Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Work Plan

1931 Lafayette Avenue,
Bronx New York 10473
BCP site #C203179

July 14, 2026

Prepared for:

GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC
88 Pine Street, 27th Floor
New York, New York 10005

Prepared by:

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749

3868.0004Y136/CV

Environmental Consulting
& Management
+1.800.322.ROUX
rouxinc.com

Table of Contents

Certification iv

1. Introduction 1
   1.1 Objectives and Scope of the IRM Work Plan 1
   1.2 Project Team and Contact Information 2

2. Background 4
   2.1 Site Description and Setting 4
      2.1.1 Description of Site and Surrounding Property 4
      2.1.2 Utilities 5
      2.1.3 Topography 5
      2.1.4 Surface Water Bodies and Wetland Areas 5
      2.1.5 Soil 5
      2.1.6 Underlying Bedrock Formation 6
      2.1.7 Groundwater 6
   2.2 Site History 6
   2.3 Previous Reports and Investigations 6
      2.3.1 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), dated March 28, 2024 7
      2.3.2 Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Summary Letter Report, prepared by Roux, dated March 28, 2024 7
      2.3.3 Remedial Investigation Soil, Groundwater, and Soil Vapor Conditions 8
         2.3.3.1 Remedial Investigation Soil Conditions 8
         2.3.3.2 Remedial Investigation Groundwater Conditions 8
         2.3.3.3 Remedial Investigation Soil Vapor Conditions 9
   2.4 *In Situ* Waste Characterization Report, prepared by Roux, dated March 2, 2026 9
      2.4.1 *In Situ* Soil Waste Characterization Design and Field Implementation 9
      2.4.2 *In Situ* Soil Waste Characterization Analysis and Analytical Results 9
   2.5 Site-wide and IRM Area Contamination Conditions 10

3. Scope of Work 11
   3.1 Health and Safety 12
   3.2 Community Air Monitoring Program 12
   3.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control 12
   3.4 Erosion and Sediment Control Measures and Storm Water Management 12
   3.5 Mobilization and Site Preparation 13
   3.6 Site Grading, Leveling and Limited Excavation 13
      3.6.1 Tree and Lamp Post Removal 13
      3.6.2 Asphalt Removal 13
      3.6.3 Foundation Excavation and SOE Installation 14
         3.6.5.2 Utility Shed and Temporary Electric Connection 14

4. Soil/Materials Management Plan 15
   4.1 Soil Screening Methods 15
   4.2 Stockpile Methods 15
   4.3 Characterization of Excavated Materials 15

Table of Contents (Continued)

4.4 Materials Excavation and Load Out 15
4.5 Materials Transport Offsite 16
4.6 Materials Disposal Offsite 17
4.7 Materials Reuse Onsite 18
4.8 Fluids Management 19
4.9 Backfill from Offsite Sources 19
4.10 Stormwater Pollution Prevention 19
4.11 Contingency Plan 20
4.12 Odor, Dust and Nuisance Control Plan 20
4.12.1 Odor Control Plan 20
4.12.2 Dust Control Plan 20
4.12.3 Other Nuisances 21

5. Reporting 22
5.1 Daily Reporting during Site Activities 22
5.2 Monthly Reports 22
5.3 Final Engineering Report 22

6. IRM Implementation Schedule 24

Tables

1. Groundwater Gauging Data
2. Summary of VOCs in Soil Samples
3. Summary of SVOCs in Soil Samples
4. Summary of Metals in Soil Samples
5. Summary of PCBs in Soil Samples
6. Summary of Pesticides in Soil Samples
7. Summary of PFAS in Soil Samples
8. Summary of VOCs in Groundwater Samples
9. Summary of SVOCs in Groundwater Samples
10. Summary of Metals in Groundwater Samples
11. Summary of PCBs in Groundwater Samples
12. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Groundwater Samples
13. Summary of PFAS in Groundwater
14. Summary of VOCs in Soil Vapor

Table of Contents (Continued)

Figures

1. Site Location Map
2. Proposed Areas of Excavation for the Interim Remedial Measure
3. Truck Route Map
4. Soil Sample Exceedances
5. Groundwater Exceedances
6. Soil Vapor Detections
7. Groundwater Contour Map

Appendices

A. Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) including Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)

B. IRM Excavation Areas

   1. Support of Excavation Installation
   2. Support of Excavation Cross Section
   3. Temporary Electric Connection Installation

C. Project Staff Resumes

D. Previous Reports

E. Waste Characterization Summary Report

F. Construction Quality Assurance Plan (CQAP)

G. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

Certification

I, Charles J. McGuckin, P.E, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer and that this Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and DER Green Remediation (DER-31).

I certify that all information and statements in this certification are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class “A” misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law.

Charles J. McGuckin, P.E.	July 14, 2026	
NYS Professional Engineer #072491	Date	Signature

It is a violation of Article 130 of New York State Education Law for any person to alter this document in any way without the express written verification of adoption by any New York State licensed engineer in accordance with Section 7209(2), Article 145, New York State Education Law.

1. Introduction

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), on behalf GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC (the Volunteer), has prepared this Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Work Plan (IRM WP) for Lafayette Site B, located at 1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, New York (Site). The Site location is shown on **Figure 1**. The Site is located in the Soundview section of the Bronx and is comprised of Block 3672, Lot 20 in the Bronx County Tax Map. The Site is currently 0.472 acres and is being remediated under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP). The Site was accepted into the BCP as a Volunteer under BCP #C203179 under Site name Lafayette Site B, and a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) was executed June 9, 2025 (Index No. C203179-04-25). The purpose of the IRM is to complete remedial excavation and soil management associated with the installation of support of excavation (SOE) and temporary electric utility connection to support the adjacent property remediation and development at 1920 Turnbull Avenue, Bronx New York, Block 3672, Lot 40 identified as Lafayette Site A BCP Site No. C203178 (Lafayette Site A) and to complete remedial excavation in the northern boundary of Lafayette Site B. The remainder of the Lafayette Site B remediation and development will begin at a later date following completion of Lafayette Site A excavation and foundation work. A Change of Use Form was submitted to summarize non-intrusive work to be completed on Lafayette Site B in support of Lafayette Site A remediation and development. The Change of Use included construction fence installation, equipment staging, aboveground tree removal, lamp pole removal, and utilizing Lafayette Site B for parking and truck route. The Change of Use was submitted to NYSDEC on May 8, 2026, and an acknowledgement letter was received from NYSDEC on May 27, 2026.

Currently, the Site is zoned as R6 for residential use, and R8 overlayed with C2-4 for commercial use. The planned redevelopment for the Site includes the construction of a 22-story building containing approximately 207 affordable units, which will be 100% affordable housing for households earning from 30% to 80% of Area Median Income (AMI), with one level of below-grade parking and exterior landscaping and recreational open space. Application of Restricted Residential use soil cleanup objectives (RRSCOs) as defined in 6 New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375-6-8(b) Environmental Remediation Programs are proposed for the Site. The soil data from the Remedial Investigation (RI) and previous investigations have also been compared to unrestricted use soil cleanup objectives (UUSCOs), and protection of groundwater soil cleanup objectives (PGWSCOs). A separate Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) and Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) documenting the proposed Site-wide remediation will be submitted to NYSDEC and will address the future mass excavation and foundation construction that is not covered under this IRM WP.

The IRM will be the first phase of the overall remediation and redevelopment of the Site. This IRM WP has been prepared in accordance with NYSDEC procedures set forth in the document titled DER 10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10), dated May 2010, and complies with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations and requirements.

1.1 Objectives and Scope of the IRM Work Plan

The IRM scope of work includes the following elements that will result in soil disturbance. Additional details regarding the scope of work are shown on **Figure 2, Appendix B1, and Appendix B2**:

- Installation of SOE along approximately 118 ft of the northern property line in the northwest of the Site to support the remediation and redevelopment of the adjacent property at Lafayette Site A.
- Remedial excavation to 15 feet below land surface (ft bls) within an approximately 830 square foot (SF) area is proposed for the installation of foundation elements north of the SOE along the northern

property line in the northwest of the Site to support the remediation and redevelopment of the adjacent property at 1920 Turnbull Avenue, Bronx, New York.

- Tree and lamp post removal are proposed in the northwest of the Site to allow for remedial excavation and SOE installation**.**
- Utility shed and temporary electric connection are proposed along the property line in the west of the Site to support the remediation and redevelopment of Lafayette Site A. The utility trench excavation will be completed to 5 ft bls for the installation of the temporary electric connection.

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and Health and Safety Plan (HASP) (**Appendix A**) provided herein will apply to all the work covered under this IRM.

It is anticipated that contaminated soil will be generated while installing the SOE, and from remedial excavation in order to install the foundation elements. The soil will be live loaded into trucks for transport and disposal in accordance with the soil and materials management procedures contained within this document. The import of material and backfill of the excavation for foundation elements is not anticipated during this IRM scope of work and will be completed as part of the Lafayette Site B Remedial Action (RA). The utility trench excavation for the installation of the temporary electric connection will likely require stockpiling in accordance with Section 4.2, of soil for a short timeframe and will either be backfilled in place following temporary electric connection Installation or properly disposed of offsite and clean stone will be imported and backfilled in the utility trench excavation. The soil from the utility trench excavation will be re-excavated and properly disposed of offsite during the RA. Excess soil generation from the temporary electric connection trenching is not anticipated. Soil is not anticipated to be generated during the tree and lamp post removal. Additionally, a truck wash station will be included within the proposed IRM area and will be utilized following live loading of materials.

Plans depicting the proposed IRM scope of work for the Site are presented on **Figure 2** and in **Appendix B**. The IRM is a component of, but does not constitute, the overall remedy for the Site. The objectives of the IRM are to provide soil management oversight and CAMP implementation during the SOE installation, remedial soil excavation, temporary electric connection installation, and lamp post and tree removal. This will advance the BCP goals but will not complete the investigation or remediation of the Site.

The remainder of this IRM Work Plan is organized as follows:

Section 2: Site Background

Section 3: Scope of Work

Section 4: Soils/Materials Management Plan

Section 5: Reporting

Section 6: IRM Work Plan Implementation Schedule

1.2 Project Team and Contact Information

Roux's Principal-In-Charge for this Site will be Mr. Frank Cherena, Principal Geologist. Mr. Cherena, who is based in Roux's Islandia, New York headquarters office and can be reached at (631) 232-2600, will be responsible for the overall implementation of the project. Roux's Engineer of Record and the Remedial Engineer for the Site is Mr. Charles J. McGuckin, Principal Engineer. Roux's Project Manager will be Ms. Lauren Dolginko, Senior Geologist, who will be responsible for day-to-day management of the project, including preparation of work plans, scoping, and directing field activities. The Field Manager for the duration

of the project is yet to be determined and will be responsible for implementing and directing field activities onsite.

The name and contact information for the Volunteer is:

Mr. Sam Birnbaum
GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC c/o
Gilbane Development Company
1411 Broadway, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10018

Resumes for the key staff are provided in **Appendix C**.

2. Background

This section provides pertinent background information, including a description of the Site and its setting, the history of the Site, and the results of previous environmental work conducted at the Site.

2.1 Site Description and Setting

The Site is located in the County of The Bronx, New York and is identified as Block 3672, Lot 20 on the Bronx Tax Map. A United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographical quadrangle map (**Figure 1**) shows the Site location. The Site is situated on an approximately 0.472-acre area bounded by Turnbull Avenue to the north, residential properties and Pugsley Avenue to the east, Lafayette Avenue to the south, and White Plains Road to the west.

Additional information regarding the Site is provided in the tables below:

Property Location	
Site Name:	Lafayette Site B
Property Address:	1931 Lafayette Avenue
Property Town, County, State:	Bronx, New York
Property Tax Identification:	Block 3672, Lot 20
Property Topographic Quadrangle:	USGS-Bronx, New York
Nearest Intersection:	White Plains Road and Lafayette Avenue
Area Description:	The Site is in a mixed-use densely populated area in the Soundview neighborhood of The Bronx, New York. The surrounding area consists of commercial and residential uses.

Property Information	
Property Acreage:	0.472-acres
Property Shape:	Rectangle
Property Use:	The Site was most recently utilized as a parking lot for the adjacent offsite multifamily residential building.
Improvements:	The majority of the Site is paved with asphalt and concrete, with limited areas of landscaping.

2.1.1 Description of Site and Surrounding Property

The Site currently is occupied by a parking lot and contains no structures or active utilities. The Site is currently zoned as R6 for residential use, and R8 overlayed with C2-4 for commercial use. The Site is bounded by the following properties, as summarized in the table below.

Three NYSDEC BCP sites are located in close proximity to the Site. Lafayette Site A BCP Site #203178 and Park Lane Senior BCP Site #C203138 are directly adjacent to the north of Site. Adjoining properties and

BCP Sites #C203178 and #C203138 share the same history and contaminants of concern as that of the Site related to historical dumping and landfill activities associated with the Soundview Neighborhood of the Bronx, according to the March 28, 2024, Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA). Stevenson Commons B3 BCP Site #C203189 is located approximately 0.16 miles southwest of and downgradient of the Site so contamination migration from Stevenson Commons BCP site is unlikely to affect the Site. No other adjoining facilities or upgradient sites of environmental concerns were identified in Roux's March 28, 2024, Phase I ESA of the Site.

No upgradient sites of environmental concern were identified in the review of the Environmental Database Resources (EDR) Radius Map. The majority of the surrounding and upgradient listings consisted of minor NY SPILLS and leaking tank cases, which have been closed to the satisfaction of the NYSDEC with no further action required. These listings are not likely to affect the Site.

Adjacent Property Direction	Property Use
North	Lafayette Site A (C203178), Park Lane Senior BCP Site (C203138), Commercial strip mall (restaurants, bank, clothing stores, Bronx Community Board #9, hair salon).
South	United States Postal Service, Millenium Art Academy and The Bronx Guild High School.
East	Park Lane Apartments Residential Building.
West	Commercial strip mall (grocery store, discount store, clothing stores) and Soundview Academy for Culture and Scholarship. Multifamily residential apartment buildings to the southwest.

2.1.2 Utilities

Prior to conducting any excavation on the site, a utility mark-out will be completed.

2.1.3 Topography

According to the survey completed by NY Land-Tech Land Surveying, P.C. on November 25, 2025, the elevation of the Site ranges from approximately 17 to 18 feet relative to the North American Vertical Datum 1988 (NAVD 88). The area topography is generally flat throughout the entirety of the Site.

2.1.4 Surface Water Bodies and Wetland Areas

The Site is located within the Westchester Creek-East River Watershed and within an urbanized area of Soundview. To the southwest approximately 0.85 miles away is the Bronx River, to the east approximately 0.90 miles away is the Westchester Creek, and to the south approximately 0.55 miles away Is the Pugsley Creek all which outfall into the East River. The Site was historically part of an area-wide wetland river system that was filled in during the mid-1950s to create the Soundview neighborhood of the Bronx.

2.1.5 Soil

Based on the field observations during the previously completed investigations and RI implementation, the Site is underlain by fill (consisting of sand, gravel, silt, cobble, brick, asphalt, wood, metal, and plastics) to maximum depths to 15 ft bls. Fill materials overlie grey historical meadow mat deposits of clay and peat. During a geotechnical investigation performed at the Site by Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers (MRCE),

dated February 12, 2025 (2025 Geotechnical Investigation), geotechnical soil borings reached a maximum depth of 27 to 55.5 ft bls, and bedrock was encountered at depths ranging from 25 to 40 ft bls.

2.1.6 Underlying Bedrock Formation

The observed bedrock geology at the property during the 2025 geotechnical investigation completed by MRCE consists of schist and gneiss from the Hartland Formation. The USGS dates the Hartland Formation to the Cambrian to Early Ordovician.

2.1.7 Groundwater

According to water-level data collected as part of the RI from the permanent wells on October 30, 2025, the elevation of the water table surface at the Site ranges from 5.97 ft to 6.27 ft relative to the NAVD 88, which equates to a groundwater depth of 10.68 ft bls to 11.30 ft bls. Groundwater gauging data collected as part of the RI is summarized in **Table 1**. Groundwater flow is generally to the southwest, as shown on the groundwater flow map in **Figure 7**.

Groundwater is not used as a source of potable water for the Site or surrounding area. New York City receives drinking water from upstate reservoirs (Catskill System, Delaware System and Croton System) managed by the New York City Department of Environmental Conservation (NYCDEP).

2.2 Site History

Historically, the Site was part of an area-wide wetland river system as shown in the 1897 topographic map that was filled-in during the mid-1950s to create the Soundview neighborhood of the Bronx. The progression of filling in this area of the Bronx was evidenced through the historical aerial photographs from 1951 through 1974 and is the source of onsite soil contamination identified by prior investigations. In 1974, the Site was depicted as being vacant and appeared to be utilized as a parking lot for the adjacent Park Lane Apartments building (Block 3672; Lot 1) and has remained a parking lot since.

2.3 Previous Reports and Investigations

A summary of the following environmental investigations previously conducted at the Site are included below. The Phase I ESA and Phase II ESA were completed for the entirety of former Lot 20. The summaries provided below are specific to the Lafayette Site B IRM area only. The previously completed Phase I ESA, Phase II ESA are included in **Appendix D,** and the *In Situ* Waste Characterization Report is included in **Appendix E**. The draft Remedial Investigation Report is being prepared and will be submitted to NYSDEC under separate cover. Results of the Phase II ESA and Remedial Investigation (RI) are summarized in **Tables 2** through **14,** and soil, groundwater, and soil vapor analytical results are summarized on **Figures 4** through **6**.

- **ASTM Phase I ESA Report**, prepared by Roux, dated March 28, 2024;
- **Phase II ESA Summary Letter Report**, prepared by Roux, dated March 28, 2024;
- ***In Situ* Waste Characterization Report,** prepared by Roux, dated March 2, 2026; and,
- Summary of remedial investigation soil, groundwater, and soil vapor results (RIR currently being prepared for submittal to NYSDEC)

The proposed Site redevelopment plan is considered a restricted residential use, therefore the soil data from the previous investigations have been compared to Part 375 RRSCOs, UUSCOs, and PGWSCOs.

The following subsections present a summary of the previous investigations completed at the Site.

2.3.1 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), dated March 28, 2024

The following Recognized Environmental Condition (REC) was identified in the Phase I ESA:

- The Presence of Historical Fill Material Impacted with SVOCs and Metals: The Site was historically a part of a single lot associated with the Park Lane Apartment complex, which was subdivided into three separate lots. The Site was historically part of an area-wide wetland river system that was filled in during the mid-1950s to create the Soundview neighborhood of the Bronx. It is suspected the Site is underlain with historical fill materials that are non-native in nature due to the historical dumping and landfilling activities. Additionally, the suspected historical fill material is presumed to be impacted with metals and SVOCs that were confirmed to be present on the eastern adjoining brownfields site. The adjoining brownfields site (Park Lane Senior – NYSDEC #C203138) and the Site were historically both parking lots with no other confirmed industrial or manufacturing uses, which suggests that the contamination present in the area is associated with the historical filling. Roux conducted a Phase II ESA at the Site in October 2023 that included a soil sampling program that confirmed presence of SVOCs and metals at concentrations exceeding both their respective UUSCOs and RRSCOs.

2.3.2 Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Summary Letter Report, prepared by Roux, dated March 28, 2024

The results of the investigation conducted at Lafayette Site B within the IRM area only are discussed below.

Soil

A total of two soil samples were collected from the IRM area as part of the Roux 2024 Phase II ESA at the Site and were analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), SVOCs, metals, pesticides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Fill material was observed at each location to 15 ft bls. The highest concentration of each analyte, above RRSCOs, are listed below:

VOCs

There were no exceedances of RRSCOs for VOCs from soil samples collected within the IRM area.

SVOCs

There were no exceedances of RRSCOs for SVOCs from soil samples collected within the IRM area.

Metals

- Barium – 777 mg/kg at SB-3 (8-10 ft bls), compared to 410 mg/kg RRSCO
- Lead– 713 mg/kg at SB-3 (8-10 ft bls), compared to 400 mg/kg RRSCO
- Mercury – 1.5 mg/kg at SB-3 (8-10 ft bls) compared to 0.3 mg/kg RRSCO

PCBs

There were no exceedances of RRSCOs for PCBs from soil samples collected within the IRM area.

Pesticides

There were no exceedances of RRSCOs for pesticides from soil samples collected within the IRM area.

Groundwater

No groundwater samples were collected from within the IRM area during the Phase II ESA.

Soil Vapor

One soil vapor point was installed and sampled from the IRM area during the Phase II ESA. The soil vapor point was installed approximately 4 feet above the observed groundwater level. VOCs, including 1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2,-truoroethane, 1,3-butadiene, 2,2,4-trimethylpentane, acetone, benzene, butane, carbon disulfide, carbon tetrachloride, chlorodifluoromethane, chloroform, chloromethane, cyclohexane, dichlorodifluoromethane, ethylbenzene, isopropanol, m,p-xylene, methyl ethyl ketone, methyl isobutyl ketone, methylene chloride, n-heptane, n-hexane, tert-butyl alcohol, tetrachloroethylene, toluene, trichloroethylene, and trichlorofluoromethane were detected in the soil vapor sample at generally low levels.

2.3.3 Remedial Investigation Soil, Groundwater, and Soil Vapor Conditions

This section provides a summary of the results from RI conducted at Lafayette Site B within the IRM area only are discussed below. All work was completed in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP), dated September 30, 2025.

2.3.3.1 Remedial Investigation Soil Conditions

A total of six soil samples and one field duplicate were analyzed from two soil boring locations for NYSDEC Part 375 VOCs (EPA Method 8260D), SVOCs (EPA Method 8270C), TAL Metals (EPA Method 6020B, 7470A, and 9012B), pesticides (EPA Method 8081B), and PCBs (EPA Method 8082A). One soil sample, and one duplicate were analyzed for PFAS (Method 1633A). All soil samples for the RI were collected between October 15, 2025 through October 21, 2025. The highest concentration of each analyte within the IRM area, above RRSCOs, are listed below:

VOCs

- Acetone – 0.053 mg/kg at BSB-4 (15-17 ft bls), compared to 100 mg/kg RRSCO

SVOCs

- Benz(a)anthracene – 2.3 mg/kg at BSB-4 (0-2 ft bls), compared to 1.4 mg/kg RRSCO
- Benzo(a)pyrene – 1.8 mg/kg at BSB-4 (0-2 ft bls), compared to 1 mg/kg RRSCO
- Benzo(b)fluoranthene – 2.5 mg/kg at BSB-4 (0-2 ft bls) compared to 1.0 mg/kg RRSCO

Metals

- Barium – 539 mg/kg at BSB-2 (8-10 ft bls), compared to 410 mg/kg RRSCO
- Cadmium – 4.8 mg/kg at BSB-4 (15-17 ft bls), compared to 2.5 mg/kg RRSCO
- Lead– 445 mg/kg at BSB-2 (8-10 ft bls), compared to 400 mg/kg RRSCO
- Mercury – 0.54 mg/kg at BSB-2 (15-17 ft bls) compared to 0.3 mg/kg RRSCO

PCBs

There were no exceedances of RRSCOs for PCBs from soil samples collected within the IRM area.

Pesticides

There were no exceedances of RRSCOs for pesticides from soil samples collected within the IRM area.

2.3.3.2 Remedial Investigation Groundwater Conditions

One groundwater sample was collected from within the IRM area. The groundwater sample was submitted for laboratory analysis of VOCs (EPA Method 8260D), SVOCs (EPA Method 8270C), TAL Metals (EPA Method 6020B, 7470A, and 8012B), Pesticides (EPA Method 8081B), PCBs (EPA Method 8082), and PFAS

(EPA Method 1633A). Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) was the only analyte that was detected above AWQSGV is listed below:

PFAS

- PFOS – 0.00345 ug/L at BMW-2, compared to 0.0027 ug/L AWQSGV

2.3.3.3 Remedial Investigation Soil Vapor Conditions

One soil vapor sample was collected during the RI from the IRM area and analyzed for VOCs by United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method TO-15. VOCs, including 2,2,4-trimethylpentane, 4-ethyltoluene, acetone, benzene, chloroform, cyclohexane, ethylbenzene, m,p-xylene, methyl ethyl ketone, n-heptane, n-hexane, o-xylene, tetrachloroethylene, and toluene, were detected in the soil vapor sample at generally low levels.

2.4 *In Situ* Waste Characterization Report, prepared by Roux, dated March 2, 2026

This section provides a summary of the *in situ* soil waste characterization (waste characterization) investigation, for offsite soil disposal purposes, that was performed by Roux, concurrent with the RI on October 15, 2025 through October 21, 2025. Soil waste characterization was performed to provide data to potential soil disposal facilities to allow for approval of Site soils prior to commencement of excavation at the Site.

2.4.1 *In Situ* Soil Waste Characterization Design and Field Implementation

Waste characterization soil borings were completed to final depths of at least 15 ft bls, based on the maximum planned excavation depth required for redevelopment and remediation, as shown on **Figure 1** of the Waste Characterization Report. Roux completed the In Situ Waste Characterization field work utilizing a Geoprobe drill rig. Four borings were completed within each grid and four-point composite soil samples were collected. Soil samples from each grid were collected and logged according to depth below land surface and not by elevation. One composite and one grab sample was collected for laboratory analysis from each grid.

2.4.2 *In Situ* Soil Waste Characterization Analysis and Analytical Results

A portion of waste characterization grids B1 and B2 are located within the IRM area as shown on Figure 1 of the Waste Characterization Summary Report in **Appendix E**. Fill material was observed from land surface to depths ranging from 10 to 15 ft bls and is associated with the historical dumping and landfill activities which occurred in the Soundview Neighborhood of the Bronx. Fill materials observed included brick, plastic, metal, asphalt, and wood. The highest photoionization detector (PID) reading was from boring B2WC-1, located in Grid B2, at 17-17.5 ft bls at a concentration of 3.0 ppm. No odor or staining was observed in recovered soil. Groundwater was encountered at a range of approximately 10.68 to 11.30 ft bls.

The waste characterization sample results were compared to applicable Part 375 UUSCO, and RRSCO, NJDEP Most Stringent SRS of Residential Inhalation and Ingestion-Dermal Pathways and Most Stringent SRS of Non-Residential Inhalation and Ingestion-Dermal Pathways, PA DEP Clean Fill Concentration Limits (CFCL) and Regulated Fill Concentration Limits (RFCL), and applicable USEPA standards. Waste characterization methodology is discussed in detail in the In Situ Waste Characterization Summary Report provided as **Appendix E**.

Based on the review of the waste characterization analytical results, the data indicates the following about soil quality of the soil in the IRM area:

- Concentrations of soil samples collected did not exceed VOCs for any applicable standards, with the exception of acetone. Acetone concentrations exceeded UUSCOs in three grab samples.
- Elevated SVOCs were detected with exceedances of one or more standards for the following compounds: benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(g,h,i)perylene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, dibenzofuran, fluorene, indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene, phenanthrene, and pyrene.
- Metals were detected with exceedances of one or more applicable standards for the following analytes: antimony, arsenic, barium, trivalent chromium, hexavalent chromium, total chromium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel, and zinc. Toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) lead was detected in exceedance of the USEPA Regulatory levels in two grids, B2 (8-12 ft bls) and B2 (12-16 ft bls) and will require disposal as hazardous waste for lead.
- PCBs were detected only at B1 (4-8 ft bls) exceeding only UUSCO.
- Pesticide/herbicide detections were limited to exceedances of UUSCOs for 4,4'-DDT.
- EPH was detected in all waste characterization samples in the IRM area. EPH detections ranged from 25 mg/kg to 1,100 mg/kg.

Data generated during the soil waste characterization will be provided to soil disposal facilities to determine acceptable locations for disposal of the shallow soil excavated during the IRM. Appropriate disposal facilities are currently being identified and reviewed and will be provided to NYSDEC prior to offsite disposal, as detailed in Section 4.6.

2.5 Site-wide and IRM Area Contamination Conditions

The following section explains the occurrence of contaminants and their fate and transport at the Site, as well as the IRM area, in the context of the local Site stratigraphy and hydrogeology. Based on the soil, groundwater, and soil vapor results, soil is impacted at the Site, but groundwater and soil vapor are not significantly impacted. The spatial distribution of contaminants of potential concern in various media is shown in **Figures 4 through 6**.

Based on the Site-wide detections and exceedances of UUSCOs, RRSCOs, and PGWSCOs, soil at the Site is impacted with SVOCs (exclusively PAHs) and metals, due to imported fill material materials across the Site. The fill material present across the Site is due to the Site's historical dumping and landfilling activities starting in the 1950s. Elevated concentrations of PAHs and metals are observed Site-wide and in general the highest concentrations of PAHs and metals are outside of the IRM area. Additionally, TCLP lead was detected in exceedance of the USEPA Regulatory levels in two grids, B2 (8-12 ft bls) and B2 (12-16 ft bls) during waste characterization sampling and will require disposal as hazardous waste for lead.

3. Scope of Work

The scope of work for the IRM consists of the following tasks:

- Obtain all necessary permits, insurance, bonds, and licenses to complete all work and pay all necessary fees for the permits obtained;
- Site mobilization and Site preparation;
- Provision for all temporary facilities and utilities;
- Provision for site security measures;
- Provision of health and safety services for the contractors' employees in accordance with the HASP;
- Setup and maintenance of all traffic control measures;
- Setup and maintenance of decontamination areas, stabilized construction entrance/exit, erosion control measures, and dust control measures;
- Offsite disposal of asphalt and concrete construction and demolition (C&D) debris generated during demolition of surface paving present within the IRM work area;
- Removal of trees and a lamp post present within the IRM work area;
- Trench excavation of approximately 75 CY of soil along the western length of Site to approximately 5 ft bls for the installation of a utility shed and temporary electric connection to support the remediation and redevelopment of the adjacent Lafayette Site A. Excavated soil will be either be backfilled in place following temporary electric connection installation or properly disposed of offsite and clean stone will be imported and backfilled in the utility trench excavation. If the soil from the utility trench excavation is proposed for reused, it will be sampled in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 and a request to import/reuse fill material form will be filed to the NYSDEC for review and approval prior to reuse on Site.
- Installation of approximately 118 ft of SOE along the northern boundary in the northwest of Site to support the remediation and redevelopment of the adjacent Lafayette Site A. SOE components include soldier piles, lagging, and tie backs.
- Remedial excavation of approximately 465 CY of soil (355 CY of non-hazardous soil and 110 CY of soil hazardous for lead) along the northern boundary in the northwest of the Site to support the installation of the adjacent Lafayette Site A foundation elements and SOE. Remedial excavation will be completed to a depth of 15 ft bls as part of this IRM WP to achieve a Track 2 Restricted Residential Use cleanup.
- Dewatering activities, in compliance with city, state, and federal laws and regulations, will take place within the excavation. Extracted groundwater will either be containerized for offsite licensed or permitted disposal or will be discharged to the municipal sewer system under a permit from NYCDEP, which is currently pending. Groundwater will be treated onsite to meet pretreatment requirements prior to discharge.
- Offsite transportation and disposal of excavated soil in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations; and
- Daily reports will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers by noon of the next business day following the reporting period and will include documentation, progress made, location of work and quantities of import/export, summary of any and all complaints, CAMP results, photos of Site activities, and a look ahead of future work.
- Monthly reports will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers by the 10th of the month following the end of the month of the reporting period and will include activities relative the Site during the previous reporting period and those anticipated for the next reporting period, any

approved modification to the scope of work, sampling results following internal data review and validation as applicable, and an updated remedial schedule.

Implementation of the IRM will be in accordance with the Soils/Materials Management Plan (SoMP) included in Section 4 of this IRM Work Plan.

3.1 Health and Safety

All excavation work will be performed in accordance with the Site-specific HASP and CAMP. Removal of impacted soil will be performed by qualified contractors and trained personnel that have received at a minimum the 40 hour initial HAZWOPER training consistent with the requirements of 29CFR 1910.120(e)(3)(i) training and a minimum of 3 days' actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained experienced supervisor, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis.

The HASP will be readily available during work activities. During all phases of site work, the various contractors shall monitor site conditions and worker activities and enforce all provisions of the HASP. This will include monitoring for general Site conditions and safety hazards, as well as the community air monitoring to be performed by Roux. Specifically, monitoring and safety inspections will be performed to verify that all requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration as outlined in 29 CFR Parts 1910 and 1926 are adhered to.

3.2 Community Air Monitoring Program

The CAMP is included in the HASP (**Appendix A**) and is established to provide an added level of health and safety protection for the community surrounding the Site. The CAMP will be implemented in accordance with DER-10, appendices 1A (New York State Department of Health [NYSDOH] Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring). Roux will be responsible for implementing the CAMP during all intrusive work activities at the Site. General CAMP provisions require continuous air monitoring at the Site's downwind perimeter for VOCs and particulates. Specific CAMP action levels are described in the HASP. Special CAMP requirements will be utilized at Site and are included in **Appendix A.** Exceedances observed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers within 24-hours of their occurrence. Two CAMP stations (one upwind and one downwind) will be utilized to encompass the Lafayette Site A remediation and Lafayette Site B IRM work areas. All CAMP results will be reported in the Lafayette Site A daily reports and a separate daily report will be provided to NYSDEC to summarize the IRM scope of work.

3.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Quality assurance/quality control procedures for all construction activities and sampling associated with this IRM are established in the Construction Quality Assurance Plan (CQAP), which is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.4 Erosion and Sediment Control Measures and Storm Water Management

All necessary measures to temporarily control erosion will be employed and will comply with all specifications and requirements in the New York Guidelines for Urban Erosion and Sediment Control.

As necessary, hay bales will be placed at locations upgradient of excavation areas to control stormwater runoff and surface water from entering or exiting the excavation. Catch basin inlets immediately adjacent to

the work area will be protected to prevent disturbed soil from entering. Construction water will be managed in accordance with the SoMP described in section 4.8.

A stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) has been prepared by Hartland Engineering, DPC (dated February 26, 2026) in support of the required NYSDEC State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity (Permit No. GP-0-25-001). The SWPPP will be followed during the IRM activities and is provided in **Appendix G**.

3.5 Mobilization and Site Preparation

A project kick-off meeting will be conducted with NYSDEC, the Volunteer, Roux, the Remedial Engineer and the selected Contractor prior to the commencement of any intrusive activities. The Contractor will supply any labor (HAZWOPER Certified in accordance with OSHA 1910.120) and materials required for the implementation of the IRM scope of work. In addition, necessary permits, insurance, bonds, and licenses required to complete the work will be obtained and fees necessary to obtain these permits will be paid. Mobilization and Site preparation activities will be completed in accordance with the Lafayette Site A RAWP.

The Remedial Engineer will review all Contractor submittals to ensure conformance with this IRM WP and all applicable laws, regulations and policies.

3.6 Site Grading, Leveling and Limited Excavation

All soil excavation and disposal will be managed in accordance with Section 4.

3.6.1 Tree and Lamp Post Removal

Removal of three trees and two lamp posts is proposed in the northwest portion of the Site within the IRM work area to provide access for IRM implementation, including installation of the stabilized construction entrance/exit and removal of existing asphalt pavement within the IRM area. In addition, removal of the trees and lamp posts will eliminate potential overhead hazards during IRM activities. Prior to removals, the Contractor will complete any required utility mark-outs and disconnections. Tree removal will be performed by a New York State licensed arborist. Trees will be felled and removed, with stumps and associated roots removed as necessary to provide the required access and to facilitate construction entrance installation and asphalt removal. The lamp posts will be removed and managed in accordance with the utility owner's requirements, and the lamp post bases/foundations will be fully removed.

3.6.2 Asphalt Removal

Removal of existing asphalt pavement across the entirety of the IRM area is proposed. Asphalt will be removed (e.g., by saw cutting/milling and/or breaking and removal), staged as needed, and transported offsite for disposal as appropriate. Asphalt removal is necessary to provide access for the planned intrusive activities (including SOE installation, remedial excavation, and trenching for the temporary electric connection), to allow for proper segregation and management of underlying soils in accordance with the SoMP, and to enable installation of required erosion, sediment, and dust control measures (e.g., stabilized construction entrance/exit and decontamination areas). Removing the asphalt also reduces the potential for damaged or uneven pavement conditions during construction operations.

3.6.3 Foundation Excavation and SOE Installation

Remedial excavation is proposed along the northern boundary in the northwest portion of the Site to facilitate installation of the adjacent Lafayette Site A foundation (**Figure 2**). The remedial excavation will be completed to 15 ft bls and is estimated to generate approximately 465 cubic yards (CY) of soil for offsite disposal. Based on the *In Situ* Waste Characterization Report (**Appendix E**), approximately 355 CY of the excavated soil will be disposed of as non-hazardous, and approximately 110 CY will be disposed of as hazardous for lead. All excavated soil will be transported and disposed of offsite in accordance with the SoMP (Section 4) and applicable federal, state, and local requirements. CAMP will be conducted while the soil at the bottom of the IRM excavation is exposed. CAMP will be conducted until a minimum of 6 inches of imported clean stone is placed over the exposed soil.

The SOE will include soldier piles, lagging, and tiebacks, installed to support foundation installation activities. The foundation elements to be installed within the IRM area include spread footings, pile caps, and grade beams which will be shared between the buildings of Lafayette Site A and Lafayette Site B. The SOE and foundation will be installed in accordance with the final design drawings completed by Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC (**Appendix B1 and Appendix B2)**, and the SOE will remain in place for the duration of the Lafayette Site A foundation installation activities. Bottom excavation documentation endpoint sample locations will be included in the RAWP and will be collected during the RA, and no post-excavation endpoint samples are proposed within the IRM area.

Dewatering activities are proposed within the SOE and foundation excavation area. During the RI, groundwater was encountered at a depth ranging from 10.68 and 11.30 ft bls. Since the remedial excavation is proposed to a depth of 15 ft bls, temporary dewatering, in compliance with city, state, and federal laws and regulations, will be required to facilitate deep excavation. Extracted groundwater will either be containerized for offsite licensed or permitted disposal or will be discharged to the municipal sewer system under a permit from NYCDEP, which is currently pending. Groundwater will be treated onsite to meet pretreatment requirements prior to discharge.

3.6.5.2 Utility Shed and Temporary Electric Connection

A utility shed and temporary electric connection are proposed to support the remediation and redevelopment of Lafayette Site A. The utility shed will be located in the southwest corner of Site and the temporary electric connection will extend the western length of the Site. The location of the temporary electric connection and utility shed are depicted on **Figure 2** and presented in **Appendix B3.** Installation of the utility shed will be above ground and will include connection to the White Plains Avenue utility manhole. Installation for the temporary electric connection will require excavation of an 85 ft long by 5 ft wide trench to a depth of 5 ft bls. Excavation of the utility trench will likely require temporary stockpiling of approximately 75 CY of non-hazardous soil onsite. The excavated soil will either be disposed of offsite or, if proposed for reuse, sampled in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 and submitted to NYSDEC for review and approval through a Request to Import/Reuse Fill Material form. Following installation of the electric line, the trench will be backfilled with imported clean stone or NYSDEC-approved reused trench soil. Any reused trench soil will be re-excavated and properly disposed of offsite during the RA. Generation of excess soil is not anticipated for the temporary electric connection installation.

All excavated soils and backfilling procedures associated with the temporary electric connection will be managed in accordance with Section 4.

4. Soil/Materials Management Plan

The following sections provide the SoMP to be implemented during the IRM.

4.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory, and PID soil screening and assessment will be performed by a qualified environmental professional or experienced field geologist under the direction of the Remedial Engineer during all remedial and development excavations into known or potentially contaminated material. Soil screening will be performed regardless of when the invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during the remedy, prior to issuance of the Certificate of Completion (COC).

Resumes will be provided for all personnel responsible for field screening (i.e., those representing the Remedial Engineer) of invasive work for unknown contaminant sources during remediation and development work.

4.2 Stockpile Methods

Although direct loading of trucks will be performed to the extent practical, stockpiles, if any, will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. At a minimum, a storm event should be considered a rainfall of three inches or greater in 12 hours.

Stockpiles, if any, will always be kept covered with appropriately anchored tarps when not actively used. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected, and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Soil stockpiles, if any, will be continuously encircled with silt fences or hay bales. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins and other discharge points.

Water will be available onsite at suitable supply and pressure for use in dust control.

4.3 Characterization of Excavated Materials

Soil waste characterization was performed in October 15, 2025 through October 21, 2025 for the entirety of the Site's planned excavation depths and data will be used to determine appropriate receiving facilities, as discussed in Section 2.4. Soil in the east of the IRM excavation area from 8 to 15 ft bls was previously sampled and characterized as hazardous for lead. The soil characterized for hazardous lead will be transported and disposed of at an approved disposal facility. All excavated soils will be managed in accordance with this section. Soil exceedances identified during the RI of UUSCOs, RRSCOs, and PGWSCOs are summarized on **Figure 4**.

4.4 Materials Excavation and Load Out

The Remedial Engineer or a qualified environmental professional, under his/her supervision, will oversee all intrusive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The Volunteer and its contractors are solely responsible for safe execution of all intrusive and other work performed under this Plan. SOE will be provided based upon Site conditions and local regulations.

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated by the Remedial Engineer. It has been determined that no risk or impediment to the planned work under this IRM is posed by utilities or easements on the Site.

Vehicles leaving the Site will not be overloaded. The Remedial Engineer's representative will make reasonable efforts to ensure that vehicles are not loaded beyond their NYSDOT weight rating and that all material is secured beneath the truck bed cover.

A truck wash will be operated onsite. The Remedial Engineer will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks will be washed at the truck wash before leaving the Site until the remedial construction is complete.

Locations where vehicles enter or exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

The Remedial Engineer will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be clean of dirt and other materials derived from the Site during Site remediation and development. Cleaning of the adjacent streets and Lafayette Site B asphalt pavement will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site derived materials.

If off-site tracking of soil is observed, additional corrective measures will be implemented immediately. Affected paved areas will be swept and cleaned, and the stabilized construction entrance will be inspected, cleaned, and repaired as needed. If the stabilized construction entrance cannot be adequately cleaned, the stone will be replaced or supplemented. Truck tires and undercarriages will be inspected before vehicles leave the Site and will be rewashed as necessary until visible soil has been removed. The rims and exterior surfaces of truck beds will also be inspected and swept to remove residual soil, and truck beds will be covered with solid tarps prior to leaving the Site. If soil tracking results in a complaint, release, or significant off-site impact, NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified, and additional corrective measures will be implemented as appropriate.

The Volunteer and associated parties preparing the remedial documents submitted to the State, and parties performing this work, are completely responsible for the safe performance of all invasive work, the structural integrity of excavations, and for structures that may be affected by excavations (such as building foundations and bridge footings).

The Remedial Engineer will ensure that Site development activities will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise, remedial activities proposed in this IRM.

Development-related grading cuts and fills will not be performed without NYSDEC approval and will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise, the performance of remediation required by this plan.

Mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil onsite is prohibited.

All primary contaminant sources (including but not limited to tanks and hotspots) identified during Site Characterization, RI, and IRM will be surveyed by a surveyor licensed to practice in the State of New York. The survey information will be shown on maps to be reported in the FER.

4.5 Materials Transport Offsite

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

All trucks loaded with Site materials will exit the vicinity of the Site using only these approved truck routes.

Proposed in-bound and out-bound truck routes to the Site are shown in **Figure 3**. This is the most appropriate route and takes into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting offsite queueing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport.

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project Site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during Site remediation and development.

Queuing of trucks will be performed onsite in order to minimize offsite disturbance. Offsite queuing will be prohibited.

Material transported by trucks exiting the Site will be secured with tight-fitting covers. Loose-fitting canvas or mesh truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

All trucks will be washed prior to leaving the Site. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of offsite in an appropriate manner.

4.6 Materials Disposal Offsite

The disposal locations will be determined prior to implementation of the remedial action and will be reported to the NYSDEC Project Manager.

The total remedial quantity of material expected to be disposed of offsite is approximately 465 CY of soil down to 15 ft bls in the northern portion of Site north of the SOE. Of the 465 CY of soil, 355 CY will be disposed of as non-hazardous, and 110 CY will be disposed of as hazardous for lead.

All soil/fill/solid waste exceeding UUSCOs that is excavated and removed from the Site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be disposed of in accordance with all local, State (including 6 NYCRR Part 360) and Federal regulations. If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Unregulated offsite management of materials from this Site is prohibited without formal NYSDEC approval.

Material that does not meet Track 1 UUSCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State recycling facility (6 NYCRR Part 36015 Registration Facility).

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken offsite will be handled, at minimum, as a Municipal Solid Waste per 6 NYCRR Part 360.2. The Remedial Engineer is responsible for assuring material is properly characterized and determining the appropriate disposal methods based on the characterization results.

Historical fill and contaminated soils from the Site are prohibited from being disposed at Part 360.15 Registration Facilities (also known as Soil Recycling Facilities).

Soils that are contaminated but non-hazardous and are being removed from the Site are considered by the NYSDEC Division of Materials Management (DMM) to be Construction and Demolition (C/D) materials with contamination not typical of virgin soils. These soils may be sent to a permitted Part 360 landfill. They may be sent to a permitted C/D processing facility without permit modifications only upon prior notification of NYSDEC DMM. This material is prohibited from being sent or redirected to a Part 360-15 Registration Facility. In this case, as dictated by DMM, special procedures will include, at a minimum, a letter to the C/D facility that provides a detailed explanation that the material is derived from a DER remediation Site, that the soil material is contaminated and that it must not be redirected to onsite or offsite Soil Recycling Facilities. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the Remedial Engineer. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported.

The FER will include an accounting of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this Remedial Action, including excavated soil, contaminated soil, historic fill, solid waste, and hazardous waste, non-regulated material, and fluids. Documentation associated with disposal of all material must also include records and approvals for receipt of the material. This information will also be presented in a tabular form in the FER.

Bill of Lading system or equivalent will be used for offsite movement of non-hazardous wastes and contaminated soils. This information will be reported in the FER.

Hazardous wastes derived from onsite will be stored, transported, and disposed of in full compliance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

Appropriately licensed haulers will be used for material removed from this Site and will be in full compliance with all applicable local, State and Federal regulations.

Waste characterization sampling will be performed exclusively for the purposes of offsite soil disposal in a manner suitable to receiving facilities and in conformance with applicable federal, state and local laws rules and regulations and facility-specific permits. Sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC associated with waste characterization activities will be reported in the FER. All data available for soil/material to be disposed of at a given facility must be submitted to the disposal facility with suitable explanation prior to shipment and receipt. Waste characterization data will be used solely for complying with requirements for offsite disposal. Waste Characterization sampling cannot be utilized for:

- Delineating the extent of contamination required for remediation at a Site.
- Replacing or substituting data collected as part of Site Characterization and/or Remedial Investigation.
- Replacing or substituting confirmation or documentation sampling as described in NYSDEC DER-10, Section 5.4.
- To modify remedial decisions as formalized in a NYSDEC approved Decision Document or Record of Decision.

4.7 Materials Reuse Onsite

As described above, soil will temporarily backfilled following temporary electric connection installation and will be re-excavated and properly disposed of offsite during the RA. Aside from waste characterization grid B2 (8-16 ft bls) as defined in the *In Situ* Waste Characterization Report, all soil has been characterized as

non-hazardous. Soil exceedances identified during the RI of UUSCOs, RRSCOs, and PGWSCOs are summarized in **Figure 4**.

4.8 Fluids Management

Construction wastewater will be generated from dewatering to reach proposed remedial excavation depths, personnel/equipment decontamination, and run-off/run-on in bermed soil stockpile and excavation areas. Extracted groundwater will either be containerized for offsite licensed or permitted disposal or will be discharged to the municipal sewer system under a permit from NYCDEP. Water will be treated onsite to meet pretreatment requirements prior to discharge.

All liquids to be removed from the Site will be handled, transported, and disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. If any USTs are encountered, all liquids observed in the USTs will be removed prior to closure. All liquids removed from the USTs will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquid waste manifests will be reported to NYSDEC in the FER.

Any accumulated stormwater and/or groundwater encountered during the remediation will be managed and discharged under the appropriate New York City permit and will follow all local, state, and federal regulations.

Dewatered fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the Site. Dewatering fluids will be managed offsite.

4.9 Backfill from Offsite Sources

All materials proposed for import onto the Site will be approved by the Remedial Engineer and will be in compliance with provisions in this IRM WP prior to receipt at the Site. Clean fill meeting the requirements of 6 NYCRR Part 375-6.7(d) and DER-10, section 5.4(e) will be brought in to replace the excavated soil and establish the designed grades at the Site. A request to import/reuse fill material form will be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager for review and approval prior to material import/reuse onsite. Any backfill requiring sampling will be analyzed for the full suite of Part 375 parameters and ECs. If needed, all soil imported to the Site will meet the lower of RRSCOS or PGWSCOs.

Solid waste, material from industrial sites, spill sites, other environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site. Material from other environmental remediation sites will not be imported to the Site without prior approval of NYSDEC.

Non-compliant soils will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC.

Solid waste will not be imported onto the Site.

4.10 Stormwater Pollution Prevention

All necessary measures to temporarily control erosion will be employed and will comply with all requirements of the specifications and the requirements in the New York Guidelines for Urban Erosion and Sediment Control.

As necessary, hay bales will be placed at locations upgradient of excavation areas to control stormwater runoff and surface water from entering or exiting the excavation. Catch basin inlets immediately adjacent to

the work area will be protected to prevent disturbed soil from entering. Construction water will be managed in accordance with the SoMP described in section 4.8.

A SWPPP has been prepared by Hartland Engineering, DPC (dated February 26, 2026) in support of the required NYSDEC SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity (Permit No. GP-0-25-001). The SWPPP will be followed during the IRM activities and is provided in **Appendix G**.

4.11 Contingency Plan

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during implementation of the IRM.

If underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during onsite remedial excavation, sampling will be performed on potentially contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to NYSDEC. Chemical analytical work will be for a full suite of parameters (Part 375 VOCs, SVOCs, metals, PCBs, pesticides, and emerging contaminants). These analyses will not be limited to CP-51 parameters where tanks are identified without prior approval by NYSDEC. Analyses will not be otherwise limited without NYSDEC approval.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated by phone to NYSDEC's Project Manager. These findings will be also included in daily and periodic electronic media reports.

4.12 Odor, Dust and Nuisance Control Plan

4.12.1 Odor Control Plan

Odor controls will be employed to prevent on- and offsite odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include:

- limiting the area of open excavations;
- shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and
- use of odor suppressants to cover exposed odorous soils.

If nuisance odors develop and cannot otherwise be controlled, additional means to eliminate them will include:

- direct load-out of soils to trucks for offsite disposal; and
- Use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors. If nuisance odors are identified, the source of odors will be identified and corrected. If necessary, to identify or correct a nuisance odor source, work will be temporarily halted and will not resume until such nuisance odors have been identified and abated. NYSDEC will be notified of all odor complaint events.

4.12.2 Dust Control Plan

Dust control will be implemented during the entire IRM scope of work.

Techniques implemented to control dust will include, but not be limited to, one or more of the following measures:

- Applying water on the ground surface;
- Misting equipment and excavation faces;
- Spraying water (using atomizer) on buckets during excavation and dumping;
- Use of properly anchored tarps to cover stockpiles;
- Exercising extra care during dry and high-wind periods;
- Hauling materials in covered trucks or containers; and
- Covering excavated areas and material with vapor suppression foam or other suitable cover after excavation activity ceases.

Dust control at the work locations will be performed by the Contractor. Perimeter air monitoring for dust and VOCs will be performed by Roux under the supervision of the Remedial Engineer. The Contractor will maintain all excavations, stockpiles, access roads, and all other work areas to minimize dust, which would cause a hazard or nuisance to others. The Contractor will monitor dust in accordance with the requirements of the Site's HASP. Roux will monitor dust at the Site's perimeter in accordance with the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) for the Site.

This dust control plan is capable of controlling emissions of dust. If nuisance dust emissions are identified, work will be halted, and the source of dust will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance dust emissions have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all dust complaint events.

4.12.3 Other Nuisances

Noise control will be exercised during the remedial program. All remedial work will conform, at a minimum, to NYC noise control standards.

5. Reporting

5.1 Daily Reporting during Site Activities

All CAMP results will be reported in the Lafayette Site A daily reports, and a separate daily report will be provided to NYSDEC to summarize the IRM scope of work for Lafayette Site B. Roux will manage specific project records to facilitate preparing the FER documenting completion of remediation activities. Reports will include:

- Date;
- Weather;
- Personnel;
- Major equipment onsite;
- Summary of CAMP findings, including excursions and corrective actions;
- A summary of any and all complaints with relevant details (names, phone numbers);
- Work activities keyed to a site map; and
- Future work activities.

5.2 Monthly Reports

Monthly reports will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers within 10 days following the end of the month of the reporting period and will include:

- Activities related to the Site during the previous reporting period and those anticipated for the next reporting period, including a quantitative presentation of work performed (i.e. tons of material exported and imported, etc.);
- Description of approved activity modifications, including changes of work scope and/or schedule;
- Sampling results received following internal data review and validation, as applicable; and
- An update of the remedial schedule including the percentage of project completion, unresolved delays encountered or anticipated that may affect the future schedule, and efforts made to mitigate such delays.

Photographs will be taken of all remedial activities and submitted to NYSDEC in digital format. Photos will illustrate all remedial program elements and will be of acceptable quality. Representative photos of the Site prior to any Remedial Actions will be provided. Representative photos will be provided of each contaminant source, source area and Site structures before, during and after remediation. Photos will be included in the daily reports as needed, and a comprehensive collection of photos will be included in the Final Engineering Report.

Job-site record keeping for all remedial work will be appropriately documented. These records will be maintained onsite at all times during the project and be available for inspection by NYSDEC and NYSDOH staff.

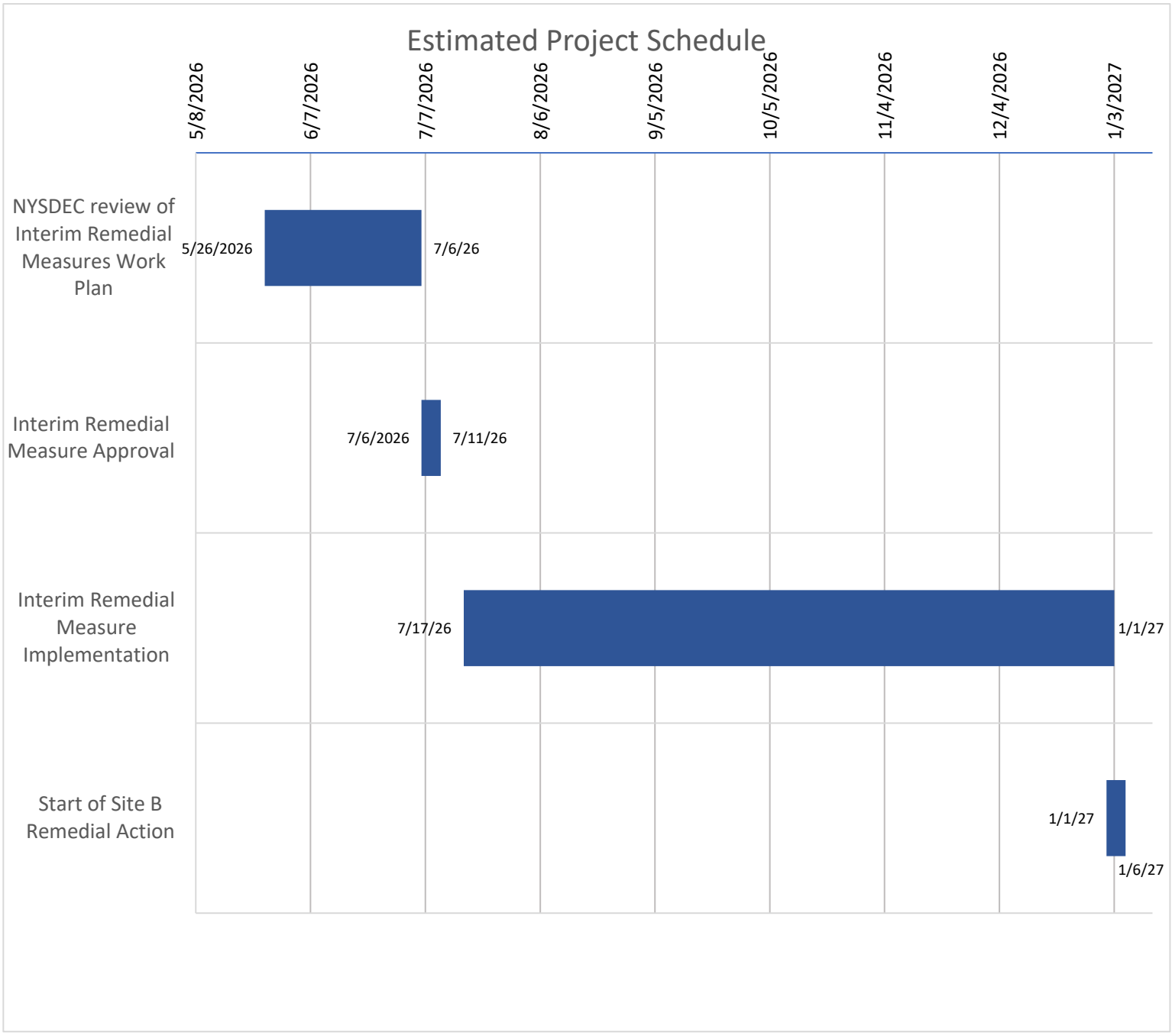
5.3 Final Engineering Report

Detailed information regarding the IRM (e.g., general description of the construction activities, waste disposal documentation, photos, etc.) will be included in the Lafayette Site B FER, rather than preparing a separate

Construction Completion Report (CCR). This FER will be certified by the Remedial Engineer, who is a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York that the work was performed in accordance with the approved IRM WP and any approved changes.

6. IRM Implementation Schedule

This IRM Work Plan is anticipated to begin in July 2026 and will require approximately ten weeks to complete. A schedule is shown below.



TABLES

1. Groundwater Gauging Data
2. Summary of VOCs in Soil Samples
3. Summary of SVOCs in Soil Samples
4. Summary of Metals in Soil Samples
5. Summary of PCBs in Soil Samples
6. Summary of Pesticides in Soil Samples
7. Summary of PFAS in Soil Samples
8. Summary of VOCs in Groundwater Samples
9. Summary of SVOCs in Groundwater Samples
10. Summary of Metals in Groundwater Samples
11. Summary of PCBs in Groundwater Samples
12. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Groundwater Samples
13. Summary of PFAS in Groundwater
14. Summary of VOCs in Soil Vapor

Table 1. Groundwater Gauging Data, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Monitoring Well Identification	Date	Time	Approximate Top of Casing Elevation (ft-NAVD 88	Depth to Water (ft-btoc)	Depth to Bottom (ft bls)	Groundwater Elevation (ft NAVD 88)
BMW-1	10/30/2025	7:18:00 AM	17.27	11.30	18.16	5.97
BMW-2	10/30/2025	7:22:00 AM	16.85	10.71	18.31	6.14
BMW-3	10/30/2025	7:30:00 AM	16.95	10.68	18.23	6.27

ft = feet
bls = below land surface
btoc = below top of casing
NAVD 88 - North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Notes Utilized Throughout Tables	
Soil Tables	
J -	Estimated value
U -	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the level of the associated reported quantitation limit
B -	The analyte was found in an associated blank as well as in the sample
P -	Concentration difference between the primary and confirmation column >40%. The lower result is reported
T -	Indicates that a quality control parameter has exceeded laboratory limits
ft bls -	Feet below land surface
FD -	Duplicate sample
mg/kg -	Milligrams per kilogram
µg/kg -	Micrograms per kilogram
NYSDEC -	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
SCO -	Soil Cleanup Objectives
--	No SCO available
Bold data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	
Shaded data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	
Red data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	
Groundwater Tables	
J -	Estimated Value
U -	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the level of the associated reported quantitation limit
B -	The analyte was found in an associated blank as well as in the sample
FD -	Duplicate
µg/L -	Micrograms per liter
NYSDEC -	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
AWQSGVs -	Ambient Water-Quality Standards and Guidance Values
--	No NYSDEC AWQSGV available
Bold data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC AWQSGVs	
Soil Vapor/Ambient Air	
J -	Estimated value
U -	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the level of the associated reported quantitation limit
FD -	Duplicate sample
ug/m3 -	Micrograms per cubic meter
Bold data indicates that parameter was detected	

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	0.013	0.019	**0.054**	0.012	0.023 B
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0057 U	0.0049 J	0.0062 UT	0.0072 UT
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.002 J	0.0023 U	0.0033	0.0025 U	0.0029 U
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.00096 J	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.0014 U	0.0011 U	0.0017 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.0027 U	0.0023 U	0.0033 U	0.0025 U	0.0029 U

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-2	BSB-2	BSB-3	BSB-3	BSB-3
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	FD	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	0.027 B	0.022 B	0.0095	**0.05**	0.0065 U
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0029 JT	0.0079 UT	0.0064 U	0.0061 J	0.0054 U
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.0031 U	0.0032 U	0.0026 U	0.0031 U	0.0014 J
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0016	0.00051 J	0.00074 J
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.00072 J	0.00081 J	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.0016 U	0.0016 U	0.0013 U	0.0015 U	0.0011 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.0031 U	0.0032 U	0.0026 U	0.0031 U	0.0022 U

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-5	BSB-5
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	0.0095	**0.034**	**0.053**	0.019 B	0.023 B
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0056 U	0.0033 J	0.0046 J	0.0058 UT	0.0073 UT
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.0022 U	0.0031 U	0.0028 U	0.0023 U	0.0029 U
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0012 J	0.0005 J	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0016 U	0.0014 U	0.0012 U	0.0015 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.0022 U	0.0031 U	0.0028 U	0.0023 U	0.0029 U

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	BSB-5	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-7
				Sample Date:	10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/21/2025
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 UT
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.072 T	0.0013 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.016 T	0.0013 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.01 T	0.0013 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0013 JT	0.0013 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.15 T	0.0013 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	0.016 B	0.0076 U	0.019	**0.15**	0.011
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0035	0.0013 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0053 UT	0.0064 U	0.0058 U	0.029	0.0063 U
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0025 U	0.0023 U	0.0063 U	0.0025 U
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.066 T	0.0013 UT
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.057 T	0.0013 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.06 T	0.0013 U
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.01 T	0.0013 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0005 J	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0021 J	0.0013 U
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0031 U	0.0013 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0025 U	0.0023 U	0.0097	0.0025 U

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-8	BSB-8
			Sample Date:		10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		8 - 10	15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	FD	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.001 UT	0.0013 UT	0.0012 UT	0.0012 UT	0.0014 UT
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	0.0061 U	**0.033**	0.011	0.0076	0.018
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0051 U	0.0063 U	0.006 U	0.0062 U	0.0071 U
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.0025 U	0.0024 U	0.0025 U	0.0028 U
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.001 UT	0.0013 UT	0.0012 UT	0.0012 UT	0.0014 UT
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.00043 J	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0012 U	0.0012 U	0.0014 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.0025 U	0.0024 U	0.0025 U	0.0028 U

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	BSB-8	BSB-9	BSB-9	BSB-9	SB-3
				Sample Date:	10/21/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/03/2023
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.0017 UT	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.03	0.0011 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.015	0.0011 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0043	0.0011 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	**0.062**	0.0084 U	0.0084 U	**0.087**	0.0064 U
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0097	0.0011 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0071 J	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.016	0.0053 U
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.0034 U	0.0028 U	0.0028 U	0.0043 U	0.0021 U
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.0017 UT	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0019 J	0.0011 U
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0046	0.0011 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021	0.0011 U
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.00079 J	0.0011 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.00095 J	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0039	0.0011 U
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.0017 U	0.0014 U	0.0014 U	0.0021 U	0.0011 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.0034 U	0.0028 U	0.0028 U	0.031	0.0021 U

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		SB-3	SB-4	SB-4	SB-5	SB-5
			Sample Date:		10/03/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		8 - 10	0 - 2	13 - 15	0 - 2	13 - 15
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.002	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.018
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.0013	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	0.006 U	0.0077 U	**0.072**	0.0077 U	**0.15**
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.005 U	0.0064 U	0.012	0.0064 U	0.033
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.0026 U	0.0038 U	0.0026 U	0.0058 U
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.003
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.00083 J
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.002 J
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.001 J
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.00053 J	0.00084 J	0.002	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.00075 J
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.001 U	0.0013 U	0.0019 U	0.0013 U	0.0029 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.00047 J	0.0026 U	0.0038 U	0.0026 U	0.00073 J

Table 2. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	SB-6	SB-6	SB-6
				Sample Date:	10/02/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	0 - 2	0 - 2	12 - 14
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	FD	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	0.68	100	0.68	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	47	0.27	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.24	0.98	0.33	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5.9	100	5.9	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.00072 J
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	100	1.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	5.8	0.02	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	3.1	100	3.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.6	38	2.6	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	24	1.8	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Acetone	**0.03**	100	0.03	MG/KG	0.0064 U	0.006 U	**0.14**
Benzene	0.06	3.7	0.06	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.00086 J
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.76	7.1	0.76	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Chlorobenzene	4.5	100	4.5	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Chloroform	0.37	24	0.37	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.19	41	0.19	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Ethylbenzene	1	76	1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0054 U	0.005 U	0.018
Methylene Chloride	0.05	81	0.05	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.002 U	0.0034 U
N-Butylbenzene	18	100	18	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
N-Propylbenzene	5	100	5	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	25	100	25	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
T-Butylbenzene	11	100	11	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	0.1	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	1.3	18	1.3	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Toluene	0.7	100	0.7	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.00073 J
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19	100	0.19	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.47	6.4	0.47	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Vinyl Chloride	0.03	0.48	0.03	MG/KG	0.0011 U	0.001 U	0.0017 U
Xylenes	0.26	100	1.2	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.002 U	0.0006 J

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.034 U	0.035 U	0.039 U	0.033 U	0.034 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.35 U	0.39 U	0.33 U	0.34 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.068 J	0.025 J	0.035 J	0.02 J	0.013 J
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.059 J	0.35 U	0.059 J	0.014 J	0.017 J
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	0.18 J	0.088 J	0.13 J	0.052 J	0.042 J
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	0.62	0.26	0.51	0.17	0.23
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	0.57	0.24	0.52	0.16	0.2
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	0.76	0.28	0.7	0.21	0.25
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.26 J	0.15 J	0.28 J	0.095 J	0.13 J
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	0.26	0.1	0.24	0.076	0.14
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	0.64	0.24 J	0.54	0.17 J	0.24 J
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.35 U	0.39 U	0.33 U	0.34 U
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.071	0.039	0.083	0.027 J	0.042
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.052 J	0.35 U	0.035 J	0.33 U	0.34 U
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	1.3	0.52	0.88	0.35	0.47
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.066 J	0.02 J	0.056 J	0.02 J	0.012 J
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.034 U	0.035 U	0.039 U	0.033 U	0.034 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	0.28	0.16	0.3	0.11	0.15 T
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.045 J	0.35 U	0.063 J	0.33 U	0.0065 J
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.28 U	0.28 U	0.31 U	0.27 U	0.27 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	1	0.34 J	0.48	0.24 J	0.2 J
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.35 U	0.39 U	0.33 U	0.34 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	1.2	0.54	0.83	0.31 J	0.37

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-2	BSB-2	BSB-3	BSB-3	BSB-3
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	FD	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.041 U	0.046 U	0.036 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.46 U	0.36 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.04 J	0.36 U
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.46 U	0.36 U
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.015 J	0.053 J	0.36 U
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.052	0.17	0.069
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.038 J	0.13	0.068
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.049	0.18	0.089
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.024 J	0.07 J	0.048 J
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.019 J	0.068	0.037
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.051 J	0.18 J	0.07 J
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.46 U	0.36 U
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.041 U	0.046 U	0.036 U
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.46 U	0.36 U
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.094 J	0.34 J	0.11 J
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.03 J	0.36 U
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.041 U	0.046 U	0.036 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	0.044 U	0.044 U	0.022 J	0.071	0.045
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.02 J	0.36 U
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.35 U	0.33 U	0.37 U	0.29 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.076 J	0.23 J	0.044 J
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.41 U	0.46 U	0.36 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	0.44 U	0.44 U	0.085 J	0.33 J	0.11 J

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-5	BSB-5
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.035 U	0.037 U	0.041 U	0.033 U	0.034 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.37 U	0.41 U	0.33 U	0.34 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.22 J	0.19 J	0.062 J	0.02 J	0.052 J
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.077 J	0.031 J	0.044 J	0.022 J	0.34 U
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	1.2	0.64	0.21 J	0.054 J	0.085 J
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	**2.3**	**1.5**	0.66	0.27	0.26
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	**1.8**	**1.6**	0.79	0.28	0.21
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	**2.5**	**1.9**	1	0.35	0.27
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	**0.73**	**1.2**	0.58	0.2 J	0.13 J
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	**0.9**	0.69	0.35	0.13	0.098
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	**2.1**	**1.5**	0.66	0.29 J	0.24 J
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.37 U	0.41 U	0.33 U	0.34 U
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.25	0.26	0.14	0.052	0.036
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.14 J	0.13 J	0.041 J	0.33 U	0.016 J
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	4.6	3.2	1.2	0.49	0.56
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.29 J	0.21 J	0.067 J	0.012 J	0.035 J
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.035 U	0.037 U	0.041 U	0.033 U	0.034 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	**0.89**	**1.3**	**0.6**	0.2	0.13
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.03 J	0.098 J	0.043 J	0.33 U	0.013 J
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.28 U	0.29 U	0.33 U	0.27 U	0.27 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	**3.6**	**2.3**	0.78	0.23 J	0.42
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.37 U	0.41 U	0.33 U	0.34 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	3.6	2.8	1.1	0.48	0.5

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-5	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-7
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/21/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.035 U	0.036 U	0.037 U	0.065 U	0.034 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.36 U	0.37 U	0.65 U	0.34 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.089 J	0.36 U	0.075 J	0.073 J	0.34 U
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.016 J	0.012 J	0.051 J	0.34 U
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	0.2 J	0.03 J	0.16 J	0.23 J	0.016 J
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	0.36	0.15	0.35	0.51	0.087
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	0.27	0.16	0.3	0.46	0.082
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	0.38	0.2	0.37	0.59	0.099
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.17 J	0.12 J	0.18 J	0.33 J	0.052 J
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	0.15	0.086	0.13	0.2	0.049
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	0.36	0.15 J	0.33 J	0.58 J	0.083 J
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.36 U	0.37 U	0.65 U	0.34 U
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.047	0.027 J	0.046	0.069	0.015 J
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.056 J	0.36 U	0.051 J	0.079 J	0.34 U
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	0.91	0.26 J	0.8	1.4	0.15 J
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.093 J	0.36 U	0.086 J	0.13 J	0.34 U
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.035 U	0.036 U	0.037 U	0.065 U	0.034 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	0.17	0.13	0.2	0.35	0.054
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.056 J	0.36 U	0.058 J	0.031 J	0.34 U
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.29 U	0.29 U	0.3 U	0.52 U	0.27 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.87	0.13 J	0.67	1	0.076 J
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.35 U	0.36 U	0.37 U	0.65 U	0.34 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	0.75	0.27 J	0.61	1.2	0.14 J

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-8	BSB-8
			Sample Date:		10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		8 - 10	15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	FD	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.034 U	0.043 U	0.033 U	0.033 U	0.033 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.43 U	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.33 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.033 J	0.023 J	0.022 J	0.33 U
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.43 U	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.33 U
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	0.013 J	0.098 J	0.056 J	0.047 J	0.021 J
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	0.036	0.28	0.17	0.16	0.072
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	0.024 J	0.23	0.14	0.13	0.062
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	0.029 J	0.3	0.17	0.16	0.074
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.013 J	0.14 J	0.072 J	0.071 J	0.039 J
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	0.015 J	0.13	0.073	0.07	0.031 J
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	0.038 J	0.33 J	0.17 J	0.15 J	0.077 J
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.43 U	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.33 U
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.034 U	0.042 J	0.022 J	0.023 J	0.033 U
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.044 J	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.33 U
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	0.066 J	0.71	0.33	0.32 J	0.14 J
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.06 J	0.018 J	0.015 J	0.33 U
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.034 U	0.043 U	0.033 U	0.033 U	0.033 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	0.034 U	0.15	0.077	0.078	0.042
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.02 J	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.33 U
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.27 U	0.35 U	0.27 U	0.27 U	0.27 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.064 J	0.65	0.28 J	0.25 J	0.092 J
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.34 U	0.43 U	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.33 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	0.062 J	0.62	0.31 J	0.27 J	0.12 J

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	Sample Designation: BSB-8	BSB-9	BSB-9	BSB-9	SB-3
					Sample Date: 10/21/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/03/2023
					Sample Depth (ft bls): 15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
					Regular Sample or Field Duplicate: N	N	N	N	N
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.041 U	0.036 U	0.037 U	0.21 U	0.033 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.36 U	0.37 U	2.1 U	0.33 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.19 J	0.37 U	2.1 U	0.0099 J
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.014 J	0.37 U	2.1 U	0.017 J
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.44	0.025 J	2.1 U	0.041 J
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	0.041 U	1	0.11	0.21 U	0.16
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	0.041 U	0.9	0.11	0.085 J	0.19
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	0.041 U	**1.1**	0.13	0.13 J	0.24
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.52	0.075 J	2.1 U	0.099 J
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	0.041 U	0.4	0.052	0.21 U	0.084
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.96	0.12 J	0.22 J	0.17 J
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.36 U	0.37 U	2.1 U	0.33 U
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.041 U	0.14	0.018 J	0.21 U	0.026 J
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.12 J	0.37 U	2.1 U	0.33 U
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	0.41 U	2	0.21 J	0.15 J	0.29 J
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.17 J	0.012 J	2.1 U	0.011 J
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.041 U	0.036 U	0.037 U	0.21 U	0.033 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	0.041 U	**0.57**	0.078	0.21 U	0.1
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.13 J	0.024 J	0.23 J	0.33 U
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.33 U	0.29 U	0.3 U	1.7 U	0.27 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.41 U	**1.6**	0.14 J	0.12 J	0.15 J
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.41 U	0.36 U	0.37 U	2.1 U	0.33 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	0.41 U	1.6	0.21 J	0.17 J	0.28 J

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		SB-3	SB-4	SB-4	SB-5	SB-5
			Sample Date:		10/03/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		8 - 10	0 - 2	13 - 15	0 - 2	13 - 15
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.033 U	0.041 U	0.042 U	0.033 U	0.049 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.33 U	0.41 U	0.42 U	0.33 U	0.49 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.12 J	0.025 J	0.15 J	0.33 U	0.046 J
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.026 J	0.066 J	0.029 J	0.021 J	0.029 J
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	0.18 J	0.1 J	0.44	0.038 J	0.077 J
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	0.46	0.62	0.95	0.17	0.24
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	0.44	0.7	0.93	0.2	0.24
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	0.51	0.9	**1.2**	0.26	0.32
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.28 J	0.37 J	0.34 J	0.11 J	0.15 J
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	0.19	0.35	0.42	0.09	0.12
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	0.44	0.62	0.9	0.19 J	0.29 J
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.33 U	0.41 U	0.42 U	0.33 U	0.091 J
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.071	0.1	0.098	0.028 J	0.035 J
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.039 J	0.026 J	0.058 J	0.33 U	0.034 J
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	0.93	0.93	2.2	0.31 J	0.46 J
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.074 J	0.02 J	0.14 J	0.33 U	0.062 J
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.033 U	0.041 U	0.042 U	0.033 U	0.049 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	0.32	0.45	0.45	0.13	0.15
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.043 J	0.057 J	0.031 J	0.011 J	0.13 J
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.27 U	0.33 U	0.34 U	0.27 U	0.39 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.73	0.37 J	**1.5**	0.14 J	0.38 J
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.33 U	0.41 U	0.42 U	0.33 U	0.49 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	0.87	0.95	1.8	0.31 J	0.44 J

Table 3. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	SB-6	SB-6	SB-6
Sample Designation:					SB-6	SB-6	SB-6
Sample Date:					10/02/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
Sample Depth (ft bls):					0 - 2	0 - 2	12 - 14
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	FD	N
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.1	5.7	0.1	MG/KG	0.033 U	0.033 U	0.039 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.39 U
Acenaphthene	20	100	98	MG/KG	0.034 J	0.037 J	0.55
Acenaphthylene	100	100	365	MG/KG	0.042 J	0.045 J	0.076 J
Anthracene	100	100	1000	MG/KG	0.1 J	0.1 J	1.8
Benzo(A)Anthracene	**1**	1.4	1	MG/KG	0.52	0.45	**3.5**
Benzo(A)Pyrene	**1**	1	22	MG/KG	0.59	0.52	**3.5**
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	**1**	1.4	2.1	MG/KG	0.75	0.65	**4**
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	**0.64**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.31 J	0.25 J	**1.3**
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	**0.8**	4.9	2	MG/KG	0.27	0.25	**1.5**
Chrysene	**1**	4.9	1	MG/KG	0.53	0.48	**3.4**
Cresols, M & P	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.028 J
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	**0.33**	0.33	1000	MG/KG	0.094	0.08	**0.4**
Dibenzofuran	2.1	18	110	MG/KG	0.021 J	0.021 J	0.29 J
Fluoranthene	85	100	1000	MG/KG	0.85	0.87	7.4
Fluorene	30	100	386	MG/KG	0.028 J	0.03 J	0.59
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	3.2	MG/KG	0.033 U	0.033 U	0.039 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	**0.5**	1.4	6.6	MG/KG	0.37	0.32	**1.7**
Naphthalene	12	100	12	MG/KG	0.038 J	0.035 J	0.18 J
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	1.3	0.8	MG/KG	0.27 U	0.27 U	0.31 U
Phenanthrene	**1.1**	4.9	1000	MG/KG	0.45	0.46	**5.2**
Phenol	0.33	100	0.33	MG/KG	0.33 U	0.33 U	0.39 U
Pyrene	64	100	1000	MG/KG	0.86	0.83	6.2

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
Sample Designation:					BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
Sample Date:					10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
Sample Depth (ft bls):					0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N	N	N
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	6.3	7.5	6	6.3	5.8
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	**543**	136	308	207	**539**
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.33 J	0.28 J	0.24 J	0.38 J	0.28 J
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	0.66 J	1.4	1.6	0.58 J	0.58 J
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	21	**30.9**	20.1	14	17.8
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	1 U	1 U	1.2 U	1 U	1 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	21	**30.9**	20.1	14	17.8
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	**100**	**52.3**	**161**	26.8	**80.6**
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.23 U	0.24 U	0.24 U	0.23 U	0.19 J
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	**699**	**202**	**1230**	**356**	**445**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	242	361	215	257	202
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	**0.28**	**0.22**	**0.3**	**0.2**	**0.27**
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	16.5	28.9	18.6	13	11.8
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.34 J	0.36 J	0.27 J	0.19 J	0.33 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	0.64	0.13 J	0.33 J	0.3 J	0.17 J
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	**446**	**1270**	**1150**	**204**	**417**

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-2	BSB-2	BSB-3	BSB-3	BSB-3
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	FD	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	6.5	5.2	6.5	**14.8**	6
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	58	191	**539**	**603**	**417**
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.53	0.2 J	0.43	0.5	0.43
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	1.3 U	0.33 J	1.1	1.5	2.1
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	27.4	10	18.7	**36.2**	26
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	1.3 U	1.3 U	0.79 J	1.4 U	1.1 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	27.4	10	19.5	**36.2**	26
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	10	**62**	**54.4**	**185**	**81**
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.31 U	0.23 J	0.4	0.68	0.25 U
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	43.6	**180**	**1740**	**674**	**1630**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	170	53.8	268	337	238
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	0.034	**0.54**	**0.22**	**4**	**3.4**
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	17.1	9.5	18.1	**40.2**	18.4
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.34 J	0.95 J	0.51 J	0.85 J	0.53 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	0.51 U	0.28 J	0.22 J	0.22 J	0.36
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	57.2	**226**	**877**	**779**	**458**

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-5	BSB-5
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	4	2.7	4.7	4.2	6
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	316	322	333	195	214
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.35 J	0.18 J	0.27 J	0.35 J	0.33 J
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	0.45 J	1.6	**4.8**	0.51 J	0.32 J
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	13.9	11	15.4	14.5	16.3
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	1 U	1.1 U	1.2 U	0.99 U	1 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	13.9	11	15.4	14.5	16.3
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	30	**99.8**	**106**	35.5	**55.5**
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.25 U	0.39	0.31	0.22 U	0.74
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	**281**	**301**	**418**	**276**	**985**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	213	99.1	160	221	297
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	**0.23**	**0.35**	**0.22**	0.16	**0.98**
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	12.3	10.3	17.8	13.2	11.8
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.19 J	0.54 J	0.5 J	0.29 J	0.29 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	0.21 J	0.23 J	0.28 J	0.16 J	0.088 J
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	**204**	**424**	**474**	**213**	**201**

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-5	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-7
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/21/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	4.8	3.9	**27.9**	12.8	2.8
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	178	267	**652**	**681**	199
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.18 J	1.3	0.35	0.28 J	0.32
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	0.5 J	0.43 J	0.75 J	2.2	0.28 J
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	15.9	20.8	23.2	22.3	12.6
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	1.1 U	1.1 U	0.8 J	**1.1 J**	1 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	15.9	20.8	24	23.3	12.6
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	**239**	32.4	**50.1**	**316**	**99.6**
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U	0.51	0.27 J	0.22 U
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	**313**	**293**	**671**	**6830**	**120**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	244	431	252	213	300
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	**0.28**	**0.31**	**0.54**	**0.63**	0.16
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	19.6	20.2	16.3	21.5	14.5
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.3 J	0.29 J	2.5	0.98 J	0.19 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	0.12 J	0.74	0.4	0.79	0.18 J
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	**290**	**410**	**701**	**1590**	**130**

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	BSB-7 10/21/2025 8 - 10 N	BSB-7 10/21/2025 15 - 17 N	BSB-7 10/21/2025 15 - 17 FD	BSB-8 10/21/2025 0 - 2 N	BSB-8 10/21/2025 8 - 10 N
Sample Designation:					BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-8	BSB-8
Sample Date:					10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
Sample Depth (ft bls):					8 - 10	15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	FD	N	N
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	1.7	**24.6**	1.7	1.6	5.7
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	172	**602**	122	97.6	**2250**
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.41	1.3	0.46	0.39	0.2 J
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	0.75 U	1.7	0.78 U	0.78 U	0.98
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	25.9	**167**	20.8	17.7	11.5
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	1 U	1.3 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	25.9	**167**	20.8	17.7	11.5
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	**62.1**	**894**	41.3	35.9	24.5
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.22 U	0.43	0.23 U	0.24 U	0.17 J
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	**80.6**	**762**	40.5	29.5	**666**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	313	637	341	290	215
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	**0.33**	**2.9**	**0.23**	**0.27**	0.16
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	20.3	**104**	22.9	19.8	9.2
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.16 J	0.79 J	0.98 U	0.98 U	0.26 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	0.11 J	**2.7**	0.11 J	0.31 U	0.11 J
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	**113**	**1490**	80.1	66.9	**837**

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	BSB-8	BSB-9	BSB-9	BSB-9	SB-3
Sample Designation:					BSB-8	BSB-9	BSB-9	BSB-9	SB-3
Sample Date:					10/21/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/03/2023
Sample Depth (ft bls):					15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N	N	N
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	**18.9**	6	**13.6**	10.4	3.1
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	**753**	355	314	**527**	92.4
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.3 J	0.38	0.5	0.12 J	0.24 J
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	2.4 J	1.3	1.4	**2.6**	0.17 J
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	**116**	**39.4**	**34.4**	**46.6**	10.4
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	1.2 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	1.3 U	2 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	**116**	**39.4**	**34.4**	**46.6**	10.4
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	**141**	**64.3**	**112**	**1130**	19.4
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.92	0.24 U	0.3	0.28	0.22 U
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	**835**	**413**	**469**	**1170**	**75.7**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	1040	253	384	395	180
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	0.087	**1**	**1.4**	**2.5**	0.073
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	**33.5**	18	**36.1**	**79.6**	9
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.63 J	0.36 J	0.79 J	0.64 J	0.13 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	1.9 U	0.22 J	0.27 J	**2.4**	0.089 J
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	**4900**	**369**	**1470**	**1160**	74.4

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		SB-3	SB-4	SB-4	SB-5	SB-5
			Sample Date:		10/03/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		8 - 10	0 - 2	13 - 15	0 - 2	13 - 15
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	6.4	**13.8**	7.5	3.5	8.6
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	**777**	**891**	**503**	54.6	**1290**
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.3 J	0.48	0.42	0.27 J	0.31 J
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	2	2.5	1.6	0.16 J	**3.6**
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	22.9	**85.5**	**32.4**	7.6	19.2
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	2 U	2.4 U	2.5 U	2 U	2.9 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	22.9	**85.5**	**32.4**	7.6	19.2
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	48.7	**383**	**214**	37.4	**1180**
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.14 J	0.28 U	0.28 U	0.24 U	0.25 J
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	**713**	**912**	**715**	**111**	**1070**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	307	510	273	201	195
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	**1.5**	**0.6**	**1.4**	0.12	**0.59**
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	16.3	**157**	**34.4**	8.3	**51.8**
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.36 J	0.9 J	1 J	0.19 J	1.1 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	0.31	1.4	0.33 J	0.093 J	0.42 J
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	**465**	**1090**	**1680**	78.7	**893**

Table 4. Summary of Metals in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	SB-6	SB-6	SB-6
Sample Designation:					SB-6	SB-6	SB-6
Sample Date:					10/02/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
Sample Depth (ft bls):					0 - 2	0 - 2	12 - 14
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	FD	N
Arsenic	**13**	16	16	MG/KG	4.1	5	**15.3**
Barium	**410**	410	820	MG/KG	220	328	**423**
Beryllium	4.4	43	47	MG/KG	0.23 J	0.3 J	0.65
Cadmium	**2.5**	2.5	7.5	MG/KG	0.37 J	0.47 J	1.2
Chromium III	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	14.5	16.4	**32.7**
Chromium, Hexavalent	**1**	1	19	MG/KG	2 U	1.9 U	2.3 U
Chromium, Total	**30**	110	--	MG/KG	14.5	16.4	**32.7**
Copper	**50**	280	1720	MG/KG	32	37.8	**620**
Cyanide	2.3	13	40	MG/KG	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.5
Lead	**63**	400	450	MG/KG	**246**	**329**	**1070**
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	MG/KG	192	231	505
Mercury	**0.18**	0.3	0.73	MG/KG	**0.21**	**0.36**	**1.4**
Nickel	**30**	320	130	MG/KG	13.8	13.8	**1080**
Selenium	3.9	110	4	MG/KG	0.24 J	0.3 J	0.68 J
Silver	**2**	110	8.3	MG/KG	0.12 J	0.16 J	0.53
Zinc	**109**	6600	2480	MG/KG	**174**	**223**	**841**

Table 5. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2	BSB-2
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units						
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	**0.1**	1	3.2	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.089 U

Table 5. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-2	BSB-3	BSB-3	BSB-3	BSB-4	BSB-4
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		FD	N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units						
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	**0.1**	1	3.2	MG/KG	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U	0.07 U	0.074 U

Table 5. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units						
Sample Designation:					BSB-4	BSB-5	BSB-5	BSB-5	BSB-6	BSB-6
Sample Date:					10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
Sample Depth (ft bls):					15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N	N	N	N
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	**0.1**	1	3.2	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U

Table 5. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units						
Sample Designation:					BSB-6	BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-8
Sample Date:					10/20/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
Sample Depth (ft bls):					15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N	N	FD	N
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.071 J	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	**0.1**	1	3.2	MG/KG	0.13 U	0.069 U	0.069 U	0.071 J	0.068 U	0.068 U

Table 5. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	BSB-8	BSB-8	BSB-9	BSB-9	BSB-9	SB-3
Sample Designation:					BSB-8	BSB-8	BSB-9	BSB-9	BSB-9	SB-3
Sample Date:					10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/03/2023
Sample Depth (ft bls):					8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N	N	N	N
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	**0.1**	1	3.2	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U

Table 5. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	SB-3	SB-4	SB-4	SB-5	SB-5	SB-6
Sample Designation:					SB-3	SB-4	SB-4	SB-5	SB-5	SB-6
Sample Date:					10/03/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023	10/02/2023
Sample Depth (ft bls):					8 - 10	0 - 2	13 - 15	0 - 2	13 - 15	0 - 2
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N	N	N	N
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.28	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	**0.1**	1	3.2	MG/KG	**0.28**	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U	0.068 U

Table 5. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		SB-6	SB-6
			Sample Date:		10/02/2023	10/04/2023
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	12 - 14
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		FD	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units		
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	**0.1**	1	3.2	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.079 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0021 U	0.0024 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0021 U	0.0024 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.062 J	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.0084	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0021 U	0.0024 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	**0.013**	0.0021 U	0.0024 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0021 U	0.0024 U	0.002 UT	0.002 UT
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.007 U	0.0079 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	**0.0042 J**	**0.0047 J**	0.0079 U	**0.0045 J**	0.0025 J
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	**0.0047 JP**	**0.007**	**0.0041 J**	**0.0035 J**	0.0021 J
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.07 U	0.079 U	0.068 U	0.068 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-2	BSB-2	BSB-3	BSB-3	BSB-3
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	FD	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.0027 U	0.0027 U	0.0025 U	0.0028 U	0.0022 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.0027 U	0.0027 U	0.0025 U	0.0028 U	0.0022 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.089 U	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0027 U	0.0027 U	0.0025 UT	0.0028 UT	0.0022 UT
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	0.0027 U	0.0027 U	0.0025 U	0.0028 U	0.0022 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.0027 UT	0.0027 UT	0.0025 U	0.0028 U	0.0022 U
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	0.0093 U	0.0075 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	**0.011**	0.0075 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	0.0084 U	**0.005 J**	0.002 J
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	0.0089 U	0.009 U	**0.0039 J**	0.0026 J	0.0032 J
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.089 U	0.09 U	0.084 U	0.093 U	0.075 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-4	BSB-5	BSB-5
			Sample Date:		10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0022 U	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.0021 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0022 U	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.0021 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.074 U	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0012 JP	0.007 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0022 U	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.0021 U
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	0.0041	0.0022 U	0.0028	0.002 U	0.0021 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0022 U	0.0025 U	0.002 UT	0.0021 UT
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0068 U	0.007 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	0.007 U	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.0018 J	0.007 U
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	0.0029 J	0.0074 U	0.0083 U	0.002 J	0.007 U
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.07 U	0.074 U	0.083 U	0.068 U	0.07 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-5	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-6	BSB-7
			Sample Date:		10/16/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/21/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.0022 U	0.0022 U	0.0022 U	0.004 U	0.0021 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.0022 U	0.0022 U	0.0022 U	0.004 U	0.0021 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.13 U	0.069 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0022 U	0.0022 UT	0.0022 UT	0.004 UT	0.0021 U
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	0.0022 U	0.0022 U	0.0022 U	0.004 U	0.0021 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.0022 UT	0.0022 U	0.0022 U	0.004 U	0.0021 U
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.013 U	0.0069 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	**0.0035 J**	0.013 U	0.0069 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0073 U	**0.035**	**0.0053 J**	0.0069 U
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	0.0072 U	0.0023 J	**0.072**	**0.017**	0.0069 U
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.072 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.13 U	0.069 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-7	BSB-8	BSB-8
			Sample Date:		10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		8 - 10	15 - 17	15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	FD	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.068 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.0021 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.002 U
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	**0.0035 J**
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	0.0069 U	0.0088 U	0.0068 U	0.0068 U	**0.0053 J**
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.069 U	0.088 U	0.068 U	0.068 U	0.068 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		BSB-8	BSB-9	BSB-9	BSB-9	SB-3
			Sample Date:		10/21/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/03/2023
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		15 - 17	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	0 - 2
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.0025 U	0.0031	0.0023 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.0025 U	0.0022 U	0.0023 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0032 JP	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0021 JP
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.0025 U	0.0022 UT	0.0023 UT	0.0026 UT	0.002 U
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	0.0025 U	0.0022 U	0.0023 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.0025 U	0.0031	0.0023 U	0.0026 U	0.002 U
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0036 J	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.0083 U	0.0073 U	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	0.0083 U	**0.0034 J**	0.0075 U	0.0086 U	0.0067 U
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	0.0083 U	**0.0072 JP**	0.0029 J	0.0086 U	0.0021 J
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.083 U	0.073 U	0.075 U	0.086 U	0.067 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		SB-3	SB-4	SB-4	SB-5	SB-5
			Sample Date:		10/03/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		8 - 10	0 - 2	13 - 15	0 - 2	13 - 15
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units					
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.0025 U	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.003 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.0025 U	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.003 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.0024 J	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.0025 U	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.003 U
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	0.002 U	**0.0063 P**	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.003 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.0025 U	0.0025 U	0.002 U	0.003 U
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.0067 U	0.0082 U	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	**0.0055 JP**	**0.0074 J**	0.0085 U	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	**0.027 P**	**0.008 JP**	**0.0045 J**	0.0068 U	0.0099 U
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.067 U	0.082 U	0.085 U	0.068 U	0.099 U

Table 6. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

			Sample Designation:		SB-6	SB-6	SB-6
			Sample Date:		10/02/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
			Sample Depth (ft bls):		0 - 2	0 - 2	12 - 14
			Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	FD	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units			
Aldrin	0.0048	0.044	0.19	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.02	0.18	0.02	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.0024 U
Alpha Endosulfan	4.3	35	65	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.021	0.18	0.09	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.0024 U
Beta Endosulfan	4.3	35	44	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.067 U	0.079 U
cis-Chlordane	0.014	0.65	4.5	MG/KG	0.0022 J	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	100	0.1	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.0024 U
Dieldrin	**0.005**	0.075	0.1	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.0024 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	4.3	35	47	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Endrin	0.014	5.3	0.06	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Endrin Aldehyde	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Endrin Ketone	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.025	0.21	0.05	MG/KG	0.002 U	0.002 U	0.0024 U
Heptachlor	0.013	0.53	0.38	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
Methoxychlor	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.0068 U	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
P,P'-DDD	**0.0033**	5	14	MG/KG	0.0023 J	0.0067 U	0.0079 U
P,P'-DDE	**0.0033**	3.4	9.3	MG/KG	**0.0062 J**	0.0029 J	**0.0034 J**
P,P'-DDT	**0.0033**	3.8	135	MG/KG	**0.032**	**0.039**	**0.018**
Toxaphene	--	--	--	MG/KG	0.068 U	0.067 U	0.079 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
Sample Designation:					BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
Sample Date:					10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
Sample Depth (ft bls):					8 - 10	8 - 10	8 - 10
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	FD
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-Oxaundecane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
2-(N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.15 U	1.12 U	1.28 U
2-(N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.15 U	1.12 U	1.28 U
2-(N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamido) acetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid (5:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.15 U	1.12 U	1.28 U
3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid (7:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.15 U	1.12 U	1.28 U
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid (3:3 FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.46 U	0.45 U	0.51 U
4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-Oxanonane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoro(2-Propoxypropanoic) Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorobutanoic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.46 UT	0.17 J	0.51 U
Perfluorodecane Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorododecane sulfonate (PFDoDS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoroheptane Sulfonate (PFHPS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorononanesulfonic Acid (PFNS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (FOSA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.88	44	1	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.66	33	0.8	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.14 J	0.26 U
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid (PFPeS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	BSB-1	BSB-2	BSB-2
				Sample Date:	10/15/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	8 - 10	8 - 10	8 - 10
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	FD
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units			
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTriA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.23 U	0.22 U	0.26 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecane Sulfonate (8:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.46 U	0.45 U	0.51 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexane Sulfonate (4:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.46 U	0.45 U	0.51 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.46 U	0.45 U	0.51 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	BSB-3	BSB-4	BSB-5
Sample Designation:					BSB-3	BSB-4	BSB-5
Sample Date:					10/20/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025
Sample Depth (ft bls):					8 - 10	8 - 10	8 - 10
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-Oxaundecane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
2-(N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.38 U	1.32 U	1.55 U
2-(N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.38 U	1.32 U	1.55 U
2-(N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamido) acetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid (5:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.38 U	1.32 U	1.55 U
3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid (7:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.38 U	1.32 U	1.55 U
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid (3:3 FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.55 U	0.53 U	0.62 U
4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-Oxanonane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoro(2-Propoxypropanoic) Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorobutanoic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.55 U	0.53 UT	0.62 U
Perfluorodecane Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorododecane sulfonate (PFDoDS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoroheptane Sulfonate (PFHPS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorononanesulfonic Acid (PFNS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (FOSA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.88	44	1	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.12 J	0.11 J
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.66	33	0.8	UG/KG	0.25 J	0.26 U	0.17 J
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid (PFPeS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	BSB-3	BSB-4	BSB-5
				Sample Date:	10/20/2025	10/15/2025	10/16/2025
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	8 - 10	8 - 10	8 - 10
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units			
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTriA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.28 U	0.26 U	0.31 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecane Sulfonate (8:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.55 U	0.53 U	0.62 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexane Sulfonate (4:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.55 U	0.53 U	0.62 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.55 U	0.53 U	0.62 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units	BSB-6	BSB-7	BSB-8
Sample Designation:					BSB-6	BSB-7	BSB-8
Sample Date:					10/20/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
Sample Depth (ft bls):					8 - 10	8 - 10	8 - 10
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:					N	N	N
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-Oxaundecane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
2-(N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.11 U	1.21 U	1.09 U
2-(N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.11 U	1.21 U	1.09 U
2-(N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamido) acetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid (5:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.11 U	1.21 U	1.09 U
3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid (7:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.11 U	1.21 U	1.09 U
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid (3:3 FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.48 U	0.44 U
4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-Oxanonane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoro(2-Propoxypropanoic) Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorobutanoic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.48 U	0.44 U
Perfluorodecane Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorododecane sulfonate (PFDoDS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoroheptane Sulfonate (PFHPS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorononanesulfonic Acid (PFNS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (FOSA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.88	44	1	UG/KG	0.53	0.24 U	0.14 J
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.66	33	0.8	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.15 J
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid (PFPeS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	BSB-6	BSB-7	BSB-8
				Sample Date:	10/20/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	8 - 10	8 - 10	8 - 10
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units			
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTriA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.22 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecane Sulfonate (8:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.48 U	0.44 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexane Sulfonate (4:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.48 U	0.44 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.48 U	0.44 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	BSB-9	BSB-9
				Sample Date:	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	0 - 2	8 - 10
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units		
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-Oxaundecane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
2-(N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.12 U	1.17 U
2-(N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.12 U	1.17 U
2-(N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamido) acetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid (5:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.12 U	1.17 U
3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid (7:3FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	1.12 U	1.17 U
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid (3:3 FTCA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.47 U
4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-Oxanonane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoro(2-Propoxypropanoic) Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorobutanoic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.47 U
Perfluorodecane Sulfonic Acid	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorododecane sulfonate (PFDoDS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoroheptane Sulfonate (PFHPS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorononanesulfonic Acid (PFNS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.11 J	0.23 U
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (FOSA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.88	44	1	UG/KG	0.45	0.32
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.66	33	0.8	UG/KG	0.21 J	0.37
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid (PFPeS)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U

Table 7. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Soil, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

				Sample Designation:	BSB-9	BSB-9
				Sample Date:	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
				Sample Depth (ft bls):	0 - 2	8 - 10
				Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	Units		
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTriA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.22 U	0.23 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecane Sulfonate (8:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.47 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexane Sulfonate (4:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.47 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2)	--	--	--	UG/KG	0.45 U	0.47 U

Table 8. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

		Sample Designation:	BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3	TW-2	TW-2	TW-3
		Sample Date:	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/04/2023	10/04/2023	10/04/2023
		Normal Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	N	FD	N	FD	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units							
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	3	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.6	UG/L	0.3 U	0.3 U	0.3 U	0.3 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	3	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	3	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	0.81 J
Acetone	50	UG/L	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U
Benzene	1	UG/L	0.45 U	0.45 U	0.45 U	0.45 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Carbon Tetrachloride	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Chlorobenzene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1
Chloroform	7	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Ethylbenzene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	50	UG/L	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U	5 U
Methylene Chloride	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
N-Butylbenzene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
N-Propylbenzene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Sec-Butylbenzene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
T-Butylbenzene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	10	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	5	UG/L	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Toluene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	5	UG/L	0.28 U	0.28 U	0.28 U	0.28 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Vinyl Chloride	2	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	0.37 J	0.31 J	1 U
Xylenes	5	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U

Table 9. Summary of Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Sample Designation:			BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3	TW-2	TW-2	TW-3
Sample Date:			10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/04/2023	10/04/2023	10/04/2023
Normal Sample or Field Duplicate:			N	N	N	FD	N	FD	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units							
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	0.35	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U
2-Methylphenol (O-Cresol)	--	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Acenaphthene	20	UG/L	10 U	10 U	1.2 J	1.2 J	10 U	10 U	1.9 J
Acenaphthylene	20	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Anthracene	50	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Benzo(A)Anthracene	0.002	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Benzo(A)Pyrene	0	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	0.002	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	--	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	0.002	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Chrysene	0.002	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Cresols, M & P	--	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	--	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Dibenzofuran	--	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Fluoranthene	50	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Fluorene	50	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Hexachlorobenzene	0.04	UG/L	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U	1 U
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	0.002	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Naphthalene	10	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Pentachlorophenol	1	UG/L	20 U	20 U	20 U	20 U	20 U	20 U	20 U
Phenanthrene	50	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Phenol	1	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Pyrene	50	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U

Table 10. Summary of Metals in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Sample Designation:			BMW-1	BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3	BMW-3	BMW-3	TW-2
Sample Date:			10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/04/2023
Normal Sample or Field Duplicate:			N	N	N	N	N	N	FD	FD	N
Total or Dissolved:			Total	Dissolved	Total	Dissolved	Total	Dissolved	Total	Dissolved	Total
Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units									
Arsenic	25	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Barium	1000	UG/L	439	448	119	123	137	146	140	145	746
Beryllium	3	UG/L	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U
Cadmium	5	UG/L	0.92 U	0.92 U	0.92 U	0.92 U	0.92 U	0.92 U	0.92 U	0.92 U	2 U
Chromium III	--	UG/L	10 U	NA	10 U	NA	10 U	NA	10 U	NA	10 U
Chromium, Hexavalent	50	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Chromium, Total	50	UG/L	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U
Copper	200	UG/L	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	7.3
Cyanide	200	UG/L	9.9 J	NA	17.1	NA	20.2	NA	21.5	NA	10 U
Lead	25	UG/L	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	15.3
Manganese	**300**	UG/L	223	243	40.7	43.8	55.1	57.7	58	55.2	**416 B**
Mercury	0.7	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U
Nickel	100	UG/L	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U	4 U
Selenium	10	UG/L	2.5 U	2.5 U	2.5 U	3	2.5 U	2.4 J	2.5 U	2.3 J	2.5 U
Silver	50	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Zinc	2000	UG/L	14.8 J	11.9 J	16 U	16 U	16 U	16 U	16 U	16 U	37.4

Table 10. Summary of Metals in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

		Sample Designation:	TW-2	TW-2	TW-2	TW-3	TW-3
		Sample Date:	10/04/2023	10/04/2023	10/04/2023	10/04/2023	10/04/2023
		Normal Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	FD	FD	N	N
		Total or Dissolved:	Dissolved	Total	Dissolved	Total	Dissolved
Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units					
Arsenic	25	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Barium	1000	UG/L	709	745	714	417	406
Beryllium	3	UG/L	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U	0.8 U
Cadmium	5	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Chromium III	--	UG/L	NA	10 U	NA	10 U	NA
Chromium, Hexavalent	50	UG/L	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U	10 U
Chromium, Total	50	UG/L	4 U	7	4 U	4 U	4 U
Copper	200	UG/L	5.2	6.9	4 U	25.2	4 U
Cyanide	200	UG/L	NA	10 U	NA	31.9	NA
Lead	25	UG/L	16.4 B	8.6	0.57 BJ	24.5	0.64 BJ
Manganese	**300**	UG/L	**423**	**413 B**	**398**	83.7 B	80.1
Mercury	0.7	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.68	0.2 U
Nickel	100	UG/L	4 U	36.5	4 U	54.7	4 U
Selenium	10	UG/L	2.5 U	2.5 U	2.5 U	2.5 U	0.59 J
Silver	50	UG/L	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U	2 U
Zinc	2000	UG/L	40.1	27.8	6.2 J	28.6	16 U

Table 11. Summary of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

		Sample Designation:	BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3	TW-2	TW-2	TW-3
		Sample Date:	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/04/2023	10/04/2023	10/04/2023
		Normal Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	N	FD	N	FD	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units							
PCB-1016 (Aroclor 1016)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1221 (Aroclor 1221)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1232 (Aroclor 1232)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1242 (Aroclor 1242)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1248 (Aroclor 1248)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1254 (Aroclor 1254)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1260 (Aroclor 1260)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1262 (Aroclor 1262)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
PCB-1268 (Aroclor 1268)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	0.09	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U	0.4 U	0.4 U

Table 12. Summary of Pesticides and Herbicides in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

		Sample Designation:	BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3	TW-2	TW-2	TW-3
		Sample Date:	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/04/2023	10/04/2023	10/04/2023
		Normal Sample or Field Duplicate:	N	N	N	FD	N	FD	N
Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units							
Aldrin	0	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Alpha Bhc (Alpha Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.01	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Alpha Endosulfan	--	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Beta Bhc (Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Beta Endosulfan	--	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Chlordane (Technical)	--	UG/L	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.5 U	0.5 U	0.5 U
cis-Chlordane	--	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Delta BHC (Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane)	0.04	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Dieldrin	0.004	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Endosulfan Sulfate	--	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Endrin	0	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Endrin Aldehyde	5	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Endrin Ketone	5	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Gamma Bhc (Lindane)	0.05	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Heptachlor	0.04	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.03	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Methoxychlor	35	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
P,P'-DDD	0.3	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
P,P'-DDE	0.2	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
P,P'-DDT	0.2	UG/L	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U	0.02 U
Toxaphene	0.06	UG/L	0.5 U	0.5 U	0.5 U	0.5 U	0.5 U	0.5 U	0.5 U

Table 13. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units	BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3
Sample Designation:			BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3
Sample Date:			10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:			N	N	N	FD
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-Oxaundecane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
2-(N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	UG/L	0.00772 U	0.00781 U	0.00744 U	0.00728 U
2-(N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamido)-ethanol	--	UG/L	0.00772 U	0.00781 U	0.00744 U	0.00728 U
2-(N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamido) acetic acid	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid (5:3FTCA)	--	UG/L	0.00772 U	0.00781 U	0.00744 U	0.00728 U
3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid (7:3FTCA)	--	UG/L	0.00772 U	0.00781 U	0.00744 U	0.00728 U
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid (3:3 FTCA)	--	UG/L	0.00309 U	0.00313 U	0.00297 U	0.00291 U
4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-Oxanonane-1-Sulfonic Acid	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
N-ethyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
N-methyl perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluoro(2-Propoxypropanoic) Acid	--	UG/L	0.00116 U	0.00117 U	0.00112 U	0.00109 U
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00072 J	0.00054 J	0.00049 J
Perfluorobutanoic Acid	--	UG/L	0.00105 BJ	0.00174 BJ	0.00105 BJ	0.00102 BJ
Perfluorodecane Sulfonic Acid	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorododecane sulfonate (PFDoDS)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluoroheptane Sulfonate (PFHPS)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	--	UG/L	0.0007 J	0.00073 J	0.00039 J	0.00038 J
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	--	UG/L	0.00074 J	0.00065 J	0.00045 J	0.0005 J
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	--	UG/L	0.00123 J	0.00145 J	0.00059 J	0.00102 J
Perfluorononanesulfonic Acid (PFNS)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	--	UG/L	0.00067 J	0.00068 J	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (FOSA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	**0.0027**	UG/L	**0.00395**	**0.00345**	0.0009 J	0.0014 J
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.0067	UG/L	0.00241	0.00225	0.00107 J	0.00102 J
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid (PFPeS)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	--	UG/L	0.00124 J	0.00166	0.00088 J	0.00084 J

Table 13. Summary of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Groundwater, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

	Sample Designation:		BMW-1	BMW-2	BMW-3	BMW-3
	Sample Date:		10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025	10/30/2025
	Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	N	N	FD
Parameter	NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values	Units				
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTriA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	--	UG/L	0.00154 U	0.00156 U	0.00149 U	0.00146 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecane Sulfonate (8:2)	--	UG/L	0.00309 U	0.00313 U	0.00297 U	0.00291 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexane Sulfonate (4:2)	--	UG/L	0.00309 U	0.00313 U	0.00297 U	0.00291 U
Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2)	--	UG/L	0.00309 U	0.00313 U	0.00297 U	0.00291 U

Table 14. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil Vapor, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

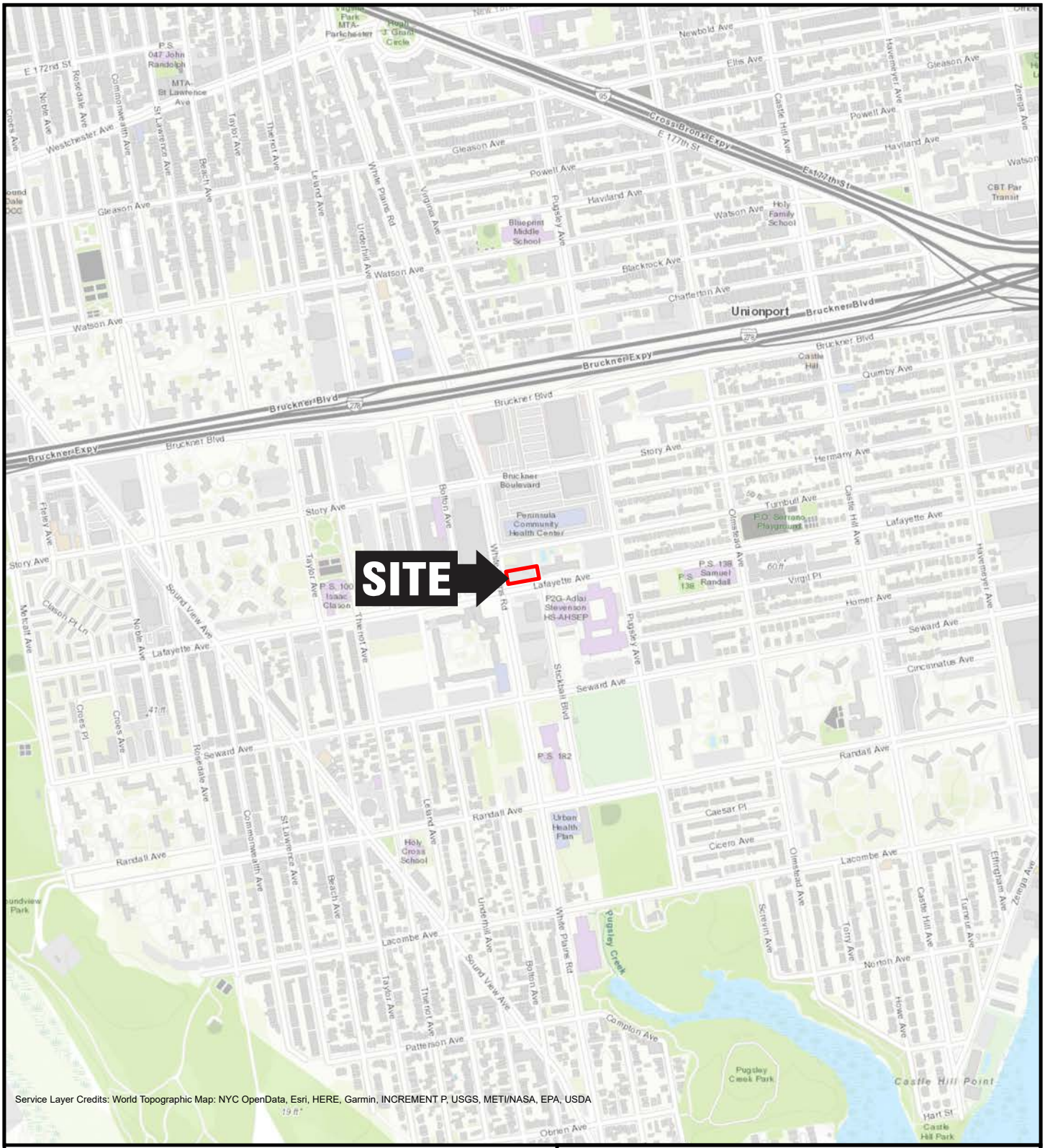
Sample Designation:		BSV-1	BSV-1	BSV-2	BSV-3	BSV-4	BSV-5	SV-2	SV-3
Sample Date:		10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/03/2023	10/04/2023
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	FD	N	N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	Units								
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)	UG/M3	11 U	11 U	11 U	22 U	11 U	11 U	1.1 U	2.2 U
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	UG/M3	14 U	14 U	14 U	27 U	14 U	14 U	1.4 U	2.7 U
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane	UG/M3	15 U	15 U	15 U	31 U	15 U	15 U	**0.42 J**	3.1 U
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	UG/M3	11 U	11 U	11 U	22 U	11 U	11 U	1.1 U	2.2 U
1,1-Dichloroethane	UG/M3	8.1 U	8.1 U	8.1 U	16 U	8.1 U	8.1 U	0.81 U	1.6 U
1,1-Dichloroethene	UG/M3	2 U	2 U	2 U	4 U	2 U	2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	UG/M3	37 U	37 U	37 U	74 U	37 U	37 U	3.7 U	7.4 U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	UG/M3	**48**	**71**	9.8 U	20 U	**12**	**19**	0.98 U	**4.9**
1,2-Dibromoethane (Ethylene Dibromide)	UG/M3	15 U	15 U	15 U	31 U	15 U	15 U	1.5 U	3.1 U
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	UG/M3	12 U	12 U	12 U	24 U	12 U	12 U	1.2 U	2.4 U
1,2-Dichloroethane	UG/M3	8.1 U	8.1 U	8.1 U	16 U	8.1 U	8.1 U	0.81 U	**1.7**
1,2-Dichloropropane	UG/M3	9.2 U	9.2 U	9.2 U	18 U	9.2 U	9.2 U	0.92 U	1.8 U
1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	UG/M3	14 U	14 U	14 U	28 U	14 U	14 U	1.4 U	2.8 U
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	UG/M3	**14**	**23**	9.8 U	20 U	9.8 U	9.8 U	0.98 U	**1.3 J**
1,3-Butadiene	UG/M3	4.4 U	4.4 U	4.4 U	8.8 U	4.4 U	4.4 U	**3**	**1.9**
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	UG/M3	12 U	12 U	12 U	24 U	12 U	12 U	1.2 U	**13**
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	UG/M3	12 U	12 U	12 U	24 U	12 U	12 U	1.2 U	2.4 U
1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)	UG/M3	180 U	180 U	180 U	360 U	180 U	180 U	18 U	36 U
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	UG/M3	9.3 U	**3.3 J**	**5.6 J**	**20**	**12**	**37**	**0.79 J**	**3.1**
2-Chlorotoluene	UG/M3	10 U	10 U	10 U	21 U	10 U	10 U	1 U	2.1 U
2-Hexanone	UG/M3	21 U	21 U	21 U	41 U	21 U	21 U	2 U	**21**
4-Ethyltoluene	UG/M3	**32**	**48**	**5.3 J**	20 U	**12**	**16**	0.98 U	**1.3 J**
Acetone	UG/M3	**210**	**290**	**490**	**170 J**	**170**	**270**	**200 D**	**540 D**
Allyl Chloride (3-Chloropropene)	UG/M3	16 U	16 U	16 U	31 U	16 U	16 U	1.6 U	3.1 U
Benzene	UG/M3	**2 J**	6.4 U	**3.1 J**	**8.4 J**	**9.5**	**7.6**	**3.1**	**12**
Benzyl Chloride	UG/M3	10 U	10 U	10 U	21 U	10 U	10 U	1 U	2.1 U
Bromodichloromethane	UG/M3	13 U	13 U	13 U	27 U	13 U	13 U	1.3 U	2.7 U
Bromoform	UG/M3	21 U	21 U	21 U	41 U	21 U	21 U	2.1 U	4.1 U
Bromomethane	UG/M3	7.8 U	7.8 U	7.8 U	16 U	7.8 U	7.8 U	0.78 U	1.6 U
Butane	UG/M3	12 U	12 U	12 U	**260**	**11 J**	**33**	**730 D**	**82**
Carbon Disulfide	UG/M3	16 U	**5.3 J**	16 U	**51**	**17**	**8 J**	**8.7**	**9.9**
Carbon Tetrachloride	UG/M3	2.2 U	2.2 U	2.2 U	4.4 U	2.2 U	2.2 U	**0.32**	0.44 U
Chlorobenzene	UG/M3	9.2 U	9.2 U	9.2 U	18 U	9.2 U	9.2 U	0.92 U	**0.44 J**
Chlorodifluoromethane	UG/M3	18 U	18 U	18 U	35 U	18 U	18 U	**1.5 J**	3.5 U
Chloroethane	UG/M3	13 U	13 U	13 U	26 U	13 U	13 U	1.3 U	2.6 U
Chloroform	UG/M3	**13**	**20**	**3.6 J**	**9.4 J**	**4 J**	**120**	**0.82 J**	**2**
Chloromethane	UG/M3	10 U	10 U	10 U	21 U	10 U	10 U	**0.96 J**	**0.93 J**

Table 14. Summary of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soil Vapor, 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site B, Bronx, New York

Sample Designation:		BSV-1	BSV-1	BSV-2	BSV-3	BSV-4	BSV-5	SV-2	SV-3
Sample Date:		10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/22/2025	10/03/2023	10/04/2023
Regular Sample or Field Duplicate:		N	FD	N	N	N	N	N	N
Parameter	Units								
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	UG/M3	2 U	2 U	2 U	4 U	2 U	2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U
Cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	UG/M3	9.1 U	9.1 U	9.1 U	18 U	9.1 U	9.1 U	0.91 U	1.8 U
Cyclohexane	UG/M3	**4 J**	**6.6 J**	**9.6**	**36**	**20**	**24**	**2.8**	**3.8**
Cymene	UG/M3	11 U	11 U	11 U	22 U	11 U	11 U	1.1 U	**0.85 J**
Dibromochloromethane	UG/M3	17 U	17 U	17 U	34 U	17 U	17 U	1.7 U	3.4 U
Dichlorodifluoromethane	UG/M3	25 U	25 U	25 U	49 U	25 U	25 U	**1.7 J**	**4.2 J**
Ethylbenzene	UG/M3	**6.2 J**	**9.7**	**5.1 J**	17 U	**9.4**	**11**	**0.28 J**	**15**
Hexachlorobutadiene	UG/M3	21 U	21 U	21 U	43 U	21 U	21 U	2.1 U	4.3 U
Isopropanol	UG/M3	120 U	120 U	120 U	250 U	120 U	120 U	**36**	**21 J**
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)	UG/M3	9.8 U	9.8 U	9.8 U	20 U	9.8 U	9.8 U	0.98 U	**1.2 J**
m,p-Xylene	UG/M3	**30**	**45**	**18 J**	**13 J**	**35**	**43**	**0.45 J**	**49**
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	UG/M3	15 U	15 U	**15**	29 U	15 U	15 U	**82**	**660 D**
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	UG/M3	21 U	21 U	21 U	41 U	21 U	21 U	**2.2**	**9.4**
Methyl Methacrylate	UG/M3	21 U	21 U	21 U	41 U	21 U	21 U	2 U	4.1 U
Methylene Chloride	UG/M3	17 U	17 U	17 U	35 U	17 U	17 U	**6.3**	**1.8 J**
Naphthalene	UG/M3	20 U	20 U	20 U	40 U	20 U	20 U	2.6 U	5.2 U
N-Butylbenzene	UG/M3	11 U	11 U	11 U	22 U	11 U	11 U	1.1 U	2.2 U
N-Heptane	UG/M3	**5.6 J**	**8.4**	**10**	**46**	**20**	**29**	**11**	**20**
N-Hexane	UG/M3	**4.4 J**	**5.9 J**	**9 J**	**100**	**20**	**39**	**86**	**66**
N-Propylbenzene	UG/M3	**5.8 J**	**7.5 J**	9.8 U	20 U	9.8 U	9.8 U	0.98 U	**1.1 J**
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	UG/M3	**15**	**23**	**8.1 J**	17 U	**16**	**22**	0.87 U	**14**
Sec-Butylbenzene	UG/M3	11 U	11 U	11 U	22 U	11 U	11 U	1.1 U	2.2 U
Styrene	UG/M3	8.5 U	8.5 U	8.5 U	17 U	8.5 U	8.5 U	0.85 U	**0.84 J**
T-Butylbenzene	UG/M3	11 U	11 U	11 U	22 U	11 U	11 U	1.1 U	2.2 U
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	UG/M3	150 U	150 U	150 U	300 U	150 U	**46 J**	**11 J**	**17 J**
Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether	UG/M3	7.2 U	7.2 U	7.2 U	14 U	7.2 U	7.2 U	0.72 U	1.4 U
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	UG/M3	**45**	**64**	**70**	**25 J**	**58**	**28**	**2.1**	**56**
Tetrahydrofuran	UG/M3	150 U	150 U	150 U	290 U	150 U	150 U	15 U	29 U
Toluene	UG/M3	**21**	**32**	**30**	**35**	**70**	**66**	**5.2**	**53**
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	UG/M3	7.9 U	7.9 U	7.9 U	16 U	7.9 U	7.9 U	0.79 U	1.6 U
Trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	UG/M3	9.1 U	9.1 U	9.1 U	18 U	9.1 U	9.1 U	0.91 U	1.8 U
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	UG/M3	**31**	**49**	2 U	4 U	2 U	2 U	**1.8**	**0.62**
Trichlorofluoromethane	UG/M3	11 U	11 U	11 U	22 U	11 U	11 U	**1.3**	**1.9 J**
Vinyl Bromide	UG/M3	8.8 U	8.8 U	8.8 U	18 U	8.8 U	8.8 U	0.87 U	1.7 U
Vinyl Chloride	UG/M3	2 U	2 U	2 U	4 U	2 U	2 U	0.2 U	0.4 U

FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Proposed Areas of Excavation for the Interim Remedial Measure
3. Truck Route Map
4. Soil Sample Exceedances
5. Groundwater Exceedances
6. Soil Vapor Detections
7. Groundwater Contour Map



QUADRANGLE LOCATION

N

1,000 0 1,000'

Title:

SITE LOCATION MAP

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

Prepared for:

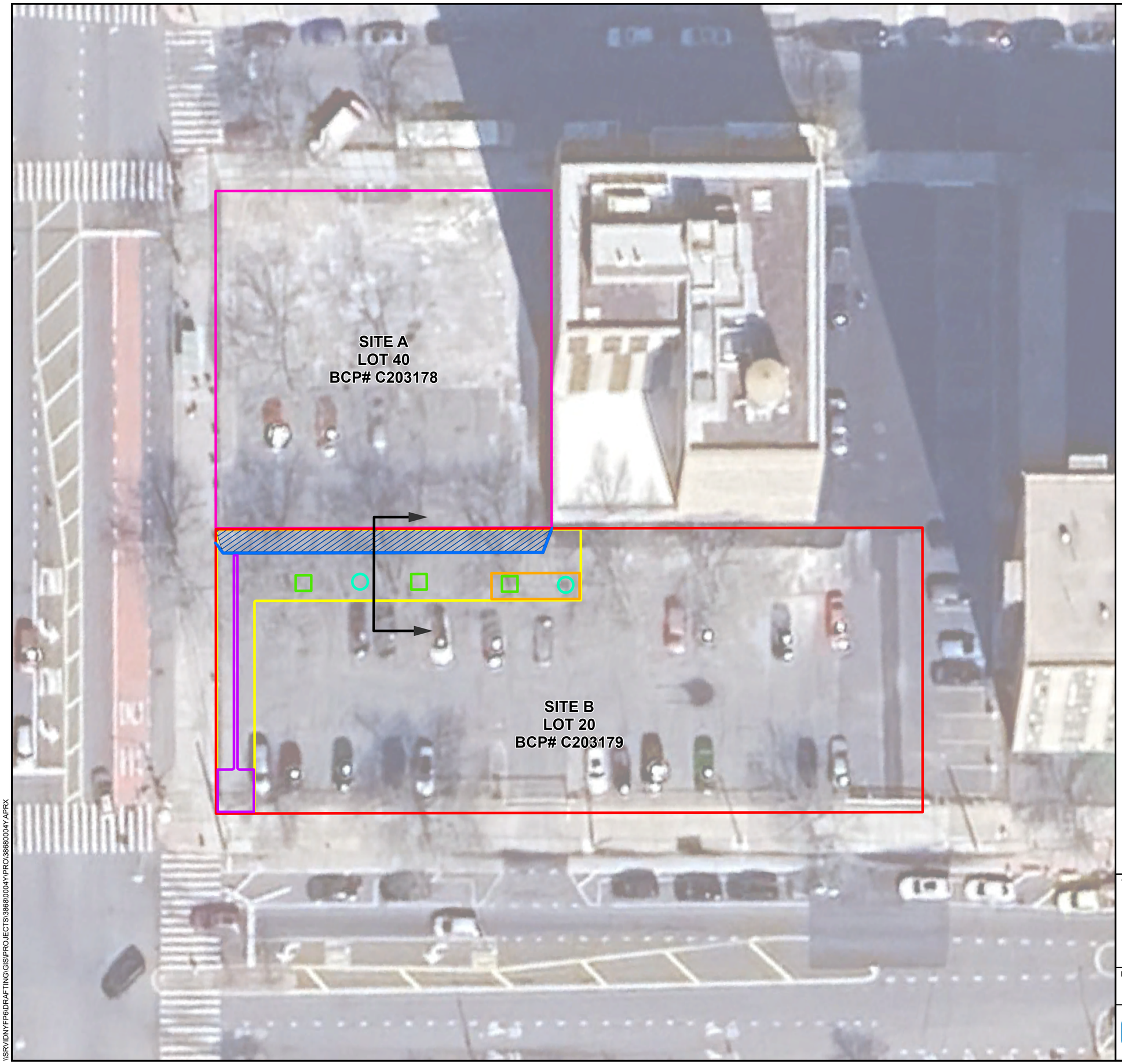
GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: L.D.	Date: 05/08/2026
Prepared by: M.S.R.	Scale: AS SHOWN
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003
File: 3868.0004Y136.01.APRX	

FIGURE 1

V:\GIS\PROJECTS\3868\0004Y\PRO\386800004Y.APRX



N

LEGEND

- APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF PROPOSED SOLDIER PILE/LAGGING INSTALLATION FOR SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION INSTALLATION (SEE APPENDIX B1 FOR DETAILS)
- SECTION THROUGH PROPOSED EXCAVATION AND SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION (SEE APPENDIX B2 FOR SECTION DETAILS)
- PROPOSED LAMP POST REMOVAL
- PROPOSED TREE REMOVAL
- PROPOSED STABALIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- PROPOSED ASPHALT REMOVAL
- PROPOSED EXCAVATION TO 15 FEET BELOW GRADE FOR REMEDIAL EXCAVATION AND FOUNDATION INSTALLATION
- PROPOSED INSTALLATION OF UTILITY SHED AND TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL CONNECTION. TRENCH EXCAVATION TO A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 5 FEET BELOW GRADE (SEE APPENDIX B3 FOR DETIALS)
- SITE A SITE BOUNDARY
- SITE B SITE BOUNDARY

NOTES

1. AERIAL SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH 03-2025

20 0 20'

Title:

PROPOSED AREA OF EXCAVATION FOR THE INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

Prepared for:

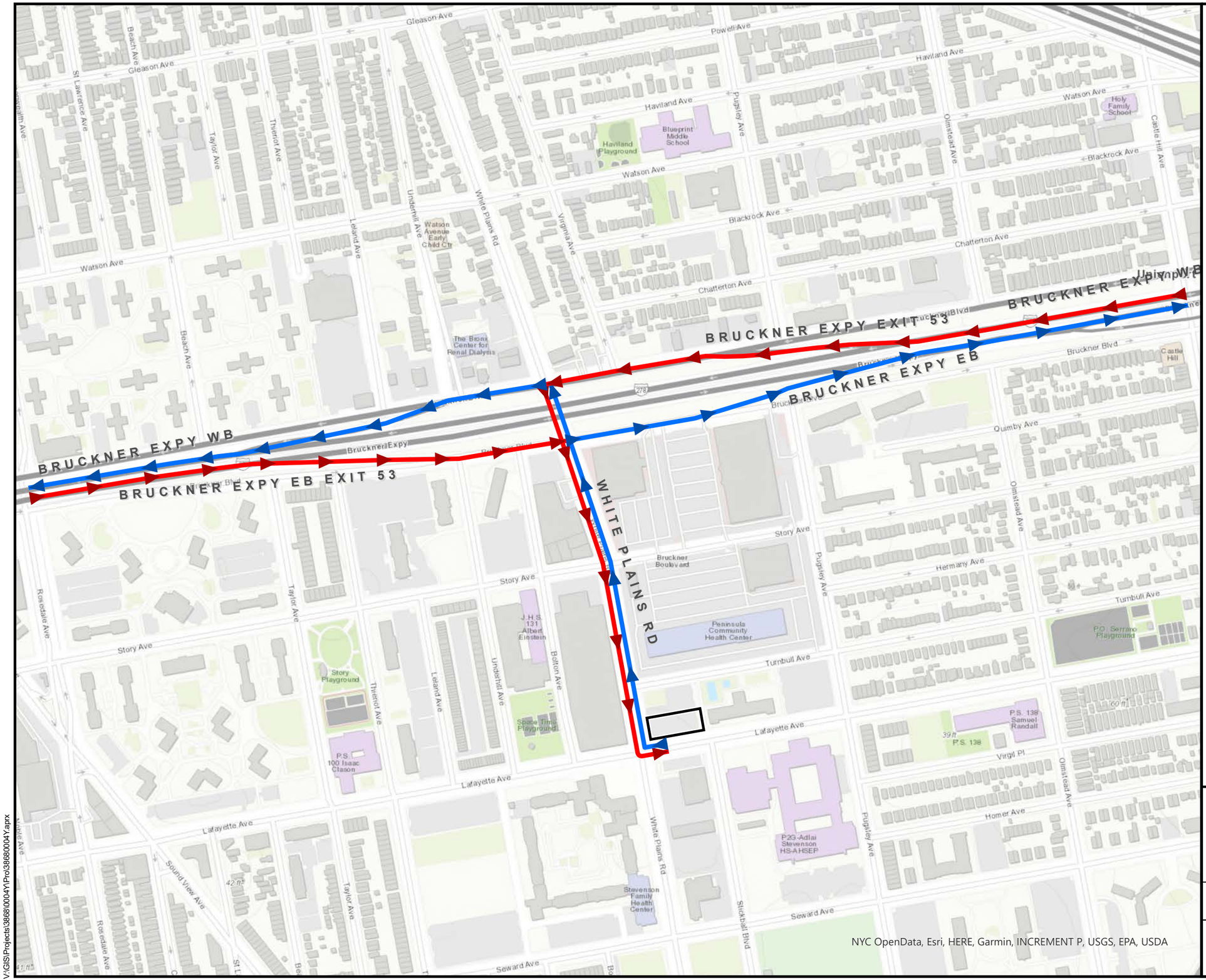
GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: P.P.	Date: 05/11/26
Prepared by: D.S.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003
File: 3868.0004Y136.02.APRX	

FIGURE 2

\\SRVIDNYFP6\DRAFTING\GIS\PROJECTS\3868\0004Y\PRO\3868\0004Y.APRX



N

LEGEND

- INBOUND ROUTE
- OUTBOUND ROUTE
- SITE BOUNDARY

400 0 400'

Title:

TRUCKING ROUTE MAP

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

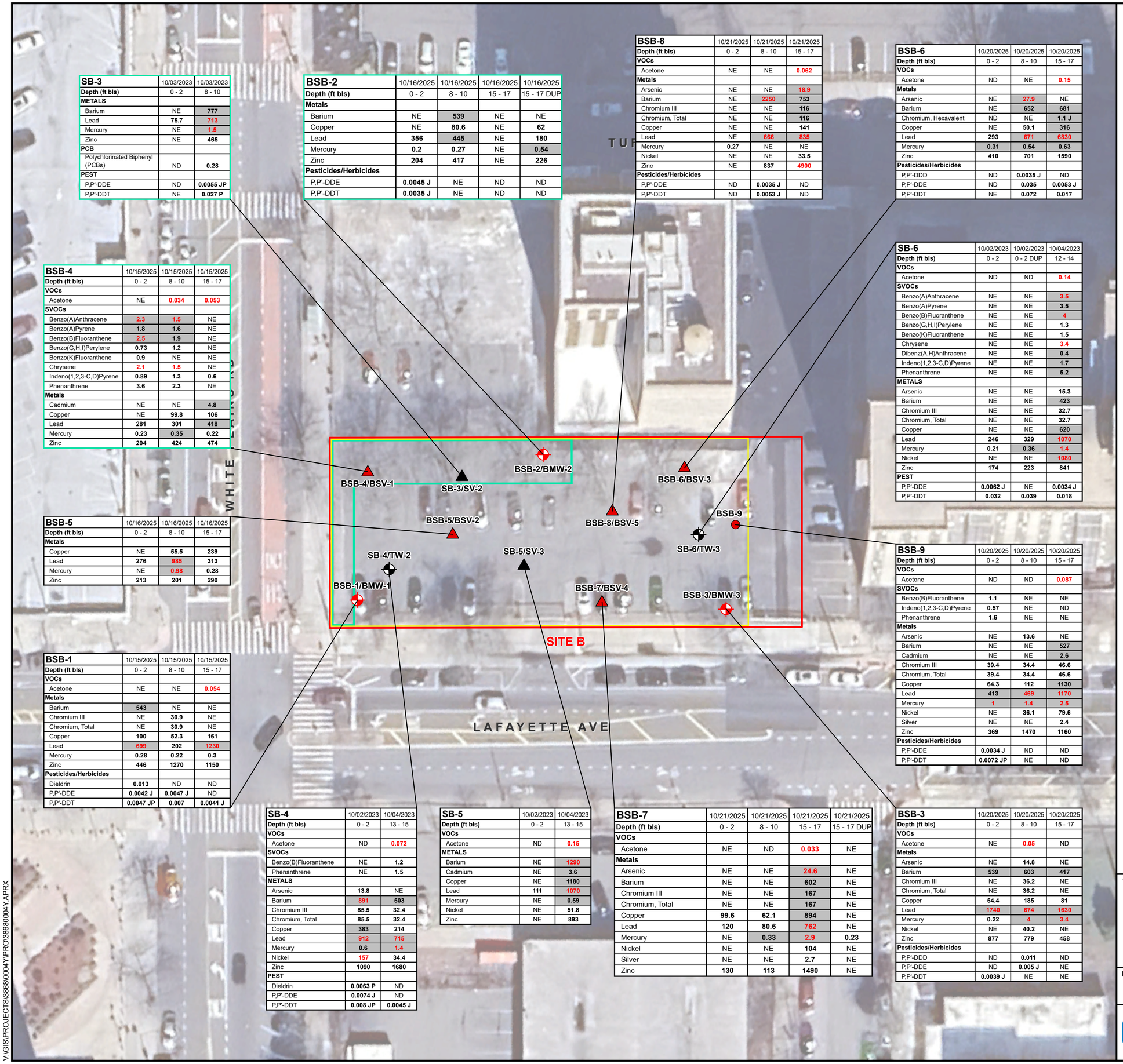
Prepared for:

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: P.P.	Date: 05/08/2026	FIGURE
Prepared by: M.S.R.	Scale: AS SHOWN	3
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003	
File: 3868.0004Y136.03.APRX		

V:\GIS\Projects\3868\0004Y\Proj\3868l0004Y.aprx



SB-3	10/03/2023	10/03/2023
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10
METALS		
Barium	NE	777
Lead	75.7	713
Mercury	NE	1.5
Zinc	NE	465
PCB		
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	ND	0.28
PEST		
P,P'-DDE	ND	0.0055 JP
P,P'-DDT	NE	0.027 P

BSB-2	10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	15 - 17 DUP
Metals				
Barium	NE	539	NE	NE
Copper	NE	80.6	NE	62
Lead	356	445	NE	180
Mercury	0.2	0.27	NE	0.54
Zinc	204	417	NE	226
Pesticides/Herbicides				
P,P'-DDE	0.0045 J	NE	ND	ND
P,P'-DDT	0.0035 J	NE	ND	ND

BSB-8	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
VOCs			
Acetone	NE	NE	0.062
Metals			
Arsenic	NE	NE	18.9
Barium	NE	2250	753
Chromium III	NE	NE	116
Chromium, Total	NE	NE	116
Copper	NE	NE	141
Lead	NE	666	835
Mercury	0.27	NE	NE
Nickel	NE	NE	33.5
Zinc	NE	837	4900
Pesticides/Herbicides			
P,P'-DDE	ND	0.0035 J	ND
P,P'-DDT	ND	0.0053 J	ND

BSB-6	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
VOCs			
Acetone	ND	NE	0.15
Metals			
Arsenic	NE	27.9	NE
Barium	NE	652	681
Chromium, Hexavalent	ND	NE	1.1 J
Copper	NE	50.1	316
Lead	293	671	6830
Mercury	0.31	0.54	0.63
Zinc	410	701	1590
Pesticides/Herbicides			
P,P'-DDD	ND	0.0035 J	ND
P,P'-DDE	NE	0.035	0.0053 J
P,P'-DDT	NE	0.072	0.017

BSB-4	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
VOCs			
Acetone	NE	0.034	0.053
SVOCs			
Benzo(A)Anthracene	2.3	1.5	NE
Benzo(A)Pyrene	1.8	1.6	NE
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	2.5	1.9	NE
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	0.73	1.2	NE
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	0.9	NE	NE
Chrysene	2.1	1.5	NE
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	0.89	1.3	0.6
Phenanthrene	3.6	2.3	NE
Metals			
Cadmium	NE	NE	4.8
Copper	NE	99.8	106
Lead	281	301	418
Mercury	0.23	0.35	0.22
Zinc	204	424	474

SB-6	10/02/2023	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	0 - 2 DUP	12 - 14
VOCs			
Acetone	ND	ND	0.14
SVOCs			
Benzo(A)Anthracene	NE	NE	3.5
Benzo(A)Pyrene	NE	NE	3.5
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	NE	NE	4
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	NE	NE	1.3
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	NE	NE	1.5
Chrysene	NE	NE	3.4
Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene	NE	NE	0.4
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	NE	NE	1.7
Phenanthrene	NE	NE	5.2
METALS			
Arsenic	NE	NE	15.3
Barium	NE	NE	423
Chromium III	NE	NE	32.7
Chromium, Total	NE	NE	32.7
Copper	NE	NE	620
Lead	246	329	1070
Mercury	0.21	0.36	1.4
Nickel	NE	NE	1080
Zinc	174	223	841
PEST			
P,P'-DDE	0.0062 J	NE	0.0034 J
P,P'-DDT	0.032	0.039	0.018

BSB-5	10/16/2025	10/16/2025	10/16/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
Metals			
Copper	NE	55.5	239
Lead	276	985	313
Mercury	NE	0.98	0.28
Zinc	213	201	290

BSB-9	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
VOCs			
Acetone	ND	ND	0.087
SVOCs			
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	1.1	NE	NE
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	0.57	NE	ND
Phenanthrene	1.6	NE	NE
Metals			
Arsenic	NE	13.6	NE
Barium	NE	NE	527
Cadmium	NE	NE	2.6
Chromium III	39.4	34.4	46.6
Chromium, Total	39.4	34.4	46.6
Copper	64.3	112	1130
Lead	413	469	1170
Mercury	1	1.4	2.5
Nickel	NE	36.1	79.6
Silver	NE	NE	2.4
Zinc	369	1470	1160
Pesticides/Herbicides			
P,P'-DDE	0.0034 J	ND	ND
P,P'-DDT	0.0072 JP	NE	ND

BSB-1	10/15/2025	10/15/2025	10/15/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
VOCs			
Acetone	NE	NE	0.054
Metals			
Barium	543	NE	NE
Chromium III	NE	30.9	NE
Chromium, Total	NE	30.9	NE
Copper	100	52.3	161
Lead	699	202	1230
Mercury	0.28	0.22	0.3
Zinc	446	1270	1150
Pesticides/Herbicides			
Dieldrin	0.013	ND	ND
P,P'-DDE	0.0042 J	0.0047 J	ND
P,P'-DDT	0.0047 JP	0.007	0.0041 J

SB-4	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	13 - 15
VOCs		
Acetone	ND	0.072
SVOCs		
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	NE	1.2
Phenanthrene	NE	1.5
METALS		
Arsenic	13.8	NE
Barium	891	503
Chromium III	85.5	32.4
Chromium, Total	85.5	32.4
Copper	383	214
Lead	912	715
Mercury	0.6	1.4
Nickel	157	34.4
Zinc	1090	1680
PEST		
Dieldrin	0.0063 P	ND
P,P'-DDE	0.0074 J	ND
P,P'-DDT	0.008 JP	0.0045 J

SB-5	10/02/2023	10/04/2023
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	13 - 15
VOCs		
Acetone	ND	0.15
METALS		
Barium	NE	1290
Cadmium	NE	3.6
Copper	NE	1180
Lead	111	1070
Mercury	NE	0.59
Nickel	NE	51.8
Zinc	NE	893

BSB-7	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025	10/21/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17	15 - 17 DUP
VOCs				
Acetone	NE	ND	0.033	NE
Metals				
Arsenic	NE	NE	24.6	NE
Barium	NE	NE	602	NE
Chromium III	NE	NE	167	NE
Chromium, Total	NE	NE	167	NE
Copper	99.6	62.1	894	NE
Lead	120	80.6	762	NE
Mercury	NE	0.33	2.9	0.23
Nickel	NE	NE	104	NE
Silver	NE	NE	2.7	NE
Zinc	130	113	1490	NE

BSB-3	10/20/2025	10/20/2025	10/20/2025
Depth (ft bls)	0 - 2	8 - 10	15 - 17
VOCs			
Acetone	NE	0.05	ND
Metals			
Arsenic	NE	14.8	NE
Barium	539	603	417
Chromium III	NE	36.2	NE
Chromium, Total	NE	36.2	NE
Copper	54.4	185	81
Lead	1740	674	1630
Mercury	0.22	4	3.4
Nickel	NE	40.2	NE
Zinc	877	779	458
Pesticides/Herbicides			
P,P'-DDD	ND	0.011	ND
P,P'-DDE	ND	0.005 J	NE
P,P'-DDT	0.0039 J	NE	NE

LEGEND

- SOIL BORING AND GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING AND SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING AND TEMPORARY WELL LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE ROUX OCTOBER 18, 2023 PHASE II ESA
- SOIL BORING AND SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE ROUX OCTOBER 18, 2023 PHASE II ESA
- APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY OF FUTURE BUILDING'S CELLAR
- INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE BOUNDARY
- SITE BOUNDARY

Parameter	NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objectives	Units
VOCs				
Acetone	0.03	100	0.03	mg/kg
SVOCs				
Benzo(A)Anthracene	1	1.4	1	mg/kg
Benzo(A)Pyrene	1	1	22	mg/kg
Benzo(B)Fluoranthene	1	1.4	2.1	mg/kg
Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene	0.64	4.9	1000	mg/kg
Benzo(K)Fluoranthene	0.8	4.9	2	mg/kg
Chrysene	1	4.9	1	mg/kg
Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene	0.5	1.4	6.6	mg/kg
Phenanthrene	1.1	4.9	1000	mg/kg
Metals				
Arsenic	13	16	16	mg/kg
Barium	410	410	820	mg/kg
Cadmium	2.5	2.5	7.5	mg/kg
Chromium III	30	110	--	mg/kg
Chromium, Hexavalent	1	1	19	mg/kg
Chromium, Total	30	110	--	mg/kg
Copper	50	280	1720	mg/kg
Lead	63	400	450	mg/kg
Mercury	0.18	0.3	0.73	mg/kg
Nickel	30	320	130	mg/kg
Silver	2	110	8.3	mg/kg
Zinc	109	6600	2480	mg/kg
PCBs				
Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCBs)	0.1	1	3.2	mg/kg
Pesticides/Herbicides				
Dieldrin	0.005	0.075	0.1	mg/kg
P,P'-DDD	0.0033	5	14	mg/kg
P,P'-DDE	0.0033	3.4	9.3	mg/kg
P,P'-DDT	0.0033	3.8	135	mg/kg
PFAS	NE	NE	NE	µg/kg

NOTES

1. AERIAL SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH DATED : 03-2025
2. BOLD DATA INDICATES THAT PARAMETER WAS DETECTED ABOVE THE NYSDEC PART 375 UNRESTRICTED USE SCO
3. SHADED DATA INDICATES THAT PARAMETER WAS DETECTED ABOVE THE NYSDEC PART 375 RESTRICTED RESIDENTIAL SCO

mg/kg - MILLIGRAMS PER KILOGRAM
µg/kg - MICROGRAMS PER KILOGRAM
NYSDEC - NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
-- NO NYSDEC PART 375 SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES AVAILABLE
J - ESTIMATED VALUE
DUP - DUPLICATE SAMPLE
VOCs - VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
SVOCs - SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
PCBs - POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
PFAS - PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES
NE - NO EXCEEDANCE
ND - NO DETECTION
ft bls - FEET BELOW LAND SURFACE

30 0 30'

Title:

SOIL SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

Prepared for:

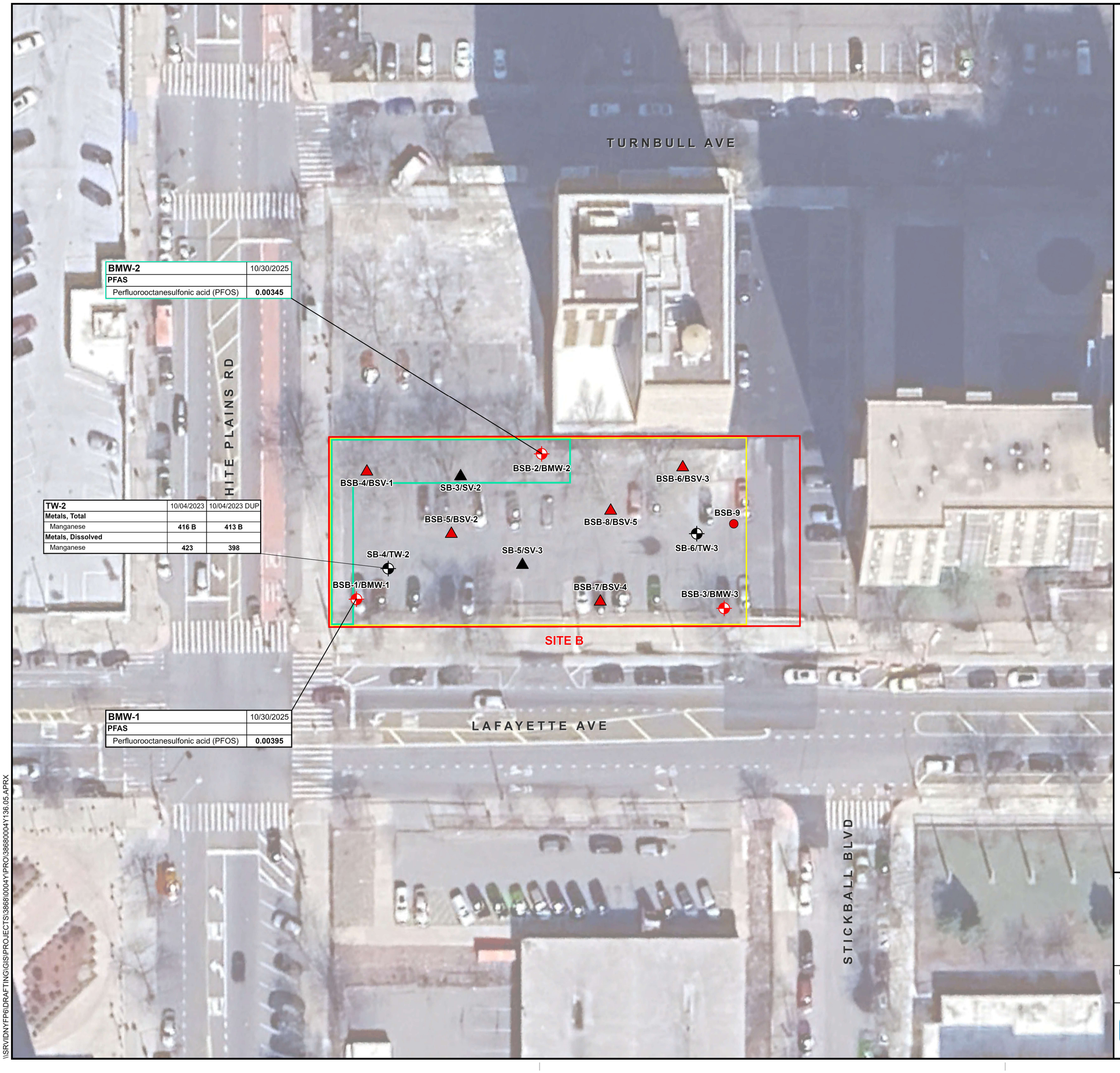
GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: L.D.	Date: 05/08/26
Prepared by: M.S.R.	Scale: AS SHOWN
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003
File: 3868.0004Y136.04.APRX	

FIGURE 4

V:\GIS\PROJECTS\3868\0004Y\PRO\38680004Y.APRX



BMW-2	10/30/2025
PFAS	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	**0.00345**

TW-2	10/04/2023	10/04/2023 DUP
Metals, Total		
Manganese	**416 B**	**413 B**
Metals, Dissolved		
Manganese	**423**	**398**

BMW-1	10/30/2025
PFAS	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	**0.00395**

LEGEND

- SOIL BORING AND GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING AND SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING AND TEMPORARY WELL LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE ROUX OCTOBER 18, 2023 PHASE II ESA
- SOIL BORING AND SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE ROUX OCTOBER 18, 2023 PHASE II ESA
- APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY OF FUTURE BUILDING'S CELLAR
- INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE BOUNDARY
- SITE BOUNDARY

N

Parameter	NYSDEC AWQSGV
VOCs	NE
SVOCs	NE
Metals, Total	
Manganese	**300**
Metals, Dissolved	
Manganese	**300**
PCBs	ND
Pesticides	ND
PFAS	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	**0.0027**

NOTES

1. AERIAL SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH DATED : 03-2025
2. BOLD DATA INDICATES THAT PARAMETER WAS DETECTED ABOVE THE NYSDEC PART 375 UNRESTRICE USE SCO
3. SHADED DATA INDICATES THAT PARAMETER WAS DETECTED ABOVE THE NYSDEC PART 375 UNRESTRICE USE SCO
4. CONCENTRATIONS IN µg/L

µg/L - MICROGRAMS PER LITER
NYSDEC - NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
AWQSGVs - AMBIENT WATER-QUALITY STANDARDS AND GUIDANCE VALUES
-- NOT DETECTED ABOVE NYSDEC AWQSGV
B - FOUND IN LABORATORY BLANK
J - ESTIMATED VALUE
DUP - DUPLICATE SAMPLE
VOCs - VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
SVOCs - SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
PCBs - POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS
PFAS - PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES
NE - NO EXCEEDANCES
ND - NO DETECTION

30 0 30'

Title:

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

Prepared for:

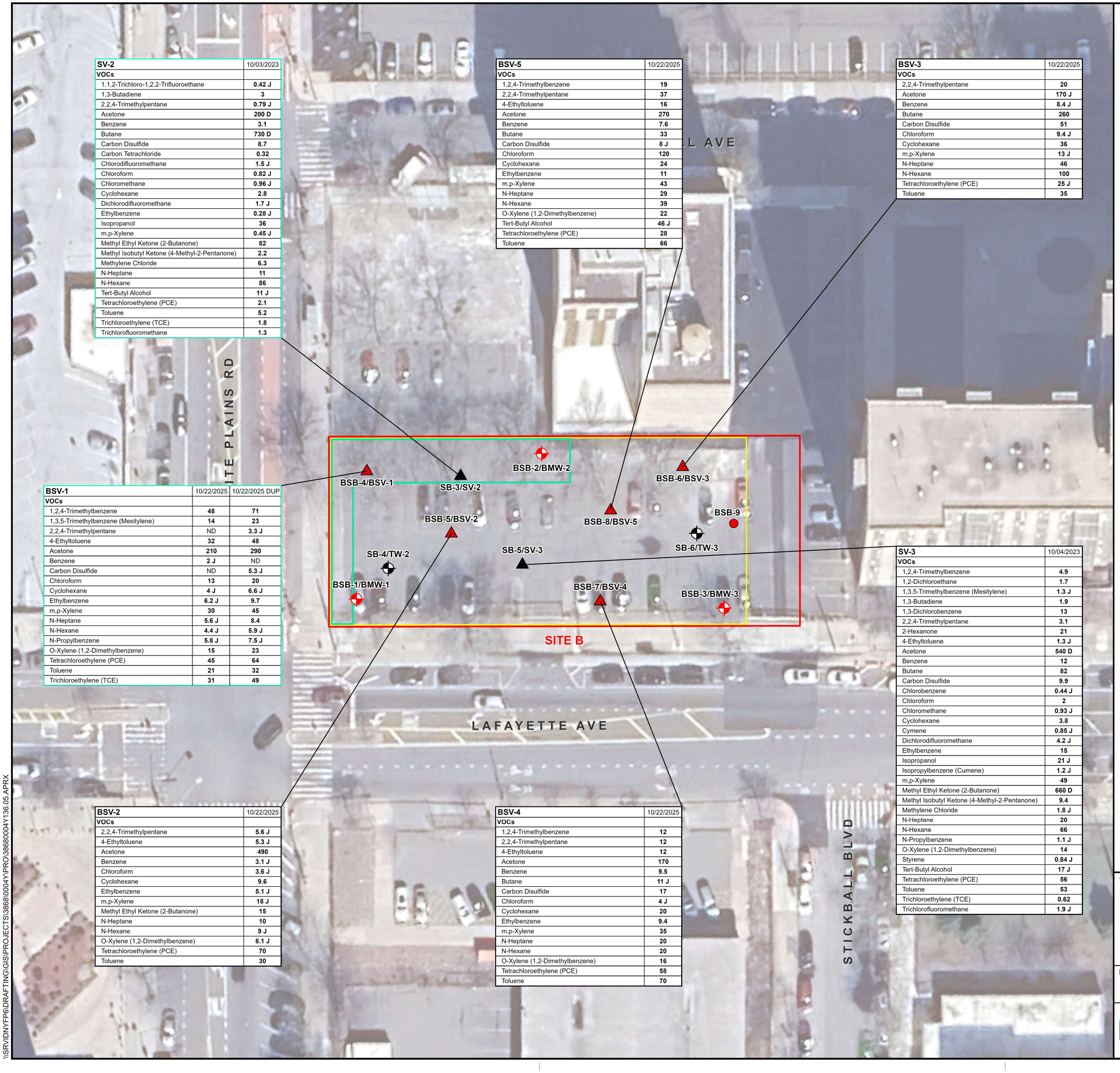
GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: L.D.	Date: 05/11/26
Prepared by: D.S.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003
File: 3868.0004Y136.05.APRX	

FIGURE 5

\\SRVIDNYFP6\DRAFTING\GIS\PROJECTS\3868\0004Y\PRO\3868\0004Y136.05.APRX



SV-2	10/03/2023
VOCs	
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane	0.42 J
1,3-Butadiene	3
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	0.79 J
Acetone	200 D
Benzene	3.1
Butane	730 D
Carbon Disulfide	8.7
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.32
Chlorodifluoromethane	1.5 J
Chloroform	0.82 J
Chloromethane	0.96 J
Cyclohexane	2.8
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.7 J
Ethylbenzene	0.28 J
Isopropanol	36
m,p-Xylene	0.45 J
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	82
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	2.2
Methylene Chloride	6.3
N-Heptane	11
N-Hexane	86
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	11 J
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	2.1
Toluene	5.2
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	1.8
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.3

BSV-5	10/22/2025
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	19
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	37
4-Ethyltoluene	16
Acetone	270
Benzene	7.6
Butane	33
Carbon Disulfide	8 J
Chloroform	120
Cyclohexane	24
Ethylbenzene	11
m,p-Xylene	43
N-Heptane	29
N-Hexane	39
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	22
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	46 J
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	28
Toluene	66

BSV-3	10/22/2025
VOCs	
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	20
Acetone	170 J
Benzene	8.4 J
Butane	260
Carbon Disulfide	51
Chloroform	9.4 J
Cyclohexane	36
m,p-Xylene	13 J
N-Heptane	46
N-Hexane	100
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	25 J
Toluene	35

BSV-1	10/22/2025	10/22/2025 DUP
VOCs		
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	48	71
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	14	23
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	ND	3.3 J
4-Ethyltoluene	32	48
Acetone	210	290
Benzene	2 J	ND
Carbon Disulfide	ND	5.3 J
Chloroform	13	20
Cyclohexane	4 J	6.6 J
Ethylbenzene	6.2 J	9.7
m,p-Xylene	30	45
N-Heptane	5.6 J	8.4
N-Hexane	4.4 J	5.9 J
N-Propylbenzene	5.8 J	7.5 J
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	15	23
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	45	64
Toluene	21	32
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	31	49

SV-3	10/04/2023
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	4.9
1,2-Dichloroethane	1.7
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	1.3 J
1,3-Butadiene	1.9
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	13
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	3.1
2-Hexanone	21
4-Ethyltoluene	1.3 J
Acetone	540 D
Benzene	12
Butane	82
Carbon Disulfide	9.9
Chlorobenzene	0.44 J
Chloroform	2
Chloromethane	0.93 J
Cyclohexane	3.8
Cymene	0.85 J
Dichlorodifluoromethane	4.2 J
Ethylbenzene	15
Isopropanol	21 J
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)	1.2 J
m,p-Xylene	49
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	660 D
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)	9.4
Methylene Chloride	1.8 J
N-Heptane	20
N-Hexane	66
N-Propylbenzene	1.1 J
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	14
Styrene	0.84 J
Tert-Butyl Alcohol	17 J
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	56
Toluene	53
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	0.62
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.9 J

BSV-2	10/22/2025
VOCs	
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	5.6 J
4-Ethyltoluene	5.3 J
Acetone	490
Benzene	3.1 J
Chloroform	3.6 J
Cyclohexane	9.6
Ethylbenzene	5.1 J
m,p-Xylene	18 J
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	15
N-Heptane	10
N-Hexane	9 J
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	8.1 J
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	70
Toluene	30

BSV-4	10/22/2025
VOCs	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	12
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	12
4-Ethyltoluene	12
Acetone	170
Benzene	9.5
Butane	11 J
Carbon Disulfide	17
Chloroform	4 J
Cyclohexane	20
Ethylbenzene	9.4
m,p-Xylene	35
N-Heptane	20
N-Hexane	20
O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	16
Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	58
Toluene	70

N

LEGEND

- SOIL BORING AND GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING AND SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
- SOIL BORING AND TEMPORARY WELL LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE ROUX OCTOBER 18, 2023 PHASE II ESA
- SOIL BORING AND SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION INSTALLED DURING THE ROUX OCTOBER 18, 2023 PHASE II ESA
- APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY OF FUTURE BUILDING'S CELLAR
- INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE BOUNDARY
- SITE BOUNDARY

NOTES

1. AERIAL SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH DATED : 03-2025
2. BOLD DATA INDICATES THAT PARAMETER WAS DETECTED ABOVE THE NYSDEC PART 375 UNRESTRICTED USE SCO
3. SHADED DATA INDICATES THAT PARAMETER WAS DETECTED ABOVE THE NYSDEC PART 375 RESTRICTED RESIDENTIAL SCO CONCENTRATIONS IN µg/m^3

µg/m^3 - MICROGRAMS PER CUBIC METER
VOCs - VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
ND - COMPOUND WAS ANALYZED FOR BUT NOT DETECTED

30 0 30'

Title:

SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE DETECTIONS

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

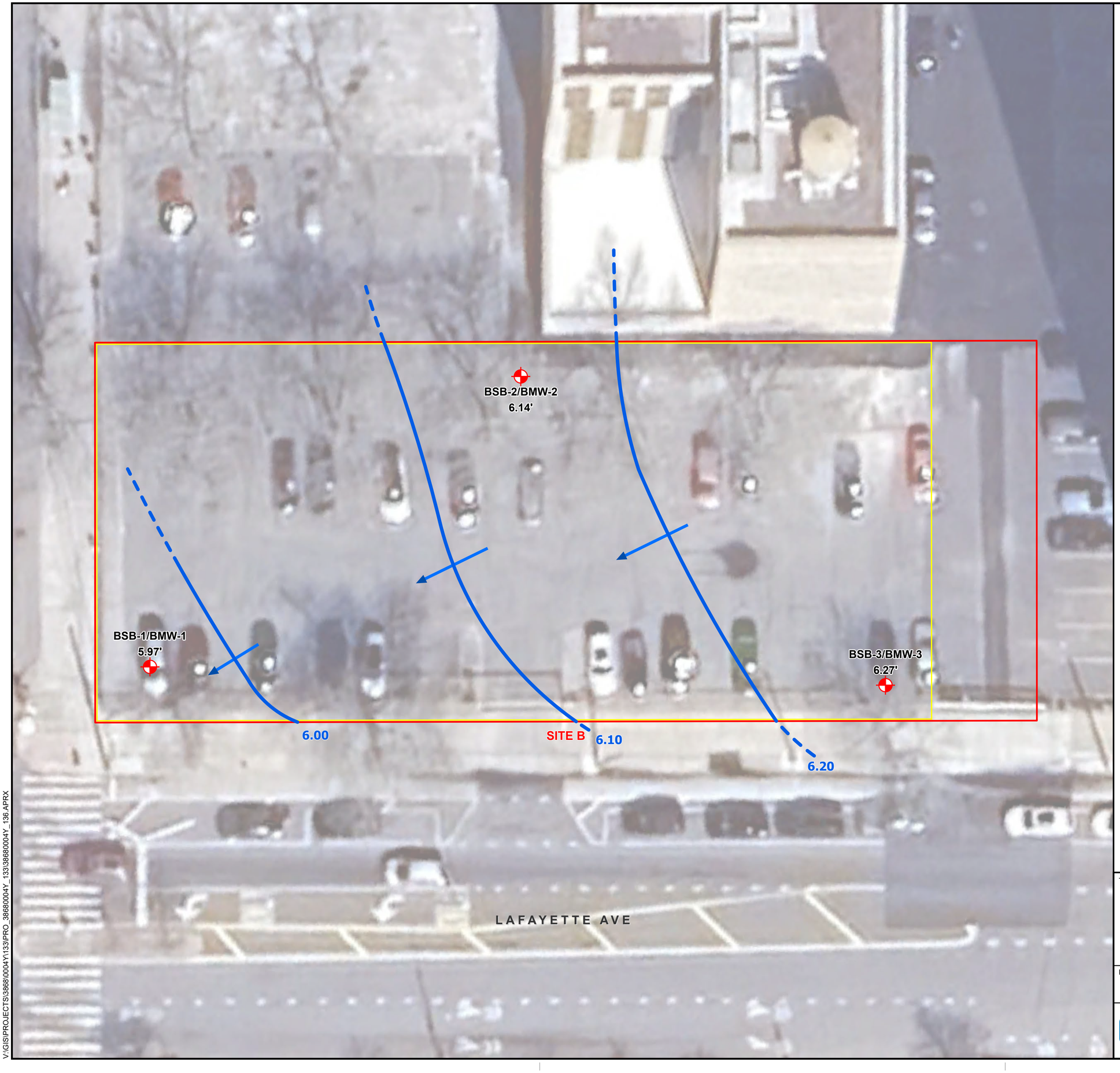
Prepared for:

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: L.D.	Date: 05/11/26	FIGURE 6
Prepared by: D.S.M.	Scale: AS SHOWN	
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003	
File: 3868.0004Y136.06.APRX		

\\SRVIDNYFP6\DRAFTING\GIS\PROJECTS\3868\0004Y\PROJ\3868000401136.05.APRX



N

LEGEND

- LOCATION AND DESIGNATION OF SOIL BORING/PERMANENT MONITORING WELL
- LINE OF EQUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION IN FEET (DASHED WHERE INFERRED)(NAVD 1988)
- INFERRED GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION
- APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY OF FUTURE BUILDING'S CELLAR
- SITE BOUNDARY

BMW-1 - MONITORING WELL
5.97' - GROUNDWATER ELEVATION (U.S. SURVEY FT)

NOTES

1. AERIAL SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH 03-2025

15 0 15'

Title:

GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP OCTOBER 30,2025

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

Prepared for:

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: L.D.	Date: 04/22/26	FIGURE 7
Prepared by: M.S.R.	Scale: AS SHOWN	
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003	
File: 3868.0004Y136.07.APRX		

V:\GIS\PROJECTS\3868\0004Y\133\PRO_38680004Y_133\3868004Y_136.APRX

APPENDICES

A. Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) including Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)

B. IRM Excavation Areas

1. Support of Excavation Installation
2. Support of Excavation Cross Section
3. Temporary Electric Connection Installation

C. Project Staff Resumes

D. Previous Environmental Reports

E. Waste Characterization Summary Report

F. Quality Assurance Project Plan/Field Sampling Plan (QAPP/FSP)

G. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

APPENDIX A

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) including
Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP)

1931 Lafayette Avenue
(Block 3672, Lot 20), Site B
Bronx, New York 10473

May 19, 2026

Prepared for:

GD Castle Hill LLC.
88 Pine Street, 27th Floor
New York, New York 10005

Prepared by:

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749

3868.0004Y115/CV

Environmental Consulting
& Management
+1.800.322.ROUX
rouxinc.com

Table of Contents

Site-Specific Emergency Information 1
Emergency Phone Numbers 1

1. Introduction 5
1.1 Roles and Responsibilities 5

2. Background 8
2.1 Site Description 8
2.2 Site History 8
2.3 Known and Potential Releases of Hazardous Substances at the Site 8

3. Scope of Work 9

4. Site Control 10
4.1 Site Map 10
4.2 Site Access 10
4.3 Buddy System 10
4.4 Site Communications 10
4.5 Site Work Zones 11

5. Job Hazard Evaluation 13
5.1 Hazard Communication and Overall Site Information Program 14
5.2 Noise 14
5.3 Slip, Trip, and Fall Hazards 14
5.4 Biological Hazards 14

6. Emergency Response Plan 15
6.1 Emergency Response 15
6.2 Emergency Alerting and Evacuation 15
6.3 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid 15

7. Environmental Conditions and Response 17
7.1 Adverse Weather Conditions 17
7.2 Electrical Storm Guidelines 17
7.3 Environmental Stressors, Heat Stress, Heat Exhaustion, and Heat Stroke 17
7.3.1 Heat Stress 18
7.3.2 Heat Cramps 18
7.3.3 Heat Exhaustion 19
7.3.4 Heat Stroke 19
7.4 Cold Stress 19

8. Safety Procedures 21
8.1 Training 21
8.2 Site-Specific Safety Briefings for Visitors 21
8.3 HASP Information and Site-Specific Briefings for Workers 21
8.4 Medical Surveillance 22
8.4.1 Site Medical Surveillance Program 22

Table of Contents (Continued)

8.4.2 Medical Recordkeeping Procedures 22
8.4.3 Program Review 23
8.5 Personnel Protection 23
8.5.2 Hearing Conservation 24
8.6 Monitoring 24
8.6.1 Action Levels for Air Monitoring 24
8.6.2 Explosive Hazard 25
8.6.3 Air Monitoring Equipment and Calibration 25
8.7 Tailgate Safety Meetings 26
8.8 Spill Containment 26
8.8.1 Initial Spill Notification and Response 26
8.8.2 Spill Evaluation and Response 26
8.9 Decontamination 26
8.9.1 Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and PPE 27
8.9.2 Decontamination Procedures for Equipment 27
8.9.3 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Decontamination Procedures 28
8.10 Confined Space Entry 28
8.11 Client and Site-Specific 29
8.12 Unusual or Significant Risks 29
8.13 Activity-Specific Hazards 29
8.13.1 Electrical and Other Utility Assessment and Accommodations 29
8.13.2 Subsurface Work 29
8.13.3 Heavy Equipment 29
8.14 Traffic Control 30
8.15 Sanitation 30
9. Field Team Review 31
10. Approvals 32

Tables

1. Toxicological Properties of Hazardous Substances Present at the Site

Figures

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Plan with Emergency Muster Area
3. Routes to Urgent Care and Hospital

Table of Contents (Continued)

Appendices

A. Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms

B. SDSs for Chemicals Used

C. Heat Illness Prevention Program

D. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program

E. Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program

F. Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program

Site-Specific Emergency Information

Emergency Phone Numbers

Most emergency services can be obtained by calling 911. Where 911 service is not available, use the telephone numbers provided in the below table. The following is a master emergency phone list for use by the project management personnel. A more condensed version of the emergency numbers listed below will be posted throughout project work areas. Emergencies encountered on the site will be responded to by a combination of off-site emergency services and on-site personnel.

Emergency Contact Information			
Site Personnel			
Title	**Contact**		**Telephone**
Operations Manager (OM)	Jeffrey Wills		631-630-2366
Project Principal (PP)	Frank Cherena		631-445-0357
Project Manager (PM)	Lauren Dolginko		631-697-2773
Site Supervisor (SS)	Lauren Dolginko		631-697-2773
Site Health and Site Safety Officer (SHSO)	Patrick Perry		315-447-4533
Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM)	Nevin Pahlad		347-885-6930
Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD)	Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP		631-807-0193
WorkCare, Inc. (Formally AllOne Health)	Occupational Health Care Management Provider		800-350-4511
Client Emergency Contact			
Outside Assistance			
Agency	**Contact**	**Telephone**	**Address/Location**
Ambulance/emergency medical services (EMS)		911	
Police	NYPD Police Department – 43rd Precinct	**911**	900 Fteley Ave, Bronx, NY 10473
Fire	FDNY Engine 96, Ladder 54	911	1689 Story Ave, Bronx, NY 10473
Site Address	1931 Lafayette Ave, Bronx, New York 10473		

Route to Hospital

Mount Sinai Queens, 25-10 30th Ave., Queens, NY 11102

- Head west toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn left toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right onto Lafayette Ave
- Turn right at the 1st cross street onto White Plains Rd
- Turn left onto Bruckner Blvd
- Merge onto I-278 W/Bruckner Expy via the ramp on the left to RFK Bridge
- Follow I-278 W to 29th St in Queens. Take the exit toward 31 St/Astoria Blvd from I-278 W
- Turn right onto 29th St
- Turn left onto Astoria Blvd
- Turn right onto 30th St
- Turn right onto 30th Ave.

Route to Urgent Care Facility

CityMD Southern Boulevard Urgent Care – Bronx

- Head west toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn left toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right onto Lafayette Ave
- Turn right at the 1st cross street onto White Plains Rd
- Turn left onto Bruckner Blvd
- Merge onto I-278 W/Bruckner Expy via the ramp on the left to RFK Bridge
- Take exit 50 to merge onto Bruckner Blvd
- Slight right to stay on Bruckner Blvd
- Turn right onto Faile St
- Turn left onto Westchester Ave
- Turn left before Chase Bank

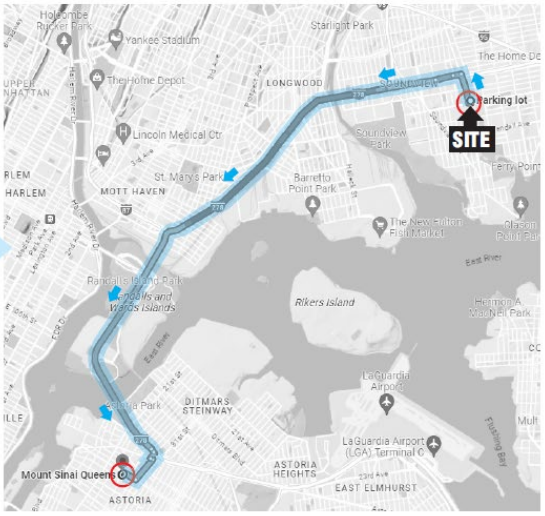
DIRECTIONS TO URGENT CARE

- Head west toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn left toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right onto Lafayette Ave
- Turn right at the 1st cross street onto White Plains Rd
- Turn left onto Bruckner Blvd
- Merge onto I-278 W/Bruckner Expy via the ramp on the left to RFK Bridge
- Take exit 50 to merge onto Bruckner Blvd
- Slight right to stay on Bruckner Blvd
- Turn right onto Faile St
- Turn left onto Westchester Ave

  Turn left before Chase Bank
- Arrive at **CityMD Southern Boulevard Urgent Care**

DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL

- Head west toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn left toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right onto Lafayette Ave
- Turn right at the 1st cross street onto White Plains Rd
- Turn left onto Bruckner Blvd
- Merge onto I-278 W/Bruckner Expy via the ramp on the left to RFK Bridge
- Follow I-278 W to 29th St in Queens. Take the exit toward 31 St/Astoria Blvd from I-278 W
- Turn right onto 29th St
- Turn left onto Astoria Blvd
- Turn right onto 30th St
- Turn right onto 30th Ave.
- Arrive at **Mount Sinai Queens Hospital**



HOSPITAL ROUTE

URGENT CARE ROUTE

ROUTES TO URGENT CARE AND HOSPITAL

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK

Prepared for: GILBANE DEVELOPMENT CO.

ROUX

FIGURE 3

Site Location
White Plains Rd
Lafayette Ave
Emergency
Muster Point
Lafayette Ave

1. Introduction

This Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared by Roux Associates, Inc. (Roux) for use during the sampling activities performed by Roux at the Subject property located at 1931 Lafayette Ave, Bronx, New York 10473 (Site; **Figure 1**). This HASP was prepared in general accordance with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards promulgated at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926.65, both commonly referred to as the Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Standard. In accordance with the HAZWOPER Standard, this Site-specific HASP was prepared to address the safety and health hazards associated with the soil, soil vapor, and groundwater sampling activities being performed at the Site by Roux and to provide requirements and procedures for the protection of Roux employees, subcontractor personnel, government oversight personnel, Site personnel, and the general public. It also addresses client- and Site-specific requirements for health and safety. Additionally, subcontractors may be required to submit their own HASP as it relates to their specific work activities and will be kept onsite during such work.

Implementation of this HASP is the joint responsibility of the Project Manager (PM), the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO), and all field staff, with assistance from the Project Principal (PP), Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM), and Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD). The PM for this project is Lauren Dolginko. The Site Supervisor (SS) is Lauren Dolginko and Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) is Patrick Perry.

This HASP will be introduced to, reviewed, and signed off on by all Roux personnel through a formal training session prior to commencing work. A copy of the HASP will be kept at the Site at all times. The Roux SHSO or PM will be responsible for posting any changes, amendments, memos, etc. to the HASP. Any revisions to this HASP will be signed by appropriate personnel, which can include Roux's PP, CHSD, and SS. Any changes will be announced to all workers at the next safety meeting.

1.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Overall Roles and Responsibilities (R&Rs) of Roux personnel are provided in Roux's Policies and Procedures Manual. Only those R&Rs specific to HASP requirements are listed below.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM has responsibility and authority to direct all work operations. The PM coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO), has the authority to oversee and monitor the performance of the SHSO, and bears ultimate responsibility for the proper implementation of this HASP. The specific duties of the PM are:

- Preparing and coordinating the Site work plan;
- Providing Site supervisor(s) with work assignments and overseeing their performance; Coordinating safety and health efforts with the SSHO;
- Ensuring effective emergency response through coordination with the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC); and
- Serving as primary Site liaison with public agencies and officials and Site contractors.

Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO)

The SHSO has the full responsibility and authority to develop and implement this HASP and to verify compliance. The SHSO reports to the Project Manager. The SHSO is on Site or readily accessible to the Site during all work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SHSO include:

- Managing the safety and health functions on this Site;
- Serving as the Site's point of contact for safety and health matters;
- Ensuring Site monitoring, worker training, and effective selection and use of PPE;
- Assessing Site conditions for unsafe acts and conditions and providing corrective action;
- Assisting the preparation and review of this HASP;
- Maintaining effective safety and health records as described in this HASP; and
- Coordinating with the SS and others as necessary for safety and health efforts.

Site Supervisor (SS)

The Site Supervisor (SS) is responsible for field operations and reports to the Project Manager (PM). The SS ensures the implementation of the HASP requirements and procedures in the field. The specific responsibilities of the Site Supervisor include:

- Executing the work plan and schedule as detailed by the PM;
- Coordination with the SHSO on safety and health; and
- Ensuring Site work compliance with the requirements of this HASP.

Employees

All Roux employees are responsible for reading and following all provisions of the Corporate Health and Safety Manual, including this HASP. Employees report to the SS at the project Site. Each employee is also responsible for the following:

- Wearing all appropriate PPE as outlined within this HASP;
- Attending all safety meetings;
- Inspecting tools and equipment prior to use, and taking any defective tools or equipment out of service;
- Appropriately documenting field events as they occur within a logbook or equivalent;
- Properly operating machinery and/or equipment only if trained to do so;
- Stopping work operations if unsafe conditions exist;
- Identifying and mitigating hazards when observed;
- Reporting all incidents and near misses to the Roux SHSO and SS immediately; and
- Knowing where emergency equipment is located (e.g., first aid kit, fire extinguisher).

Subcontractors and Visitors

Subcontractors and visitors are responsible for complying with the same health and safety requirements. It is the responsibility of all to make sure subcontractors and visitors comply and uphold the HASP. Subcontractors and visitors have the following additional responsibilities:

- Designating a qualified safety representative for the project that can make the necessary changes in work practices, as necessary;
- Attending all safety meetings while participating in Roux Site work activities;
- Reporting all incidents and near misses to Roux SHSO and SS immediately;
- Conducting initial and periodic equipment inspections in accordance with manufacturer and regulatory guidelines; and
- Providing copies of all Safety Data Sheets (SDS) to Roux SHSO for materials brought to the Site.

2. Background

Relevant background information is provided below, including a general description of the Site; a brief review of the Site's history with respect to hazardous material use, handling, and/or storage; and a review of known and potential releases of hazardous substances at the Site.

2.1 Site Description

The Site is approximately 0.473 acres and is identified as Block 3672 and p/o Lot 20 on the Bronx Tax Map (**Figure 2**). The Site will be properly investigated and remediated under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) site #C203179.

Currently, the Site is utilized as a parking lot for the adjacent offsite multifamily residential building. The majority of the Site is paved with asphalt and concrete, with limited areas of landscaping. The proposed development will include the construction of a 22-story building containing approximately 283 affordable units, which will be for households earning up to 100% of AMI, with one level of below-grade parking and exterior landscaping and recreational open space.

The IRM will be the first phase of the overall remediation and redevelopment of the Site. This IRM WP has been prepared in accordance with NYSDEC procedures set forth in the document titled DER 10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10), dated May 2010, and complies with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations and requirements.

2.2 Site History

The Site was historically a part of a single lot associated with the Park Lane Apartment complex, which was subdivided into three separate lots as part of a prior Uniform Land Use Review Process (ULURP) that was approved by New York City Department of City Planning in October 2017.

Based on a review of historical aerial photographs and historical topographic maps, the Site was historically part of an area-wide wetland river system as shown in the 1897 topographic map that was filled in during the mid-1950s to create the Soundview neighborhood of the Bronx. The progression of filling in this area of the Bronx is evidenced through the historical aerial photographs from 1951 through 1974 and is the source of onsite soil contamination identified by prior investigations. In 1974, the Site is depicted as being vacant and appears to be utilized as a parking lot for the adjacent Park Lane Apartments building and has remained a parking lot since.

2.3 Known and Potential Releases of Hazardous Substances at the Site

Historic fill is present throughout the site based on Roux's investigation of the adjacent property ranging from 10 to 15 feet below land surface (ft bls). Based on the Site Waste Characterization Report. Hazardous Lead was detected from 8 to 16 feet below land surface in a portion of the Site. No other hazardous substances or know or potential releases are at the Site.

3. Scope of Work

The scope of work for the IRM consists of the following tasks:

- Obtain all necessary permits, insurance, bonds, and licenses to complete all work and pay all necessary fees for the permits obtained;
- Site mobilization and Site preparation;
- Provision for all temporary facilities and utilities;
- Provision for site security measures;
- Provision of health and safety services for the contractors' employees in accordance with the HASP;
- Setup and maintenance of all traffic control measures;
- Setup and maintenance of decontamination areas, stabilized construction entrance/exit, erosion control measures, and dust control measures;
- Offsite disposal of asphalt and concrete construction and demolition (C&D) debris present within the IRM work area;
- Removal of trees and a lamp post present within the IRM work area;
- Trench excavation of approximately 75 CY of soil along the western length of Site to approximately 5 ft bls for the installation of a utility shed and temporary electric connection to support the remediation and redevelopment of the adjacent Lafayette Site A. Excavated soil will be backfilled in place following temporary electric connection installation. The soil from the trench excavation will be re-excavated and properly disposed of offsite during the RA.
- Installation of approximately 118 ft of SOE along the northern boundary in the northwest of Site to support the remediation and redevelopment of the adjacent Lafayette Site A. SOE components include soldier piles, lagging, and tie backs.
- Excavation of approximately 465 CY of soil (355 CY of non-hazardous soil and 110 CY of soil hazardous for lead) along the northern boundary in the northwest of the Site to support the installation of the adjacent Lafayette Site A foundation elements and SOE. Dewatering activities will take place within the excavation.
- Offsite transportation and disposal of excavated soil in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations; and
- Documentation.

4. Site Control

This Site control program is designed to reduce the spread of hazardous substances from contaminated areas to clean areas, to identify and isolate contaminated areas of the Site, to facilitate emergency evacuation and medical care, to prevent unauthorized entry to the Site, and to deter vandalism and theft.

4.1 Site Map

A map of this Site, showing Site boundaries, designated work zones, and points of entry and exit is provided in Figure 2.

4.2 Site Access

Access to the work areas at the Site is restricted to reduce the potential for exposure to its safety and health hazards. During hours of Site operation, Site entry and exit is authorized only at the points identified in **Figure 2**. Entry and exit at these points is controlled by the following: locked gate. When the Site is not operating, access to the Site is controlled by the following: locked gate.

4.3 Buddy System

While working in the Exclusion Zone, Site workers use the buddy system. The buddy system means that personnel work in pairs and stay in close visual contact to be able to observe one another and summon rapid assistance in case of an emergency. The responsibilities of workers using the buddy system include:

- Remaining in close visual contact with partner;
- Providing partner with assistance as needed or requested;
- Observing partner for signs of heat stress, chemical overexposure or other difficulties;
- Periodically checking the integrity of partner's PPE; and
- Notifying the SS or other Site personnel if emergency assistance is needed.

4.4 Site Communications

The following communication equipment is used to support on-site communication: visual hand signals will be used during use of the drill rig, and workers will have cell phones on-Site. Should multiple operations be occurring at the Site concurrently, radios shall be issued for communication if determined to be necessary.

As applicable, hand signals will be used according to the following:

Hand Signals

SIGNAL	MEANING
Hand gripping throat	Out of air; I cannot breathe
Grip partner's wrist	Leave area immediately
Hands on top of head	Need assistance

Hand Signals

SIGNAL	MEANING
Thumbs up	I am all right; okay
Thumbs down	No; negative

A current list of emergency contact numbers is included in the Site-Specific Emergency Information at the beginning of this HASP.

4.5 Site Work Zones

This Site is divided into three (3) major zones, described below. These zones are characterized by the likely presence or absence of biological, chemical, or physical hazards and the activities performed within them. Zone boundaries are clearly marked at all times and the flow of personnel among the zones is controlled. The Site is monitored for changing conditions that may warrant adjustment of zone boundaries. Zone boundaries are adjusted as necessary to protect personnel and clean areas. Whenever boundaries are adjusted, zone markings are also changed and workers are immediately notified of the change.

Exclusion Zone

The area where contamination exists is the Exclusion Zone (EZ). All areas where excavation and handling of contaminated materials take place are considered part of the EZ. This zone will be clearly delineated by chain link fencing, caution tape, cones or other effective barriers, as necessary. Safety tape may be used as a secondary delineation within the EZ. The zone delineation markings may be opened in areas for varying lengths of time to accommodate equipment operation or specific construction activities. The SHSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or where different hazards exist. Personnel are not allowed in the EZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker);
- Required minimum level PPE;
- Medical authorization;
- Training certification; and
- Requirement to be in the zone.

Contamination Reduction Zone

A Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) is established between the exclusion zone and the support zone. The CRZ contains the Contamination Reduction Corridor (CRC) and provides an area for decontamination of personnel and equipment. The CRZ will be used for general Site entry and egress in addition to access for heavy equipment and emergency support services. Personnel are not allowed in the CRZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker);
- Appropriate PPE;
- Medical authorization;
- Training certification; and
- Requirement to be in the zone.

Support Zone

The Support Zone (SZ) is an uncontaminated area that will be the field support area for the Site operations. The SZ will contain the temporary project trailers and provides for field team communications and staging for emergency response. Appropriate sanitary facilities and safety equipment will be located in this zone. Potentially contaminated personnel or materials are not allowed in this zone. The only exception will be appropriately packaged/decontaminated and labeled samples.

5. Job Hazard Evaluation

Roux's work at the Site is expected to entail a variety of physical, chemical, and biological hazards, all of which must be sufficiently managed to allow the work to be performed safely. Some of the hazards are Site-specific (i.e., they are associated with the nature, physical characteristics, and/or routine operation of the Site itself), while others are activity-specific (i.e., they are associated with [or arise from] the particular activity being performed). The various hazards can be grouped into the following categories:

- **Caught/Crushed** – the potential to become caught in, under, between, or by an object or parts of an object, such as equipment with parts that open and close or move up and down ("pinch points") or equipment that rotates, and the accompanying potential to have body parts cut, mangled, or crushed thereby.
- **Contact** – the potential to be struck by or against moving or stationary objects that can cause physical injury, such as heavy machinery, overhead piping, moving vehicles, falling objects, and equipment (including tools and hand-held equipment) or infrastructure with the ability to cut or impale.
- **Energy Sources** – the potential for bodily harm associated with energy sources, most notably electricity, but also including latent energy sources such as compressed air and equipment under tension (which when released could cause injurious contact or a fall).
- **Ergonomics** – the potential for musculoskeletal injury associated with lifting/carrying, pushing/pulling, bending, reaching, and other physical activity attributable to poor body position/mechanics, repetitive motion, and/or vibration.
- **Exposure** – the potential for injury/illness due to physical, chemical, or biological exposures in the work environment, including, but not limited to, temperature extremes, solar radiation, and noise (physical), chemical splashes and hazardous atmospheres (chemical), and animal/insect bites and poisonous plants (biological).
- **Falls** – the potential to slip or trip and thus fall or drop a load, resulting in bodily injury to oneself or others.

The foregoing is intended to provide Roux employees with a general awareness of the hazards involved with Site work. A more detailed review of the potential hazards associated with each specific activity planned for the Site (or on-going activity, as the case may be) is provided in the activity-specific Job Safety Analysis (JSA) forms in **Appendix A**. As can be seen in the JSA forms, the hazards are identified by category per the above, and specific measures designed to mitigate/manage those hazards are also identified. In preparing the JSA forms, all categories of hazards were considered, and all anticipated potential hazards were identified to the extent possible based on the experience of the personnel preparing and reviewing the JSA forms. However, there is always the possibility for an unanticipated hazard to arise, potentially as condition change over the course of the workday. Roux personnel must maintain a continual awareness of potential hazards in the work zone, regardless of whether the hazard is identified in the JSA form. Particular attention should be paid to hazards associated with exposure to hazardous substances (see **Table 1** for a listing of the hazardous substances most likely to be encountered in environmental media at the Site) and to Site personnel being located "in the line of fire" with respect to moving equipment, pinch points, and latent energy (e.g., being located or having body parts located within the swing radius of an excavator, between two sections of pipe being connected, below a piece of suspended equipment, or adjacent to a compressed air line).

5.1 Hazard Communication and Overall Site Information Program

The information in the JSAs and SDSs is made available to all employees and subcontractors who could be affected by it prior to the time they begin their work activities.

Modifications to JSAs are communicated during routine pre-work briefings, and periodically updated as needed in the HASP. SDSs will be maintained by the SHSO/SS for new chemicals brought on-site as needed. Copies of SDSs can be found in **Appendix B**.

5.2 Noise

Noise is associated with the operation of heavy equipment, power tools, pumps, and generators. Noise is also a potential hazard when working near operating equipment such as excavators, drill rigs or pole drivers. High noise (i.e., < 85 dBA) operations may be evaluated by the SHSO utilizing a type 2 handheld sound level meter (SLM) operating on the "A"-weighted scale with slow response because this scale most closely resembles human response to noise and complies with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.95. Hearing protection is required in areas with noise exposure greater than 85 dBA. Double hearing protection (ear plugs and earmuffs) should be donned in areas where the noise exposure is more than 95 dBA. Noise exposure will be controlled by hearing protection as described above or by maintaining set-backs from high-noise equipment, as warranted. Personnel handling heavy equipment and using power tools that produce noise levels exceeding those described levels above are required by OSHA 29 CFR 1910.95 to wear the appropriate Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) level of hearing protection. Appropriate hearing protection will be evaluated by the SHSO as necessary in consultation with the OHSM and CHSD.

5.3 Slip, Trip, and Fall Hazards

Slip, trip, and fall hazards may include, but are not limited to, general slip and trip hazards associated with uneven ground, possible debris, wet grass, and equipment. Prior to work, walking paths will be assessed for solid footings, any ground penetrations that may cause a tripping hazard will be appropriately marked, and other areas will be noted and discussed with the field team.

Personnel shall be aware of their surroundings and footings at all time, and all accommodations should be made for proper housekeeping and organized equipment placement at the Site, where possible, to help prevent any slip, trip, and fall-related incidents. All tools and materials should be appropriately stored when not in use and placed in appropriate storage containers.

5.4 Biological Hazards

Biological hazards that may potentially be present at a Site, include poisonous plants, insects (ticks, spiders, bees), animals (snakes, dogs), etc. Information on biological hazards can be found within Roux's Biological Hazard Awareness Management Program located within Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual. There is also potential for transmission and/or exposure to SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19. Prior to beginning work, on-Site protocols shall be established by the project team, including subcontractors, in accordance with federal, state, county, city, and/or other guidance, as applicable.

6. Emergency Response Plan

This emergency response plan details actions to be taken in the event of Site emergencies. The PM and SHSO is responsible for the implementation of emergency response procedures onsite. The SHSO/PM provides specific direction for emergency action based upon information available regarding the incident and response capabilities and initiates emergency procedures and notification of appropriate authorities. In the event of an emergency, Site personnel are evacuated and do not participate in emergency response activities, response is facilitated through external emergency services.

6.1 Emergency Response

The SHSO, after investigating the incident and relevant information, shall determine the level of response required for containment, rescue and medical care. Limited on-site emergency response activities could occur therefore the SHSO is responsible for notifying external emergency response agencies. The SHSO provides relevant information to the responding organizations, including, but not limited to, the hazards associated with the emergency incident, potential containment problems, and missing Site personnel.

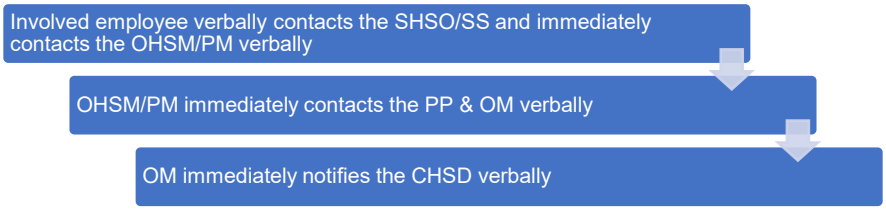
6.2 Emergency Alerting and Evacuation

If evacuation notice is given, Site workers leave the worksite, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Appropriate primary and alternate evacuation routes and assembly areas have been identified and are shown on the Site Plan with Emergency Muster Area (**Figure 2**). The routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by SHSO/PM.

Personnel exiting the Site gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the Site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly point. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to the SHSO, PM, and any arriving response authorities so that appropriate action can be initiated. Subcontractors on this Site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

6.3 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid

In the event of a work-related injury or illness, employees are required to follow the procedures outlined below. All work-place injury and illness situations require Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team to be notified when an injury/illness incident occurs, and communication with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, WorkCare, Inc., is initiated, as necessary. The Injury/Illness Notification Flowchart is provided below and within Roux's Incident Investigation and Reporting program included within Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual.



If on-Site personnel require any medical treatment, the following steps will be taken:

a. Notify Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team for any work-related injury and/or illness occurrence, and communicate with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, WorkCare, immediately following the notifications provided above.

b. Based on discussions with the Project Team, Corporate Management and the WorkCare evaluation, if medical attention beyond onsite first aid is warranted, transport the injured / ill person (IP) to the Urgent Care Center, or notify the Fire Department or Ambulance Emergency service and request an ambulance or transport the victim to the hospital, and continue communications with Corporate Management Team. An Urgent Care/Hospital Route map with location to Mount Sinai Queens, 25-10 30th Ave., Queens, NY 11102 is included as **Figure 3**.

c. Decontaminate to the extent possible prior to administration of first aid or movement to medical or emergency facilities.

d. First aid medical support will be provided by onsite personnel trained and certified in First Aid, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Automatic External Defibrillation (AED), and Blood-Borne Pathogens (BBP) Awareness, until relieved by emergency medical services (EMS).

e. The SHSO and PM will perform a Loss Investigation (LI) and the Project Team will complete the final Loss Report. If a Roux employee is involved in a vehicular incident, the employee must also complete the Acord Automobile Loss Notice.

7. Environmental Conditions and Response

7.1 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SHSO or project principal will determine if work can continue without jeopardizing the health and safety of field workers. Some of the items related to adverse weather conditions to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries;
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries;
- Treacherous weather-related conditions. If wind speed is greater than 15 mph averaged over a 15-minute period or wind gusts over 25 mph, earthmoving operations will be ceased
- Limited visibility; and
- Electrical storm potential.

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours and acceptable weather conditions. Inclement working conditions may include heavy rain, fog, high winds, and lightning. The SHSO and/or PM shall observe daily weather reports and evacuate, if necessary, in case of inclement weather conditions.

7.2 Electrical Storm Guidelines

In the event that lightning and/or thunder are observed while working onsite, all onsite activities shall stop and personnel shall seek proper shelter (e.g., substantial building, enclosed vehicle, etc.). Work shall not resume until the threat of lighting has subsided and no lightning or thunder has been observed for 30 minutes. If the possibility of lightning is forecast for the day, advise the onsite personnel on the risks and proper procedure at the pre-work safety briefing. Continuously monitor for changing weather conditions and allow enough time to properly stop work if lightning is forecast.

7.3 Environmental Stressors, Heat Stress, Heat Exhaustion, and Heat Stroke

It is the employer's responsibility to monitor weather forecasts and ambient air temperatures, both prior to the work shift and during the shift. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration records average minimum/maximum temperatures of 38/82 degrees Fahrenheit during the year in Bronx, NY.

To prevent potential heat illness, the following strategies will be implemented:

- Adjusting personnel work/rest intervals;
- Monitoring for symptoms of heat illness;
- Providing shaded rest areas;
- Providing cool potable water so that each employee has access to at least one quart per hour for the entire shift, free of charge;
- Allowing for employees to acclimatize to the weather conditions and work demands;
- Observe workers during a heat wave (i.e., when the temperature is at least 80oF, and 10 degrees hotter than the average temperature of the five preceding days); and
- Implementing high heat procedures when the temperature reaches 95oF.

Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Plan is implemented when the when ambient temperatures exceed 80oF. Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Program can be found within **Appendix C**. Additional information regarding heat illnesses is provided below. This can include, but is not limited to, access to shade that is sufficient in size to fit all workers who are on break; a car with air conditioning is acceptable, too. Preventative cool-down breaks shall be allowed at any time, and anyone taking such a break will be monitored for heat illness symptoms and not required to return to work until all symptoms (if present) of heat illness have disappeared. If necessary, first aid will be offered, but if symptoms are severe, emergency response procedures will be implemented per Section 6.3. Anyone who has shown symptoms of severe heat illness will not be sent home without being offered first aid or medical treatment.

High heat procedures must be implemented when temperatures reach 95oF. These procedures include:

- Ensuring that effective communication by voice, observation, or electronic means is maintained so that employees at the work site can contact a supervisor when necessary. An electronic device, such as a cell phone or text messaging device, may be used for this purpose only if the reception in the area is reliable.
- Observing employees for alertness and signs or symptoms of heat illness. The employer shall ensure effective employee observation/monitoring by implementing one or more of the following:
    - Supervisor or designee observation of 20 or fewer employees;
    - Mandatory buddy system; and
    - Regular communication with sole employee such as by radio or cellular phone, or other effective means of observation.
- Designating one or more employees on each worksite as authorized to call for emergency medical services and allowing other employees to call for emergency services when no designated employee is available.
- Encouraging employees throughout the work shift to drink plenty of water.
- A review of the high heat procedures during the daily tailgate meeting and remind employees of their right to take a cool-down rest when necessary.

7.3.1 Heat Stress

Heat stress is the body's response to excessive heat and can be a significant potential hazard. The risk of heat stress can be increased with heavy physical activity and/or the use of personal protective equipment in hot, humid weather environments. There are also personal risk factors that can contribute to the risk of suffering from heat stress, such as obesity, water intake, alcohol and caffeine consumption, pregnancy, age, medication, etc. Heat illness includes heat cramps, heat exhaustion, heat syncope, and heat stroke.

7.3.2 Heat Cramps

Heat cramps may be brought on by prolonged exposure to heat. As an individual sweats, water and salts are lost by the body resulting in painful muscle cramps, typically in the legs.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, shade, rest, and fluid replacement. Typically, the individual should recover within one-half hour while being monitored constantly. If the individual has not improved substantially within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to a hospital for medical attention.

Per Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Plan, employees shall have access to potable drinking water that is fresh, pure, suitably cool, free of charge and in sufficient quantities. Access to shade shall be present when temperatures exceed 80 degrees Fahrenheit and shall be available when temperatures do not exceed 80 degrees Fahrenheit.

7.3.3 Heat Exhaustion

Heat exhaustion may occur in an individual who has been exposed to excessive heat while working or exercising. The circulatory system of the individual fails as blood collects near the skin to rid the body of excess heat through transference. The signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion are as follows:

- Rapid and shallow breathing;
- Weak pulse;
- Cold and clammy skin with heavy perspiration;
- Skin appears pale;
- Fatigue and weakness;
- Dizziness; and
- Elevated body temperature.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, cooling the victim, elevating the feet, and replacing fluids.

If the individual is not substantially improved within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to the hospital for medical attention.

7.3.4 Heat Stroke

Heat stroke occurs when an individual is exposed to excessive heat and stops sweating. This condition is classified as a MEDICAL EMERGENCY requiring immediate cooling of the victim and transport to a medical facility. The signs and symptoms of heat stroke are as follows:

- Dry, hot, red skin;
- Body temperature approaching or above 105oF;
- Confusion, altered mental state, slurred speech;
- Seizures;
- Large (dilated) pupils; and
- Loss of consciousness – the individual may go into a coma.

First aid treatment requires immediate cooling and transportation to a medical facility. Heat stress is a significant hazard if any type of protective equipment (semi-permeable or impermeable) that prevents evaporative cooling when worn in hot weather environments.

7.4 Cold Stress

Cold stress is a danger at low temperatures and when the wind-chill factor is low. Prevention of cold-related illnesses is a function of whole-body protection. Adequate insulating clothing must be used when the air temperature is below 60°F. A work/rest regimen will be initiated when ambient temperatures and protective

clothing cause a stressful situation. In addition, reduced work periods followed by rest in a warm area may be necessary in extreme conditions. The signs and symptoms of cold stress include the following:

- Severe shivering;
- Abnormal behavior;
- Slowing;
- Weakness;
- Stumbling or repeated falling;
- Inability to walk;
- Collapse; and/or
- Unconsciousness.

First aid requires removing the victim from the cold environment and seeking medical attention immediately. Also, prevent further body heat loss by covering the victim lightly with blankets. Do not cover the victim's face. If the victim is still conscious, administer hot drinks and encourage activity such as walking, wrapped in a blanket.

8. Safety Procedures

This section of the HASP presents the specific safety procedures to be implemented during Roux's activities at the Site in order to protect the health and safety of various on-site personnel. Minimum OSHA-mandated procedures are presented first, followed by client- and Site-specific procedures. Lastly, activity-specific procedures are discussed. These Site and activity-specific procedures supplement the general safety procedures included in Roux's Corporate Health and Safety Manual, which also must be followed in their entirely.

8.1 Training

At a minimum, Site personnel who will perform work in areas where there exists the potential for toxic exposure will be health and safety-trained prior to performing work onsite per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e) and 29 CFR 1926.65(e). More specifically, all Roux, subcontractor, and other personnel engaged in sampling and remedial activities at the Site and who are exposed or potentially exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards must have received at a minimum the 40 hour initial HAZWOPER training consistent with the requirements of 29CFR 1910.120(e)(3)(i) training and a minimum of 3 days' actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained experienced supervisor, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis. Depending on tasks performed, less training may be permitted. Evidence of such training must be maintained at the Site at all times. Furthermore, all on-Site management and supervisory personnel directly responsible for or who supervise the employees engaged in Site remedial operations, must have received an additional 8 hours of specialized training at the time of job assignment on topics including, but not limited to, the employer's safety and health program and the associated employee training program, personal protective equipment program, spill containment program, and health hazard monitoring procedure and techniques, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis. Additionally, all workers who will be required to don a respirator will be properly trained on their employer's Respiratory Protection Program, which also includes being medically cleared to wear a respirator and passed a fit test, at least initially prior to use, and then annually thereafter in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134, Respiratory Protection.

Roux personnel training records are maintained in a corporate database with records available upon request from either the OHSM/SHSO/CHSD or Human Resources Department.

8.2 Site-Specific Safety Briefings for Visitors

A site-specific briefing is provided to all site visitors who enter this site beyond the site entry point. For visitors, the site-specific briefing provides information about site hazards, the site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency alarm system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

8.3 HASP Information and Site-Specific Briefings for Workers

Site personnel review this HASP and are provided a Site-specific tailgate briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure employees are familiar with this HASP and the information and requirements it contains, as well as the relevant JSAs included in **Appendix A**. Additional briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during on-going Site characterization and analysis of changing conditions. Conditions for which we

schedule additional briefings include, but are not limited to: changes in site conditions, changes in the work schedule/plan, newly discovered hazards, and incidents occurring during Site work.

8.4 Medical Surveillance

The medical surveillance section of the Health and Safety Plan describes how worker health status is monitored at this site. Medical surveillance is used when there is the potential for worker exposure to hazardous substance at levels above OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) or other published limits. The purpose of a medical surveillance program is to medically monitor worker health to ensure that personnel are not adversely affected by site hazards. The provisions for medical surveillance at this site are based on the site characterization and job hazard analysis found in Section 4 of this HASP and are consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(f) as applicable.

8.4.1 Site Medical Surveillance Program

Medical surveillance requirements are based on a worker's potential for exposure as determined by the site characterization and job hazard analysis documented in Section 4 and JSAs within **Appendix A** of this HASP and in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(f)(2). Based on site information and use of direct reading instruments, limited use of respirators (less than 30 days per year), and the absence of an employee-staffed HAZMAT team, a limited medical surveillance program is required and implemented at this site. The medical surveillance program provides that:

1. Workers assigned to tasks requiring the use of respirators receive medical examinations in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134(e) to ensure they are physically capable to perform the work and use the equipment, and
2. If a worker is injured, becomes ill, or develops signs or symptoms of possible over-exposure to hazardous substance or health hazards, medical examinations are provided to that worker as soon as possible after the occurrence and as required by the attending physician.
3. These medical examinations and procedures are performed by or under the supervision of a licensed physician and are provided to workers free of cost, without loss of pay, and at a reasonable time and place. In addition, the need to implement a more comprehensive medical surveillance program will be re-evaluated after any apparent over-exposure.

8.4.2 Medical Recordkeeping Procedures

Medical recordkeeping procedures are consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1020 and are described in the company's overall safety and health program. A copy of that program is available at our Islandia, New York office.

The following items are maintained in worker medical records:

- Respirator fit test and selection;
- Physician's medical opinion of fitness for duty (pre-placement, periodic, termination);
- Physician's medical opinion of fitness for respirator protection (pre-placement, periodic); and
- Exposure monitoring results.

8.4.3 Program Review

The medical program is reviewed to ensure its effectiveness. The Corporate Health and Safety Manager, in coordination with the Human Resources Director, is responsible for this review. At minimum, this review consists of:

- Review of accident and injury records and medical records to determine whether the causes of accidents and illness were promptly investigated and whether corrective measures were taken wherever possible;
- Evaluation of the appropriateness of required medical tests based on site exposures; and
- Review of emergency treatment procedures and emergency contacts list to ensure they were site specific, effective, and current.

8.5 Personnel Protection

Site safety and health hazards are eliminated or reduced to the greatest extent possible through engineering controls and work practices. Where hazards are still present, a combination of engineering controls, work practices and PPE are used to protect employees. Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be worn by Site personnel when there is a potential exposure to chemical, biological or physical hazards (e.g., falling objects, flying particles, sharp edges, electricity, and noise), as determined by the SHSO. The level of personal protection, type and kind of equipment selected will depend on the hazardous conditions and in some cases cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. An accurate assessment of all these factors will be made before work can be safely executed.

Roux maintains a comprehensive written PPE program that addresses proper PPE selection, use, maintenance, storage, fit and inspection. Roux's PPE program can be found within **Appendix D**. PPE to be used at the Site will meet the appropriate American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards and the following OSHA (General/Construction Industry) standards for minimum PPE requirements.

The minimum level of PPE for entry onto the Site is Level D. The following equipment shall be worn:

- Work uniform (long pants, sleeved shirt);
- Hard hat;
- Steel or composite toe work boots (must comply with American Society for Testing and Materials [ASTM]) F 2412-05, Standard Test Methods for Foot Protection and ASTM F 2413-05, Standard Specification for Performance Requirements for Foot Protection);
- Safety Glasses (must comply with one of the following ANSI/ISEA Z87.1-2010, ANSI Z87.1-2003, ANSI Z87.1-2003);
- Boot Covers (as needed);
- Hearing protection (as needed);
- High visibility clothing (shirt/vest); and
- Hand protection (e.g., minimum cut resistance meeting ANSI 105-2000 Level 2).

Note that jewelry shall be removed or appropriately secured to prevent it from becoming caught in rotating equipment or unexpectedly snagged on a fixed object (e.g., wrist watches, bracelets, rings, chains and necklaces, open earrings). Do not wear loose clothing and all shoulder-length hair should be tied back.

Site specific PPE ensembles and materials are identified within task specific JSAs located within **Appendix A**, and any upgrades or downgrades of the level of protection (i.e., not specified in the JSA) must be approved by the PP and immediately communicated to all Roux personnel and subcontractors as applicable. PPE is used in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

8.5.2 Hearing Conservation

Hearing protection is made available when noise exposures equal or exceed an 8-hour time-weighted average sound level of 85 dBA. Hearing protection is required when the 8-hour time weighted average sound level > 85 dBA, or when noise levels exceed 140 dBA at any point or exceeds 115 dBA for at least 15 minutes. Where noise exposure meets or exceeds this level, noise is listed as a physical hazard in the JSA for the tasks/operation, and hearing protection is included as one of the control measures (PPE).

8.6 Monitoring

An air monitoring program is important to the safety of on- and off-Site personnel, and the surrounding area. A preliminary survey, to establish background conditions in the immediate sampling area, may be made prior to the initiation of Site work including, but not limited to, monitoring wind direction (e.g., wind socks) and approximate temperature during all invasive Site activities. This survey will be conducted with the appropriate pre-calibrated air monitoring instrument(s), as warranted by the field activity. Once this survey has been complete, any changes in the type of PPE will be determined and relayed to those working on Site.

Work zone air monitoring will be performed to verify that the proper level of PPE is used, and to determine if increased protection or work stoppage is required. The following equipment shall be used to monitor conditions:

- A Photoionization Detector (PID) with a lamp energy of 10.6 eV will be used to provide direct readings of organic vapor concentrations during intrusive activities to determine that personnel protection is adequate. Concentrations shall be recorded during intrusive activities with the potential to encounter contaminant vapors.

Personal exposure monitoring utilizing activated charcoal tubes may be considered based on whether or not the area sample results are at or above half of the PEL. The decision to perform the monitoring will be made by, and under the control of, the CHSD.

Below are monitoring action levels for Site-specific chemicals of concern. In the event PID readings above the thresholds identified below are sustained for 5 minutes in the breathing zone, worker protection will require upgrading following notification to the OHSM and applicable parties.

8.6.1 Action Levels for Air Monitoring

PPE can remain at Level D if breathing zone VOC concentrations are less than 5 ppm and benzene is non detect. Personnel are required to evacuate the Site when breathing zone VOC readings exceed 25 ppm.

The following tables include summaries of the air monitoring, work practices, and action levels for the expected contaminants. The action levels to initiate testing with colorimetric tubes for airborne volatiles is 1 ppm (PID reading) and is based on the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for benzene (1 ppm). The colorimetric tubes are used to confirm the presence or absence of specific constituents, and they do not provide a measured concentration.

PPE can remain at Level D if breathing zone VOC concentrations are less than 5 is non-detect. Personnel are required to evacuate the Site when breathing zone VOC readings exceed 25 ppm.

The following tables include summaries of the air monitoring, work practices, and action levels for the expected contaminants.

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels Organic Vapors	
PID Reading in Breathing Zone (ppm)	**Action**
0-1 ppm above background	Continue monitoring
>1-5 ppm sustained 60 seconds	Continue monitoring; if applicable initiate additional collection of benzene/vinyl chloride/formaldehyde using colorimetric tubes.
<5 ppm and no presence of benzene/vinyl chloride/formaldehyde	Continue Monitoring, ventilate space
≥ 5 ppm - ≤ 25 ppm and no presence of benzene/vinyl chloride/formaldehyde	Ventilate space until PID reads < 5 ppm. If < 5 ppm cannot be achieved, upgrade to Level C[1].
≥ 25 ppm	Ventilate space and evacuate area. Consult with CHSD.

Background concentrations should be established at the beginning of each work day. It may be necessary to re-establish background concentrations and ambient conditions vary through the day.

PPE can remain at Level D if breathing zone VOC concentrations are less than 5 ppm. Personnel are required to evacuate the Site when breathing zone VOC readings exceed 25 ppm.

8.6.2 Explosive Hazard

Methane is a common gas constituent that is generated during the decomposition of organics. Methane, a non-toxic compound, does not have an OSHA PEL or other exposure limits based on toxicity; however, methane is explosive under certain conditions. The Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) for methane is 5% in air, or 50,000 parts per million by volume. At high concentrations, methane can also displace oxygen and cause asphyxiation. Since methane is lighter than air, it does not tend to accumulate in low-lying areas and will rapidly mix with atmospheric air if encountered during drilling activities. Methane concentrations will be continuously monitored using a pre-calibrated gas meter while excavation takes place.

8.6.3 Air Monitoring Equipment and Calibration

A PID calibrated to an appropriate calibration mixture will be used to detect organic vapors in and around the work areas. Monitoring will be conducted in and around all work areas and at the workers breathing zone before activities commence to establish a background level, then at 15-minute intervals throughout the day. All equipment will be calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendation. A calibration log will be maintained and will include the name of the person who performed the calibration, the date and time calibrated, and the instrument reading at the time of calibration. A manual bellows pump or equivalent with colorimetric tubes for specific compounds will be utilized to determine the course of action related to upgrading or downgrading the level of respiratory protection, as applicable.

If air monitoring data indicate safe levels of potentially harmful constituents at consistent intervals (5-minute intervals), then monitoring can be conducted less frequently (every 30 minutes). This determination will be

made by the onsite SHSO. Monitoring data, including background readings and calibration records, will be documented. Work to be performed on-Site will conform to Roux's Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Conformance with these guidelines as well as the guidelines described in this HASP will aid in mitigating the physical and chemical hazards mentioned throughout this HASP.

8.7 Tailgate Safety Meetings

A designated Site worker will provide daily safety briefings (e.g., tailgate meetings) including, but not limited to, the following scenarios:

- When new operations are to be conducted;
- Whenever changes in work practices must be implemented; and
- When new conditions are identified and/or information becomes available.

Daily safety briefings shall be recorded on the Roux Daily Tailgate Health and Safety Meeting Log/Daily Site Safety Checklist, and all completed forms will become a part of the project file.

8.8 Spill Containment

Spill containment equipment and procedures should, at a minimum, meet the requirements of the facility's Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure Plan, if applicable. Otherwise, spill containment equipment and procedures must be considered depending on the task, including, but not limited to, chemical/product transfer points and handling.

8.8.1 Initial Spill Notification and Response

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance spill will immediately notify the SHSO. The worker will, to his/her best ability, report the hazardous substance involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, and any associated injuries without compromising their own safety.

8.8.2 Spill Evaluation and Response

The SHSO is responsible for evaluating spills and determining the appropriate response. When this evaluation is being made, the spill area will be isolated and demarcated to the extent possible. If necessary to protect nearby community members, notification of the appropriate authorities is made by the PM as appropriate. On-Site response is limited to small spills (e.g., <10 gallons); large spills require external emergency responders who will be contacted by the SHSO.

8.9 Decontamination

The decontamination section of the HASP describes how personnel and equipment are decontaminated when they leave the Exclusion Zone. This section also describes how residual waste from decontamination processes is disposed. The site decontamination procedures are designed to achieve an orderly, controlled removal or neutralization of contaminants that may accumulate on personnel or equipment. These procedures minimize worker contact with contaminants and protect against the transfer of contaminants to clean areas of the site and off-site. They also extend the useful life of PPE by reducing the amount of time that contaminants contact and can permeate PPE surfaces. Decontamination is facilitated within the CRZ at this site, if applicable.

8.9.1 Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and PPE

The following are general decontamination procedures established and implemented at this site.

1. Decontamination is required for all workers exiting a contaminated area. Personnel may re-enter the SZ only after undergoing the decontamination procedures described below in the next section.
2. Protective clothing is decontaminated, cleaned, laundered, maintained and/or replaced as needed to ensure its effectiveness.
3. PPE used at this site that requires maintenance or parts replacement is decontaminated prior to repairs, or
4. PPE used at this site is decontaminated or prepared for disposal on the premises. Personnel who handle contaminated equipment have been trained in the proper means to do so to avoid hazardous exposure.
5. This site uses an off-site laundry for decontamination of PPE. The site has informed that facility of the hazards associated with contaminated PPE from this site.
6. The site requires and trains workers that if their permeable clothing is splashed or becomes wetted with a hazardous substance, they will immediately exit the work zone, perform applicable decontamination procedures, shower, and change into uncontaminated clothing.
7. Procedures for disposal of decontamination waste meet applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

8.9.2 Decontamination Procedures for Equipment

All tools, equipment, and machinery from the EZ or CRZ are decontaminated in the CRZ prior to removal to the SZ. Equipment decontamination procedures are designed to minimize the potential for hazardous skin or inhalation exposure and to avoid cross-contamination and chemical incompatibilities.

General Equipment Decontamination Procedures:

1. Decontamination is required for all equipment exiting a contaminated area. Equipment may re-enter the SZ only after undergoing the equipment decontamination procedures.
2. Vehicles that travel regularly between the contaminated and clean areas of the site are carefully decontaminated each time they exit the EZ and the effectiveness of that decontamination is monitored to reduce the likelihood that contamination will be spread to other parts of the site.
3. Particular attention is given to decontaminating tires, scoops, and other parts of heavy equipment that are directly exposed to contaminants and contaminated soil.
4. Procedures for disposal of decontamination waste shall meet applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

The following items may be used to decontaminate equipment:

- Fresh water rinse;
- Non-phosphorus detergent wash;
- Acetone rinse;
- Distilled water rinse; and
- A steam cleaner or pressure washer (heavy equipment only).

8.9.3 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Decontamination Procedures

Visual examination and sampling are used to evaluate the effectiveness of decontamination procedures. Visual examination is used to ensure that procedures are implemented as described and that they appear to control the spread of contaminants under changing site conditions. Visual examination is also used to inspect for signs of residual contamination or for contaminant permeation of PPE.

Personnel who work in contaminated areas of the site, either the Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) or the Exclusion Zone, are trained in the principles and practices of decontamination described in this section of the HASP and in related SOPs. If site procedures are changed as a result of inspection and monitoring, all affected employees are notified of these changes.

8.10 Confined Space Entry

Confined space entry will not be performed on site.

The following is a list of the safety requirements for confined space entry at the Site:

- **ROUX PERSONNEL ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO ENTER AN OSHA PERMIT REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE;**
- Currently the scope of work **DOES NOT** require personnel to enter permitted confined space for this project; and
- Any changes to the field activities that may necessitate confined space entry will be reported to the Project Principal and OHSM.

Confined space is defined as any space, depression, or enclosure that:

- Has limited opening for entry and egress;
- Is large enough for and employee to enter and perform assigned work; and
- Is not intended for continuous occupancy.

A permit required confined space is one that meets the definition of a confined space and has one or more of the following characteristics:

- May contain or produce life-threatening atmospheres due to oxygen deficiency the presence of toxic, flammable, or corrosive contaminants;
- Contains a material that has the potential for engulfment;
- Has an internal configuration that may cause an entrant to be trapped or asphyxiated by inwardly converging walls or by a floor that slopes downward and tapers to a smaller cross-section; and
- Contains any other serious safety or health hazards.

Although Roux personnel will not perform confined space entry, it is expected that subcontractors performing cleaning and mitigation and/or remedial measures activities may be required to enter structures that are considered to be a permit required confined space. Permitting of the confined space as well as hazard mitigation for entry will be completed by the subcontractor in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.146 or 1926.1201-1213 and/or applicable local/client requirements.

8.11 Client and Site-Specific

In addition to the OSHA-specific procedures discussed above, there may be client and site-specific safety procedures that must be adhered to during the performance of remedial activities at the Site.

8.12 Unusual or Significant Risks

Field activities that appear to have unusual or significant risks that cannot be adequately managed with existing risk tools such as LPS, HASPs, traffic safety plans, work permits, design and O&M practices, equipment HAZOPS or other safety tools must be referred to the CHSD to help with the assessment and management of the associated potential safety risks. Examples include the use of explosives for demolition, use of firearms to control wildlife, rappelling, demolition over water, diving, etc.

8.13 Activity-Specific Hazards

In addition to the general hazards discussed above, there are activity-specific hazards associated with each work activity planned for the Site. An activity-specific JSA has been completed for each of the activities planned for the Site. JSAs are provided in **Appendix A**. In the event that new work activities or tasks are planned, JSAs will be developed and implemented prior to performing the new activities. In the absence of a JSA, the personnel performing work must prepare a field JSA and receive clearance from a designated competent safety official prior to performing any task with significant risk. In emergency situations where time is critical, Last Minute Risk Assessments (LMRAs) will be utilized to identify the task, associated hazards and mitigative actions to take. For lower risk activities (as deemed by the discretion of a Competent Person) where a JSA is determined to not be needed, the individual(s) conducting the activities must perform LMRAs prior to and during the work.

8.13.1 Electrical and Other Utility Assessment and Accommodations

Roux shall perform a site walk to identify any potential overhead electrical or utility lines. All applicable guidelines will be followed in the vicinity of overhead power and utility lines (see Section 8.13.3 below).

Roux has also reviewed all available Site maps showing buried utility lines to identify potential hazards; the review revealed no underground hazards are known to exist in the vicinity of the areas of the Site pertinent to this HASP.

8.13.2 Subsurface Work

Subsurface work activities will require adherence to Roux's Corporate Subsurface Utility Clearance Management program found within Appendix E.

8.13.3 Heavy Equipment

Use of heavy equipment at the Site will require adherence to Roux's Corporate Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program found within Appendix F. Additionally, operation of the drill rig/other heavy equipment will maintain clearances from overhead power lines in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1408 Table A Minimum Clearance Distances provided below.

Minimum Required Clearances for Energized Overhead Power Lines

Nominal System Voltage of Power Line (K V)	Minimum Required Clearance (feet)
0-50	10
51-100	12
101-200	15
201-300	20
301-500	25
501-750	35
751-1000	45

1 kilovolt (KV) = 1,000 volts

8.14 Traffic Control

If Site operations encroach upon public streets or highways and a hazard exists to Site personnel because of traffic conditions, a traffic control plan will be implemented in accordance with the United States Department of Transportation's (DOT's) "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

8.15 Sanitation

Sanitation facilities will be provided in accordance with the sanitation standards (29 CFR 1910.141, 29 CFR 1926.51 and 29 CFR 1928.110). Sanitation facilities will be maintained and kept in good conditions at all times.

9. Field Team Review

Each person performing work at or visiting this site shall sign this section after site-specific training is completed and before being permitted to access the CRZ or Exclusion Zone.

I have read and understand this Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan. I will comply with the provision contained therein.

Site/Project: 1931 Lafayette Avenue Site

Name & Company	Signature	Date

10. Approvals

By their signature, the undersigned certify that this HASP is approved and will be utilized at the 1931 Lafayette Ave Site.

Patrick Perry – Site Health and Safety Officer	Date
Nevin Pahlad – Office Health and Safety Manager	Date
Lauren Dolginko – Project Manager	Date
Frank Cherena – Project Principal	Date

TABLES

1. Toxicological Properties of Hazardous Substances Present at the Site

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDES (OCP)									
DDT	50-29-3	TWA 1 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 1 mg/m3	500 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; paresthesia tongue, lips, face; tremor; anxiety, dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); convulsions; paresis hands; vomiting; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system	White, odorless and tasteless, very stable, water-insoluble, synthetic BP: 260°F Fl.Pt. = 162-171°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Aldrin	309-00-2	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	25 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); myoclonic jerks of limbs; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; hematuria (blood in the urine), azotemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Developmemntal, Endocrine, Liver, Immune System, Nervous System,	Colorless to dark-brown crystalline solid with a mild chemical odor. BP: 293°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Lindane (gamma-BHC)	58-89-9	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	50 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache; nausea; clonic convulsions; resp difficulty; cyanosis; aplastic anemia; muscle spasm; In Animals: liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, liver, kidneys	White to yellow, crystalline powder with a slight, musty odor. BP: 614°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Dieldrin	860-57-1□	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	TWA 0.25 mg/m3	25 mg/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), sweating; myoclonic limb jerks; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; ; In Animals: liver, kidney damage [potential occupational carcinogen]	Developmemntal, Endocrine, Liver, Immune System, Nervous System,	Colorless to light-tan crystals with a mild, chemical odor. BP: NA (Decomposes) Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOCs)									
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	TWA 350 ppm STEL 450 ppm	C 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3) [15-minute]	TWA 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3)	700 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), central nervous system depression, poor equilibrium; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias; liver damage	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, cardiovascular system, liver	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor. BP: 165°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 7.5% UEL: 12.5% Combustible Liquid, but burns with difficulty
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	Ca TWA 1 ppm (7 mg/m^3) [skin]	TWA 5 ppm (35 mg/m^3) [skin]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; tremor fingers; jaundice, hepatitis, liver tenderness; dermatitis; leukocytosis (increased blood leukocytes); kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin, liver, kidneys, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a pungent, chloroform-like odor BP: 296°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	TWA 1000 ppm STEL 1250 ppm	TWA 1000 ppm (7600 mg/m3) ST 1250 ppm (9500 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (7600 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin, throat, drowsiness, dermatitis; central nervous system depression; In Animals: cardiac arrhythmias, narcosis	Skin, heart, central nervous system, cardiovascular system	Colorless to water-white liquid with an odor like carbon tetrachloride at high concentrations. [Note: A gas above 118°F.] BP: 118°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	TWA 10 ppm [skin]	Ca TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney damage; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, chloroform-like odor BP: 237°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 6% UEL: 15.5% Combustible Liquid, forms dense soot
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	TWA 100 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	3,000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney, lung damage	Skin, liver, kidneys, lungs, central nervous system	Colorless, oily liquid with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 135°F Fl.Pt. = 2°F LEL: 5.4% UEL: 11.4% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	TWA 5 ppm	Ca	None	Ca	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, throat; dizziness, headache, nausea, dyspnea (breathing difficulty); liver, kidney disturbance; pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid or gas (above 89°F) with a mild, sweet, chloroform-like odor BP: 89°F Fl.Pt. = -2°F LEL: 6.5% UEL: 15.5% Class IA Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP below 100°F
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	Cameo Chemicals Source https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/10051	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation may cause irritation of respiratory tract. Irritating to the eyes. May redden skin on contact. Ingestion may cause liver damage.	Skin, eyes, respiratory tract, liver	A white solid with a sharp chlorobenzene odor. Insoluble in water and denser than water. Hence sinks in water Fl.Pt. = 234.9°F
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	C 5 ppm	C 5 ppm (40 mg/m3)	None	N.D.	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; In Animals: liver, kidney damage; possible teratogenic effects	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, reproductive system	Colorless liquid or crystalline solid (below 63°F) with an aromatic odor BP: 416°F Fl.Pt. = 222°F LEL (302°F): 2.5% UEL (302°F): 6.6% Class IIIB Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 200°F. Combustible Solid
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	NA	Ca	TWA 0.001 ppm	Ca	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; drowsiness; nausea, vomiting; pulmonary edema; liver, kidney injury; sterility; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys, spleen, reproductive system, digestive system	Dense yellow or amber liquid with a pungent odor at high concentrations. [pesticide] [Note: A solid below 43°F.] BP: 384°F Fl.Pt. = (oc) 170°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Class IIIA Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 140°F and below 200°F.
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	None listed Skin	Ca TWA 0.045 ppm C 0.13 ppm [15-minute]	TWA 20 ppm C 30 ppm 50 ppm [5-minute maximum peak]	Ca [100 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; dermatitis with vesiculation; liver, heart, spleen, kidney damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, reproductive system	Colorless liquid or solid (below 50°F) with a sweet odor. [fumigant] BP: 268°F Fl.Pt. = 50°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	TWA 25 ppm STEL 50 ppm	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m3)	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m3)	200 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; liver, kidney damage; skin blisters	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a pleasant, aromatic odor. [herbicide] BP: 357°F Fl.Pt. = 1°F LEL: 2.2% UEL: 9.2% Class IIIA Combustible Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 140°F and below 200°F.
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	TWA 10 ppm	Ca TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m3) ST 2 ppm (8 mg/m3)	TWA 50 ppm C 100 ppm 200 ppm [5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours]	Ca [50 ppm]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, corneal opacity; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; liver, kidney, cardiovascular system damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, kidneys, liver, central nervous system, cardiovascular system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant, chloroform-like odor. [Note: Decomposes slowly, becomes acidic & darkens in color.] BP: 182°F Fl.Pt. = 56°F LEL: 6.2% UEL: 16% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	TWA 10 ppm Dermal Sensitizer (DSEN)	Ca	TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m3)	Ca [400 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; drowsiness, dizziness; liver, kidney damage; In Animals: central nervous system depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [pesticide] BP: 206°F Fl.Pt. = 60°F LEL: 3.4% UEL: 14.5% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/8514				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	INHALATION: Causes headache, drousiness, unsteadiness. Irritating to mucous membranes. EYES: Severe irritation. SKIN: Severe irritation. INGESTION: Irritation of gastric mucosa, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps and cyanosis.		Colorless liquid. Sinks in water. BP: 343°F Fl.Pt. = 146°F LEL: 2.02% UEL: 9.2%
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	TWA 10 ppm	Ca	TWA 75 ppm (450 mg/m3)	Ca [150 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Eye irritation, swelling periorbital (situated around the eye); profuse rhinitis; headache, anorexia, nausea, vomiting; weight loss, jaundice, cirrhosis; In Animals: liver, kidney injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, respiratory system, eyes, kidneys, skin	Colorless or white crystalline solid with a mothball-like odor. [insecticide] BP: 345°F Fl.Pt. = 150°F LEL: 2.5% UEL: NA Combustible Solid, but may take some effort to ignite.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	TWA 20 ppm [skin]	Ca C 1 ppm (3.6 mg/m3) [30-minute]	TWA 100 ppm (360 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; drowsiness, headache; nausea, vomiting; liver damage; kidney failure; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid or solid (below 53°F) with a mild, ether-like odor. BP: 214°F Fl.Pt. = 55°F LEL: 2.0% UEL: 22% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
2-Butanone	78-93-3	TWA 200 ppm STEL 300 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m3) ST 300 ppm (885 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m3)	3000 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose; headache; dizziness; vomiting; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a moderately sharp, fragrant, mint- or acetone-like odor BP: 175°F Fl.Pt. = 16°F LEL (200°F): 1.4% UEL (200°F): 11.4% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	TWA 5 ppm STEL 10 ppm [skin]	TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (410 mg/m3)	1600 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; peripheral neuropathy: lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), paresthesia; dermatitis; headache, drowsiness	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, peripheral nervous system	Colorless liquid with an acetone-like odor BP: 262°F Fl.Pt. = 77°F LEL: NA UEL: 8.0% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	TWA 20 ppm STEL 75 ppm	TWA 50 ppm (205 mg/m3) ST 75 ppm (300 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (410 mg/m3)	500 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache, narcosis, coma; dermatitis; In Animals: liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a pleasant odor BP: 242°F Fl.Pt. = 64°F LEL (200°F): 1.2% UEL (200°F): 8.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
Acetone	67-64-1	TWA 250 ppm STEL 500 ppm	TWA 250 ppm (590 mg/m^3)	TWA 1000 ppm (2400 mg/m^3)	2500 ppm [10% LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, nose, throat; headache, dizziness, central nervous system depression; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a fragrant, mint-like odor BP: 133°F Fl.Pt. = 0°F LEL: 12.8% UEL: 2.5% Class IB Flammable liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Benzene	71-43-2	TWA 0.5 ppm STEL 2.5 ppm	Ca TWA 0.1 ppm ST 1 ppm	TWA 1 ppm ST 5 ppm	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system; dizziness; headache, nausea, staggered gait; anorexia, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); dermatitis; bone marrow depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, blood, central nervous system, bone marrow	Colorless to light yellow liquid with an aromatic odor [Note: Solid below 42 °F] BP: 176°F Fl.Pt. = 12°F LEL: 1.2% UEL: 7.8% Class IB Flammable liquid. Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	TWA 200 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, throat; confusion, dizziness, central nervous system depression; pulmonary edema	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: May be used as a fire extinguishing agent.] BP: 155°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16064				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and respiratory tract. It may also cause narcosis. Other symptoms may include nausea, dizziness and headache.	Liver and kidney damage. Central nervous system effects may also occur.	Clear colorless liquid BP: 189°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Bromoform	75-25-2	TWA 0.5 ppm	TWA 0.5 ppm (5 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 0.5 ppm (5 mg/m3) [skin]	850 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to yellow liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: A solid below 47°F.] BP: 301°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Bromomethane	74-83-9	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	Ca	C 20 ppm (80 mg/m3) [skin]	Ca [250 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; muscle weak, incoordination, visual disturbance, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, headache; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); hand tremor; convulsions; dyspnea (breathing difficulty); skin vesiculation; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless gas with a chloroform-like odor at high concentrations. [Note: A liquid below 38°F. Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 38°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 10% UEL: 16.0% Flammable Gas, but only in presence of a high energy ignition source.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	TWA 1 ppm [skin]	TWA 1 ppm (3 mg/m3) ST 10 ppm (30 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 20 ppm C 30 ppm 100 ppm (30-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Dizziness, headache, poor sleep, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), anxiety, anorexia, weight loss; psychosis; polyneuropathy; Parkinson-like syndrome; ocular changes; coronary heart disease; gastritis; kidney, liver injury; eye, skin burns; dermatitis; reproductive effects	Central nervous system, peripheral nervous system, cardiovascular system, eyes, kidneys, liver, skin, reproductive system	Colorless to faint-yellow liquid with a sweet ether-like odor. [Note: Reagent grades are foul smelling.] BP: 116°F Fl.Pt. = -22°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 50.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	TWA 5 ppm STEL 10 ppm [skin]	Ca ST 2 ppm (12.6 mg/m3) [60-minute]	TWA 10 ppm C 25 ppm 200 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 4 hours)	Ca [200 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; liver, kidney injury; drowsiness, dizziness, incoordination; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Central nervous system, eyes, lungs, liver, kidneys, skin	Colorless liquid with a characteristic ether-like odor BP: 170°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	TWA 10 ppm	NA	TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose; drowsiness, incoordination; central nervous system depression; In Animals: liver, lung, kidney injury	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver	Colorless liquid with an almond-like odor BP: 270°F Fl.Pt. = 82°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 9.6% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F.
Chloroethane	75-00-3	TWA 100 ppm [skin]	Handle with caution in the workplace	TWA 1000 ppm (2600 mg/m3)	3800 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), ingestion (liquid), skin and/or eye contact	Incoordination, inebriation; abdominal cramps; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liver, kidney damage	Liver, kidneys, respiratory system, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 54°F) with a pungent, ether-like odor. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 54°F Fl.Pt. = NA (gas), -58°F (liquid) LEL: 3.8% UEL: 15.4% Flammable Gas
Chloroform	67-66-3	TWA 10 ppm	Ca ST 2 ppm (9.78 mg/m3) [60-minute]	C 50 ppm (240 mg/m3)	Ca [500 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; dizziness, mental dullness, nausea, confusion; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); anesthesia; enlarged liver; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, heart, eyes, skin, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant odor BP: 143°F Fl.Pt. = -82°F LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid
Chloromethane	74-87-3	TWA 50 ppm STEL 100 ppm	Ca	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours)	Ca [2000 ppm]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Dizziness, nausea, vomiting; visual disturbance, stagger, slurred speech, convulsions, coma; liver, kidney damage; liquid: frostbite; reproductive, teratogenic effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Central nervous system, liver, kidneys, reproductive system	Colorless gas with a faint, sweet odor which is not noticeable at dangerous concentrations. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: -12°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 8.1% UEL: 17.4% Flammable Gas
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	TWA 200 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system depression	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis & trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor. BP: 118-140°F Fl.Pt. = 36-39°F LEL: 5.6% UEL: 12.8% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/20168				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include local irritation of the eyes skin and respiratory tract; dermatitis, gasping, coughing, substernal pain, extreme respiratory distress, lacrimation, central nervous system depression, skin irritation, acute gastrointestinal distress with pulmonary congestion and edema. It also may cause injury to the liver, kidneys and heart.	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, liver, kidney, heart	Colorless to amber liquid with a sweetish odor. BP: 219.7°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	TWA 100 ppm	TWA 300 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	TWA 300 ppm (1050 mg/m3)	1300 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; drowsiness; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sweet, chloroform-like odor. [Note: A solid below 44°F.] BP: 177°F Fl.Pt. = 0°F LEL: 1.3% UEL: 8.0% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16183				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. It may also cause fatigue. Other symptoms may include central nervous system effects, lung and cornea irritation and liver and kidney damage. Prolonged exposure can cause nausea, dizziness, headache and narcosis.	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract	Clear colorless to yellow-orange liquid BP: 246-248°F Fl.Pt. = Greater than 200°F LEL: NA UEL: NA

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	TWA 1000 ppm	TWA 1000 ppm (4950 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (4950 mg/m3)	15,000 ppm	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Dizziness, tremor, asphyxia, unconsciousness, cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liquid: frostbite	Cardiovascular system, peripheral nervous system	Colorless gas with an ether-like odor at extremely high concentrations. [Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: -22°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Nonflammable Gas
Ethyl benzene	100-41-4	TWA 20 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)	800 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor. BP: 277°F Fl.Pt. = 55°F LEL: 0.8% UEL: 6.7% Class IB Flammable Liquid below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	TWA 5 ppm	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m3) [skin]	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m3) [skin]	900 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sharp, penetrating, aromatic odor BP: 306°F Fl.Pt. = 96°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.5% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	TWA 200 ppm STEL 250 ppm	TWA 200 ppm (610 mg/m3) ST 250 ppm (760 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (610 mg/m3)	3100 ppm [10%LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache, drowsiness; optic nerve atrophy; chest tightness; In Animals: narcosis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a fragrant, fruity odor BP: 135°F Fl.Pt. = 14°F LEL: 3.1% UEL: 16% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	TWA 400 ppm	TWA 400 ppm (1600 mg/m3)	TWA 500 ppm (2000 mg/m3)	1200 ppm [LEL]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, drowsiness; In Animals: narcosis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a faint, benzene-like odor BP: 214°F Fl.Pt. = 25°F LEL: 1.2% UEL: 6.7% Class IB Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	TWA 50 ppm [skin] STEL 100 ppm	Ca	[1910.1052] TWA 25 ppm ST 125 ppm	Ca [2300 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), drowsiness, dizziness; numb, tingle limbs; nausea; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a chloroform-like odor. [Note: A gas above 104°F.] BP: 104°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 13% UEL: 23% Combustible Liquid
Methyl-t-butyl ether	1634-04-4	TWA 50 ppm	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	May cause dizziness or suffocation. Contact may irritate or burn eyes or skin. May be harmful if swallowed.	Eyes, skin	A colorless liquid with a distinctive anesthetic-like odor. BP: 131°F Fl.Pt. = -14°F LEL: NA UEL: NA
o-Xylene	95-47-6	TWA 20 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m3) ST 150 ppm (655 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m3)	900 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 292°F Fl.Pt. = 90°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.7% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Styrene	100-42-5	TWA 10 ppm STEL 20 ppm OTO (ototoxicant)	TWA 50 ppm (215 mg/m3) ST 100 ppm (425 mg/m3)	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 600 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours)	700 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, respiratory system; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), drowsiness, unsteady gait; narcosis; defatting dermatitis; possible liver injury; reproductive effects	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, reproductive system	Colorless to yellow, oily liquid with a sweet, floral odor BP: 293°F Fl.Pt. = 88°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 6.8% Class IC Flammable Liquid: Fl.P. at or above 73°F and below 100°F
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	TWA 25 ppm STEL 100 ppm	Ca Minimize workplace exposure concentrations	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm (for 5 minutes in any 3-hour period), with a maximum peak of 300 ppm	Ca [150 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; nausea; flush face, neck; dizziness, incoordination; headache, drowsiness; skin erythema (skin redness); liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor BP: 250°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid, but decomposes in a fire to hydrogen chloride and phosgene

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	Ceiling 2 mg/m^3	C 2 mg/m^3	TWA 2 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; pneumonitis; eye, skin burns; temporary loss of hair	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Colorless to white, odorless solid (flakes, beads, granular form). BP: 2534°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid, but when in contact with water may generate sufficient heat to ignite combustible materials.
Sulfuric Acid	7664-93-9	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (as thoracic particulate mass)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	15 mg/m^3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; pulmonary edema, bronchitis; emphysema; conjunctivitis; stomatis; dental erosion; eye, skin burns; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, teeth	Colorless to dark-brown, oily, odorless liquid.[Note: Pure compound is a solid below 51°F. Often used in an aqueous solution.] BP = 554°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL = NA UEL = NA Noncombustible Liquid, but capable of igniting finely divided combustible materials.
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	200 ppm (All isomers)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m3)	1000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system depression	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis & trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor. BP: 118-140°F Fl.P: 36-39°F LEL: 5.6% UEL: 12.8% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/18110				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include local irritation of the eyes skin and respiratory tract, dermatitis, gasping, coughing, substernal pain, extreme respiratory distress, lacrimation, central nervous system depression, acute gastrointestinal distress with pulmonary congestion and edema. It may also cause injury to the liver, kidneys and heart	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, liver, kidney, heart	A clear colorless liquid with chloroform odor BP: 234°F Fl.P: NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Toluene	108-88-3	TWA 20 ppm (ototoxicant)	TWA 100 ppm (375 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (560 mg/m^3)	TWA 200 ppm C 300 ppm 500 ppm (10-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, nose; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), confusion, euphoria, dizziness, headache; dilated pupils, lacrimation (discharge of tears); anxiety, muscle fatigue, insomnia; paresthesia; dermatitis; liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, pungent, benzene-like odor. BP: 232°F Fl.P: 40°F LEL: 1.1% UEL: 7.1% Class IB Flammable Liquid Fl.P. below 73°F and BP at or above 100°F.
Trichloroethene (TCE)	79-01-6	TWA 10 ppm STEL 25 ppm	Ca	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 2 hours)	Ca [1000 ppm]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, visual disturbance, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, tremor, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, paresthesia; liver injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, heart, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (unless dyed blue) with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 189°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL(77°F): 8.0% UEL(77°F): 10.5% Combustible Liquid, but burns with difficulty
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	STEL C 1000 ppm	C 1000 ppm (5600 mg/m3)	TWA 1000 ppm (5600 mg/m3)	2000 ppm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Incoordination, tremor; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; asphyxia; liquid: frostbite	Skin, respiratory system, cardiovascular system	Colorless to water-white, nearly odorless liquid or gas (above 75°F) BP: 75°F Fl.P: NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Liquid Nonflammable Gas
Vinyl Chloride (chloroethylene)	75-01-4	TWA 1 ppm	Ca	TWA 1 ppm C 5 ppm [15-minute]	Ca (ND)	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); abdominal pain, gastrointestinal bleeding; enlarged liver; pallor or cyanosis of extremities; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, central nervous system, blood, respiratory system, lymphatic system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 7°F) with a pleasant odor at high concentrations.[Note: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas.] BP: 7°F Fl.Pt. = NA (Gas) LEL: 3.6% UEL: 33.0% Flammable Gas
Xylene (m, o & p isomers)	108-38-3, 95-47-6, 106-42-3	TWA 20 ppm	NA	NA	NA	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 282°F, 292°F, 281°F Fl. Pt. 82°F, 90°F, 81°F LEL: 1.1%, 0.9%, 1.1% UEL: 7.0%, 6.7%, 7.0% Class IC Flammable Liquid at or above 73°F and below 100°F.
Zinc Oxide (dust)	7440-66-6	TWA 2 mg/m3 (repsirable) STEL 10 mg/m^3 (respirable)	TWA 5 mg/m^3 C 15 mg/m^3	TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total dust) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp dust) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (fume)	500 mg/m^3	Inhalation	Metal fume fever: chills, muscle ache, nausea, fever, dry throat, cough; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); metallic taste; headache; blurred vision; low back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); chest tightness; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, decreased pulmonary function	Respiratory system	White, odorless solid. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid
SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (SVOCs)									

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16185				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Chloracne, cysts, headache, fatigue, vertigo, anorexia and jaundice		Monoclinic plates or off-white crystalline powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	TWA 0.5 ppm TLV-SL 3 mg/100 cm2 [skin]	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/20668			Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Headaches, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, anemia, jaundice, euphoria, dermatitis, visual disturbances, convulsions and comatose	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	White crystalline solid Combustible solid BP: 466-468 ° F Fl.Pt. = 208 ° F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/10358				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation of the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, vomiting	Skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	White needles BP: 534 ° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: 0.6% UEL: NA
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16157				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact			Colorless crystalline solid BP: 509 to 527 ° F at 760 mm Hg Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Anthracene (as coal tar pitch volatiles)	120-12-7	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Benzo[a]anthracene	56-55-3	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16171				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Colorless leaflets or plates or coarse gold powder with a greenish-yellow fluorescence. May reasonably be expected to be a carcinogen. BP: 815° F at 760 mm Hg Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Benzo[a]pyrene (as coal tar pitch volatiles)	50-32-8	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	205-99-2	None listed	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16172			Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Needles or yellow fluffy powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	191-24-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16174				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation of material may be harmful. Contact may cause burns to skin and eyes. Inhalation of Asbestos dust may have a damaging effect on the lungs. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Some liquids produce vapors that may cause dizziness or suffocation. Runoff from fire control may cause pollution.	Lungs, skin, eyes	Colorless to white crystalline solid. Water insoluble. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16173				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	When heated to decomposition this compound emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.		Pale yellow needles or yellow crystalline solid BP: 896° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Chrysene (as coal tar pitch volatiles	218-01-9	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16192				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include irritation. This compound is harmful if swallowed or inhaled. It may cause irritation. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke, irritating fumes and toxic fumes of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.	Lungs	White crystals or pale yellow solid. Sublimes BP: 975° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16213				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	When heated to decomposition this compound emits acrid smoke and fumes.		Light yellow fine crystals BP: 482° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Fluorene	86-73-7	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16214				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			White leaflets. Sublimes easily under a vacuum. Fluorescent when impure. BP: 563° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16218				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact			Yellow crystals BP: 997° F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA 10 ppm [skin]	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m3) ST 15 ppm (75 mg/m3)	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m3)	250 ppm	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes; headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation bladder; profuse sweating; jaundice; hematuria (blood in the urine), renal shutdown; dermatitis, optical neuritis, corneal damage	Eyes, skin, blood, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless to brown solid with an odor of mothballs. [Note: Shipped as a molten solid.] BP: 424°F Fl.P: 174°F LEL: 0.9% UEL: 5.9% Combustible Solid, but will take some effort to ignite
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16236				Inhalation, injestion, skin and/or eye contact	Symptoms following exposure to this compound may include skin sensitization, dermatitis, bronchitis, cough, dyspnea, respiratory neoplasm, kidney neoplasm, skin irritation, and respiratory irritation.	Skin, respiratory tract	Colorless monoclinic crystals with a faint aromatic odor. Solutions exhibit a blue fluorescence. BP: 642° F Fl.Pt. = 340° F LEL: NA UEL: NA
Pyrene (see coal tar pitch volatiles)	129-00-0	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (as Benzene solubles)	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m3 (benzene-soluble fraction) [1910.1002]	Ca [80 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solids
METALS									
Aluminum	7429-90-5	TWA 1 mg/m3	TWA 10 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp)	TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp)	N.D.	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Silvery-white, malleable, ductile, odorless metal BP: 4221°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid, finely divided dust is easily ignited; may cause explosions
Antimony	7440-36-0	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 (as Sb)	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [*Note: The REL also applies to other antimony compounds (as Sb).]	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [*Note: The PEL also applies to other antimony compounds (as Sb).]	50 mg/m3 (as Sb)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, mouth; cough; dizziness; headache; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; stomach cramps; insomnia; anorexia; unable to smell properly	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, cardiovascular system	Silver-white, lustrous, hard, brittle solid; scale-like crystals; or a dark-gray, lustrous powder BP: 2975°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a moderate explosion hazard in the form of dust when exposed to flame.
Arsenic	7440-38-2	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	Ca C 0.002 mg/m3 [15-minute]	[1910.1018] TWA 0.010 mg/m3	Ca [5 mg/m3 (as As)]	Inhalation, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact, ingestion	Ulceration of nasal septum, dermatitis, gastrointestinal disturbances, peripheral neuropathy, resp irritation, hyperpigmentation of skin, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, skin, lungs, lymphatic system	Metal: Silver-gray or tin-white, brittle, odorless solid BP: Sublimes Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a slight explosion hazard in the form of dust when exposed to flame
Barium	7440-39-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	0.5 mg Ba/m3 TWA	0.5 mg Ba/m3 TWA	50 mg Ba/m3	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation or contact with vapors, substance or decomposition products may cause severe injury or death. Contact may cause burns to skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. May be toxic by ingestion, inhalation and skin absorption. Used to make other chemicals.	Lungs, skin, eyes, and mucous membrane	A silver to white metallic solid BP: 1337°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Beryllium	7440-41-7	TWA 0.00005 mg/m^3	Ca C 0.0005 mg/m^3	TWA 0.002 mg/m^3 C 0.005 mg/m^3 0.025 mg/m3 [30-minute maximum peak]	Ca [4 mg/m^3 (as Be)]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Berylliosis (chronic exposure): anorexia, weight loss, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), chest pain, cough, clubbing of fingers, cyanosis, pulmonary insufficiency; irritation eyes; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Hard, brittle, gray-white solid BP: 4532°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but a slight explosion hazard in the form of a powder or dust

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Cadmium	7440-43-9	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 total dust TWA 0.002 mg/m^3 (as Cd) respirable fraction	Ca	TWA 0.005 mg/m^3	Ca [9 mg/m3 (as Cd)]	Inhalation, ingestion	Pulmonary edema, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), cough, chest tightness, substernal (occurring beneath the sternum) pain; headache; chills, muscle aches; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; anosmia (loss of the sense of smell), emphysema, proteinuria, mild anemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, kidneys, prostate, blood	Silver-white/blue tinged lustrous, odorless solid. BP: 1409°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - will burn in powder form
Calcium	7440-70-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/309				Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Contact with eyes or skin produces caustic burns.	Eyes, skin	A silvery, soft metal that turns grayish white on exposure to air. BP: 2714°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Chromium	7440-47-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3 (metal) TWA 0.003 mg/m^3 (water-soluble Cr III compounds) TWA 0.0002 mg/m^3 (water-soluble Cr VI compounds) STEL 0.0005 mg/m3 (water-soluble Cr VI compounds)	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	250 mg/m^3 (as Cr)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lung fibrosis (histologic)	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Blue-white to steel-gray, lustrous, brittle, hard, odorless solid. BP: 4788°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - will burn in dust form if heated in a flame
Cobalt	7440-48-4	TWA 0.02 mg/m3 [DSEN] [RSEN]	TWA 0.05 mg/m3	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	20 mg/m3 (as Co)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Cough, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), wheezing, decreased pulmonary function; weight loss; dermatitis; diffuse nodular fibrosis; resp hypersensitivity, asthma	Skin, respiratory system	Odorless, silver-gray to black solid BP: 5612°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but finely divided dust will burn at high temperatures.
Copper	7440-50-8	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (fume) TWA 1 mg/m3 (dusts and mists)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	100 mg/m^3 (as Cu)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, pharynx; nasal septum perforation; metallic taste; dermatitis; In Animals: lung, liver, kidney damage; anemia	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys (increased risk with Wilson's disease)	Reddish, lustrous, malleable, odorless solid. BP: 4703°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible - powdered form may ignite
Iron (as iron oxide)	7439-89-6	TWA 5 mg/m3 (respirable particulate mass)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	NA	NA	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; abdominal pain, diarrhea, vomiting; possible liver damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, gastrointestinal tract	Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific soluble iron salt. BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solids
Lead	7439-92-1	TWA 0.05 mg/m3	TWA (8-hour) 0.050 mg/m3	[1910.1025] TWA 0.050 mg/m3	100 mg/m3 (as Pb)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), insomnia; facial pallor; anorexia, weight loss, malnutrition; constipation, abdominal pain, colic; anemia; gingival lead line; tremor; paralysis wrist, ankles; encephalopathy; kidney disease; irritation eyes; hypertension	Eyes, gastrointestinal tract, central nervous system, kidneys, blood, gingival tissue	A heavy, ductile, soft, gray solid BP: 3164°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Noncombustible Solid in bulk form
Magnesium	7439-95-4	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/6949				Eye and/or skin contact	Dust irritates eyes in same way as any foreign material. Penetration of skin by fragments of metal is likely to produce local irritation, blisters, and ulcers which may become infected.	Eyes	A light silvery metal BP: 1202°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Manganese	7439-96-5	TWA 0.02 mg/m3 [R] TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [I]	TWA 1 mg/m3 ST 3 mg/m3	C 5 mg/m3	500 mg/m3 (as Mn)	inhalation, ingestion	Manganism; asthenia, insomnia, mental confusion; metal fume fever: dry throat, cough, chest tightness, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, flu-like fever; low-back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); kidney damage	respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, kidneys	A lustrous, brittle, silvery solid BP: 3564°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Combustible Solid
Mercury	7439-97-6	TWA 0.1 mg/m3, as Hg Aryl compounds TWA 0.025 mg/m3 as Hg, inorganic forms including metallic mercury	Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m3 [skin] Other: C 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	10 mg/m3 (as Hg)	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; cough, chest pain, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis, pneumonitis; tremor, insomnia, irritability, indecision, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); stomatitis, salivation; gastrointestinal disturbance, anorexia, weight loss; proteinuria	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, kidneys	Metal: Silver-white, heavy, odorless liquid. [Note: "Other" Hg compounds include all inorganic & aryl Hg compounds except (organo) alkyls.] BP: 674°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Liquid
Nickel	7440-02-0	TWA 1.5 mg/m^3 [elemental] TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 [soluble inorganic compound] TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 [insoluble inorganic compound] TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 [Nickel subsulfide]	Ca TWA 0.015 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	Ca [10 mg/m3 (as Ni)]	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Sensitization dermatitis, allergic asthma, pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Nasal cavities, lungs, skin	Lustrous, silvery, odorless solid. BP: 5139°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid; nickel sponge catalyst may ignite spontaneously in air.

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Potassium	9/7/7440	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4289				Eye and/or skin contact	Will burn skin and eyes	Skin, eyes	Potassium is a soft silvery metal though normally grayish white due to oxidation BP: 1425°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Selenium	7782-49-2	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	1 mg/m3 (as Se)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; visual disturbance; headache; chills, fever; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis; metallic taste, garlic breath, gastrointestinal disturbance; dermatitis; eye, skin burns; In Animals: anemia; liver necrosis, cirrhosis; kidney, spleen damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, blood, spleen	Amorphous or crystalline, red to gray solid. [Note: Occurs as an impurity in most sulfide ores.] BP: 1265°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Combustible Solid
Silver	7440-22-4	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [Metal, dust, and fume] TWA 0.01 mg/m3 [Soluble compounds, as Ag]	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	10 mg/m3 (as Ag)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Blue-gray eyes, nasal septum, throat, skin; irritation, ulceration skin; gastrointestinal disturbance	Nasal septum, skin, eyes	Metal: White, lustrous solid BP: 3632°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Metal: Noncombustible Solid, but flammable in form of dust or powder
Sodium	7440-23-5	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/7794				Skin contact	Severe burns caused by burning metal or by caustic soda formed by reaction with moisture on skin	Skin	A silvery soft metal that becomes grayish white upon exposure to air BP: 1621°F Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Thallium	7440-28-0	0.02 mg/m3 inhallable particulate matter	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	TWA 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	15 mg/m3 (as Tl)	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Nausea, diarrhea, abdominal pain, vomiting; ptosis, strabismus; peri neuritis, tremor; retrosternal (occurring behind the sternum) tightness, chest pain, pulmonary edema; convulsions, chorea, psychosis; liver, kidney damage; alopecia; paresthesia legs	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys, gastrointestinal tract, body hair	Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific soluble thallium compound BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Vanadium	7440-62-2	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/16147				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Highly toxic, may be fatal if inhaled, swallowed or absorbed through skin. Avoid any skin contact. Effects of contact or inhalation may be delayed. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Runoff from fire control or dilution water may be corrosive and/or toxic and cause pollution	Skin	Silvery-whitish powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
Zinc	7440-66-6	https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4814				Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Inhalation or contact with vapors, substance or decomposition products may cause severe injury or death. May produce corrosive solutions on contact with water. Fire will produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Runoff from fire control may cause pollution	Lungs	A grayish powder BP: NA Fl.Pt. = NA LEL: NA UEL: NA
PCBs									
PCBs (total)	11097-69-1, 53469-21-9	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [skin] TWA 1 mg/m3 [skin]	Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m3 Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3 [skin] TWA 1 mg/m3 [skin]	Ca [5 mg/m3] Ca [5 mg/m3]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, chloracne; liver damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin, eyes, liver, reproductive system	Colorless to pale-yellow, viscous liquid or solid (below 50°F) with a mild, hydrocarbon odor BP: 689-734°F, 617-691°F Fl.Pt. = NA, NA LEL: NA UEL: NA Nonflammable Liquid, but exposure in a fire results in the formation of a black soot containing PCBs, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, and chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins.
Petroleum Hydrocarbons									
Gasoline	86290-81-5	TWA 300 ppm STEL 500 ppm	Ca	None	Ca [N.D.]	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid); possible liver, kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Clear liquid with a characteristic odor BP: 102°F Fl.Pt. = -45°F LEL: 1.4% UEL: 7.6%

References

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2018. *NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards.* The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), 2017. *2017 TLVs® and BEIs®.* Cincinnati, OH.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2019. *CAMEO Chemicals Database* . https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/
U.S. Department of Labor, 1990. *OSHA Regulated Hazardous Substances.* Industrial Exposure and Control Technologies Government Institutes, Inc.
Sax, N. Van Nostrand and Reinhold Company, 1987. *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11th Edition.*
Proctor, N.H., J.P. Hughes and M.L. Fischman, 1989. *Chemical Hazards of the Workplace* . Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.
Sax, N.I. and R.J. Lewis, 1989. *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th Edition.* Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.

Abbreviations:

ACGIH – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.
BP – boiling point at 1 atmosphere, °F
C – Ceiling, is a concentration that should not be exceeded during and part of the working exposure.
Ca – Carcinogenic.
CAS# - Chemical Abstracts Service registry number which is unique for each chemical.

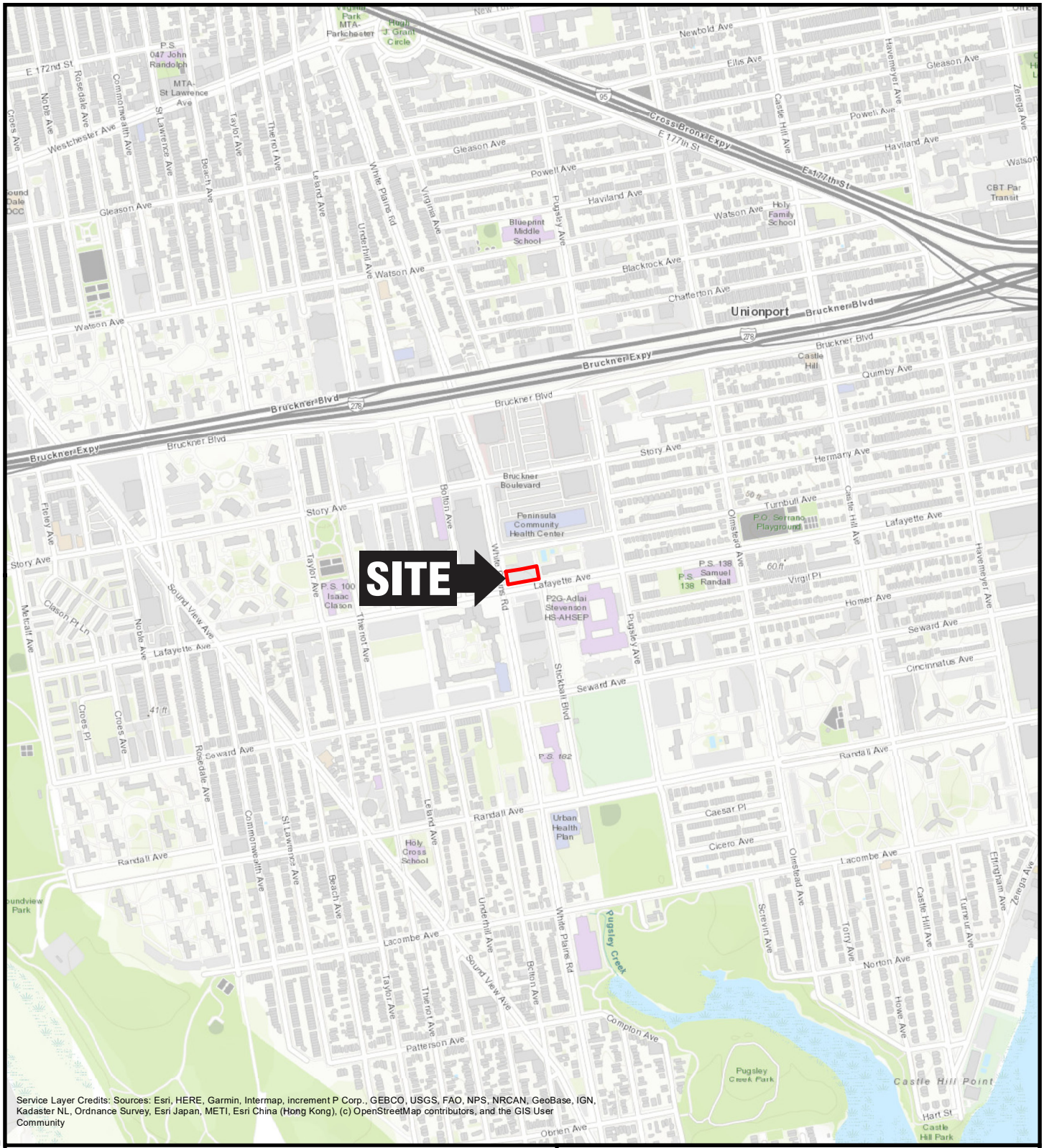
Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site.

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties

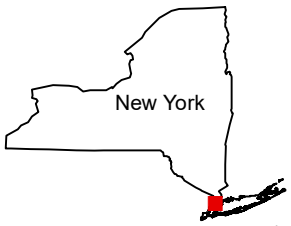
DSEN - Dermal Sensitization
Ft Pt. – Flash point
IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health concentrations represent the maximum concentration from which, in the event of respirator failure, one could escape within 30 minutes without a respirator and without experiencing any escape-impairing or irreversible health effects.
LEL – Lower explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)
mg/m^3 – Milligrams of substance per cubic meter of air
NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OTO - Ototoxicant
PEL - OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (usually) a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 8 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week.
ppm – parts per million
REL – NIOSH Recommended Limit indicated a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 10 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week
RSEN - Respiratory Sensitization
SG - Specific Gravity
STEL – ACGIH Short-term exposure limit (ST)
TLV - ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (usually 8 hour time weighted average concentrations).
TWA – 8-hour, time-weighted average
UEL – Upper explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)
VP - Vapor Pressure

FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Plan with Emergency Muster Area
3. Routes to Urgent Care and Hospital



QUADRANGLE LOCATION



N

1,000 0 1,000'

Title:

SITE LOCATION MAP

LAFAYETTE SITE B
1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473

Prepared for:

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: L.D.	Date: 06/26/2025
Prepared by: M.S.R.	Scale: AS SHOWN
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003
File: 3868.0004Y113.1.mxd	

FIGURE 1

V:\GIS\PROJECTS\3868\0004Y\113\3868.0004Y113.1.MXD

LEGEND

SITE BOUNDARY

EMERGENCY MUSTER AREA

N

50’ 0 50’

Title:

SITE PLAN WITH EMERGENCY MUSTER AREA
SITE B

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JVC I LLC

ROUX

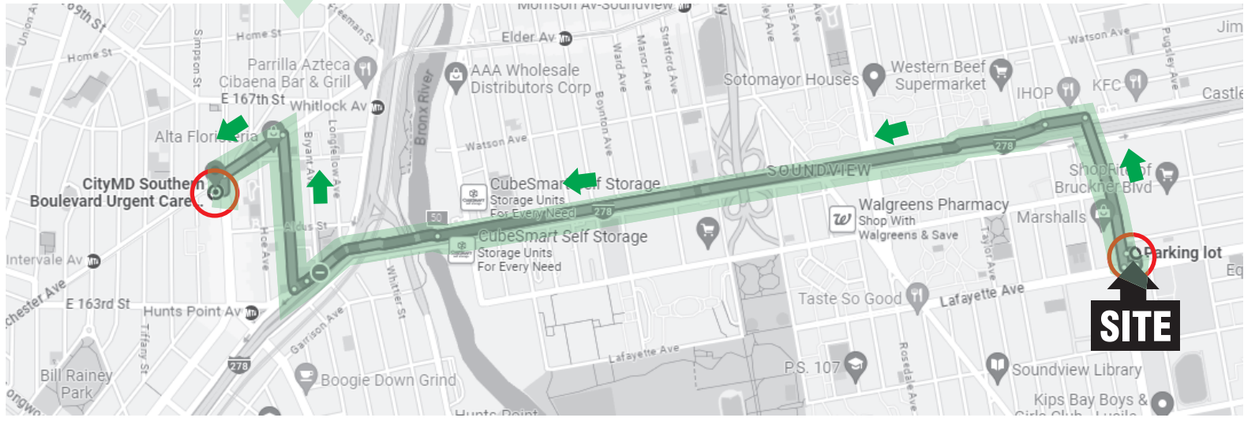
Compiled by: P.P.	Date: 07JUL25	FIGURE
Prepared by: B.H.C.	Scale: AS SHOWN	2
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003	
File: 3868.0004Y115.01.CDR		

\3868Y\0004Y\100\3868.0004Y100.01.CDR

DIRECTIONS TO URGENT CARE

- Head west toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn left toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right onto Lafayette Ave
- Turn right at the 1st cross street onto White Plains Rd
- Turn left onto Bruckner Blvd
- Merge onto I-278 W/Bruckner Expy via the ramp on the left to RFK Bridge
- Take exit 50 to merge onto Bruckner Blvd
- Slight right to stay on Bruckner Blvd
- Turn right onto Faile St
- Turn left onto Westchester Ave

  Turn left before Chase Bank
- Arrive at **CityMD Southern Boulevard Urgent Care**



URGENT CARE ROUTE

DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL

- Head west toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn left toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right toward Lafayette Ave
- Turn right onto Lafayette Ave
- Turn right at the 1st cross street onto White Plains Rd
- Turn left onto Bruckner Blvd
- Merge onto I-278 W/Bruckner Expy via the ramp on the left to RFK Bridge
- Follow I-278 W to 29th St in Queens. Take the exit toward 31 St/Astoria Blvd from I-278 W
- Turn right onto 29th St
- Turn left onto Astoria Blvd
- Turn right onto 30th St
- Turn right onto 30th Ave.
- Arrive at **Mount Sinai Queens Hospital**

HOSPITAL ROUTE

N

Title:

ROUTES TO URGENT CARE AND HOSPITAL LAFAYETTE SITE B

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JVC I LLC

ROUX

Compiled by: P.P.	Date: 07JUL25	FIGURE 3
Prepared by: B.H.C.	Scale: AS SHOWN	
Project Mgr: L.D.	Project: 3868.0004Y003	
File: 3868.0004Y115.01.CDR		

\3868Y\0004Y\100\3868.0004Y100.01.CDR

APPENDICES

A. Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms
B. Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) for Chemicals Used
C. Heat Illness Prevention Program
D. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program
E. Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program
F. Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Policy

APPENDIX A

Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-006	DATE 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
Generic	**Drilling**	**Direct Push Soil Borings / Well Installation**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Timothy Zei	Project Hydrogeologist	Raymond Olson	OHSM
		Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing, Long Sleeve Shirt	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Geoprobe or Truck-Mounted Direct Push Drill Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Macrocore liners, Liner Opening Tool, 20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, 42" Cones & Flags, "Work Area" Signs, Water

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization of drilling rig (ensure the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed)	**1a. CONTACT:** Equipment/property damage.	1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving the drill rig. If personnel move into the path of the drill rig, the drill rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. Use a spotter for all required backing operations. 1a. Set-up the work area and position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of support trucks and trailers. 1a. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed. 1a. Drill rig should have a minimum **exclusion zone which encompasses its tip radius** for non-essential personnel (i.e., driller helper, geologist) when the rig is moving/ in operation.
	1b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.
	1c. CONTACT: Crushing from roll-over.	1c Geoprobe should cross all hills/obstructions head on with the mast down to reduce risk of roll-over.
2. Raising tower/derrick of drill rig	**2a. CONTACT:** Overhead hazards.	2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for wires, tree limbs, piping, or other structures, that could come in contact with the rig's tower and/or drilling rods or tools. 2a. Maintain a safe distance of 10' from overhead structures.
	2b. CONTACT: Pinch Points/Amputation Points when raising the rig and instability of rig	2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid pinch/amputation points. 2b. Lower outriggers to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower/derrick. 2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact.
3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation	**3a. CONTACT:** Flying debris	3a. Be aware of and avoid potential line-of-fire hazards and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.
	3b. EXPOSURE: Noise and dust.	3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. 3b. Stand upwind and keep body away from rig. 3b. Dust mask should be worn if conditions warrant. 3b. Wear hearing protection when the drill rig is in operation.
Assess [1]JOB STEPS	**Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS**	**Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS**

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation (Continued)	**3a. CONTACT:** Flying debris **3b. EXPOSURE:** Noise and dust. **3c. FALL:** Slip/trip/fall hazards. **3d. CAUGHT:** Limb/extremity pinching; abrasion/crushing. **3e. CONTACT:** Equipment imbalance during advancement of drill equipment. **3f. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of contamination/vapors. **3g. EXERTION:** Potential for muscle strain/injury while lifting and installing well casings, lifting sand bags, and/or lifting rods.	3c. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent fall hazards from developing in work area. 3c. See 1b. 3d. Ensure all Emergency Safety Stop buttons function properly. 3d. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools. 3d. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch/amputation points. Keep hands away from pinch/amputation points and use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands. 3d. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt. 3d. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3d. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment. 3d. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the "Show Me Your Hands" Policy. 3d. Spinning rods/casing have an **exclusion zone of tip radius** while in operation. 3e. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip. 3e. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred. 3e. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (**minimum exclusion zone**). 3f. Monitor ambient air for dangerous conditions using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) to periodically monitor the breathing zone of the work area. 3f. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional precautions in accordance with the site specific health and safety plan. 3f. Use a multi-gas meter to monitor ambient air for dangerous conditions (i.e. unsafe levels of carbon monoxide when drilling indoors or the presence of explosive vapors). 3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees. 3g. Utilize team lifting or mechanical means for objects over 50lbs. 3g. Use mechanical lifting device for odd shaped objects.
4. Remove sample liner.	**4a. EXERTION:** Potential for muscle strain/injury while removing liner from probe rod. **4b. CONTACT:** Pinch points and cuts **4c. EXPOSURE:** Inhalation and/or dermal contact with contaminants.	4a Utilize team lifting or mechanical means for objects over 50lbs. 4a. Use hydraulic liner extruder if available. 4b. Place liner on sturdy surface when opening. 4b. Don cut-resistant gloves and use appropriate liner cutter when opening liners. 4b. Always cut away from the body. 4c. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves when handling liners. 4c. See 3f.
5. Decontaminate equipment.	**5a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors). **5b. EXPOSURE:** To chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	5a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 5a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 5a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 5a. Spray equipment from side angle, not straight on, to avoid backsplash. 5a. See 3b and 3f. 5b. See 4a. Review SDS to ensure appropriate precautions are taken and understood.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-009	DATE: 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 1
JSA TYPE CATEGORY **Generic**	WORK TYPE **O&M**	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Movement of 55-Gallon Drums/Drum Handling with Mobile Carrier**		

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Michael Sarni	Technician	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant gloves
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER:
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent long sleeve shirt or long sleeve shirt and reflective safety vest.	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toe		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Mobile Drum Carrier, over-pack drum container, safety cones, and caution tape

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment (i.e. forklift) and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Preparing for and Inspection of Drum	**1a. FALL:** Tripping/falling due to uneven surface. Loose debris/garbage in work area.	1a. Clear area of loose garbage and debris. Inspect 55-gal drums for proper condition, labeling, check drum ring and bolts for tightness, inspect mobile drum carrier. 1a. Do a Test Lift to get a general sense of the weight of the drum. 1a. Inspect and use established pathways to avoid uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., debris, puddles, ice, etc.), and other obstructions. 1a. Secure work area and coordinate and communicate the planned work activities with other personnel working in the area. 1a. Delineate work area with 42" safety cones.
	1b. CONTACT/EXPOSURE: Drums could potentially be damaged or contain hazardous material. Mobile drum carrier could potentially be in poor working condition causing malfunctioning during operation.	1b. Prior to inspecting drums don cut-resistant gloves. If drum is not properly labeled, do not open and cease all drum transport activities. Immediately contact project manager and inform him/her of drum situation. 1b. Do not continue drum transport activities until further actions are determined by the project manager. 1b. If the drum is properly labeled, but leaking, improperly sealed or in poor condition, place drum in an over-pack drum. 1b. Inspect mobile drum carrier to ensure its overall integrity. Look for rust marks or potential weak points where the drum carrier could malfunction. Inspect the wheels to ensure that they easily turn and nothing is impeding their movement.
	1c. EXERTION/CAUGHT: Potential pinching/exertion hazards while securing ring/ tightening bolts	1c. Keep back straight and knees slightly bent while securing drum ring/tightening bolt. Wear cut-resistant gloves.
2. Position drum clamp tightly in between drum ribs, securing drum clamp to drum with chain	**2a. CAUGHT:** Pinching fingers between drum clamp and handle/chain.	2a. Attach drum clamp with chain and tighten until snug. Do not place hands between drum clamp and drum as the chain is tightened; wear cut resistant gloves. Keep face away from drum when handling in case of escaping vapors.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Disengage safety latches on handle, pull handle down until drum is lifted off ground and safety latches are reengaged; slightly suspending drum off the ground	**3a. EXERTION/ CONTACT:** Potential muscle strain associated with lifting/engaging drum/handle. Drum could shift/slip downward and crush toes.	3a. Ascertain whether the drum is overweight; if it is, then two people are needed to lower handle while drum is secured with clamp so that safety latches can be engaged. Keep body out of the lin-of-fire of the handle (do not position head above handle) as it is being pushed down. Do not allow feet/toes to be positioned under the drum as it is being lifted; wear steel/composite-toed boots.
	3b. CAUGHT: Fingers could be pinched while engaging/disengaging safety latches on handle	3b. Wear cut-resistant gloves while disengaging/reengaging safety latches. 3b. Avoid placing hands in pinch points.
4. Transport drums to designated location and disengage drum clamp (repeat Step 3 in reverse order)	**4a. FALL:** Tripping/ falling due to obstructions and uneven terrain. Potential for drum to fall during transport.	4a. Ensure transport path is free of potential obstructions that may cause the drum/carrier to become unstable. Position drum clamp between the ribs on the drum to prevent possible slipping.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-013	DATE 4/10/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
Generic	**Gauging and Sampling**	**Gauging and Sampling**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Tim Unalp	SHSO	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☒ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☐ HEARING PROTECTION ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toed or steel-toed boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Knee pads, Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

42-inch Safety Cones, Caution Tape, Interface Probe with Ground Clamp, and/or Water Level Meter, 20-lb., Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, Buckets. Tools as needed: Socket Wrench, Screw Driver, Crow Bar, Mallet, and Wire Brush.

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization to monitoring well(s).	**1a. FALL:** Personal injury from slip/trip/fall due to uneven terrain and/or obstructions.	1a. Inspect pathway and plan for most suitable designated pathway prior to mobilization. 1a. Use established pathways, walk and/or drive on stable, secure ground and avoid steep hills or uneven terrain. 1a. If working near open water with an unguarded edge, wear life vest.
	1b. CONTACT: With traffic/third parties.	1b. Identify potential traffic sources and delineate work area with 42-inch traffic safety cones. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. Use caution tape to provide a more visible delineation of the work area if necessary. 1b. Wear appropriate PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route.
	1c. EXERTION: Muscle strain from lifting equipment	1c. Use proper lifting techniques when handling/moving equipment; bend knees and keep back straight. 4c. Use mechanical assistance or team lifting techniques when equipment is 50 lbs. or heavier. 4c. Make multiple trips to carry equipment.
	1d. EXPOSURE: To biological hazards.	1d. Inspect work area for bees and insects. 1d. Use insect/tick repellent as necessary.
2. Open/close well.	**2a. EXERTION:** Muscle strain.	2a. Use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs and bend knees when reaching to open/close well.
	2b. CAUGHT: Pinch/crush points associated with removing/replacing manholes and working with hand tools.	2b. Wear leather gloves or cut resistant gloves when working with well cover and hand tools. 2b. Use proper tools (ratchet and pry bar or magnet for well cover) and inspect before use. 2b. Do not put fingers under well cover.
	2c. CAUGHT: Pinch points associated with placing J-plug back onto PVC pipe.	2c. See 2b. 2c. Keep fingers out of line-of-fire when securing cap.
	2d. EXPOSURE: To potential hazardous vapors.	2d. No open flames/heat sources. 2d. To minimize exposure to vapors, allow well to vent after opening it and before sampling activities begin. 2d. Stand up-wind if possible, to avoid inhaling vapors.
3. Gauge well.	**3a. CONTACT:** With contamination (e.g. contaminated groundwater).	3a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves (over cut-resistant gloves) and safety glasses when gauging well. 3a. Insert and remove probe slowly to avoid splashing. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean probe.
	3b. CONTACT: With traffic.	3b. See 1b.
	3c. Exposure: To static electricity, fire or explosion.	3c. Ground interface probe to a designated grounding point/rod, well casing or suitably electrically conductive surface to dissipate static electricity.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Purge and sample well	**4a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors) and/or sample preservatives.	4a. Open and fill sample jars slowly to avoid splashing and contact with preservatives. 4a. Wear cut-resistant gloves and chemical-resistant disposable gloves when sampling. 4a. Fill sample containers over purge container to avoid spilling water onto the ground. 4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 4a. When using a bailer to purge a well, pull the bailer slowly from the well to avoid splash hazards. 4a. When sampling or purging the water using a bailer, pour out water slowly to reduce the potential for splash hazards with groundwater. 4a. When using a tubing valve always remove the valve slowly after sample collection to release any pressure and avoid pressurized splash hazards. 4a. When collecting a groundwater sample always point sampling apparatus (tubing, bailer, etc.) away from face and body.
	4b. CONTACT: Personal injury from cuts, abrasions, or punctures by glassware or sharp objects.	4b. To avoid spills or breakage, place sample ware on even surface. 4b. Do not over tighten caps on glass sample ware. 4b. Wear chemical-resistant nitrile disposable gloves over cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when sampling and handling glassware (i.e., VOA vials) or when using cutting tools.
	4c. EXERTION: Muscle strain while carrying equipment.	4c. Use proper lifting techniques when handling/moving equipment, bend knees and keep back straight. 4c. Use mechanical assistance or team lifting techniques when equipment is 50 lbs. or heavier. 4c. Make multiple trips to carry equipment.
	4d. CONTACT: With traffic.	4d. See 1b.
	4e. CONTACT: Pinch points with groundwater pump components (i.e., wheel, line, clamps).	4e. Wear leather/cut-resistant gloves when working with groundwater pumps. 4e. Never place hands on or near pinch points such as the wheel, clamps or other moving parts during pump operations. 4e. Use the correct mechanisms, such as a pump reel, to lower pump into well. 4e. Never attempt to manually stop any moving part of equipment including hose reels and/or tubing.
	4f. EXERTION: Muscle strain from repetitive motion of bailing and sampling a well.	4f. See 4c. 4f. Include a stretch break when repetitive motions are part of the task.
5. Management of purge water.	**5a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).	5a. Do not overfill container and pour liquids slowly so that they do not splash. 5a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in appropriate container in designated storage area.
	5b. EXERTION: Muscle strain from lifting/carrying and moving containers.	5b. Use proper lifting techniques when lifting / carrying or moving container(s) (see 4c.). 5b. Do not overfill container(s).
6. Decontaminate equipment.	**6a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).	6a. Work on the upwind side, where possible, of decon area. 6a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 6a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills.
	6b. CAUGHT: Pinch points associated with handling hand tools	6b. See 2b. 6b. Inspect hand tools for sharp edges before decontaminating.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-015	DATE: 4/10/2023	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)	
GENERIC	**Site Recon**	**Mobilization/Demobilization**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Tim Unalp	SHSO	Brian Hobbs	CHSD

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel Toe or composite toe	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest of high-visibility clothing; long sleeve shirt; long pants	☒ GLOVES: Leather, nitrile, and cut resistant (as needed) ☐ OTHER

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Varies

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area	**1a. FALL:** Slip/trips/falls from obstructions, uneven terrain, weather conditions, heavy loads, and/or poor housekeeping.	1a. Use 3 points-of-contact/ensure secure footing when entering and exiting vehicle. 1a. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, steep hills, obstructions, and/or weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, snow, and puddles) prior to mobilizing equipment. Use established pathways. Walk on stable/secure ground. 1a. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping; organize and store equipment neatly in one area at its lowest potential energy. 1a. Wear boots with adequate treads. 1a. Delineate unsafe areas with 42” cones, caution tape and/or flagging.
	1b. CONTACT: Personal injury and/or property damage caused by being struck by Site traffic or equipment used in Site activities.	1b. Observe and maintain the posted speed limits. 1b. When first arriving onsite, park vehicles in designated parking space and/or out of the way locations. Use parking brake on all vehicles and tire chocks on work trucks and trailers. 1b. Check in with Site Manager/Supervisor to ensure coordination with other Site activities and to discuss any special hazards. Ensure that short-service employees (SSE) are identified. 1b. Identify potential traffic sources. 1b. Wear PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 1b. Use a spotter while moving work vehicles; plan ahead to avoid backing whenever possible. 1b. Maintain a minimum exclusion zone when vehicles are in motion (i.e. greater than swing/tip radius of equipment). When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver-to-spotter visibility. 1b. Delineate work area with 42” cones, flags, caution tape, and/or other barriers. 1b. Position “Work Area” signs at Site entrances, if possible, or at either side of work area.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
		1b. Position largest vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, use a spotter, and establish a safe exit route. 1b. Observe potential overhead and ground surface features that may interfere with moving equipment. Clear the path of physical hazards prior to initiating mobilization.
	1c. CAUGHT: Personal injury from pinch points and being in line-of-fire of vehicle and/or equipment.	1c. Make sure driver has engaged parking brake and placed wheel chocks in a position to prevent movement. Be sure that vehicle is parked in front/down gradient (positioned to best block oncoming traffic) of work area. 1c. Wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. Wear cut-resistant gloves (Kevlar or similar) when handling sharp objects/cutting tools/glass. 1c. Keep body parts away from line-of-fire of equipment. 1c. Always carry tools by the handles and/or designated carrier. Ensure sharp-edged tools are sheathed/secure. 1c. Remove any loose jewelry. Avoid wearing loose clothing and/or ensure loose clothing is secure. 1c. Secure all items on the equipment, tighten up any items or features that have potential to shift or break during mobilization.
	1d. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strains while lifting/carrying equipment.	1d. Use body positioning and lifting techniques that avoid muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, turn with whole body, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 1d. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use assistance (mechanical or additional person) to carry equipment that is either unwieldy or over 50 lbs.
	1e. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from exposure to biological and environmental hazards.	1e. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards (i.e. poisonous plants, stinging insects, ticks, etc.). 1e. Wear long sleeved clothes treated with Permethrin, apply insect repellant containing DEET to exposed skin, and inspect clothes and skin for ticks during and after work. 1e. Apply sunscreen (SPF 15+) if exposure to sun for 30 minutes or more is expected.
	1f. EXPOSURE: Weather related injuries.	1f. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, nausea, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks in cool places and hydrate as needed. 1f. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks in warm areas as needed. 1f. Wear clothing appropriate for weather and temperature conditions (e.g., rain jackets, snow pants, multiple layers). 1f. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes in a sheltered location (car is acceptable) before resuming work.
	1g. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from noise hazards.	1g. Wear hearing protection if sound levels exceed 85 dBA (if you must raise your voice for normal conversation).

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-019	DATE: 4/10/2023	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Site Reconnaissance**	**Site Walk and Inspection**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Sara Barrientos	Project Geologist	Brian Hobbs	Corporate Health and Safety Director
Tim Unalp	SHSO	Joe Duminuco	Executive Vice President

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: ear plugs as necessary ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toed	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: High-visibility vest or high-vis outerwear	☒ GLOVES: Leather/cut-resistant/chemical resistant ☒ OTHER: Tyvek and rubber boots as necessary, dust mask as necessary

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Site map, emergency contact list, documentation of urgent care/hospital routes and / or guide familiar with Site, operating cell phone or walkie-talkie if Site allows, and bug spray.

Commitment to Safety – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

SITE SECURITY: Prior to site inspection verify appropriate method to address Site Security concerns as it relates to potential criminal activity, homeless population, and/or isolation concerns. Work with the Project Principal and/or Project Manager to address appropriately.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Check in with Site contact.	**1a. CONTACT/EXPOSURE/FALL:** Personal injury caused by lack of awareness of site-specific hazards.	1a. Inquire about hazards and other activities taking place at the Site. 1a. Inform Site contact of work scope, timeline and location(s). 1a. Discuss emergency evacuation procedures and muster points with Site contact.
2. Traversing the Site	**2a. CONTACT:** Property damage and personal injury caused by obstructions/vehicles or unauthorized personnel at remote Sites.	2a. All equipment must be stowed and secured prior to moving. 2a. Maintain speed limit as posted on-site. 2a. When possible, drive on established roadways. 2a. Yield to all pedestrians. 2a. Use pull-through spots or back into parking spots. 2a. Don high visibility clothing/safety vest. If working at remote Site, add orange accessories during hunting season.
	2b. FALL: Uneven terrain and weather conditions. Overgrown shrubs and vines. Equipment in the work zone.	2b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 2b. When possible, use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 2b. Communicate traversing hazards with others.
	2c. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strain while carrying equipment.	2c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Use the buddy system or mechanical means to maneuver items heavier than 50-lb. If necessary, make multiple trips to carry equipment.
	2d. EXPOSURE: Biological hazards – ticks; bees/wasps; poison ivy; insects; (Ticks are most active any time the temperature is above freezing, typically from March to November.)	2d. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 2d. Ticks: • Treat outer clothing including pants, shirts, socks, boots and hats the evening before with Permethrin (allowing at least two hours before use). • Apply DEET to exposed skin before travelling to the Site and reapply after two hours. • Check for ticks during and after work. 2d. Bees: • Use bee spray as appropriate to deter/eliminate bees.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

	2e. EXPOSURE: Heat Stress & Cold Stress. Personal injury from working in inclement weather conditions.	• Protect exposed skin with insect repellent. 2d. Poison Ivy: • Identify areas of poison ivy and spray with weed killer. Don Tyvek and rubber boots while traversing poison ivy areas. • If skin contacts poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. 2e. Wear sunscreen with SPF 15 or greater on exposed skin whenever 30 minutes or more of sun exposure is expected. 2e. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed. 2e. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed. 2e. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed. 2e. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water. 2e. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.
3. Walking near heavy equipment and machinery.	**3a. CONTACT:** Personal injury from Site and roadway traffic. Personal injury from flying debris **3b. OVEREXERTION:** Personal injury from lifting/moving/rotating equipment. **3c. EXPOSURE:** Hearing damage from noise generating equipment/processes. Inhalation/exposure to hazardous vapors and or dust. **3d. EXPOSURE:** Working in a remote area.	3a. See 2a. 3a. Maintain an exclusion zone of at least 10'-25' feet from all engaged equipment. 3a. Keep body parts out of the line-of-fire of pinch points. 3a. Wear appropriate PPE always. 3b. See 2c. 3c. Wear hearing protection if >85 dBA. (i.e. noise levels which require you to raise your voice to communicate) 3c. Always wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. 3c. Always wear appropriate PPE based off chemicals present. 3d. Use the "buddy system" whenever possible. If working alone, contact PM upon arrival/departure, as well as during work activities prior to commencing work if applicable. 3d. Always carry a communication device (i.e., cell phone, walkie-talkie) or directional (i.e., map, compass, etc.) when traversing remote areas. 3d. If available, follow Lone Worker Protocol/Procedure.
4. Working in adverse weather conditions.	**4a. EXPOSURE:** Heat Stress & Cold Stress. Personal injury from working in inclement weather conditions.	4a. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed. 4a. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed. 4a. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed. 4a. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water. 4a. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.
5. Departing Site.	**5a. EXPOSURE:** Exposure to unnecessary hazards should personnel believe Roux is on-Site during an emergency and conduct a search.	5a. Sign out or notify Site contact and Roux Project Manager of your departure.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETYANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-020	DATE: 04/11/2023	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
GENERIC	**Gauging & Sampling**	**Soil Sampling**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
MaryBeth Lyons	Project Scientist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Tim Unalp	SHSO		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD:	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed)	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ OTHER: Insect repellant, sunscreen (as needed)
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			
☒ FLAME RESISTANT CLOTHING (as needed)	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Recommended Equipment: 42” traffic cones, caution tape, trowel

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Secure location	**1a. CONTACT:** Personnel and vehicular traffic may enter the work area.	1a. If in an area with foot or vehicle traffic, delineate the work area with 42” traffic cones and/or caution tape to prevent exposure to traffic and inform others of work activity. 1a. Wear reflective vest and/or high visibility clothing. 1a. Face the direction of any vehicular traffic. Position vehicle to protect worker from traffic. 1a. Communicate work activity with adjacent work areas.
	1b. FALL: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain or entry/exit from excavations.	1b. Inspect pathways and work area for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 1b. Stage equipment and tools in a convenient, stable, and orderly manner. Store equipment at lowest potential energy. 1b. Roux employees should stay 5 feet from in-progress excavations and trenches. Should entry to an excavation be required (when stabilization is complete), ladders must be employed for steep embankments, excavations, pits, and trenches.
	1c. EXPOSURE: Exposure to sun and excessive heat, possibly causing sunburn, heat exhaustion or heat stroke. Exposure to cold temperatures possibly causing cold stress. Skin burn as a result of fire, if applicable. Exposure to explosive vapors due to tank farm operations. Exposure to airborne dust due to high wind speeds. Biological hazards - ticks, bees/wasps, poison ivy, thorns, insects, etc.	1c. Wear sunscreen with an SPF 15 or greater whenever 30 minutes or more of exposure is expected. 1c. Use a tent to shade the work area from direct sunlight particularly when warm temperatures are expected. 1c. Be aware of the location of all Site personnel. 1c. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). 1c. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). 1c. Take breaks for rest and water as necessary. Move to an area that is well shaded or a climate controlled area (i.e., car, site trailer, etc.). 1c. No open flames/heat sources. 1c. Conduct air monitoring and ensure that harmul vapor concentrations are within the levels detailed in the Site Specific HASP. Follow procedures detailed in HASP for exceedances. 1c. Flame retardant clothing must be worn when specified by Site policy. 1c. Cell phones should be disabled when specified by Site policy. 1c. Pre-treat field clothing with Permethrin prior to site visit to kill ticks and insects. 1c. Wear long sleeved shirts and tuck in (or tape) pant legs into socks or boots to prevent ticks from reaching skin. 1c. Spray insect repellant containing DEET on exposed skin when working in overgrown areas of the Site. 1c. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 1c. Wear cut-resistant gloves when handling branches, shrubs, etc. that may lie within the walking path. 1c. Wear spoggles if the average wind speeds are above 15 mph. 1c. Personnel shall examine themselves and co-worker’s outer clothing for ticks periodically when onsite. 1c. If skin comes in contact with poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. If rash persists after washing, immediately notify your supervisor, the OM and OHSM for possible consultation with a physician at an approved Occupational Health Clinic.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
2. Collect Soil Sample	**2a. CONTACT:** Personal injury from pinch points, cuts, and abrasions from sampling equipment tools, and material within soil sample. Personal injury from contact with moving equipment while sampling. Personal injury from contact with glass sample jars.	2a. Wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves under chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves when handling soil samples and sampling jars. 2a. Where possible, use trowel or equivalent tool to avoid contact with soil. 2a. If sampling from bucket of heavy equipment, ensure all equipment is off and operator utilizes the "show me your hands" policy. 2a. See 1a.
	2b. EXPOSURE: Exposure to contamination (impacted soil) and/or lab preservatives.	2b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves over cut resistant gloves to protect hands when handling samples; use containment material or plastic sheeting to protect surrounding areas. 2b. Wear safety glasses to protect eyes from dust or air-borne contaminants that may results from disturbing the soil. 2b. Where possible, remain upgradient from sample location if collecting soil sample from stockpile, drill rig, etc. to avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present. 2b. When collecting soil sample from hand auger, put large zip lock bag over entire auger to prevent spillage of soil on to the ground. 2b. Open sample jars slowly and fill carefully to avoid contact with preservatives.
	2c. EXERTION: Exertion due to repetitive motion and ergonomics.	2c. Utilize a table or raised surface for soil sampling if multiple soil samples are going to be taken to minimize repetitive bending motion.
3. Decontaminate equipment	**3a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated vapors and/or soil). **3b. EXPOSURE:** Chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	3a. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. 3a. Remain upwind of sample and avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present. 3b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3b. Work on the upwind side of decontamination area. 3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3b. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. Ensure that all drums are properly labeled and secured.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-021	DATE: 05/29/2025	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Gauging and Sampling**	**Soil Vapor Sampling (Permanent Monitoring Points)**

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant level ii & Nitriles
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ OTHER: Bug Spray, Sun Screen, Knee Pads, or kneeling pad
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe composite safety boots		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

9/16" Socket and Wrench, Non-Toxic Clay, Teflon-Lined Tubing, Masterflex Tubing, Air Pump with Low Flow, Dry Cal, Enclosure (Bucket with 2 holes), Helium Gas Canister, Summa Canisters and Flow Controllers, MultiRAE Photo Ionization Detector (PID), Helium Detector, Tubing Cutter, Traffic/Safety Cones, Caution Tape or Retractable Cone Bars

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing LMRAs.

Work Zone (WZ): A 5-foot exclusion zone will be maintained for non-essential personnel.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Define and secure a work area.	**1a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards.	1a. Ensure work area is secure and inform others (third party) of work activity. 1a. Remove tripping hazards and inspect the walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment.
	1b. CONTACT: Potential contact with moving vehicles or pedestrians.	1b. If working alongside roads, look both ways before entering roadways, face traffic, and utilize the work vehicle to protect employees. 1b. Delineate work area (including vehicles) with traffic safety cones and caution tape or retractable cone bars. 1b. Maintain a 5-foot exclusion zone. 1b. Wear high visibility clothing or a reflective safety vest.
	1c. EXERTION: Muscle strain while lifting and carrying equipment.	1c. When carrying equipment to/from the work area, keep back straight, lift with legs, keep the load close to the body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use the buddy system or mechanical means to maneuver loads heavier than 40 lbs. If necessary, make multiple trips to carry equipment.
2. Remove well cover / close well cover.	**2a. CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Pinch points and scrapes associated with hand tools and well covers.	2a. Keep hands away from pinch points. 2a. Use hand tools with extensions or a magnet to remove and replace well covers. 2a. Wear cut-resistant gloves. 2a. Use knee pads or a kneeling pad when repetitive kneeling on rough ground is anticipated.
	2b. FALL: Potential tripping hazards associated with installing bolts.	2b. Place security bolts in a secure location so as not to create tripping hazards. Replace security bolts so that they fit flush with monitoring well covers.
	2c. EXERTION: Physical exertion is required to remove bolts that were over-torqued or stripped.	2c. Replace any security bolts that show signs of stripping. Do not over-tighten. 2c. Use body positioning and bending techniques that minimize muscle strain; keep back straight, bend at the knees. 2c. See 2a.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Screen vapor point with PID.	**3a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment.	3a. Place the equipment in one area close to the sampling location. 3a. Identify an area where the equipment is to be stored within the work area (away from the main walking path). 3a. Do not leave equipment on the ground. Return equipment to the storage area between uses.
	3b. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of soil vapor	3b. Replace brass caps immediately upon completion to avoid soil vapors migrating to the surface through sample tubing. 3b. Stand upwind of the sample point during screening activities.
4. Remove/replace brass caps at the end of the sample tubing.	**4a. CONTACT:** Pinch points are associated with hand tools and brass caps.	4a. Use a wrench to remove and replace brass caps. 4a. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points and scrapes.
	4b. EXPOSURE: Potential pathway for vapors to migrate to the land surface.	4b. See 3b. 4b. Stand upwind of the sample point location.
5. Set up soil vapor sampling equipment and calibration of meters.	**5a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment and tubing.	5a. See 3a. 5a. Keep tubing slack to a minimum and locate the summa canister as close to the sampling location as possible. 5a. Avoid stepping over equipment and tubing.
	5b. CONTACT: Pinch points associated with handling equipment.	5b. Do not place fingers/hands under sampling equipment. 5b. Make multiple trips when unloading equipment in the work area. 5b. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points while handling sampling equipment.
	5c. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of calibration gas and helium.	5c. Review the SDS for each type of calibration gas used before calibrating. 5c. Calibrate meters in a well-ventilated area and keep the air flow regulator away from your face. 5c. Close valve on canisters after use to avoid inhalation of excess helium or calibration gas. 5c. Stand upwind of the bucket during the helium tracer gas test.
6. Cleaning Work Area.	**6a. FALL:** Potential tripping hazards are associated with equipment and tubing.	6a. See 3a. 6a. See 3b.
	6b. CONTACT: Storing and transport of equipment in car.	6b. Ensure that the equipment is placed securely in the vehicle. Do not stack equipment on top of each other. Secure the equipment so that it will not slide while being transported. 6b. Wear cut-resistant gloves while handling/loading equipment.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-022	DATE 05/29/2025	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):
General	**Drilling**	**Rotosonic Soil Borings / Well Installation**

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) SAFETY SHOES steel or composite toe	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: fluorescent long-sleeve shirt and reflective safety vest.	☒ GLOVES: Nitrile and cut resistant level II ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Truck-Mounted Sonic Drilling Rig or Mini Sonic Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Interface Probe, 20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, Traffic/Safety Cones & Flags, "Work Area" Signs, Water

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing LMRAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain a Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents.

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should show that their hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization of the drilling rig (ensure the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed). **See also Mobilization/Demobilization JSA.**	**1a. CONTACT/CRUSH:** Equipment/property damage during movement. Crush point between the moving rig and other objects.	1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving the drill rig or backing operations. If personnel move into the path of the drill rig, the drill rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. 1a. Set up the work area and position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of support trucks and trailers. 1a. When backing up the truck rig with an attached trailer, use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver/spotter visibility. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed. 1a. Drill rig should have a **minimum exclusion zone (i.e., greater than the swing/tip radius of the rig)** for non-essential personnel (i.e., geologist) when the rig is moving/in operation.
	1b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1b Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.
2. Raising the tower/derrick of the drill rig.	**2a. CONTACT**: Overhead hazards.	2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for overhead utilities, tree limbs, piping, or other structures that could come in contact with the rig's tower and/or drilling rods or tools. 2a. Site requirements for raising a tower/derrick around overhead utilities must be reviewed prior to drilling. Maintain **a minimum distance of 10 feet** from overhead structures. 2a. The tower/derrick must not be raised beneath overhead power lines unless approved by both the Roux and Project PMs.
	2b. CONTACT: Amputation points occur when raising the rig and the instability of the rig.	2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid amputation points when engaging the tower/derrick. 2b. Lower outriggers to ensure stability prior to raising the rig tower/derrick. 2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Advancement of soil boring and well installation.		**If possible, operate the drill rig using a remote control to avoid potential hazards.**
	3a. CONTACT: Flying debris.	3a. Be aware of and avoid potential line-of-fire hazards and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.
See also Soil Sampling JSA.	**3b. EXPOSURE**: Noise and dust.	3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. 3b. Stand upwind and keep your body away from the rig. 3b. A disposable dust mask/respiratory protection (depending on site COCs) should be worn if there is visible dust in the breathing zone. 3b. Wear hearing protection when the drill rig is in operation.
	3c. CAUGHT: Limb/extremity amputation points; abrasion/crushing.	3c. Always wear cut-resistant gloves (Level II) when making connections, using hand tools, or when handling cutting tools. 3c. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential amputation points. Keep hands away from being between connections, and the use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands. 3c. Inspect the drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace it if damaged or blunt. 3c. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3c. All non-essential personnel should remain outside the heavy equipment exclusion zone, which is at least as far as the boom is high (**minimum exclusion zone based on swing/tip radius**). 3c. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands” Policy. Operators and helpers will remain a **minimum of 3 feet** from augers/drill rods while in operation.
	3d. CONTACT/CRUSH: Crushed between equipment due to an imbalance during the advancement of the drill equipment.	3d. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip. 3d. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred. 3d. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (**minimum exclusion zone based on swing/tip radius**).
	3e. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of contamination/vapors.	3e. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) will be used to monitor the breathing zone of the work area. 3e. If readings above the site-specific action levels, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings, and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional precautions in accordance with the site-specific health and safety plan.
	3f. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	3f. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent slip/trip/fall hazards from developing in the work area. 3f. See 1b.
	3g. EXERTION: Potential for muscle strain/injury while installing well casings and/or lifting sonic rods/casings.	3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees. 3g. Utilize team lifting for objects over 40 lbs. 3g. Use a mechanical lifting device for odd-shaped objects.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Decontaminate equipment.	**4a. EXPOSURE:** Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors, chemicals in cleaning supplies).	4a. Wear chemical-resistant gloves and safety glasses. 4a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 4a. See 3b.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-023	DATE: 04/11/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)	
Generic	**Construction**	**Spotting Heavy Machinery**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Levi Curnutte	Senior Scientist	Brian Hobbs	CHSD
Tim Unalp	SHSO		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ Particulate Respirator	☒ GLOVES: Cut resistant / leather
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER:
☒ LONG SLEEVED SHIRT	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective clothing	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-/Composite-toe boots/shoes		
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Heavy Machinery (i.e. excavator, payloader, truck, forklift, etc.), two-way radios.

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion. The HEEZ must be greater than the swing zone of any moving part of the equipment, tip zone of the equipment, fall zone of the equipment and contents, distance that debris may travel during demolition activities and/or foot print of a structure to be demolished.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Prepare for machine activity.	**1a. CONTACT:** Obstructions in the work area may create contact hazards from machinery. **1b. Fall :** Slip/Trip/Fall	1a. Cordon off the work area with safety barrels/cones and a rigid barrier (snow fence, traffic bar, etc.). Communicate that only necessary personnel should be in the work area. Spotter and equipment operator shall enforce the **EZ.** Operator will not operate but shall remain in the hands-off mode while personnel are within the exclusion zone. 1b. Ensure that work area is flat, level and clear of any obstructions or debris before setting up work zone.
2. Spotting.	**2a. CONTACT:** Machine or load contact with personnel, property, or machinery.	2a. Discuss the specifics of the work with the operator and be clear about any hand signals that will be used. Clearly discuss the limits of the assigned work area and the machine's Exclusion Zone. Maintain Exclusion Zone. The Exclusion Zone shall be delineated by using 42-inch traffic cones/barrels and a fixed rigid barrier. 2a. The Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion zone is greater than the swing/tip radius of equipment. 2a. Both the spotter and equipment operators shall have 2-way radios/cellular devices on their persons to ensure audible communication in the event any changes or new hazards may arise. 2a. All workers should stay outside of the Exclusion Zone of all equipment unless operator is stopped and in "Hands Off" mode. **(This includes the spotter unless an exception has been established in the Site-specific JSA).** If the Exclusion Zone must be reduced due to work area restrictions, then the spotter and operator shall enforce the reduced Exclusion Zone. 2a. Spotters must make eye contact with the machine operator or all movement ceases until visual contact can be reestablished. 2a. Spotter shall keep an eye out for any issues with the machine the operator may not see and communicate with other work crews and spotters on behalf of the operator. 2a. If the spotter needs to take a break, he must find a replacement before leaving or have the machine stop operations. **No heavy equipment shall operate without a spotter under any circumstances.** 2a. Wear fluorescent clothing/safety vest. 2a. **Do not multitask. Only perform Spotting**

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
	2b. FALL: Slip/Trip/Fall	2b. Look where walking to identify and avoid slip/trip/fall hazards. Avoid icy and/or wet surfaces. Remove obstacles if possible. 2b. Use designated walkways during spotting whenever possible. 2b. **Do not walk backwards. Always face the direction you are walking towards.**
	2c. CAUGHT: Caught between machinery and nearby objects.	2c. **Maintain Exclusion Zone.** Do not stand between large, loose or fixed objects or structures and the machinery while it is in motion. Keep in sight of operator at all times while being aware of surrounding structures.
	2d. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of exhaust from machinery.	2d. The spotter will position him/herself upwind of the working machinery, when possible. Spotter will also inform others working within the vicinity of the EZ of proper positioning, if applicable.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-029	DATE: 4/11/2023	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)	
GENERIC	**Preclearing/Sampling**	**Hand Augering**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Sean Owens	Senior Health & Safety Specialist	Brian Hobbs	Corporate Health & Safety Director

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Cut Resistant / Leather / Nitrile / Chemical resistant
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Long sleeve high visibility clothing	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toed		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Hand Auger Tools (buckets, rods), 5-gallon buckets, hand tools (hammer, etc)

COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Drive/walk to hand clearing/hand augering location	**1a. CONTACT:** Property damage and personal injury caused by obstructions/vehicles	1a. Maintain speed limit on-site. 1a. All equipment must be stowed and secured prior to moving. 1a. Drive on established roadways. 1a. Do not back up vehicle without spotter where visibility is limited; use pull-through spots or back into parking spots; use an audible signal (horn/back-up alarm) when backing up vehicles.1c.
	1b. FALL: Personal injury from tripping/falling due to uneven terrain, weather conditions, and materials/equipment stored at portions of the Site	1b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 1b. Use established ramp when descending into/ascending from impoundment areas. 1b. Keep tools and equipment in a designated area. When not in use, tools and equipment must be returned to their proper storage location. Keep work area clear of obstructions.
	1c. EXERTION: Muscle strain/exhaustion while carrying equipment (i.e., hand auger, post-hole digger, shovel, pry bar)	1c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Use mechanical assistance or make multiple trips to carry equipment. 1d. Wear sunscreen with an SPF of at least 15 whenever 30 minutes or more of exposure is expected.
	1d. EXPOSURE: Exposure to sun, possibly causing sunburn Biological hazards - bees/wasps, poison oak, thorns, insects, etc.	1d. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 1d. Wear cut resistant gloves when handling branches, shrubs, etc. that may lie within the walking path. 1d. Avoid any areas onsite that have poison oak.
2. Secure location	**2a. CONTACT:** Personnel and vehicular traffic may enter the work area.	2a. Delineate the work area with traffic cones and/or caution tape to prevent exposure to traffic and inform others of work activity. 2a. Wear reflective vest and/or fluorescent clothing. 2a. Face the direction of vehicular traffic. Position vehicle to protect worker from traffic. 2a. Communicate work activity with adjacent work areas.
	2b. FALL: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain, and materials /equipment stored within the work area	2b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment to the impoundments. 2b. Equipment and tools will be staged in a convenient, stable, and orderly manner. 2b. Equipment and tools will be stored at the lowest point of potential energy and out of the walkway and immediate work area (i.e. tools should not be propped against walls or nearby equipment or vehicles). 2b. Equipment and tools that are not anticipated to be used will be returned to an appropriate storage area that is out of the immediate work area.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Verify pre-clearance protocol; review completed Subsurface Utility Checklist and utility verification site walkthrough.	**3a. ENERGY SOURCE:** Underground utility damage; property damage; personal injury	3a. Confirm that "Call Before You Dig" and local utility companies were contacted prior to hand augering. 3a. Walk the Site to evaluate utility markings and review maps.
4. Augering/advancing borehole	**4a. EXPOSURE:** Contaminated soil/water/vapor **4b. EXERTION:** Muscle strain from lifting, bending, repetitive motion. **4c. CAUGHT:** Personal injury as a result of jewelry/loose clothing caught on equipment, well covers, machinery, hand auger, pry bar etc.. **4d. CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Pinch points, abrasions	4a. Monitor breathing zone with a PID when VOCs area concern. If vapors sustain > 5 ppm, upgrade PPE as per HASP. 4a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses when handling impacted materials. 4a. Place excavated soil on plastic sheeting and store soil waste in designated area. 4a. Work on the upwind side of the boring. 4b. Body positioning and rotating with the auger to reduce strain. Don't twist back. 4c. No form of jewelry should be worn while on-site. 4c. Clothing must be appropriately sized so it is not loose fitting. 4d. Keep head and upper body clear when lifting hand auger, pry bar/post-hole digger. Ensure to not be overly aggressive when using pry bar. 4d. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body.
5. Lithologic observation and soil sampling	**5a. EXPOSURE:** Contact with contamination (impacted soil and/or lab preservatives)	5a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves to protect hands when handling samples; wear safety glasses when handling any preservatives; use containment material or plastic sheeting to protect surrounding areas. 5a. When collecting soil sample from hand auger, put large zip lock bag over entire auger to prevent spillage of soil on to the ground. 5a. Open sample jars slowly and fill carefully to avoid contact with preservatives.
6. Decontaminate equipment	**6a. EXPOSURE:** Contact with contamination (impacted soil and/or lab preservatives, decontamination solution) **6b. CONTACT/CAUGHT:** pinch points and cuts/abrasions	6a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 6a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 6a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE trash bags. 6b. Keep fingers/hands out of pinch points when dis-assembling hand auger during decontamination.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

APPENDIX B

Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) for Chemicals Used

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

1.1 Product identifier

Trade Name: Alconox
Synonyms:
Product number: Alconox

1.2 Application of the substance / the mixture : Cleaning material/Detergent

1.3 Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet

Manufacturer
Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn Street
White Plains, NY 10603
1-914-948-4040

Supplier
Not Applicable

Emergency telephone number:
ChemTel Inc
North America: 1-800-255-3924
International: 01-813-248-0585

2 Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture:

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments.

Hazard-determining components of labeling:
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate
Sodium tripolyphosphate
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate

2.2 Label elements:

Skin irritation, category 2.
Eye irritation, category 2A.

Hazard pictograms:

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statements:
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

Additional information: None.

Hazard description

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC): None

Information concerning particular hazards for humans and environment:

The product has to be labelled due to the calculation procedure of the "General Classification guideline for preparations of the EU" in the latest valid version.

Classification system:

The classification is according to EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments, and extended by company and literature data. The classification is in accordance with the latest editions of international substances lists, and is supplemented by information from technical literature and by information provided by the company.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Chemical characterization : None

3.2 Description : None

3.3 Hazardous components (percentages by weight)

Identification	Chemical Name	Classification	Wt. %
CAS number: 7758-29-4	Sodium tripolyphosphate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	12-28
CAS number: 68081-81-2	Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate	Acute Tox. 4; H303 Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	8-22
CAS number: 7722-88-5	Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	2-16

3.4 Additional Information : None.

4 First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General information: None.

After inhalation:

Maintain an unobstructed airway.

Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.

After skin contact:

Wash affected area with soap and water.

Seek medical attention if symptoms develop or persist.

After eye contact:

Rinse/flush exposed eye(s) gently using water for 15-20 minutes.

Remove contact lens(es) if able to do so during rinsing.

Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After swallowing:

Rinse mouth thoroughly.

Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

None

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

No additional information.

5 Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents:

Use appropriate fire suppression agents for adjacent combustible materials or sources of ignition.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents : None

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture :

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Protective equipment:

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.
Refer to Section 8.

5.4 Additional information :

Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor and aerosols.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6 Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures :

Ensure adequate ventilation.
Ensure air handling systems are operational.

6.2 Environmental precautions :

Should not be released into the environment.
Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up :

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.

6.4 Reference to other sections : None

7 Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling :

Avoid breathing mist or vapor.
Do not eat, drink, smoke or use personal products when handling chemical substances.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities :

Store in a cool, well-ventilated area.

7.3 Specific end use(s):

No additional information.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters :

7722-88-5, Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate, OSHA TWA 5 mg/m3.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls:

Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling.

Respiratory protection:

Not needed under normal conditions.

Protection of skin:

Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.

Eye protection:

Safety goggles or glasses, or appropriate eye protection.

General hygienic measures:

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

9 Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state, color):	White and cream colored flakes - powder	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	Not determined or not available. Not determined or not available.
Odor:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor pressure at 20°C**:	Not determined or not available.
Odor threshold:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor density**:	Not determined or not available.
pH-value:	9.5 (aqueous solution)	**Relative density**:	Not determined or not available.
Melting/Freezing point:	Not determined or not available.	**Solubilities**:	Not determined or not available.
Boiling point/Boiling range:	Not determined or not available.	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not determined or not available.
Flash point (closed cup):	Not determined or not available.	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.
Evaporation rate:	Not determined or not available.	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

Flammability (solid, gaseous):	Not determined or not available.	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic: Not determined or not available. b. Dynamic: Not determined or not available.
Density at 20°C:	Not determined or not available.		

10 Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity : None

10.2 Chemical stability : None

10.3 Possibility hazardous reactions : None

10.4 Conditions to avoid : None

10.5 Incompatible materials : None

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products : None

11 Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects :

Acute Toxicity:

Oral:

: LD50 > 5000 mg/kg oral rat - Product .

Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.

Skin corrosion/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes skin irritation. .

Serious eye damage/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes serious eye irritation .

Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Rabbit - Risk of serious damage to eyes .

Respiratory or skin sensitization: No additional information.

Carcinogenicity: No additional information.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer): None of the ingredients are listed.

NTP (National Toxicology Program): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germ cell mutagenicity: No additional information.

Reproductive toxicity: No additional information.

STOT-single and repeated exposure: No additional information.

Additional toxicological information: No additional information.

12 Ecological information

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

12.1 Toxicity:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Fish, LC50 1.67 mg/l, 96 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 Daphnia 2.4 mg/l, 48 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic Plants, EC50 Algae 29 mg/l, 96 hours.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Fish, LC50 - other fish - 1,380 mg/l - 96 h.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 391 mg/l - 48 h.

12.2 Persistence and degradability: No additional information.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential: No additional information.

12.4 Mobility in soil: No additional information.

General notes: No additional information.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:

PBT: No additional information.

vPvB: No additional information.

12.6 Other adverse effects: No additional information.

13 Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods (consult local, regional and national authorities for proper disposal)

Relevant Information:

It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities. (US 40CFR262.11).

14 Transport information

14.1 UN Number: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.2 UN Proper shipping name: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.3 Transport hazard classes:
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

Class: None
Label: None
LTD. QTY: None

US DOT
Limited Quantity Exception: None

Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.

Non Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

	Comments: None	**Comments:** None
14.4	**Packing group:** ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	None
14.5	**Environmental hazards** :	None
14.6	**Special precautions for user:**	None
	Danger code (Kemler):	None
	EMS number:	None
	Segregation groups:	None
14.7	**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code:** Not applicable.	
14.8	**Transport/Additional information:**	
	Transport category:	None
	Tunnel restriction code:	None
	UN "Model Regulation":	None

15 Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture.

North American

SARA

Section 313 (specific toxic chemical listings): None of the ingredients are listed.
Section 302 (extremely hazardous substances): None of the ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Clean up and Liability Act) Reportable

Spill Quantity: None of the ingredients are listed.

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

Inventory: All ingredients are listed.
Rules and Orders: Not applicable.

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity: None of the ingredients are listed.

Canadian

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):
All ingredients are listed.

EU

REACH Article 57 (SVHC): None of the ingredients are listed.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

Germany MAK: Not classified.

Asia Pacific

Australia

Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS): All ingredients are listed.

China

Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC): All ingredients are listed.

Japan

Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS): All ingredients are listed.

Korea

Existing Chemicals List (ECL): All ingredients are listed.

New Zealand

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZOIC): All ingredients are listed.

Philippines

Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): All ingredients are listed.

Taiwan

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TSCI): All ingredients are listed.

16 Other information

Abbreviations and Acronyms: None

Summary of Phrases

Hazard statements:

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:

P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Manufacturer Statement:

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

NFPA: 1-0-0

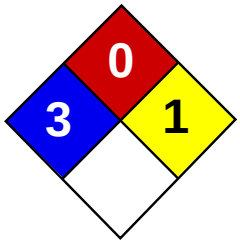
Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

HMIS: 1-0-0



Material Safety Data Sheet
Hydrochloric acid MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Hydrochloric acid

Catalog Codes: SLH1462, SLH3154

CAS#: Mixture.

RTECS: MW4025000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Hydrochloric Acid; Muriatic Acid

Chemical Name: Not applicable.

Chemical Formula: Not applicable.

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Hydrogen chloride	7647-01-0	20-38
Water	7732-18-5	62-80

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Hydrogen chloride: GAS (LC50): Acute: 4701 ppm 0.5 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, . Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation (lung sensitizer). Non-corrosive for lungs. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target

organs damage. Repeated or prolonged contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used.Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: of metals

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Non-explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Non combustible. Calcium carbide reacts with hydrogen chloride gas with incandescence. Uranium phosphide reacts with hydrochloric acid to release spontaneously flammable phosphine. Rubidium acetylene carbides burns with slightly warm hydrochloric acid. Lithium silicide in contact with hydrogen chloride becomes incandescent. When dilute hydrochloric acid is used, gas spontaneously flammable in air is evolved. Magnesium boride treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid produces spontaneously flammble gas. Cesium acetylene carbide burns hydrogen chloride gas. Cesium carbide ignites in contact with hydrochloric acid unless acid is dilute. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrodgen gas.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:

Hydrogen chloride in contact with the following can cause an explosion, ignition on contact, or other violent/vigorous reaction: Acetic anhydride AgClO + CCl4 Alcohols + hydrogen cyanide, Aluminum Aluminum-titanium alloys (with HCl vapor), 2-Amino ethanol, Ammonium hydroxide, Calcium carbide Ca3P2 Chlorine + dinitroanilines (evolves gas), Chlorosulfonic acid Cesium carbide Cesium acetylene carbide, 1,1-Difluoroethylene Ethylene diamine Ethylene imine, Fluorine, HClO4 Hexalithium disilicide H2SO4 Metal acetylides or carbides, Magnesium boride, Mercuric sulfate, Oleum, Potassium permanganate, beta-Propiolactone Propylene oxide Rubidium carbide, Rubidium, acetylene carbide Sodium (with aqueous HCl), Sodium hydroxide Sodium tetraselenium, Sulfonic acid, Tetraselenium tetranitride, U3P4 , Vinyl acetate. Silver perchlorate with carbon tetrachloride in the presence of hydrochloric acid produces trichloromethyl perchlorate which detonates at 40 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.

Large Spill:
Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, organic materials, metals, alkalis, moisture. May corrode metallic surfaces. Store in a metallic or coated fiberboard drum using a strong polyethylene inner package.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
CEIL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 5 from NIOSH CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 2 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Pungent. Irritating (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: Not applicable.

Color: Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Acidic.

Boiling Point:
108.58 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 20.22% HCl in water) 83 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 31% HCl in water) 50.5 C (for 37% HCl in water)

Melting Point:
-62.25°C (-80°F) (20.69% HCl in water) -46.2 C (31.24% HCl in water) -25.4 C (39.17% HCl in water)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity:
1.1- 1.19 (Water = 1) 1.10 (20%and 22% HCl solutions) 1.12 (24% HCl solution) 1.15 (29.57% HCl solution) 1.16 (32% HCl solution) 1.19 (37% and 38%HCl solutions)

Vapor Pressure: 16 kPa (@ 20°C) average

Vapor Density: 1.267 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.25 to 10 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility: Soluble in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials, water

Incompatibility with various substances:
Highly reactive with metals. Reactive with oxidizing agents, organic materials, alkalis, water.

Corrosivity:
Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum, of copper, of stainless steel(304), of stainless steel(316). Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Reacts with water especially when water is added to the product. Absorption of gaseous hydrogen chloride on mercuric sulfate becomes violent @ 125 deg. C. Sodium reacts very violently with gaseous hydrogen chloride. Calcium phosphide and hydrochloric acid undergo very energetic reaction. It reacts with oxidizers releasing chlorine gas. Incompatible with, alkali metals, carbides, borides, metal oxides, vinyl acetate, acetylides, sulphides, phosphides, cyanides, carbonates. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrogen gas. Reacts violently (moderate reaction with heat of evolution) with water especially when water is added to the product. Isolate hydrogen chloride from heat, direct sunlight, alkalies (reacts vigorously), organic materials, and oxidizers (especially nitric acid and chlorates), amines, metals, copper and alloys (e.g. brass), hydroxides, zinc (galvanized materials), lithium silicide (incandescence), sulfuric acid(increase in temperature and pressure) Hydrogen chloride gas is emitted when this product is in contact with sulfuric acid. Adsorption of Hydrochloric Acid onto silicon dioxide results in exothmeric reaction. Hydrogen chloride causes aldehydes and epoxides to violently polymerize. Hydrogen chloride or Hydrochloric Acid in contact with the folloiwng can cause explosion or ignition on contact or

Special Remarks on Corrosivity:

Highly corrosive. Incompatible with copper and copper alloys. It attacks nearly all metals (mercury, gold, platinium, tantalum, silver, and certain alloys are exceptions). It is one of the most corrosive of the nonoxidizing acids in contact with copper alloys. No corrosivity data on zinc, steel. Severe Corrosive effect on brass and bronze

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 900 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 1108 ppm, 1 hours [Mouse]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 3124 ppm, 1 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of ingestion, . Hazardous in case of eye contact (corrosive), of inhalation (lung corrosive).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Doses (LDL/LCL) LDL [Man] -Route: Oral; 2857 ug/kg LCL [Human] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 1300 ppm/30M LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 4413 ppm/30M

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (fetoxicity). May affect genetic material.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Corrosive. Causes severe skin irritation and burns. Eyes: Corrosive. Causes severe eye irritation/conjuntivitis, burns, corneal necrosis. Inhalation: May be fatal if inhaled. Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. Inhalation of hydrochloric acid fumes produces nose, throat, and larryngeal burning, and irritation, pain and inflammation, coughing, sneezing, choking sensation, hoarseness, laryngeal spasms, upper respiratory tract edema, chest pains, as well has headache, and palpitations. Inhalation of high concentrations can result in corrosive burns, necrosis of bronchial epithelium, constriction of the larynx and bronchi, nasospetal perforation, glottal closure, occur, particularly if exposure is prolonged. May affect the liver. Ingestion: May be fatal if swallowed. Causes irritation and burning, ulceration, or perforation of the gastrointestinal tract and resultant peritonitis, gastric hemorrhage and infection. Can also cause nausea, vomitting (with "coffee ground" emesis), diarrhea, thirst, difficulty swallowing, salivation, chills, fever, uneasiness, shock, strictures and stenosis (esophogeal, gastric, pyloric). May affect behavior (excitement), the cardiovascular system (weak rapid pulse, tachycardia), respiration (shallow respiration), and urinary system (kidneys- renal failure, nephritis). Acute exposure via inhalation or ingestion can also cause erosion of tooth enamel. Chronic Potential Health Effects: dyspnea, bronchitis. Chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary edema can also

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 8: Corrosive material

Identification: : Hydrochloric acid, solution UNNA: 1789 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Hydrochloric acid Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Hydrochloric acid Illinois chemical safety act: Hydrochloric acid New York release reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid Pennsylvania RTK: Hydrochloric acid Minnesota: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts RTK: Hydrochloric acid Massachusetts spill list: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey: Hydrochloric acid New Jersey spill list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana RTK reporting list: Hydrochloric acid Louisiana spill reporting: Hydrochloric acid California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Hydrochloric acid SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Hydrochloric acid SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Hydrochloric acid CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Hydrochloric acid: 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.

DSCL (EEC):
R34- Causes burns. R37- Irritating to respiratory system. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 1

Personal Protection:

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

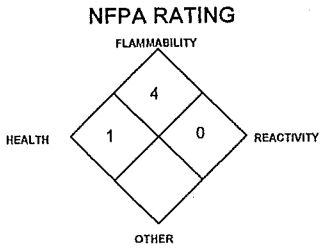
Created: 10/09/2005 05:45 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to U.S. OSHA, CMA, ANSI and Canadian WHMIS Standards



PART I *What is the material and what do I need to know in an emergency?*

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

CHEMICAL NAME; CLASS:	**ISOBUTYLENE - C_4H_8** Document Number: Isobutylene
PRODUCT USE:	For general analytical/synthetic chemical uses.
SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME: ADDRESS:	MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment 3619 Pendleton Avenue, Suite C Santa Ana, CA 92704
BUSINESS PHONE: EMERGENCY PHONE:	1-714-434-7102 INFOTRAC: 1-800-535-5053
DATE OF PREPARATION:	May 10, 1999

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CHEMICAL NAME	CAS #	mole %	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR					
			ACGIH		OSHA			
			TLV ppm	STEL ppm	PEL ppm	STEL ppm	IDLH ppm	OTHER
Isobutylene	115-11-7	> 99.0%	There are no specific exposure limits for Isobutylene. Isobutylene is a simple asphyxiant (SA). Oxygen levels should be maintained above 19.5%.					
Maximum Impurities		< 1.0%	None of the trace impurities in this mixture contribute significantly to the hazards associated with the product. All hazard information pertinent to this product has been provided in this Material Safety Data Sheet, per the requirements of the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and State equivalent standards.					

NE = Not Established C = Ceiling Limit See Section 16 for Definitions of Terms Used

NOTE: All WHMIS required information is included. It is located in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-1993 format.

3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: Isobutylene is a colorless, liquefied, flammable gas with an unpleasant odor similar to burning coal. The liquefied gas rapidly turns into a gas at standard atmospheric temperatures and pressures. Isobutylene is an asphyxiant and presents a significant health hazard by displacing the oxygen in the atmosphere. Rapid evaporation of liquid from the cylinder may cause frostbite. Both the liquid and gas pose a serious fire hazard when accidentally released. The gas is heavier than air and may travel to a source of ignition and flash back to a leak or open container. Flame or high temperature impinging on a localized area of a cylinder of Isobutylene can cause the cylinder to rupture without activating the cylinder's relief devices. Provide adequate fire protection during emergency response situations.

SYMPTOMS OF OVEREXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE: The most significant route of overexposure for this gas is by inhalation. The following paragraphs describe symptoms of exposure by route of exposure.

INHALATION: High concentrations of this gas can cause an oxygen-deficient environment. Individuals breathing such an atmosphere may experience symptoms which include headaches, ringing in ears, dizziness, drowsiness, unconsciousness, nausea, vomiting, and depression of all the senses. Under some circumstances of overexposure, death may occur. Isobutylene also has some degree of anesthetic action and can be mildly irritating to the mucous membranes. The effects associated with various levels of oxygen are as follows:

CONCENTRATION	SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE
12-16% Oxygen:	Breathing and pulse rate increased, muscular coordination slightly disturbed.
10-14% Oxygen:	Emotional upset, abnormal fatigue, disturbed respiration.
6-10% Oxygen:	Nausea and vomiting, collapse or loss of consciousness.
Below 6%:	Convulsive movements, possible respiratory collapse, and death.

OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS: Contact with liquid or rapidly expanding gases (which are released under high pressure) may cause frostbite. Symptoms of frostbite include change in skin color to white or grayish-yellow. The pain after such contact can quickly subside.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM

HEALTH	(BLUE)	1
FLAMMABILITY	(RED)	4
REACTIVITY	(YELLOW)	0
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B

EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
	See Section 8		See Section 8

For routine industrial applications

See Section 16 for Definition of Ratings

HEALTH EFFECTS OR RISKS FROM EXPOSURE: An Explanation in **Lay Terms**. Overexposure to Isobutylene may cause the following health effects:

ACUTE: The most significant hazard associated with this gas is inhalation of oxygen-deficient atmospheres. Symptoms of oxygen deficiency include respiratory difficulty, headache, dizziness, and nausea. At high concentrations, unconsciousness or death may occur. Contact with liquefied gas or rapidly expanding gases may cause frostbite.

CHRONIC: There are currently no known adverse health effects associated with chronic exposure to Isobutylene.

TARGET ORGANS: Respiratory system.

PART II *What should I do if a hazardous situation occurs?*

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

RESCUERS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO ISOBUTYLENE WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. At a minimum, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and Fire-Retardant Personal Protective equipment should be worn. Adequate fire protection must be provided during rescue situations.

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES (Continued)

Remove victim(s) to fresh air as quickly as possible. Trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation, if necessary. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen.

In case of frostbite, place the frostbitten part in warm water. DO NOT USE HOT WATER. If warm water is not available, or is impractical to use, wrap the affected parts gently in blankets. Alternatively, if the fingers or hands are frostbitten, place the affected area in the armpit. Encourage victim to gently exercise the affected part while being warmed. Seek immediate medical attention.

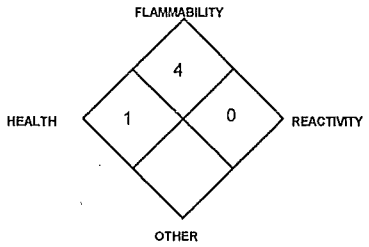
Victim(s) must be taken for medical attention. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention, if necessary. Take copy of label and MSDS to physician or other health professional with victim(s).

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT (Closed Cup): -10°C (< 14°F)
AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: 465°C (869°F)
FLAMMABLE LIMITS (in air by volume, %):

Lower (LEL): 1.8%
Upper (UEL): 9.6%

NFPA RATING



See Section 16 for Definition of Ratings

FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIALS: Extinguish Isobutylene fires by shutting off the source of the gas. Use water spray or a foam agent to cool fire-exposed containers, structures, and equipment.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: When involved in a fire, this material may ignite and produce toxic gases, including carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

DANGER! Fires impinging (direct flame) on the outside surface of unprotected pressure storage vessels of Isobutylene can be very dangerous. Direct flame exposure on the cylinder wall can cause an explosion either by BLEVE (Boiling Liquid Expanding Vapor Explosion), or by exothermic decomposition. This is a catastrophic failure of the vessel releasing the contents into a massive fireball and explosion. The resulting fire and explosion can result in severe equipment damage and personnel injury or death over a large area around the vessel. For massive fires in large areas, use unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles; if this is not possible, withdraw from area and allow fire to burn.

Explosion Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not sensitive.
Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Static discharge may cause Isobutylene to ignite explosively if released.

SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment. The best fire-fighting technique may be simply to let the burning gas escape from the pressurized cylinder, tank car, or pipeline. Stop the leak before extinguishing fire. If the fire is extinguished before the leak is sealed, the leaking gas could explosively re-ignite without warning and cause extensive damage, injury, or fatality. In this case, increase ventilation (in enclosed areas) to prevent flammable or explosive mixture formation. Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment. Because of the potential for a BLEVE, evacuation of non-emergency personnel is essential. If water is not available for cooling or protection of vessel exposures, evacuate the area. Refer to the North American Emergency Response Guidebook for additional information. Other information for pre-planning can be found in the American Petroleum Institute Publications 2510 and 2510A.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE: Uncontrolled releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Proper protective equipment should be used. In case of a release, clear the affected area, protect people, and respond with trained personnel. Adequate fire protection must be provided. Minimum Personal Protective Equipment should be **Level B: fire-retardant protective clothing, gloves resistant to tears, and Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus.**

Use only non-sparking tools and equipment. Locate and seal the source of the leaking gas. Protect personnel attempting the shut off with water spray. Allow the gas to dissipate. Monitor the surrounding area for combustible gas levels and oxygen. Combustible gas concentration must be below 10% of the LEL (LEL = 1.8%) prior to entry. The atmosphere must have at least 19.5 percent oxygen before personnel can be allowed in the area without Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus. Attempt to close the main source valve prior to entering the area. If this does not stop the release (or if it is not possible to reach the valve), allow the gas to release in place or remove it to a safe area and allow the gas to be released there.

THIS IS AN EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE GAS. Protection of all personnel and the area must be maintained.

PART III *How can I prevent hazardous situations from occurring?*

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: As with all chemicals, avoid getting Isobutylene IN YOU. Do not eat or drink while handling chemicals. Be aware of any signs of dizziness or fatigue; exposures to fatal concentrations of Isobutylene could occur without any significant warning symptoms.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas away from sources of heat. Compressed gases can present significant safety hazards. Store containers away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Post "No Smoking or Open Flames" signs in storage or use areas.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS: Protect cylinders against physical damage. Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated area, away from sources of heat, ignition and direct sunlight. Do not allow area where cylinders are stored to exceed 52°C (125°F). Isolate from oxidizers such as oxygen, chlorine, or fluorine. Use a check valve or trap in the discharge line to prevent hazardous backflow. Post "No Smoking or Open Flame" signs in storage and use areas. Cylinders should be stored upright and be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinders can be stored in the open, but in such cases, should be protected against extremes of weather and from the dampness of the ground to prevent rusting. Never tamper with pressure relief devices in valves and cylinders. Electrical equipment should be non-sparking or explosion proof. The following rules are applicable to situations in which cylinders are being used:

Before Use: Move cylinders with a suitable hand truck. Do not drag, slide, or roll cylinders. Do not drop cylinders or permit them to strike each other. Secure cylinders firmly. Leave the valve protection cap, if provided, in place until cylinder is ready for use.

During Use: Use designated CGA fittings and other support equipment. Do not use adapters. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase the discharge rate of the product from the cylinder. Use check valve or trap in discharge line to prevent hazardous backflow into the cylinder. Do not use oils or grease on gas-handling fittings or equipment.

After Use: Close main cylinder valve. Replace valve protection cap, if provided. Mark empty cylinders "EMPTY".

NOTE: Use only DOT or ASME code containers. Earth-ground and bond all lines and equipment associated with Isobutylene. Close valve after each use and when empty. Cylinders must not be recharged except by or with the consent of owner. For additional information refer to the Compressed Gas Association Pamphlet P-1, *Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers*. Additionally, refer to CGA Bulletin SB-2 "*Oxygen Deficient Atmospheres*".

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain that application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Purge gas handling equipment with inert gas (e.g., nitrogen) before attempting repairs.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: Use with adequate ventilation. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred, because it prevents Isobutylene dispersion into the work place by eliminating it at its source. If appropriate, install automatic monitoring equipment to detect the presence of potentially explosive air-gas mixtures and level of oxygen.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: Maintain oxygen levels above 19.5% in the workplace. Maintain level of gas below the level listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients). Use supplied air respiratory protection if oxygen levels are below 19.5% or during emergency response to a release of Isobutylene. If respiratory protection is required, follow the requirements of the Federal OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134) or equivalent State standards.

EYE PROTECTION: Splash goggles or safety glasses, for protection from rapidly expanding gases and splashes of liquid Isobutylene.

HAND PROTECTION: Wear gloves resistant to tears when handling cylinders of Isobutylene. Use low-temperature protective gloves (e.g., Kevlar) when working with containers of liquid Isobutylene.

BODY PROTECTION: Use body protection appropriate for task. Transfer of large quantities under pressure may require protective equipment appropriate to protect employees from splashes of liquefied product, as well as fire retardant items.

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

VAPOR DENSITY @ 21.1°C (70°F): 2.396 kg/m^3 (0.1496 lb/ft^3)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (air = 1): 1.997
SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Insoluble.
EVAPORATION RATE (nBuAc = 1): Not applicable.
ODOR THRESHOLD: Not established.
COEFFICIENT WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not applicable.
pH: Not applicable.
FREEZING POINT: -140°C (-220.6°F)
BOILING POINT @ 1 atm: -6.9°C (19.6°F)
EXPANSION RATIO: Not applicable
VAPOR PRESSURE (psia): 39
SPECIFIC VOLUME (ft^3/lb): 6.7

APPEARANCE AND COLOR: Colorless gas with the unpleasant odor of burning coal. The liquid is also colorless and has the same unpleasant odor of burning coal.

HOW TO DETECT THIS SUBSTANCE (warning properties): There are no distinct warning properties. In terms of leak detection, fittings and joints can be painted with a soap solution to detect leaks, which will be indicated by a bubble formation.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable.

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: When ignited in the presence of oxygen, this gas will burn to produce carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE: Strong oxidizers (e.g., chlorine, bromine pentafluoride, oxygen, oxygen difluoride, and nitrogen trifluoride).

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Contact with incompatible materials and exposure to heat, sparks, and other sources of ignition. Cylinders exposed to high temperatures or direct flame can rupture or burst.

PART IV *Is there any other useful information about this material?*

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TOXICITY DATA: The following information is for pure Isobutylene.

ISOBUTYLENE:
LC_{50} (rat, inhalation) = 620 g/m^3/4 hours
LC_{50} (mouse, inhalation) = 415 g/m^3/2 hours

SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT: Isobutylene is not found on the following lists: FEDERAL OSHA Z LIST, NTP, IARC, CAL/OSHA, and therefore is neither considered to be nor suspected to be a cancer-causing agent by these agencies.

IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: Isobutylene may be mildly irritating to the mucous membranes. In addition, contact with rapidly expanding gases can cause frostbite to exposed tissue.

SENSITIZATION TO THE PRODUCT: Isobutylene is not known to cause sensitization in humans.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: Listed below is information concerning the effects of Isobutylene on the human reproductive system.

Mutagenicity: No mutagenic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
Embryotoxicity: No embryotoxic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
Teratogenicity: No teratogenic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
Reproductive Toxicity: No reproductive toxicity effects have been described for Isobutylene.

A mutagen is a chemical which causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generational lines. An embryotoxin is a chemical which causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e., within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A teratogen is a chemical which causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A reproductive toxin is any substance which interferes in any way with the reproductive process.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: Acute or chronic respiratory conditions may be aggravated by overexposure to Isobutylene.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION (Continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO PHYSICIANS: Administer oxygen, if necessary. Treat symptoms and eliminate exposure.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): Currently, Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) are not applicable for Isobutylene.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: This gas will be dissipated rapidly in well-ventilated areas.

EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: Any adverse effect on animals would be related to oxygen-deficient environments. No adverse effect is anticipated to occur to plant life, except for frost produced in the presence of rapidly expanding gases. See Section 11, Toxicological Information, for additional information on effects on animals.

EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: No evidence is currently available on the effects of Isobutylene on aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations. Return cylinders with any residual product to MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment Do not dispose of locally.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

THIS MATERIAL IS HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

For Isobutylene Gas:

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Isobutylene
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION:	2.1 (Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	UN 1055
PACKING GROUP:	Not Applicable
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED:	Flammable Gas

NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (1996): 115

Alternate Description:

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Petroleum gases, liquefied
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION:	2.1 (Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	UN 1075
PACKING GROUP:	Not Applicable
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED:	Flammable Gas

NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (1996): 115

MARINE POLLUTANT: Isobutylene is not classified by the DOT as a Marine Pollutant (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B).

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: THIS MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED AS DANGEROUS GOODS. Use the above information for the preparation of Canadian Shipments.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. SARA REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: Isobutylene is not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 302, 304, and 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act.

U.S. SARA THRESHOLD PLANNING QUANTITY: Not applicable.

U.S. CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ): Not applicable.

CANADIAN DSL/NDSL INVENTORY STATUS: Isobutylene is on the DSL Inventory.

U.S. TSCA INVENTORY STATUS: Isobutylene is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION (Continued)

OTHER U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS: Isobutylene is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act. The Threshold Quantity for this gas is 10,000 lb. Depending on specific operations involving the use of Isobutylene, the regulations of the Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals may be applicable (29 CFR 1910.119). Under this regulation Isobutylene is not listed in Appendix A; however, any process that involves a flammable gas on-site, in one location, in quantities of 10,000 lb (4,553 kg) or greater is covered under this regulation unless it is used as a fuel.

U.S. STATE REGULATORY INFORMATION: Isobutylene is covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
California - Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Florida - Substance List: Isobutylene.
Illinois - Toxic Substance List: No.
Kansas - Section 302/313 List: No.
Massachusetts - Substance List: Isobutylene.
Michigan - Critical Materials Register: No.
Minnesota - List of Hazardous Substances: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Missouri - Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: No.
New Jersey - Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: Isobutylene.
North Dakota - List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: No.
Pennsylvania - Hazardous Substance List: Isobutylene.
Rhode Island - Hazardous Substance List: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Texas - Hazardous Substance List: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
West Virginia - Hazardous Substance List: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Wisconsin - Toxic and Hazardous Substances: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.

CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT (PROPOSITION 65): Isobutylene is not on the California Proposition 65 lists.

LABELING:

DANGER:

FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND GAS UNDER PRESSURE.
CAN FORM EXPLOSIVE MIXTURES WITH AIR.
MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE.

Keep away from heat, flames, and sparks.
Store and use with adequate ventilation.
Cylinder temperature should not exceed 52°C (125°F).
Do not get liquid in eyes, on skin, or clothing.
Close valve after each use and when empty.
Use in accordance with the Material Safety Data Sheet.

FIRST AID:

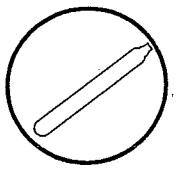
IF INHALED, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

IN CASE OF FROSTBITE, obtain immediate medical attention.

DO NOT REMOVE THIS PRODUCT LABEL.

CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS:

Class A: Compressed Gas
Class B1: Flammable Gas



16. OTHER INFORMATION

The information contained herein is based on data considered accurate. However, no warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof. MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment assumes no responsibility for injury to the vendee or third persons proximately caused by the material if reasonable safety procedures are not adhered to as stipulated in the data sheet. Additionally, MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by abnormal use of the material even if reasonable safety procedures are followed. Furthermore, vendee assumes the risk in his use of the material.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a MSDS. Some of these which are commonly used include the following:

CAS #: This is the Chemical Abstract Service Number which uniquely identifies each constituent. It is used for computer-related searching.

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:
ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, a professional association which establishes exposure limits. **TLV** - Threshold Limit Value - an airborne concentration of a substance which represents conditions under which it is generally believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed without adverse effect. The duration must be considered, including the 8-hour Time Weighted Average **(TWA)**, the 15-minute Short Term Exposure Limit, and the instantaneous Ceiling Level **(C)**. Skin absorption effects must also be considered.
OSHA - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. **PEL** - Permissible Exposure Limit - This exposure value means exactly the same as a TLV, except that it is enforceable by OSHA. The OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits are based in the 1989 PELs and the June, 1993 Air Contaminants Rule (Federal Register: 58: 35338-35351 and 58: 40191). Both the current PELs and the vacated PELs are indicated. The phrase, "Vacated 1989 PEL," is placed next to the PEL which was vacated by Court Order.
IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health - This level represents a concentration from which one can escape within 30-minutes without suffering escape-preventing or permanent injury. **The DFG - MAK** is the Republic of Germany's Maximum Exposure Level, similar to the U.S. PEL. **NIOSH** is the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, which is the research arm of the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration **(OSHA)**. NIOSH issues exposure guidelines called Recommended Exposure Levels **(RELs)**. When no exposure guidelines are established, an entry of **NE** is made for reference.

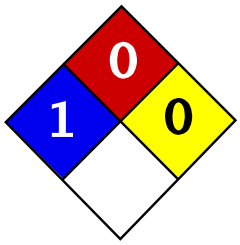
HAZARD RATINGS:
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM: Health Hazard: **0** (minimal acute or chronic exposure hazard); **1** (slight acute or chronic exposure hazard); **2** (moderate acute or significant chronic exposure hazard); **3** (severe acute exposure hazard; onetime overexposure can result in permanent injury and may be fatal); **4** (extreme acute exposure hazard; onetime overexposure can be fatal). Flammability Hazard: **0** (minimal hazard); **1** (materials that require substantial pre-heating before burning); **2** (combustible liquid or solids; liquids with a flash point of 38-93°C [100-200°F]); **3** (Class IB and IC flammable liquids with flash points below 38°C [100°F]); **4** (Class IA flammable liquids with flash points below 23°C [73°F] and boiling points below 38°C [100°F]. Reactivity Hazard: **0** (normally stable); **1** (material that can become unstable at elevated temperatures or which can react slightly with water); **2** (materials that are unstable but do not detonate or which can react violently with water); **3** (materials that can detonate when initiated or which can react explosively with water); **4** (materials that can detonate at normal temperatures or pressures).
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: Health Hazard: **0** (material that on exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials); **1** (materials that on exposure under fire conditions could cause irritation or minor residual injury); **2** (materials that on intense or continued exposure under fire conditions could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury); **3** (materials that can on short exposure could cause serious temporary or residual injury); **4** (materials that under very short exposure causes death or major residual injury).

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (Continued): Flammability Hazard and Reactivity Hazard: Refer to definitions for "Hazardous Materials Identification System".

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:
Much of the information related to fire and explosion is derived from the National Fire Protection Association **(NFPA)**. Flash Point - Minimum temperature at which a liquid gives off sufficient vapors to form an ignitable mixture with air. Autoignition Temperature: The minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition. LEL - the lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source. UEL - the highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source.

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:
Possible health hazards as derived from human data, animal studies, or from the results of studies with similar compounds are presented. Definitions of some terms used in this section are: **LD_{50}** - Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **LC_{50}** - Lethal Concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **ppm** concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts of air or water; **mg/m^3** concentration expressed in weight of substance per volume of air; **mg/kg** quantity of material, by weight, administered to a test subject, based on their body weight in kg. Data from several sources are used to evaluate the cancer-causing potential of the material. The sources are: **IARC** - the International Agency for Research on Cancer; **NTP** - the National Toxicology Program, **RTECS** - the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, **OSHA** and **CAL/OSHA**. IARC and NTP rate chemicals on a scale of decreasing potential to cause human cancer with rankings from 1 to 4. Subrankings (2A, 2B, etc.) are also used. Other measures of toxicity include **TDLo**, the lowest dose to cause a symptom and **TCLo** the lowest concentration to cause a symptom; **TDo, LDLo**, and **LDo**, or **TC, TCo, LCLo**, and **LCo**, the lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects. **BEI** - Biological Exposure Indices, represent the levels of determinants which are most likely to be observed in specimens collected from a healthy worker who has been exposed to chemicals to the same extent as a worker with inhalation exposure to the TLV. Ecological Information: EC is the effect concentration in water.

REGULATORY INFORMATION:
This section explains the impact of various laws and regulations on the material. **EPA** is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. **WHMIS** is the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System. **DOT** and **TC** are the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Transport Canada, respectively. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act **(SARA)**; the Canadian Domestic/Non-Domestic Substances List **(DSL/NDSL)**; the U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act **(TSCA)**; Marine Pollutant status according to the **DOT**; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act **(CERCLA or Superfund)**; and various state regulations.



Health	1
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Lead MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Lead

Catalog Codes: SLL1291, SLL1669, SLL1081, SLL1459, SLL1834

CAS#: 7439-92-1

RTECS: OF7525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Lead

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Lead Metal, granular; Lead Metal, foil; Lead Metal, sheet; Lead Metal, shot

Chemical Name: Lead

Chemical Formula: Pb

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Lead	7439-92-1	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Lead LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, central nervous system (CNS).
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Non-flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes of lead.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not

present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States]
TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States]
TWA: 0.03 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States]
TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 207.21 g/mole

Color: Bluish-white. Silvery. Gray

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1740°C (3164°F)

Melting Point: 327.43°C (621.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 11.3 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials, excess heat

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Can react vigorously with oxidizing materials.
Incompatible with sodium carbide, chlorine trifluoride, trioxane + hydrogen peroxide, ammonium nitrate, sodium azide, disodium acetylide, sodium acetylide, hot concentrated nitric acid, hot concentrated hydrochloric acid, hot concentrated sulfuric acid, zirconium.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC.
May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential:
Skin:
Lead metal granules or dust: May cause skin irritation by mechanical action.
Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: Not likely to cause skin irritation
Eyes:
Lead metal granules or dust: Can irritate eyes by mechanical action.

Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: No hazard. Will not cause eye irritation.
Inhalation:
In an industrial setting, exposure to lead mainly occurs from inhalation of dust or fumes.
Lead dust or fumes: Can irritate the upper respiratory tract (nose, throat) as well as the bronchi and lungsby mechanical action. Lead dust can be absorbed through the respiratory system. However, inhaled lead does not accumulate in the lungs. All of an inhaled dose is eventually abssorbed or transferred to the gastrointestinal tract. Inhalation effects of exposure to fumes or dust of inorganic lead may not develop quickly. Symptoms may include metallic taste, chest pain, decreased physical fitness, fatigue, sleep disturbance, headache, irritability, reduces memory, mood and personality changes, aching bones and muscles, constipation, abdominal pains, decreasing appetite. Inhalation of large amounts may lead to ataxia, deliriuim, convulsions/seizures, coma, and death.
Lead metal foil, shot, or sheets: Not an inhalation hazard unless metal is heated. If metal is heated, fumes will be released. Inhalation of these fumes may cause "fume metal fever", which is characterized by flu-like symptoms. Symptoms may include metallic taste, fever, nausea, vomiting, chills, cough, weakness, chest pain, generalized muscle pain/aches, and increased white blood cell count.
Ingestion:
Lead metal granules or dust: The symptoms of lead poisoning include abdominal pain or cramps (lead cholic), spasms, nausea, vomiting, headache, muscle weakness, hallucinations, distorted perceptions, "lead line" on the gums, metallic taste, loss of appetite, insomnia, dizziness and other symptoms similar to that of inhalation. Acute poisoning may result in high lead levels in the blood and urine, shock, coma and death in extreme cases.
Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: Not an ingestion hazard for usual industrial handling.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Lead
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause reproductive harm (female) which would require a warning under the statute: Lead
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to

cause reproductive harm (male) which would require a warning under the statute: Lead
California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Lead: 0.0005 mg/day (value)
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Lead
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Lead
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Lead
Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Lead
Illinois chemical safety act: Lead
New York release reporting list: Lead
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Lead
Pennsylvania RTK: Lead

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R20/22- Harmful by inhalation and if swallowed.
R33- Danger of cumulative effects.
R61- May cause harm to the unborn child.
R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility.
S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves.
S44- If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label when possible).
S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 1

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.

Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:21 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.12
Revision Date 04/28/2025
Print Date 04/29/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benz[*a*]anthracene

Product Number : B2209
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-033-00-9
CAS-No. : 56-55-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Carcinogenicity : Category 1B

Short-term (acute) : Category 1

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

aquatic hazard

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H350 May cause cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements :

Prevention:

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response:

P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391 Collect spillage.

Storage:

P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3*	>= 90 - <= 100	-

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Actual concentration is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice	:	Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
If inhaled	:	After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.
In case of skin contact	:	In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.
In case of eye contact	:	After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	:	After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	:	For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	:	No data available

SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Carbon oxides Nature of decomposition products not known.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	No data available
Further information	:	Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	:	Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on safe handling	:	Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
Further information on storage conditions	:	Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.
Storage class	:	6.1C, Combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic compounds or compounds which causing chronic effects
Recommended storage temperature	:	Recommended storage temperature see product label.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Biological occupational exposure limits

Components	CAS-No.	Control parameters	Biological specimen	Sampling time	Permissible concentration	Basis
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1-Hydroxypyrene	Urine	End of shift at end of workweek	2.5 µg/l	ACGIH BEI

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type P3

The entrepeneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material	:	Nitrile rubber
Break through time	:	480 min
Glove thickness	:	0.11 mm
Protective index	:	Full contact
Manufacturer	:	Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Material	:	Nitrile rubber
Break through time	:	480 min
Glove thickness	:	0.11 mm
Protective index	:	Splash contact
Manufacturer	:	Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Manufacturer	:	data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
Remarks	:	Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the EC approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Eye protection	:	Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses
Skin and body protection	:	protective clothing
Hygiene measures	:	Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	solid
Color	:	No data available
Odor	:	No data available
Odor Threshold	:	No data available
pH	:	No data available
Melting point/ range	:	315 - 318 °F / 157 - 159 °C
Boiling point/boiling range	:	819.7 °F / 437.6 °C
Flash point	:	No data available
Evaporation rate	:	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	No data available
Flammability (liquids)	:	No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Burning rate	:	No data available
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	:	No data available
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	:	No data available
Vapor pressure	:	No data available
Relative vapor density	:	No data available
Relative density	:	No data available
Density	:	No data available
Water solubility	:	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	No data available
Autoignition temperature	:	No data available
Decomposition temperature	:	No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	No data available
Flow time	:	No data available
Explosive properties	:	No data available
Oxidizing properties	:	No data available
Molecular weight	:	228.29 g/mol
Particle characteristics Particle size	:	No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No data available
Chemical stability	:	The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Conditions to avoid	:	no information available
Incompatible materials	:	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
Oral: No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[a]anthracene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[a]anthracene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

11.2 Additional Information

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

Benz[a]anthracene:

Toxicity to fish	:	Remarks: No data available
M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity)	:	10
M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity)	:	10

Ecotoxicology Assessment

Acute aquatic toxicity	:	Very toxic to aquatic life.
Chronic aquatic toxicity	:	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Persistence and degradability

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Components:

Benz[a]anthracene:

Additional ecological information	:	Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues	:	Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No.	:	UN 3077
Proper shipping name	:	Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benz[a]anthracene)
Class	:	9
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	Class 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft)	:	956
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft)	:	956

IMDG-Code

UN number	:	UN 3077
Proper shipping name	:	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benz[a]anthracene)
Class	:	9
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	9
EmS Code	:	F-A, S-F
Marine pollutant	:	yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National regulation

49 CFR Road

Not regulated as a dangerous good

Poison Inhalation Hazard	:	No

Special precautions for user

Remarks	:	EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids. Packages smaller than or equal to 5 kg / L , not dangerous goods of Class 9

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	10	10

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Benz[a]anthrac ene	56-55-3	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Benz[a]anthracene 56-55-3

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Benz[a]anthracene 56-55-3

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Benz[a]anthracene, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : On TSCA Inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH BEI : ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.
Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 04/28/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Based on Directive 2001/58/EC of the Commission of the European Communities

BENZO[e]PYRENE

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Identification of the substance or preparation:

Synonyms: none

CAS No.	: 192-97-2	**BCR number**	: BCR-50
EC index No.	: 601-049-00-6	**NFPA code**	: N.D.
EINECS No.	: 205-892-7	**Molecular weight**	: 252.32
RTECS No.	: DJ4200000	**Formula**	: C20H12

1.2 Use of the substance or the preparation:
Certified reference material for laboratory use only

1.3 Company/undertaking identification:
Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements
Retieseweg
B-2440 Geel
Tel. : +32 14 57 12 11
Fax : +32 14 58 42 73

1.4 Telephone number for emergency:
+32 70 245 245
Antigifcentrum
p/a Militair Hospitaal Koningin Astrid, Bruynstraat, B-1120 Brussel

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Hazardous ingredients	CAS No. EINECS No.	Conc. in %	Hazard symbol	Risks (R-phrases)
benzo[e]pyrene	192-97-2 205-892-7	100	T;N	45-50/53 (1)

(1) For R-phrases in full: see heading 16

3. Hazards identification

- May cause cancer
- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

4. First aid measures

4.1 Eye contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Rinse immediately with plenty of water
- Do not apply neutralizing agents

4.2 Skin contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Soap may be used
- Consult a doctor/medical service
- Wash immediately with lots of water

4.3 After inhalation:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if breathing problems develop
- Remove the victim into fresh air
- Unconscious: maintain adequate airway and respiration

4.4 After ingestion:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if you feel unwell
- Immediately give lots of water to drink
- Never give water to an unconscious person
- Do not induce vomiting

5. Fire-fighting measures

5.1 Suitable extinguishing media:
- Water spray
- Alcohol foam
- Polymer foam
- ABC powder
- Carbon dioxide

5.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media:
- No data available

5.3 Special exposure hazards:
- It's dust is explosive with air
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed

5.4 Instructions:
- Take account of toxic firefighting water
- Use firefighting water moderately and contain it

5.5 Special protective equipment for firefighters:
- Heat/fire exposure: compressed air/oxygen apparatus
- Dust cloud production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

6. Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal protection/precautions: see heading 8.1/8.3/10.3

6.2 Environmental precautions:
- Prevent soil and water pollution
- Substance must not be discharged into the sewer
- Dam up the solid spill

6.3 Methods for cleaning up:
- Stop dust cloud by humidifying
- Carefully collect the spill/leftovers
- Scoop solid spill into closing containers
- Spill must not return in its original container
- Take collected spill to manufacturer/competent authority
- Clean contaminated surfaces with an excess of water
- Wash clothing and equipment after handling

7. Handling and storage

7.1 Handling:
- Observe strict hygiene
- Avoid raising dust
- Do not discharge the waste into the drain
- Remove contaminated clothing immediately
- Clean contaminated clothing

7.2 Storage:
- Keep container tightly closed. Store at room temperature. Keep out of direct sunlight. Store in a dry area.
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

Storage temperature	:	N.D.	**°C**
Quantity limits	:	N.D.	**kg**
Storage life	:	N.D.	
Materials for packaging	:		

- suitable : no data available
- to avoid : no data available

7.3 Specific uses:
- See information supplied by the manufacturer

8. Exposure controls/Personal protection

8.1 Exposure limit values:

TLV-TWA	:	not listed
TLV-STEL	:	not listed
TLV-Ceiling	:	not listed
OES-LTEL	:	not listed
OES-STEL	:	not listed
MEL-LTEL	:	not listed
MEL-STEL	:	not listed
MAK	:	not listed
TRK	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 8 h	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 15 min.	:	not listed
MAC-Ceiling	:	not listed
VME-8 h	:	not listed
VLE-15 min.	:	not listed
GWBB-8 h	:	not listed
GWK-15 min.	:	not listed
Momentary value	:	not listed
EC	:	not listed
EC-STEL	:	not listed

Sampling methods:

- Benzo(e)pyrene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons)	NIOSH 5515
- Benzo(e)pyrene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons)	NIOSH 5506
- Benzo(e)pyrene	OSHA CSI

8.2 Exposure controls:

8.2.1 Occupational exposure controls:
- Measure the concentration in the air regularly
- Work under local exhaust/ventilation

8.2.2 Environmental exposure controls: see heading 13

8.3 Personal protection:

8.3.1 respiratory protection:
- Dust production: dust mask with filter type P3
- High dust production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

8.3.2 hand protection:
- Gloves
  Suitable materials: No data available

- Breakthrough time: N.D.

8.3.3 eye protection:
- Face shield
- In case of dust production: protective goggles

8.3.4 skin protection:
- Protective clothing
- In case of dust production: head/neck protection
  Suitable materials: No data available

9. Physical and chemical properties

9.1 General information:

Appearance (at 20°C)	:	Crystalline solid
Odour	:	Odourless
Colour	:	Light yellow

9.2 Important health, safety and environmental information:

pH value	:	N.D.	
Boiling point/boiling range	:	(13hPa) 311	**°C**
Flashpoint	:	N.D.	**°C**
Explosion limits	:	N.D.	**vol%** (**°C**)
Vapour pressure (at 20°C)	:	N.D.	**hPa**
Vapour pressure (at 50°C)	:	N.D.	**hPa**
Relative density (at 20°C)	:	N.D.	
Water solubility	:	0.0000004	**g/100 ml**
Soluble in	:	Ether, acetone	
Relative vapour density	:	N.D.	
Viscosity	:	N.D.	**Pa.s**
Partition coëfficient n-octanol/water	:	6.30	
Evaporation rate			
ratio to butyl acetate	:	N.D.	
ratio to ether	:	N.D.	

9.3 Other information:

Melting point/melting range	:	179	**°C**
Auto-ignition point	:	N.D.	**°C**
Saturation concentration	:	N.D.	**g/m³**

10. Stability and reactivity

10.1 Conditions to avoid/reactivity:
- Unstable on exposure to light
- Unstable on exposure to air

10.2 Materials to avoid:
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

10.3 Hazardous decomposition products:
- Decomposes slowly on exposure to air and on exposure to UV light
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed
- Reacts violently with (strong) oxidizers
- Decomposes on exposure to (strong) acids

11. Toxicological information

11.1 Acute toxicity:

LD50 oral rat	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rat	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rabbit	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**mg/l/4 h**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**ppm/4 h**

11.2 Chronic toxicity:

EC carc. cat.	:	2
EC muta. cat.	:	not listed
EC repr. cat.	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (TLV)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAC)	:	K
Carcinogenicity (VME)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (GWBB)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAK)	:	2
Mutagenicity (MAK)	:	not listed
Teratogenicity (MAK)	:	-
IARC classification	:	3

11.3 Routes of exposure: ingestion, inhalation, eyes and skin

11.4 Acute effects/symptoms:

No specific information available

SIMILAR PRODUCTS CAUSE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS:

AFTER SKIN CONTACT
- Slight irritation
- Photoallergy

AFTER EYE CONTACT
- Slight irritation

11.5 Chronic effects:

- Probably human carcinogenic

12. Ecological information

12.1 Ecotoxicity:

- LC50 (15 h) : 0.0007 mg/l (DAPHNIA MAGNA)

12.2 Mobility:

- **Volatile organic compounds (VOC):** N.D.%

- Forming sediments in water
- Insoluble in water

For other physicochemical properties see heading 9.

12.3 Persistence and degradability:

- **biodegradation BOD_5** : N.D. **% ThOD**
- **water** : - Not readily biodegradable in water
- **soil** : **T ½:** > 292 **days**

12.4 Bioaccumulative potential:

- **log P_{ow}** : 6.30
- **BCF** : 240 h : 10000 (AMPHIPODA)
- Highly bioaccumulative

12.5 Other adverse effects:

- **WGK** : 3 (Classification based on the R-phrases in compliance with Verwaltungsvorschrift wassergefährdender Stoffe (VwVwS) of 17 May 1999)
- **Effect on the ozone layer** : Not dangerous for the ozone layer (Council Regulation (EC) 3093/94)
- **Greenhouse effect** : no data available
- **Effect on waste water purification** : no data available

13. Disposal considerations

13.1 Provisions relating to waste:

- Waste material code (Flanders): 001, 045
- Hazardous waste (91/689/EEC)

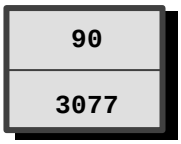
13.2 Disposal methods:

- Specific preliminary treatment
- Remove to an authorized incinerator equipped with an afterburner and a flue gas scrubber

13.3 Packaging/Container:

- Waste material code packaging (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 15 01 10 (packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances)

14. Transport information



14.1 Classification of the substance in compliance with UN Recommendations

UN number	: 3077
CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PROPER SHIPPING NAME	: UN 3077, Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (benzo[e]pyrene)

14.2 ADR (transport by road)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.3 RID (transport by rail)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.4 ADNR (transport by inland waterways)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.5 IMDG (maritime transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
MFAG	: -
EMS	: -
MARINE POLLUTANT	: P

14.6 ICAO (air transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS PASSENGER AIRCRAFT	:
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS CARGO AIRCRAFT	:

14.7 Special precautions in connection with transport : none

14.8 Limited quantities (LQ) :

When substances and their packaging meet the conditions established by ADR/RID/ADNR in chapter 3.4, **only** the following prescriptions shall be complied with:
each package shall display a diamond-shaped figure with the following inscription:
- 'UN 3077'
or, in the case of different goods with different identification numbers within a single package:
- the letters 'LQ'

15. Regulatory information

Enumerated in substance list Annex I of directive 67/548/EEC et sequens

Toxic

Dangerous for the environment

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

S53 : Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use
S45 : In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible)
S60 : This material and/or its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste
S61 : Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

16. Other information

The information provided on this MSDS is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

N.A. = NOT APPLICABLE
N.D. = NOT DETERMINED
***** = INTERNAL CLASSIFICATION

Full text of any R-phrases referred to under heading 2:

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

Exposure limits:
TLV : Threshold Limit Value - ACGIH USA 2000
OES : Occupational Exposure Standards - United Kingdom 1999
MEL : Maximum Exposure Limits - United Kingdom 1999
MAK : Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
TRK : Technische Richtkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
MAC : Maximale aanvaarde concentratie - The Netherlands 2002
VME : Valeurs limites de Moyenne d'Exposition - France 1999
VLE : Valeurs limites d'Exposition à court terme - France 1999
GWBB : Grenswaarde beroepsmatige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
GWK : Grenswaarde kortstondige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
EC : Indicative occupational exposure limit values - directive 2000/39/EC

Chronic toxicity:
K : List of the carcinogenic substances and processes - The Netherlands 2002

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Based on Directive 2001/58/EC et seq. of the Commission of the European Communities

BENZO[b]FLUORANTHENE

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Identification of the substance or preparation:

Synonyms: benz[e]acephenanthrylene

CAS No.	: 205-99-2	**BCR number**	: BCR-47
EC index No.	: 601-034-00-4	**NFPA code**	: N.D.
EINECS No.	: 205-911-9	**Molecular weight**	: 252.32
RTECS No.	: CU1400000	**Formula**	: $C_{20}H_{12}$

1.2 Use of the substance or the preparation:
Certified reference material for laboratory use only

1.3 Company/undertaking identification:
Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements
Retieseweg
B-2440 Geel
Tel. : +32 14 57 12 11
Fax : +32 14 58 42 73

1.4 Telephone number for emergency:
+32 70 245 245
Antigifcentrum
p/a Militair Hospitaal Koningin Astrid, Bruynstraat, B-1120 Brussel

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Hazardous ingredients	CAS No. EINECS No.	Conc. in %	Hazard symbol	Risks (R-phrases)
benzo[b]fluoranthene	205-99-2 205-911-9	100	T;N	45-50/53 (1)

(1) For R-phrases in full: see heading 16

3. Hazards identification

- May cause cancer
- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

4. First aid measures

4.1 Eye contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Rinse immediately with water
- Do not apply neutralizing agents

4.2 Skin contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Wash with water and soap
- Remove clothing before washing
- Do not apply (chemical) neutralizing agents

4.3 After inhalation:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if breathing problems develop
- Remove the victim into fresh air
- Unconscious: maintain adequate airway and respiration

4.4 After ingestion:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if you feel unwell

- Immediately give lots of water to drink
-- Never give water to an unconscious person
- Do not induce vomiting

5. Fire-fighting measures

5.1 Suitable extinguishing media:
- Water spray
- Polymer foam
- ABC powder
- Carbon dioxide

5.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media:
- Solid water jet ineffective as extinguishing medium

5.3 Special exposure hazards:
- Not easily combustible
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed

5.4 Instructions:
- Take account of toxic firefighting water
- Use firefighting water moderately and contain it

5.5 Special protective equipment for firefighters:
- Heat/fire exposure: compressed air/oxygen apparatus
- Dust cloud production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

6. Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal protection/precautions: see 8.1/8.3/10.3

6.2 Environmental precautions:
- Prevent soil and water pollution
- Substance must not be discharged into the sewer
- Dam up the solid spill

6.3 Methods for cleaning up:
- Stop dust cloud by covering with sand/earth
- Carefully collect the spill/leftovers
- Scoop solid spill into closing containers
- Take collected spill to manufacturer/competent authority
- Clean contaminated surfaces with an excess of water
- Wash clothing and equipment after handling

7. Handling and storage

7.1 Handling:
- Observe strict hygiene
- Avoid prolonged and repeated contact with skin
- Avoid raising dust
- Do not discharge the waste into the drain
- Clean contaminated clothing

7.2 Storage:
- Keep container tightly closed.
- Store in a cool area
- Store in a dry area
- Store in a dark area
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

Storage temperature	:	N.D.	**°C**
Quantity limits	:	N.D.	**kg**
Storage life	:	N.D.	
Materials for packaging	:	N.D.	

7.3 Specific uses: N.D.

8. Exposure controls/Personal protection

8.1 Exposure limit values:

TLV-TWA	:	not listed
TLV-STEL	:	not listed
TLV-Ceiling	:	not listed
OES-LTEL	:	not listed
OES-STEL	:	not listed
MEL-LTEL	:	not listed
MEL-STEL	:	not listed
MAK	:	not listed
TRK	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 8 h	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 15 min.	:	not listed
MAC-Ceiling	:	not listed
VME-8 h	:	not listed
VLE-15 min.	:	not listed
GWBB-8 h	:	not listed
GWK-15 min.	:	not listed
Momentary value	:	not listed

Sampling methods:

- Benzo(b)fluoranthene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons) NIOSH 5515
- Benzo(b)fluoranthene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons) NIOSH 5506

8.2 Exposure controls:

8.2.1 Occupational exposure controls:
- Measure the concentration in the air regularly
- Work under local exhaust/ventilation

8.2.2 Environmental exposure controls: see 13

8.3 Personal protection:

8.3.1 respiratory protection:
- Dust production: dust mask with filter type P3
- High dust production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

8.3.2 hand protection:
- Gloves
  Suitable materials: No data available

- Breakthrough time: N.D.

8.3.3 eye protection:
- Safety glasses
- In case of dust production: protective goggles

8.3.4 skin protection:
- Protective clothing
- In case of dust production: head/neck protection
  Suitable materials: No data available

9. Physical and chemical properties

9.1 General information:

Appearance (at 20°C)	:	Crystalline solid / Needles
Odour	:	Odourless
Colour	:	Colourless to off-white

9.2 Important health, safety and environmental information:

pH value	:	N.D.	
Boiling point/boiling range	:	N.D.	**°C**
Flashpoint	:	N.D.	**°C**
Explosion limits	:	N.D.	**vol%** (**°C**)
Vapour pressure (at 20°C)	:	0.00000067	**hPa**
Vapour pressure (at 50°C)	:	N.D.	**hPa**
Relative density (at 20°C)	:	N.D.	
Water solubility	:	0.00000012	**g/100 ml**
Soluble in	:	Acetone, oils/fats	
Relative vapour density	:	N.D.	
Viscosity	:	N.D.	**Pa.s**
Partition coëfficient n-octanol/water	:	6.57	
Evaporation rate			
ratio butyl acetate	:	N.D.	
ratio ether	:	N.D.	

9.3 Other information:

Melting point/melting range	:	168	**°C**
Auto-ignition point	:	N.D.	**°C**
Saturation concentration	:	N.D.	**g/m³**

10. Stability and reactivity

10.1 Conditions to avoid/reactivity:
- Stable under normal conditions

10.2 Materials to avoid:
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

10.3 Hazardous decomposition products:
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed
- Reacts violently with (strong) oxidizers
- Decomposes on exposure to (strong) acids

11. Toxicological information

11.1 Acute toxicity:

LD50 oral rat	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rat	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rabbit	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**mg/l/4 h**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**ppm/4 h**

11.2 Chronic toxicity:

benzo[b]fluoranthene

EC carc. cat.	:	2
EC muta. cat.	:	not listed
EC repr. cat.	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (TLV)	:	A2
Carcinogenicity (MAC)	:	K
Carcinogenicity (VME)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (GWBB)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAK)	:	2
Mutagenicity (MAK)	:	not listed
Teratogenicity (MAK)	:	-
IARC classification	:	2B

11.3 Routes of exposure: ingestion, inhalation, eyes and skin
Caution! Substance is absorbed through the skin

11.4 Acute effects/symptoms:

- **AFTER SKIN CONTACT**
  Slight irritation

11.5 Chronic effects:

- Probably human carcinogenic
- Not classified as toxic to reproduction (EC)

- **ON CONTINUOUS/REPEATED EXPOSURE/CONTACT:**
  No specific information available

- SIMILAR PRODUCTS CAUSE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS:
  Feeling of weakness
  Cracking of the skin
  Skin rash/inflammation
  Photoallergy
  Skin cancer
  Lung tissue affection/degeneration
  Enlargement/affection of the liver
  Affection of the renal tissue

12. Ecological information

12.1 Ecotoxicity:

- - No data available

12.2 Mobility:

- **Volatile organic compounds (VOC):** 0%

- Photolysis in water
- Forming sediments in water
- Insoluble in water

For other physicochemical properties see heading 9.

12.3 Persistence and degradability:

- **biodegradation BOD_5** : N.D. **% ThOD**

- **water** : - Not readily biodegradable in water
  - test: E 1/2 > 100 d.

- **soil** : **T ½:** > 87 **days**

12.4 Bioaccumulative potential:

- **log P_{ow}** : 6.57
- **BCF** : 168 h : 2800 (LAMELLIBRANCHIATA)
- Highly bioaccumulative

12.5 Other adverse effects:

- **WGK** : 3 (Classification based on the R-phrases in compliance with Verwaltungsvorschrift wassergefährdender Stoffe (VwVwS) of 17 May 1999)
- **Effect on the ozone layer** : Not dangerous for the ozone layer (Council Regulation (EC) No 3093/94, O.J. L333 of 22/12/94)
- **Greenhouse effect** : no data available
- **Effect on waste water purification** : no data available

13. Disposal considerations

13.1 Provisions relating to waste:

- Waste material code (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 201/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001):16 05 06 (laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory)
- Waste material code (Flanders): 001, 045, 691
- Waste code (Germany): 59302
- Hazardous waste (91/689/EEC)

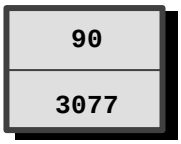
13.2 Disposal methods:

- Dissolve or mix with a combustible solvent
- Remove to an authorized incinerator equipped with an afterburner and a flue gas scrubber
- Do not discharge into surface water (2000/60/EEC, Council Decision 2455/2001/EC, O.J. L331 of 15/12/2001)

13.3 Packaging/Container:

- Waste material code packaging (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 15 01 10 (packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances)

14. Transport information



14.1 Classification of the substance in compliance with UN Recommendations

UN number	: 3077
CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PROPER SHIPPING NAME	: UN 3077, Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

14.2 ADR (transport by road)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.3 RID (transport by rail)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.4 ADNR (transport by inland waterways)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.5 IMDG (maritime transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
MFAG	: -
EMS	: -
MARINE POLLUTANT	: P

14.6 ICAO (air transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS PASSENGER AIRCRAFT	:
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS CARGO AIRCRAFT	:

14.7 Special precautions in connection with transport : none

When substances and their packaging meet the conditions established by ADR/RID/ADNR in chapter 3.4, **only** the following prescriptions shall be complied with:
each package shall display a diamond-shaped figure with the following inscription:
- 'UN 3077'
or, in the case of different goods with different identification numbers within a single package:
- the letters 'LQ'

15. Regulatory information

Enumerated in substance list Annex I of directive 67/548/EEC et sequens

Toxic

Dangerous for the environment

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

S53 : Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use
S45 : In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible)
S60 : This material and/or its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste
S61 : Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

16. Other information

The information provided on this MSDS is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

N.A. = NOT APPLICABLE
N.D. = NOT DETERMINED
***** = INTERNAL CLASSIFICATION

Full text of any R-phrases referred to under heading 2:

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

Exposure limits:
TLV : Threshold Limit Value - ACGIH USA 2000
OES : Occupational Exposure Standards - United Kingdom 1999
MEL : Maximum Exposure Limits - United Kingdom 1999
MAK : Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
TRK : Technische Richtkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
MAC : Maximale aanvaarde concentratie - The Netherlands 2002
VME : Valeurs limites de Moyenne d'Exposition - France 1999
VLE : Valeurs limites d'Exposition à court terme - France 1999
GWBB : Grenswaarde beroepsmatige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
GWK : Grenswaarde kortstondige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
EC : Indicative occupational exposure limit values - directive 2000/39/EC

Chronic toxicity:
K : List of the carcinogenic substances and processes - The Netherlands 2002

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Based on Directive 2001/58/EC of the Commission of the European Communities

BENZO[k]FLUORANTHENE

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Identification of the substance or preparation:

Synonyms: none

CAS No.	: 207-08-9	**BCR number**	: BCR-48R
EC index No.	: 601-036-00-5	**NFPA code**	: N.D.
EINECS No.	: 205-916-6	**Molecular weight**	: 252.32
RTECS No.	: DF6350000	**Formula**	: C20H12

1.2 Use of the substance or the preparation:
Certified reference material for laboratory use only

1.3 Company/undertaking identification:
Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements
Retieseweg
2440 Geel
Tel. : +32 14 57 12 11
Fax : +32 14 59 04 06

1.4 Telephone number for emergency:
+32 70 245 245
Antigifcentrum
p/a Militair Hospitaal Koningin Astrid, Bruynstraat, B-1120 Brussel

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Hazardous ingredients	CAS No. EINECS No.	Conc. in %	Hazard symbol	Risks (R-phrases)
benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9 205-916-6	100	T;N	45-50/53 (1)

(1) For R-phrases in full: see heading 16

3. Hazards identification

- May cause cancer
- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

4. First aid measures

4.1 Eye contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Rinse immediately with water
- Do not apply neutralizing agents

4.2 Skin contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Wash with water and soap
- Wipe off dry product from skin
- Remove clothing before washing

4.3 After inhalation:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if breathing problems develop
- Remove the victim into fresh air
- Unconscious: maintain adequate airway and respiration

4.4 After ingestion:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if you feel unwell
- Immediately give lots of water to drink

- Never give water to an unconscious person
- Do not induce vomiting

5. Fire-fighting measures

5.1 Suitable extinguishing media:
- Water spray
- Polyvalent foam
- ABC powder
- Carbon dioxide

5.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media:
- No data available

5.3 Special exposure hazards:
- Not easily combustible
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed

5.4 Instructions:
- Take account of toxic firefighting water
- Use firefighting water moderately and contain it

5.5 Special protective equipment for firefighters:
- Heat/fire exposure: compressed air/oxygen apparatus
- Dust cloud production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

6. Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal protection/precautions: see heading 8.1/8.3/10.3

6.2 Environmental precautions:
- Prevent soil and water pollution
- Substance must not be discharged into the sewer
- Dam up the solid spill

6.3 Methods for cleaning up:
- Prevent dust cloud formation
- Carefully collect the spill/leftovers
- Take collected spill to manufacturer/competent authority
- Clean contaminated surfaces with an excess of water
- Wash clothing and equipment after handling

7. Handling and storage

7.1 Handling:
- Observe strict hygiene
- Avoid prolonged and repeated contact with skin
- Avoid raising dust
- Do not discharge the waste into the drain
- Remove contaminated clothing immediately

7.2 Storage:
- Keep container tightly closed. Store in a cool area. Store in a dry area.
- Store in a dark area.
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents

Storage temperature : N.D. **°C**
Quantity limits : N.D. **kg**
Storage life : N.D.
Materials for packaging :
- suitable : no data available
- to avoid : no data available

7.3 Specific uses:
- See information supplied by the manufacturer

8. Exposure controls/Personal protection

8.1 Exposure limit values:

TLV-TWA	:	not listed
TLV-STEL	:	not listed
TLV-Ceiling	:	not listed
OES-LTEL	:	not listed
OES-STEL	:	not listed
MEL-LTEL	:	not listed
MEL-STEL	:	not listed
MAK	:	not listed
TRK	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 8 h	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 15 min.	:	not listed
MAC-Ceiling	:	not listed
VME-8 h	:	not listed
VLE-15 min.	:	not listed
GWBB-8 h	:	not listed
GWK-15 min.	:	not listed
Momentary value	:	not listed
EC	:	not listed
EC-STEL	:	not listed

Sampling methods:

- Benzo(k)fluoranthene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons) NIOSH 5515
- Benzo(k)fluoranthene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons) NIOSH 5506

8.2 Exposure controls:

8.2.1 Occupational exposure controls:
- Measure the concentration in the air regularly
- Work under local exhaust/ventilation

8.2.2 Environmental exposure controls: see heading 13

8.3 Personal protection:

8.3.1 respiratory protection:
- Dust production: dust mask with filter type P3
- High dust production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

8.3.2 hand protection:
- Gloves
  Suitable materials: No data available

- Breakthrough time: N.D.

8.3.3 eye protection:
- Safety glasses
- In case of dust production: protective goggles

8.3.4 skin protection:
- Protective clothing
- In case of dust production: head/neck protection
  Suitable materials: No data available

9. Physical and chemical properties

9.1 General information:

Appearance (at 20°C)	:	Crystalline solid / Needles
Odour	:	N.D.
Colour	:	Light yellow

9.2 Important health, safety and environmental information:

pH value	:	N.D.	
Boiling point/boiling range	:	480	**°C**
Flashpoint	:	N.D.	**°C**
Explosion limits	:	N.D.	**vol%** (**°C**)
Vapour pressure (at 20°C)	:	0.00000067	**hPa**
Vapour pressure (at 50°C)	:	N.D.	**hPa**
Relative density (at 20°C)	:	N.D.	
Water solubility	:	0.000000076	**g/100 ml**
Soluble in	:	Ethanol, oils/fats, acetic acid	
Relative vapour density	:	N.D.	
Viscosity	:	N.D.	**Pa.s**
Partition coëfficient n-octanol/water	:	6.84	
Evaporation rate			
ratio to butyl acetate	:	N.D.	
ratio to ether	:	N.D.	

9.3 Other information:

Melting point/melting range	:	217	**°C**
Auto-ignition point	:	N.D.	**°C**
Saturation concentration	:	N.D.	**g/m³**

10. Stability and reactivity

10.1 Conditions to avoid/reactivity:
- No data available

10.2 Materials to avoid:
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents

10.3 Hazardous decomposition products:
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed
- Reacts violently with (strong) oxidizers

11. Toxicological information

11.1 Acute toxicity:

LD50 oral rat	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rat	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rabbit	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**mg/l/4 h**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**ppm/4 h**

11.2 Chronic toxicity:

EC carc. cat.	:	2
EC muta. cat.	:	not listed
EC repr. cat.	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (TLV)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAC)	:	K
Carcinogenicity (VME)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (GWBB)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAK)	:	2
Mutagenicity (MAK)	:	not listed
Teratogenicity (MAK)	:	-
IARC classification	:	2B

11.3 Routes of exposure: ingestion, inhalation, eyes and skin
Caution! Substance is absorbed through the skin

11.4 Acute effects/symptoms:

AFTER SKIN CONTACT
- Slight irritation

11.5 Chronic effects:

- Probably human carcinogenic

ON CONTINUOUS/REPEATED EXPOSURE/CONTACT:
- No specific information available

SIMILAR PRODUCTS CAUSE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS:
- Feeling of weakness
- Cracking of the skin
- Skin rash/inflammation
- Photoallergy
- Skin cancer
- Lung tissue affection/degeneration
- Enlargement/affection of the liver
- Affection of the renal tissue

12. Ecological information

12.1 Ecotoxicity:

- LC50 (23 h) : 0.0048 mg/l (DAPHNIA MAGNA)

12.2 Mobility:

- **Volatile organic compounds (VOC):** 0%

- Ozonation in water
- Forming sediments in water
- Insoluble in water

For other physicochemical properties see heading 9.

12.3 Persistence and degradability:

- **biodegradation BOD_5** : N.D. **% ThOD**
- **water** : - Not readily biodegradable in water
- **soil** : **T ½:** 65/1400 **days**

12.4 Bioaccumulative potential:
- **log P_{ow}** : 6.84
- **BCF** : 8750 (PISCES)
- Highly bioaccumulative

12.5 Other adverse effects:

- **WGK** : 3 (Classification based on the R-phrases in compliance with Verwaltungsvorschrift wassergefährdender Stoffe (VwVwS) of 17 May 1999)
- **Effect on the ozone layer** : Not dangerous for the ozone layer (Council Regulation (EC) 3093/94)
- **Greenhouse effect** : no data available
- **Effect on waste water purification** : no data available

13. Disposal considerations

13.1 Provisions relating to waste:

- Waste material code (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 16 05 06 (laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory)
- Waste material code (Flanders): 001, 045, 691
- Waste code (Germany): 59302
- Hazardous waste (91/689/EEC)

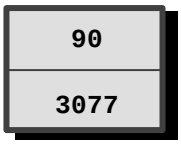
13.2 Disposal methods:

- Dissolve or mix with a combustible solvent
- Remove to an authorized incinerator equipped with an afterburner and a flue gas scrubber
- Do not discharge into surface water (2000/60/EEC, Council Decision 2455/2001/EC)

13.3 Packaging/Container:

- Waste material code packaging (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 15 01 10 (packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances)

14. Transport information



14.1 Classification of the substance in compliance with UN Recommendations

UN number	: 3077
CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PROPER SHIPPING NAME	: UN 3077, Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (benzo[k]fluoranthene)

14.2 ADR (transport by road)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.3 RID (transport by rail)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.4 ADNR (transport by inland waterways)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.5 IMDG (maritime transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
MFAG	: -
EMS	: -
MARINE POLLUTANT	: P

14.6 ICAO (air transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS PASSENGER AIRCRAFT	:
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS CARGO AIRCRAFT	:

14.7 Special precautions in connection with transport : none

14.8 Limited quantities (LQ) :

When substances and their packaging meet the conditions established by ADR/RID/ADNR in chapter 3.4, **only** the following prescriptions shall be complied with:
each package shall display a diamond-shaped figure with the following inscription:
- 'UN 3077'
or, in the case of different goods with different identification numbers within a single package:
- the letters 'LQ'

15. Regulatory information

Enumerated in substance list Annex I of directive 67/548/EEC et sequens

Toxic

Dangerous for the environment

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

S53 : Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use
S45 : In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible)
S60 : This material and/or its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste
S61 : Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

16. Other information

The information provided on this MSDS is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

N.A. = NOT APPLICABLE
N.D. = NOT DETERMINED
***** = INTERNAL CLASSIFICATION

Full text of any R-phrases referred to under heading 2:

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

Exposure limits:
TLV : Threshold Limit Value - ACGIH USA 2000
OES : Occupational Exposure Standards - United Kingdom 1999
MEL : Maximum Exposure Limits - United Kingdom 1999
MAK : Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
TRK : Technische Richtkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
MAC : Maximale aanvaarde concentratie - The Netherlands 2002
VME : Valeurs limites de Moyenne d'Exposition - France 1999
VLE : Valeurs limites d'Exposition à court terme - France 1999
GWBB : Grenswaarde beroepsmatige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
GWK : Grenswaarde kortstondige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
EC : Indicative occupational exposure limit values - directive 2000/39/EC

Chronic toxicity:
K : List of the carcinogenic substances and processes - The Netherlands 2002

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.12
Revision Date 09/07/2024
Print Date 09/08/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Beryllium

Product Number : 265063
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 004-001-00-7
CAS-No. : 7440-41-7

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Skin sensitization (Category 1), H317
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal Word Danger

Hazard Statements

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H350	May cause cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary Statements

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula : Be

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Molecular weight	:	9.01 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7440-41-7
EC-No.	:	231-150-7
Index-No.	:	004-001-00-7

Component	Classification	Concentration
Berylium foil		
	Acute Tox. 3; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 1B; STOT RE 1; H301, H315, H319, H317, H350, H372	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice
First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
After inhalation: fresh air. Immediately call in physician. If breathing stops: immediately apply artificial respiration, if necessary also oxygen.

In case of skin contact
In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed
If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media
For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Beryllium oxides
Not combustible.
Ambient fire may liberate hazardous vapours.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling
Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures
Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions
Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Berylium foil	7440-41-7	TWA	0.0002 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		STEL	0.002 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	2microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	5microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	25microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		PEL	0.0002 mg/m3	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
	Remarks	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		STEL	0.002 mg/m3	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
		OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen		

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

		PEL	0.0002 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		STEL	0.002 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	0.025 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection
Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection
protective clothing

Respiratory protection
Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3
The entrepeneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.
required when dusts are generated.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure
Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: Chunks
b)	Odor	No data available
c)	Odor Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/ range: 1,278 °C (2,332 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,970 °C 5,378 °F - lit.
g)	Flash point	()Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	The product is not flammable.
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapor pressure	No data available
l)	Vapor density	No data available
m)	Density	1.85 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F) - lit.
	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not applicable for inorganic substances
p)	Autoignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	none

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
Oral: No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Remarks: No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Remarks: No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Berylium foil)
NTP:	Known - Known to be human carcinogenThe reference note has been added by TD based on the background information of the NTP. (Berylium foil)
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Berylium foil)

Reproductive toxicity

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: DS1750000
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
Not applicable for inorganic substances

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties
No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects
No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, inorganic, n.o.s. (Berylium foil)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (Berylium foil)

IATA

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, inorganic, n.o.s. (Berylium foil)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Berylium foil	7440-41-7	10	10
Berylium foil	7440-41-7	10	10

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Berylium foil 7440-41-7 >= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Berylium foil 7440-41-7

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Berylium foil 7440-41-7

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Berylium foil, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.12 Revision Date: 09/07/2024 Print Date: 09/08/2024

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.10
Revision Date 04/28/2025
Print Date 04/29/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Chrysene

Product Number : 35754
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-048-00-0
CAS-No. : 218-01-9

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Germ cell mutagenicity : Category 2

Carcinogenicity : Category 1B

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350 May cause cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements :

Prevention:

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P281 Use personal protective equipment as required.

Response:

P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391 Collect spillage.

Storage:

P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
chrysene	218-01-9*	>= 90 - <= 100	-

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.
Actual concentration is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice	:	Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
If inhaled	:	After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.
In case of skin contact	:	In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.
In case of eye contact	:	After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	:	After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	:	For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	:	No data available

SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Carbon oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	:	No data available
Further information	:	Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	:	Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on safe handling	:	Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
Further information on storage conditions	:	Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.
Storage class	:	6.1C, Combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic compounds or compounds which causing chronic effects
Recommended storage temperature	:	Recommended storage temperature see product label.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

chrysene	218-01-9	TWA	0.2 mg/m3	OSHA Z-1
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	NIOSH REL

Biological occupational exposure limits

Components	CAS-No.	Control parameters	Biological specimen	Sampling time	Permissible concentration	Basis
chrysene	218-01-9	1-Hydroxypyrene	Urine	End of shift at end of workweek	2.5 µg/l	ACGIH BEI

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type P3

The entrepeneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material	:	Nitrile rubber
Break through time	:	480 min
Glove thickness	:	0.11 mm
Protective index	:	Full contact
Manufacturer	:	Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Material	:	Nitrile rubber
Break through time	:	480 min
Glove thickness	:	0.11 mm
Protective index	:	Splash contact
Manufacturer	:	Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Manufacturer	:	data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Remarks	:	Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands. If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the EC approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.
Eye protection	:	Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses
Skin and body protection	:	protective clothing
Hygiene measures	:	Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	solid
Color	:	No data available
Odor	:	No data available
Odor Threshold	:	No data available
pH	:	No data available
Melting point/ range	:	486 - 489 °F / 252 - 254 °C Method: lit.
Boiling point/boiling range	:	838 °F / 448 °C Method: lit.
Flash point	:	No data available
Evaporation rate	:	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Flammability (liquids)	:	No data available
Burning rate	:	No data available
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	:	No data available
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	:	No data available
Vapor pressure	:	No data available
Relative vapor density	:	No data available
Relative density	:	No data available
Density	:	No data available
Solubility(ies)		
Water solubility	:	insoluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	log Pow: 5.73
Autoignition temperature	:	No data available
Decomposition temperature	:	No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	No data available
Flow time	:	No data available
Explosive properties	:	No data available
Oxidizing properties	:	No data available
Molecular weight	:	228.29 g/mol
Particle characteristics		
Particle size	:	No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No data available
Chemical stability	:	The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No data available
Conditions to avoid	:	no information available
Incompatible materials	:	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
Oral: No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects
Test Type: Ames test
Test system: Salmonella typhimurium
Result: positive
Remarks: (Lit.)

Carcinogenicity
Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (chrysene)
NTP:	No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (chrysene)

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: GC0700000
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Property that cannot be excluded on the basis of structure- effect considerations:

Nausea
Vomiting
Risk of methaemoglobin formation with headache, cardiac dysrhythmia, drop in blood pressure, dyspnoea and spasms, principal symptom: cyanosis (blue discolouration of the blood).

This substance should be handled with particular care.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

chrysene:

Toxicity to fish	:	LC50 : 0.1 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h
M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity)	:	10
M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity)	:	10

Ecotoxicology Assessment

Acute aquatic toxicity	:	Very toxic to aquatic life.
Chronic aquatic toxicity	:	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Persistence and degradability

Components:

chrysene:

Biodegradability	:	Remarks: No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

chrysene:

Partition coefficient: n-	:	log Pow: 5.73

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

octanol/water	Remarks: Potential bioaccumulation (HSDB)

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Components:

chrysene:

Additional ecological information	:	Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues	:	Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No.	:	UN 3077
Proper shipping name	:	Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (chrysene)
Class	:	9
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	Class 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft)	:	956
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft)	:	956

IMDG-Code

UN number	:	UN 3077
Proper shipping name	:	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (chrysene)
Class	:	9
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	9
EmS Code	:	F-A, S-F
Marine pollutant	:	yes

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National regulation

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number	:	UN 3077
Proper shipping name	:	Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (chrysene)
Class	:	9
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	Class 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles
ERG Code	:	171
Marine pollutant	:	no
Poison Inhalation Hazard	:	No

Special precautions for user

Remarks	:	EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
chrysene	218-01-9	100	100

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component TPQ (lbs)

SARA 311/312 Hazards	:	Chronic Health Hazard
SARA 313	:	The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

chrysene 218-01-9 100 %

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

chrysene	218-01-9

Pennsylvania Right To Know

chrysene	218-01-9

Pennsylvania Right To Know

chrysene	218-01-9

New Jersey Right To Know

chrysene	218-01-9

California Prop. 65

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause cancer.

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH BEI	:	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
NIOSH REL	:	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
OSHA Z-1	:	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
NIOSH REL / TWA	:	Time-weighted average concentration for up to a 10-hour workday during a 40-hour workweek
OSHA Z-1 / TWA	:	8-hour time weighted average

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO -

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.
Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 04/28/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.11
Revision Date 09/06/2024
Print Date 09/07/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Manganese

Product Number : 463728
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 7439-96-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Chemicals which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 2), H401
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal Word Danger

Hazard Statements

H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements

P223	Do not allow contact with water.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P391	Collect spillage.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Mn
Molecular weight	:	54.94 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-96-5
EC-No.	:	231-105-1

Component	Classification	Concentration
Manganese		
	1; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H260, H401, H411	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

If inhaled
After inhalation: fresh air.

In case of skin contact
In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

In case of eye contact
After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed
After swallowing: make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult doctor if feeling unwell.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Carbon dioxide (CO2) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media
Water Foam

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Manganese/manganese oxides
Combustible.
May not get in touch with: Water
Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters
In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

5.4 Further information
Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Keep workplace dry. Do not allow product to come into contact with water.

Hygiene measures

Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Moisture sensitive.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 4.3: Hazardous materials, which set free flammable gases upon contact with water

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Manganese	7439-96-5	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		C	5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		STEL	3 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	0.02 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection
Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril® L

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Body Protection
protective clothing

Respiratory protection
Recommended Filter type: Filter type P1
The entrepeneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.
required when dusts are generated.
Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure
Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: powder Color: gray
b)	Odor	No data available
c)	Odor Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/ range: 1,244 °C (2,271 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,962 °C 3,564 °F - lit.
g)	Flash point	()Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapor pressure	No data available
l)	Vapor density	No data available
m)	Density	7.3 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F) - lit.
	Relative density	7.419 °C - Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, Annex, A.3
n)	Water solubility	0.001 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F) - Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, Annex, A.6 - slightly soluble
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not applicable for inorganic substances

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

p)	Autoignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	Not classified as explosive.
t)	Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability
The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Avoid moisture.
Moisture.

10.5 Incompatible materials
acids, Halogens, Bases, Phosphorus, Sulfur oxides, Peroxides

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - female - > 2,000 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 420)
LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - > 5.14 mg/l - dust/mist

(OECD Test Guideline 403)
Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: No skin irritation - 4 h

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: No eye irritation - 72 h
(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitization
Local lymph node assay (LLNA) - Mouse
Result: negative
(OECD Test Guideline 429)

Germ cell mutagenicity
Test Type: Ames test
Test system: Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: OECD Test Guideline 471
Result: negative
Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro
Test system: Human lymphocytes
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: OECD Test Guideline 473
Result: negative
Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test
Test system: mouse lymphoma cells
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: OECD Test Guideline 476
Result: negative

Test Type: Micronucleus test
Species: Mouse
Cell type: Red blood cells (erythrocytes)
Application Route: Oral
Method: OECD Test Guideline 474
Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
May cause reproductive disorders.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Aspiration hazard
No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: OO9275000
Men exposed to manganese dusts showed a decrease in fertility. Chronic manganese poisoning primarily involves the central nervous system. Early symptoms include languor, sleepiness and weakness in the legs. A stolid mask-like appearance of the face, emotional disturbances such as uncontrollable laughter and a spastic gait with tendency to fall in walking are findings in more advanced cases. High incidence of pneumonia has been found in workers exposed to the dust or fume of some manganese compounds.
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	semi-static test LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - > 3.6 mg/l - 96 h (OECD Test Guideline 203)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	static test EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - > 1.6 mg/l - 48 h (OECD Test Guideline 202)
Toxicity to algae	static test ErC50 - Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae) - 4.5 mg/l - 72 h (OECD Test Guideline 201)
Toxicity to bacteria	static test EC50 - activated sludge - 1,000 mg/l - 3 h (OECD Test Guideline 209)
Toxicity to fish(Chronic toxicity)	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.17 - 15.61 mg/l - 28 d Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates(Chronic toxicity)	static test NOEC - Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) - 1.7 mg/l - 8 d (OECD Test Guideline 211)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties
No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects
No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)
UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)
Reportable Quantity (RQ):
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-G, S-N
Proper shipping name: METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. (Manganese)

IATA
UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity
This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity
This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Reactivity Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Manganese	7439-96-5	>= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).
The following chemical(s) are listed as HAP under the U.S. Clean Air Act, Section 112 (40 CFR 61):

Manganese	7439-96-5	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).
This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCMI Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489).

Clean Water Act

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.
This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.
This product does not contain any toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307
This product does not contain any priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Manganese	7439-96-5

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Manganese	7439-96-5

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.11 Revision Date: 09/06/2024 Print Date: 09/07/2024

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.11
Revision Date 09/08/2024
Print Date 09/09/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Thallium

Product Number : 277932
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 081-001-00-3
CAS-No. : 7440-28-0

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 2), H300
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 3), H402
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 4), H413

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal Word Danger

Hazard Statements

H300 + H330	Fatal if swallowed or if inhaled.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

Precautionary Statements

P260	Do not breathe dust.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.
P314	Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Tl
Molecular weight	:	204.38 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7440-28-0
EC-No.	:	231-138-1
Index-No.	:	081-001-00-3

Component	Classification	Concentration
Thallium		
	Acute Tox. 2; STOT RE 2; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 4; H300, H330, H373, H402, H413	<= 100 %

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice
First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
After inhalation: fresh air. Immediately call in physician. If breathing stops: immediately apply artificial respiration, if necessary also oxygen.

In case of skin contact
In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed
If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media
For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
thallium oxides
Not combustible.
Ambient fire may liberate hazardous vapours.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information
Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling
Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures
Change contaminated clothing. Preventive skin protection recommended. Wash hands after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions
Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Thallium	7440-28-0	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	Skin designation		
		TWA	0.02 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		
		PEL	0.1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Change contaminated clothing. Preventive skin protection recommended. Wash hands after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Body Protection
protective clothing

Respiratory protection
Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3
The entrepeneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.
required when dusts are generated.
Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure
Do not let product enter drains.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: granular Color: light gray
b)	Odor	No data available
c)	Odor Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/ range: 303 °C (577 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,457 °C 2,655 °F - lit.
g)	Flash point	()Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	The product is not flammable.
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapor pressure	No data available
l)	Vapor density	No data available
m)	Density	No data available
	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Autoignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Air sensitive.
no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
Acute toxicity estimate Oral - 5.1 mg/kg
(Expert judgment)
Oral: No data available
Acute toxicity estimate Inhalation - 4 h - 0.051 mg/l - dust/mist

(Expert judgment)
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Remarks: No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Remarks: No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Reproductive toxicity
Possible risk of congenital malformation in the fetus.
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: XG3425000
The most characteristic symptom of thallium exposure is alopecia (loss of hair). Cutaneous effects may include dry, scaly skin and impairment of nail growth often resulting in the appearance of crescent-shaped strips across fingernails and toenails (Mees' line). Other symptoms in acute poisoning relate chiefly to the gastrointestinal tract, nervous system, skin, eyes, and cardiovascular system. Acute poisoning results in swelling of the feet and legs, arthralgia, vomiting, insomnia, hyperesthesia and paresthesia of the hands and feet, mental confusion, polyneuritis with severe pain in the legs and loins, partial paralysis of the legs, angina-like pains, nephritis, wasting and weakness, and lymphocytosis and eosinophilia. In chronic poisoning, central and peripheral nervous system abnormalities may persist including ataxia, tremor, incoordination, paralysis of extremities, endocrine disorders, memory loss, and psychoses may develop., To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 21.0 mg/l - 96.0 h
	mortality NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 14.0 mg/l - 96.0 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, inorganic, n.o.s. (Thallium)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (Thallium)

IATA

UN number: 3288 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, inorganic, n.o.s. (Thallium)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Thallium	7440-28-0	1000	1000

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 : Acute Health Hazard

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Hazards Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Thallium	7440-28-0	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Thallium	7440-28-0

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Thallium	7440-28-0

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.11 Revision Date: 09/08/2024 Print Date: 09/09/2024

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Safety data for indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene

Glossary of terms on this data sheet.

The information on this web page is provided to help you to work safely, but it is intended to be an overview of hazards, not a replacement for a full Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS). MSDS forms can be downloaded from the web sites of many chemical suppliers.

General

Synonyms: 1,10-(1,2-phenylene)pyrene, 1,10-(o-phenylene)pyrene, o-phenylenepyrene, 2,3-phenylenepyrene, 2,3,o-phenylenepyrene, IP
Use:
Molecular formula: $C_{22}H_{12}$
CAS No: 193-39-5
EINECS No: 205-893-2

Physical data

Appearance: solid
Melting point: 161 - 163 C
Boiling point: 536 C
Vapour density:
Vapour pressure:
Density (g cm^{-3}):
Flash point:
Explosion limits:
Autoignition temperature:
Water solubility:

Stability

Stable. Incompatible with strong oxidizing agents.

Toxicology

Limited evidence that this material may be carcinogenic.

Toxicity data

(The meaning of any toxicological abbreviations which appear in this section is given here.)

Risk phrases

(The meaning of any risk phrases which appear in this section is given here.)
R40.

Transport information

(The meaning of any UN hazard codes which appear in this section is given here.)
Non-hazardous for air, sea and road freight.

Personal protection

Treat as potentially hazardous - many multi-ring aromatic compounds are suspected carcinogens.

Safety phrases

(The meaning of any safety phrases which appear in this section is given here.)
S36 S37 S45.

[Return to Physical & Theoretical Chemistry Lab. Safety home page.]

This information was last updated on May 10, 2005. We have tried to make it as accurate and useful as possible, but can take no responsibility for its use, misuse, or accuracy. We have not verified this information, and cannot guarantee that it is up-to-date.

Note also that the information on the PTCL Safety web site, where this page was hosted, has been copied onto many other sites, often without permission. If you have any doubts about the veracity of the information that you are viewing, or have any queries, please check the URL that your web browser displays for this page. If the URL begins "http://msds.chem.ox.ac.uk/" the page is maintained by the Safety Officer in Physical Chemistry at Oxford University. If not, this page is a copy made by some other person and we have no responsibility for it.

APPENDIX C

Heat Illness Prevention Program

HEAT ILLNESS
PREVENTION PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**10/2019**
REVISION DATE	:	**03/2024**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**3**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE 1
2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY 1
3. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES 1
4. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT 2
5. TRAINING 2
6. DRINKING WATER 3
7. ACCESS TO SHADE 4
8. MONITORING AND SCHEDULING 5
9. ACCLIMATIZATION AND NEW EMPLOYEE PROCEDURES 5
10. HEAT WAVE AND EXTREME HEAT PROCEDURES 5
11. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES 6
12. HEAT-RELATED ILLNESSES 6
13. OTHER HEAT CONTROLS 8

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated **companies**, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has established this heat illness prevention program to assist in preventing workplace accidents, injuries, and illnesses associated with temperature extremes. Roux is committed to taking every precaution to protect employees who might be exposed to heat stress, including establishing safe work practices, heat illness prevention controls, and emergency preparedness, which will be detailed in this plan.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Program applies to all employees who may be exposed to heat stress in the field.

3. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Heat Illness Prevention Program Administrator for Roux is the Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD), Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP. The daily administration of the program is delegated to the Operations Manager (OM) and Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM). The CHSD has the authority, responsibility, and overall accountability for the comprehensive implementation of this program.

All managers and supervisors shall implement and maintain the heat illness prevention program in work areas where there is a potential for heat stress.

Management Responsibilities

Management (i.e., Project Managers, Project Principals, OM) must provide the following to promote compliance and foster a good safety culture:

- Comply with applicable standards.
- Inform employees of the provisions of the heat illness prevention program and ensure understanding.
- Provide sufficient water, shade, rest areas, and other heat illness controls for employees.
- Assist with establishing work practices to minimize heat stress risks, such as acclimatization, required rest periods, employee monitoring, and strategic scheduling.
- Encourage employees to report hazardous conditions or heat illness symptoms.
- Provide training to any employee who could possibly be exposed to the risk of heat illness.

Employee Responsibilities

Employees are expected to actively participate in the organization's heat illness prevention program, which includes the following responsibilities:

- Receive appropriate training with regard to heat stress.
- Understand core concepts of heat illness prevention and follow guidelines to mitigate risks.
- Recognize the signs and symptoms of heat illness and immediately report them.
- Cooperate with workplace inspections and incident investigations.

Effective Communication

All Roux employees shall be accountable for ensuring there is effective communication with both the field team and their subcontractors. Communication between Roux employees project leads (e.g., Project Principal, Project Managers) and subcontractors (if applicable) will be established and maintained so that employees can quickly

contact should there be a change in condition or someone at the Site exhibits signs/symptoms of heat stress. These types of incidents would follow Roux's Incident Investigation and Reporting Management Program 2.12 and Roux's Injury Illness Prevention Program 2.22.

4. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT

Prior to scheduled fieldwork, the project team shall ensure a hazard assessment is conducted as it relates to heat stress. This will include a determination of how much heat and exertion employees are likely to be exposed to based on the work activity.

Factors that can increase heat stress include the following:

- Temperatures at the work site;
- Humidity;
- A lack of air movement or exchange;
- The amount of time employees spend working in the heat;
- The time of day work takes place;
- Sources of radiant heat (e.g., sunlight, fire, or hot furnace);
- Work activities that produce heat (e.g., welding);
- Physical contact with warm or hot objects or liquids;
- The clothing and PPE employees are required to wear; and/or
- Physically strenuous work.

Results of the hazard analysis should be used to determine appropriate controls for mitigating heat stress, whenever possible, for planning acclimatization, and for developing work schedules that rotate workers to limit employee exposure. Typically, the Site Supervisor (SS) or Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) shall conduct worksite observations to ensure all employees follow heat illness prevention procedures and that hazards are sufficiently controlled. However, all employees should be continuously evaluating work site conditions and be able to recognize heat stressors in order to prevent heat illnesses.

5. TRAINING

All Roux employees shall be trained on the topics listed below prior to beginning work, which may potentially expose workers to heat stress.

Training Topics

- The environmental, behavioral, and personal risk factors for heat illness, such as radiant heat sources, exertion, clothing and PPE, and use of alcohol or drugs.
- Types of heat illnesses, common symptoms, and appropriate emergency response for each.
- The knowledge that mild symptoms may quickly become more severe or life-threatening.
- The importance of immediately reporting any signs or symptoms of heat illness to the supervisor.
- The employer's responsibility to provide shade, water, access to first aid, and cool-down rests during work and the employee's freedom to exercise their rights under this standard without fear of retaliation.

- The employer's heat stress plan and its procedures:
  - Procedures for employees who are newly assigned to work in high-heat areas.
  - The organization's acclimatization methods, as applicable.
  - Heatwave procedures.
  - Heat illness and emergency response, including contact information.
- The importance of frequent consumption of water and the taking of rest breaks.
- How heat illness prevention applies to employees' specific tasks.

Increasing Training Effectiveness:

- The SS/SHSO will hold daily tailgates with the field team to go over daily work tasks and basic safety information including Job Safety Analysis (JSA) review as well as incorporate elements such as current weather and effects on the work activities for the day.
- If a heat wave or high heat is anticipated, OHSMs and/or OMs will provide communications to Roux employees prior to their shifts and remind them of any special high heat procedures.

6. DRINKING WATER

Employees shall be given access to potable drinking water. Access to water will be provided as near as possible to where employees are working, and there shall be enough locations so employees will have sufficient water. Water should be fresh and pure, free of taste or smell that would discourage employees from drinking, comfortably cool, and obtained from an approved source.

The recommendation is that during warm or hot weather, employees drink four 8-ounce glasses of water, or a total of one quart per hour, throughout the entire work shift. Easy access to sufficient potable drinking water throughout the work shift encourages employees to drink.

During a heat wave, water shall be replenished more often to keep available and cool. Water containers (and all spouts and levers) must be kept clean. If able, provide single-use drinking cups with appropriate waste receptacles. Accessible sanitation facilities shall also be maintained at work Sites as appropriate.

SS/SHSO is responsible for the following:

- Drink sufficient water before, during, and after work shifts to maintain hydration.
- Encourage frequent drinking of small amounts of water throughout the shift. In high-heat environments, remind field staff and subcontractors that drinking extra water may be necessary.
- Discourage the choice of drinks with caffeine or sugar that may possibly dehydrate employees instead of water. Also, discourage the drinking of alcohol.
- Monitor the water supply.
- If employees become dehydrated and are unable to alleviate symptoms with the steps below, get them immediate medical attention.

Field Staff/Subcontractors are responsible for the following:

- Drink sufficient water before, during, and after work shifts to maintain hydration. Drink up to 4 cups of water per hour, especially during hot weather.
- Be aware that in high-heat situations, you may need to drink more water.

- Monitor yourself and others for signs of dehydration. If you feel dehydrated:
  - Follow Roux's Incident Notification Flowchart;
  - Rest in the shaded resting area; and
  - Drink water in small amounts, but frequently.

7. ACCESS TO SHADE

Access to shaded areas will be provided to Roux staff, as needed. Employees are encouraged to use these areas when they feel overheated. Roux's SS/SHSO shall oversee the proper implementation of shaded areas and will communicate these locations on a daily basis with the Field Team.

Depending on the Site, shaded areas can include the following:

- Pop-up Tents
- Canopies
- Umbrellas
- Structures mechanically ventilated or open to air movement
  - Garage
- Conex-mounted RV canopies
- Full and thick tree canopies that block direct sunlight
- Buildings
- Enclosed areas only if they provide cooling comparable to shade in open-air
  - Vehicles with air conditioning

Shaded Area Requirements

The shade shall be strong enough to cool employees down and other shadows should not be visible in the shade. The shade will be provided by Roux when the air temperature exceeds 80°F. If the temperature is less than 80°F, shade will be available and provided upon request. The SS/SHSO will monitor conditions to determine when the air will exceed (and is exceeding) 80°F. For most Sites, air will be monitored hourly and shade will be set up immediately if 80°F is exceeded.

Shade shall be located as close as practical to areas where employees are working and is easily accessible. These areas will be considered safe and free from other hazards. Shaded areas should be large enough to accommodate all employees who are on a break, resting, or recovering without crowding. Should natural vegetation be used for shade, the SS/SHSO will evaluate shade for effectiveness.

Field Staff Responsibilities

Field Staff should take ordinary rest breaks in the shaded areas and monitor themselves for signs of heat stress, and go to the shaded area when they need to cool down. Any issues or problems with shaded areas should be reported to the SS/SHSO for the Site.

If shaded areas are used for a preventative cool-down, the SS/SHSO will ensure the affected employees will remain in the shade until they begin to feel better. The SS/SHSO will continue to monitor the employees and ask them if

they are experiencing symptoms of a heat illness. Employees shall not be sent back to work before symptoms have ended and at a minimum at least 10 minutes of rest.

8. MONITORING AND SCHEDULING

Monitoring

The SS/SHSO and Field Team will continue to monitor themselves and others for signs of heat illness. The SS/SHSO will monitor when the air temperature exceeds 80°F. Throughout the summer, weather and temperature will be monitored at least two weeks ahead, and the work schedule will be planned to accommodate the expected weather.

Scheduling

Scheduling accommodations may include:

- Working during cooler hours of the day
- Working at night
- Stopping work early
- Rescheduling work activities
- Increasing frequency of breaks

In general, strenuous work activities shall be rescheduled to the coolest parts of the day.

Special precautions are required for temperatures above 80°F, 95°F, and heat waves. These precautions are provided in the sections below.

9. ACCLIMATIZATION AND NEW EMPLOYEE PROCEDURES

Roux requires employees to be acclimatized in order for them to better tolerate heat in the workplace. Acclimatization is the physical process of adapting to a different thermal environment, allowing a better toleration of heat. Acclimatization procedures require gradual exposure that gives the employee time to adjust to each level of exposure. Acclimatization is essential for new employees but is necessary for all employees when the temperature significantly changes. Heat stress is much more likely if these procedures are not followed.

The SS/SHSO is responsible for observing new employees during their first 14 days of employment in high-heat areas.

Re-acclimatization is necessary if employees are absent from high-heat environments for a week or more or the temperature increases significantly.

10. HEATWAVE AND EXTREME HEAT PROCEDURES

Heat Wave Procedures

A heat wave is defined as consistent temperatures over 80°F or if the temperature is 10° higher than the average daily temperatures in the preceding 5 days.

SS/SHSO and Project Management (e.g., PP, PM) shall closely observe and monitor employees during a heat wave. The Field Teams should institute a ratio of one SS to 20 or fewer employees, a mandatory buddy system, or

a consistent practice for supervisors to check on employees. Pre-shift meetings to review high-heat procedures with employees will be carried out to emphasize work-rest schedules, drinking water, shade, etc.

Extreme Heat Procedures

When work-site temperatures equal or exceed 95°F, the employer will enact extreme heat procedures:

- Employees will be closely observed by the SS/SHSO for signs of heat illness. New employees will be supervised for acclimatization.
- Effective communication and monitoring will be assured through the use of periodic check-ins with the SS/SHSO via phone. Communications between employees and Project Management (e.g., PP/PM) will be established and maintained. Mandatory 10-minute break periods are required for every two hours worked. SS/SHSO must enforce this rule.
- Pre-shift safety tailgate meetings will occur to review procedures and to remind employees to drink water and take cool-down rests if needed. SS/SHSO shall remind employees to rest and drink water. Employees should drink more water than usual.

11. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

Roux is dedicated to providing prompt appropriate care for all employees who report or show symptoms of heat illness. If an employee shows signs of heat illness, they will be monitored and shall not be left alone or sent home without being offered first aid or emergency medical services. If on-Site personnel require any medical treatment, the following steps will be taken:

1. Notify Roux's Project and Corporate Management Team for any work-related injury and/or illness occurrence, and communicate with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, AllOne Health (AOH), immediately following the notifications provided above.
2. Based on discussions with the Project Team, Corporate Management, and the AOH evaluation, if medical attention beyond onsite First Aid is warranted, transport the injured / ill person (IP) to the Urgent Care Center, or notify the Fire Department or Ambulance Emergency service and request an ambulance or transport the victim to the hospital, and continue communications with Corporate Management Team. An Urgent Care/Hospital Route map with locations and directions is provided within Site Specific Health and Safety Plans.
3. First aid medical support will be provided by onsite personnel trained and certified in First Aid, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Automatic External Defibrillation (AED), and Blood-Borne Pathogens (BBP) Awareness, until relieved by emergency medical services (EMS).
4. The SHSO and Project Manager will perform a Loss Investigation (LI) and the Project Team will complete the final Loss Report.

12. HEAT-RELATED ILLNESSES

Heat Stress

Heat stress is a significant potential hazard and can be associated with heavy physical activity and/or the use of personal protective equipment (PPE) in hot-weather environments. For these reasons, the company will provide potable drinking water and access to shade or other areas of relief (i.e., air-conditioned vehicles and work trailers). Supervisors, prior to supervising personnel in the field as well as all personnel involved with the fieldwork of a project, are trained in this HASP that includes preventing heat-related illnesses and the below procedures in response to heat-related symptoms and illness. Since much of our work is dependent upon environmental factors beyond our control, we must closely monitor air temperature and humidity and be aware of avoiding radiant heat sources and providing as much air circulation as possible wherever we work. Physical factors that need to be evaluated as part of our Job Safety Analysis (JSA) reviews include the level of physical activity and duration of work

and the type (i.e., color, weight breathability) of the clothing we select. In addition, personal factors such as age, weight, fitness, drug/alcohol use, and prior history of heat-related illness need to be considered.

Heat cramps are brought on by prolonged exposure to heat. As an individual sweats, water and salts are lost by the body, resulting in painful muscle cramps. The signs and symptoms of heat stress are as follows:

- Severe muscle cramps, usually in the legs and abdomen;
- Exhaustion, often to the point of collapse; and
- Dizziness or periods of faintness.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, shade, rest, and fluid replacement. Typically, the individual should recover within one-half hour while being monitored constantly. If the individual has not improved substantially within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to a hospital for medical attention.

Heat Exhaustion

Heat exhaustion may occur in a healthy individual who has been exposed to excessive heat while working or exercising. The circulatory system of the individual fails as blood collects near the skin to rid the body of excess heat through transference. The signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion are as follows:

- Rapid and shallow breathing;
- Weak pulse;
- Cold and clammy skin with heavy perspiration;
- Skin appears pale;
- Fatigue and weakness;
- Dizziness; and
- Elevated body temperature.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, cooling the victim, elevating the feet, and replacing fluids. If the individual is not substantially improved within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to the hospital for medical attention.

Heat Stroke

Heat stroke occurs when an individual is exposed to excessive heat and stops sweating. This condition is classified as a MEDICAL EMERGENCY requiring immediate cooling of the victim and transport to a medical facility. The signs and symptoms of heat stroke are as follows:

- Dry, hot red skin;
- Body temperature approaching or above 105 degrees F;
- Confusion, altered mental state, slurred speech;
- Seizures;
- Large (dilated) pupils; and
- Loss of consciousness – the individual may go into a coma.

First aid treatment requires immediate cooling and transportation to a medical facility. Heat stress is a significant hazard if any type of protective equipment (semi-permeable or impermeable) that prevents evaporative cooling is worn in hot-weather environments.

13. OTHER HEAT CONTROLS

Clothing and PPE

Employees should choose clothing that is reflective, light-colored, lightweight, loose-fitting, and breathable. Clothing should cover the exposed parts of the body. In direct sun, hard hats with a brim or bill may be helpful. Should specialized cooling garments be applicable, please consult with your OM/OHSM/CHSD.

Managing Employee Risk Factors

It is recommended that employees are aware of how their health can affect their risk of heat stress. The following increases ones risk for a heat related illness:

- A poor level of physical fitness
- Obesity
- Chronic or acute illnesses
- Conditions such as diabetes, heart disease, or high blood pressure
- Certain medications, such as diuretics
- Age (60+)

Employees should:

- Maintain their health outside of work
- Be aware of the effects of medications
- Drink adequate amounts of water
- Eat light, cool meals during work shifts and save heavy meals until after the shift is over
- Do not skip meals: food helps replace electrolytes when sweating
- Take breaks as needed
- Do not consume alcohol prior to working in a hot environment

APPENDIX D

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2019**
REVIEW DATE	:	**03/2024**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**5**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE 1

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY 1

3. PROCEDURES 1
- 3.1 Introduction 1
  - 3.1.1 Training 1
- 3.2 Types of PPE 2
  - 3.2.1 PPE Inspection, Cleaning Maintenance, and Storage 2
    - 3.2.1.1 PPE Inspection 2
    - 3.2.1.2 PPE Cleaning and Maintenance 2
    - 3.2.1.3 PPE Storage 3
- 3.3 Fitting, Donning and Doffing PPE 3
- 3.4 Controlling Hazards Associated with PPE Use 4
- 3.5 PPE Selection 5
- 3.6 Protective Clothing Selection Criteria 5
  - 3.6.1 Chemicals Present 5
  - 3.6.2 Concentration of the Chemical(s) 5
  - 3.6.3 Physical State 6
  - 3.6.4 Length of Exposure 6
  - 3.6.5 Abrasion 6
  - 3.6.6 Dexterity 6
  - 3.6.7 Ability to Decontaminate 6
  - 3.6.8 Climactic Conditions 7
  - 3.6.9 Work Load 7
  - 3.6.10 Types of Protective Materials 7
- 3.7 Protection Levels 7
  - 3.7.1 Level A Protection 7
  - 3.7.2 Level B Protection 9
  - 3.7.3 Level C Protection 10
  - 3.7.4 Level D Protection 12
  - 3.7.5 Level E Protection 12
  - 3.7.6 Additional Considerations 13
- 3.8 Decontamination of PPE 13
  - 3.8.1 Site-Specific Decontamination Plans 14
  - 3.8.2 Emergency Decontamination of PPE 14
  - 3.8.3 Protection of Decontamination Line Assistants 15
  - 3.8.4 Procedures to Minimize PPE Contamination 15
  - 3.8.5 PPE Disposal 16

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has instituted the following program to establish guidelines for the selection of personal protective equipment (PPE) for use by Roux personnel performing field activities in hazardous environments. PPE is not meant to be a substitute for engineering, work practice, and/or administrative controls, but PPE should be used in conjunction with these controls to protect employees in the workplace. Clothing, body coverings, and other accessories designed to prevent worker exposure to workplace hazards are all types of PPE. To ensure adequate PPE employee-owned PPE is evaluated on a case-by-case basis to insure its adequacy, maintenance and sanitation.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

These guidelines apply to all PPE selection decisions to be made in implementing the Roux program. The foundations for this program are the numerous Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) standards related to PPE cited in 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I, 29 CFR 1926 Subpart E, and the hazardous environment work employee protection requirements under the OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) standard at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 1926.65. To ensure hazard assessments are documented, the levels of protection, types of protection, and tasks requiring protection are covered in site-specific Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) and Job Safety Analyses (JSAs).

3. PROCEDURES

Due to the varied nature of site activities and the different potential hazards associated with different sites, several aspects must be considered when selecting PPE. The following text describes PPE selection logic and provides guidelines and requirements for the appropriate selection and use of PPE.

3.1 Introduction

To harm the body, chemicals must first gain entrance. The intact skin and respiratory tract are usually the first body tissues that are exposed to chemical contaminants. These tissues provide barriers to some chemicals but, in many cases, are damaged themselves or are highly permeable by certain chemical compounds. PPE, therefore, is used to minimize or eliminate chemical compounds from coming into contact with these first barrier tissues.

Proper PPE selection is essential in preventing exposures. The Project Manager (PM) or health and safety personnel making the selection will have to consider several factors. The level of protection, type, and kind of equipment selected depends on the hazardous conditions. In some cases, additional selection factors include cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. All these factors must be accurately assessed before work can be safely carried out.

3.1.1 Training

Training shall be provided to all field-based employees in properly using and caring for PPE. Training shall include, but not be limited to, the initial 40-hour HAZWOPER training, annual 8-hour HAZWOPER refresher training, and site-specific PPE training. The training program includes when PPE is necessary, what types of PPE are required; how to don, doff, adjust, and wear PPE; the limitations of PPE; the proper care, maintenance, useful life, signs of PPE failure and emergency procedures to follow in the event of PPE failure and disposal of PPE. In addition, retraining shall be conducted when workplace changes require a change in PPE when an employee demonstrates a lack of knowledge or improper use of PPE is identified.

3.2 Types of PPE

The type and selection of PPE must meet certain general criteria and requirements as required under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.132 (General Industry) and 1926.95 (Construction). In addition to these general requirements, specific requirements and specifications exist for some types of PPE that form the basis of the protective clothing scheme. All manufacturer's recommendations for PPE care and use shall be followed. All PPE shall be maintained in a sanitary and reliable condition. Additionally, proper fit and size shall be evaluated to ensure adequate employee protection. Should PPE become defective, it shall be immediately removed from service and discarded.

The following is a list of the common types of specific PPE and the specific requirements for the PPE type, where applicable:

1. Hard Hats - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.135 and 1926.100; and specified in ANSI Z89.1.
2. Face Shields and Safety Glasses - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.133 and 1926.102; and specified in ANSI Z87.1.
3. Respiratory Protection - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.134 and 1926.103.
4. Hand Protection - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.138
5. Foot Protection - Regulated by 29 CFR 1910.136 and 1926.96; and specified in ANSI Z41.1.
6. Protective Clothing (e.g., fully encapsulated suits, aprons) - Specified in NFPA 1991/1992/1994.

3.2.1 PPE Inspection, Cleaning Maintenance, and Storage

The Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM) or their designee is responsible for procuring PPE, in accordance with this management program. Single-use/disposable PPE should be purchased and used whenever practicable.

3.2.1.1 PPE Inspection

Roux employees must inspect PPE regularly, before and after each use, to check for defects and damage. Garments and other PPE in central storage must be inspected at least annually or as recommended by the manufacturer by the OHSM, Equipment Manager and/or their designee. Defective or damaged equipment must be tagged as out-of-service, immediately removed from the work site and discarded.

3.2.1.2 PPE Cleaning and Maintenance

All Roux employees are responsible for routine cleaning of their assigned PPE. Decontamination of PPE is addressed within Roux's Site Control and Decontamination Program as well as specified within site-specific health and safety plans. As appropriate, Roux employees should be issued single-use PPE when practicable to minimize the requirement for decontamination. When performing routine cleaning of reusable PPE:

- Always follow the manufacturer's recommendations to avoid damaging the PPE. For example, some cleaning solutions compromise the integrity of protective helmets' shells.
- Clean and maintain PPE according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Before being re-issued, PPE should be thoroughly sanitized.
- Disassemble, wash, and sanitize reusable respirators after each use, refer to Roux's Respiratory Protection Management Program.

Employees are not authorized to repair PPE without prior approval from the Health and Safety Department. Reusable PPE may require maintenance by the manufacturer to maintain integrity and certification. Many

manufacturers specify which repairs, if performed by the end-user, will void product warranty, therefore Roux employees are not typically authorized to perform such maintenance or repairs.

3.2.1.3 PPE Storage

Certain equipment failures can be directly attributed to improper storage. The OHSM or Equipment Manager (or another designated person) is responsible for implementing procedures for appropriate PPE storage, for equipment that is centrally stored. Both central storage and dedicated PPE provided to employees should be stored using the following:

- Store goggles and safety glasses in protective cases.
- Store PPE (such as helmets, boots, etc.) in clean, dust-proof containers or bags out of direct sunlight.
- PPE should ideally be stored under climate-controlled conditions. PPE, stocked gear bags, and/or go-kits should not be stored in hot, cold, or other extreme environmental conditions, and they should not be stored in vehicles (government-owned or rentals) for even short periods of time. Do not store helmets on the rear window shelf of a vehicle.
- Store different kinds of clothing and gloves separately to prevent errors in selection.
- Hang or fold protective clothing in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.
- Never store contaminated PPE near new protective clothing or street clothing. Potentially contaminated, reusable clothing must be stored (usually bagged) away from new PPE, in a well-ventilated area, with good air flow around each item, until the garment is decontaminated or disposed.
- See Roux's Respiratory Protection Management Program for detailed procedures on storing respirators.

3.3 Fitting, Donning and Doffing PPE

Roux shall provide appropriately sized PPE for Roux employees. Improper fitting such as tight-fitting garments, can tear, especially at the knees, crotch, shoulders, back, and elbows due to movement. Protective clothing that is too large can easily snag and/or limit a user's dexterity. The Roux PM shall ensure site/project-specific PPE is kept in a sufficient stock of appropriately sized PPE (e.g., Level C ensembles). The OHSM, Equipment Manager and/or their designee shall ensure a sufficient stock of appropriately sized PPE is maintained in central storage locations.

The Site Supervisor (SS)/Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) is responsible for ensuring that site-specific procedures for donning and doffing PPE are incorporated into site-specific HASPs. Donning and doffing procedures may differ depending on the type of PPE and clothing (e.g., Level D, Modified Level D, Level C) utilized. Figures 1-4, provide examples of procedures that can be used to don and doff Levels A through D and are provided as a reference. Site-specific conditions may warrant adjustments to such procedures. Consult the CHSD for additional information.

Site-specific donning and doffing procedures should include the use of an assistant where necessary. Donning and doffing certain types of PPE without assistance could risk PPE failure or damage. Care must be taken to prevent the spread of contaminants on the PPE. Decontamination procedures should limit the potential for cross contamination and may include gross decontamination of outer boots, gloves, and suits as necessary to prevent tracking of contaminants into the contamination reduction zone (CRZ) and clean zone(s).

3.4 Controlling Hazards Associated with PPE Use

PPE use can pose potential health and safety hazards, which range from minor discomfort to life-threatening height stroke. The magnitude of the potential hazard can vary and will depend on various factors, including an individual's fitness level, the type of PPE worn, the work demands, individual work practices, duration of work and environmental conditions. The use of PPE can also lead to reduced efficiency and work performance.

Among hazards associated with PPE use, heat stress emerges as a prevalent and significant hazard. Particularly, the use of substantial and/or impermeable attire, such as heavy coveralls, Tyvek suits, splash suits, or Level A or B suits, alongside strenuous work, amplifies the risk of heat stress. Regular monitoring for indications of heat stress is imperative for workers operating in such conditions. Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Program lays out requirements for signs and symptoms as well as preventative measures to mitigate the potential for heat illness. In addition, cold environments can pose adverse risk, such examples include use of non-insulated steel-toe safety shoes in frigid conditions which has the potential to increase the risk of frostbite, while safety gloves worn for chemical protection may inadequately insulate hands from the cold.

It is the responsibility of Project Teams to integrate site-specific protocols to manage PPE hazards into such site-specific HASPs. These protocols can encompass considerations like work/rest ratios, crew rotations, and other accommodations for exceptionally demanding conditions.

The following measures are recommended for controlling hazards posed by PPE use:

- Prioritize through the hierarchy of controls with a focus on elimination, substitution, engineering, work practice and administrative control implementation rather than sole reliance on PPE. PPE shall be considered the last line of worker protection.
- Workers should maintain physical fitness to be able to withstand the potential physical strain of PPE use. A physically fit individual will endure less physiological strain, manifesting in a lower heart rate, reduced body temperature (indicating diminished retained body heat), more effective sweating, slightly lower oxygen consumption, and carbon dioxide production. Furthermore, acclimatization to extreme environmental conditions, such as high temperatures, can influence work performance and physical capacity.
- Understand the symptoms of PPE failure. Workers encountering any of these symptoms while donning PPE should promptly notify their onsite SHSO and/or SS:
    - Perception of odors when wearing a respirator
    - Skin irritation
    - Acute discomfort
    - Difficulty breathing
    - Unusual fatigue
    - Dizziness
    - Inability to see, hear, or speak clearly
    - Uncomfortable restriction of movement
    - Rapid pulse, nausea, or chest pain
- Implement a buddy system. Especially in situations where there is a need for increased level of protection (e.g. Level A-C) workers should work in pairs or teams, and are instructed to monitor the integrity of their team/partners gear and remain alert for symptoms of PPE failure.

3.5 PPE Selection

For site-specific work, the Project Manager in consultation with the Health and Safety Department has overall responsibility for coordinating the selection and distribution of PPE to field staff and for ensuring that the selected PPE is appropriate for the site-specific hazards. Generally speaking Roux employees are not engaged in emergency response or perform work at uncontrolled hazardous waste sites, if the case the CHSD shall be made aware of the work and consult with the Project Team on appropriate PPE selection. Most work falls under environmental sampling of low concentration water/soil/perimeter air. Therefore work is carried out in Level D PPE. Upgrades would be based on more information as it becomes available. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has created Guidelines for PPE Ensemble Selection to assist workers in selecting PPE ensembles for specific activities and tasks and determining which ensembles and air monitoring equipment should be used to address specific chemicals. Guidelines to Ensembles for Specific Activities/Tasks Where Chemical Exposure is Possible is provided as a reference as Appendix A.

3.6 Protective Clothing Selection Criteria

3.6.1 Chemicals Present

The most important factor in selecting PPE is the determination of what chemicals the employee may be exposed to. The number of chemicals on field investigations may range from a few to several hundred. The exact chemicals or group of chemicals present at the site (certain groups tend to require similar protection) can be determined by collecting and analyzing air, soil, water, or other site media samples. When data are lacking, research into the hazardous materials used or stored at the site can be used to infer potential chemical exposures on the site.

The most appropriate clothing shall be selected once the known or suspected chemicals have been identified and considered based on the type of work to be performed.

Protective garments are made of several different substances for protection against specific chemicals. There is no universal protective material. All will decompose, permeate, or otherwise fail to protect under given circumstances. Fortunately, most manufacturers make guides to using their products (i.e., Dupont's Tyvek™ Permeation Guide). These guides are usually for gloves and coveralls and typically provide information regarding chemical degradation rates (failure of the material to maintain structural integrity when in contact with the chemical) and may provide information on the permeation rate (whether or not the material allows the chemical to pass through). When permeation tables are available, they shall be used with degradation tables to determine the most appropriate protective material for the specific chemical hazard(s).

During most site work, chemicals are usually in mixed combinations, and the protective materials are not in continuous contact with pure chemicals for long periods; therefore, the selected material may be adequate for the particular chemical of most concern and type of work being performed, yet not the "best" protecting material for all site chemicals and activities. Selection shall depend upon the most hazardous chemicals based on their hazards and concentrations. Sometimes, layering (i.e., using several layers of protective materials) affords the best protection.

3.6.2 Concentration of the Chemical(s)

One of the major criteria for selecting protective material is the concentration of the chemical(s) in air, liquid, and solid state. Airborne and liquid chemical concentrations should be compared to the OSHA standards and American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) and National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) guidelines to determine the level of skin or other absorptive

surface (e.g., eyes) protection needed. While these standards are not designed specifically for skin exposed directly to the liquid, they may provide skin designations indicative of chemicals known to have significant skin or dermal absorption effects. For example, airborne levels of PCBs on-site may be low because they are not very volatile, so the inhalation hazard may be minimal; however, PCB-containing liquid coming in direct contact with the skin may cause overexposure. Thus, PCBs have been assigned a skin designation in the OSHA and ACGIH exposure limit tables.

3.6.3 Physical State

The characteristics of a chemical may range from nontoxic to highly toxic, depending on its physical state. Inorganic lead in soil would not be considered toxic to site personnel unless it became airborne since it is generally not absorbed through the intact skin. However, organic lead in a liquid could be readily absorbed through the skin. Soil is frequently contaminated with hazardous materials. Concentrations will vary from a few parts per million to nearly one hundred percent by volume. The degree of hazard depends on the type of soil and concentration of the chemical. Generally speaking, "dry" soils that have not become airborne do not pose a hazard to site personnel if they take minimal precautions, such as wearing lightweight gloves.

3.6.4 Length of Exposure

The length of time a material is exposed to a chemical increases the probability of a breakthrough. Determinations of actual breakthrough times for short-term exposures indicate that several materials that would be considered inadequate under long-term exposures can be used. Different materials that would be considered inadequate under long-term exposures can be used. It should be kept in mind that during the manufacturer’s permeation testing, a pure (100% composition) liquid is usually placed in direct contact with the material, producing a worst-case situation.

3.6.5 Abrasion

When selecting protective clothing, the job the employee is engaged in must be taken into consideration. Persons moving drums or performing other manual tasks may require added protection for their hands, lower chest, and thighs. Using leather gloves and a heavy apron over other normal protective clothing will help prevent damage to the normal PPE and thus reduce worker exposures.

3.6.6 Dexterity

Although protection from skin and inhalation hazards is the primary concern when selecting PPE, the ability to perform the assigned task must be maintained. For example, personnel cannot be expected to perform work that requires fine dexterity if they must wear thick gloves. Therefore, the PPE selection process must consider the task being performed and provide PPE alternatives or techniques that maintain dexterity while still protecting the worker (e.g., wearing tight latex gloves over more bulky hand protection to increase dexterity).

3.6.7 Ability to Decontaminate

If disposable clothing cannot be used, the ability to decontaminate the materials selected must be taken into consideration. Once a chemical makes contact with the material, the PPE must be cleaned before reusing it. If the chemical has completely permeated the material, the clothing cannot be adequately decontaminated, and the material should be discarded.

3.6.8 Climactic Conditions

The human body works best with few restraints from clothing. Protective clothing adds a body burden by increasing weight, restricting movement, and preventing the body's natural cooling process. In severe situations, a modified work program must be used.

Some materials act differently when they are very hot and very cold. For example, PVC becomes almost brittle in frigid temperatures. If there are any questions about the stability of the protective materials under different conditions, the manufacturer should be contacted before using PPE in the field.

3.6.9 Work Load

Like climactic conditions, the type of work activity may affect work duration and personnel's ability to perform certain tasks. Similarly, the amount of protective materials a person wears will affect their ability to perform certain tasks. For example, a person in a total encapsulating suit, even at 72˚F, cannot work for more than a short period of time without requiring a break.

The work schedule should be adjusted to maintain the health of the employees. Modified work practices may include allowing more time for individual job tasks and implementing work/rest cycles per NIOSH and ACGIH thermal stress recommendations. Special consideration should be given to the selection of clothing that protects the worker and adds the least burden when personnel are required to perform strenuous tasks. Excessive bodily stress frequently represents the most significant hazard encountered during fieldwork.

3.6.10 Types of Protective Materials

1. Cellulose or Paper: suitable for nuisance dust and coarse fibers.
2. Natural and Synthetic Fibers
    a. Tyvek™: suitable small-sized hazardous particles, including lead, asbestos, and mold.
    b. Tychem™: is suitable for a variety of hazards, from light liquid splashes to heavy exposures to industrial chemicals and agents.
    c. Nomex™: is suitable for flame-resistance, radiation resistance, acids, alkalis, fluorocarbon refrigerants (CFCs), and non-polar solvents.
3. Elastomers
    a. Polyethylene: suitable for polar substances and solvents.
    b. Saran™ : suitable for flame-resistance, acids, alkalis, oils, and organic solvents.
    c. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC): suitable for alcohols, oils, inorganic acids, alkalis, and salts.
    d. Neoprene: suitable for polar/non-polar substances, petroleum mixtures, and ≤ 200 F heat resistance.
    e. Butyl Rubber: suitable for polar substances and solvents.
    f. Viton: suitable for non-polar substances, petroleum mixtures, and ≤ 200 F heat resistance.
    g. Nitrile: suitable for polar/non-polar substances and petroleum mixtures.

3.7 Protection Levels

3.7.1 Level A Protection

Level A protection (a fully encapsulated suit) is used when skin hazards exist or when no known data positively rule out skin and other absorption hazards. Per the Roux Respiratory Protection Management

Program, Roux employees are not authorized to enter an IDLH atmosphere; therefore, the program does not allow supplied air respirators (SARs) or self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). At no time will Level A work be performed without the consent of the CHSD and OM.

The following conditions warrant the use of Level A protection:

- Hazardous substances have been identified and require the highest level of protection for skin, eyes, and the respiratory system;
- The atmosphere contains less than 19.5% oxygen or an atmosphere immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH) that have not been ruled out;
- Site operations involve a high potential for splash, skin immersion, or exposure to suspected skin hazards;
- Direct-reading instruments indicate high levels of unidentified but potentially hazardous vapors or gases in the air (e.g., Total atmospheric readings on the Photoionization Detector (PID), Flame Ionization Detector (FID), and similar instruments indicate 500 to 1,000 ppm of unidentified substances); and
- Direct-reading instruments are not available to test the air and suspected highly toxic substances may be present.

It may be necessary to base the decision to use Level A protection on indirect evidence. Other conditions that may indicate the need for Level A protection include:

- Confined spaces;
- Sites containing known skin hazards;
- Sites with no established history to rule out skin and other absorption hazards;
- Site exhibiting signs of acute mammalian toxicity (e.g., dead animals, illnesses associated with past entry into the site by humans);
- Sites at which sealed drums of unknown materials must be opened;
- Visible indicators such as leaking containers or smoking chemical fires; and
- Extremely hazardous substances (e.g., cyanide compounds, concentrated pesticides, Department of Transportation Poison "A" materials, suspected carcinogens, and infectious substances) are known or suspected to be present, and skin contact is possible.

Table 1: Recommended Level A Ensemble Components			
Component	**Type**	**Manufacturer / Recommended Material**	**Notes**
Respirator	Positive-pressure full- facepiece SCBA or positive-pressure supplied-air respirator with escape SCBA[1]	NIOSH approved respirator	See Roux's Respiratory Protection Program. Roux employees are not approved to utilize Supplied Air (SAR) and/or Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).
Suit	Totally encapsulated chemical- and vapor-protective suit	DuPont® Tychem™ or Responder CSM™	Other material types may be substituted based on known contaminants.
Inner Gloves	Light weight	Nitrile, Neoprene, PVC, or Viton®	Other material types may be substituted based on known contaminants.
Outer Gloves	Integral part of suit	See Appendix A for additional information	Confirm chemical performance rating for suspected contaminants. Glove material may have different performance ratings than suit material. All fully-encapsulating suit materials must be compatible with substances involved.
Inner Boot	Integral Part of Suit	-	-
Outer Boot	HazMat boot[2]	–	Confirm chemical performance rating of outer boot for suspected contaminants. Provides slip/abrasion resistance.
Hard Hat	Standard[3]	-	-

[1] Must be NIOSH approved.
[2] Must meet NFPA 1991/NFPA 1994 requirements depending on the site hazard assessment.
[3] Must comply with the applicable ANSI standard.

3.7.2 Level B Protection

Level B protection is utilized when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed, but hazardous material exposure to the few unprotected areas of the body is unlikely. At no time will Level B work be performed by Roux personnel without the consent of the CHSD and OM.

The following conditions suggest a need for Level B protection:

- The type and atmospheric concentration of toxic substances have been identified, and they require the highest level of respiratory protection;

- IDLH atmospheres where the substance or concentration in the air does not present a severe skin hazard;
- The type and concentrations of toxic substances do not meet the selection criteria permitting the use of air-purifying respirators and
- It is highly unlikely that the work being done will generate high concentrations of vapors, gases, particulates, or splashes of materials that will affect personnel's skin.

Table 2: Recommended Level B Ensemble Components

Component	Type	Manufacturer / Recommended Material	Notes
Respirator	Positive-pressure full- facepiece SCBA or positive-pressure supplied-air respirator with escape SCBA[1]	NIOSH approved respirator	See Roux's Respiratory Protection Program. Roux employees are not approved to utilize Supplied Air (SAR) and/or Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).
Suit	Chemical-resistant clothing (liquid-splash protective suit with integral boot and hood)[2]	DuPont® Tychem® CPF 3	Other material types may be substituted based on known contaminants.
Inner Gloves	Light/medium weight	Nitrile, Neoprene, PVC, Viton®, or PE/EVAL	Other material types may be substituted based on known contaminants.
Outer Gloves	Medium/heavy weight	Butyl MIL-G12223, Nitrile, Neoprene, PVC, Viton®, PE/EVAL, or heavy weight Nitrile or Neoprene	Confirm chemical performance rating. Other material types may be substituted based on known contaminants.
Inner Boot	Safety work boot	–	Other boot types may be substituted based on known contaminants and physical hazards. Puncture resistant shanks may be required.
Outer Boot	Heavy weight Latex booties or outer boots[2]	Latex booties are used to protect suit for light duty applications. NFPA-rated outer boots may be required based on anticipated site conditions and tasks.	Other outer boot coverings may be substituted based on known contaminants/anticipated tasks.
Hard Hat	Standard[3]	-	-

[1] Must be NIOSH approved.
[2] Must meet NFPA 1991/NFPA 1994 requirements depending on the site hazard assessment.
[3] Must comply with the applicable ANSI standard.

3.7.3 Level C Protection

Level C protection is utilized when skin and respiratory hazards are well defined, and the criteria for using negative pressure respirators have been fulfilled (i.e., known contaminants and contaminant concentrations, acceptable oxygen levels, approved filter/cartridge available, known cartridge service

life, etc.). Level C protection may require an emergency escape respirator during specific initial entry and site reconnaissance situations or when applicable after that.

Table 3: Recommended Level C Ensemble Components

Component	Type	Manufacturer / Recommended Material	Notes
Respirator	Full-face air-purifying respirator with appropriate cartridge[1]	NIOSH approved respirator	See Roux's Respiratory Protection Program for information about the brand, model, acceptable configurations, and specific care instructions for the standard issue respirator. Half-faced respirators may be donned if hazard assessment warrants.
Suit	Puncture/tear resistant suit material with boot and hood[2]	DuPont® Tychem® CPF 2/CPF 3 or Saranex	Other material types may be substituted based on known contaminants, if considered more appropriate.
Inner Gloves	Light weight	Nitrile, Neoprene	Other material types like Neoprene, PVC, Viton®, or PE/EVAL may be substituted based on known contaminants, if considered more appropriate.
Outer Gloves	Medium/heavy weight	Butyl, Nitrile, or other work glove	Confirm chemical performance rating. Other material types may be substituted based on known contaminants, if considered more appropriate.
Inner Boot	Safety work boot	–	Other boot types may be substituted based on known contaminants and physical hazards. Puncture resistant shanks may be required.
Outer Boot	Heavy weight Latex booties or outer boots[2]	Latex booties are used to protect suit for light duty applications. NFPA rated outer boots may be required based on anticipated site conditions and tasks.	Other outer boot coverings may be substituted based on known contaminants.
Hard Hat	Standard[3]	-	-
Eye Protection	Safety glasses/goggles[3,4]	-	-

1 Must be NIOSH approved.
2 Must meet NFPA 1991/NFPA 1994 requirements depending on the site hazard assessment.
3 Must comply with the applicable ANSI standard.
4 In the case a ½ face respirator is worn eye protection is required.

3.7.4 Level D Protection

Level D is the basic work uniform. Level D is worn when the atmosphere contains no known hazard. Work functions preclude splashes, immersion, potential for inhalation, or direct contact with hazard chemicals. For most Roux field jobs Level D is the standard minimum level of protection worn.

Table 4: Recommended Level D Ensemble Components

Component	Type	Manufacturer / Recommended Material	Notes
Respirator	None	-	-
Suit	Coveralls, street clothes, or disposable Tyvek suit	–	Other types may be substituted as appropriate.
Inner Gloves	N/A		
Outer Gloves	As appropriate for physical hazards and for comfort	–	-
Boot	Safety work boot	–	Roux's standard safety boot is 6", steel/composite safety toe, and electrical hazard (EH) rated.
Outer Boot Covering	As appropriate	–	–
Hard Hat	Standard[3]	-	-
Eye Protection	Safety glasses/goggles[3]	-	-
High Visibility Clothing	High Visibility Vest /Jacket[3]	-	ANSI Class 2 Safety Vests/Jackets are the standard. Class 3 Safety vests/jackets shall be worn in worksites with 50+ MPH traffic.
Hearing Protection	Ear muffs/plugs	-	Workers exposed to excessive noise shall don hearing protection. Refer to Roux's Hearing Conservation Program for more information.

[1] Must be NIOSH approved.
[2] Must meet NFPA 1991/NFPA 1994 requirements depending on the site hazard assessment.
[3] Must comply with the applicable ANSI standard.

3.7.5 Level E Protection

Level E protection is used when radioactivity above 10 millirems per hour (mrems/hr) is detected at the site. Personal protective equipment for Level E includes:

- Coveralls;
- Air purifying respirator (i.e., P100 or equivalent);
- Time limits on exposure;
- Appropriate dermal protection for the type of radiation present, and

- Radiation dosimetry and ambient monitoring.

3.7.6 Additional Considerations

Fieldwork will contain a variety of situations due to chemicals in various concentrations and combinations. These situations may be partially ameliorated by following the work practices listed below:

1. Foot protection is needed on every site. If the ground to be worked on is contaminated with liquid, and it is necessary to walk in the chemicals, some sort of protective shoe coverings or "booties" can be worn over the boots. Shoe coverings should be designed with soles to help prevent slips. Using disposable shoe coverings when contacting liquid contamination can on and reduce overall decontamination requirements. If non-liquids are to be encountered, a Tyvek™ bootie could be used. The advantage of booties is questionable if the ground contains any sharp objects. Boots should be worn with either cotton or wool socks to help absorb perspiration.
2. If the site requires hard hats, chin straps should be used if a person will be stooping over where his/her hat may fall off. Respirator straps should not be placed over the hard hats, as this will affect the respirator's fit.

   Some types of protective materials conduct heat and cold readily. In cold conditions, natural material clothing should be worn under protective clothing. Protective clothing should be removed before allowing a person "to get warm." Applying heat, such as with a space heater, to the outside of the protective clothing may drive contaminant permeation. In hot weather, under clothing will absorb sweat. It is recommended that workers use all cotton undergarments.
3. Body protection should be worn and taped to prevent anything from running into the top of the boot. Gloves should be worn and taped to prevent substances from entering the top of the glove. Duct tape is preferred, but masking tape can be used. When aprons are used, they should be taped across the back for added protection. However, this should be done so that the person has mobility.
4. Atmospheric conditions such as precipitation, temperature, wind direction, humidity, wind velocity, and pressure determine the behavior of contaminants in air or the potential for volatile materials to become airborne. These parameters should be considered in determining the need for and the level of protection.
5. A program must be established for periodic air monitoring during site operations. Without an air monitoring program, any changes to air quality would go undetected and might jeopardize on-site personnel. Monitoring can be done with various types of air pumps and filtering devices, followed by laboratory analysis of the filtration media, personnel dosimeters, and periodic walk-throughs by personnel carrying real-time direct-reading survey instruments.
6. For operations in the exclusion zone, different levels of protection may be selected, and various types of chemical-resistant clothing may be worn. This selection should be based on the job function, reason for being in the area, and the potential for skin contact with, or inhalation of, the chemicals present.
7. Escape masks must be readily available when levels of respiratory protection do not include an SCBA and the possibility of an IDLH atmosphere exists. The use and placement of escape masks should be made on a case-by-case basis. Escape masks should be strategically located at the site in areas with higher potential for vapors, gases, or particulates.

3.8 Decontamination of PPE

Roux prefers the use of single use PPE to minimize the requirement for significant decontamination. The following procedures shall be considered should a field project require the need for decontamination of PPE. Roux has also developed a Site Control and Decontamination Management Program.

3.8.1 Site-Specific Decontamination Plans

The Project Manager (or another authorized individual) is responsible for formulating the site-specific PPE decontamination plan as an integral part of the Health and Safety Plan (HASP). The SHSO/SS' responsibilities include ensuring the plan's implementation and adapting it as site conditions evolve. Refer to Roux's Site Control and Decontamination Management program for additional requirements.

The decontamination plan, often created in conjunction with PPE selection, must be established prior to workers entering potentially contaminated areas. The plan should address the following key aspects:

- Decontamination Hazard Evaluation and Risk Assessment: Assessing risks associated with decontamination processes.
- PPE for Decontamination Line Assistants: Specifying appropriate PPE for personnel involved in decontamination.
- Roles and Responsibilities During Decontamination: Defining tasks and duties during the decontamination process.
- Layout and Quantity of Decontamination Stations: Determining the number and arrangement of decontamination stations, along with the designated PPE decontamination procedures at each station.
- Decontamination Equipment: Identifying the necessary equipment for effective decontamination.
- Decontamination Methods: Describing the methods and protocols for decontaminating personnel and equipment.
- Preventing Contamination of Clean Areas: Outlining procedures to prevent contamination of uncontaminated zones.
- Minimizing Contact with Contaminants During CPC Removal: Providing guidelines to reduce wearer exposure during the removal of Chemical Protective Clothing (CPC).
- Disposal Procedures for Inadequately Decontaminated Clothing and Equipment: Ensuring proper disposal practices for items that have not been adequately decontaminated.

The initial decontamination plan, which is developed in conjunction with the initial site hazard assessment, should be based on worst-case assumptions about the extent and type of contamination.

3.8.2 Emergency Decontamination of PPE

The designated SHSO/SS (or another authorized individual) assumes responsibility for addressing emergency decontamination within the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP). Emergency decontamination may become necessary due to events such as fires, explosions, sudden violent storms, or medical emergencies. The emergency decontamination plan must clearly delineate emergency egress routes, as well as procedures for both decontamination and egress.

Some key points to consider regarding emergency decontamination.

- Immediate Notification: The SHSO/SS (or their designated counterpart) must be promptly informed of any circumstances requiring emergency decontamination. Additionally, they are accountable for tracking all personnel during the process.
- Urgent Medical Treatment: If urgent medical attention is necessary, decontamination of PPE may be delayed until the victim's condition stabilizes.
- Balancing Priorities: When feasible, decontamination should occur without hindering essential first aid. However, if a worker is exposed to an extremely toxic or corrosive substance, immediate decontamination is crucial to prevent severe injury or fatality.

- Heat-Related Illness: In cases of heat-related illness, protective clothing must be promptly removed (refer to Roux's Heat Illness Prevention Program).

Emergency Facilities:

- For workers potentially exposed to corrosive materials, quick drenching or flushing facilities must be provided in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.151(c) and 1926.50(g).
- Similarly, if workers face other hazards (such as splash or dust) that could harm the eyes or body, readily accessible wash stations are essential. These stations should be properly located and maintained, including regular water changes, as per the manufacturer's instructions.

3.8.3 Protection of Decontamination Line Assistants

Should work require a decontamination corridor the following shall be used as guidance. The SHSO/SS (or other designated person) must for ensuring that decontamination line assistants receive appropriate PPE and addressing their protection within the site-specific HASP. Key zones—namely, the Exclusion Zone (EZ), Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ), and Clean Support Zone—must be clearly marked both in the field and within the site-specific HASP. The following should be considered when preparing for protection of decontamination line assistants.

1. Task Hazard Analysis: A thorough analysis must be conducted for line assistants to determine the optimal PPE level required. Factors influencing this decision include:
    - Expected or Visible Contamination on Responders
    - Type of Contaminant and associated respiratory and skin hazards
    - Total Vapor/Gas Concentrations in the CRZ
    - Presence of Particulates and specific inorganic or organic vapors in the CRZ
    - Results of Wipe Tests (refer to Section 5.4)
    - Slope and Configuration of the CRZ
2. PPE Levels: Depending on the situation:
    - Line assistants may need to wear the same PPE level as workers in the EZ.
    - Alternatively, line assistants may be adequately protected by using PPE one level lower (e.g., wearing Level C protection while decontaminating workers who are wearing Level B)."

3.8.4 Procedures to Minimize PPE Contamination

Proper work practices and procedures should be implemented at sites to minimize the potential for contact with chemicals of concern while onsite. The following guidance should be considered when developing site specific procedures:

- Opt for single-use Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) when feasible to minimize decontamination needs.
- Ensure complete sealing of PPE closures and interfaces, including pockets, zippers, and other potential openings.
- Position gloves and boots underneath the sleeves and pant legs of outerwear to reduce exposure.
- Place hoods outside the collar if they are not already attached.
- Utilize disposable outerwear and equipment when suitable to facilitate easy disposal and reduce decontamination efforts.
- Secure all junctions with tape to block contaminants from entering gloves, boots, jackets, and suits.

- Adopt work practices that limit contact with hazardous substances, such as avoiding unnecessary exposure.
- Employ remote techniques for sampling, handling, and opening containers, like using drum grapples and pneumatic impact wrenches.
- Store monitoring and sampling devices in bags designed with openings for sample ports and sensors.
- Cover contaminant sources with plastic sheeting or overpacks to shield PPE from contamination.

3.8.5 PPE Disposal

The PM in coordination with the field team shall ensure the safe disposal of all wastes generated from PPE use. PPE must be placed in appropriate containers, labeled, and prepared for disposal separately from other forms of waste. Refer to Roux's General Waste Corporate Management Program for further guidance.

APPENDIX A
EPA's
GUIDELINES TO ENSEMBLES FOR SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES/TASKS
WHERE CHEMICAL EXPOSURE IS POSSIBLE

GUIDELINES TO ENSEMBLES FOR SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES/TASKS WHERE CHEMICAL EXPOSURE IS POSSIBLE

IMPORTANT: READ FOOTNOTES AND ASSUMPTIONS/JUSTIFICATIONS PRIOR TO USING TABLE

Notes:

1. This table is for use by trained environmental professionals only. To use this table:
   a. Scan the activity description to find activities (bolded) that most closely matches those you plan to engage in.
   b. Review Hazard/Conditions section to make sure the hazards of the planned activity match those listed. Note the Required Work Practices and be ready to follow them.
   c. For those activities most likely to be conducted as part the response, select Targeted Minimum PPE (Personal Protective Equipment).
   d. Necessary equipment needs to be available and used unless other information becomes available which necessitates an upgrade or allows a downgrade in the protection level. The work area must be continuously re-evaluated to ensure workers have the proper safety equipment.
   e. When working in hazardous environments, workers must always be aware of their surroundings. In addition to this Table, workers entering these environments need to use “common sense” prior to proceeding.
2. These ensembles focus on chemical protection and may not be adequate for all hazards. This Table can be used as a starting point but does not circumvent proper evaluation by an industrial hygienist in appropriate situations. See Table 2 for more specific chemical agents.
3. Suits, gloves, boots listed in the Minimum PPE column will not be appropriate for all activities, hazards and conditions. The listings should be used as a guide only. Confirm PPE compatibility with specific chemical contaminants.
4. A comprehensive Task Hazard Analysis must be performed prior to final selection of ensembles/PPE material types.
5. Hardhat (Class A or C), safety glasses/other eye protection are typically required but may not be specified here. In noisy environments (above 85dB) hearing protection is required. In areas where there is traffic, heavy machinery, or other hazards involving worker visibility problems a Class 2 High Visibility Vest must be worn. Activities requiring vests include natural disaster responses, demolitions, and excavations.
6. PPE makes and models referenced in these tables are only suggestions. Other comparable, adequate makes and models may be used.

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Emergency Response and/or Initial Entry/Assessment – Low Hazard Expected (Sites/Facilities): • Air and Radiation Monitoring Sweep • Visual Assessment • Note Taking • Photo-documentation	• Suspected low hazard based on site history/visual evidence. • No CBRN suspected. • No visible/suspected vapors. • No potential for IDLH atmosphere. • Unknown physical hazards. • Some site background information. • No intrusive work expected. • Low potential for chemical splash/contact (based on expected tasks/ known conditions). • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Level B** (Downgrade/upgrade based on knowledge of contaminants and monitoring with PID/FID, radiation detector, LEL/O_2 per HASP/ SOSGs) **Respirator: Scott or MSA Full Face** **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem CPF-3 (with boot, hood)/ChemTape **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile (6 mil min recommended) **Outer Glove:** [II]Neoprene, Nitrile, (28 mil min recommended) **Outer Steel Toe Boot:** [IV]Tingley HazProof Model 82330 **or** **Steel Toe Boot Cover**: [V]Latex HazMaster Booty and rely on suit boot material for permeation protection. **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON**: Dry or soap & water

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Emergency Response and/or Initial Entry/Assessment of Unknown – Potential Moderate Hazard (Sites/Facilities): • Air and Radiation Monitoring Sweep • Visual Assessment • Note Taking • Photo-documentation	• Possible high hazard chemicals based on site history/visual evidence (spills, corrosion, industrial practices, etc.). • No CBRN suspected. • No visible/suspected vapors. • **No** reasonable potential for **IDLH** atmosphere. • Unknown physical hazards. • Little/ no site background information. • No intrusive work expected. • Low potential for chemical splash/contact. • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Level B** (Downgrade/upgrade based on knowledge of contaminants and monitoring with PID/FID, radiation detector, LEL/O_2 per HASP/ SOSGs) **Respirator: Scott or MSA Full Face** **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem Responder (with boot, hood)/ChemTape **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile (6 mil min recommended) **Outer Glove:** [II]Neoprene, Nitrile, (28 mil min recommended) **Outer Steel Toe Boot:** [IV]Tingley HazProof Model 82330 **or** **Steel Toe Boot Cover**: [V]Latex HazMaster Booty and rely on suit boot material for permeation protection. **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON**: Dry or soap & water

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Emergency Response and/or Initial Entry/Assessment of Unknown - Suspected High Hazard (Sites/Facilities): • Air and Radiation Monitoring Sweep • Visual Assessment • Note Taking • Photo-documentation	• Potential for high hazard chemicals/ IDLH based on site history/visual evidence (visible/expected reactions, spills, vapors, fumes, smoke, known releases, etc.). • No CBRN suspected. • Potential for chemical reactions. • Unknown physical hazards. • Little/ no site background information or information suggesting high hazard. • Intrusive work possible. • Potential for chemical splash/contact. • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Level A** (Downgrade/upgrade (Trelleborg, etc.) based on knowledge of contaminants and monitoring with PID/FID, radiation detector, LEL/O_2 per HASP/ SOSGs) **Respirator: Scott or MSA Full Face** **Suit Type:** Encapsulating [I]Tychem Responder/Responder CSM (with boot, hood, gloves)/ChemTape **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile (6 mil min recommended) **Outer Glove:** [II]Neoprene, Nitrile, (28 mil min recommended) **Outer Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boot:** [IV]Tingley HazProof Model 82330 and rely on suit boot material for permeation protection. (ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41) **DECON**: Dry or soap & water: water source for emergency DECON; other DECON agents on hand.

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Drum/Tank Sampling • Container opening • Continuous air monitoring • Product sampling	• Unknown chemicals. • No CBRN. • Potential splash hazard. • Physical hazard controls in place. • Assumes no initial hazardous atmosphere. • Ensure availability of water source for emergency DECON/shower/eyewash. • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Level B** (Upgrade/Downgrade based on knowledge of contaminants and monitoring with PID/FID, radiation detector, LEL/O_2 per HASP/ SOSGs) **Respirator: Scott or MSA Full Face** **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem Responder (with boot, hood)/ChemTape **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile, Neoprene, Viton, PVC **Outer Glove:** [II]Heavy Duty Butyl, Nitrile, **Other:** ANSI Approved Splash Shield **Outer Steel Toe Boot:** [IV]Tingley HazProof Model 82330 **or** **Steel Toe Boot Cover**: [V]Latex HazMaster Booty and rely on suit boot material for permeation protection. **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry DECON or soap and water; water source for emergency DECON and eyewash suggested.

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Hazardous Categorization Testing (**HAZCAT**) • Opening sample containers in controlled environment • Working with small sample quantities in well ventilated area • Conducting HAZCAT testing with appropriate lab equipment	• Assumes known chemical classes and site situation/background. • No CBRN suspected. • Assumes immediate suit removal if contaminated and frequent glove changes. • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Level B** (Upgrade/Downgrade based on knowledge of contaminants and monitoring with PID/FID, radiation detector, LEL/O_2 per HASP/ SOSGs) **Respirator: Scott or MSA Full Face** **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem CPF4 (with hood, boot) **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile **Outer Glove:** [II]Viton or 4-H (use surgie over the 4-H for dexterity) **Outer Steel Toe Boot:** [IV]Tingley HazProof Model 82330 **or** **Steel Toe Boot Cover**: [V]Latex HazMaster Booty and rely on suit boot material for permeation protection. **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry or soap and water; water source for emergency DECON and eyewash suggested

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Oil Spill Response/Recovery Operations – Fresh Product: • Recovery operations (vac truck, skimmers, boom deployment where direct contact expected) • Product sampling • Continuous air monitoring at/near source of spill	• Crude oil/diesel/kerosene/gasoline spill. • Assumes fresh/ongoing spill, close proximity to source. • Assumes early phase while evaporation of light organics, benzene/other aromatics is still occurring (24-48 hours or if spill is on-going). • Assumes down-wind location. • Continuous air monitoring required for %LEL, Organics, $\%O_2$ (and H_2S as necessary for sour crude). • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Modified Level C:** 1/2 face respirator w/safety glasses/goggles as needed for splash protection. Downgrade as appropriate based on air monitoring. **Respirator: Scott or MSA ½ Face** **Respirator Cartridge:** [III] Multi-Phase Cartridge (Scott 642 Multi-purpose; MSA with/GME P-100 or equivalent). **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem CPF4 w/boot [jet fuel use Tychem BR] **Inner Glove:** [II]Neoprene (for protection at DECON line only, not for prolonged contact) **Outer Glove:** [II]Viton-Butyl Rubber (assumes potential for direct contact with fresh material – based on benzene/aromatic constituents) SEE NEXT ROW FOR WEATHERED PRODUCT. **Outer Steel Toe Boot:** [IV]Tingley HazProof Model 82330 **or** **Steel Toe Boot Cover**: [V]Latex HazMaster Booty and rely on suit boot material for permeation protection. **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry DECON/ Soap and water as feasible

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Oil Spill Response Assessment/Recovery – Weathered Product • Shoreline clean-up assessment (SCAT) • Environmental sampling/weathered product sampling • Recovery Operations for weathered material • Assessment via boat/on or near water – use appropriate flotation device with ensemble.	• Crude oil/diesel/kerosene/gasoline spill. • Assumes weathered oil (over 24-48 hours, depending on spilled material and ambient temperatures). • Assumes operations are remote from source of spill. • Assumes no other potential for airborne aromatics/benzene/flammable vapors.	**Modified Level D** (Upgrade/Downgrade based on potential for contact and air monitoring with FID/PID, LEL/O_2 Meter. **If contact with material suspected, use following:** **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem F w/boot [jet fuel-Tychem BR] (Tychem SL may be an option for weathered crude/diesel – see manufacturer's information) **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile **Outer Glove:** [II]Nitrile (Best Nitri-solv 727) **Outer Boot Cover:** [V]Latex HazMaster Booty **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry DECON/Soap and water as feasible

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Demolition/Excavation Operations: • Heavy equipment operation • Excavation/Trenching • Continuous air monitoring when soil is disturbed or demolition activities conducted. • Fuel Oil underground tank removal. • Drum Excavation activities EXCLUDED.	• Demolition activities generating potentially hazardous particulates (asbestos, lead, silica, etc.). • Excavation activities that could expose soil contaminated with low levels of known hazardous chemicals to the surrounding area /in the trench/ excavation. • No potential for IDLH atmosphere. • Site background information available. • Known physical hazards. • Workers will have minimal/ no contact with contaminants (i.e., operators in a cab, inspectors/ observers at a safe distance). • Continuous air monitoring required in trench for %LEL, Toxics, and $\%O_2$ when workers are in trench and for particulate when activities generating particulate are conducted. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Modified Level C:** 1/2 face respirator w/safety glasses. Downgrade or upgrade as appropriate based on air monitoring. **Respirator: Scott or MSA ½ Face** **Respirator Cartridge:** [III] Multi-Phase Cartridge (Scott 642 Multi-purpose P-100; MSA with/GME P-100 or equivalent). **Suit Type:** [I]Proshield Next Gen **Inner Glove:** NA **Outer Glove:** Leather **Outer Steel Toe Boot: NA** **Steel Toe Boot Cover**: [V]Latex HazMaster Booty (if chemical in soil is possible) **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry DECON/ Soap and water as feasible

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Natural Disaster Response (Hurricane, Tornado, Flood, Earthquake) - Orphan Container Recovery: • Routine hand collection/pick-up of small containers from debris piles/lines • Land based operations - conducted on foot **Note:** Physical Hazards may necessitate PPE modifications.	• Unknown materials – confident identification based on visual observations. • **Required Work practice:** re-evaluate prior to moving suspicious containers. Air monitoring and PPE upgrade may be required. • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Modified Level D:** Upgrade/downgrade based on suspicious containers (not easily identified visually) and air monitoring with PID/FID, radiation detector, LEL/O_2 per HASP/ SOSGs **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem CPF-3 w/boot **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile **Outer Glove:** [II]Nitrile (Best Nitri-solv 727) or Leather **Outer Boot Cover:** [V]Latex HazMaster Booty **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry DECON/Soap and water as feasible
Natural Disaster Response (Hurricane, Tornado, Flood, Earthquake) - Orphan Container Recovery: • Routine Drum recovery from debris lines/piles/ other – conducted on land **Note:** Physical Hazards may necessitate PPE modifications.	• Unknown materials – confident identification based on visual observations. • **Required Work practice:** re-evaluate prior to moving suspicious containers. Air monitoring and PPE upgrade may be required. • **Required Work Practice:** Immediate PPE Change-out (i.e., gloves, etc.) upon contact with chemicals. • **Required Work Practice:** Must follow standard air monitoring protocol.	**Modified Level D:** Upgrade/downgrade based on suspicious containers (not easily identified visually) and air monitoring with PID/FID, radiation detector, LEL/O_2 per HASP/ SOSGs **Suit Type:** [I]Tychem CPF-3 w/boot **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile **Outer Glove:** [II]Nitrile (Best Nitri-solv 727) or Leather **Outer Boot Cover** [V]Latex HazMaster Booty **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry DECON/Soap and water as feasible

Activity Description	Hazards/Conditions	Targeted Minimum PPE
Natural Disaster Response (Hurricane, Tornado, Flood, Earthquake) – Flood water sampling: • Water Sampling of flood waters where potential for contact with hands/feet is high **Note:** Physical Hazards may necessitate PPE modifications.	• Unknown contaminants • Potential for pathogens suspected • Low potential for acute exposure to hazardous chemicals • Assumes open air/well ventilated areas **Required Work Practice:** Monitor all poorly ventilated areas in appropriate PPE/Respiratory Protection for organic vapors (PID & FID), %LEL/flammable atmospheres, H_2S prior to entry	**Modified Level D:** Upgrade based on more information as it becomes available. **Suit Type:** [I]Proshield Next Gen **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile **Outer Glove:** [II]Nitrile (Best Nitri-solv 727) **Outer Boot**: Waders (butyl, neoprene) as needed. **Steel Toe/Steel Shank Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** Dry DECON/Soap and water as feasible
Environmental Sampling (Low Concentration Water/Soil/Perimeter Air): • Multi-media Sampling • Documentation (written/photo) • Inspection of clean-up operations	• Known Chemical Contaminants. • Airborne concentrations well below PELs. • Minimal chance of skin exposure to chemicals. • Insects possible.	**Level D:** Upgrade based on more information as it becomes available. **Suit Type:** [I]Proshield 1 (if ticks, etc. maybe a problem) **Inner Glove:** [II]Nitrile **Outer Glove:** NA **Outer Boot:** NA **Steel Toe Boots:** ASTM F-2413/ANSI Z41 **DECON:** NA

i. Tychem and Proshield suits can be purchased from Safeware: 800-331-6707, http://www.safewareinc.com , (see also LSS, http://www.labsafety.com, Dupont: 1-800-931-3456, http://www2.dupont.com/Personal_Protection/en_US/index.html)

ii. Nitrile Inner/Outer Gloves; Viton; Butyl Rubber; 4-H (polymeric) can be purchased from Safeware: 800-331-6707, http://ww.safewareinc.com ; Airgas: 1-866-718-0685, http://www.airgas.com (see also North Safety, http://www.northsafety.com); Best Gloves, http://www.bestglove.com ; Lab Safety Supply (LSS), http://www.labsafety.com; Airbill, http://www.airbill.com)

iii. Multi-Phase Cartridge (Scott 642 Multi-purpose; MSA with/GME P-100 or equivalent) can be purchased from LSS: 1-800-356-0673, http://www.labsafety.com (see also Safeware, http://www.safewareinc.com; Scott Safety, http://www.scotthealthsafety.com/; MSA, http://www.msanet.com/)

iv. Tingley HazProof Overboots or similar can be purchased from LSS: 1-800-356-0673, http://www.labsafety.com; National Safety, Inc.: 1-800-213-7092, http://www.nationalsafetyinc.com

v. Latex Hazmaster Booties, Nuke Boot or similar can be purchased from Safeware: 800-331-6707, http://www.safewareinc.com; Airbill: 1-215-632-2000, http://www.airbill.com; (see also Airgas, http://www.airgas.com; LSS, http://www.labsafety.com

APPENDIX E

Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program

SUBSURFACE UTILITY CLEARANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2019**
REVIEW DATE	:	**03/2024**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**4**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE 1
2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY 1
3. PROCEDURES 1
3.1 Before Intrusive Activities/Job Planning Process 1
3.1.1 Project Kick-Off Meeting 2
3.2 Utility Mark Out 2
3.3 Site Visit/Utility Walkthrough 3
3.3.1 Project Management-Field Personnel 4
3.3.2 Utility Markings 4
3.4 Preferred Methods of Clearing the Subsurface (Pre-Clearing) 6
3.4.1 Guidance for Tools and Equipment 6
3.5 During Intrusive Activities 7
3.5.1 Concrete/Paving Surface Removal 7
3.5.2 Pre-Clearance Procedures 7
3.6 Stop Work Authority 8
3.7 Reporting Utility Incidents 8

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist/ Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record

Appendix B – Private Utility Technology Applications and Considerations

1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") has instituted the following program for completing proper utility mark-outs and for conducting subsurface clearance activities. This establishes a method to ensure, to the greatest extent possible, that utilities have been identified and contact and/or damage to underground utilities and other subsurface structures will be avoided. For the purpose of this program, a structure is defined as any underground feature that may present a potential source(s) of energy, such as, but not limited to, utility vaults, bunkers, piping, electrical boxes, wires, conduits, culverts, utility lines, underground tanks, and ducts.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program applies to all Roux employees, its contractors, and subcontractors. Employees are expected to follow this program for all intrusive work involving Roux or other personnel (e.g., contractors/subcontractors) working for Roux unless the client's requirements are more stringent. Intrusive work activities can include, but are not limited to, digging or scraping the ground surface, including, but not limited to, excavation; test pitting or trenching; soil vapor sampling or the installation of soil borings, soil vapor monitoring points and wells, or monitoring wells; and drilling within concrete slabs on grade.

Deviation from the program, regardless of the specific work activity or location, must be pre-approved based on the client's site knowledge, experience, site conditions, and additional documentation on the site. Any exceptions shall be documented through the Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Variance Form located within the Roux Health & Safety Online Application or through OKTA. Approval is required by the Project Principal (PP) and the Operations Manager (OM) in consultation with the Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM) or Corporate Health and Safety Director (CHSD) prior to mobilization. Depending on the work location, more stringent federal, state, local, or client requirements may apply. It is the responsibility of the Project Team to identify such requirements prior to mobilization.

3. PROCEDURES

3.1 Before Intrusive Activities/Job Planning Process

Prior to intrusive work at a site, the Project Manager (PM) shall ensure that the notification of the State One Call or equivalent service (Nationwide-811) is completed a minimum of 48-72 hours (One-Call State Law Directory) before intrusive work activities (this timeline excludes Saturdays, Sundays, Legal Holidays and 811 observed holidays). This notification is required by law for all states. State-specific/local laws related to utility location may vary. The project team is responsible for understanding requirements that may affect their work site.

Obtain, review, and field verify relevant historical site data that may include: as-builts/site plans; easement/right-of-way information; historical aerial photos/development plans; local/state permitting records; previous site investigation/boring logs; and/or interviews with site representative/client. Interviews with site or client personnel should ask the following:

- Employee(s) Name and Relationship with the site;
- Types of utilities, including structure and location of utilities on-site;
- Depth of known utilities; and

- Any other relevant information as it pertains to the site.

Prior to intrusive work activities, information pertaining to the site should be included in Roux's Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist and Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough forms. This form is located within the Roux Health & Safety Online Application or through OKTA.

If there is the potential for unexploded ordinances or munitions, consultation with your OM and CHSD is required prior to site operations.

3.1.1 Project Kick-Off Meeting

During the project kick-off meeting for intrusive activities, the PM will review the Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist, Utility Verification / Site Walkthrough Record (Appendix A) and the below bullet points with the project field team:

- Confirm that the State One Call or equivalent is received and that the ticket number is confirmed, reviewed, and valid for the time of work. If intrusive work activities are not conducted during this valid time period, the One Call ticket must be renewed, and the site must be remarked;
- Review the work scope to be performed with the site owner/tenant to determine if it may impact any utilities;
- Determine the need for utility owner companies to be contacted or to have their representatives on site;
- Where mark-outs terminate at the property boundary, consider the use of private utility locating / (e.g., Radio Frequency Detection, Electromagnetic Induction), Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) , and other applicable geophysical inspection services. The use of private utility locating firms, however, does not eliminate the legal requirement for the subcontractor (e.g., driller, excavation firm) to submit a request for Public Utility Mark-outs. Also, the information provided by the service may be inaccurate and unable to locate subsurface utilities and structures in urban areas, landfills, urban fill areas, below-reinforced slabs, etc. They should not be relied upon as the only means of performing utility clearance;
    - A mark-out is defined as the process of contracting with a competent and qualified company to confirm the presence or absence of underground utilities and structures. This process will clearly mark out and delineate identified utilities so that intrusive work activities can be performed without causing disturbance or damage to the subsurface utilities and structures. After utility mark-outs are completed, soft Digging must completed prior to intrusive work. Section 3.4 Preferred Methods of Clearing the Subsurface (Pre-Clearing) outlines requirements for pre-clearing techniques in order of preference.
- Documented description of the dig site, which is included in the project's Health and Safety Plan (HASP), and one call report will be maintained in the field and distributed amongst Roux personnel, its contractors, and subcontractors; and
- Documentation of the actual placement of mark outs in the field shall be collected using dated pictures, videos, and/or sketches with distance from markings to fixed objects. All documentation shall be maintained within the project file.

3.2 Utility Mark Out

- Ensure the Mark-out / Stake-out Request Information Sheet (or one-call report) is complete and accurate for the site, including address and cross streets, and review for missing utilities. Ensure ticket life is still valid for work.

  - Note: utility mark-out organizations do not have contracts with all utilities, and it is often necessary to contact certain utilities separately, such as the local water and sewer authorities, local transportation departments, and railroad operators. In the event the Project Teams anticipate subsurface work will impact public utilities, railroad operations, or public roadways, coordination with the utility owners/operators is required.

- Have written confirmation prior to mobilizing to the site that the Project Team or Roux personnel performing the intrusive activity has correctly completed the mark-out notification process, including requesting mark-outs, waiting for mark-outs to be applied to ground surfaces at the site, and receiving written confirmation of findings (via fax or email) from utility operators for all known or suspected utilities in the proposed area of intrusive activity, and provided utility owner written confirmation to Roux personnel for review and project files documentation.
- Do not begin any intrusive activity until all utility mark-outs have been completed (i.e., Did all utilities mark-out the site?) and any unresolved mark-out issues are finalized. Perform a site walk to review the existing utilities and determine if the utility locators have located said utilities.

  (Note: The Tolerance Zone is defined as three feet from the outside edge of any subsurface structure.)
- For non-subscribing utility owners or if public one-call service is not available, perform due diligence and request further information regarding utility type, construction details, location, and burial depth directly from public service providers/utility owners. Request utility mark-out by each public service provider/utility owner as applicable. Confirm contact and response by each public utility owner on the Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist.
- If utilizing a Private Mark out, ensure the contractor has a plan regarding what types of technology will be used based on Table 1 in Appendix B: Private Utility Technology Applications and Considerations. If possible, it is recommended that multiple technologies be used to sweep each location/work area. Use a tracer wire to locate the utility (when tracer wires are present). Record the results of the private utility mark-out on the Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record form.

3.3 Site Visit/Utility Walkthrough

Before mobilization with the subcontractor or during the pre-work safety tailgate with the subcontractor, perform a site walkthrough after utility mark-outs have been completed to determine whether additional potential hazards are present and look for visible signs of utilities that may be present. Outlined below are considerations regarding a site walk before intrusive activities. Before initiating any intrusive work, verify that the utilities marked on-site align with the information provided in the One Call response notification/ticket and with site plans and documents. If any discrepancies arise, address them promptly to ensure accuracy and do not start intrusive work until they are rectified.

- Identify overhead utilities that may impede equipment mobilization or work zones to ensure adequate Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) clearance distance(s), as specified within the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and 29 CFR 1926.1408 Table A.

The presence of any of the following may indicate potential subsurface structures:

- Locations of buildings, equipment, and features like area lights, signs, sprinkler systems, phones, drains, natural gas meters, manholes, etc.;
- Warning tape, which is often a sign of underground services;
- Material like pea gravel, sand, or other non-native materials can indicate the presence of tanks or lines or any deviations from the established native soil or backfill conditions;

- Red concrete, which is often used for electrical duct banks;
- Evidence of damaged utilities, such as piping materials, insulation, or odors present in the work area; and
- Other utilities, including fire hydrants, electrical transformers, pipeline markers, valve covers, steam lines, valve box covers, clean-outs, etc.

By observing the path between the main service line and the connection point (e.g., a utility meter at the exterior of the site building), it may be possible to determine the likely routing of on-site utilities. However, this method should not be relied upon solely, and proper risk mitigation strategies should be in place before proceeding with any ground disturbance activities. Look outside your work zone for other potential utilities that may cross through your work zone.

For sites with potential underground storage tanks present (UST), the following guidance applies:

- Identify if the product piping is either rigid or flexible.
- Conduct a visual examination of the tank field, observation wells, dispensers, vent stacks, and UST fill points to determine their location.
- Locate and become familiar with the emergency shutoff button/switch, if present.
- Determine the orientation, arrangement, and location of the tanks, as well as their size and capacity, through the examination of visible features at grade, such as fill ports and extractor covers, and by consulting any available as-built drawings.

Before commencing any subsurface intrusive work, field staff should thoroughly address any discrepancies in utility company mark-outs or the absence of mark-outs.

3.3.1 Project Management-Field Personnel

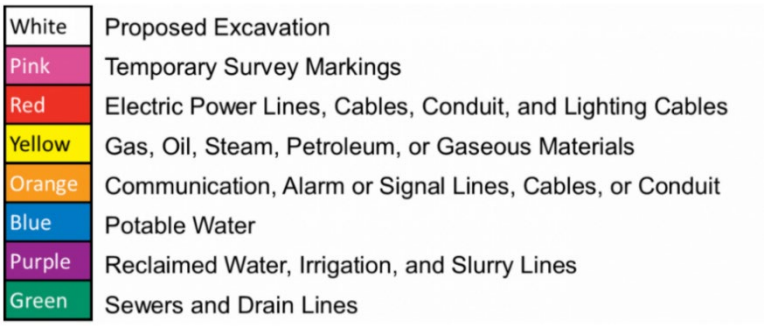
Whenever possible, it is advisable to assign the same project personnel to both utility location and clearance tasks as well as intrusive activities. This continuity ensures that site knowledge and utility information gathered during the clearance phase remain up-to-date. Having this historical perspective helps minimize the risk potential of utility strikes.

In cases where maintaining the same personnel throughout the project isn't feasible, a thorough knowledge transfer regarding site utilities, locations, clearance results, and proposed intrusive activities becomes essential. The PM must ensure that there is a successful handoff of information when there is a change in field personnel.

3.3.2 Utility Markings

The utility marking color code includes various uniform colors. The following APWA uniform color code (ANSI Z535.1) is provided below. While certain government agencies or large industrial facilities may use additional colors, Roux's policy is to consider any unlisted paint marking or pin flag color as a subsurface utility marking unless proven otherwise.

If utilities or subsurface anomalies are identified but their type or classification remains uncertain, it is advised to employ pink paint or pin flag (Temporary Survey Marking) for marking. Once the utility type is definitively established, the pink marks should be updated to accurately represent the correct type of utility.

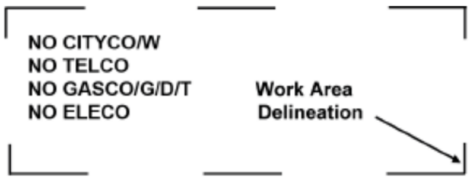


Understanding the markings left by locators during the 811 process is crucial for avoiding utility-related issues. Typically, these markings are done when Roux staff members are not physically present on-site. To enhance understanding/accuracy, it is advisable for staff to be present during the 811 process or engage in conversations with locators, both public and private, while on-site. Additionally, utility marks must adhere to the proper standards outlined in the Uniform Color Code.

Common Abbreviations

Source: Common Ground Alliance

Facility Identifier		**Underground Construction Descriptions**		**Infrastructure Materials**	
CH	Chemical	C	Conduit	ABS	Acrylonitrile - Butadiene - Styrene
E	Electric	CDR	Corridor	ACP	Asbestos Cement Pipe
FO	Fiber Optic	D	Distribution Facility	CL	Cast Iron
G	Gas	DB	Direct Buried	CMC	Cement Mortar Coated
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum	DE	Dead End	CML	Cement Mortar Lined
PP	Petroleum Products	JT	Joint Trench	CPP	Corrugated Plastic Pipe
RR	Railroad Signal	HP	High Pressure	CMP	Corrugated Metal Pipe
S	Sewer	HH	Hand Hole	CU	Copper
SD	Storm Drain	MH	Manhole	CWD	Creosote Wood Duct
SS	Storm Sewer	PB	Pull Box	HDPE	High Density Polyethylene
SL	Street Lighting	R	Radius	MTD	Multiple Tile Duct
STM	Steam	STR	Structure (vaults, junction inlets, lift station)	PLA	Plastic (conduit or pipe)
SP	Slurry System	T	Transmission Facility	RCB	Reinforced Concrete Box
TEL	Telephone			RCP	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
TS	Traffic Signal			RF	Reinforced Fiberglass
TV	Television			SCCP	Steel Cylinder Concrete Pipe
W	Water			STL	Steel
W	Reclaimed Water "Purple"			VCP	Vertrified Clay Pipe



3.4 Preferred Methods of Clearing the Subsurface (Pre-Clearing)

At least one of the methods listed below shall be carried out during pre-clearing activities. The Project Team is responsible for evaluating risks associated with the Scope of Work to determine which method is selected. If none of the following pre-clearing activities are performed, a Subsurface Utility Clearance Variance must be submitted to the OM. This Subsurface Utility Clearance Variance must provide clear lines of evidence that there are no utilities present within the intrusive work zone. Examples include demolition permits of the site, utility closure documents indicating no live utilities on-site, as-builts, site history, etc.

The following approaches shall be considered and implemented based on the Scope of Work.

- ***Soft Digging***
  - This is the preferred method of utility clearance when clearing higher-risk utilities. Soil should be cleared through the use of a vacuum truck/equivalent, an accompanying air knife (preferred), or a water lance to break up and loosen the soil for removal with the vacuum.
- ***Hand Digging***
  - Soil should be broken up and removed using a shovel or other appropriate hand tools without excessive force. Limit the use of dig bars or other tools that, if used incorrectly, can significantly damage utilities.
- ***Hand Augering***
  - The hand auger must be turned slowly using even hand pressure without excessive force. Rounded edge augers are preferred. Hand augers should not be used in pea stone/pea gravel where utilities may be present and could potentially be damaged by the hand auger. The abrupt absence of soil recovery in a hand auger could indicate utilities as pea gravel or sand may have spilled out of the auger (exception: native soil conditions that typically result in poor hand auger recoveries). If any resistance is encountered while operating the hand auger for pre-clearance, the equipment will be removed, and the exploratory test hole will be visually inspected by onsite personnel for any obstructions or indications of subsurface structures.

3.4.1 Guidance for Tools and Equipment

Personnel performing pre-clearance activities shall keep tools and equipment in safe working order and be properly inspected before use. If tools or equipment are broken, they will be tagged and removed from service. The following specify additional guidelines regarding tools and equipment:

- Hand-digging tools must have a non-conductive handle, such as fiberglass, wood, or composite, or fully insulated handles and potential contact surfaces.
- Blades on shovels and post-hole diggers should have rounded or blunt edges.
- Pick axes or pointed spades should not be used for physical clearance.
- Crowbars, pinch-bars, or pry bars should not be used to break hardened soil or backfill except when authorized by the Site Supervisor (SS). This should only be used to loosen materials like bricks or larger stones.

- Electric-powered equipment must have ground fault protection.
- Should there be refusal or difficulty with advancing hand tools, the contractor shall stop work and notify the Roux SS or Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) immediately.

3.5 During Intrusive Activities

3.5.1 Concrete/Paving Surface Removal

Remove any surface coverings (i.e., pavement, brush, debris, etc.) to ensure workers have clear visibility of the work area and subsurface conditions. Avoid mechanical jackhammering over known lines unless they are de-energized, locked-out/tagged-out, and potential repairs are planned or if the utility has been completely disconnected prior. When cutting or coring, go only as far as needed to penetrate the surface cover. When removing a large surface area, begin at the perimeter of the removal zone. This initial step helps identify any utilities passing through the work zone. For extensive areas, using a concrete saw might not be practical. Instead, heavy equipment is often employed. During this process, a designated spotter should guide the heavy equipment. Their role is to watch for warning signs of utilities. It's crucial that the heavy equipment does not have "teeth" that could potentially pass through the surface and damage utilities.

3.5.2 Pre-Clearance Procedures

Install pre-clearance exploratory test holes using one of the techniques, as outlined in Section 3.4, for the first 5-ft below land surface (BLS) at each location before conducting intrusive mechanized activities. Should utilities be located at a greater depth than 5-ft BLS consult with the OM, OHSM and CHSD regarding adjustments to the pre-clearance requirements to go greater than 5-ft BLS. Some Clients may require greater than 5-ft BLS for pre-clearance test holes; Project teams should be aware of such Client requirements prior to work.

Pre-clearance exploratory test holes should be defined in the SOW/proposal provided to the client to prevent project delays and to allow adequate time for the PM and PP to evaluate alternative approaches for the project. Alternative approaches will need to be pre-approved by the OM through a Subsurface Utility Clearance Variance.

Both single-point and three-point clearance are acceptable as long as the following criteria are met below. For single-point clearance, the exploratory test hole is advanced at the exact location of the proposed borehole. If three-point clearance is performed, it must be done in a triangular pattern around the proposed borehole and in a configuration that would not allow utilities to enter the borehole.

- The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole should be, at a minimum, twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device.
- For direct push applications (CPT, Geoprobe®, etc.), the borehole clearance diameter shall be at least 125% of the diameter of the largest tool being pushed through the subsurface (e.g., tip, rod, sampler, etc.), to the minimum required depth.
- For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by soft-digging or by hand following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the "moat" technique (i.e., soft Digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12" for first 5 feet) using a dedicated spotter.)
- For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of pre-clearance test holes specified in Section 3.4 to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified, a minimum clearance of three feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment. If considered a high-risk utility, additional requirements may be necessary and required by the Operator of the utility. Consultation with the OM and CHSD may be appropriate.

The PM, field team lead, or personnel performing oversight is to:

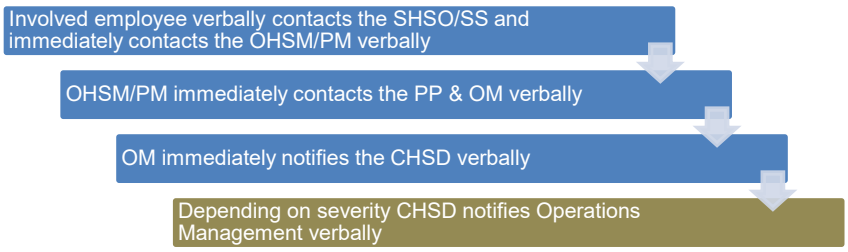
- Ensure the mark-out remains valid. (In certain states, there are limits regarding the duration of time after the mark-out was applied to the ground surface work can be started or interrupted.) Additionally, the mark-outs must be maintained, documented, and in many cases, refreshed periodically to be considered valid. This will be accomplished through calls to the one call center.
- Ensure intrusive activities are only performed within the safe boundaries of the mark-out as detailed in the One-Call Report.
- Halt all work if intrusive activities have resulted in the discovery of an unmarked utility. Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator and the one call center. All incidents such as this will be reported as per Roux Incident Investigation and Reporting Management Program.
- Halt all work if intrusive activities must take place outside of the safe boundaries of a mark-out and only proceed after new mark-outs and subsurface utility clearance are performed.
- Halt the intrusive activities and immediately consult with the PP if an unmarked utility is encountered.
- Complete any loss reports associated with subsurface utility strikes as necessary.
- If a utility cannot be found as marked, Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator directly or through the one-call center. If the facility operator is not responsive, then the one-call center must be notified. Following notification, the excavation/mechanical intrusive work may continue unless otherwise specified in state law.
- Contractors/subcontractors must contact the one-call center to refresh the ticket when the excavation continues past the life of the ticket. State law dictates ticket life. Project teams must be aware of their state-specific requirements.

3.6 Stop Work Authority

Each Roux employee has Stop Work Authority that he or she will execute upon determination of any imminent safety hazard, emergency situation, or other potentially dangerous situation, such as hazardous weather conditions. This Stop Work Authority includes subsurface clearance issues such as the adequacy of a mark-out or identification during intrusive operations of an unexpected underground utility. Authorization to proceed with work will be issued by the PM/PP in consultation with the OHSM after such action is reviewed and resolved. The PM will initiate and execute all management notifications and contact emergency facilities and personnel when this action is appropriate.

3.7 Reporting Utility Incidents

Roux field personnel engaged in any utility strike (e.g., subsurface/aboveground) must promptly stop work, shutdown any equipment and get to a safe location at the Site. Then notify the PM to discuss the incident. In case of injuries, field personnel must call 911 or the local emergency services number and then inform the PM. Additional notifications shall follow Roux's Incident Notification Process. Depending on the utility strike additional notifications shall be made to utility operators and/or clients/site contacts.



Appendix A
Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist

Appendix A

Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist/Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record

Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist ***Date of Revision: 3/2024***

Work site set-up and work execution

ACTIVITY	Yes	No	N/A	COMMENTS INCLUDING JUSTIFICATION IF RESPONSE IS NO OR NOT APPLICABLE
Daily site safety meeting conducted, SPSAs performed, JSAs reviewed, appropriate work permits obtained (if applicable).				
HASP is available and reviewed by site workers / visitors.				
Subsurface Utility Clearance Procedure has been reviewed with all site workers.				
Mechanical intrusive work activities may not be performed at any location without authorization from the Roux Site Supervisor (SS). Clearance activities may not be performed at any location unless the SS is physically present.				
Work area secured; traffic control established as needed. Emergency shut-off switch located. Fire extinguishers / other safety equipment available as needed.				
Utility mark-outs (public / private) clear and visible. Provide Excavator's Stake-Out Reference Number / Request Date / Time.				
Tolerance zone work identified. Intrusive work activities cannot be performed in areas that are in direct conflict with any markings made by public or private locators.				
Unless the PP & OM authorizes it, all boreholes and test pit locations must be physically cleared before using mechanized equipment. Required minimum physical clearance depths and diameters are as follows: • Physically clear to a depth of 5 feet bls. • The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole must be, at a minimum, twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device. • For direct push applications (CPT, Geoprobe®, etc.) the borehole clearance diameter shall be at least 125% to the diameter of the largest tool being pushed through the subsurface (e.g., tip, rod, sampler, etc.).				
Work execution plan reviewed and adhered to (ground disturbance methods, clearance depths, any special utility protection requirements, or any other execution requirements; especially for Tolerance Zone work).				

Mechanical intrusive work is prohibited within 3-feet distance in all directions from subsurface structures that will be intentionally exposed during pre-clearance. Any removal of material within 3-feet of the subsurface structure may only proceed by hand using non-conductive tools/compressed air if authorized by state law and the owner/operator of the utility.				
All equipment onsite must maintain the appropriate horizontal distance from any point on the equipment to the nearest overhead electrical power line. Refer to site-specific HASP and local/utility company requirements.				
Verbal endorsement received from Roux PM and OM for any required field deviations to work execution plan.				

Key Reminders for Execution

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Protocol should be referenced to determine all requirements while executing subsurface work. The bullet points below are intended as general reminders only and should not be relied upon solely.

- The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole must be at a minimum twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device to minimum required depth of 5 feet bls.
- For direct push applications (CPT, Geoprobe®, etc.) the borehole clearance diameter shall be at least 125% of the diameter of the largest tool being pushed through the subsurface (e.g., tip, rod, sampler, etc.), to the minimum required depth of 5 feet bls.
- The tolerance zone is defined as three feet plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct banks, and other non-cylindrical utilities) of a utility and three feet from the outside of any subsurface structure.
- For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by hand, following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the “moat” technique (i.e., soft digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12” for first five feet) using a dedicated spotter.) For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of hand-dug test holes to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified, a minimum clearance of three feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment.

Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record

Employee Name:_____

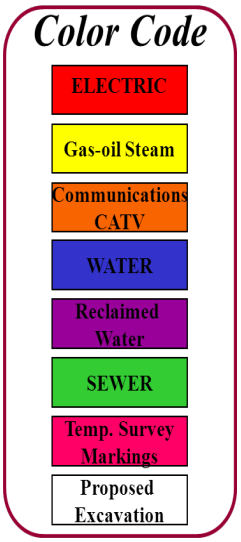
Date: _____

Instructions: For each utility suspected at the job site, indicate the location on the job site, approximate burial depth, and means of detecting the utility. Leave blank if that utility is not believed to be present.

Utility	Description of Utility Location Identified Onsite	Approx. Depth (bls)	Method / Instrumentation used to determine Utility Location	Utility Owner Response (Date/Time)	Mark Out Indicates (Clear / Conflict)
Electrical Lines					
Gas Lines					
Pipelines					
Steam Lines					
Water Lines					
Sanitary and Stormwater Sewer lines					
Pressured Air-Lines					
Tank Vent Lines					
Fiber Optic Lines					
Underground Storage Tanks					
Phone Lines/ Other					

* bls - below land surface

Site Sketch Showing Utilities:



Other Comments / Findings:

Completed by: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Appendix B
Private Utility Technology Applications and Considerations

Appendix B – Private Utility Technology Applications and Considerations

Technology ⇒ Utility/Object ⇓	Radio Frequency Electro-Magnetic Detector (connection to utility, or induction without connection)	Radio Frequency Electro-Magnetic Detector (passive sweep)	Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR)⊙	Acoustic Plastic Pipe Locator	Beacon, Sonde or Conductive Rodder Insertion	EM-61 (time domain electromagnetics) Ξ	
Power/Instrument Line (Energized/Signaled) □	❋ G	G	G	R	R	G	
Power Line (Non-energized) □	❋ G	R	G	R	R	G	
Sewer/Water Line (Metallic) □	❋ G	Y	G	Y	G	G	
Sewer/Water Line (Non-metallic)	R	R	G	G	❋ G	R	
Instrument / Telecomm Lines (Non-energized)	❋ G	R	G	R	R	Y Only if metallic	
Hydrocarbon Transmission Line (Pipeline)◆ □	❋ G	R	G	R	R	G	
Metallic/Non-Metallic Line (with Tracer Wire)	❋ G	Y	G	Y	Y	G metallic	Y non-metallic
Metallic/Non-Metallic Line (without Tracer Wire)	G metallic	R non-metallic	R	❋ G	Y	Y	G metallic	R non-metallic
Metal or Fiberglass UST	R	R	❋ G	R	R	G metallic	R non-metallic

Additional Considerations

Technology ⇒ Variable ⇓	Radio Frequency Electro-Magnetic Detector	Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR)⊙	Acoustic Pipe Locator	Beacon, Sonde, or Conductive Rodder Insertion	EM-61 Ξ
Moist Soil	G	Y	G	G	G
Dry Soil	Y	G	Y	G	G
Clay	Y	R	G	G	G
Concrete w/Rebar	R	Y	G	G	R
Long Horizontal Profile	G	G	G	G	G
Short Horizontal but Deep Vertical Profile	Y	G	R	R	G
Access to Line✚	G	N/A	G	G	G
No Access to Line✚	G (induction or passive)	G	R	R	G
	R (direct connect)				G
Ferrous Metal	G	G	G	G	G
Non-ferrous Metal	Y	G	G	G	G
Adjacent or crossing conductive utility(ies)	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y

Each site will be unique. Do not use this table as the sole criteria for technology selection. Use it as a starting point to assess available, applicable technology(s).

❋ Indicates best technology for given object. Site structures, rebar in concrete, shallow groundwater tables, perched storm water, etc. can significantly affect performance and reliability of any electro/magnetic method. Other utilities which cross or are adjacent to the target line can cause the EM signal to bleed or jump to the other utility line.

□ Metallic lines that have power running through them or can be connected to a tracer signal generator.

◆ Natural gas pipeline locating technicians must be trained/certified (in the U.S. requires DOT and Office of Pipeline Safety standards, other regions may have similar certification or requirements).

⊙ Most sensitive to interpretation. The skill, training and experience of operator are critical.

Ξ Emerging technology with limited availability.

✚ Access: induce unique electronic signature, apply acoustical impulse or insert conductive rodder/beacon/sonde.

Green Generally, an applicable technology **Yellow** May or may not be applicable **Red** Not generally applicable

APPENDIX F

Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Policy

HEAVY EQUIPMENT EXCLUSION ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY DIRECTOR	:	**Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP**
EFFECTIVE DATE	:	**01/2019**
REVIEWED DATE	:	**03/2024**
REVISION NUMBER	:	**3**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE 1
2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY 1
3. PROCEDURES 1
   3.1 Exceptions 2
4. TRAINING 2
5. STOP WORK AUTHORITY 2

1. PURPOSE

The Exclusion Zone Management Program aims to establish the minimum clearance distance that must be maintained between workers and heavy equipment while equipment is in operation (i.e., engaged or moving). The intent is to have no personnel or equipment entering the Exclusion Zone while the equipment is in operation or moving to ensure that Roux and Subcontractor employees are unnecessarily exposed to the hazards of the equipment.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

This Management Program applies to all Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., and Remedial Engineering (collectively, "Roux") employees and their subcontractors performing fieldwork and are potentially exposed to heavy equipment. Heavy equipment includes, but is not necessarily limited to, excavation equipment, drill rigs, vacuum trucks, forklifts, lull telehandlers, man lifts, bobcats, delivery trucks, etc.

3. PROCEDURES

As specified in the following sections of this program, Exclusion Zones must be established and maintained during activities involving the movement/operation of heavy equipment. The Exclusion Zone requirements apply to all personnel on the site but are primarily focused on personnel required to work near the equipment. The exclusion zone is in effect when heavy equipment is moving or engaged (e.g., movement of an arm or bucket of an excavator, rotation of an auger, lifting of a load with a forklift, raising/lowering of a man lift, etc.).

1. The Exclusion Zone must meet the following minimum requirements:
   - A minimum distance of 10 feet from all heavy equipment and loads being moved by the equipment;
   - Greater than the swing/reach radius of any moving part on the heavy equipment (i.e., for large equipment, this may mean an exclusion zone distance larger than 20 feet);
   - Greater than the fall zone of equipment and their contents; and
   - Greater than the tip-over distance of the heavy equipment.

   The size of the Exclusion Zone will need to be determined on a task-specific basis considering the size of the heavy equipment in use and the task being performed. Prior to all heavy equipment operations, the Exclusion Zone(s) distance must be specifically identified in the Job Planning Process and incorporated in the pre-job tailgate meeting with the subcontractor(s), including any updates to our Job Safety Analysis (JSA).
2. The spotter (or another authorized individual) is responsible for enforcing the Exclusion Zone and not conducting any other task. The spotter should be positioned immediately outside of the Exclusion Zone within a clear line of sight of the equipment operator. The spotter must signal the operator to stop work if anyone or anything has the potential to enter or compromise the Exclusion Zone. The operator should stop work if the spotter is not within their line of sight. If a spotter must be within the Exclusion Zone, they must be in a designated area outside the swing/tip radius, fall zone, line of fire of lifted loads, etc. If multiple pieces of equipment are being used, one spotter may be adequate so long as there is a clear line of sight and the spotter can control the zone(s). Radios would be required since hand signals would not be adequate if two pieces of equipment are in operation at the same time in the Exclusion Zone.

3. If an individual must enter the Exclusion Zone, the designated Spotter must signal the Equipment Operator to stop the equipment. Once the equipment is no longer moving (e.g., movement of an arm of an excavator is STOPPED, lifting of a load with a forklift STOPPED, raising/lowering of a man lift is STOPPED, etc.), the operator must bring the boom/arm to the ground ensuring a “Zero Energy State” and DISENGAGE THE CONTROLS and STOP and SIGNAL BY “SHOWING HIS HANDS.” This signal will indicate that it is safe for the person to enter the limits of the Exclusion Zone to perform the required activity. The equipment must remain completely stopped/disengaged until all personnel exited the Exclusion Zone's boundaries and the designated Spotter has signaled by “SHOWING HIS HANDS” to the Equipment Operator that it is safe to resume operations.
4. When entering the limits of the Exclusion Zone, personnel must, at a minimum:
    - Establish eye contact with the operator and approach the heavy equipment in a manner that is in direct line of sight to the Equipment Operator;
    - Never walk under any suspended loads or raised booms/arms of the heavy equipment; and
    - Identify a travel path free of Slip/Trip/Fall hazards.
5. The Exclusion Zone should be delineated using cones with orange snow fences or solid poles between the cones, barrels, tape, or other measures. For work in rights-of-way, rigid barriers, such as Jersey barriers or temporary chain link fences, should be used. For certain types of widespread or moving/mobile equipment operations, such delineation may not be practicable around equipment or individual work areas. In such instances, it is expected that the entire operation will be within a larger secure work area or that additional means will be utilized to ensure the security of the work zone.

All subcontractors who provide heavy equipment operations to field projects must implement a program that meets or exceeds the expectations described above as well as any additional requirements that may be required on a client or site-specific basis. Logistics involving heavy equipment should be understood and discussed prior to the field event during the job planning phase.

3.1 Exceptions

It is recognized that certain heavy equipment activities may require personnel to work within the limits of the Exclusion Zone as specified in this program. Such activities may include certain excavation clearance tasks, drill crew activities, or construction tasks. However, any such activity must be pre-planned, emphasizing limiting the amount and potential exposure of any activity required within the zone. The critical safety steps to mitigate the hazards associated with working within the Exclusion Zone must be defined in the JSA and potentially other project-specific plans (i.e., critical lift plans, etc.), and approved by the Roux Project Principal (PP), Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM) and client representative, if required, prior to implementation.

4. TRAINING

Many Roux projects have different requirements that are client-specific or site-specific in nature. However, all Roux employees are provided initial training, as well as annually thereafter, on our Heavy Equipment Exclusion zone policy.

5. STOP WORK AUTHORITY

All Roux employees and their subcontractors have stop-work authority. Upon initial hire, all Roux employees are provided initial safety orientation, including stop work authority. All Roux employees and subcontractors are encouraged to stop work whenever any task or operation presents unreasonable risk or employees are

unsure how to carry out work safely. This includes upon observing any questionable safety-related behavior or condition, they are to stop work immediately and discuss the behavior or condition with the individual(s) involved. Upon stopping work, the following actions will be taken:

- Notify the affected parties to include the Project Manager (PM) and Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO);
- Work to correct the situation or not proceed until the situation is corrected by the PM or SHSO;
- Resume work only when told to proceed by either the PM or SHSO;
- The SHSO will document the Stop-Work intervention in the field logbook;
- Stop-Work interventions will be reported to the PP for review to ensure the interventions are closed; and
- The PP will share learnings from the interventions, as appropriate, throughout the firm, to demonstrate the importance of the Stop-Work interventions.

Please note: Any form of retribution or intimidation directed at any individual or company for exercising their right to issue a stop work authority will not be tolerated.

New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH)
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., offsite receptors including residences and businesses and onsite workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination offsite through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific monitoring with appropriately sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

VOCs must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.
4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.
3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative - pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.

- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m_3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m_3 or less at the monitoring point.

- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

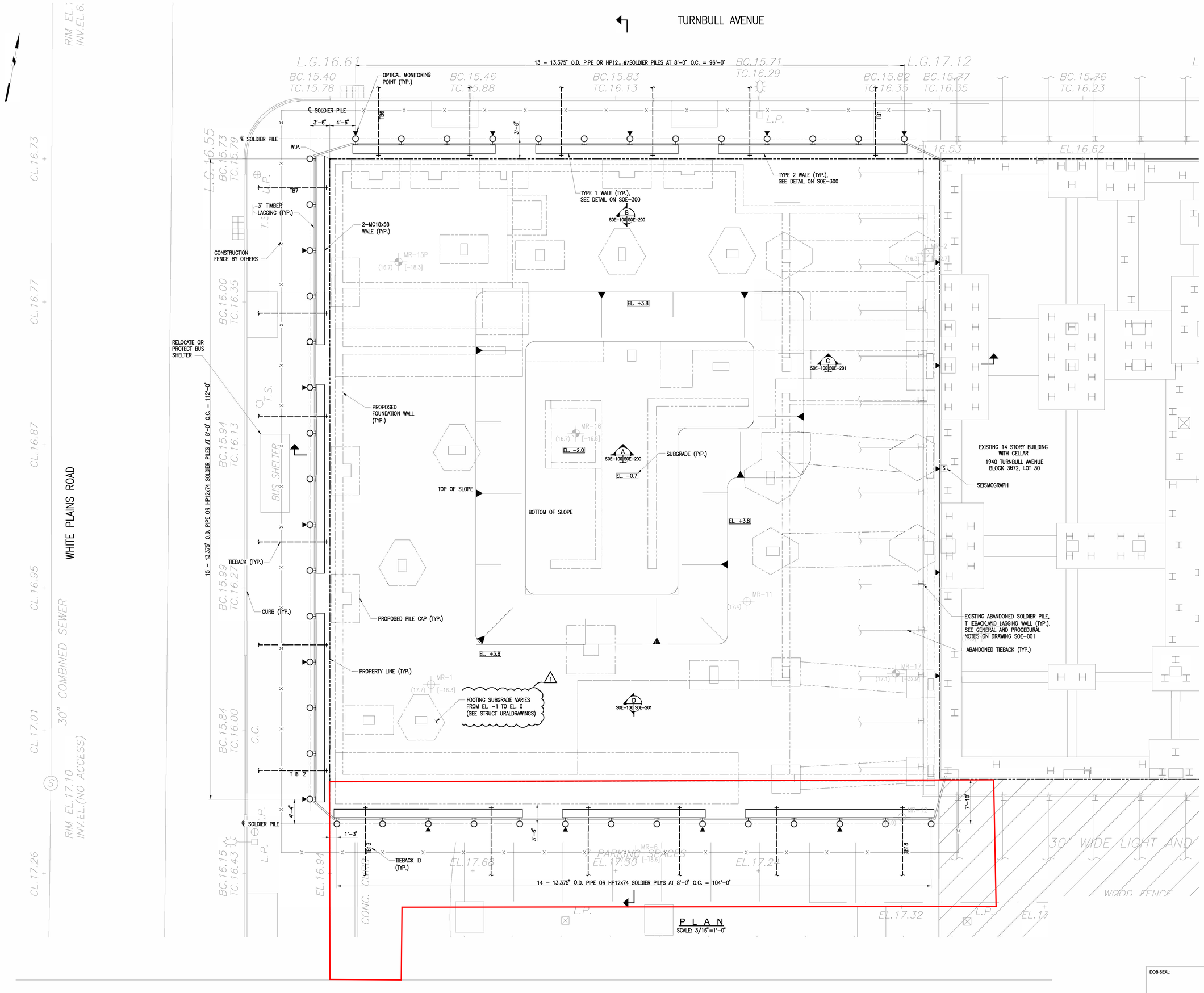
Special Requirements for Indoor Work with Co-Located Residences or Facilities
Unless a self -contained, negative-pressure enclosure with proper emission controls will encompass the work area, all individuals not directly involved with the planned work must be absent from the room in which the work will occur. Monitoring requirements shall be as stated above under “Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures” except that in this instance “nearby/occupied structures” would be adjacent occupied rooms. Additionally, the location of all exhaust vents in the room and their discharge points, as well as potential vapor pathways (openings, conduits, etc.) relative to adjoining rooms, should be understood and the monitoring locations established accordingly. In these situations, it is strongly recommended that exhaust fans or other engineering controls be used to create negative air pressure within the work area during remedial activities. Additionally, it is strongly recommended that the planned work be implemented during hours (e.g. weekends or evenings) when building occupancy is at a minimum.

APPENDIX B

1. Support of Excavation Installation
2. Support of Excavation Cross Section
3. Temporary Electric Connection Installation

APPENDIX B1

Support of Excavation Installation



P L A N
SCALE: 3/16"=1'–0"

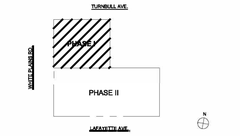
Supportive Housing - Phase I

1920 Turnbull Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner: Gilbane / STRADA VENTURES LLC / CUCS

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB #: # X01265022-II



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	09/18/2025	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12/04/2025	REVISED FOR HPD COMMENTS
3	01/16/2026	ISSUED FOR DOB REVIEW
4	02/27/2026	80% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT

Revisions:

Architect:
MAP
Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:
GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:
Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 36th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:
Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:
AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:
JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2026 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION AND MONITORING PLAN

DOB SEAL:

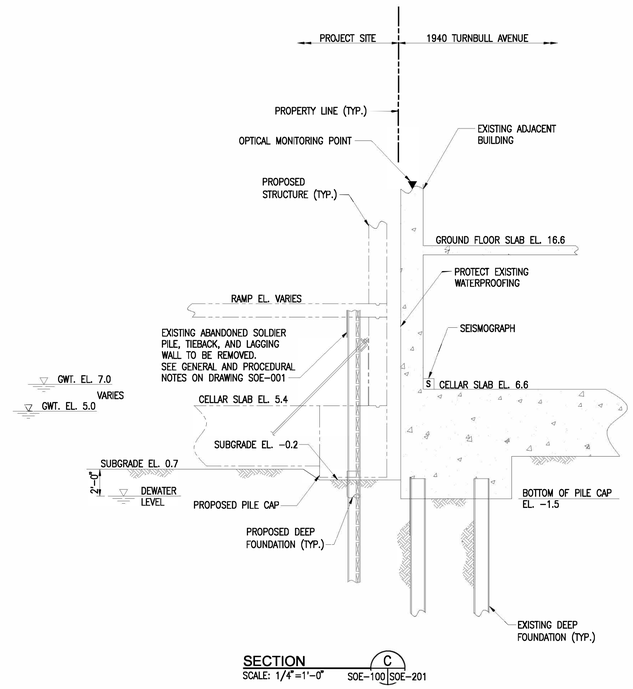
SEAL & SIGNATURE:

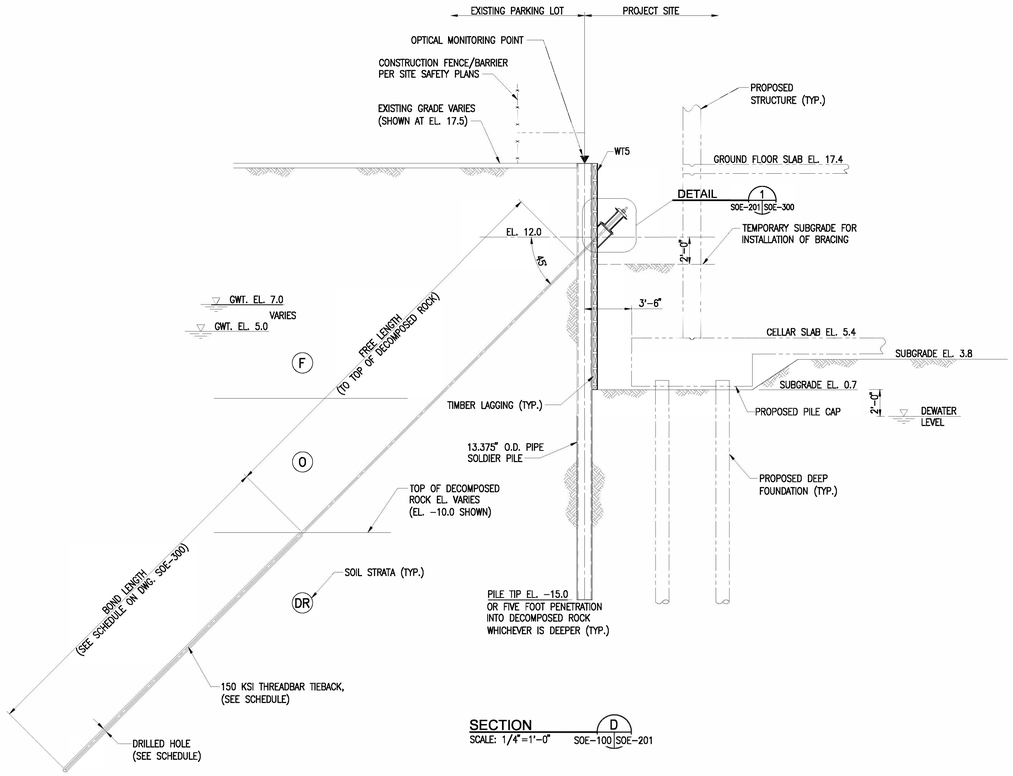
STATE OF NEW YORK · ALISTAIR H. PEARSE · 072575 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT No:	14951
DRAWING BY:	MO
CHK BY:	AHP
DWG No:	SOE-100.01
SCALE:	

APPENDIX B2

Support of Excavation Cross Section





Supportive Housing - Phase I

1920 Turnbull Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

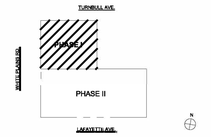
Gilbane

STRADA VENTURES LLC

CUCS

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB #: # X01265022-I1



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	09/18/2025	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12/04/2025	REVISED FOR HPD COMMENTS
3	01/16/2026	ISSUED FOR DOB REVIEW
4	02/27/2026	80% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT

Revisions:

Architect:

MAG

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 6th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 36th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2026 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION SECTIONS

DOB SEAL:

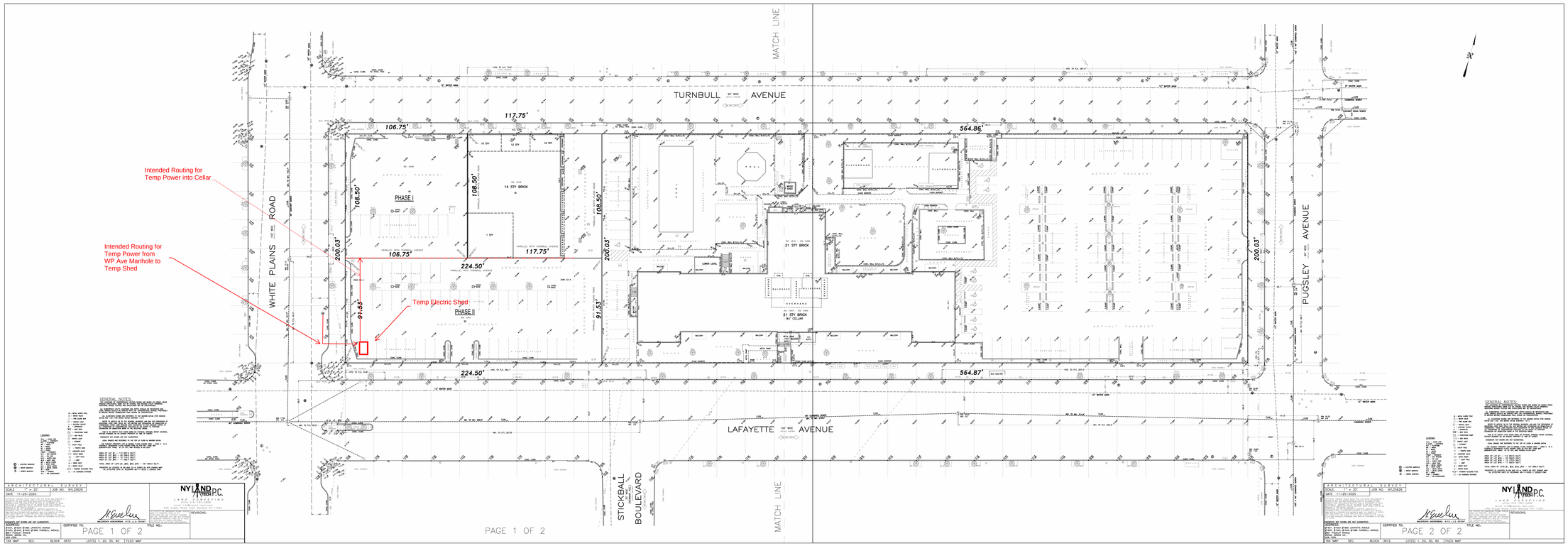
SEAL & SIGNATURE:

STATE OF NEW YORK
ALEXANDER E. KOSS
079579
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT No:	14951
DRAWING BY:	MO
CHK BY:	AHP
DWG No:	SOE-201.01
SCALE:	

APPENDIX B3

Temporary Electric Connection Installation



Supportive Housing - Phase I

1920 Turnbull Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

Gilbane

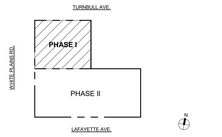
STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

CUCS

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB #: # X01265022-I1



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	06/06/2025	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW
2	07/15/2025	DOB SUBMISSION / DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SET
3	11/07/2025	DOB SUBMISSION
4	11/21/2025	HPD/BLDS RESPONSE
5	12/23/2025	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS/ PRICING PACKAGE
6	02/27/2026	80% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Revisions:

Architect:

MAP

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

DOB SEAL:

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

SITE SURVEY

PROJECT No:	24008
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	LC
DWG No:	A-007.00
SCALE:	

APPENDIX C

Project Staff Resumes

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION
Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2415
Email: ldolginko@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION
BS, Geology, SUNY Oneonta College, 2012
MS, Geology, SUNY Binghamton University, 2014

Lauren Dolginko

Senior Geologist I

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
Nine years of experience: Senior, Project, and Staff Geologist at Roux, Islandia, NY.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES
Design, implementation, and management of Remedial Investigations and Remedial Actions for regulatory programs including New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Brownfield Cleanup Program (NYSDEC BCP) and New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER) sites. Management of due diligence Site Assessments; preparation and management of BCP Applications, Remedial Investigation Work Plans, Remedial Investigation Reports, Remedial Action Work Plans, and Remedial Action Reports; investigation and evaluation of petroleum, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), and per- and poly fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)-related contamination; and management of large-scale soil excavation projects including demolition, waste characterization, and construction activities.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Project manager for an affordable housing redevelopment site enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP, located in the Hunts Point neighborhood of the Bronx, New York. The site was formally used as a juvenile detention center. This project included due diligence (Phase I and Phase II investigations), remedial investigations (soil, groundwater, and soil vapor), site-wide in situ a waste characterization sampling program to characterize and properly dispose of over 62,000 tons of contaminated soil. Responsibilities also included the implementation and a NYSDEC-approved Remedial Action Work Plan and attainment of a Certificate of Completion under the NYSDEC BCP. The site will be redeveloped into a 100% affordable housing mixed-use campus that includes 740 residential units, 53,000 SF of community space, 15,000 SF of commercial space, and 260 parking spaces. Additional redevelopment responsibilities included coordination and attainment of New York City Department of Environmental Protection discharge permit for dewatering during construction activities and coordination with New York City Office of Environmental Remediation to meet the requirements of a Noise Attenuation and Air Quality E-Designation.

- Project manager for an affordable housing and community art center redevelopment site enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP, located in Brownsville, New York. The site is approximately 1.31 acres and was formerly used for automobile repair, furniture/cabinet manufacturing, residential, and various commercial spaces. Project responsibilities included successful completion of a NYSDEC BCP Eligibility investigation, acceptance into the NYSDEC BCP, approval of the Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP), implementation of the RIWP, and preparation and implementation of an in-situ waste characterization sampling plan for approximately 22,000 CY of soil. Coordination with NYSDEC will continue through Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) preparation, RAWP approval, and environmental oversight during redevelopment of the property.

- Project manager for an affordable housing redevelopment under NYCDEP jurisdiction located in the Bedford-Stuyvesant neighborhood of Brooklyn. Responsibilities included environmental oversight and ensuring compliance with the NYCDEP-approved Remedial Action Plan (RAP), development and implementation of an in-situ waste characterization sampling plan for approximately 5,000 CY of soil, support through offsite disposal and soil management coordination, coordination with foundation contractors during submittal review for vapor barrier and sub-slab depressurization (SSDS) construction, and vapor barrier and SSDS installation inspections. The property will be redeveloped into community facility space and 60 affordable housing residential units.

- Project manager for neighboring sites enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP, located along the Harlem River in the Mott Haven neighborhood of the Bronx, New York. Site contamination included historic fill and petroleum associated with 18 underground storage tanks (USTs), hydraulic lifts, and an oil/water separator. Responsibilities included the preparation and implementation of the NYSDEC-approved RIWP and RAWP, management during construction operations to ensure successful implementation of remedial elements including the proper offsite disposal of over 70,000 tons of contaminated soil, and receipt of a Certificate of Completion under the NYSDEC BCP. Additional redevelopment responsibilities included support during obtainment of a State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) Permit, NYSDEC Water Withdrawal Permit for construction dewatering, and shoreline permitting. The sites will be redeveloped to include over 34,000 square feet (SF) of public waterfront parkland, over 1,350 apartments, a portion of which include affordable housing units, 15,000 SF of retail space, 598 parking spaces, and a technology-oriented community center.
- Project manager for an affordable housing redevelopment under NYCDEP jurisdiction located in the Bushwick neighborhood of Brooklyn. Responsibilities included environmental oversight and ensuring compliance with the NYCDEP-approved Remedial Action Plan (RAP), support through offsite disposal of approximately 2,000 CY of soil, and coordination with foundation contractors during submittal review for vapor barrier installation, and vapor barrier compliance inspections. The property will be redeveloped into community facility space and 155 affordable housing residential units.
- Project manager for the redevelopment of a former powerplant located in the Gowanus neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York. The site is enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP and was remediated to allow for restricted residential use. The industrial site history and proximity to the Gowanus Canal Superfund Site requires a United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)-approved remediation. Project responsibilities included management and disposal of over 30,000 tons of non-hazardous soil and over 8,000 tons of Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)-regulated hazardous soil, health and safety oversight, and oversight of contractors during implementation of the NYSDEC-approved Remedial Action Work Plan and Site Management Plan. Additional redevelopment coordination includes obtainment of a NYCDEP Industrial Wastewater Permit, asbestos containing material (ACM) abatement coordination and oversight, and coordination and oversight during installation of a new steel sheet pile bulkhead along the Gowanus Canal.
- Project manager for the redevelopment of a former railyard and freight terminal in Sunset Park, Brooklyn, New York. The redevelopment spans over 30-acres and is under multi-agency jurisdiction including the NYCDEP, NYSDEC under the BCP, and NYSDEC under the State Superfund Program. The portion of the site enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP and will be remediated to allow for future industrial use. Project responsibilities include BCP application preparation; Remedial Investigation Work Plan development and implementation; Remedial Investigation Report preparation; Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan preparation; excavation and construction oversight; and work plan compliance monitoring. NYCDEP coordination includes the preparation of a Remedial Action Plan and Health and Safety Plan; and work plan compliance monitoring. Additional responsibilities include Tidal Wetland Adjacent Area jurisdiction determination support, Tidal Wetland Permit Application preparation, and ensuring compliance of the Site Management Plan during improvement work to the State Superfund Site.
- Project manager for redevelopment of a Federal Superfund Site located on Long Island, New York, for future commercial use. Project responsibilities include coordination and compliance with NYSDEC and USEPA Site Management Plans, support during preparation of the Environmental Assessment Form for the local Town Department of Environmental Resources, infiltration/percolation testing for future stormwater system design, soil management specification preparation, and construction oversight and reporting to all environmental agencies.
- Project manager during the redevelopment of an over 65-acre property formerly utilized as a petroleum oil terminal for over 50 years in Perth Amboy, New Jersey. Site redevelopment will include the demolition of over 30 aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) ranging from 500 gallons to over 10 million gallons, and associated piping, support structures, and repair garage, onsite reuse of over 200,000 CY of soil, and import of over 350,000 CY of soil in order to construct a new 900,000 SF logistics warehouse. Environmental coordination with New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) includes Phase I/Preliminary Assessment (PA) preparation, Phase II ESA implementation and report preparation, completion of soil sampling in accordance with NJDEP soil sampling protocols/regulatory requirements, preparation of a Remedial Action Workplan (RAW), and remediation oversight.
- Project manager for an over 20-acre property located in Jersey City, New Jersey under adjusted direct oversight of the NJDEP. Redevelopment of the property includes the demolition of three existing onsite warehouse buildings, onsite reuse of over 13,000 CY of demolition debris, onsite reuse of approximately 5,000 CY of soil, and import of over 150,000 CY of soil in order to construct a new 400,000 SF logistics warehouse. Onsite

remediation includes the preparation of an Area of Concern (AOC)-specific Self-Implementing PCB Clean-up Plan, implementation of the PCB remediation in accordance with TSCA-regulations, proper offsite disposal of TSCA-regulated waste, and implementation of institutional and engineering controls in accordance with USEPA. Additional Site-wide remediation includes the installation of a Site-wide cap and deed notice in accordance with NJDEP Technical Requirements for Site Remediation.

- Project manager for the reconstruction of 1,500 linear feet of esplanade along the East River beneath the Brooklyn Bridge in Manhattan, New York. Responsibilities included coordination with the NYCDEP, New York City Economic Development Corporation (NYCEDC), and the redevelopment team to ensure compliance with the NYCDEP-approved Remedial Action Plan and Construction Health and Safety Plan; completion of an environmental summary report; implementation of a NYCDEP-approved Phase II Environmental Site Assessment; completion of Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) inspections and construction oversight; and support and coordination to ensure compliance with the NYSDEC tidal wetland permit. Reconstruction includes updating and improving the existing walkways, enhancing the public's access to the waterfront, restoration and replacement of the existing bulkhead, and improving upon the coastal resiliency of the site.
- Project manager for several redevelopment sites requiring soil transfers totaling over 20,000 cubic yards between sites in and outside of regulatory agencies. Responsibilities included coordination with the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER) Clean Soil Bank and NYSDEC, management and implementation of soil sampling programs in accordance with NYSDEC Part 360 and DER-10, including emerging contaminants (1,4-dioxane and PFAS).
- Field manager at a 1,300-acre former aluminum smelter site in Columbia Falls, Montana, listed as a Superfund site. Field work was completed in accordance with a USEPA-approved Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study and Sampling and Analysis Plan including the collection of soil samples to characterize and investigate the contaminants of potential concern associated with former industrial uses at the site and investigated contamination levels within former wastewater percolation ponds.
- Field manager for bedrock core drilling for non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) delineation at a former manufacturing facility in Queens, New York. Oversight included inspection of bedrock cores for primary and secondary fractures, evidence of contamination, and completion of rock quality designation (RQD) calculations. Project also included oversight and inspection during the installation of the grout secant wall containment area to cut off NAPL source area. Secant wall oversight included, implementation of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP), health and safety oversight of worker breathing zone, and inspection of drilling secant wall installation to ensure hydraulic seal. The former manufacturing facility was remediated to allow for restricted residential use and was redeveloped into a mixed-used building consisting of 1,800 residential units.
- Field and remedial construction manager for the largest ongoing redevelopment project in New York. Project included subcontractor oversight and health and safety oversight during utility clearance, soil boring installation, and in situ waste characterization sampling. Additional responsibilities consisted of waste disposal and construction management oversight, support for soil excavation, and ensuring compliance with the Site Environmental Management Plan.
- Field manager for an environmental subsurface investigation in Enfield, Connecticut. Project responsibilities included managing subcontractors and health and safety oversight during the investigation of multiple former dry cleaners. Subcontractor oversight was completed during utility clearance, soil boring installation, Membrane Interface Probe/Cone Penetration Test soil screening, and groundwater monitoring well installation. The investigation of the former dry cleaners included the delineation of Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and Trichloroethylene (TCE) through soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling. Investigation responsibilities included soil lithology classification, soil vapor pin installation, preparation of soil boring logs using gINT software, and assistance with project planning and report preparation.
- Field manager responsible for construction and excavation oversight on Roosevelt Island, New York. Responsibilities included coordination between multiple general contractors by attending weekly construction meetings, excavation support and soil inspection, groundwater dewatering oversight, soil sampling, CAMP support, and weekly SWPPP inspections.
- Field manager for a NYCOER Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) Remedial Investigation for the redevelopment of a shopping mall in Staten Island, New York. Project responsibilities included health and safety oversight and management of subcontractors during utility clearance, soil boring installation, groundwater monitoring well installation, and soil vapor point installation. Coordinated and managed a field team to complete soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling (volatile organic compounds [VOCs] and methane). Office coordination included the preparation of soil boring logs using gINT software and assistance with project planning and report preparation.
- Field manager for in situ waste characterization of over 32,000 CY of soil and collection of endpoint samples in accordance

with the NYCOER-approved investigation work plan for a redevelopment site in Astoria, Queens, New York. Responsibilities included health and safety oversight and management of subcontractors during utility clearance and soil boring installation. Completed soil lithology classification and collection of waste characterization and endpoint soil samples.

- Support to Expert Witness for an ongoing case between a major insurance carrier and a large multi-national chemical manufacturer. The case involved categorizing past costs for 12 chemical sites across the country. Assisted in the preparation of expert report on behalf of insurance carrier (Defendant).

  Complaint No. 84 Civ. 1968 (JSR); U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York.

PROFESSIONAL TRAININGS

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training, 2014

OSHA Eight-Hour Refresher Training, Certificate Current

OSHA Ten-Hour Construction Outreach Training, 2015

OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety Training, 2019

Transit Worker Identification Credential Card Holder

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION

Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2388
Email: fcherena@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION

BA, Geology, Colgate University, 2003

PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

New York Licensed Professional Geologist #720
Connecticut Licensed Environmental Professional #610
Accredited AHERA Inspector, 2004
NJ UST Subsurface Evaluator Certification #491925
Waterfront Edge Design Guidelines Professional

Frank Cherena, PG, LEP, WEDG

National Director of Real Estate Services

Vice President | Principal Geologist

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Twenty years of experience: Vice President/Principal Geologist with Roux, Islandia, New York; Staff Geologist with RTP Environmental Associates, Inc., Green Brook, New Jersey.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

Conducted, managed, or overseen Phase I and Phase II investigations and remediation at contaminated sites, specializing in developing innovative cost-saving solutions that focus on integrating remedies into redevelopment scenarios. Experience working with multiple agencies and stakeholders including negotiation and coordination with lenders, tenants, and community stakeholders to secure funding and approvals.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Principal-in-charge of large university tech development project in New York City. The project consists of the demolition and decommissioning of a former hospital building, and excavation for redevelopment of four separate buildings for the first phase of campus construction. Environmental considerations on the project included site assessment, remediation design and oversight, SDPES permitting (construction dewatering and geothermal well discharge), soil characterization for reuse and capping of soils. Coordinated with NYCDEP, and other project stakeholders concerning community protection and monitoring concerns.
- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment of a former powerplant into an industrial arts complex. Remediation consisted of removal and containment of TSCA-regulated PCB-impacted soils, groundwater, and building material, and remediation waste. Successfully obtained Certificate of Completion for NYSDEC BCP, clean up and continue to coordinate Site redevelopment activities under a Site Management Plan. Included significant coordination and correspondence with USEPA to negotiate installation of a consent order for bulkhead installation along the Gowanus Canal Superfund Site.
- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment of shopping mall in Staten Island, New York. The Site will consist of the construction of two commercial out parcel buildings, a new parking deck, and an expansion of the existing mall building. Areas of concern include historical fill, site-wide soil contamination (arsenic and pesticides). In addition, also responsible for agency coordination with FDNY, NYSDEC, and NYCOER for mitigation of methane and chlorinated volatile organic compounds vapor issues.
- Principal-in-charge for the redevelopment of a 5-acre live-work-play campus in Hunts Point, Bronx. The residential component of the Project is comprised of 100% affordable housing and is currently enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP. Mr. Cherena has also negotiated/coordinated with lenders, coordinated with multiple disciplines on the design team to create a RAP to comply with NYCOER air/noise requirements, and assisted in remedial design and estimation.
- Principal-in-charge for new development of a large regional mall in Norwalk, Connecticut with underground parking. The proposed redevelopment will result in the construction of retail shops, restaurants, hotel, and entertainment. Previous usage of the property included over 30 different parcels including three establishments, gasoline filling stations, fuel oil terminal storage, hazardous waste disposal areas. The project includes investigation and subsequent remediation of petroleum and hazardous waste releases, filing of the Environmental Conditions Assessment Form (ECAF) associated with the three transfer act parcels, and coordination with the CT DEEP and CT DECD to obtain CT Brownfields Grant funds.

- Principal-in-charge for two adjoining multifamily NYSDEC BCP redevelopment sites in Mott Haven, Bronx, New York along the Harlem River. Project includes characterization, excavation, and disposal of over 40,000 tons of soil, support for obtaining a SPDES discharge permit for construction water, along with attending public meetings and creating public participation plans. Project tasks include community air monitoring, shoreline permitting, and construction monitoring while minimizing cost impact by sharing resources between both projects.
- Principal-in-charge for the largest redevelopment project in New York City (over $4.5 billion). Project includes Phase I and Phase II ESAs (investigation of soil, groundwater, and soil vapor) at over 75 properties; Construction support for excavation of one million cubic yards of soil including implementing an in situ waste characterization program; Environmental support for demolition, asbestos and lead abatement, site remediation using In Situ Chemical Oxidation, and relocating of an active 9-acre 100-year old railyard; Property acquisition support throughout the project (7 city blocks); and Agency support for NYSDEC, NYCDEP, MTA (LIRR/NYCT), and ESDC. The environmental data was used as an integral component of the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The project encompasses 336,000 sq ft of office space, 6.4 million sq ft of residential space, an 18,000 seat sports and entertainment venue: the Barclays Center (home of the Nets professional basketball team), 247,000 sq ft of retail space, a 165,000 square-foot hotel, and over 8 acres of intricately designed publicly accessible open space.
- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Nassau Coliseum Event Center in Uniondale, Long Island, New York. Services included Phase I and Phase II ESA to obtain approvals and entitlements, along with providing consulting services for asbestos abatement and operations and maintenance. Also was responsible for diesel generator tank removal and replacement tank design and installation.
- Principal-in-charge for a remedial investigation and real estate transaction negotiation for a contaminated former industrial property in Glen Cove, Long Island, New York. Activities included due diligence including document review and historical research to develop and implement a cost efficient investigation scope that was able to identify presence of contamination that was used to negotiate property transaction. Investigation was also designed to develop red mediation and construction budget to support future mixed use redevelopment of the over 12 acre property.
- Principal-in-charge of numerous due diligence projects for owners, developers, managers, municipalities, and lenders at commercial and industrial properties throughout the Northeast. Activities included performance of UST evaluations and closures, hot spot remediations, Phase I and Phase II Site Assessments, vapor intrusion studies and mitigation, lead based paint, asbestos and hazardous materials surveys, interaction with regulatory agencies on behalf of clients and development of remedial cost estimates for planning and negotiation.
- Principal-in-charge for investigation and review of a former electroplating facility in Bay Shore, New York with chlorinated solvent DNAPL. Activities included historical document review, subsurface investigation, and coordination with outside legal counsel and NYSDEC.
- Project manager for a property transfer support project at a heavily contaminated state-of-the-art distribution facility in the Bronx, New York. The site was a former MGP being handled under the VCP in central office, the site had an open spill under the regional spills group and the site was attempting to apply to the BCP through the regional office. Roux performed a Phase I for the buyer, a Phase II and remedial cost estimate for the owner and negotiated with the buyer's consultant and NYSDEC to limit the scope of the investigation and cleanup.
- Principal-in-charge of NYSDEC BCP redevelopment project in Island Park, Long Island, New York. Property was the location of a former oil terminal with extensive degraded petroleum contamination. Contracted services included, management of contaminated soil, import of recycled soil to bring the site above the flood plain, and negotiation with the NYSDEC. Project remediation schedule was extremely tight, and a COC was achieved before the requisite deadline.
- Served as Environmental Professional on hundreds of Phase I Environmental Site Assessments according to ASTM E1527-00, ASTM E1527-05, and ASTM E1527-13 for due diligence of large retail shopping centers, industrial facilities, and office buildings. Associated activities included agency contact, database management and interpretation, report preparation, and recommendations for additional work.
- Implemented GIS analysis and mapping for a remedial study and alternative analysis report (AAR) for an active petroleum storage terminal in Buffalo, New York under jurisdiction of the NYSDEC. The AAR required spatial analyses in order to categorize and analyze contaminant data from multiple investigations, investigate remedial alternatives, and to help focus ongoing additional investigations.

PROFESSIONAL TRAININGS

OSHA 40-Hour Hazardous Materials Training, 2003

OSHA 8-Hour Supervisor Training, 2004

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION

Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2346
Email: cmcguckin@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION

BCE, Civil Engineering,
University of Delaware, 1987
MBA, Management, Adelphi
University, 1992

PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

Professional Engineer:
New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Vermont, Virginia, North Carolina, Ohio, Michigan, and Montana

Charles J. McGuckin, PE

Vice President | Principal Engineer

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Over thirty years of experience: Principal, Senior and Project Engineer with Roux Associates, Inc.; President of Remedial Engineering, P.C.; and Design Engineer at Dvirka and Bartilucci Consulting Engineers.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

Engineering design of soil and groundwater remediation systems. Brownfields clean-up plans, stormwater studies, and engineered natural treatment systems.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Principal Engineer for remedial investigation scoping, fate and transport analysis, and feasibility study preparation for a 1300+ acre Former Aluminum Smelter USEPA Superfund Site, Montana. Due to the size, complexity, and unique exposure areas of the Site it was broken up into multiple decision units including landfills, percolation ponds, operational areas, river area, soil, and groundwater. The contaminants of concern included metals, PAHs, cyanide, and fluoride. Remedial technologies evaluated in detail included landfill capping, groundwater extraction and treatment, pond and river dredging, soil excavation, slurry wall containment, in situ stabilization, and in situ groundwater treatment. Detailed effectiveness, implementability, and cost evaluations were prepared to support preferred remedial alternatives for each decision unit.
- Principal Engineer for remedial action implementation for a 2.5-acre former subway transit power station along the Gowanus Canal, Brooklyn, New York. The project remedial action was completed under an extremely tight deadline to obtain the certificate of completion under the NYSDEC BCP program. The project also involves close coordination with USEPA due to the adjacent canal superfund status. The investigation required in depth review of historic facility operations and sampling of subsurface tunnel structures. The remedy included excavation of PCB impacted soils, LNAPL recovery, shoreline stabilization, concrete scarification, sewer cleaning and capping. The project has required close coordination with the development team to ensure management of impacted materials in conformance with the Site Management Plan.
- Principal Engineer for the preparation of field implementation plans, construction monitoring, and Engineers Certification Report for a former manufactured gas Plant (MGP) site in West Chelsea, Manhattan, New York. The site was one of the first projects completed under the NYS Brownfields Clean-up Program. The remedy included soil excavation and offsite thermal treatment, a sheet pile barrier wall, a vapor barrier, and basement ventilation system. A comprehensive air monitoring program was conducted due to the concerns over coal tar residue emissions and odors on the surrounding community. The remedy was incorporated into the design and construction of the headquarters office building of an international media company.
- Principal engineer for the preparation of the feasibility study, IRM plans, and remedial design/remedial action plans for a 40-acre former manufacturing facility in Rensselaer, New York. IRM Soil remediation included excavation of over 10,000 cubic yards of CVOC and metals source material for disposal at multiple facilities based on waste characteristics. Basement cleaning was performed in three large buildings to remove accumulated process sludges. Lagoon closure plans included sediment removal, dewatering, soil washing, and soil capping. The final remedy for the site includes a groundwater perimeter containment trench and 40 gpm treatment system for metals and VOCs and a 9-acre vegetated cap for a former landfill.

- Principal Engineer for the feasibility studies and remedial action work plans for multiple operable units of a large railyard located in Sunnyside, Queens, New York under the NYSDEC Inactive hazardous waste program. For the former engine house and maintenance area unit, pre-design studies included product plume thickness data collection and modeling, ex situ biopiles treatment, in situ enhanced bioremediation, and in situ chemical oxidation. The final design consisted of decontamination and removal of structures, excavation of hot spot soils for PCBs and lead, UST closures, a dual phase high vacuum extraction system and in situ bioremediation.
- Project Engineer for the design and construction management of a 600 gpm groundwater extraction and treatment system to prevent offsite migration at a petroleum storage and pipeline transfer facility in Providence, Rhode Island. The treatment system was designed to remove iron, BTEX, and naphthalene from the groundwater to below surface water discharge standards for the Providence River. The system processes consisted of equalization, aeration, de-aeration, flocculation, clarification, air stripping, dual media filtration, granular activated carbon adsorption (liquid and vapor phase), and sludge thickening and dewatering. The system included an outfall diffuser designed in accordance with the CORMIX computer model.
- Senior Engineer responsible for the design, construction management, and O&M of a 60,000-gpd constructed wetlands treatment system for a former manufacturing facility in Virginia. The 16-acre treatment system was designed within an existing phragmites wetland to remove zinc and iron from landfill leachate prior to discharge to an adjacent creek. The treatment system consisted of alkalinity producing cells, toxic ponds, compost and limestone berms, anaerobic cells, and aerobic cells. The design included a 400-foot reinforced earthen dike together with hydraulic control structures and piping to maintain cell water levels and flow rates. The system also includes a pump station and force main for both effluent discharge and irrigation purposes. Joint wetlands and local permit approvals were obtained for the project.
- Senior Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study and remedial design for the closure of a concrete oil/water separator filled with refinery sludge and demolition materials impacted with lead at a former refinery in Providence, Rhode Island. Remedial alternatives were developed and evaluated including capping and containment using a perimeter slurry wall, sheet piling or concrete wall sealing; excavation and disposal; and in situ solidification. The capping and containment using a slurry wall alternative was selected for implementation of the remedial design. The design consisted of removal and replacement of existing monitoring wells, sealing of separator wall openings, a 2-acre multi-layer cap, a 1200-foot long by 30-foot deep soil-bentonite slurry wall, and a perimeter drainage swale. The multi-layer cap included a 40-mil HDPE geomembrane and a geosynthetic clay liner. The slurry wall was keyed into the existing clay confining layer beneath the separator. The design incorporated disposal of an additional 10,000 cubic yards of petroleum impacted soil under the cap.
- Principal Engineer for environmental consulting support services for a large landfill O&M contract under review by the New York City Department of Investigation. The work entailed reviewing the scope of routine vs. non-routine work performed over a one-year period for compliance with contract requirements. The O&M Work included routine cover maintenance, groundwater and gas monitoring, landfill gas extraction, major system repairs and waste handling. Memos of findings were prepared assessing acceptability of work, compliance with permit regulations and providing recommendations for improvements.
- Principal Engineer for the independent engineering review of change orders for the New York MTA Office of the Inspector General associated with electric utility substations reconstruction damaged during the 2012 Superstorm Sandy. The cost review focused on contracting procedures, waste classification of impacted structures and soils, proper waste management and disposal. Findings were compiled in a report to determine if costs were legitimate and justifiable and providing recommendations for improved specifications for bidding and of management waste handling contracts.
- Principal Engineer for remedial action plan implementation oversight and certification for the CornellTech campus development on Roosevelt Island, New York. The first phase of the campus development included lead paint and ACM abatement and demolition of the former Goldwater Hospital, construction of six main campus buildings, new utilities, roadways, and lawn/landscaped areas. Responsibilities include oversight of soil/subsurface structures excavation handling, disposal, and reuse; community air monitoring; dewatering permit compliance; and SWPPP inspections.
- Senior and Principal Engineer for the decommissioning and decontamination of a pharmaceutical facility covering seven city blocks as a part of a NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Agreement in Brooklyn, New York. The former office and laboratory complex would be decontaminated for reuse as a school and small business space. Multiple other buildings were demolished. Responsibilities included preparation of interior abatement plans to address mercury, lead and PCBs in building materials and review of Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) work plans for lead, benzene and mercury-contaminated soil excavation and disposal. Groundwater remediation design

included air sparge/soil vapor extraction, in situ oxidation and a reactive barrier wall using colloidal carbon and ZVI.

- Principal Engineer for the performance of a Brownfields Demonstration Pilot Program in the Hamlet of New Cassel for the Town of North Hempstead, New York. Under an EPA grant, Roux Associates created an inventory of 50 potential commercial/industrial properties within New Cassel and evaluated these properties based on perceived contamination and potential for redevelopment/reuse. Eight sites exhibiting the greatest potential for redevelopment were selected to perform Phase I Environmental Site Assessments. Of these eight sites, four sites were selected for Brownfield Site investigations to identify the nature and extent of contamination in soil and groundwater and provide potential remedial alternatives and cleanup costs to revitalize these properties. The Brownfields Demonstration Pilot Program also included community outreach activities to promote a unified approach to the redevelopment of Brownfields in new Cassel.
- Principal Engineer responsible for engineering certification of all remediation activities related to the seven-city-block Barclay's Arena and Atlantic Yards redevelopment in Brooklyn, New York. This multi-billion-dollar redevelopment includes the Arena, which will be focal point of the largest redevelopment project in Brooklyn, consisting of an urban complex of housing, commercial and retail space, as well as several acres of landscaped public open space. The existing properties being redeveloped are residential, commercial, and industrial properties, including a large railroad yard. Engineering certification included multiple RAWPs under NYSDEC Spills Program, UST removals, soil excavation, in situ groundwater treatment and remedy oversight services. The project also includes ACM abatement, building demolition, soil pre-waste-classification, coordination (with the receiving facilities), and oversight of the removal of 1,000,000 cubic yards of soil (~550,000 yards removed to date), representing one of the largest excavation and soil removal projects performed in New York City.
- Principal Engineer responsible for the preparation of the remediation completion report at Captain's Cove former municipal landfill State Superfund Site located in Glen Cove, New York. This work has been performed in accordance with Title 3 of the NYS Environmental Quality Bond Act under contract to the City of Glen Cove. Design elements included excavation plans, radiological waste monitoring, demo debris and waste separation and screening, dewatering water management, waste disposal, and site restoration. Additional work included the delisting of a six acre "clean" portion of the site to allow the development of a ferry terminal and esplanade and development of alternative cleanup standards consistent with future site uses. Site remediation will accommodate site redevelopment as a commercial waterfront and operating ferry service and seaport area.
- Principal Engineer providing program management of interior building materials surveys for 22 residential buildings along the south shore of long island under an Army Corps of Engineers contract for dune reconstruction. Building materials surveys included testing and analysis of suspect contaminants and reporting in support of building abatement and demolition planning. Testing was completed using multiple teams on a tight timeline to meet project schedule requirements.
- Principal Engineer for the remediation of a former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) facility in Brooklyn, NY, including oversight of the excavation of both the former gasholders, and adjacent contaminated hotspots requiring offsite thermal desorption of over 30,000 tons of coal tar impacted soil. Directed the Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP) specific to the MGP impacted soil removal, as required by both New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH). Remedial activity met all substantive requirements of the NYSDEC approved Remedial Action Work Plan for the Site. The remedy included design of a passive subsurface vapor monitoring/recovery system for a 500,000 sq. ft. retail structure in Brooklyn, NY. The system design integrated a perforated piping system complemented by a protective vapor barrier below the structural floor slab to monitor and mitigate volatile organic compound vapors. Multiple vapor barrier options were evaluated to determine the optimum design based on the site conditions.
- Principal Engineer providing expert settlement support services to a county municipality in New York State. The case involved an EPA Order for underground storage tank (UST) compliance for over 50 county operated facilities with over 125 USTs. The project involved the field inventory of the USTs at each facility and development of both Interim and final compliance plans to comply with EPA, NYSDEC and local UST regulations. Detailed cost estimates were prepared for multiple scenarios for upgrading USTs including tightness testing, manway repairs, leak detection and overfill protection monitoring systems, UST removal and replacement, and new piping. The upgrade evaluation and negotiations included incorporation of Supplemental Environmental Project (SEPs) in accordance with EPA requirements. SEPs included centralized monitoring systems for leak detection and inventory control.
- Principal Engineer for preparation of a site management plan for redevelopment of a former watch case factory in Sag Harbor, New York. The primary engineering controls for the former factory conversion to a residential building consisted of a vapor barrier and an active sub slab depressurization system

(SSDS) to address chlorinated VOCs. The SSDS system was complicated due to the existing 100-year-old structure. A unique raised floor approach was designed to allow for the SSDS installation. The system design, approved by NYSDEC and NYSDOH includes multiple legs, dual blowers, low vacuum alarms and monitoring points.

- Principal Engineer for the Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) for redevelopment of a shopping center in the Bronx, New York. The RAWP elements included soil and groundwater management plans, stormwater management, air monitoring and vapor mitigation systems. To address vapor intrusion, active sub slab depressurization systems were designed for two pad buildings. One system for a new retail building construction and one retrofit system for an existing building to be used as a restaurant. Closure reports were prepared and certified documenting all remediation work and approved by NYC Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (OER).
- Principal Engineer for the preparation of a preliminary remedial design for the remediation and restoration of a pond and surface water tributaries to Canaan Lake that have been impacted from leachate generated from an upgradient former municipal landfill located in Holtsville, New York. Completed a preliminary remedial design for the construction of a compost-based permeable reactive barrier for the removal and treatment of leachate prior to discharge to the surface water, followed by restoration of the surface water body and surrounding wetlands. The project included development of a long term remedial strategy to reduce rainfall infiltration into the landfill and minimize leachate generation. Current plans to reduce rainfall infiltration include the planting of 3,250 hybrid poplars, regrading and lining of drainage swales, and the resurfacing of low lying areas consistent with recreational facilities.
- Principal Engineer for final capping elements and wetlands restoration work and completion of the Final Engineering Report for an inactive hazardous waste site in Syracuse, New York. The project included onsite consolidation of lead impacted waste; 7-acre landfill cap with vegetated layer, cover soil, and geomembrane; stormwater runoff controls; reconstruction of wastewater ponds; and an 8-acre wetland restoration. An O &M Plan was prepared and implemented consisting of groundwater, surface water and landfill gas monitoring, and annual cap and wetland inspections.
- Principal Engineer for the preparation of the remedial action work plan for an 11-acre former Department of Defense owned Site that manufactured airplane parts along Hempstead Harbor in Manorhaven, New York. The project is regulated under the NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program. The remedial design consisted of both soil vapor extraction/air sparging and in situ enhanced bioremediation systems for Site groundwater impacted by chlorinated VOCs. The final remedial design and site management plan are expected to include soil capping, vapor barriers and passive ventilation systems to be incorporated into a residential redevelopment with waterfront access.
- Senior Engineer for the performance of a stormwater runoff evaluation for a manufacturing facility in Watertown, New York. Roux Associates was retained as third party to evaluate the drainage design and construction elements for an industrial landfill cap. The evaluation was performed for the facility owner in support of potential litigation arising from onsite building flooding incidents following a severe snow and rainstorm event. The scope of work included an evaluation of the existing onsite storm sewer system capacity, calculation of runoff flow rates for the 300-acre contributing area, review of landfill cap surface drainage design, review of erosion control measures implemented during construction, and analysis of specific flooding incident causes. The runoff analyses were performed using the TR 55 Method for three conditions: pre-capped, capping under construction prior to establishment of vegetation, and final vegetated cap design. Recommendations were made to improve the site drainage including design of surface drainage swales, temporary berms and sediment traps during construction and modification of snow handling practices.
- Principal Engineer for the management of a soil and ground-water remediation system for a nationwide overnight delivery distribution center in Brooklyn, New York as part of the NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program. A risk-based remedial approach that called for the remediation of "hot spot" source area soils, and mass-reduction of VOCs was successfully utilized for the Site. As a result, the focus of remediation was on reducing the mass of VOCs in on-site groundwater to a level where natural attenuation would be effective in remediation of VOCs. To address the contamination in the source area, a soil vapor extraction (SVE) and air sparge (AS) system consisting of 8 SVE wells and 17 AS wells was designed, constructed, operated and maintained for a period of approximately 3 years. Permanent shutdown of the system was approved by the NYSDEC.
- Senior Engineer for the design and construction management of a soil remediation and stormwater management project at a 16-acre former pesticide warehouse facility in Dayton, New Jersey. The Site was redeveloped for storage and trailer parking. The project consisted of consolidation of pesticide contaminated soils; asphalt capping of the 3.5-acre contaminated soils area; stormwater collection, conveyance, and detention; and site regrading. The evaluation included TR-55 runoff modeling for pre and post capping and development conditions. The storm sewer system consisted of

multiple catch basins, over 2,000 linear feet of reinforced concrete pipe ranging in size from 15 to 30 inches, and a recharge basin. A Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan and a NJPDES General Permit were prepared for the project.

- Project Principal for the performance of LNAPL remediation studies at the New Jersey Transit former Lake Street Bus Garage in Newark, New Jersey. The studies involved evaluating remedial alternatives for free product recovery, performance of an LNAPL recovery pilot test and cost estimating. A RAWP and engineering design plans were prepared for both the bus garage and the adjacent park properties. The remedy included excavation of the source area, horizontal recovery wells, a vertical recovery trench, in situ oxidation injections and product recovery using vacuum extraction.
- Senior Engineer for the performance of a stormwater management analysis for a 28-acre industrial landfill in Virginia. The principal objective of the study was to identify engineering controls to minimize stormwater runoff to a metals-contaminated sediment impoundment. The study included TR-55 runoff modeling and storage analyses for multiple detention ponds. Three engineering control alternatives were identified including landfill cap regrading, diversion using berms and swales, and diking and weir raising.
- Senior Engineer for the investigation, design, and construction management of the closure of a 2-acre fire-water supply pond and modification of the stormwater conveyance system at a former manufacturing facility in Williamsburg, Virginia. The investigation phase of the project was focused on determining the sources and loading of metals influent to the pond. Field activities included examination of the existing stormwater drainage system, sub watershed delineation, groundwater monitoring, and installation of automatic stormwater sampling devices. The final design included 400 feet of open concrete channels, 250 feet of culvert replacement, slip lining of 370 feet of 36-inch RCP culvert, reconstruction of five catch basins, placement of 10,000 cubic yards of clay fill within the pond and regrading of existing drainage ditches. Erosion control measures and slope stabilization were also included as well as the design of a special outlet structure for minimizing erosion at the outfall.
- Project Principal for the investigation and closure of five USTs at the New Jersey Transit Broad Street Station site in Summit, New Jersey. Tank sizes ranged from 20,000 to 30,000-gallon capacity. UST closure program completed in accordance with the NJDEP Technical Requirements for Site Remediation. Closure report prepared and submitted to the NJDEP and subsequent issuance of a No Further Action letter from the NJDEP.
- Project Engineer of the underground storage tank (UST) program for a major retail chain store in the New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania region. Responsibilities included preparation of a UST management plan based on federal, state, and local regulations and costs to prioritize UST maintenance. The tank designs included plans and specifications for the removal and replacement, or upgrading, of USTs to meet regulatory requirements. The engineering design involved fuel requirements for dual heating and back-up generator usage, mechanical pumping equipment and fire wall design.
- Project Engineer for the design and construction management of a 1,000 sq. ft. hazardous and flammable materials storage facility in Syosset, New York. The facility included concrete secondary containment dikes, access ramps, sprinkler system modifications, and lighting. The separate flammable materials area included 2-hour fire rated concrete block walls and doors, ventilation equipment and a fire alarm system. Permitting services were performed for the Nassau County Department of Health, the Nassau County Fire Marshall, and the Building Department.
- Project Engineer for the design of a 2,000 sq. ft. hazardous waste storage facility in Astoria, New York. Prior to construction, demolition of an existing building was required and included removal of asbestos and lead paint. The project included driving treated timber piles and excavation and removal of contaminated soil and groundwater. The structure consisted of a steel frame with a metal standing seam roof system, decorative masonry block walls, and a roll-up door. Temporary and permanent fencing were required along with concrete sidewalk replacement.
- Senior Engineer providing construction management services in support of the BNYCP Cogeneration Facility construction and Brooklyn Navy Yard facility decommissioning. Work included preparation of construction management plans, supervision of soil, concrete, and sediment disposal activities, asbestos surveys, and PCB sampling and analysis work. A NYCDEP wastewater discharge permit was prepared for the million gallon per day stream condensate and wastewater backwash flow rate.
- Project Principal for performing remedial alternative cost estimating for a New Jersey Transit site in Montclair, New Jersey, which is to be redeveloped as a firehouse. A cost estimate prepared by another consultant was reviewed as part of the scope of work. The proposed remedial alternative for the site consisted of excavation and disposal of PAH-impacted fill material and capping. The alternative remedy proposed by Roux Associates was a more risk-based approach, resulting in a cost savings of approximately $100,000 for New Jersey Transit.

- Project Engineer for the design and construction management of cap repair and drainage improvement measures for an industrial hazardous waste landfill in Tennessee. Components of the design included replacement of the primary clay cover material, temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures, and a lined drainage channel to minimize the generation of landfill leachate. The project included the performance of a focused feasibility study to characterize the flow, quality, and treatability of the leachate. A feasibility study was also performed in order to evaluate constructed wetlands remedial technology as a method of effective and economical treatment of leachate.
- Senior Engineer for the remedial design and construction management of a 7-acre off-spec asphalt waste pond at a former refinery in New England. The asphalt material exhibited a low load bearing capacity combined with a viscous, tacky surface. An in situ solidification mix design was developed consisting of liquification using hot water and a 2-stage lime kiln dust reagent injection and mixing step. Gravel was added to the mix when the existing subgrade material was of insufficient bearing capacity. Solidified material was tested for unconfined compressive strength, durability, and TCLP. The final cover material consisted of a 6-inch vegetated layer.
- Principal Engineer for the performance of LNAPL remediation studies for a former bus maintenance facility and a segment of a Metropolitan Subway System in Newark, New Jersey. The studies involved evaluating groundwater and soil monitoring data, performance of LNAPL recovery pilot tests, evaluation of remedial alternatives and cost estimating. Recommendations included the use of mobile high vacuum extraction methods to collect LNAPL while minimizing capital expenditures and permanent low vacuum extraction methods to minimize odors to subway cars and surrounding communities.

Litigation Support Experience

- Project Engineer for the evaluation of remedial investigations and remedial cost estimates for a 30-acre former book publishing facility in Poughkeepsie, New York. The evaluation included the review of Phase I and Phase II investigation reports, remedial investigation (RI) and feasibility study (FS) reports, and the remedial investigation work plan. The findings included the presence of chlorinated volatile organic compounds in the soil and groundwater as well as identification of underground storage tanks. Deficiencies were identified in both the RI and FS reports by comparing with the NYSDEC's required criteria and recommendations were proposed for the RI work plan to further delineate source areas. Based on the remedial investigation review, revised costing assumptions were made, and remedial cost estimates were prepared totaling $3.6 million.
- Project Engineer for the evaluation of expected remedial costs for nine hazardous waste sites, two of which are federal superfund sites. The evaluation of both single and multiple PRP sites was performed to identify costs for an insurance claim. The expected remedial costs for nine sites, which include landfills or facility surface impoundments, totalled approximately $65 million. Remedial plans evaluated for multiple site operable units included groundwater pump and treat, alternative water supply systems, soil/sludge in situ solidification and treatment, and wetlands restoration. Additional work included evaluating invoices for site work previously performed and allocating expenses into their appropriate operable unit and work type, i.e., defense or indemnity.

Water Treatment Experience

- Senior Engineer for the engineering design of a 10 gpm groundwater recovery and treatment system at a former tank farm in Rhode Island. The recovery system included a 200-foot slotted HDPE horizontal well, a 400-foot coated concrete swale and curbing, and a series of seepage collection points manifolded to a common receiving structure. The entire system was designed for passive recovery and gravity flow transmission targeting free-product seepage areas. The treatment system consisted of a collection sump retrofitted within an existing separator, a coalescing plate oil/water separator, a surge tank, a bag filter, and carbon adsorption units. The project included a permit modification for discharge to the Providence River.
- Design Engineer for the design and start-up operation of a 2 mgd packed tower aeration system for potable water in Williston Park, New York. The primary contaminants were trichloroethane and tetrachloroethene which were stripped below drinking water standards. The design process included full scale pilot testing to assure proper removal levels.
- Design Engineer for the design, construction, and start-up operation of a 5 mgd industrial cooling water treatment system utilizing mechanical surface aeration. The system consisted of two lined aeration basins operating in series with floating mechanical aerators to remove volatile organic contaminants to levels suitable for recharge into the Long Island groundwater aquifer. The primary contaminants were 1,1-dichloroethene, trichloroethane, tetrachloroethene and vinyl chloride.
- Design Engineer for the design and construction of a 4 mgd granular activated carbon system for potable water in Hempstead, New York. The primary contaminants consisted of more than 8 volatile and semi volatile organic compounds. Responsibilities included site inspection for the installation of the six vessels containing 20,000 lbs. of carbon in each. The

system was designed for 99.9% removal efficiency with two units operating in series.

Constructed Wetlands Experience

- Senior engineer for the conceptual design of a constructed wetlands stormwater treatment system for a coal handling freight railroad facility in Norfolk, Virginia. The design consists of treatment of contaminated stormwater runoff generated from maintenance and fuel handling areas onsite. The design treatment performance objective is the reduction of total suspended solids, oil and grease, and selected metals to levels below the SPDES permit discharge standards established for two of the site's outfalls discharging to the Elizabeth River. The 3 acre system consists of a passively operated 200,000 gpd subsurface-type constructed wetlands with a low visual impact and specialized structural design to meet the needs of a busy railyard facility. Additional design components include stormwater bypass structures, jacking beneath tracks, a grit chamber, a lift station, and outfall modifications. A joint wetlands permit will be prepared for the project.
- Senior Engineer for the feasibility study, conceptual design, and construction of four constructed wetlands units and sedimentation basin for a stormwater treatment system along Cedar Swamp Creek for the City of Glen Cove, New York. The project consisted of review of stormwater studies of the 12 square mile contributing watershed, compilation of USGS water quality and flow data, evaluation of stormwater treatment methods and best management practices and optimum site selection along the creek. The constructed wetlands design included a forebay, high and low marsh cells, a micropool, and stormwater bypass structures for removal of sediment, nitrogen, phosphorus, and trace metals during first flush events. Final design for the first 1.8 acre constructed wetlands unit was completed and performance of construction management is ongoing. Design activities include structural and hydraulic design tasks with specific emphasis on storm water bypass. The design has been integrated into an into an intermodal transportation project with the addition of bicycle and walking paths. NYSDEC and Army Corps permits were obtained for the project.
- Project Engineer for the design of a 7,000 gpd subsurface flow-type constructed wetlands treatment system for a refinery site in Rhode Island. The system was designed to treat a surface-water stream impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons. The system's high aesthetic, low visual impact appeal was ideal for its golf course setting. Both phragmites SPP and Typha SPP wetland species were incorporated in the design in order to assess the biodegradation/biotransformation processes effectiveness. A growth and maturation plan and a treatment evaluation plan were developed in order to evaluate the system performance.
- Lead Engineer responsible for technical review of a design for modifications to a constructed wetlands system in Nicholas County, West Virginia. The system was designed to treat the leachate from a solid waste landfill at a maximum capacity of 30 gpm. The complete water-tight treatment system consisted of a sedimentation basin, stabilization basin, a series of three wetland cells and a finishing ditch. The wetland cells consisted of a double liner system with leachate collection piping overlaid with stone fill and a matrix of plant life. The technology combines physical, geochemical, and biological removal mechanisms operating simultaneously.

Permitting/Compliance Plans

- Project Engineer for the preparation of a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan and a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for an 850-acre petroleum storage terminal in New England. The SPCC Plan involved the inventory of 50 bulk storage tanks and miscellaneous storage vessels and an assessment of barge loading areas, truck loading racks, additive loading areas, pumping stations, and a network of aboveground pipelines. The SWPPP encompassed an inventory and surveying of the existing storm sewer system, an evaluation of oil/water separator performance and identification of storm water management controls and practices.
- Project Engineer for the design of modifications to multiple discharge facilities along the Providence and Runnins Rivers in Rhode Island. Permitting activities were performed with the following agencies: Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM) Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (RPDES), RIDEM Division of Freshwater Wetlands, Coastal Resources Management Council (CRMC), and the Army Corps of Engineers.

Sanitary Experience

- Design Engineer for the evaluation of a municipal sanitary sewer system consisting of approximately 70 miles of piping ranging in size from 8 inches to 16 inches, in Garden City, New York. The sewer system was evaluated for existing and proposed flow capacity, surcharging, infiltration of groundwater, inflow of storm water, root encroachment, and sewer breaks. Evaluation methods consisted of hydraulic profile analysis, television inspection of piping, field inspection of manholes, and flow measurement. Sewer upgrading methods were evaluated including direct replacement, manhole restoration and pipe slip lining, and a rehabilitation program was implemented.
- Design Engineer for the City of Glen Cove's industrial wastewater pretreatment program which was established to monitor significant industrial users discharging to the city's wastewater treatment plant to minimize upsets to the

biological treatment mechanisms. The program work included annual facility inspections, wastewater discharge sampling, review and evaluation of quarterly self-monitoring results, calculation of discharge penalty fees, preparation of annual monitoring reports for each facility and development of wastewater discharge permits to comply with City regulations.

- Design Engineer for a heavy metals study for the municipal sanitary sewer system in the City of Glen Cove, New York. The heavy metals study consisted of the development and performance of a city-wide sewer sampling program to identify the sources of heavy metals loadings on the wastewater treatment plant. The evaluation included industrial sources, scavengers, non-industrial sources, the plant operation itself, and review of existing heavy metal studies. Recommendations were provided for minimization of loadings and pretreatment to protect the plant operations.

Stormwater Experience

- Design Engineer for the evaluation and conceptual design of a water management plan for a 200-acre proposed office complex in Bethpage, New York. The design included inlets, piping and recharge basin sizing for peak storm water runoff flows as well as a system of architectural ponds and level control structures. For dry periods, the design included flow controls connected to an existing cooling water system to maintain pond levels and for utilization as a water supply for an irrigation sprinkler system during the growing season.
- Design Engineer for the design of a municipal storm drainage system for a 200-acre contributing area in Garden City, New York. The purpose of the drainage system was to alleviate severe flooding problems for eight homes located in a local low point of a residential neighborhood. The system included over 4,800 linear feet of reinforced concrete piping ranging in size from 12 to 60 inches. Design considerations included hydraulic gradient analysis, inlet capacity, utility crossings, minimization of removals of established trees, a county road crossing, utilization of existing structures and piping, and a headwall discharge to a recharge basin. Additional design items included pavement restoration, service line relocations, curbs and sidewalks, and maintenance and protection of traffic.

Site Assessment Experience

- Senior Engineer for coordination and review of Phase I environmental site assessments for five large research and development complexes located throughout the eastern United States for a major chemical company. The site assessments were performed for due diligence prior to engaging in long-term property lease agreements. The site assessments evaluated chemical storage and handling areas and previous site usage.
- Senior Engineer for coordination and review of Phase I environmental site assessments for 12 properties associated with tennis centers acquisition on Long Island, New York. The properties were either active tennis center facilities or vacant parcels available for new construction. All site assessments were conducted in accordance with ASTM standards for commercial real estate transactions. Primary concerns identified were USTs, drum storage areas, and unauthorized dumping.
- Project Manager representing a group of banks investing in a 20 acre commercial property in Westchester, New York. The onsite soil was contaminated with several volatile and semi volatile organics. Performed an evaluation of the remediation plan which included onsite biological treatment of soils and aeration and oil water separation of groundwater.

Water Main Experience

- Project Engineer for the design of over 6,000 feet of ductile iron water main in sizes from 4 to 16 inches for Town of Hempstead, New York Department of Water and the Nassau County, New York Department of Public Works. The designs included wet and dry connections to existing mains, fittings, valves, copper services and fire hydrants. Restoration work included replacement of asphalt pavement, concrete sidewalk and curbs, and grass areas.
- Design Engineer for the design and construction management of over 10,000 feet of ductile iron water main in sizes from 6 to 12 inches for the Town of Wallkill, New York. The designs included booster pump station upgrades, a stream crossing, a wetlands crossing, jacking of 36-inch casing beneath a state highway, air release chambers, copper service re-connections, fire hydrants, valves, and appurtenances. Restoration work included wetlands restoration, backfilling, and regrading within a NYSDOT right-of-way and grass and pavement replacement.
- Design Engineer for the design and construction management of upgrades to a 3.7 mgd potable water booster pump station for the Town of Wallkill, New York. The design featured the replacement of a hydropneumatic tank and pump system with three larger capacity centrifugal pumps. The upgrades were performed while maintaining the pump station service. The pump station revisions included piping, pump pads, shut-off valves, silent check valves, pressure relief valves, gauges, ventilation equipment and a motor control center.

Feasibility Study Experience

- Senior Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study and remedial design of a free product containment and recovery system at a former refinery in New England. The areal extent of the free-product plume was approximately 10 acres with a measured thickness of up to eight feet. Pilot testing activities consisted of pump tests, baildown tests, and funnel and gate

systems with and without sheeting. The selected remedial alternative consisted of re-routing and repair of active storm sewer piping, closure-in place of a former 72-inch storm drain using clay fill material to form a barrier wall, and installation of multiple recovery trenches totaling 450 linear feet. The recovery trenches were installed to a depth of 14 feet using a deep trenching machine and were completed with gravel, horizontal perforated piping, recovery wells, and monitoring wells to accommodate both passive and active product recovery pumping equipment. Product recovery enhancement pilot testing was also performed by using non-ionic surfactants, mechanical reworking of soil and vacuum extraction methods.

- Project Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study for the containment of a free-product plume beneath a refinery site in Rhode Island. The feasibility study included analysis of groundwater modeling, bench and pilot scale treatability studies, groundwater quality characterization, identification and screening of discharge alternatives, and treatment process evaluations. The work also included the evaluation of the discharge of treatment system effluent to several receptors including groundwater, wetlands, sanitary sewers, and storm sewers. Discharge requirements were evaluated for process water, off-gas air, and residual wastes. Several treatment processes were also evaluated including metals precipitation and sludge dewatering, VOC and SVOC removal, and off-gas treatment. Preferred alternatives for each process were selected for remedial design development.
- Project Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study for a hazardous waste landfill located at a Superfund site in Tennessee. The feasibility study focused on the characterization and quantification of landfill leachate consisting of chlorinated organic compounds as well as proprietary pesticide compounds. The remedial technologies which were evaluated included leachate collection alternatives, onsite treatment alternatives and offsite disposal methods. An analysis was performed for onsite treatment technologies which included constructed wetlands, biological fluidized bed reactor, and granular activated carbon adsorption. The technologies were assembled into four feasible remedial alternatives and treatability studies were recommended to confirm the suitability of selected processes.

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

National Society of Professional Engineers

American Society of Civil Engineers

WEF Hazardous Waste Committee, 1996–1998

PUBLICATIONS

Assessment and Remediation of Off-Spec Asphalt Disposal Areas - Co-authored, Contaminated Soils, Volume 3, Amherst Scientist Publishers, 1998

Use of a Subsurface Flow Constructed Wetlands for Collection and Removal of Water Containing BTEX, Co-authored, Proceedings of the 2000 Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Groundwater Conference, National Ground Water Association

APPENDIX D

Previous Environmental Reports

APPENDIX E

Waste Characterization Summary Report

APPENDIX F

Quality Assurance Project Plan/Field Sampling Plan (QAPP/FSP)

Construction Quality Assurance Plan (CQAP)

1931 Lafayette Avenue
(Block 3672, Lot 20), Site B
Bronx, New York 10473

July 10, 2026

Prepared for:

GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC

Prepared by:

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749

3868.0004Y137/CV

Environmental Consulting
& Management
+1.800.322.ROUX
rouxinc.com

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
2. Organization/ Personnel 2
   - 2.1 GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC - Owner/Volunteer 2
   - 2.2 General Contractor/ Construction Manager 2
   - 2.3 Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. – IRM and Environmental Monitoring Compliance 2
   - 2.4 TBD – Excavation Contractor 3
   - 2.5 Environmental Laboratory 3
   - 2.6 Waste Disposal Facilities 3
3. Submittals 4
   - 3.1 Waste Transporter and Disposal Facility Qualifications 4
4. Construction Quality Control Testing 5
5. Project Coordination 6
6. Recordkeeping/Reports 7
7. Sample Media, Locations, Analytical Suites, and Frequency 8
   - 7.1 Soil Sampling 8
8. Field Sampling Procedures 9
   - 8.1 Soil Sampling 9
9. Sample Handling, Sample Analysis, and QA/QC 10
   - 9.1 Field Sample Handling 10
   - 9.2 Sample Custody Documentation 10
   - 9.3 Sample Shipment 10

Tables

1. Summary of IRM Soil Sample (embedded in text)
2. IRM Resuse Sampling Summary
3. Preservation, Holding Times, and Sample Containers

Attachments

1. Professional Profiles
2. Roux's Standard Operating Procedures
3. Laboratory's Standard Operating Procedures

1. Introduction

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), on behalf of GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC (the Owner/Volunteer), has prepared this Construction Quality Assurance Plan (CQAP) as an appendix to the Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan (IRM WP) for Lafayette Site B, located at 1931 Lafayette Avenue in the Borough of Bronx, City and State of New York (Site). The CQAP describes the site-specific construction quality assurance and control measures that will be performed during remediation and related construction activities that will be implemented at the Site in accordance with the IRM. The CQAP includes a program for construction observation and testing to verify performance of the IRM in accordance with the design specifications. General construction-related Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) (e.g., load testing, concrete testing, construction material verification, etc.) will be managed via the overall site development quality control program being implemented by the General Contractor and the Owner and is not a component of this CQAP.

In general, the work to be addressed by this CQAP consists of the installation of Support of Excavation (SOE) and management/disposal of excavated soils associated with this task.

2. Organization/ Personnel

The implementation of the IRM will be sequenced based on construction requirements, environmental considerations, and logistic limitations posed by the size of the Site and proximity of adjacent structures. The project team is comprised of the Volunteer (GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC), contractors, and consultants specializing in one or more critical aspects of the project. It is understood by the project team that close coordination and proper sequencing of all activities occurring on the Site will be crucial to the success of the remediation. The project team and associated responsibilities are discussed below. If changes are made the project team, the CQAP will be amended.

2.1 GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC - Owner/Volunteer

Sam Birnbaum, Remediation Oversight and Project Quality Assurance

As Site volunteer, GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC's Project Manager for the Site, Sam Birnbaum, will coordinate communications with regulatory agencies and will provide general oversight of all aspects of the remediation. Mr. Birnbaum will be responsible for the review and submission of all documents, reports, correspondence, etc., required by the IRM WP and/or the BCA with the NYSDEC dated September 30, 2025.

The Volunteer's Project Manager will be responsible for community notifications and addressing concerns with the adjacent property owners and local community on all remediation-related issues and will be immediately notified by the on-Site team of any complaints or concerns regarding the work raised by the adjacent property owners and or the general public.

2.2 General Contractor/ Construction Manager

TBD , Project Quality Control Officer

The General Contractor/Construction Manager will be responsible for the quality assurance of all of the tasks being implemented. They will confirm that all components of the Site activities are conducted according to the requirements of the IRM WP. In addition, they will be responsible for verifying that the daily Site construction activities are in compliance with all of the safety requirements and regulations governing the Site activity, however, each subcontractor is responsible for the health and safety of their own personnel.

2.3 Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. – IRM and Environmental Monitoring Compliance

Charles J McGuckin, P.E. ***– Remedial Engineer/ Quality Assurance Officer***
Lauren Dolginko ***– Quality Control Project Manager***
TBD ***– Field Manager***

Roux will coordinate all Site activities being implemented in the IRM WP. Roux will provide continual review of all quality control measures implemented by the contractors to ensure compliance with the Site's remedial objectives and the Site-specific HASP. As such, Roux will provide oversight services for the duration of the IRM activities.

Roux will be responsible for overseeing and documenting the transportation and disposal of contaminated waste and materials generated during the IRM, including:

- fill/soil;
- contamination construction debris;

- personal protective equipment and other miscellaneous debris; and
- construction wastewater, if any.

Roux will implement the Site-specific Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Roux will provide ambient air quality monitoring for VOCs and particulates during all intrusive Site activities. CAMP monitoring data will be reported daily to the SSO and will be maintained on-Site. Action level exceedances will be reported to the SSO, the Volunteer project manager and appropriate communication and action taken. All CAMP monitoring records will be included in the overall FER that will be submitted to the NYSDEC and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and will include all of the CAMP data collected, daily monitoring station location maps, and copies of the action limit reports (if any). If an action limit report is generated due to VOC exceedances, the NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified within 24 hours of the exceedance. A brief summary of CAMP activities, including any action limit reports generated, will be provided in the daily report.

All on-Site quality control persons identified in the CQAP will provide daily briefings and/or reports to Roux on-Site personnel, identifying the tasks completed, the remedial measures achieved, and any other issues of concern. Additionally, Mr. Charles McGuckin, the "Remedial Engineer", a professional engineer licensed in the State of New York, will be responsible for certifying that the IRM was completed in substantial conformance with the approved IRM WP and/or any NYSDEC-approved field changes.

2.4 TBD – Excavation Contractor

Personnel To Be Determined, Construction Quality Control

The Excavation Contractor is responsible for the installation of SOE and excavation of portions of the Site to the required depths as described in the IRM WP, coordination with the General Contractor for disposal of the contaminated excavated materials, contaminated construction and demolition debris and all other contaminated wastes generated, transportation and disposal of non-contaminated construction and demolition debris (if any), and decontamination of equipment. The primary environmental obligations of the Excavation Contractor include safely managing all excavated materials, preventing the contaminated Site soils from leaving the Site, and decontamination equipment, as necessary.

2.5 Environmental Laboratory

The need for an environmental laboratory is specific to excavated soil waste characterization analysis, end-point sampling and backfill sampling. The potential also exists for chemical-specific air sampling and analysis, though not currently planned. TestAmerica will be utilized for all remediation construction-related analytical requirements. TestAmerica is a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory. All results will be reported in electronic format deliverables prepared in accordance with NYSDEC requirements. Formal laboratory qualifications and QA/QC information packages for TestAmerica and any other analytical laboratories proposed for the project will be submitted to the NYSDEC or disposal facilities, if requested.

2.6 Waste Disposal Facilities

Waste from the Site will be transported to appropriately permitted waste disposal facilities. A supplement to this CQAP will be provided with the names of the facility or facilities, when available. If any is generated, non-impacted construction debris will be transported to a registered construction and demolition disposal facility.

3. Submittals

Submittals will be made to the General Contractor/Construction Manager and Roux in a timely manner for review and approval prior to use. All submittals must be provided electronically. Hard copies may be provided in addition to the electronic deliverables. The following quality control submittals will be required by the identified contractor.

3.1 Waste Transporter and Disposal Facility Qualifications

As required, a qualifications package will be provided by each vendor contracted to transport waste from the Site to the designated soil disposal facilities and each designated disposal facility. The package shall include the following:

- Letters of Commitment from all waste haulers and from all transfer, treatment, storage and disposal facilities to be used for the project. The letters of commitment shall specifically identify the types and quantities of waste that the facility will be able to accept, the permit numbers for all facilities at which the waste will be accepted and all waste characterization requirements, if additional to waste characterization samples already collected. In the event that a facility (such as a privately-owned treatment works) is prohibited from issuing a letter of commitment without a sample of the waste, a conditional type letter will be acceptable. Such a conditional letter shall specifically state what types and quantities of waste the facility will accept.
- Proof of insurance and all current necessary waste transport permits for the waste type(s) being transported.
- For each waste hauler:
    - Name and federal and state identification numbers, as applicable.
    - Address.
    - Name of responsible contact for the hauler.
    - Telephone number for the contact.
    - List of types and sizes of all transport vehicles and equipment to be used.
    - A description of proposed transportation route, method and procedures for hauling waste material, including type of vehicles that will be used for each type of waste.
    - Copies of any and all necessary permits and authorizations for each type of waste transported.
    - For each transfer, treatment, storage and disposal facility, the Contractor shall submit the following information:
    - Facility name and federal and state identification numbers.
    - Facility location.
    - Name of responsible contact for the facility.
    - Telephone number for contact.
    - Signed letter of agreement to accept waste.
    - Unit of measure utilized at facility for costing purposes.
    - Copies of all permits, licenses, letters of approval, and other authorizations to operate, held by the proposed facility as they pertain to receipt, and management of waste derived from this Contract.

4. Construction Quality Control Testing

Implementation of quality control testing and measurement will be performed by the contractors conducting the specific Site tasks. The quality control officers will be responsible for providing documentation of all testing and measurement results to Roux. Roux will be responsible for verifying that all quality control testing has been conducted in compliance with the IRM WP and as specified herein.

Prior to initial quality control testing procedures:

1. Verify that the testing procedures are within the manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Verify that the facilities' testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
3. Check testing instrument calibrations against certified standards.
4. Verify the recording forms, including all the test documentation requirements have been prepared.

Specific task-driven testing/certification obligations as they relate to environmental aspects of the project are as follows:

- A New York State-licensed surveyor will conduct all of the necessary measurements and provide associated documentation to verify that the excavation limits are achieved.
- The CAMP requires continuous real-time monitoring of VOCs and particulates during all intrusive Site activities. This monitoring equipment will be inspected periodically throughout each day to check and manually record the concentrations of VOCs and particulates and to ensure that the equipment is working properly. The equipment will be repaired, recalibrated, or replaced, as necessary. The periodic measurements will be used to identify any potential risks of off-Site migration. This monitoring data will be collected and logged for review daily by Roux and made available for regulatory agency review. Action Limit Reports will be completed to document any and all action level exceedances, as defined in the CAMP.
- The HASP requires continuous real-time monitoring of VOCs and particulates in the breathing zone of workers that will potentially be exposed to on-Site contaminants during all intrusive Site activities in order to identify and mitigate potential exposure risks to on-Site workers. This monitoring equipment will be inspected periodically throughout each day to ensure that the equipment is working properly. The equipment will be repaired, recalibrated, or replaced, as necessary.
- All testing data will be managed in accordance with the above requirements and will be included in the FER to be prepared by Roux upon completion of all remedial objectives defined in the IRM WP.

5. Project Coordination

During implementation of the IRM, progress meetings/conference calls will be conducted periodically to assess the progress of the work, overall progress to date, quality control requirements, environmental and construction health and safety requirements, and future progress expectations. Those in attendance will include representatives from the Volunteer (as required), Contractor, Roux and other subcontractors, as necessary. The NYSDEC and NYSDOH will attend the progress meetings at their discretion. This will provide the opportunity for all Site tasks to be integrated and discussed collectively and provide for coordination of all Site activities to maintain the overall construction schedule. Routine task meetings will also be conducted on an as-needed basis to insure proper communication between the contractors, tradesman, and supervisory personnel.

6. Recordkeeping/Reports

The following files will be maintained as part of this IRM:

- document log books;
- drawings;
- specifications;
- addenda;
- contracts;
- written field orders and/or instructions;
- daily activity reports;
- field test records;
- photographs;
- manifest and/or bills of lading;
- safety and accident reports; and
- community air monitoring reports.

Daily activity reports will be maintained by the various contractors for all construction activities. Daily activity reports will include:

- the date;
- the weather;
- personnel;
- major equipment onsite;
- work activities;
- CAMP exceedances; and
- future work activities.

Daily activity reports will be submitted to the General Contractor/Construction Manager and Roux electronically prior to the contractor leaving the Site.

In addition, Community Air Monitoring reports will be generated on a daily basis and maintained onsite.

Comprehensive daily activity reports and other above-referenced forms and documents will be included in the Final Engineering Report.

7. Sample Media, Locations, Analytical Suites, and Frequency

The media to be sampled during the IRM includes only soil. Sampling locations, analytical suites, and frequency may vary by medium. A discussion of soil sampling scheduled is provided below, while the assumed number of soil samples to be collected, is included in Tables 3 and 4. Specifics regarding the collection of samples at each location and for each task are provided in Section 5 of this QAPP/FSP.

7.1 Soil Sampling

Soil samples are to be used to determine the nature and extent of the known contamination at the Site and obtain a current representation of the environmental conditions at the Site. A total of two discrete soil samples and one composite sample are proposed to be collected for soil reuse.

Soil excavated from the utility trench will be staged on poly sheeting. One discrete soil sample and one 3–5-point composite sample will be collected from the stockpile will be visually inspected for evidence of impacts and screened for organic vapors in the field using a photoionization detector (PID). Soil lithology will be recorded according to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Table 1. Summary of Soil Samples

Soil Sample	Rationale	Parameters
Discrete Sample	DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 requires two discrete samples to be collected for a quantity of soil between 50-100 CY	TCL / NYSDEC Part 375 VOCs,
Composite Sample	DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 requires one 3-5 point composite sample be collected for a quantity of soil between 50-100 CY	TCL / NYSDEC Part 375 SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, TAL / NYSDEC Part 375 metals

Appropriate QA/QC samples will be collected based on applicable guidance. Additional samples may be required if evidence of impacts is observed.

8. Field Sampling Procedures

This section provides a detailed discussion of the field procedures to be used during sampling of soil being evaluated as part of the IRM soil reuse. Additional details regarding sampling procedures and protocols are described in Roux's relevant SOPs, which are provided in Attachment 3.

8.1 Soil Sampling

Soil will be collected continuously from land surface to the targeted sample interval as summarized in Table 1.

Soil collected from the stockpile utility trench excavation will be observed for lithology and evidence of contamination (e.g., staining, odors, and/or visible free product) and placed immediately thereafter into large Ziploc® bags for recording headspace using a PID. After a minimum of 15 minutes for equilibration with the headspace in the Ziploc® bag, each sample will be screened for organic vapors using a PID equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp. Samples collected for VOC analysis will be placed in a laboratory-supplied jar or EnCore sampler prior to screening, due to the potential for loss of VOCs through volatilization. Soil samples will be analyzed for the parameters described above in Section 4.1. These samples will be placed in the laboratory-supplied containers and shipped to the laboratory under chain of custody procedures in accordance with Roux's SOPs, included in Attachment 3.

All soil sampling activities will be completed in accordance with the NYSDEC January 2021 Guidance. Additional necessary precautions will be taken when sampling for ECs in the field, including, but not limited to:

- Using the proper field clothing or personal protective equipment (PPE) (i.e., no materials will contain Gore-Tex or Tyvek);
- Avoid using Grundfos and bladder pumps and sampling equipment components/containers making contact with aluminum foil, low-density polyethylene (LDPE), glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene materials;
- Utilizing regular ice for sample presevation and only Alconox or Liquinox for decontamination.

9. Sample Handling, Sample Analysis, and QA/QC

To ensure quality data acquisition and collection of representative samples, there are selective procedures to minimize sample degradation or contamination. These include procedures for preservation of the samples, as well as sample packaging, and shipping procedures.

9.1 Field Sample Handling

A discussion of the proposed number and types of samples to be collected during each task, as well as the analyses to be performed, can be found in Section 4 of this QAPP/FSP. The types of containers, volumes, and preservation techniques for the aforementioned testing parameters are presented in Table 5.

9.2 Sample Custody Documentation

The purpose of documenting sample custody is to ensure that the integrity and handling of the samples is not subject to question. Sample custody will be maintained from the point of sampling through the analysis (and return of unused sample portion, if applicable).

Each individual collecting samples is personally responsible for the care and custody of the samples. All sample labels should be pre-printed or filled out using waterproof ink. The technical staff will review all field activities with the Field Team Leader to determine whether proper custody procedures were followed during the field work and to decide if additional samples are required.

All samples being shipped offsite for analysis must be accompanied by a properly completed chain of custody form. The sample numbers will be listed on the chain of custody form. When transferring the possession of samples, individuals relinquishing and receiving will sign, date, and note the time on the record. This record documents transfer of custody of samples from the sampler to another person, to/from a secure storage area, and to the laboratory.

Samples will be packaged for shipment and dispatched to the appropriate laboratory for analysis with a separate signed custody record enclosed in each sample box or cooler. Shipping containers will be locked and/or secured with strapping tape in at least two locations for shipment to the laboratory.

9.3 Sample Shipment

Samples are anticipated to be transported to the laboratory via courier, however, if sample shipment is necessary, sample packaging and shipping procedures are based upon USEPA specifications, as well as DOT regulations. The procedures vary according to potential sample analytes, concentration, and matrix and are designed to provide optimum protection for the samples and the public. Sample packaging and shipment must be performed using the general outline described below.

All samples will be shipped within 24 hours of collection and will be preserved appropriately from the time of sample collection. A description of the sample packing and shipping procedures is presented below:

1. Prepare cooler(s) for shipment:
   - tape drain(s) of cooler shut;
   - affix “This Side Up” arrow labels and “Fragile” labels on each cooler; and
   - place mailing label with laboratory address on top of cooler(s).

2. Arrange sample containers in groups by sample number.
3. Ensure that all bottle labels are completed correctly. Place clear tape over bottle labels to prevent moisture accumulation from causing the label to peel off.
4. Arrange containers in front of assigned coolers.
5. Place packaging material at the bottom of the cooler to act as a cushion for the sample containers.
6. Arrange containers in the cooler so that they are not in contact with the cooler or other samples.
7. Fill remaining spaces with packaging material.
8. Ensure all containers are firmly packed in packaging material.
9. If ice is required to preserve the samples, ice cubes should be repackaged in Zip-lock™ bags and placed on top of the packaging material.
10. Sign chain of custody form (or obtain signature) and indicate the time and date it was relinquished to courier as appropriate.
11. Separate chain of custody forms. Seal proper copies within a large Zip-loc™ bag and tape to inside cover of cooler. Retain copies of all forms.
12. Close lid and latch.
13. Secure each cooler using custody seals.
14. Tape cooler shut on both ends.
15. Relinquish to overnight delivery service as appropriate. Retain air bill receipt for project records. (Note: All samples will be shipped for “NEXT A.M.” delivery).

TABLES

1. Summary of IRM Soil Sample (embedded in text)
2. IRM Resuse Sampling Summary
3. Preservation, Holding Times, and Sample Containers

Table 2. IRM Trench Soil Reuse Sample Summary

Sample Matrix	Target Analytes	Field Samples
Descrete Sample	TCL Part 375 VOCs	2
5 point Composite Sample	TCL Part 375 SVOCs	1
	TCL Part 375 Pesticides	1
	PCBs	1
	TAL Part 375 Metals	1

Totals are estimated based on scope of work as written, actual sample quantities may vary based on field conditions. QA/QC sample quantities will be adjusted accordingly.

[1] Based on 1 per 20 samples

[2] Based on 1 cooler per day (10 days max)

[3] Based on 1 per matrix per sample delivery group (10 days max)

QA - Quality Assurance

QC - Quality Control

RI - Remedial Investigation

USEPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency

VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds

SVOCs - Semivolatile Organic Compounds

PCBs - Polychlorinated Biphenyls

PFAS - Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances

*All groundwater samples will be analyzed for both total and dissolved metals.

Table 3. Preservation, Holding Times, and Sample Containers

Analysis	Matrix	Bottle Type	Preservation(a)	Holding Time(b)
Part 375 Metals (total) SW-846 6020B/7471B/7470A	Soil Water	4 oz glass jar 250 mL plastic	Cool to 0-6°C Nitric acid	180 days, Hg 28 days 180 days, Hg 28 days
Total Cyanide SW-846 9012B	Soil Water	4 oz glass jar 250 mL plastic	Cool to 0-6°C NaOH, Cool to 0-6°C	14 days 14 days
PFAS via USEPA 1633A PFAS via USEPA 1633A	Soil Water	4 oz plastic jar 2 x 125mL HDPE	Cool to 0-6°C Cool to 0-6°C	90 days to extract, 28 days to analysis 28 days to extract, 28 days to analysis
1,4-Dioxane via 8270E 1,4-Dioxane via 8270E SIM	Soil Water	4 oz glass jar 2 x 250 mL amber glass	Cool to 0-6°C Cool to 0-6°C	14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis 7 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
Part 375 VOCs SW-846 8260D	Soil Water	3 x 5 gram EnCore 3 x 40 mL voa vial	Cool to 0-6°C drochloric Acid, Cool to 0-6	48 hours from sample collection, 14 days if frozen to -7°C or extruded into methanol 14 days
Part 375 SVOCs SW-846 8270E	Soil Water	4 oz glass jar 2 x 250 mL amber glass	Cool to 0-6°C Cool to 0-6°C	14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis 7 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
Part 375 Pesticides SW-846 8081B	Soil Water	4 oz glass jar 2 x 250 mL amber glass	Cool to 0-6°C Cool to 0-6°C	14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis 7 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
PCBs SW-846 8082A	Soil Water	4 oz glass jar 2 x 250 mL amber glass	Cool to 0-6°C Cool to 0-6°C	365 days to extract, 40 days to analysis 365 days to extract, 40 days to analysis

(a) All soil and groundwater samples to be preserved on ice during collection and transport

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

TAL - USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Target Analyte List
PFAS - Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
USEPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency
TCL - USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Target Compound List
VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs - Semivolatile Organic Compounds
PCBs - Polychlorinated Biphenyls

ATTACHMENTS

1. Professional Profiles
2. Roux's Standard Operating Procedures
3. Laboratory's Standard Operating Procedures

ATTACHMENT 1

Professional Profiles

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION

Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2388
Email: fcherena@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION

BA, Geology, Colgate University, 2003

PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

New York Licensed Professional Geologist #720
Connecticut Licensed Environmental Professional #610
Accredited AHERA Inspector, 2004
NJ UST Subsurface Evaluator Certification #491925
Waterfront Edge Design Guidelines Professional

Frank Cherena, PG, LEP, WEDG

National Director of Real Estate Services

Vice President | Principal Geologist

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Twenty years of experience: Vice President/Principal Geologist with Roux, Islandia, New York; Staff Geologist with RTP Environmental Associates, Inc., Green Brook, New Jersey.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

Conducted, managed, or overseen Phase I and Phase II investigations and remediation at contaminated sites, specializing in developing innovative cost-saving solutions that focus on integrating remedies into redevelopment scenarios. Experience working with multiple agencies and stakeholders including negotiation and coordination with lenders, tenants, and community stakeholders to secure funding and approvals.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Principal-in-charge of large university tech development project in New York City. The project consists of the demolition and decommissioning of a former hospital building, and excavation for redevelopment of four separate buildings for the first phase of campus construction. Environmental considerations on the project included site assessment, remediation design and oversight, SDPES permitting (construction dewatering and geothermal well discharge), soil characterization for reuse and capping of soils. Coordinated with NYCDEP, and other project stakeholders concerning community protection and monitoring concerns.
- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment of a former powerplant into an industrial arts complex. Remediation consisted of removal and containment of TSCA-regulated PCB-impacted soils, groundwater, and building material, and remediation waste. Successfully obtained Certificate of Completion for NYSDEC BCP, clean up and continue to coordinate Site redevelopment activities under a Site Management Plan. Included significant coordination and correspondence with USEPA to negotiate installation of a consent order for bulkhead installation along the Gowanus Canal Superfund Site.
- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment of shopping mall in Staten Island, New York. The Site will consist of the construction of two commercial out parcel buildings, a new parking deck, and an expansion of the existing mall building. Areas of concern include historical fill, site-wide soil contamination (arsenic and pesticides). In addition, also responsible for agency coordination with FDNY, NYSDEC, and NYCOER for mitigation of methane and chlorinated volatile organic compounds vapor issues.
- Principal-in-charge for the redevelopment of a 5-acre live-work-play campus in Hunts Point, Bronx. The residential component of the Project is comprised of 100% affordable housing and is currently enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP. Mr. Cherena has also negotiated/coordinated with lenders, coordinated with multiple disciplines on the design team to create a RAP to comply with NYCOER air/noise requirements, and assisted in remedial design and estimation.
- Principal-in-charge for new development of a large regional mall in Norwalk, Connecticut with underground parking. The proposed redevelopment will result in the construction of retail shops, restaurants, hotel, and entertainment. Previous usage of the property included over 30 different parcels including three establishments, gasoline filling stations, fuel oil terminal storage, hazardous waste disposal areas. The project includes investigation and subsequent remediation of petroleum and hazardous waste releases, filing of the Environmental Conditions Assessment Form (ECAF) associated with the three transfer act parcels, and coordination with the CT DEEP and CT DECD to obtain CT Brownfields Grant funds.

- Principal-in-charge for two adjoining multifamily NYSDEC BCP redevelopment sites in Mott Haven, Bronx, New York along the Harlem River. Project includes characterization, excavation, and disposal of over 40,000 tons of soil, support for obtaining a SPDES discharge permit for construction water, along with attending public meetings and creating public participation plans. Project tasks include community air monitoring, shoreline permitting, and construction monitoring while minimizing cost impact by sharing resources between both projects.
- Principal-in-charge for the largest redevelopment project in New York City (over $4.5 billion). Project includes Phase I and Phase II ESAs (investigation of soil, groundwater, and soil vapor) at over 75 properties; Construction support for excavation of one million cubic yards of soil including implementing an in situ waste characterization program; Environmental support for demolition, asbestos and lead abatement, site remediation using In Situ Chemical Oxidation, and relocating of an active 9-acre 100-year old railyard; Property acquisition support throughout the project (7 city blocks); and Agency support for NYSDEC, NYCDEP, MTA (LIRR/NYCT), and ESDC. The environmental data was used as an integral component of the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The project encompasses 336,000 sq ft of office space, 6.4 million sq ft of residential space, an 18,000 seat sports and entertainment venue: the Barclays Center (home of the Nets professional basketball team), 247,000 sq ft of retail space, a 165,000 square-foot hotel, and over 8 acres of intricately designed publicly accessible open space.
- Principal-in-charge of redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Nassau Coliseum Event Center in Uniondale, Long Island, New York. Services included Phase I and Phase II ESA to obtain approvals and entitlements, along with providing consulting services for asbestos abatement and operations and maintenance. Also was responsible for diesel generator tank removal and replacement tank design and installation.
- Principal-in-charge for a remedial investigation and real estate transaction negotiation for a contaminated former industrial property in Glen Cove, Long Island, New York. Activities included due diligence including document review and historical research to develop and implement a cost efficient investigation scope that was able to identify presence of contamination that was used to negotiate property transaction. Investigation was also designed to develop red mediation and construction budget to support future mixed use redevelopment of the over 12 acre property.
- Principal-in-charge of numerous due diligence projects for owners, developers, managers, municipalities, and lenders at commercial and industrial properties throughout the Northeast. Activities included performance of UST evaluations and closures, hot spot remediations, Phase I and Phase II Site Assessments, vapor intrusion studies and mitigation, lead based paint, asbestos and hazardous materials surveys, interaction with regulatory agencies on behalf of clients and development of remedial cost estimates for planning and negotiation.
- Principal-in-charge for investigation and review of a former electroplating facility in Bay Shore, New York with chlorinated solvent DNAPL. Activities included historical document review, subsurface investigation, and coordination with outside legal counsel and NYSDEC.
- Project manager for a property transfer support project at a heavily contaminated state-of-the-art distribution facility in the Bronx, New York. The site was a former MGP being handled under the VCP in central office, the site had an open spill under the regional spills group and the site was attempting to apply to the BCP through the regional office. Roux performed a Phase I for the buyer, a Phase II and remedial cost estimate for the owner and negotiated with the buyer's consultant and NYSDEC to limit the scope of the investigation and cleanup.
- Principal-in-charge of NYSDEC BCP redevelopment project in Island Park, Long Island, New York. Property was the location of a former oil terminal with extensive degraded petroleum contamination. Contracted services included, management of contaminated soil, import of recycled soil to bring the site above the flood plain, and negotiation with the NYSDEC. Project remediation schedule was extremely tight, and a COC was achieved before the requisite deadline.
- Served as Environmental Professional on hundreds of Phase I Environmental Site Assessments according to ASTM E1527-00, ASTM E1527-05, and ASTM E1527-13 for due diligence of large retail shopping centers, industrial facilities, and office buildings. Associated activities included agency contact, database management and interpretation, report preparation, and recommendations for additional work.
- Implemented GIS analysis and mapping for a remedial study and alternative analysis report (AAR) for an active petroleum storage terminal in Buffalo, New York under jurisdiction of the NYSDEC. The AAR required spatial analyses in order to categorize and analyze contaminant data from multiple investigations, investigate remedial alternatives, and to help focus ongoing additional investigations.

PROFESSIONAL TRAININGS

OSHA 40-Hour Hazardous Materials Training, 2003

OSHA 8-Hour Supervisor Training, 2004

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION

Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2346
Email: cmcguckin@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION

BCE, Civil Engineering,
University of Delaware, 1987
MBA, Management, Adelphi
University, 1992

PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

Professional Engineer:
New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Vermont, Virginia, North Carolina, Ohio, Michigan, and Montana

Charles J. McGuckin, PE

Vice President | Principal Engineer

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Thirty-five years of experience: Principal, Senior and Project Engineer with Roux Associates, Inc.; President of Remedial Engineering, P.C.; and Design Engineer at Dvirka and Bartilucci Consulting Engineers.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

Engineering design of soil and groundwater remediation systems. Brownfields clean-up plans, stormwater studies and engineered natural treatment systems.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Principal Engineer for remedial investigation scoping, fate and transport analysis, and feasibility study preparation for a 1300+ acre Former Aluminum Smelter USEPA Superfund Site in Montana. Due to the size, complexity, and unique exposure areas of the Site it was broken up into multiple decision units including landfills, percolation ponds, operational areas, river area, soil, and groundwater. The contaminants of concern included metals, PAHs, cyanide, and fluoride. Remedial technologies evaluated in detail included landfill capping, groundwater extraction and treatment, pond and river dredging, soil excavation, slurry wall containment, *in situ* stabilization, and *in situ* groundwater treatment. Detailed effectiveness, implementability, and cost evaluations were prepared to support preferred remedial alternatives for each decision unit.
- Principal Engineer for remedial action implementation for a 2.5-acre former subway transit power station in Brooklyn along the Gowanus Canal. The project remedial action was completed under an extremely tight deadline to obtain the certificate of completion under the NYSDEC BCP program. The project also involves close coordination with USEPA due to the adjacent canal superfund status. The investigation required in depth review of historic facility operations and sampling of subsurface tunnel structures. The remedy included excavation of PCB impacted soils, LNAPL recovery, shoreline stabilization, concrete scarification, sewer cleaning and capping. The project has required close coordination with the development team to ensure management of impacted materials in conformance with the Site Management Plan.
- Principal Engineer for the preparation of field implementation plans, construction monitoring, and Engineers Certification Report for a former manufactured gas Plant (MGP) site in West Chelsea, Manhattan, New York. The site was one of the first projects completed under the NYS Brownfields Clean-up Program. The remedy included soil excavation and offsite thermal treatment, a sheet pile barrier wall, a vapor barrier, and basement ventilation system. A comprehensive air monitoring program was conducted due to the concerns over coal tar residue emissions and odors on the surrounding community. The remedy was incorporated into the design and construction of the headquarters office building of an international media company.
- Principal engineer for the preparation of the feasibility study, IRM plans, and remedial design/remedial action plans for a 40-acre former manufacturing facility in Rensselaer, New York. IRM Soil remediation included excavation of over 10,000 cubic yards of CVOC and metals source material for disposal at multiple facilities based on waste characteristics. Basement cleaning was performed in three large buildings to remove accumulated process sludges. Lagoon closure plans included sediment removal, dewatering, soil washing, and soil capping. The final remedy for the site includes a groundwater perimeter containment trench and 40 gpm treatment system for metals and VOCs and a 9-acre vegetated cap for a former landfill.

- Principal Engineer for the feasibility studies and remedial action work plans for multiple operable units of a large railyard located in Sunnyside, Queens, New York under the NYSDEC Inactive hazardous waste program. For the former engine house and maintenance area unit, pre-design studies included product plume thickness data collection and modeling, ex situ biopiles treatment, *in situ* enhanced bioremediation, and *in situ* chemical oxidation. The final design consisted of decontamination and removal of structures, excavation of hot spot soils for PCBs and lead, UST closures, a dual phase high vacuum extraction system and *in situ* bioremediation.
- Project Engineer for the design and construction management of a 600 gpm groundwater extraction and treatment system to prevent offsite migration at a petroleum storage and pipeline transfer facility in Providence, Rhode Island. The treatment system was designed to remove iron, BTEX, and naphthalene from the groundwater to below surface water discharge standards for the Providence River. The system processes consisted of equalization, aeration, de-aeration, flocculation, clarification, air stripping, dual media filtration, granular activated carbon adsorption (liquid and vapor phase), and sludge thickening and dewatering. The system included an outfall diffuser designed in accordance with the CORMIX computer model.
- Senior Engineer responsible for the design, construction management, and O&M of a 60,000-gpd constructed wetlands treatment system for a former manufacturing facility in Virginia. The 16-acre treatment system was designed within an existing phragmites wetland to remove zinc and iron from landfill leachate prior to discharge to an adjacent creek. The treatment system consisted of alkalinity producing cells, toxic ponds, compost and limestone berms, anaerobic cells, and aerobic cells. The design included a 400-foot reinforced earthen dike together with hydraulic control structures and piping to maintain cell water levels and flow rates. The system also includes a pump station and force main for both effluent discharge and irrigation purposes. Joint wetlands and local permit approvals were obtained for the project.
- Senior Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study and remedial design for the closure of a concrete oil/water separator filled with refinery sludge and demolition materials impacted with lead at a former refinery in Providence, Rhode Island. Remedial alternatives were developed and evaluated including capping and containment using a perimeter slurry wall, sheet piling or concrete wall sealing; excavation and disposal; and *in situ* solidification. The capping and containment using a slurry wall alternative was selected for implementation of the remedial design. The design consisted of removal and replacement of existing monitoring wells, sealing of separator wall openings, a 2-acre multi-layer cap, a 1200-foot long by 30-foot deep soil-bentonite slurry wall, and a perimeter drainage swale. The multi-layer cap included a 40-mil HDPE geomembrane and a geosynthetic clay liner. The slurry wall was keyed into the existing clay confining layer beneath the separator. The design incorporated disposal of an additional 10,000 cubic yards of petroleum impacted soil under the cap.
- Principal Engineer for environmental consulting support services for a large landfill O&M contract under review by the New York City Department of Investigation. The work entailed reviewing the scope of routine vs. non-routine work performed over a one-year period for compliance with contract requirements. The O&M Work included routine cover maintenance, groundwater and gas monitoring, landfill gas extraction, major system repairs and waste handling. Memos of findings were prepared assessing acceptability of work, compliance with permit regulations and providing recommendations for improvements.
- Principal Engineer for the independent engineering review of change orders for the New York MTA Office of the Inspector General associated with electric utility substations reconstruction damaged during the 2012 Superstorm Sandy. The cost review focused on contracting procedures, waste classification of impacted structures and soils, proper waste management and disposal. Findings were compiled in a report to determine if costs were legitimate and justifiable and providing recommendations for improved specifications for bidding and of management waste handling contracts.
- Principal Engineer for remedial action plan implementation oversight and certification for the CornellTech campus development on Roosevelt Island, New York. The first phase of the campus development included lead paint and ACM abatement and demolition of the former Goldwater Hospital, construction of six main campus buildings, new utilities, roadways, and lawn/landscaped areas. Responsibilities include oversight of soil/subsurface structures excavation handling, disposal, and reuse; community air monitoring; dewatering permit compliance; and SWPPP inspections.
- Senior and Principal Engineer for the decommissioning and decontamination of a pharmaceutical facility covering seven city blocks as a part of a NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Agreement in Brooklyn, New York. The former office and laboratory complex would be decontaminated for reuse as a school and small business space. Multiple other buildings were demolished. Responsibilities included preparation of interior abatement plans to address mercury, lead and PCBs in building materials and review of Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) work plans for lead, benzene and mercury-contaminated soil excavation and disposal. Groundwater remediation design

included air sparge/soil vapor extraction, *in situ* oxidation and a reactive barrier wall using colloidal carbon and ZVI.

- Principal Engineer for the performance of a Brownfields Demonstration Pilot Program in the Hamlet of New Cassel for the Town of North Hempstead, New York. Under an EPA grant, Roux Associates created an inventory of 50 potential commercial/industrial properties within New Cassel and evaluated these properties based on perceived contamination and potential for redevelopment/reuse. Eight sites exhibiting the greatest potential for redevelopment were selected to perform Phase I Environmental Site Assessments. Of these eight sites, four sites were selected for Brownfield Site investigations to identify the nature and extent of contamination in soil and groundwater and provide potential remedial alternatives and cleanup costs to revitalize these properties. The Brownfields Demonstration Pilot Program also included community outreach activities to promote a unified approach to the redevelopment of Brownfields in new Cassel.
- Principal Engineer responsible for engineering certification of all remediation activities related to the seven-city-block Barclay's Arena and Atlantic Yards redevelopment in Brooklyn, New York. This multi-billion-dollar redevelopment includes the Arena, which will be focal point of the largest redevelopment project in Brooklyn, consisting of an urban complex of housing, commercial and retail space, as well as several acres of landscaped public open space. The existing properties being redeveloped are residential, commercial, and industrial properties, including a large railroad yard. Engineering certification included multiple RAWPs under NYSDEC Spills Program, UST removals, soil excavation, *in situ* groundwater treatment and remedy oversight services. The project also includes ACM abatement, building demolition, soil pre-waste-classification, coordination (with the receiving facilities), and oversight of the removal of 1,000,000 cubic yards of soil (~550,000 yards removed to date), representing one of the largest excavation and soil removal projects performed in New York City.
- Principal Engineer responsible for the preparation of the remediation completion report at Captain's Cove former municipal landfill State Superfund Site located in Glen Cove, New York. This work has been performed in accordance with Title 3 of the NYS Environmental Quality Bond Act under contract to the City of Glen Cove. Design elements included excavation plans, radiological waste monitoring, demo debris and waste separation and screening, dewatering water management, waste disposal, and site restoration. Additional work included the delisting of a six acre "clean" portion of the site to allow the development of a ferry terminal and esplanade and development of alternative cleanup standards consistent with future site uses. Site remediation will accommodate site redevelopment as a commercial waterfront and operating ferry service and seaport area.
- Principal Engineer providing program management of interior building materials surveys for 22 residential buildings along the south shore of long island under an Army Corps of Engineers contract for dune reconstruction. Building materials surveys included testing and analysis of suspect contaminants and reporting in support of building abatement and demolition planning. Testing was completed using multiple teams on a tight timeline to meet project schedule requirements.
- Principal Engineer for the remediation of a former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) facility in Brooklyn, NY, including oversight of the excavation of both the former gasholders, and adjacent contaminated hotspots requiring offsite thermal desorption of over 30,000 tons of coal tar impacted soil. Directed the Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP) specific to the MGP impacted soil removal, as required by both New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH). Remedial activity met all substantive requirements of the NYSDEC approved Remedial Action Work Plan for the Site. The remedy included design of a passive subsurface vapor monitoring/recovery system for a 500,000 sq. ft. retail structure in Brooklyn, NY. The system design integrated a perforated piping system complemented by a protective vapor barrier below the structural floor slab to monitor and mitigate volatile organic compound vapors. Multiple vapor barrier options were evaluated to determine the optimum design based on the site conditions.
- Principal Engineer providing expert settlement support services to a county municipality in New York State. The case involved an EPA Order for underground storage tank (UST) compliance for over 50 county operated facilities with over 125 USTs. The project involved the field inventory of the USTs at each facility and development of both Interim and final compliance plans to comply with EPA, NYSDEC and local UST regulations. Detailed cost estimates were prepared for multiple scenarios for upgrading USTs including tightness testing, manway repairs, leak detection and overfill protection monitoring systems, UST removal and replacement, and new piping. The upgrade evaluation and negotiations included incorporation of Supplemental Environmental Project (SEPs) in accordance with EPA requirements. SEPs included centralized monitoring systems for leak detection and inventory control.
- Principal Engineer for preparation of a site management plan for redevelopment of a former watch case factory in Sag Harbor, New York. The primary engineering controls for the former factory conversion to a residential building consisted of a vapor barrier and an active sub slab depressurization system

(SSDS) to address chlorinated VOCs. The SSDS system was complicated due to the existing 100-year-old structure. A unique raised floor approach was designed to allow for the SSDS installation. The system design, approved by NYSDEC and NYSDOH includes multiple legs, dual blowers, low vacuum alarms and monitoring points.

- Principal Engineer for the Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) for redevelopment of a shopping center in the Bronx, New York. The RAWP elements included soil and groundwater management plans, stormwater management, air monitoring and vapor mitigation systems. To address vapor intrusion, active sub slab depressurization systems were designed for two pad buildings. One system for a new retail building construction and one retrofit system for an existing building to be used as a restaurant. Closure reports were prepared and certified documenting all remediation work and approved by NYC Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (OER).
- Principal Engineer for the preparation of a preliminary remedial design for the remediation and restoration of a pond and surface water tributaries to Canaan Lake that have been impacted from leachate generated from an upgradient former municipal landfill located in Holtsville, New York. Completed a preliminary remedial design for the construction of a compost-based permeable reactive barrier for the removal and treatment of leachate prior to discharge to the surface water, followed by restoration of the surface water body and surrounding wetlands. The project included development of a long term remedial strategy to reduce rainfall infiltration into the landfill and minimize leachate generation. Current plans to reduce rainfall infiltration include the planting of 3,250 hybrid poplars, regrading and lining of drainage swales, and the resurfacing of low lying areas consistent with recreational facilities.
- Principal Engineer for final capping elements and wetlands restoration work and completion of the Final Engineering Report for an inactive hazardous waste site in Syracuse, New York. The project included onsite consolidation of lead impacted waste; 7-acre landfill cap with vegetated layer, cover soil, and geomembrane; stormwater runoff controls; reconstruction of wastewater ponds; and an 8-acre wetland restoration. An O &M Plan was prepared and implemented consisting of groundwater, surface water and landfill gas monitoring, and annual cap and wetland inspections.
- Principal Engineer for the preparation of the remedial action work plan for an 11-acre former Department of Defense owned Site that manufactured airplane parts along Hempstead Harbor in Manorhaven, New York. The project is regulated under the NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program. The remedial design consisted of both soil vapor extraction/air sparging and *in situ* enhanced bioremediation systems for Site groundwater impacted by chlorinated VOCs. The final remedial design and site management plan are expected to include soil capping, vapor barriers and passive ventilation systems to be incorporated into a residential redevelopment with waterfront access.
- Senior Engineer for the performance of a stormwater runoff evaluation for a manufacturing facility in Watertown, New York. Roux Associates was retained as third party to evaluate the drainage design and construction elements for an industrial landfill cap. The evaluation was performed for the facility owner in support of potential litigation arising from onsite building flooding incidents following a severe snow and rainstorm event. The scope of work included an evaluation of the existing onsite storm sewer system capacity, calculation of runoff flow rates for the 300-acre contributing area, review of landfill cap surface drainage design, review of erosion control measures implemented during construction, and analysis of specific flooding incident causes. The runoff analyses were performed using the TR 55 Method for three conditions: pre-capped, capping under construction prior to establishment of vegetation, and final vegetated cap design. Recommendations were made to improve the site drainage including design of surface drainage swales, temporary berms and sediment traps during construction and modification of snow handling practices.
- Principal Engineer for the management of a soil and ground-water remediation system for a nationwide overnight delivery distribution center in Brooklyn, New York as part of the NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program. A risk-based remedial approach that called for the remediation of "hot spot" source area soils, and mass-reduction of VOCs was successfully utilized for the Site. As a result, the focus of remediation was on reducing the mass of VOCs in on-site groundwater to a level where natural attenuation would be effective in remediation of VOCs. To address the contamination in the source area, a soil vapor extraction (SVE) and air sparge (AS) system consisting of 8 SVE wells and 17 AS wells was designed, constructed, operated and maintained for a period of approximately 3 years. Permanent shutdown of the system was approved by the NYSDEC.
- Senior Engineer for the design and construction management of a soil remediation and stormwater management project at a 16-acre former pesticide warehouse facility in Dayton, New Jersey. The Site was redeveloped for storage and trailer parking. The project consisted of consolidation of pesticide contaminated soils; asphalt capping of the 3.5-acre contaminated soils area; stormwater collection, conveyance, and detention; and site regrading. The evaluation included TR-55 runoff modeling for pre and post capping and development conditions. The storm sewer system consisted of

multiple catch basins, over 2,000 linear feet of reinforced concrete pipe ranging in size from 15 to 30 inches, and a recharge basin. A Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan and a NJPDES General Permit were prepared for the project.

- Project Principal for the performance of LNAPL remediation studies at the New Jersey Transit former Lake Street Bus Garage in Newark, New Jersey. The studies involved evaluating remedial alternatives for free product recovery, performance of an LNAPL recovery pilot test and cost estimating. A RAWP and engineering design plans were prepared for both the bus garage and the adjacent park properties. The remedy included excavation of the source area, horizontal recovery wells, a vertical recovery trench, *in situ* oxidation injections and product recovery using vacuum extraction.
- Senior Engineer for the performance of a stormwater management analysis for a 28-acre industrial landfill in Virginia. The principal objective of the study was to identify engineering controls to minimize stormwater runoff to a metals-contaminated sediment impoundment. The study included TR-55 runoff modeling and storage analyses for multiple detention ponds. Three engineering control alternatives were identified including landfill cap regrading, diversion using berms and swales, and diking and weir raising.
- Senior Engineer for the investigation, design, and construction management of the closure of a 2-acre fire-water supply pond and modification of the stormwater conveyance system at a former manufacturing facility in Williamsburg, Virginia. The investigation phase of the project was focused on determining the sources and loading of metals influent to the pond. Field activities included examination of the existing stormwater drainage system, sub watershed delineation, groundwater monitoring, and installation of automatic stormwater sampling devices. The final design included 400 feet of open concrete channels, 250 feet of culvert replacement, slip lining of 370 feet of 36-inch RCP culvert, reconstruction of five catch basins, placement of 10,000 cubic yards of clay fill within the pond and regrading of existing drainage ditches. Erosion control measures and slope stabilization were also included as well as the design of a special outlet structure for minimizing erosion at the outfall.
- Project Principal for the investigation and closure of five USTs at the New Jersey Transit Broad Street Station site in Summit, New Jersey. Tank sizes ranged from 20,000 to 30,000-gallon capacity. UST closure program completed in accordance with the NJDEP Technical Requirements for Site Remediation. Closure report prepared and submitted to the NJDEP and subsequent issuance of a No Further Action letter from the NJDEP.
- Project Engineer of the underground storage tank (UST) program for a major retail chain store in the New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania region. Responsibilities included preparation of a UST management plan based on federal, state, and local regulations and costs to prioritize UST maintenance. The tank designs included plans and specifications for the removal and replacement, or upgrading, of USTs to meet regulatory requirements. The engineering design involved fuel requirements for dual heating and back-up generator usage, mechanical pumping equipment and fire wall design.
- Project Engineer for the design and construction management of a 1,000 sq. ft. hazardous and flammable materials storage facility in Syosset, New York. The facility included concrete secondary containment dikes, access ramps, sprinkler system modifications, and lighting. The separate flammable materials area included 2-hour fire rated concrete block walls and doors, ventilation equipment and a fire alarm system. Permitting services were performed for the Nassau County Department of Health, the Nassau County Fire Marshall, and the Building Department.
- Project Engineer for the design of a 2,000 sq. ft. hazardous waste storage facility in Astoria, New York. Prior to construction, demolition of an existing building was required and included removal of asbestos and lead paint. The project included driving treated timber piles and excavation and removal of contaminated soil and groundwater. The structure consisted of a steel frame with a metal standing seam roof system, decorative masonry block walls, and a roll-up door. Temporary and permanent fencing were required along with concrete sidewalk replacement.
- Senior Engineer providing construction management services in support of the BNYCP Cogeneration Facility construction and Brooklyn Navy Yard facility decommissioning. Work included preparation of construction management plans, supervision of soil, concrete, and sediment disposal activities, asbestos surveys, and PCB sampling and analysis work. A NYCDEP wastewater discharge permit was prepared for the million gallon per day stream condensate and wastewater backwash flow rate.
- Project Principal for performing remedial alternative cost estimating for a New Jersey Transit site in Montclair, New Jersey, which is to be redeveloped as a firehouse. A cost estimate prepared by another consultant was reviewed as part of the scope of work. The proposed remedial alternative for the site consisted of excavation and disposal of PAH-impacted fill material and capping. The alternative remedy proposed by Roux Associates was a more risk-based approach, resulting in a cost savings of approximately $100,000 for New Jersey Transit.

- Project Engineer for the design and construction management of cap repair and drainage improvement measures for an industrial hazardous waste landfill in Tennessee. Components of the design included replacement of the primary clay cover material, temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures, and a lined drainage channel to minimize the generation of landfill leachate. The project included the performance of a focused feasibility study to characterize the flow, quality, and treatability of the leachate. A feasibility study was also performed in order to evaluate constructed wetlands remedial technology as a method of effective and economical treatment of leachate.
- Senior Engineer for the remedial design and construction management of a 7-acre off-spec asphalt waste pond at a former refinery in New England. The asphalt material exhibited a low load bearing capacity combined with a viscous, tacky surface. An *in situ* solidification mix design was developed consisting of liquification using hot water and a 2-stage lime kiln dust reagent injection and mixing step. Gravel was added to the mix when the existing subgrade material was of insufficient bearing capacity. Solidified material was tested for unconfined compressive strength, durability, and TCLP. The final cover material consisted of a 6-inch vegetated layer.
- Principal Engineer for the performance of LNAPL remediation studies for a former bus maintenance facility and a segment of a Metropolitan Subway System in Newark, New Jersey. The studies involved evaluating groundwater and soil monitoring data, performance of LNAPL recovery pilot tests, evaluation of remedial alternatives and cost estimating. Recommendations included the use of mobile high vacuum extraction methods to collect LNAPL while minimizing capital expenditures and permanent low vacuum extraction methods to minimize odors to subway cars and surrounding communities.

Litigation Support Experience

- Project Engineer for the evaluation of remedial investigations and remedial cost estimates for a 30-acre former book publishing facility in Poughkeepsie, New York. The evaluation included the review of Phase I and Phase II investigation reports, remedial investigation (RI) and feasibility study (FS) reports, and the remedial investigation work plan. The findings included the presence of chlorinated volatile organic compounds in the soil and groundwater as well as identification of underground storage tanks. Deficiencies were identified in both the RI and FS reports by comparing with the NYSDEC's required criteria and recommendations were proposed for the RI work plan to further delineate source areas. Based on the remedial investigation review, revised costing assumptions were made, and remedial cost estimates were prepared totaling $3.6 million.
- Project Engineer for the evaluation of expected remedial costs for nine hazardous waste sites, two of which are federal superfund sites. The evaluation of both single and multiple PRP sites was performed to identify costs for an insurance claim. The expected remedial costs for nine sites, which include landfills or facility surface impoundments, totalled approximately $65 million. Remedial plans evaluated for multiple site operable units included groundwater pump and treat, alternative water supply systems, soil/sludge *in situ* solidification and treatment, and wetlands restoration. Additional work included evaluating invoices for site work previously performed and allocating expenses into their appropriate operable unit and work type, i.e., defense or indemnity.

Water Treatment Experience

- Senior Engineer for the engineering design of a 10 gpm groundwater recovery and treatment system at a former tank farm in Rhode Island. The recovery system included a 200-foot slotted HDPE horizontal well, a 400-foot coated concrete swale and curbing, and a series of seepage collection points manifolded to a common receiving structure. The entire system was designed for passive recovery and gravity flow transmission targeting free-product seepage areas. The treatment system consisted of a collection sump retrofitted within an existing separator, a coalescing plate oil/water separator, a surge tank, a bag filter, and carbon adsorption units. The project included a permit modification for discharge to the Providence River.
- Design Engineer for the design and start-up operation of a 2 mgd packed tower aeration system for potable water in Williston Park, New York. The primary contaminants were trichloroethane and tetrachloroethene which were stripped below drinking water standards. The design process included full scale pilot testing to assure proper removal levels.
- Design Engineer for the design, construction, and start-up operation of a 5 mgd industrial cooling water treatment system utilizing mechanical surface aeration. The system consisted of two lined aeration basins operating in series with floating mechanical aerators to remove volatile organic contaminants to levels suitable for recharge into the Long Island groundwater aquifer. The primary contaminants were 1,1-dichloroethene, trichloroethane, tetrachloroethene and vinyl chloride.
- Design Engineer for the design and construction of a 4 mgd granular activated carbon system for potable water in Hempstead, New York. The primary contaminants consisted of more than 8 volatile and semi volatile organic compounds. Responsibilities included site inspection for the installation of the six vessels containing 20,000 lbs. of carbon in each. The

system was designed for 99.9% removal efficiency with two units operating in series.

Constructed Wetlands Experience

- Senior engineer for the conceptual design of a constructed wetlands stormwater treatment system for a coal handling freight railroad facility in Norfolk, Virginia. The design consists of treatment of contaminated stormwater runoff generated from maintenance and fuel handling areas onsite. The design treatment performance objective is the reduction of total suspended solids, oil and grease, and selected metals to levels below the SPDES permit discharge standards established for two of the site's outfalls discharging to the Elizabeth River. The 3 acre system consists of a passively operated 200,000 gpd subsurface-type constructed wetlands with a low visual impact and specialized structural design to meet the needs of a busy railyard facility. Additional design components include stormwater bypass structures, jacking beneath tracks, a grit chamber, a lift station, and outfall modifications. A joint wetlands permit will be prepared for the project.
- Senior Engineer for the feasibility study, conceptual design, and construction of four constructed wetlands units and sedimentation basin for a stormwater treatment system along Cedar Swamp Creek for the City of Glen Cove, New York. The project consisted of review of stormwater studies of the 12 square mile contributing watershed, compilation of USGS water quality and flow data, evaluation of stormwater treatment methods and best management practices and optimum site selection along the creek. The constructed wetlands design included a forebay, high and low marsh cells, a micropool, and stormwater bypass structures for removal of sediment, nitrogen, phosphorus, and trace metals during first flush events. Final design for the first 1.8 acre constructed wetlands unit was completed and performance of construction management is ongoing. Design activities include structural and hydraulic design tasks with specific emphasis on storm water bypass. The design has been integrated into an into an intermodal transportation project with the addition of bicycle and walking paths. NYSDEC and Army Corps permits were obtained for the project.
- Project Engineer for the design of a 7,000 gpd subsurface flow-type constructed wetlands treatment system for a refinery site in Rhode Island. The system was designed to treat a surface-water stream impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons. The system's high aesthetic, low visual impact appeal was ideal for its golf course setting. Both phragmites SPP and Typha SPP wetland species were incorporated in the design in order to assess the biodegradation/biotransformation processes effectiveness. A growth and maturation plan and a treatment evaluation plan were developed in order to evaluate the system performance.
- Lead Engineer responsible for technical review of a design for modifications to a constructed wetlands system in Nicholas County, West Virginia. The system was designed to treat the leachate from a solid waste landfill at a maximum capacity of 30 gpm. The complete water-tight treatment system consisted of a sedimentation basin, stabilization basin, a series of three wetland cells and a finishing ditch. The wetland cells consisted of a double liner system with leachate collection piping overlaid with stone fill and a matrix of plant life. The technology combines physical, geochemical, and biological removal mechanisms operating simultaneously.

Permitting/Compliance Plans

- Project Engineer for the preparation of a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan and a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for an 850-acre petroleum storage terminal in New England. The SPCC Plan involved the inventory of 50 bulk storage tanks and miscellaneous storage vessels and an assessment of barge loading areas, truck loading racks, additive loading areas, pumping stations, and a network of aboveground pipelines. The SWPPP encompassed an inventory and surveying of the existing storm sewer system, an evaluation of oil/water separator performance and identification of storm water management controls and practices.
- Project Engineer for the design of modifications to multiple discharge facilities along the Providence and Runnins Rivers in Rhode Island. Permitting activities were performed with the following agencies: Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM) Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (RPDES), RIDEM Division of Freshwater Wetlands, Coastal Resources Management Council (CRMC), and the Army Corps of Engineers.

Sanitary Experience

- Design Engineer for the evaluation of a municipal sanitary sewer system consisting of approximately 70 miles of piping ranging in size from 8 inches to 16 inches, in Garden City, New York. The sewer system was evaluated for existing and proposed flow capacity, surcharging, infiltration of groundwater, inflow of storm water, root encroachment, and sewer breaks. Evaluation methods consisted of hydraulic profile analysis, television inspection of piping, field inspection of manholes, and flow measurement. Sewer upgrading methods were evaluated including direct replacement, manhole restoration and pipe slip lining, and a rehabilitation program was implemented.
- Design Engineer for the City of Glen Cove's industrial wastewater pretreatment program which was established to monitor significant industrial users discharging to the city's wastewater treatment plant to minimize upsets to the

biological treatment mechanisms. The program work included annual facility inspections, wastewater discharge sampling, review and evaluation of quarterly self-monitoring results, calculation of discharge penalty fees, preparation of annual monitoring reports for each facility and development of wastewater discharge permits to comply with City regulations.

- Design Engineer for a heavy metals study for the municipal sanitary sewer system in the City of Glen Cove, New York. The heavy metals study consisted of the development and performance of a city-wide sewer sampling program to identify the sources of heavy metals loadings on the wastewater treatment plant. The evaluation included industrial sources, scavengers, non-industrial sources, the plant operation itself, and review of existing heavy metal studies. Recommendations were provided for minimization of loadings and pretreatment to protect the plant operations.

Stormwater Experience

- Design Engineer for the evaluation and conceptual design of a water management plan for a 200-acre proposed office complex in Bethpage, New York. The design included inlets, piping and recharge basin sizing for peak storm water runoff flows as well as a system of architectural ponds and level control structures. For dry periods, the design included flow controls connected to an existing cooling water system to maintain pond levels and for utilization as a water supply for an irrigation sprinkler system during the growing season.
- Design Engineer for the design of a municipal storm drainage system for a 200-acre contributing area in Garden City, New York. The purpose of the drainage system was to alleviate severe flooding problems for eight homes located in a local low point of a residential neighborhood. The system included over 4,800 linear feet of reinforced concrete piping ranging in size from 12 to 60 inches. Design considerations included hydraulic gradient analysis, inlet capacity, utility crossings, minimization of removals of established trees, a county road crossing, utilization of existing structures and piping, and a headwall discharge to a recharge basin. Additional design items included pavement restoration, service line relocations, curbs and sidewalks, and maintenance and protection of traffic.

Site Assessment Experience

- Senior Engineer for coordination and review of Phase I environmental site assessments for five large research and development complexes located throughout the eastern United States for a major chemical company. The site assessments were performed for due diligence prior to engaging in long-term property lease agreements. The site assessments evaluated chemical storage and handling areas and previous site usage.
- Senior Engineer for coordination and review of Phase I environmental site assessments for 12 properties associated with tennis centers acquisition on Long Island, New York. The properties were either active tennis center facilities or vacant parcels available for new construction. All site assessments were conducted in accordance with ASTM standards for commercial real estate transactions. Primary concerns identified were USTs, drum storage areas, and unauthorized dumping.
- Project Manager representing a group of banks investing in a 20 acre commercial property in Westchester, New York. The onsite soil was contaminated with several volatile and semi volatile organics. Performed an evaluation of the remediation plan which included onsite biological treatment of soils and aeration and oil water separation of groundwater.

Water Main Experience

- Project Engineer for the design of over 6,000 feet of ductile iron water main in sizes from 4 to 16 inches for Town of Hempstead, New York Department of Water and the Nassau County, New York Department of Public Works. The designs included wet and dry connections to existing mains, fittings, valves, copper services and fire hydrants. Restoration work included replacement of asphalt pavement, concrete sidewalk and curbs, and grass areas.
- Design Engineer for the design and construction management of over 10,000 feet of ductile iron water main in sizes from 6 to 12 inches for the Town of Wallkill, New York. The designs included booster pump station upgrades, a stream crossing, a wetlands crossing, jacking of 36-inch casing beneath a state highway, air release chambers, copper service re-connections, fire hydrants, valves, and appurtenances. Restoration work included wetlands restoration, backfilling, and regrading within a NYSDOT right-of-way and grass and pavement replacement.
- Design Engineer for the design and construction management of upgrades to a 3.7 mgd potable water booster pump station for the Town of Wallkill, New York. The design featured the replacement of a hydropneumatic tank and pump system with three larger capacity centrifugal pumps. The upgrades were performed while maintaining the pump station service. The pump station revisions included piping, pump pads, shut-off valves, silent check valves, pressure relief valves, gauges, ventilation equipment and a motor control center.

Feasibility Study Experience

- Senior Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study and remedial design of a free product containment and recovery system at a former refinery in New England. The areal extent of the free-product plume was approximately 10 acres with a measured thickness of up to eight feet. Pilot testing activities consisted of pump tests, baildown tests, and funnel and gate

systems with and without sheeting. The selected remedial alternative consisted of re-routing and repair of active storm sewer piping, closure-in place of a former 72-inch storm drain using clay fill material to form a barrier wall, and installation of multiple recovery trenches totaling 450 linear feet. The recovery trenches were installed to a depth of 14 feet using a deep trenching machine and were completed with gravel, horizontal perforated piping, recovery wells, and monitoring wells to accommodate both passive and active product recovery pumping equipment. Product recovery enhancement pilot testing was also performed by using non-ionic surfactants, mechanical reworking of soil and vacuum extraction methods.

- Project Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study for the containment of a free-product plume beneath a refinery site in Rhode Island. The feasibility study included analysis of groundwater modeling, bench and pilot scale treatability studies, groundwater quality characterization, identification and screening of discharge alternatives, and treatment process evaluations. The work also included the evaluation of the discharge of treatment system effluent to several receptors including groundwater, wetlands, sanitary sewers, and storm sewers. Discharge requirements were evaluated for process water, off-gas air, and residual wastes. Several treatment processes were also evaluated including metals precipitation and sludge dewatering, VOC and SVOC removal, and off-gas treatment. Preferred alternatives for each process were selected for remedial design development.
- Project Engineer for the performance of a feasibility study for a hazardous waste landfill located at a Superfund site in Tennessee. The feasibility study focused on the characterization and quantification of landfill leachate consisting of chlorinated organic compounds as well as proprietary pesticide compounds. The remedial technologies which were evaluated included leachate collection alternatives, onsite treatment alternatives and offsite disposal methods. An analysis was performed for onsite treatment technologies which included constructed wetlands, biological fluidized bed reactor, and granular activated carbon adsorption. The technologies were assembled into four feasible remedial alternatives and treatability studies were recommended to confirm the suitability of selected processes.

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

National Society of Professional Engineers

American Society of Civil Engineers

WEF Hazardous Waste Committee, 1996 – 1998

PUBLICATIONS

Assessment and Remediation of Off-Spec Asphalt Disposal Areas - Co-authored, Contaminated Soils, Volume 3, Amherst Scientist Publishers, 1998

Use of a Subsurface Flow Constructed Wetlands for Collection and Removal of Water Containing BTEX, Co-authored, Proceedings of the 2000 Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Groundwater Conference, National Ground Water Association

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION
Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2415
Email: ldolginko@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION
BS, Geology, SUNY Oneonta College, 2012
MS, Geology, SUNY Binghamton University, 2014

Lauren Dolginko

Senior Geologist I

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
Nine years of experience: Senior, Project, and Staff Geologist at Roux, Islandia, NY.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES
Design, implementation, and management of Remedial Investigations and Remedial Actions for regulatory programs including New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Brownfield Cleanup Program (NYSDEC BCP) and New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER) sites. Management of due diligence Site Assessments; preparation and management of BCP Applications, Remedial Investigation Work Plans, Remedial Investigation Reports, Remedial Action Work Plans, and Remedial Action Reports; investigation and evaluation of petroleum, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), and per- and poly fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)-related contamination; and management of large-scale soil excavation projects including demolition, waste characterization, and construction activities.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Project manager for an affordable housing redevelopment site enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP, located in the Hunts Point neighborhood of the Bronx, New York. The site was formally used as a juvenile detention center. This project included due diligence (Phase I and Phase II investigations), remedial investigations (soil, groundwater, and soil vapor), site-wide in situ a waste characterization sampling program to characterize and properly dispose of over 62,000 tons of contaminated soil. Responsibilities also included the implementation and a NYSDEC-approved Remedial Action Work Plan and attainment of a Certificate of Completion under the NYSDEC BCP. The site will be redeveloped into a 100% affordable housing mixed-use campus that includes 740 residential units, 53,000 SF of community space, 15,000 SF of commercial space, and 260 parking spaces. Additional redevelopment responsibilities included coordination and attainment of New York City Department of Environmental Protection discharge permit for dewatering during construction activities and coordination with New York City Office of Environmental Remediation to meet the requirements of a Noise Attenuation and Air Quality E-Designation.

- Project manager for an affordable housing and community art center redevelopment site enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP, located in Brownsville, New York. The site is approximately 1.31 acres and was formerly used for automobile repair, furniture/cabinet manufacturing, residential, and various commercial spaces. Project responsibilities included successful completion of a NYSDEC BCP Eligibility investigation, acceptance into the NYSDEC BCP, approval of the Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP), implementation of the RIWP, and preparation and implementation of an in-situ waste characterization sampling plan for approximately 22,000 CY of soil. Coordination with NYSDEC will continue through Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) preparation, RAWP approval, and environmental oversight during redevelopment of the property.

- Project manager for an affordable housing redevelopment under NYCDEP jurisdiction located in the Bedford-Stuyvesant neighborhood of Brooklyn. Responsibilities included environmental oversight and ensuring compliance with the NYCDEP-approved Remedial Action Plan (RAP), development and implementation of an in-situ waste characterization sampling plan for approximately 5,000 CY of soil, support through offsite disposal and soil management coordination, coordination with foundation contractors during submittal review for vapor barrier and sub-slab depressurization (SSDS) construction, and vapor barrier and SSDS installation inspections. The property will be redeveloped into community facility space and 60 affordable housing residential units.

- Project manager for neighboring sites enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP, located along the Harlem River in the Mott Haven neighborhood of the Bronx, New York. Site contamination included historic fill and petroleum associated with 18 underground storage tanks (USTs), hydraulic lifts, and an oil/water separator. Responsibilities included the preparation and implementation of the NYSDEC-approved RIWP and RAWP, management during construction operations to ensure successful implementation of remedial elements including the proper offsite disposal of over 70,000 tons of contaminated soil, and receipt of a Certificate of Completion under the NYSDEC BCP. Additional redevelopment responsibilities included support during obtainment of a State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) Permit, NYSDEC Water Withdrawal Permit for construction dewatering, and shoreline permitting. The sites will be redeveloped to include over 34,000 square feet (SF) of public waterfront parkland, over 1,350 apartments, a portion of which include affordable housing units, 15,000 SF of retail space, 598 parking spaces, and a technology-oriented community center.
- Project manager for an affordable housing redevelopment under NYCDEP jurisdiction located in the Bushwick neighborhood of Brooklyn. Responsibilities included environmental oversight and ensuring compliance with the NYCDEP-approved Remedial Action Plan (RAP), support through offsite disposal of approximately 2,000 CY of soil, and coordination with foundation contractors during submittal review for vapor barrier installation, and vapor barrier compliance inspections. The property will be redeveloped into community facility space and 155 affordable housing residential units.
- Project manager for the redevelopment of a former powerplant located in the Gowanus neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York. The site is enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP and was remediated to allow for restricted residential use. The industrial site history and proximity to the Gowanus Canal Superfund Site requires a United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)-approved remediation. Project responsibilities included management and disposal of over 30,000 tons of non-hazardous soil and over 8,000 tons of Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)-regulated hazardous soil, health and safety oversight, and oversight of contractors during implementation of the NYSDEC-approved Remedial Action Work Plan and Site Management Plan. Additional redevelopment coordination includes obtainment of a NYCDEP Industrial Wastewater Permit, asbestos containing material (ACM) abatement coordination and oversight, and coordination and oversight during installation of a new steel sheet pile bulkhead along the Gowanus Canal.
- Project manager for the redevelopment of a former railyard and freight terminal in Sunset Park, Brooklyn, New York. The redevelopment spans over 30-acres and is under multi-agency jurisdiction including the NYCDEP, NYSDEC under the BCP, and NYSDEC under the State Superfund Program. The portion of the site enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP and will be remediated to allow for future industrial use. Project responsibilities include BCP application preparation; Remedial Investigation Work Plan development and implementation; Remedial Investigation Report preparation; Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan preparation; excavation and construction oversight; and work plan compliance monitoring. NYCDEP coordination includes the preparation of a Remedial Action Plan and Health and Safety Plan; and work plan compliance monitoring. Additional responsibilities include Tidal Wetland Adjacent Area jurisdiction determination support, Tidal Wetland Permit Application preparation, and ensuring compliance of the Site Management Plan during improvement work to the State Superfund Site.
- Project manager for redevelopment of a Federal Superfund Site located on Long Island, New York, for future commercial use. Project responsibilities include coordination and compliance with NYSDEC and USEPA Site Management Plans, support during preparation of the Environmental Assessment Form for the local Town Department of Environmental Resources, infiltration/percolation testing for future stormwater system design, soil management specification preparation, and construction oversight and reporting to all environmental agencies.
- Project manager during the redevelopment of an over 65-acre property formerly utilized as a petroleum oil terminal for over 50 years in Perth Amboy, New Jersey. Site redevelopment will include the demolition of over 30 aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) ranging from 500 gallons to over 10 million gallons, and associated piping, support structures, and repair garage, onsite reuse of over 200,000 CY of soil, and import of over 350,000 CY of soil in order to construct a new 900,000 SF logistics warehouse. Environmental coordination with New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) includes Phase I/Preliminary Assessment (PA) preparation, Phase II ESA implementation and report preparation, completion of soil sampling in accordance with NJDEP soil sampling protocols/regulatory requirements, preparation of a Remedial Action Workplan (RAW), and remediation oversight.
- Project manager for an over 20-acre property located in Jersey City, New Jersey under adjusted direct oversight of the NJDEP. Redevelopment of the property includes the demolition of three existing onsite warehouse buildings, onsite reuse of over 13,000 CY of demolition debris, onsite reuse of approximately 5,000 CY of soil, and import of over 150,000 CY of soil in order to construct a new 400,000 SF logistics warehouse. Onsite

remediation includes the preparation of an Area of Concern (AOC)-specific Self-Implementing PCB Clean-up Plan, implementation of the PCB remediation in accordance with TSCA-regulations, proper offsite disposal of TSCA-regulated waste, and implementation of institutional and engineering controls in accordance with USEPA. Additional Site-wide remediation includes the installation of a Site-wide cap and deed notice in accordance with NJDEP Technical Requirements for Site Remediation.

- Project manager for the reconstruction of 1,500 linear feet of esplanade along the East River beneath the Brooklyn Bridge in Manhattan, New York. Responsibilities included coordination with the NYCDEP, New York City Economic Development Corporation (NYCEDC), and the redevelopment team to ensure compliance with the NYCDEP-approved Remedial Action Plan and Construction Health and Safety Plan; completion of an environmental summary report; implementation of a NYCDEP-approved Phase II Environmental Site Assessment; completion of Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) inspections and construction oversight; and support and coordination to ensure compliance with the NYSDEC tidal wetland permit. Reconstruction includes updating and improving the existing walkways, enhancing the public's access to the waterfront, restoration and replacement of the existing bulkhead, and improving upon the coastal resiliency of the site.
- Project manager for several redevelopment sites requiring soil transfers totaling over 20,000 cubic yards between sites in and outside of regulatory agencies. Responsibilities included coordination with the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER) Clean Soil Bank and NYSDEC, management and implementation of soil sampling programs in accordance with NYSDEC Part 360 and DER-10, including emerging contaminants (1,4-dioxane and PFAS).
- Field manager at a 1,300-acre former aluminum smelter site in Columbia Falls, Montana, listed as a Superfund site. Field work was completed in accordance with a USEPA-approved Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study and Sampling and Analysis Plan including the collection of soil samples to characterize and investigate the contaminants of potential concern associated with former industrial uses at the site and investigated contamination levels within former wastewater percolation ponds.
- Field manager for bedrock core drilling for non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) delineation at a former manufacturing facility in Queens, New York. Oversight included inspection of bedrock cores for primary and secondary fractures, evidence of contamination, and completion of rock quality designation (RQD) calculations. Project also included oversight and inspection during the installation of the grout secant wall containment area to cut off NAPL source area. Secant wall oversight included, implementation of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP), health and safety oversight of worker breathing zone, and inspection of drilling secant wall installation to ensure hydraulic seal. The former manufacturing facility was remediated to allow for restricted residential use and was redeveloped into a mixed-used building consisting of 1,800 residential units.
- Field and remedial construction manager for the largest ongoing redevelopment project in New York. Project included subcontractor oversight and health and safety oversight during utility clearance, soil boring installation, and in situ waste characterization sampling. Additional responsibilities consisted of waste disposal and construction management oversight, support for soil excavation, and ensuring compliance with the Site Environmental Management Plan.
- Field manager for an environmental subsurface investigation in Enfield, Connecticut. Project responsibilities included managing subcontractors and health and safety oversight during the investigation of multiple former dry cleaners. Subcontractor oversight was completed during utility clearance, soil boring installation, Membrane Interface Probe/Cone Penetration Test soil screening, and groundwater monitoring well installation. The investigation of the former dry cleaners included the delineation of Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and Trichloroethylene (TCE) through soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling. Investigation responsibilities included soil lithology classification, soil vapor pin installation, preparation of soil boring logs using gINT software, and assistance with project planning and report preparation.
- Field manager responsible for construction and excavation oversight on Roosevelt Island, New York. Responsibilities included coordination between multiple general contractors by attending weekly construction meetings, excavation support and soil inspection, groundwater dewatering oversight, soil sampling, CAMP support, and weekly SWPPP inspections.
- Field manager for a NYCOER Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) Remedial Investigation for the redevelopment of a shopping mall in Staten Island, New York. Project responsibilities included health and safety oversight and management of subcontractors during utility clearance, soil boring installation, groundwater monitoring well installation, and soil vapor point installation. Coordinated and managed a field team to complete soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling (volatile organic compounds [VOCs] and methane). Office coordination included the preparation of soil boring logs using gINT software and assistance with project planning and report preparation.
- Field manager for in situ waste characterization of over 32,000 CY of soil and collection of endpoint samples in accordance

with the NYCOER-approved investigation work plan for a redevelopment site in Astoria, Queens, New York. Responsibilities included health and safety oversight and management of subcontractors during utility clearance and soil boring installation. Completed soil lithology classification and collection of waste characterization and endpoint soil samples.

- Support to Expert Witness for an ongoing case between a major insurance carrier and a large multi-national chemical manufacturer. The case involved categorizing past costs for 12 chemical sites across the country. Assisted in the preparation of expert report on behalf of insurance carrier (Defendant).

  Complaint No. 84 Civ. 1968 (JSR); U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York.

PROFESSIONAL TRAININGS

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training, 2014

OSHA Eight-Hour Refresher Training, Certificate Current

OSHA Ten-Hour Construction Outreach Training, 2015

OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety Training, 2019

Transit Worker Identification Credential Card Holder

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

CONTACT INFORMATION
Main: (631) 232-2600
Direct: (631) 630-2329
Email: dhignell@rouxinc.com
Website: www.rouxinc.com

209 Shafter Street
Islandia, NY 11749

EDUCATION
BS, Chemical Engineering,
Cornell University, 2000

Dana M. Hignell

Senior Engineer II

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
Over twenty years of experience: Staff, Project, and Senior Engineer with Roux.

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES
Engineering services for the investigation, design, construction, and operation and maintenance of remedial systems for the treatment of contaminated soil, sediment, and groundwater. Remedial designs have included excavation, in-situ groundwater remediation, groundwater pump and treat systems, air sparging with soil vapor extraction, vapor barriers and sub slab depressurization systems, and landfill soil cover systems.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

- Senior Engineer and Project Manager of a former wire and conduit manufacturer (former NYS Inactive Hazardous Waste Site) remediation in Syosset, NY. The Site was accepted into the NYSDEC BCP to support additional remediation and future redevelopment. Activities completed included development of RIR/RAWP and manage oversight of construction activities for approved remedy.
- Senior Engineer and Project Manager for the design and installation of a Constructed Treatment Wetlands (CTW) to treat nitrogen loading from a sanitary system in Brentwood, New York.
- Senior Engineer for the investigation of nitrogen loading to a creek in East Hampton, New York that is part of the Peconic Bay Estuary, and evaluation of the use of a permeable reactive barrier to reduce the flux of nitrogen.
- Senior Engineer for the design and start-up of a soil vapor extraction (SVE) and air sparge (AS) system at an active gasoline station in Staten Island, New York. The system was installed to address soil and groundwater contaminants and consists of 17 vertical SVE wells and 10 AS wells. The recovered soil vapor is treated by catalytic oxidation before being discharged. Over 1,200 pounds of hydrocarbon have been recovered since the system start-up.
- Senior Engineer for the design of in-situ groundwater remediation to treat chlorinated volatile organic compounds (CVOCs) at a former dry cleaner in Bronx, New York. In-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) was selected as the groundwater remedy, with injections completed over a half an acre of property. The ISCO remedy was successful and allowed for redevelopment of the property within the required schedule.
- Senior Engineer for the design and implementation of a passive product-recovery system using horizontal recovery wells at a former bus garage in Newark, New Jersey. The remedial action also included excavation and offsite disposal of approximately 7,000 tons of petroleum contaminated soil, and in-situ chemical oxidation to treat residual soil and groundwater contamination.
- Senior Engineering managing the investigation, design, and implementation of product-recovery skimming systems for a former petroleum refinery in Queens, New York. Over 100,000 gallons of product has been recovered to date.
- Senior Engineer for the design of a sub-slab depressurization system with vapor barrier for the construction of a 19-story residential building in Brooklyn, New York.

- Senior Engineer for the investigation, design, and implementation of a soil remediation project at a Former Oil Terminal in Sag Harbor, New York. The remedy completed includes excavation and offsite disposal of approximately 2,000 tons of petroleum contaminated soil in an active roadway surrounded by underground utilities.
- Senior Engineer for the investigation, design, and implementation of a soil remediation project at a 4-acre Former Oil Terminal in Cold Spring Harbor, New York. The remedy completed includes excavation and offsite disposal of approximately 20,000 tons of petroleum contaminated and/or hazardous lead contaminated soil in accordance with the future use of the site under an Environmental Easement. Additional activities completed at the site included asbestos remediation followed by building demolition, UST removal, and cesspool remediation.
- Project Engineer for the complete design for a 9-acre landfill in Rensselaer, New York as part of the NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program. The design was in accordance with the future use of the Site as a landfill with an integrated wildlife habitat vegetative cap and included hot spot soil excavation and installation of a vegetative cap.
- Project Engineer for the design of a soil and groundwater remediation system for a Former Oil Terminal in Oceanside, New York. A risk based remedial approach that called for the remediation of "hot spot" source area soils, and mass-reduction of VOCs in groundwater was successfully utilized for the Site. To address the soil contamination in the source areas, "hot spot" soil excavation was completed. A groundwater pump and treat system was designed, constructed, and continues to be operated and maintained to address the VOC contaminants in groundwater. The system consists of seven recovery wells, an oil/water separator, and a packed column air stripping tower. Over 11 million gallons of groundwater have been recovered and treated.
- Project Engineer for the design and startup of a soil vapor extraction (SVE) and air sparge (AS) system at an 11-acre active Oil Terminal in Glenwood Landing, New York. The system was installed to address soil and groundwater contaminants and consists of four horizontal SVE wells and 8 AS wells. The recovered soil vapor is treated by carbon units before being discharged. Approximately 12,000 pounds of hydrocarbon have been recovered since system start up.
- Project Engineer for the design and startup of a soil vapor extraction (SVE) and air sparge (AS) system at an 11-acre active Oil Terminal in Inwood, New York. The system was installed to address soil and groundwater contaminants and consists of 4 vertical SVE wells and six AS wells. The recovered soil vapor is treated by carbon units before being discharged. Approximately 32,000 pounds of hydrocarbon have been recovered since system start up.

Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Experience

- Project Engineer responsible for the O&M and monitoring of a SVE system and a dual-pump, product recovery system at an active Oil Terminal in Inwood, New York. O&M activities included system operation and maintenance, performance monitoring, and preparation of quarterly status reports for submission to the NYSDEC. The SVE system consists of 5 SVE wells and was designed, constructed, operated, and maintained for a period of approximately 6 years. The SVE system was permanently shut down and this area of the Site is currently in the post-remediation monitoring phase. The dual-pump system, including groundwater and product recovery and packed column air stripping towers, is currently still in operation.
- Project Engineer responsible for the operation and maintenance of soil and groundwater remediation systems for an active Oil Terminal in Glenwood Landing, New York. A groundwater pump and treat system, consisting of 1 recovery well, two packed column air stripping towers, bag filters and granular activated carbon units, has been in operation at the Site to address VOC contaminants in groundwater. In addition, an SVE/AS system, previously installed, was upgraded to further address soil and groundwater contaminants at the Site boundaries. The SVE system consisted of vertical wells in an area of shallow groundwater. The system was upgraded with seven horizontal wells and an additional five AS wells were installed. Following an on-site diesel spill of approximately 5,000 gallons in 2005, free-product recovery efforts were implemented, including removal of saturated soils and installation of a free-product recovery system.
- Staff Engineer responsible for the O&M and monitoring of an SVE/AS system for nationwide distribution center in Brooklyn, New York as part of the NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program. O&M activities included system operation and maintenance, performance monitoring, soil gas monitoring, quarterly monitoring, and preparation of quarterly and annual status reports for submission to the NYSDEC. The SVE and AS system consists of 8 SVE wells and 17 AS wells and was designed, constructed, operated and maintained for a period of approximately 3 years. The SVE and AS system is permanently shut down and the Site is currently in the post-remediation monitoring phase.
- Staff Engineer responsible for the O&M of a 430 gpm, dual-pump, product recovery system in Greenpoint, Brooklyn, New York. Processes and system maintained include dual-pump groundwater and product recovery, low profile air strippers and a catalytic oxidation unit. The Site encompasses one of the nation's largest petroleum releases (18 million gallons).

UST Experience

- Project Engineer for the management of the excavation and removal of a 10,000-gallon UST and four ASTs ranging from 284,000-gallon capacity to 976,000-gallon capacity at a former Oil Terminal in Cold Spring Harbor, New York. The scope of

work entailed preparation of a UST and AST closure work plan, project management of the field work, post excavation and tank footprint sampling and preparation of a UST and AST Closure Report.

- Project Engineer for the excavation oversight of a 2,000-gallon heating oil UST at an active Oil Terminal in Glenwood Landing, New York. Field oversight included post-excavation and waste characterization soil sampling, health and safety monitoring, supervision during the removal, cleaning, and disposal of the USTs and preparation of a Closure Report.
- Project Engineer for the excavation oversight of a 2,000-gallon heating oil UST at an active Oil Terminal in Inwood, New York. Field oversight included post-excavation and waste characterization soil sampling, health and safety monitoring, supervision during the removal, cleaning, and disposal of the USTs and preparation of a Closure Report. Also included was the management and field oversight of the closure of an in-ground oil/water separator at an active Oil Terminal Inwood, New York. The scope of work entailed preparation of an oil/water separator closure work plan, project management of the field work, excavation of petroleum contaminated soils associated with the separator, post-excavation sampling, and preparation of an Oil/Water Separator Closure Report.
- Staff Engineer for the excavation oversight of three 8,000-gallon USTs, two pump islands and three hydraulic lifts and all associated piping at a former service station in Norwalk, Connecticut. Field oversight included post-excavation and waste characterization soil sampling, health and safety monitoring, supervision during the removal, cleaning, and disposal of the USTs, and preparation of a Closure Report.
- Staff Engineer for the excavation oversight of three 8,000-gallon USTs, two pump islands and all associated piping at a former service station in Hartford, Connecticut. Field oversight included post-excavation and waste characterization soil sampling, health and safety monitoring, supervision during the removal, cleaning, and disposal of the USTs and preparation of a Closure Report.

Soil and Groundwater Remediation

- Project Engineer for the design of soil remediation at an active Oil Terminal in Stamford, Connecticut to remove contaminated soils following a 30,000-gallon petroleum spill in 2006. The remediation included excavation of approximately 1,000 cubic yards of petroleum-impacted soil with post-excavation sampling.
- Staff Engineer responsible for construction management of remediation of a former major pharmaceutical plant located in Hicksville, New York as part of the State Superfund Program. The project consisted of the excavation of non-hazardous soil from five on-site drywells and a former waste disposal area, implementation of a community air monitoring plan, coordination with the Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) for work performed within the LIRR's right of way, steel sheeting installation and removal, backfilling, monitoring well abandonment and replacement, transportation and disposal of 3,300 tons of VOC, SVOC and metal contaminated soil, and restoration of approximately 9,800 square feet of asphalt. A 7-foot diameter steel caisson was used to support the deeper excavation required at the invert of two drywells. This innovative approach saved the client approximately $50,000 in costs that would have been incurred by using a traditional steel sheeting support system to protect the on-site commercial building.

Stormwater

- Project Engineer for the design and construction management of a stormwater drainage upgrade project for the parking lot of a former manufacturing facility (costume jewelry and then surgical needles) located in Queens Village, New York. The stormwater drainage system consisted of multiple catch basins, a new drain and curb, and all associated piping.
- Project Engineer for the design and construction of two stormwater management ponds and swales for a former landfill in Rensselaer, New York. The ponds and swales were constructed as part of the landfill cap project to direct stormwater to existing catch basins, allow stormwater overflow control and to enhance the wildlife habitat.

JUDY V. HARRY
P. O. Box 208
120 Cobble Creek Rd.
North Creek, NY 12853

Occupation: Data Validator/Environmental Technical Consultant

Years Experience: 41

Education: B.S., Chemistry, Magna cum laude, 1976, Phi Beta Kappa

Certifications: New York State Woman-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE)

Relevant Work History:

Data Validation Services: September 1989 - present

Sole proprietor of Data Validation Services, a woman-owned small business registered with SAM, providing consultation/validation services to regulatory and commercial clients.

These services include the review of analytical laboratory data for compliance with respect to specific protocols, accuracy and defensibility of data, verification of reported values, and evaluation of quality parameters for analytical usability of results. Approved by USEPA, NYSDEC, NJDEP, NYSERDA, and NYCDEP as a data validator for projects, including USEPA Superfund, Brownfield, and lead sites, and those contracted through the NYSDEC Division of Hazardous Waste Remediation, Division of Solid Waste, and Division of Water Quality.

Performed validation for compliance with laboratory analytical protocols including USEPA OLM, USEPA OLC, USEPA ILM, USEPA DFLM, USEPA SOW3/90, USEPA SOW 7/87 CLP, USEPA SOW 2/88 CLP, USEPA SW846, RCRA, AFCEE, NYS 6 NYCRR Part 360, 40 CFR, Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air, including TO-15, 1989/1991/1995/2000/2005 NYSDEC ASPs, and 1987 NYSDEC CLP.

Performed validation according to the USEPA National and Regional SOPs and Functional Guidelines, AFCEE requirements, NYSDEC Validation Scope of Work, NYS DUSR, and NJDEP Division of Hazardous Site Mitigation/Publicly Funded Site Remediation SOPs.

Performed validation for USEPA Superfund Sites including Salem Acres, York Oil, Port Washington L-4 Landfill, Bridgeport Rental and Oil Services, GE-MRFA, MMR/ OTIS AFB, LCP, and Peter Cooper site; and for USEPA lead sites including SJ&J Piconne, Maska, Bowe System, Jones Sanitation, and Syossett Landfill, involving CLP, RAS, and SAS protocols.

Contracted for NYSDEC Superfund Standby Contracts with LMS Engineers, HDR, CDM Smith, Malcolm-Pirnie/ARCADIS, Ecology & Environment, Shaw Environmental, CG&I, O'Brien & Gere Engineers, and EC Jordan, involving samples collected at NYS Superfund Sites and analyzed under the NYSDEC ASP.

Performed validation services for NYSDEC Phase II remedial investigations, RI/FS projects, Brownfield sites, and PRP over-site projects for hazardous waste sites.

Performed validation services for clients conducting RI/FS activities involving samples of many matrices, including waste, air, sludges, leachates, solids/sediments, aqueous, and biota.

Clients have included AECOM, ARCADIS, Barton & Loguidice, Benchmark Engineering, Bergmann Associates, Blasland, Bouck & Lee, Brown and Caldwell, CDM Smith, CB&I Shaw Environmental, C&S Consulting Engineers, Chazen Companies, Clough Harbour & Associates, Columbia Analytical Services, C.T. Male, Dames & Moore, Day Engineering, EA Engineering, EcolSciences, Ecology & Environment, Ecosystems, EC Jordan, Environmental Chemical Corporation, EHRT, ENSR Consulting, ELM, ERM-Northeast, Fagan Engineers, Fanning Phillips & Molnar, FluorDaniel GTI, Frontier, Foster Wheeler Environmental Corp, Frontier Technical, Galson Consultants, GE&R, Geomatrix Consultants, GZA Environmental, Handex of N, H2M Group, HDR, HRP, IT Corp, Jacques Whitford, JTM Associates, Labella Associates, Langan Engineers, Leader Environmental, Lockwood, Kessler & Bartlett, LMS Engineers, Malcolm-Pirnie, Metcalf & Eddy, NWEC&C, O'Brien & Gere Engineers, Pace, Parsons Engineering-Science, Plumley Engineering, Prescott Environmental, P. W. Grosser, Rizzo Associates, Roux Associates, Sear Brown Group, SECOR, Shaw Environmental, Stantec, ThermoRemediation Inc., TRC Environmental, Turnkey Environmental Restoration, TVGA Engineering, URS Consultants, Wehran Emcon, Weston, YEC, and private firms.

Provided consultation services to laboratories regarding analytical procedures and protocol interpretation, and to law firms for litigation support.

Provided services to firms involving audits of environmental analytical laboratories to determine analytical capability, particularly for compliance with NYSDEC ASP and AFCEE requirements.

Guest speaker on a panel discussing Data Review/Compliance and Usability, for an analysis workshop for the New York Association of Approved Environmental Laboratories, 1993.

Adirondack Environmental Services: June 1987 - August 1989

Senior mass spectroscopist for AES. Responsible for GC/MS analyses of environmental samples by USEPA and NYSDEC protocols, development of the GC/MS laboratory, initiating the instrumental and computer operations from the point of installation, and for implementing the procedures and methodologies for Contract Laboratory Protocol.

CompuChem Laboratories: May 1982 - January 1987

Managed a GC/MS production laboratory; developed, implemented, and supervised QA/QC criteria at three different levels of review; and was responsible for the development and production of the analysis of environmental and clinical samples. Directed a staff of 23 technical and clerical personnel, and managed the extraction and GC/MS labs and data review operations.

Research Triangle Institute: December 1979 - May 1982

Worked as an analytical research chemist responsible for development of analytical methods for the EPA Federal Register at RTI. This involved analysis of biological and environmental samples for priority pollutants, primarily relating to wastewaters and to human sampling studies. Method development included modification and interfacing of the initially developed Tekmar volatile purge apparatus to GC/MS, development and refinement of methods for entrapment and concentration of the air medium for subsequent volatile analysis, and the analysis and resolution/ identification of individual PCB congeners within Aroclor mixtures by capillary column and mass spectra.

Guardsman Chemical Company: February 1977 - November 1979

Performed all quality control functions for the manufacturing plant. Performed research and development on coatings and dyes.

Almay Cosmetics: May 1976 - December 1976

Product evaluation chemist. Responsible for analytical QC of manufactured products.

Publication

Pellizzzari, E.D., Moseley, M.A., Cooper, S.D., Harry, J.V., Demian, B., & Mullin, M. D. (1985). Recent Advances in the Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Environmental and Biological Media. *Journal of Chromatography*, 334(3) 277-314.

ATTACHMENT 2

Roux's Standard Operating Procedures

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose for this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish the guidelines for decontamination of all field equipment potentially exposed to contamination during drilling, and soil and water sampling. The objective of decontamination is to ensure that all drilling, and soil-sampling and water-sampling equipment is decontaminated (free of potential contaminants): 1) prior to being brought onsite to avoid the introduction of potential contaminants to the site; 2) between drilling and sampling events/activities onsite to eliminate the potential for cross-contamination between boreholes and/or wells; and 3) prior to the removal of equipment from the site to prevent the transportation of potentially contaminated equipment offsite.

In considering decontamination procedures, state and federal regulatory agency requirements must be considered because of potential variability between state and federal requirements and because of variability in the requirements of individual states. Decontamination procedures must be in compliance with state and/or federal protocols in order that regulatory agency(ies) scrutiny of the procedures and data collected do not result in non-acceptance (invalidation) of the work undertaken and data collected.

2.0 PROCEDURE FOR DRILLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for drilling equipment. Drilling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

2.1 The rig and all associated equipment should be properly decontaminated by the contractor before arriving at the test site.

2.2 The augers, drilling casings, rods, samplers, tools, rig, and any piece of equipment that can come in contact (directly or indirectly) with the soil, will be steam cleaned onsite prior to set up for drilling to ensure proper decontamination.

2.3 The same steam cleaning procedures will be followed between boreholes (at a fixed on-site location[s], if appropriate) and before leaving the site at the end of the study.

2.4 All on-site steam cleaning (decontamination) activities will be monitored and documented by a member(s) of the staff of Roux Associates, Inc.

2.5 If drilling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCBs) which coat drilling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

2.6 Containment of decontamination fluids may be necessary (e.g., rinseate from steam cleaning) or will be required (e.g., hexane), and disposal must be in accordance with state and/or federal procedures.

3.0 PROCEDURE FOR SOIL-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment (e.g., split spoons, stainless-steel spatulas). Soil-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

3.1 Wear disposable gloves while cleaning equipment to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

3.2 Steam clean the sampler or rinse with potable water. If soil-sampling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCBs) which coat sampling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning and washing in detergent solution (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

3.3 Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and distilled or potable water in a clean bucket.

3.4 Disassemble the sampler, as necessary and immerse all parts and other sampling equipment in the solution.

3.5 Scrub all equipment in the bucket with a brush to remove any adhering particles.

3.6 Rinse all equipment with copious amounts of potable water followed by distilled or deionized water.

3.7 Place clean equipment on a clean plastic sheet (e.g., polyethylene)

3.8 Reassemble the cleaned sampler, as necessary.

3.9 Transfer the sampler to the driller (or helper) making sure that this individual is also wearing clean gloves or wrap the equipment with a suitable material (e.g., plastic bag, aluminum foil.

As part of the decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

4.0 PROCEDURE FOR WATER-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment (e.g., bailers, pumps). Water-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

4.1 Decontamination procedures for bailers follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning bailer to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a bucket.

c. Disassemble bailer (if applicable) and discard cord in an appropriate manner and scrub each part of the bailer with a brush and solution.

d. Rinse with potable water and reassemble bailer.

e. Rinse with copious amounts of distilled or deionized water.

f. Air dry.

g. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag, aluminum foil).

h. Rinse bailer at least three times with distilled or deionized water before use.

4.2 Decontamination procedures for pumps follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning pump to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a clean bucket, clean garbage can, or clean 55-gallon drum.

c. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with the detergent solution and discard disposable tubing and/or cord in an appropriate manner.

d. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with potable water.

e. Place the pump on clear plastic sheeting.

f. Wipe any pump-related equipment (e.g., electrical lines, cables, discharge hose) that entered the well with a clean cloth and detergent solution, and rinse or wipe with a clean cloth and potable water.

g. Air dry.

h. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag).

As part of the decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for the collection of soil samples for laboratory analysis. This SOP is applicable to soil samples collected from split-spoon samplers during drilling, hand auger samples, grab samples from stockpiled soils, surface samples, test pit samples, etc.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Soil samples may be collected in either a random or biased manner. Random samples can be based on a grid system or statistical methodology. Biased samples can be collected in areas of visible impact or suspected source areas. Soil samples can be collected at the surface, shallow subsurface, or at depth. When samples are collected at depth the water content should be noted, since generally "soil sampling" is restricted to the unsaturated zone. Equipment selection will be determined by the depth of the sample to be collected. A thorough description of the sampling locations and proposed methods of sample collection should be included in the work plan.

Commonly, surface sampling refers to the collection of samples at a 0 to 6-inch depth interval. Certain regulatory agencies may define the depth interval of a surface sample differently, and this must be defined in the work plan. Collection of surface soil samples is most efficiently accomplished with the use of a stainless-steel trowel or scoop. For samples at greater depths a decontaminated bucket auger or power auger may be needed to advance the hole to the point of sample collection. Another clean bucket auger should then be used to collect the sample. To collect samples at depths of greater than approximately six feet the use of a drill rig and split spoon samples will usually be necessary. In some situations, sample locations are accessed with the use of a backhoe.

3.0 MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT

a. A work plan which outlines soil sampling requirements.

b. Field notebook, field form(s), maps, chain-of-custody forms, and custody seals.

c. Decontamination supplies (including: non-phosphate, laboratory grade detergent, buckets, brushes, potable water, distilled water, regulatory-required reagents, aluminum foil, plastic sheeting, etc.).

d. Sampling device (split-spoon sampler, stainless steel hand auger, stainless steel trowel, etc.).

e. Stainless steel spoons or spatulas.

f. Disposable sampling gloves.

g. Laboratory-supplied sample containers with labels.

h. Cooler with blue or wet ice.

i. Plastic sheeting.

j. Black pen and indelible marker.

k. Zip-lock bags and packing material.

l. Tape measure.

m. Paper towels or clean rags.

n. Masking and packing tape.

o. Overnight (express) mail forms.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

All reusable sampling equipment will be thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP. Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment should be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves, aluminum foil, and plastic sheeting will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner.

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 Prior to collecting soil samples, ensure that all sampling equipment has been thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP. If samples are to be collected at depth, then the boring must be advanced with thoroughly cleaned equipment to the desired sampling horizon and a different thoroughly cleaned sampler must be used to collect the sample.

5.2 Using disposable gloves and a pre-cleaned, stainless steel spatula or spoon, extract the soil sample from the sampler, measure the recovery, and separate the wash from the true sample. Where allowed by regulatory agency(ies), disposable plastic spoons may be used.

5.3 Place the sample in a laboratory-supplied, pre-cleaned sample container. This should be done as quickly as possible and this is especially important when sampling for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Samples to be analyzed for VOCs must be collected prior to other constituents.

5.4 The sample container will be labeled with appropriate information such as, client name, site location, sample identification (location, depth, etc.), date and time of collection, and sampler's initials.

5.5 Using the remaining portion of soil from the sampler, log the sample in detail and record sediment characteristics (color, odor, moisture, texture, density, consistency, organic content, layering, grain size, etc.).

5.6 If soil samples are to be composited in the field, then equal portions from selected locations will be placed on a clean plastic sheet and homogenized. Alternately, several samples may be submitted to the laboratory for compositing by weight. The method used is dependent upon regulatory requirements. Specific compositing procedures shall be approved by the appropriate regulatory agency and described in the work plan. Samples to be analyzed for VOCs will not be composited unless required by a regulatory agency.

5.7 After the sample has been collected, labeled, and logged in detail, it is placed in a zip-lock bag and stored in a cooler at 4°C.

5.8 A chain-of-custody form is completed for all samples collected. One copy is retained and two are sent with the samples in a zip-lock bag to the laboratory. A custody seal is placed on the cooler prior to shipment.

5.9 Samples collected from Monday to Friday are to be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is unavailable, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if any analytes require a shorter delivery time.

5.10 The field notebook and appropriate forms should include, but not be limited to the following: client name, site location, sample location, sample depth, sample identification, date and time collected, sampler's name, method of sample collection, number and type of containers, geologic description of material, description of decontamination procedures, etc. A site map should be prepared with exact measurements to each sample location in case follow-up sampling is necessary.

5.11 All reusable sampling equipment must be thoroughly cleaned in accordance with the decontamination SOP. Following the final decontamination (after all samples are collected) the sampling equipment is wrapped in aluminum foil. Discard any gloves, foil, plastic, etc. in an appropriate manner that is consistent with site conditions.

END OF PROCEDURE

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for sample handling which will allow consistent and accurate results. Valid chemistry data are integral to investigations that characterize media-quality conditions. Thus, this SOP is designed to ensure that once samples are collected, they are preserved, packed and delivered in a manner which will maintain sample integrity to as great an extent as possible. The procedures outlined are applicable to most sampling events and any required modifications must be clearly described in the work plan.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Sample containers, sampling equipment decontamination, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC), sample preservation, and sample handling are all components of this SOP.

2.1 Sample Containers

Prior to collection of a sample, considerations must be given to the type of container that will be used to store and transport the sample. The type and number of containers selected is usually based on factors such as sample matrix, potential contaminants to be encountered, analytical methods requested, and the laboratory's internal quality assurance requirements. In most cases, the overriding considerations will be the analytical methodology, or the state or federal regulatory requirements because these regulations generally encompass the other factors. The sample container selected is usually based on some combination of the following criteria:

a. Reactivity of Container Material with Sample

Choosing the proper composition of sample containers will help to ensure that the chemical and physical integrity of the sample is maintained. For sampling potentially hazardous material, glass is the recommended container type because it is chemically inert to most substances. Plastic containers are not recommended for most hazardous wastes because the potential exists for contaminants to adsorb to the surface of the plastic or for the plasticizer to leach into the sample.

In some instances, however, the sample characteristics or analytes of interest may dictate that plastic containers be used instead of glass. Because some metals species will adhere to the sides of the glass containers in an aqueous matrix, plastic bottles (e.g., nalgene) must be used for samples collected for metals analysis. A separate, plastic

container should accompany glass containers if metals analysis is to be performed along with other analyses. Likewise, other sample characteristics may dictate that glass cannot be used. For example, in the case of a strong alkali waste or hydrofluoric solution, plastic containers may be more suitable because glass containers may be etched by these compounds and create adsorptive sites on the container's surface.

b. Volume of the Container

The volume of sample to be collected will be dictated by the analysis being performed and the sample matrix. The laboratory must supply bottles of sufficient volume to perform the required analysis. In most cases, the methodology dictates the volume of sample material required to complete the analysis. However, individual laboratories may provide larger volume containers for various analytes to ensure sufficient quantities for duplicates or other QC checks.

To facilitate transfer of the sample from the sampler into the container and to minimize spillage and sample disturbance, wide-mouth containers are recommended. Aqueous volatile organic samples must be placed into 40-milliliter (ml) glass vials with polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) (e.g., TeflonTM) septums. Non-aqueous volatile organic samples should be collected in the same type of vials or in 4-ounce (oz) wide-mouth jars provided by the laboratory. These jars should have PTFE-lined screw caps.

c. Color of Container

Whenever possible, amber glass containers should be used to prevent photodegradation of the sample, except when samples are being collected for metals analysis. If amber containers are not available, then containers holding samples should be protected from light (i.e., place in cooler with ice immediately after filling).

d. Container Closures

Container closures must screw on and off the containers and form a leak-proof seal. Container caps must not be removed until the container is ready to be filled with the sample, and the container cap must be replaced (securely) immediately after filling it. Closures should be constructed of a material which is inert with respect to the sampled material, such as PTFE (e.g., TeflonTM). Alternately, the closure may be separated from the sample by a closure liner that is inert to the sample material such as PTFE sheeting. If soil or sediment samples are being collected, the threads of the container must be wiped clean with a dedicated paper towel or cloth, so the cap can be threaded properly.

e. Decontamination of Sample Containers

Sample containers must be laboratory cleaned by the laboratory performing the analysis. The cleaning procedure is dictated by the specific analysis to be performed on the sample. Sample containers must be carefully examined to ensure that all containers appear clean. Do not mistake the preservative as unwanted residue. The bottles should not be field cleaned. If there is any question regarding the integrity of the bottle, then the laboratory must be contacted immediately and the bottle(s) replaced.

f. Sample Bottle Storage and Transport

No matter where the sample bottles are, whether at the laboratory waiting to be packed for shipment or in the field waiting to be filled with sample, care must be taken to avoid contamination. Sample shuttles or coolers, and sample bottles must be stored and transported in clean environments. Sample bottles and clean sampling equipment must never be stored near solvents, gasoline, or other equipment that is a potential source of cross-contamination. When under chain of custody, sample bottles must be secured in locked vehicles, and custody sealed in shuttles or in the presence of authorized personnel. Information which documents that proper storage and transport procedures have been followed must be included in the field notebook and on appropriate field forms.

2.2 Decontamination of Sampling Equipment

Proper decontamination of all re-usable sampling equipment is critical for all sampling episodes. The SOP for Decontamination of Field Equipment and SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for decontamination of various types of equipment.

2.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control Samples

QA/QC samples are intended to provide control over the proper collection and tracking of environmental measurements, and subsequent review, interpretation and validation of generated analytical data. The SOPs for Collection of Quality Control Samples, for Evaluation and Validation of Data, and for Field Record Keeping and Quality Assurance/Quality Control must be referred to for detailed guidance regarding these respective procedures. SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for QA/QC procedures.

2.4 Sample Preservation Requirements

Certain analytical methodologies for specific analytes require chemical additives in order to stabilize and maintain sample integrity. Generally, this is accomplished under the following two scenarios:

a. Sample bottles are preserved at the laboratory prior to shipment into the field.

b. Preservatives are added in the field immediately after the samples are collected.

Many laboratories provide pre-preserved bottles as a matter of convenience and to help ensure that samples will be preserved immediately upon collection. A problem associated with this method arises if not enough sample could be collected, resulting in too much preservative in the sample. More commonly encountered problems with this method include the possibility of insufficient preservative provided to achieve the desired pH level or the need for additional preservation due to chemical reactions caused by the addition of sample liquids to pre-preserved bottles. The use of pre-preserved bottles is acceptable; however, field sampling teams must always be prepared to add additional preservatives to samples if the aforementioned situations occur. Furthermore, care must be exercised not to overfill sample bottles containing preservatives to prevent the sample and preservative from spilling and therefore diluting the preservative (i.e., not having enough preservative for the volume of sample).

When samples are preserved after collection, special care must be taken. The transportation and handling of concentrated acids in the field requires additional preparation and adherence to appropriate preservation procedures. All preservation acids used in the field should be trace-metal or higher-grade.

2.5 Sample Handling

After the proper sample bottles have been received under chain-of-custody, properly decontaminated equipment has been used to collect the sample, and appropriate preservatives have been added to maintain sample integrity, the final step for the field personnel is checking the sample bottles prior to proper packing and delivery of the samples to the laboratory.

All samples should be organized and the labels checked for accuracy. The caps should be checked for tightness and any 40-ml volatile organic compound (VOC) bottles must be checked for bubbles. Each sample bottle must be placed in an individual Ziploc® bag to protect the label, and placed on ice. The bottles must be carefully packed to prevent breakage during transport. When several bottles have been collected for an individual sample, they should not be placed adjacent to each other in the cooler to prevent possible breakage of all bottles for a given sample. If there are any samples which are known or suspected to be highly

contaminated, these should be placed in an individual cooler under separate chain-of-custody to prevent possible cross contamination. Sufficient ice (wet or blue packs) should be placed in the cooler to maintain the temperature at 4 degrees Celsius (°C) until delivery at the laboratory. Consult the work plan to determine if a particular ice is specified as the preservation for transportation (e.g., the United States Environmental Protection Agency does not like the use of blue packs because they claim that the samples will not hold at 4°C). If additional coolers are required, then they should be purchased. The chain-of-custody form should be properly completed, placed in a "zip-lock" bag, and placed in the cooler. One copy must be maintained for the project files. The cooler should be sealed with packing tape and a custody seal. The custody seal number should be noted in the field book. Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time. If overnight mail is utilized, then the shipping bill must be maintained for the files and the laboratory must be called the following day to confirm receipt.

3.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

3.1 General equipment and materials may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. Sample bottles of proper size and type with labels.

b. Cooler with ice (wet or blue pack).

c. Field notebook, appropriate field form(s), chain-of-custody form(s), custody seals.

d. Black pen and indelible marker.

e. Packing tape, "bubble wrap," and "zip-lock" bags.

f. Overnight (express) mail forms and laboratory address.

g. Health and safety plan (HASP).

h. Work plan/scope of work.

i. Pertinent SOPs for specified tasks and their respective equipment and materials.

3.2 Preservatives for specific samples/analytes as specified by the laboratory. Preservatives must be stored in secure, spillproof glass containers with their content, concentration, and date of preparation and expiration clearly labeled.

3.3 Miscellaneous equipment and materials including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

a. Graduated pipettes.

b. Pipette bulbs.

c. Litmus paper.

d. Glass stirring rods.

e. Protective goggles.

f. Disposable gloves.

g. Lab apron.

h. First aid kit.

i. Portable eye wash station.

j. Water supply for immediate flushing of spillage, if appropriate.

k. Shovel and container for immediate containerization of spillage-impacted soils, if appropriate.

4.0 PROCEDURE

4.1 Examine all bottles and verify that they are clean and of the proper type, number, and volume for the sampling to be conducted.

4.2 Label bottles carefully and clearly with project name and number, site location, sample identification, date, time, and the sampler's initials using an indelible marker.

4.3 Collect samples in the proper manner (refer to specific sampling SOPs).

4.4 Conduct preservation activities as required after each sample has been collected. Field preservation must be done immediately and must not be done later than 30 minutes after sample collection.

4.5 Conduct QC sampling, as required.

4.6 Seal each container carefully and place in an individual "zip lock" bag.

4.7 Organize and carefully pack all samples in the cooler immediately after collection (e.g., bubble wrap). Insulate samples so that breakage will not occur.

4.8 Complete and place the chain-of-custody form in the cooler after all samples have been collected. Maintain one copy for the project file. If the cooler is to be transferred several times prior to shipment or delivery to the laboratory, it may be easier to tape the chain-of-custody to the exterior of the sealed cooler. When exceptionally hazardous samples are known or suspected to be present, this should be identified on the chain-of-custody as a courtesy to the laboratory personnel.

4.9 Add additional ice as necessary to ensure that it will last until receipt by the laboratory.

4.10 Seal the cooler with packing tape and a custody seal. Record the number of the custody seal in the field notebook and on the field form. If there are any exceptionally hazardous samples, then shipping regulations should be examined to ensure the sample containers and coolers are in compliance and properly labeled.

4.11 Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time.

4.12 Maintain the shipping bill for the project files if overnight mail is utilized and call the laboratory the following day to confirm receipt.

END OF PROCEDURE

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for the sampling of ground-water monitoring wells for dissolved constituents. As part of the SOP for the sampling of ground-water monitoring wells, sample collection equipment and devices must be considered, and equipment decontamination and pre-sampling procedures (e.g., measuring water levels, sounding wells, and purging wells) must be implemented. Sampling objectives must be firmly established in the work plan before considering the above.

Valid water-chemistry data are integral to a hydrogeologic investigation that characterizes ground-water quality conditions. Water-quality data are used to evaluate both current and historic aquifer chemistry conditions, as well as to estimate future conditions (e.g., trends, migration pathways). Water-quality data can be used to construct ground-water quality maps to illustrate chemical conditions within the flow system, to generate water-quality plots to depict conditions with time and trends, and to perform statistical analyses to quantify data variability, trends, and cleanup levels.

2.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

2.1 In order to sample ground water from monitoring wells, specific equipment and materials are required. The equipment and materials list may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. Bailers (Teflon™ or stainless steel).

b. Pumps (centrifugal, peristaltic, bladder, electric submersible, bilge, hand-operated diaphragm, etc.).

c. Gas-displacement device(s).

d. Air-lift device(s).

e. Teflon™ tape, electrical tape.

f. Appropriate discharge hose.

g. Appropriate discharge tubing (e.g., polypropylene, teflon, etc.) if using a peristaltic pump.

h. Appropriate compressed gas if using bladder-type or gas-displacement device.

i. Portable generator and gasoline or alternate power supply if using an electric submersible pump.

j. Non-absorbent cord (e.g., polypropylene, etc.).

k. Plastic sheeting.

l. Tape measure (stainless steel, steel, fiberglass) with 0.01-foot measurement increments and chalk (blue carpenter's).

m. Electronic water-level indicators (e.g., m-scope, etc.) or electric water-level/product level indicators.

n. Non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent.

o. Distilled/Deionized water.

p. Potable water.

q. Paper towels, clean rags.

r. Roux Associates' field forms (e.g., daily log, well inspection checklist, sampling, etc.) and field notebook.

s. Well location and site map.

t. Well keys.

u. Stop watch, digital watch with second increments, or watch with a second hand.

v. Water Well Handbook.

w. Calculator.

x. Black pen and water-proof marker.

y. Tools (e.g., pipe wrenches, screwdrivers, hammer, pliers, flashlight, pen knife, etc.).

z. Appropriate health and safety equipment, as specified in the site health and safety plan (HASP).

aa. pH meter(s) and buffers.

bb. Conductivity meter(s) and standards.

cc. Thermometer(s).

dd. Extra batteries (meters, thermometers, flashlight).

ee. Filtration apparatus, filters, pre-filters.

ff. Plasticware (e.g., premeasured buckets, beakers, flasks, funnels).

gg. Disposable gloves.

hh. Water jugs.

ii. Laboratory-supplied sample containers with labels.

jj. Cooler(s).

kk. Ice (wet, blue packs).

ll. Masking, duct, and packing tape.

mm. Chain-of-custody form(s) and custody seal(s).

nn. Site sampling and analysis plan (SAP).

oo. Site health and safety plan (HASP).

pp. Packing material (e.g., bubble wrap)

qq. "Zip-lock" plastic bags.

rr. Overnight (express) mail forms.

3.0 DECONTAMINATION

3.1 Make sure all equipment is decontaminated and cleaned before use (refer to the SOP for Decontamination of Field Equipment for detailed decontamination methods, summaries for bailers and pumps are provided below). Use new, clean materials when decontamination is not appropriate (e.g., non-absorbent cord, disposable gloves). Document, and initial and date the decontamination procedures on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

a. Decontaminate a bailer by: 1) wearing disposable gloves, 2) disassembling (if appropriate) and scrubbing in a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent and distilled/deionized water solution, and 3) rinsing first with potable water and then distilled/deionized water.

b. Decontaminate a pump by: 1) wearing disposable gloves, 2) flushing the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) first with a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent and potable water solution in an appropriate

container (clean bucket, garbage can, or 55-gallon drum) and then with distilled/deionized water or potable water, and 3) wiping pump-related equipment (e.g., electrical lines, cables, discharge hose) first with a clean cloth and detergent solution and then rinsing or wiping with a clean cloth and distilled/deionized water or potable water.

3.2 Note that the decontamination procedures for bailers and pumps are the minimum that must be performed. Check the work plan to determine if chemicals specified by individual state regulatory agencies must also be used for decontamination procedures (e.g., hexane, nitric acid, acetone, isopropanol, etc.).

4.0 CALIBRATION OF FIELD ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT

Calibrate field analysis equipment before use (e.g., thermometers, pH and conductivity meters, etc.). Refer to the specific SOP for field analysis for each respective piece of equipment. Document, and initial and date the calibration procedures on the appropriate field form, in the field notebook, and in the calibration log book.

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 Document, and initial and date well identification, pre-sampling information, and problems encountered on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook as needed.

5.2 Inspect the protective casing of the well and the well casing, and note any items of concern such as a missing lock, or bent or damaged casing(s).

5.3 Place plastic sheeting around the well to protect sampling equipment from potential cross contamination.

5.4 Remove the well cap or plug and, if necessary, clean the top of the well off with a clean rag. Place the cap or plug on the plastic sheeting. If the well is not vented, allow several minutes for the water level in the well to equilibrate. If fumes or gases are present, then diagnose these with the proper safety equipment. Never inhale the vapors.

5.5 Measure the depth to water (DTW) from the measuring point (MP) on the well using a steel tape and chalk or an electronic sounding device (m-scope). Refer to the specific SOPs for details regarding the use of a steel tape or a m-scope for measuring water levels. Calculate the water-level elevation. Document, and initial and date the information on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.6 Measuring the total depth of the well from the MP with a weighted steel tape. Calculate and record the volume of standing water in the well casing on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.7 Decontaminate the equipment used to measure the water level and sound the well with a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution followed by a distilled/deionized water rinse.

5.8 Purge the well prior to sampling (refer to the SOP for Purging a Well). The well should be pumped or bailed to remove the volume of water specified in the work plan. Usually three to five casing volumes are removed if the recharge rate is adequate to accomplish this within a reasonable amount of time.

If the formation cannot produce enough water to sustain purging, then one of two options must be followed. These include: 1) pumping or bailing the well dry, or 2) pumping or bailing the well to "near-dry" conditions (i.e., leaving some water in the well). The option employed must be specified in the work plan and be in accordance with regulatory requirements.

If the well is purged dry, then all the standing water has been removed and upon recovery the well is ready for sampling. However, depending on the rate of recovery and the time needed to complete the sampling round, one of the following procedures may have to be implemented: 1) the well may have to be sampled over a period of more than one day; 2) the well may not yield enough water to collect a complete suite of samples and only select (most important) samples will be collected; or 3) the well may not recover which will preclude sampling. Regardless of the option that must be followed, the sampling procedure must be fully documented. When preparing to conduct a sampling round, review drilling, development, and previous sampling information (if available) to identify low-yielding wells in order to purge them first, and potentially allow time for the well to recover for sampling.

5.9 Record the physical appearance of the water (i.e. color, turbidity, odor, etc.) on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook, as it is purged. Note any changes that occur during purging.

5.10 If a bailer is used to collect the sample, then:

a. Flush the decontaminated bailer three times with distilled/deionized water.

b. Tie the non-absorbent cord (polypropylene) to the bailer with a secure knot and then tie the free end of the bailer cord to the protective casing or, if possible, some nearby structure to prevent losing the bailer and cord down the well.

c. Lower the bailer slowly down the well and into the water column to minimize disturbance of the water surface. If a bottom-filling bailer is used, then do not submerge the top of the bailer; however, if a top-filling bailer is used, then submerge the bailer several feet below the water surface.

d. Remove and properly discard one bailer volume from the well to rinse the bailer with well water before sampling. Again, lower the bailer slowly down the well to the appropriate depth depending on the bailer type (as discussed above in 5.11 c). When removing the bailer from the well, do not allow the bailer cord to rest on the ground but coil it on the protective plastic sheeting placed around the well. Certain regulatory agencies require that the first bailer volume collected be utilized for the samples.

5.11 If a pump is used to collect the sample, then use the same pump used to purge the well and, if need be, reduce the discharge rate to facilitate filling sample containers and to avoid problems that can occur while filling sample containers (as listed in Number 5.14, below). Alternately, the purge pump may be removed and a thoroughly decontaminated bailer can be used to collect the sample.

5.12 Remove each appropriate container's cap only when ready to fill each with the water sample, and then replace and secure the cap immediately.

5.13 Fill each appropriate, pre-labeled sample container carefully and cautiously to prevent: 1) agitating or creating turbulence; 2) breaking the container; 3) entry of, or contact with, any other medium; and 4) spilling/splashing the sample and exposing the sampling team to contaminated water. Immediately place the filled sample container in an ice-filled (wet ice or blue pack) cooler for storage. If wet ice is used it is recommended that it be repackaged in zip-lock bags to help keep the cooler dry and the sample labels secure. Check the work plan as to whether wet ice or blue packs are specified for cooling the samples because certain regulatory agencies may specify the use of one and not the other.

5.14 "Top-off" containers for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and tightly seal with Teflon™-lined septums held in place by open-top screw caps to prevent volatilization. Ensure that there are no bubbles by turning the container upside down and tapping it gently.

5.15 Filter water samples (Procedure 4.6) collected for dissolved metals analysis prior to preservation to remove the suspended sediment from the sample. If water samples are to be collected for total metals analysis, then collect a second set of samples without field filtering.

In the event that the regulatory agency(ies) want unfiltered samples for metals analysis, a second set of filtered samples should also be collected. Because unfiltered samples are indications of total metals (dissolved and suspended) they are not representative of aquifer conditions because ground water does not transport sediment (except in some rare cases). Thus, the results for dissolved metals in ground water should be based on filtered samples even if both filtered and unfiltered sets are presented in a report.

5.16 Add any necessary preservative(s) to the appropriate container(s) prior to, or after (preferred), the collection of the sample, unless the appropriate preservative(s) have already been added by the laboratory before shipment.

5.17 Collect quality control (QC) samples as required in the work plan to monitor sampling and laboratory performance. Refer to the SOP for Collection of Quality Control Samples.

5.18 Conduct field analyses after sample collection is complete by measuring and recording the temperature, conductivity, pH, etc. (as called for in the work plan). Note and record the "final" physical appearance of the water (after purging and sampling) on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.19 Wipe the well cap with a clean rag, replace the well cap and protective cover (if present). Lock the protective cover.

5.20 Verify that each sample is placed in an individual "zip-lock" bag, wrapped with "bubble wrap," placed in the cooler, and that the cooler has sufficient ice (wet ice or blue packs) to preserve the samples for transportation to the analytical laboratory.

5.21 Decontaminate bailers, hoses, and pumps as discussed in the decontamination SOP. Wrap decontaminated equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag or aluminum foil). Discard cords, rags, gloves, etc. in a manner consistent with site conditions.

5.22 Complete all necessary field forms, field notebook entries, and the chain-of-custody forms. Retain one copy of each chain-of-custody form. Secure the cooler with sufficient packing tape and a custody seal.

5.23 Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Consult the work plan to determine if any of the analytes require a shorter delivery time.

END OF PROCUDURE

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for screening soil samples for volatile organic vapors using a portable photoionization detector (PID). This SOP is applicable to soil samples collected from split-spoon samplers during drilling, hand auger samples, and grab samples from stockpiled soils.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

The primary objective of photoionization screening of soil samples is to obtain a qualitative understanding of the distribution of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in soil. The proper design of an organic vapor screening program requires an understanding of site hydrogeology, potential source areas, and potential constituents of concern. Sample locations and frequency must be fully defined in the work plan. The work plan should outline the type of lamp to be utilized in the PID based on the ionization potentials and response factors of the constituents of concern. The work plan must also clearly describe the heating or equilibration procedures to be employed if they differ from those described in this SOP. Regardless of the specific equilibration procedure employed, it is imperative that each sample be treated identically to allow the photoionization results from different locations to be compared. Observations such as water, clay, and organic content should be noted to facilitate interpretation of the data. Every effort should be made to collect a representative portion of soil from the sampling device.

3.0 MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT

a. A work plan which outlines photoionization screening requirements.

b. Decontamination supplies (including: non-phosphate, laboratory grade detergent, buckets, brushes, potable water, distilled water, regulatory-required reagents [e.g., acetone, nitric acid, hexane, etc.], aluminum foil, plastic sheeting, etc.).

c. Field notebook, field form(s), maps, chain-of-custody forms.

d. Sampling device (split-spoon sampler, stainless steel hand auger, stainless steel trowel, etc.).

e. Stainless steel spoons or spatulas.

f. Disposable plastic spoons.

g. Plastic sheeting.

h. Aluminum foil.

i. Mason jars or driller's jars.

j. Water bath (hot plate, extension cord, water tray, thermometer).

k. Photoionization detector with charging unit.

l. Calibration gases with regulator.

m. Indelible marker.

n. Masking tape.

o. Disposable sampling gloves.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment must be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves, aluminum foil, and sample jars will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner. If only photoionization results are to be obtained, then split-spoon samples and hand augers may be cleaned with a soap and water wash and potable water rinse or steam cleaning, and a final distilled water rinse. However, if samples are to be collected concurrently for laboratory analytical results, then all reusable sampling equipment must be thoroughly decontaminated according to the SOP for decontamination of field equipment.

5.0 CALIBRATION

The PID must be calibrated according to the manufacturer's specifications at a minimum frequency of once per day prior to collecting photoionization readings. In addition, periodic checks (e.g., every 2 hours or every ten samples) with the standard gas will be conducted to confirm that the calibration has not drifted. The time, date, and calibration procedure must be clearly documented in the field notebook and the calibration log. If at any time the photoionization results appear erratic or inconsistent with field observations, then the unit must be recalibrated. If calibration is difficult to achieve, then the unit's lamp should be checked for dirt or moisture and cleaned, as necessary. During humid or wet conditions, the unit should be calibrated on a more frequent basis as determined by field personnel.

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Extract the soil sample from the sampler, quickly measure the recovery, and separate the wash from the true sample by using a dedicated, stainless steel spatula. Where allowed by regulatory agency(ies), disposable plastic spoons may be used.

6.2 Place the sample in a pre-cleaned glass jar (as quickly as possible to avoid loss of VOCs) filling the jar half full. Place an aluminum foil seal between the glass and metal cap and screw tight.

6.3 Label jars with the boring number, depth of sample, date of collection and blow counts. In addition, the field personnel will ensure the following: samples are taken at appropriate depths; unrepresentative portions of the sample are discarded properly; that the sampler is decontaminated properly between use; and the driller uses proper methods during sample collection and does not use oil or grease on tools entering the borehole.

6.4 Log the sample in detail and record sediment characteristics (color, odor, moisture, texture, density, consistency, organic content, and layering).

6.5 After the sample has been collected, heat the sample under controlled conditions in a water bath for a 2 minute period.

6.6 Ensure that the PID has been calibrated and that the calibration information is documented in the field book. Pierce the aluminum foil seal with the probe from the PID and measure the relative concentration of VOCs in the headspace of the soil sample. The initial (peak) reading must be recorded.

6.7 Record the PID reading in the field notebook, on an appropriate field form, and on the base map, if appropriate.

6.8 Place any material not representative of the interval sampled in a pile with the other cuttings from the borehole.

6.9 If only photoionization results are to be obtained, then reusable sampling devices may be cleaned with a soap and water wash and a potable water rinse. The sampler will then be rinsed with distilled water, assembled and placed on plastic sheeting for reuse. A more rigorous decontamination procedure is required when samples are also being collected for laboratory analysis. Refer to the SOP for collection of soil samples for laboratory analysis for additional information.

END OF PROCEDURE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to establish guidance to obtain accurate and consistent samples of soil gas.

2.0 MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT

- Teflon or Nylaflow tubing, one-quarter or one-eighth inch diameter sample tubing.
- Swagelok® ¼-inch nut and ferrule sets for connecting the probe tubing to the sampling manifold, as appropriate for the collection method
- Helium leak check equipment, as dictated by Site-specific data quality objectives (DQOs), including the enclosure, helium cylinder (high purity helium), and helium detector (Dialectric MGD is preferred). The enclosure and helium detector may be provided by the driller.
- Air pump for purging and electric supply for the pump (either battery, generator, or power inverter with adapter for car battery). Must be capable of a flow of 200 milliliters per minute (mL/min) and a vacuum of 20” Hg.
- Canister, tedlar bag or syringe, as appropriate for the collection method.

3.0 DECONTAMINATION

All reusable sampling equipment will be thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP. Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment should be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves and plastic sheeting will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner.

4.0. SITE-SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS

Prior to attempting soil gas sampling there should be an understanding of subsurface conditions at the Site. Soil gas samples should be collected in the vadose zone and generally, soil gas samples should not be collected at a depth less than above 5 feet below ground surface (bgs), unless sub-slab soil gas samples are needed. It may also not be feasible to collect soil gas from tighter grain soils with little pore volume, such as clays, and these layers should be avoided.

Soil gas sampling should not be performed until 24-hours after a significant rain event (>1/2 inch of rainfall).

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 System Set-up

1. Acquire all the necessary hardware and sampling equipment. Be sure to use one-quarter or one-eighth inch diameter Teflon or Nylaflow sample tubing.

2. Assemble or obtain the necessary fittings and vacuum gauge to create a soil gas probe and sampling manifold (vacuum gauge and valving). This manifold must be clean, free of oils, and flushed free of VOCs prior to use. If appropriate, be sure to place the helium leak check enclosure over the probe, and push the sample tubing through the hole in the cap before attaching the sampling manifold.

3. Adjust the purge system evacuation pump sampling rate to achieve the desired flow rate of 200 mL/min. This should be performed at the outlet of the vacuum pump prior to purging, either by using a suitable flow meter, or determining the amount of time required to fill a 1-liter Tedlar bag.

5.2 Shut-In Test

Prior to purging or sampling, a shut-in test should be conducted to check for leaks in the above-ground sampling system.

1. Assemble the above-ground valves, lines and fittings downstream from the top of the probe.

2. Evacuate the system to a minimum measured vacuum of about 100 inches of water using the purge pump.

3. Observe the vacuum gauge for 1-2 minutes. If there is any observable loss of vacuum, adjust the above-ground sampling system until the vacuum is maintained.

5.3 System Leak Checking and Purging

Perform a leak check of the sample manifold system by:

1. Make sure the gas probe valve is off and the sample valves are closed.

2. Open the purge valve and start the purge pump. Verify that the flow is set to 200 mL/min until a vacuum of approximately 15" Hg is achieved.

3. Turn off the purge pump and observe the vacuum gauge for 1-2 minutes. If there is any observable loss of vacuum, the leaks must be fixed prior to sampling.

4. Record the leak check date and time on the field notebook.

5.4 Purge Volume Test (Mobile Laboratory Only)

The purpose of the purge volume test is to ensure that stagnant air is removed from the sampling system and to ensure that samples are representative of subsurface conditions. The test well should be located where soil gas concentrations are anticipated to be elevated, if possible.

Perform a purge test of the test well by:

1. Purge the well one purge volume and collect a sample.

2. Have the mobile laboratory analyze the sample for target compounds. Sample procedures are explained in Section 5.6, below.

3. Purge an additional two purge volumes (for a total of 3 purge volumes), collect a sample and submit to the mobile laboratory for analysis.

    a. One purge volume is equal to the sum of the following volumes:

        - The internal volume of tubing;
        - The void space of the sand pack around the probe tip;
        - The void space of the dry bentonite in the annular space.

4. Repeat for a purge of 10 total purge volumes.

5. The site purge volume will be chosen based on the sample with the highest concentration of target compounds from the purge test. All of other sample locations will utilize this purge volume (either one, three, or ten).

5.5 Helium Leak Check (as dictated by DQOs)

The helium leak check procedure is accomplished by:

1. Start the flow of helium under the leak check enclosure. Position the tube so the helium is directed at the interface of the probe and the ground. Let the helium fill the enclosure for a couple of minutes.

2. Turn the helium leak detector on and make sure that the detector is not reading any helium before proceeding.

3. Verify that the helium concentration inside the leak check enclosure is >10% by placing the probe of the helium detector into the hole where the sample tubing comes out or under the enclosure wall. It is not necessary to verify that the helium concentration is 100% as this is bad for the detector.

4. Purging is carried out by pulling soil gas through the system at a rate of 200 mL/min for a time period sufficient to achieve three purge volumes, equal to the sum of the internal volume of the in-ground annular space, sample line, and sampling manifold system.

   Note: When calculating the purge volume, be sure to take into account the inside diameter and length of the sample tubing, as well as the probe outside diameter and retract distance for the annular space for temporary probes. If during the purge (or sampling) the vacuum exceeds 7 "Hg, then reduce the pump flow rate. The system vacuum must stay below this level at all times.

5. To start the soil gas probe purge, open the gas probe valve and close the sample valve at the same time, and start timing. Verify that the flow rate is still 200 mL/min.

6. During the last 5 minutes of the purge (or the entire purge time if less than 5 minutes), attach a Tedlar bag to the purge pump exhaust and open the bag's valve.

7. At the end of the purge time, close the purge valve, close the valve to the Tedlar bag, and turn off the pump.

8. Attach the Tedlar bag to the helium detector and open the valve. If a helium reading of greater than or equal to 5% of the helium concentration inside the leak check enclosure is observed, then the probe leak check has failed and corrective action should be taken.

9. Record the purge date, time, purge rate, leak check result, and purge volume on the field sampling log.

10. Immediately move on to the sampling phase. Little to no delay should occur between purging and sampling.

5.6 Sample Collection

'Clean' sampling protocols must be followed when handling and collecting samples. This requires care in the shipping, storage, and use of sampling equipment. Sharpie markers should not be used for labeling or note-taking during sampling.

1. Attach the canister, tedlar bag or syringe to the sample tubing.

2. Before taking the sample, confirm that the sampling system valves are set as follows: the purge valve is confirmed to be closed, gas probe valve is open, and the sample valve is open.

3. After sampling for the appropriate amount of time, close the sample valve and the canister/tedlar bag valve. Remove the sample container from the sampling manifold.

4. Record the sampling date, time, canister identification (ID), flow controller ID, and any other observation pertinent to the sampling event on the field sampling log. The temperature and barometric pressure should be recorded.

5. Fill out all appropriate documentation (sampling forms, sample labels, chain of custody, sample tags, etc.).

6. Disassemble the sampling system.

END OF PROCEDURE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to describe the considerations and procedures, and to establish the guidelines for drilling (soil borings, wells, or piezometers) and formation sampling activities in unconsolidated formations. There are several drilling techniques available which include: direct push (Geoprobe® or cone penetrometer testing [CPT]), hollow-stem auger, cable tool, hydraulic rotary, cased-hole rotary, air rotary, and Sonic. Formation (sediment/soil) sample collection options include: disturbed (drill cuttings), intact (split-spoon or continuous core), and undisturbed (Shelby-tube or Denison-core). Borehole abandonment (closure) procedures will also be addressed in this SOP.

The objective of drilling is to collect accurate subsurface information. Consequently, the lithologic data is essential information that characterizes subsurface conditions and describes geologic coefficients qualitatively and/or quantitatively.

2.0 DRILLING TECHNIQUE-SELECTION

Verify that the drilling technique is the one specified in the investigation work plan, and that the drilling equipment mobilized by the driller is in good condition and proper working order. Do not permit the driller to use a drilling rig that appears to be substandard, in disrepair, etc., and/or is questionable as to whether or not the rig has the capabilities to accomplish the goals of the drilling program. Complete a drill rig inspection checklist before starting any drilling activities. The drilling rig must be capable of:

a. Penetration of all anticipated subsurface materials and formations at a desired rate, and construction of a borehole of desired diameter.

b. Identification of lithology for development of a geologic log of all unconsolidated formations and materials penetrated, including physical characteristics and visual description of color, grain sizes, sorting and mineralogy.

c. Collection of intact and/or undisturbed soil samples from the center line or sidewall of the borehole. This objective requires the drilling to be halted while soil samples are taken from the bottom or side of the incomplete borehole.

d. Implementation of borehole geophysical logging (when applicable and possible) to enable more accurate vertical and horizontal extrapolation of borehole data to the lithology of the hydrogeologic system.

Drilling will not commence until the following have been completed:

- Development and approval of a drilling specific job safety analysis (JSA)
- a utility mark-out/one call has been conducted at the drilling location(s); and
- the completion of a subsurface clearance procedure checklist.

3.0 DRILLING TECHNIQUE - DESCRIPTION

3.1 Direct Push – The direct push technology includes several types of drilling rigs and drilling equipment that advances a drill string by pushing or hammering without rotating the drill string. Direct push rigs include both Geoprobe® and CPT rigs. Geoprobe® rigs are typically limited to drilling in unconsolidated soil up to approximately 100 feet below ground surface (bgs) under compatible conditions. Formation samples are collected in acetate/plastic sleeves. Advantages include: access and maneuverability due to the rig's small size; fluids are not introduced into the subsurface during drilling; and sampling is relatively inexpensive. Disadvantages include: limitation to drilling depth; limitation to unconsolidated or soft rock drilling; and limitation to small diameter borings. CPT rigs also provide a continuous profile of the soil strata as the rig's sensing equipment is advanced.

3.2 Hollow-Stem Auger - This drilling method is rapid and extremely effective in most cohesive sediments but less so in loose sandy material. A major advantage of this technique is that normally no fluids are introduced into the formation. If the auger flights can be removed and the integrity of the borehole maintained, then electrical and radiation (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) geophysical logs can be run. If the auger flights must remain in the borehole, then only radiation geophysical logs can be run. Casing, screen, and sampling devices can then be lowered through the hollow stem by removing the removable plug at the bottom of the auger flights, and gravel/sand packing and cementing can be accomplished within the hollow stem. However, this can be difficult especially below the water table. Auger flight outside diameters (OD) range from 5 inches (in.) to 12 in.

3.3 Cable Tool (Percussion) - This drilling method is slow because the borehole is advanced by lifting and dropping a heavy string of drilling tools. Cuttings accumulate in the drill casing and are removed by a sand bailer. A steel casing is driven in as the hole is deepened. Cable-tool rigs can be used in unconsolidated sediment and bedrock to depths of hundreds or thousands of feet and often employ telescoping techniques for drilling deep boreholes. Electrical geophysical logs cannot be run through the steel cased borehole, but radiation logs (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) can be run. Well casing and screen can be installed within the cased hole after which the outer casing is pulled back (removed). Because the boring is cased as it is being drilled, cross-contamination between various depths is practically eliminated. The method provides an excellent means to collect good, representative formation samples.

3.4 Hydraulic Rotary - This drilling method uses a rotating bit to drill (advance) the borehole. Drill cuttings are removed using a recirculated drilling fluid (mud or water). Although setting up the drilling equipment is slow, the drilling process is reasonably fast. In the mud-rotary method, drilling mud forms a cake on the borehole wall which prevents excessive loss of fluid to the formation being drilled. The hydrostatic pressure combined with the weight and density of the mud slurry keeps the hole open. This allows the drill rods to be removed from the

borehole and geophysical logs (electric and radiation) to be run in the open borehole.

In reverse hydraulic rotary drilling, the drilling fluid moves downward through annular space and then upward inside the drill pipe. If the drilling fluid does not contain mud, then sufficient water flow is required as make-up water because the borehole wall is not sealed; therefore, significant water loss can occur to the formation being drilled. The borehole is held open by hydrostatic pressure only. A serious obstacle to this drilling method occurs when the static water level is less than 15 feet below land surface because of insufficient hydrostatic head difference between the borehole and the water table. However, the problems of excessive water loss and shallow depths to water may be overcome by using mud as the drilling fluid.

In mud-rotary drilling, the drilling fluid (mud or polymer) moves downward through the drill pipe and then upward through the annular space. Therefore, the borehole is held open by hydrostatic pressure and the mud cake lining the wall of the borehole. The mud-rotary method can be used to construct moderate to deep wells in unconsolidated (and consolidated material), while the reverse rotary technique can be used to construct moderate to deep wells in unconsolidated materials. The principal disadvantage may be the difficulty in removing mud cake from the formation at the screened zone. Extensive well development may be required to remove the mud cake.

3.5 Cased-Hole Rotary - Several rotary drilling techniques have been developed in which a steel casing is advanced with an air-rotary or mud-rotary drill. This technique is highly desirable for use in exploratory drilling at monitoring sites because water and soil samples may be collected under conditions which preclude contamination from shallower depths. Furthermore, this technique is extremely effective in boulder or cavernous zones which would inhibit or preclude drilling using other techniques. Drilling results are comparable to cable-tool drilling but with greatly enhanced speeds. In all the cased-hole techniques, the main benefit is that the only portion of the borehole which is open, is at the bottom of the drill casing; thus, no soil or water from shallower depths can move down and impact the depth drilled and/or sampled. Electrical geophysical logs cannot be run through the steel-cased borehole, however, radiation logs (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) can be run.

Presently, there are three cased-hole rotary techniques which include:

a. The drill-thru casing hammer technique in which the casing is advanced by percussion with a casing hammer or vibratory driver similar to the method used in a borehole drilled by the air-rotary method. The casing hammer can also pull out the casing (air drilling only).

b. The Odex™ Drilling System (European system) which “pulls” the casing using a fixture attached to an air-hammer type drill bit (air drilling only).

c. The Barber™ Drilling System in which drilling is done with a top-head drive and a rotary table that spins casing into the ground. Casing can be fitted with a carbide "shoe" to cut boulders and an air hammer can be used above the bit. Air or mud rotary can be used to lift cuttings.

Two potential problems may be encountered using the cased-hole rotary technique which include: 1) "sand heave" when drilling stops (which can be quickly drilled or bailed out) and 2) possible aeration of water in the cased borehole if volatiles are being tested (which can be overcome by pumping or bailing the standing water out before sampling). The minimum drill casing diameter is 6 inches and depth is limited to approximately 450 feet.

3.6 Air Rotary - This drilling method uses a rotating bit to drill, and high-velocity compressed air to remove cuttings from the borehole. A pneumatic down-hole hammer is often used to add percussion to the rotary drilling action. This drilling method is very fast and, although it is most suitable for penetrating hard bedrock, it can be used in unconsolidated formations. The borehole may be cased or uncased depending on geologic conditions. If an open borehole is drilled, then electrical and radiation (e.g., gamma, neutron, etc.) geophysical logs can be run. If a cased borehole is drilled, then only radiation geophysical logs can be run.

Four potential problems may be encountered when using the air-rotary technique:

a. When a prolific aquifer is tapped, the compressed air may not be able to lift the water to the surface.

b. Aeration of water in the borehole (and finished well) immediately prior to sampling can interfere with a number of inorganic and organic water-quality parameters.

c. Low yield water entry zones may not be identified because the air pressure prevents water from entering the borehole. Care should be taken to prevent overdrilling of the borehole.

d. Air rotary drilling can induce the migration of volatile organics to the surface or adjacent structures causing potential aesthetic or health and safety concerns.

If the air-rotary technique is used then the following special procedures will be implemented:

a. The type of air compressor and lubricating oil will be documented on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook and a 1-pint sample of the oil will be retained for characterization in the event organic compounds are detected in a well sample.

b. An air line oil filter will be required and changed per manufacturer's recommendations during operation with documentation of this

maintenance on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook. More frequent oil filter changes will be made if oil is visibly detected in the filtered air.

c. The use of any additive will be prohibited, except approved water (e.g., potable water) for dust control and cuttings removal.

3.7 Sonic - This drilling method uses a rotating bit to drill, and high-frequency resonant vibrations created by a Sonic drill head. The drill head contains the mechanism necessary for rotary motion as well as an oscillator, which causes a high frequency force to be superimposed on the drill string. The frequency can be varied to suit operating conditions and is generally between 50 and 120 hertz (cycles per second). The vibrations are sent down the drill string to the drill bit, magnifying the amplitude of the drill bit, which (in overburden) fluidizes the soil particles at the bit face. The drill bit is physically vibrating up and down in addition to being pushed down and rotated. These three combined forces allow for relatively fast and easy penetration through most geological formations. The oscillator is driven by a hydraulic motor and uses out of balance weights to generate high sinusoidal forces that are transmitted to the drill bit. An internal spring system isolates these vibrational forces from the rest of the drill rig. Typically, Sonic drilling uses a drilling fluid (i.e., potable water) to facilitate the advancement of the drill bit. The amount of drilling fluid used should be limited during soil collection as to minimize wash-out of the sample.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

Drilling equipment decontamination procedures are outlined in the field equipment decontamination SOP. Proper decontamination in accordance with regulatory guidelines must be clearly documented in the field notebook.

5.0 PROCEDURE FOR DRILLING

5.1 Safety first. Obtain the appropriate work permit, Job Safety Analysis (JSA) and personal protection equipment (PPE), as specified in the site Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

5.2 Document all drilling-related activities (e.g., starting, stopping, footage, problems, decontamination, etc.) on the daily log form and in the field notebook. Record dates and times of activities, and names of Roux Associates personnel providing oversight.

5.3 Monitor and record drill fluid mix, speed of rotation, pressure on the drill fluid, rate of drilling, and length of drill rods or casing in the borehole, as applicable.

5.4 Confirm that the drill rods and core barrel are straight, or discontinue drilling.

5.5 Pay particular attention to the advancement of the boring because differences in the rate of drilling may be indicative of differences in subsurface geologic conditions (e.g., sand and gravel versus clay).

5.6 Maintain a continuous dialogue with the driller to track and keep informed of all drilling activities (e.g., the speed of the drill and drilling pressure, difficult and easy drilling conditions, etc.).

5.7 Collect formation samples as described in accordance with the work plan. Sample jars must be labeled appropriately (e.g., project number and name, site location, boring number, date, sample interval, blow counts, and initials of Roux Associates personnel collecting sample).

5.8 Record geologic information in the soil boring log form and in the field notebook.

5.9 Handle and ship split-spoon sample jars carefully to avoid breakage and handle and ship tubes or cores carefully to prevent disturbance.

6.0 PROCEDURE FOR FORMATION SAMPLING

6.1 Safety first. Obtain the appropriate JSA and PPE, as specified in the site HASP.

6.2 Intact formation sampling will be implemented using continuous core or split-spoon samplers (which are driven), Shelby-tube samplers (which are pushed), or Denison-core samplers (which are rotated) depending on the drilling technique employed. Formation samples will be retained in core barrel liners/tubes or suitable size jars for physical descriptions and potential physical and chemical analysis. The appropriately labeled jars and tubes will be stored in a safe place to avoid breakage, agitation, and over-heating/freezing. Intact formation samples will be collected at specified intervals as described in the work plan. Geologic information will be recorded on a geologic log form on the appropriate field form. Detailed descriptions of the type(s) of intact sample(s) collected, sampling intervals and conditions, and objective(s) of the sample collection will be provided in the work plan.

6.3 Soil cores from the wells drilled at the Site are used for lithologic identification and physical property analysis. Soil core samples will be collected using a direct push continuous core (acetate/PVC liners) or split-spoon sampler (6-inch stainless steel sample containers). The soil core sample intervals will be specified in the work plan.

6.4 Sampling equipment will be decontaminated by steam cleaning and/or a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade and distilled/deionized wash followed by a distilled/deionized water rinse. (Refer to the field equipment decontamination SOP for a detailed description of minimum and special decontamination procedures.) Decontamination of sediment sampling equipment will take place prior to the collection of the first sample and following the collection of each subsequent sample.

7.0 BOREHOLE ABANDONMENT OR CLOSURE

7.1 Safety first. Obtain the appropriate JSA and PPE, as specified in the site HASP.

7.2 Upon the completion of the investigation, boreholes will be abandoned as specified in the workplan.

7.3 For each abandoned borehole, the procedure will be documented in the field notebook.

END OF PROCEDURE

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to describe the considerations and procedures for constructing ground-water monitoring or observation wells in unconsolidated (e.g., gravel, sand, silt, and clay) formations. Well development and well abandonment (closure) procedures will also be addressed in this SOP. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), the United States Geological Survey (USGS), and state regulatory agency procedures will be reviewed and considered in conjunction with the extensive experience of Roux Associates, Inc. (Roux Associates) to determine appropriate well construction and abandonment procedures. Discussions will be held with appropriate agencies to resolve conflicting procedures and finalize well construction or abandonment methods. The well construction plan and, if necessary, abandonment will be detailed in the work plan.

Monitoring wells will be completed in unconsolidated formations for the purposes of measuring ground-water levels and collecting ground-water samples. Ground-water level data will be used to calculate ground-water elevations which will be used, to construct water-level elevation and ground-water flow direction maps to illustrate head and flow relationships. Ground-water samples will be used to quantify water-quality conditions.

Observations wells will be completed in unconsolidated formations for the purpose of collecting water-level data from aquifer tests. Slug tests, step-drawdown tests, and constant-rate pumping tests (refer to the respective SOPs) may be conducted to qualitatively or quantitatively characterize flow system hydraulic parameters and/or intra-aquifer and inter-aquifer hydraulic connection.

2.0 PROCEDURE FOR WELL CONSTRUCTION

The installation of each unconsolidated well will begin immediately after borehole completion (and geophysical logging, if implemented). Once well installation has begun, no breaks in the process will be made until the well has been completed and secured against unauthorized access. In cases of unscheduled delays, such as personal injury, equipment breakdowns or sudden inclement weather, installation will be resumed as soon as practical.

2.1 The well will be constructed of appropriate type and diameter casing and screen (stainless steel and/or PVC) and will be at least 2 inches in diameter to accommodate most water-sampling and water-level measuring devices. However, if the well's purpose is multiple (pumping tests, remote sensing, water-level recorder station, etc.), a larger diameter monitoring well (4 inches, 6 inches, or greater) may be needed to accommodate pumps, floats, or sensors. The preferred minimum diameter for a well is 4 inches because larger diameter wells (greater

than 2 inches) facilitate well purging and sampling procedures (e.g., they can accommodate pumps which 2-inch diameter wells may not).

2.2 Fittings (couplings) will not restrict the inside well diameter, as stainless steel casing will be welded and/or flush-joint threaded, and PVC joints will be internally threaded. Glues, solvents, or chemical cleaners will not be used in the construction of the wells. All casings, fittings, and screens will be new material. The well screens will be fabricated and have an inside diameter equal to the well casing. The lengths of casing and screen will be measured and recorded on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook by the field hydrogeologist prior to installation.

2.3 Wells in unconsolidated formations will be installed as described below unless depth to water or total depth require modifying the thickness of emplaced materials.

a. The screen and casing will be lowered into the borehole to the appropriate depth. Screen and casing materials may be either stainless steel or PVC. A bottom plug, well cap, and flush-joint sections will be used.

b. A gravel pack (quartz sand or pea gravel) will be filled in around the screen from a few feet below the bottom of the screen to several feet (approximately 5) above the screen to avoid applying the weight of the casing on the screen. The size of the uniformly graded gravel pack will be selected based on the grain size of the formation material in the screened interval. The placement of the gravel pack may require the use of a tremie pipe.

c. A 1-foot to 3-foot layer of clean, fine-grained silica sand may be placed above the selected gravel pack to isolate the coarse-grained gravel pack (below) from the fine-grained bentonite seal (above). Again, a tremie pipe may be used in the placement of the sand layer.

d. Several feet (approximately 1-3) of bentonite (powder or pellets) will be placed on top of the sand layer to seal the top of the gravel-packed screen zone.

e. The remainder of the annulus will be grouted to within a few feet of land surface. If PVC casing is used for the construction of deep wells, then extreme care must be taken in grouting the annular space in lifts (specified lengths) to avoid deformation of the PVC casing by the heat of curing and/or the weight of the grout. This is especially important if there are large voids which will serve as reservoirs for the grout.

f. A locking steel protective casing or curb box will be set over the well and cemented in place or welded to the steel casing to prevent water from

ponding at the top of the well or directly entering the well, and safeguard the well from accidental damage or vandalism.

2.4 Each well will be properly identified with the appropriate information (e.g., local well number, state permit number [if applicable], etc.). The top of the well casing will serve as the measuring point (MP) for ground-water level measurements. The measuring point will be surveyed to the nearest 0.01 foot relative to a common datum (e.g., mean sea level) by trained Roux Associates personnel or a professional, state-licensed surveyor as defined in the work plan.

2.5 If required, well clusters will be constructed. A well cluster is defined as a group of two or more wells, located adjacent to or very near each other, which penetrate different depths of the aquifer or formation. Each well is screened at a different depth to obtain data defining the vertical distribution of water levels and quality in the aquifer or formation. In the event that a well cluster is drilled, then one large-diameter (e.g., 6-inch, 8-inch, 10-inch, etc.) borehole may be drilled and each well in the cluster will be individually cased within that one borehole; however, the preferred method is to drill individual boreholes for each well in the cluster.

2.6 Each well will have a location sketch, a well construction log, and a geologic log showing the casing placement and materials used to fill the annular space between the well casing and borehole. The appropriate log will show the depths of each casing material and discuss the geologic variability at the site. A description of the surface soils and unsaturated zone materials down to and including the water table is required.

The following information, if applicable, will be included on the well log:

a. Project number.

b. Date and initials of scientist documenting the well information.

c. Date and time of construction.

d. Well location.

e. Well and permit numbers.

f. Borehole diameter.

g. Well depth.

h. Casing material.

i. Screen material.

j. Screen slot size and length.

k. Gravel pack type and size (depths from _____ to _____).

l. Sand pack (depths from _____ to _____).

m. Bentonite pellets (depths from _____ to _____).

n. Bentonite grout (depths from _____ to _____).

o. Cement grout (depths from _____ to _____).

p. Ground-surface elevation.

q. Measuring point elevation.

r. Well height above or depth below land surface.

s. Depth where ground water was encountered.

3.0 DESCRIPTION OF WELL DEVELOPMENT

3.1 Before a newly constructed well can be used for water-quality sampling, measuring water levels, or aquifer testing, it must be developed. Well development refers to the procedure used to clear the well and formation around the screen of fine-grained materials (sands, silts, and clays) produced during drilling or naturally occurring in the formation. Well development continues until the well responds to water-level changes in the formation (i.e, a good hydraulic connection is established between the well and formation) and the well produces clear, sediment-free water to the extent practical.

3.2 Depending on the drilling technique used, composition of the formation screened, and well diameter and construction materials, well development may include one or more of the following techniques.

a. Bailing.

b. Pumping (centrifugal, submersible, or air).

c. Backwashing.

d. Surging (mechanical).

e. Jetting.

f. A combination of the above.

3.3 A 1-pint sample of the last water removed during development will be obtained and inspected by the field hydrogeologist for relative clarity to determine whether development is complete. A turbidimeter may be used to evaluate the clarity of

the water removed from the well during development (and its use may also be stipulated by a regulatory agency). Well development procedures will be recorded on the well construction log form and in the field notebook.

3.4 Dispersing agents, acids, disinfectants, or other additives will not be used during development nor will they be introduced into the well at any other time unless specifically stipulated in the work plan. During development, water will be removed from the entire column of water standing in the well by periodically lowering and raising the pump intake. Well development will include the rinsing of the interior well casing above the water column in the well using only water from that well.

4.0 WELL ABANDONMENT OR CLOSURE

4.1 Upon the completion of the investigation, a determination will be made whether to maintain the well or to close it (i.e., abandon and seal it). If the client and Roux Associates agree to abandon the well, then the state will be notified and a request will be presented for well abandonment. Upon state approval to seal the well, appropriate state well abandonment forms will be completed. Following state approval, the abandonment of any well will be in accordance with local, state and/or Federal regulations.

4.2 For each abandoned well, the procedure will be documented on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook. Documentation may include, where appropriate, the following:

a. Well designation.

b. Location with respect to the replacement well, if replaced (e.g., 30 ft north and 40 ft west of Monitoring Well MW-1). A location sketch should be prepared.

c. Open depth prior to grouting and any other relevant circumstances (e.g., formation collapse).

d. Well casing left in the borehole by depth, size, and composition.

e. A copy of the geologic log.

f. A revised diagram of the abandoned well using the well construction log form.

g. Additional items left in hole by depth, description, and composition (e.g., lost tools, bailers, etc.).

h. A description and daily quantities of grout used to compensate for settlement.

i The date of grouting.

j. The level of water prior to grouting and the date and time measured.

k. The remaining casing, size, and composition above or below ground surface reported in depths or heights from ground surface.

l. Any other state or local well abandonment reporting requirements.

END OF PROCEDURE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide guidance for the installation of temporary soil gas probes for the collection of shallow soil gas samples. This SOP should be used where its application is consistent with the project's data quality objectives (DQOs) and in conjunction with the SOP for soil gas collection.

2.0 MATERIALS

- 1/8 to 1/4 inch sampling tubing – metal, nylon, PEEK, Teflon
- Appropriate Fittings
- Bentonite Chips
- Water
- Drilling Apparatus

Note: It is necessary to coordinate the hardware (i.e. size of tubing, fittings, sampling interface assembly, etc.) for the soil gas probe sampling line with the sampling system (i.e. Tedlar bags, Summa canisters, etc.). This step is critical to achieve a leak free system.

3.0 PROCEDURE

Temporary soil gas probe installation procedures are described below to ensure that a quality sample is able to be obtained and to minimize ambient air migrating into the sample. Soil gas wells may be installed using various types of drilling methods, however, some drilling methods can disrupt the surrounding soil gas and will require a longer equilibration time prior to sampling. The steps to installing the temporary point are:

1) Drill a borehole to the required depth as shown on the sample plan or scope of work.

2) Install a 6-12 inches sand pack at the bottom and install the probe tip (with attached tubing) approximately 3-4 inches into the sand pack. Use extra tubing so that sufficient amount (1-2 feet) will be left above ground. Plug the exposed end of the tubing.

3) Install 12 inches of dry granular bentonite on top of the sand pack.

4) Fill the remaining annular space with hydrated bentonite in 6" lifts.

   - If multiple probes depths are to be installed at the same location, the hydrated bentonite shall be installed to the top the next testing interval. Sand pack and the dry bentonite will then be installed as normal.

5) Repair the ground surface to original condition.

6) Secure and mark the tubing at the surface with the location ID and depth.

END OF PROCEDURE

ATTACHMENT 3

Laboratory's Standard Operating Procedures

eurofins	Always check on-line for validity. **EPA Methods TO-15 and TO-3, Determinations of VOCs in Ambient Air**	Level: **Standard Operating Procedure**
Document number: **AIR-SOP48257**		
Old Reference: **BR-AT-004**		
Version: **16**		Organisation level: **4-Business Unit**
Approved by: **J8TG, YE6O** Effective Date: **13-FEB-2024**	Document users: **6_EUUS80_BUR_Organic Inst_GCMS VOA_Air**	Responsible: **5_EUUS80_BUR_GCMS VOA and Air Supervisor**

The information contained herein is of a highly confidential and proprietary nature. Eurofins Environment Testing specifically prohibits the dissemination, copy, disclosure, transfer, or modification of this information without the express written approval of Eurofins Environment Testing Burlington QA.

Revision Log
References
Cross References
1) Scope and Application
1.1) Analytes, Matrix(s), and Reporting Limits
2) Summary of Method
3) Definitions
4) Interferences
5) Safety
5.1) Specific Safety Concerns or Requirements
5.2) Primary Materials Used
6) Equipment and Supplies
6.1) Sampling Equipment
6.2) Analytical System
6.3) Cleaning System
6.4) Miscellaneous Supplies
7) Reagents and Standards
7.1) Reagents
7.2) Standards
8) Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipment and Storage
9) Quality Control
9.1) Sample QC
9.2) Instrument QC
10) Procedure
10.1) Support Equipment Calibration
10.2) Instrument Calibration
10.2.1) Tune Standard
10.2.2) Initial Calibration (ICAL)
10.2.2.1) Initial Calibration Acceptance Criteria
10.2.3) Second Source Calibration Verification (ICV)
10.2.4) Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)
10.2.5) Troubleshooting
10.3) Sample Preparation
10.3.1) Post Sampling Canister Pressure Check Procedure
10.3.2) Sample Screening
10.3.3) Sample Dilutions & Pressure Adjustment
10.3.4) QC Sample Preparation
10.4) Sample Analysis
10.4.1) Instrument Operating Conditions
10.4.2) Daily Instrument Maintenance
10.4.3) Bi-Weekly Instrument Maintenance
10.4.4) Analytical Sequence
10.5) Corrective Action
11) Calculations/Data Reduction
11.1) Qualitative Identification
11.2) Quantification of Target Analytes
11.2.1) TVOC as Toluene
11.2.2) GRO as Octane
11.2.3) Unresolved Complex mixtures
11.3) Calculations
11.4) Data Review
11.4.1) Primary Review (Performed by Primary Analyst)
11.4.2) Secondary Review (Performed by Peer Reviewer)
11.5) TO15 Poor Performing Analytes
11.6) Data Reporting

12) Method Performance
12.1) Method Detection Limit Study (MDL)
12.2) Training Requirements and Demonstration of Capabilities
13) Pollution Control
14) Waste Management
15) Method Modifications
16) Appendices
16.1) Routine Compound List, Reporting Limit, Internal Standard and Ion Assignments
16.2) TO-3 Analyte List, Reporting Limit, Internal Standard and Ion Assignments
16.3) Tune Standard Criteria
16.4) QC Summary & Recommended Corrective Action (Routine and DoD)
16.5) In-house LCS limits
16.6) Appendix A: Terms and Definitions
16.7) Appendix B: Standard Preparation Tables

Revision Log

Revision: 16.0	**Effective Date**	This version
Section	**Justification**	**Changes**
Throughout	Added	Cross-reference links to related documents in D4
Section 5	Updated	Current standard Safety language
Sections 6 & 7	Added	Catalog # disclaimer and storage conditions
Section 10.2.2.1	Added	Percent Error acceptance criteria for individual points in the calibration

Revision: 15.0	**Effective Date**	21 April 2023
Section	**Justification**	**Changes**
Entire Document	Format	Update to D4 format
Section 10.2.4	Updated	Removed reference to DoD specific QA requirements.
Section 10.3.4	Added	Client specific QA requirements

Previous revisions maintained by QA Department

References

- EPA Compendium Method TO-15, "Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in Ambient Air using Specially Prepared Canisters and Analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry", US EPA, January, 1999.
- USEPA Compendium Method TO-3 “Method for the Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds In Ambient Air Using Cryogenic Pre Concentration Techniques and Gas Chromatography with Flame Ionization and Electron Capture Detection”, USEPA, April 1984
- New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Site Remediation Program Vapor Intrusion Technical Guidance, Version 3.1, March 2013.

Cross References

- *SOP52862 Quality Assurance Manual*
- *SOP48255 Canister Cleaning, Certification and Sampling Kit Preparation*
- *QP46060 NDSC HSE Manual*
- *SOP49961 Burlington Corporate Safety Manual Addendum*
- *SOP52272 Traceability, Handling and Storage of Standards and Reagents*
- *SOP49959 Sample Management*
- *SOP49967 Nonconformance and Corrective Action Procedures*
- *SOP43862: Manual Integrations*
- *SOP49966 Management, Retention Storage and Archive of Data Records*
- *SOP52264 Employee Training and Analyst Demonstration of Proficiency*
- *SOP47863 Tracking and Collecting of Hazardous Waste*
- *SOP48269 Procedure for Acceptance and Handling of USDA Regulated Domestic and Foreign Soil*

1) Scope and Application

This SOP describes the laboratory procedure for the analysis of polar and non-polar volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in ambient and non-ambient air. The procedure is applicable to those VOCs that have been evaluated by the laboratory for their consistent performance in meeting the control criteria put forth in Compendium Method TO-15.

While the compendium method is specifically written for the analysis of ambient air samples collected in leak-free passivated stainless-steel canisters, it may be applied to the analysis of samples that have employed the use of other collection devices such as Tedlar bags and are from sources other than ambient air such as indoor air, vapor intrusion impacted air, soil gas, landfill gas, gas cleaning apparatuses and stack emissions.

This procedure may also be used to report a variety of carbon ranges, constituent groups like TVOC (total volatile organic compounds), or as unresolved complex mixtures (e.g. Total Hydrocarbons).

1.1) Analytes, Matrix(s), and Reporting Limits

The target compound list and reporting limits for each compound are provided in the Appendix.

2) Summary of Method

An aliquot of sample is pulled from the canister through a solid multi sorbent bed trap which reduces the water content of the sample. The sample is thermally desorbed, and the VOCs are carried onto a GC column coupled to a mass spectrometer. Compounds are identified by comparison of the mass spectra for individual peaks in the total ion chromatogram to the fragmentation patterns of ions corresponding to VOCs including the intensity of primary and secondary ions as well as the patterns of stored spectra acquired under similar conditions.

The concentration of the target compound is calculated by internal standard technique using the average response factor or slope and intercept of that compound as determined by the initial calibration.

If the laboratory has modified the method, a list of these adjustments may be found in the Method Modifications section of this SOP.

3) Definitions

A list of terms and definitions are provided in the Appendix. Refer to the Laboratory *SOP52862 Quality Assurance Manual* (QAM) for additional Glossary of Terms, Definitions, and Acronyms.

4) Interferences

Contamination may occur if canisters or other equipment is not properly cleaned before use. The laboratory procedures for canister and flow controller cleaning are provided in *SOP48255 Canister Cleaning, Certification and Sampling Kit Preparation*.

5) Safety

Employees must abide by the policies and procedures in the Eurofins NDSC-US EHS-*QP46060 NDSC HSE Manual*, the *SOP49961 Burlington Corporate Safety Manual Addendum* and this document. This procedure may involve hazardous material, operations and equipment.

This SOP does not purport to address all of the safety problems associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of the method to follow appropriate safety, waste disposal and health practices under the assumption that all samples and reagents are potentially hazardous. Safety glasses, gloves, lab coats and closed-toe, nonabsorbent shoes are a minimum.

A complete list of materials used in the method can be found in the reagents and materials section. Employees must review the information in the SDS for each material before using it for the first time or when there are major changes to the SDS.

5.1) Specific Safety Concerns or Requirements

The analytical system contains zones with elevated or depressed temperatures that are capable of causing injury upon direct contact. The analyst needs to be aware of the locations of those zones and allow them to return to room temperature prior to maintenance activities or take measures to avoid contact with hot and/or cold surfaces. There are areas of high voltage in the analytical system. Depending on the type of work involved, either turn the power to the instrument off, or disconnect it from its source of power.

Liquid nitrogen (LN2) is used for cryogenic purposes. In addition to avoiding contact with LN2 cooled surfaces, analysts must be aware of the potential for oxygen depletion in a confined space in the event of an unexpected large release of the product. Users should evacuate a confined space in which large amounts of LN2 have been released.

Sample canisters are occasionally pressurized for cleaning or sample dilution purposes. Lab systems are designed to ensure that the cans are not pressurized above 40 psi. Eye protection must be worn when cans are pressurized in the event of a canister failure.

5.2) Primary Materials Used

There are no materials used in this method which have a serious or significant hazard rating.
NOTE: This section does not include all materials used in the method. A complete list of materials used in the method can be found in the reagents and materials section. Employees must review the information in the SDS for each material before using it for the first time or when there are major changes to the SDS.

6) Equipment and Supplies

Catalog numbers listed in this SOP are subject to change at the discretion of the vendor. Analysts are cautioned to be sure equipment meets the specification of this SOP.

6.1) Sampling Equipment

- 6L and 1L SUMMA® Canisters: Leak-Free, Passivated Stainless Steel, with Swagelok DSS4 Valves, or equivalent. Maximum rated pressure 40 psig.
- 6L SUMMA® Canisters: Silicon Lined-Leak-Free, Passivated Stainless Steel, with Swagelok DSS4 valves or equivalent. Maximum rated pressure 40 psig.
- Flow Controllers: Restek Catalog #24239 or equivalent.
- Flow Controller Orifice: Various sizes ranging from 0.008” to 0.060”, Restek or equivalent.
- Flow Controller Vacuum Gauges: Capable of measuring vacuum to an absolute vacuum of -30” Hg, and pressure up to 30 psi, Grainger Catalog #5WZ37 or equivalent
- Rain Guard: Stainless Steel Tubing ¼”, 10ft. Grainger or Equivalent. Cut 8” and bend into a J shape using a pipe bender.
- Stainless Steel Pre-Filter (7 um): Swagelok Catalog# SS-4F-T7-7 or equivalent
- Teflon Tape: Home Depot Brand or equivalent.

6.2) Analytical System

- Mass Spectrometer: Agilent 5973, 5975, 5975B, 5977C MSD or equivalent.
- Gas Chromatograph: Agilent 6890, 7890, 8890 or equivalent.
- VOC Autosampler: Entech 7016CA or equivalent.
- Cryogenic Concentrator: Equipped with an electronic mass flow controller that maintains a constant flow for carrier gas and sample over a range of 0-200 cc/min. Entech 7100A, 7200, 7200A or equivalent.
- Low Pressure Liquid Nitrogen: Air Gas or equivalent.
- Glass Bead Cryotrap: Capable of effectively removing water while trapping polar and non-polar compounds. Entech catalog# 01-04-11320.
- TENAX Sorbent Trap: Capable of removing CO2 and trapping the polar and non-polar compounds. Entech catalog # 01-04-11330.Primary Column: Fused silica capillary column (60 m x 0.32 mm x 1.8 µm), Restek RTX-624 or equivalent.
- Data System: PC software for Entech instrumentation. Hewlett-Packard ChemStation data acquisition software, Environment Testing Chrom and Environment Testing LIMS (TALS).
- NIST Mass Spectral Library and Search Program, 2020 release or newer

6.3) Cleaning System

- Canister Cleaner Module and Software: Capable of filling canisters with humidified air and evacuating canisters to 50 mtorr, Entech Model 3100A or equivalent.
- Vacuum Pump: Capable of evacuating sample canisters to full vacuum. Vacuubrand or equivalent.
- Cleaning Manifold: Equipped with stainless steel and Teflon transfer lines and connections for cleaning up to twelve canisters simultaneously.
- Heating Belts: Individual thermal-stated heating belts used to heat canisters to 100ºC during the manifolds cleaning cycles. Entech or equivalent.
- Cleaning oven: Capable of cleaning 6 Summa Cans simultaneously at a temperature of 100ºC. Entech or equivalent.
- Flow Controller Cleaning Manifold: Capable of flushing hot Nitrogen through 24 flow controllers simultaneously for cleaning.

6.4) Miscellaneous Supplies

- Mass Flow Controller, NIST Traceable: Capable of flow rate of 70 mL/min, Alicat MC5005CCM or equivalent. Use for the preparation of calibration and working standards.
- Syringes: Gas tight with a Luer-Lok tip, assorted sizes ranging from 1.0 mL to 1.0 L, SGE or equivalent.
- Digital Pressure Gauges, NIST Traceable: Capable of measuring pressure in the range of -30" Hg to 100 psi, Dwyer Models DPGA-12 and 67100 or equivalent
- Digital Flow Meter, NIST Traceable: Alltech or equivalent.

- Nitrogen Gas
- Digital Stop watch, NIST traceable, Thomas Scientific or equivalent

7) Reagents and Standards

Catalog numbers listed in this SOP are subject to change at the discretion of the vendor. Analysts may use equivalent-quality materials based on factors including availability. Permanent changes will be noted in future SOP revisions. All reagent and standards must be labeled with their Name and/or ID #; the Expiration Date; and the Date Prepared.

All reagents and standards are stored at room temperature in the Air Lab work area, unless noted otherwise.

For additional information refer to the *SOP52272 Traceability, Handling and Storage of Standards and Reagents*

7.1) Reagents

- Argon - Gas off bulk Liquid Argon tank. UHP Air Gas or equivalent vendor
- Nitrogen- Gas off bulk Liquid Nitrogen tank. UHP Air Gas or equivalent vendor
- Helium- UHP from Airgas or equivalent
- VOA free water

7.2) Standards

Certified stock standard solutions are purchased from approved commercial vendors. From these, intermediate and working standard solutions are prepared by diluting a known volume of standard in an appropriate solvent to the desired final concentration.

Formulations for the preparation of intermediate and working standard solutions are provided in the Appendix. Unless otherwise specified, assign an expiration date of 12 months from date of preparation, unless the parent component expires earlier in which case use the earliest expiration date.

There are small variations in analyte concentrations in the preparation of air standards. For simplicity, the nominal concentrations are referenced in this SOP.

Note: *When entering the concentrations of source standards in TALS, use the nominal concentration and not the actual concentration. Unless the actual has a > 15% difference from the nominal value. In these cases, use the actual value.*

Purchase the following stock standard mixtures from commercial vendors:

- Mixed Gas Stock Standard: - Commercially prepared standard that includes internal standard and tune standard compounds: Bromofluorobenzene, Bromochloromethane, 1,4-Difluorobenzene, and Chlorobenzene-d5, at a concentration of 100 ppbv each. Linde or equivalent.
- Calibration Stock Standard: - Commercially prepared custom gaseous stock standard that includes all target analytes except ethanol at a concentration of 1.0 ppmv. Linde or equivalent.
- Calibration Ethanol Neat Material. >99.5%
- ICV / LCS Stock Standard: - Custom made gaseous stock standard prepared from a different lot(s) of the source material(s) used to manufacture the calibration stock standard. The ICV/LCS stock standard includes all target analytes at a concentration of 1.0 ppmv. Linde.
- ICV/LCS Ethanol Neat material. >99.5% from a source other than the calibration source.

Prepare calibration and working standards mixtures by diluting a known volume of the stock standard with nitrogen to a specified volume into a humidified summa canister. The summa canister is humidified by adding 100ul of VOA free reagent water. The volume of the standard added to the canister is calculated using the set flow rate of 70mL/min using a mass flow meter multiplied by the time of the standard addition, plus the inclusion of the 25ml volume for the tubing connecting the mass flow meter to the summa canister. The formulations for standard preparation are provided in the Appendix along with recommended expiration dates and storage conditions.

Each stock standard is assigned a 1-year expiration date from manufacture and recertified annually. See *SOP52272 Traceability, Handling, and Storage of Standards and Reagents* for details on the recertification process. The ethanol neat material is assigned the expiration date given by the manufacturer.

If a new standard cannot be received prior to the expiration of the standard presently in use, the lab will notify the QA manager. The QA manager will perform a control chart review (see *SOP49965 Control Charts*). If the standard is determined to be acceptable, the lab may assign a new expiration date of not more than 30 days from the date of the last data point in the control chart review. When the new standard ID is created in TALS, the COA and the Control Chart verifying the standards stability will be attached to the reagent ID.

8) Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipment and Storage

The laboratory does not perform sample collection, so these procedures are not included in this SOP. Sampling requirements may be found in the published reference method.

Matrix	Sample Container	Minimum Sample Size	Preservation	Holding Time	Reference
Air	1L or 6L Passivated Summa Canister	1L	NA	30 days from collection	EPA TO-15

1-liter Tedlar bags are only provided upon client request; however, clients are discouraged from using Tedlar bags due to the shortened holding time of 72 hours from collection.

All samples should be collected in passivated stainless-steel canisters that have been certified clean prior to sampling. The laboratory will provide certified clean canisters to the client upon request. The procedures for clean canister certification are provided in Laboratory SOP 48255: Canister Cleaning, Certification and Sampling Kit Preparation.

The laboratory can also provide flow controllers set to the appropriate flow rate for the sampling time required by the client.

The laboratory ships air canisters in custom made boxes. The boxes are equipped with custom-made foam inserts to hold the pre-set flow-controllers. The shipping materials are designed to prevent damage of equipment to and from the sampling site. The laboratory checks the equipment to ensure it is in proper working order before shipment to the client and additional checks are performed on return of the equipment to the laboratory. Sampling instructions are provided with each sampling kit. The sampling crew is advised to handle the sampling equipment using the instructions provided by the laboratory to ensure optimum performance.

The laboratory's sample acceptance policy for air samples in canisters requires that the sampling crew record the ID of the flow controller used for sample collection on the tag attached to each canister, but the association may also be recorded on the Field Test Data Sheet or a COC. With this information the laboratory can review the history of use of the FC as needed to troubleshoot potential equipment problems. Without the association, the history of use of the FC is unknown. The laboratory strongly recommends that field samplers be instructed to provide this information for each sampling event.

The return pressure of each canister should be between -10" Hg to -1"Hg, except for "grab" samples or samples with a collection rate of 100 or 200 mL/min, which must have a pressure greater than or equal to -10" Hg. The residual vacuum criteria ensure that the sample was collected over the time period the flow controller was calibrated for.

9) Quality Control

9.1) Sample QC

The following quality control samples are prepared with each batch of samples.

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria
Method Blank (MB)	1 in 20 or fewer samples	See QC Summary Table
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	1 in 20 or fewer samples	See QC Summary Table
Internal Standard (ISTD)	Every Sample	See QC Summary Table
Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD)	Client request or if insufficient sample for Sample Duplicate	See QC Summary Table
Sample Duplicate (SD)	1 in 20 or fewer samples if sample volume allows	See QC Summary Table
Trip Blank (TB)	Client Request	See QC Summary Table

NOTE: *The compendium reference method does not require the analysis of a laboratory control sample (LCS) or provide criteria for the evaluation of an LCS. The laboratory performs an LCS at the above-mentioned frequency as an evaluation of percent recovery in a blank matrix. The laboratory uses statistically derived control limits for the LCS.*

Unless otherwise specified by the client during project initiation, the LCSD will be used to measure precision only. The LCS will be used for evaluations for percent recovery and to determine if corrective action is necessary.

9.2) Instrument QC

The following instrument QC is performed:

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria
Tune Standard (BFB)	Each Analytical Window	See Appendices
Initial Calibration (ICAL)	Initially; when ICV or CCV fail	See Appendices
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	Once, after each ICAL	See Appendices
RT Window Establishment	Once per ICAL	See Appendices

Relative Retention Time (RRT)	With each sample	See Appendices
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	Daily, after each BFB	See Appendices

10) Procedure

10.1) Support Equipment Calibration

Verify the calibration is valid for the following;

- Mass flow controller used to prepare standards.
- Digital flow meter used to set and check the flow rates of the FC(s) used for sample collection.
- Digital pressure gauges used to check return canister pressure.
- Stopwatch used to measure standard addition time is current to the year.

Immediately notify the QA department if the calibration is not current and wait for further instruction. Equipment whose calibration has expired may not be used without documented approval from the QA department.

NOTE: *The QA department schedules the annual calibrations of the support equipment and maintains all Certificates of Calibration. The flow controllers are checked against a NIST traceable standard. This check is performed by the manufacturer of the equipment, when possible, or by an approved vendor that provides certification service.*

10.2) Instrument Calibration

All Calibration Standards and Quality Control samples have the same concentration of Internal Standards and Surrogates that are added for field sample analysis. Refer to the Analytical Sequence section for additional information.

10.2.1) Tune Standard

Analyze a tune standard (BFB) prior at the beginning of each analytical window. The tune standard is a commercially prepared mixed gas stock standard that includes Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) at a concentration of 100 ppbv.

To analyze the tune standard:

1. Establish the instrument operating conditions specified in the Sample Analysis section of this SOP. Once established these settings must be maintained for the analysis of all quality control and environmental samples.
2. Attach the mixed gas stock standard to the Entech concentrator by attaching the cylinder to the line dedicated for introduction of the internal standard (ISTD). The concentrator directly injects 20 mL of the 100 ppbv stock standard onto the instrument to yield an on-column concentration of 10 ppbv.
3. Acquire the data and evaluate the results against the acceptance criteria in the Tune Standard Criteria table in the appendix.
4. Criteria must be met prior to further analysis.
5. The official start time of the 24-hour analytical window is the injection time of a passing tune standard. All samples must be injected within 24 hours of that time.

NOTE: *The data processing system averages three scans (apex scan, scan prior, and scan following) and performs background subtraction of the single scan prior to the elution of BFB.*

10.2.2) Initial Calibration (ICAL)

The instrument must be calibrated with a minimum of five calibration standards for each target analyte at concentrations that span the working range of the method.

The laboratory routinely analyzes 8 standards at the recommended concentrations of 0.035, 0.20, 0.50, 5.0, 10.0, 15.0, 20 and 40 ppbv, except for Ethanol. For Ethanol, a 6-point curve is analyzed at the following concentrations: 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, and 100 ppbv.

Note: *These are nominal concentrations, dependent on parent can stock concentrations. The nominal 0.035 ppbv concentration is prepared to ensure the actual low calibration standard is below the reporting limit (RL).*

Even though eight calibration standards are routinely analyzed not every calibration standard is used for each analyte. Each analyte has been assigned to an analyte group that includes a calibration range of at least five standards. The analyte group associations for each target analyte are provided in Tables in the appendix. The calibration range for each analyte group is as follows:

- Group A: This analyte group is associated with a seven-point calibration curve. The calibration range is 0.20 to 40 ppbv with the 0.035 ppbv standard excluded. The limit of quantitation (LOQ) for this group of analytes is 0.20 ppbv

- Group B: This analyte group is associated with a six-point calibration curve. The calibration range is 0.50 to 40 ppbv with the 0.04 and 0.20ppbv standards excluded. The limit of quantitation (LOQ) for this group of analytes is 0.50 ppbv.

- Group C: This analyte group is associated with a five-point calibration curve. The calibration range is 5.0 to 40 ppbv with the 0.04, 0.20, and 0.50ppbv standards excluded. The limit of quantitation (LOQ) for this group of analytes is 5.0 ppbv.

- Group D: This analyte group is an eight-point calibration curve. The calibration range is 0.035 to 40 ppbv. The limit of quantitation (LOQ) for this group of analytes is 0.035 ppbv.

- Group E: (Ethanol): This analyte has a six-point calibration curve. The calibration range is 5 to 100 ppbv. The limit of quantitation (LOQ) for this analyte is 5 ppbv.

Prepare the calibration standards using the formulations provided in Appendix B.

Analyze the standards in a sequence from lowest to highest concentration using the instructions provided in the Sample Analysis section.

10.2.2.1) Initial Calibration Acceptance Criteria

The data processing system calculates a relative response factor (RRF), for each analyte and isomer pair using the assigned internal standard. The internal standard associations for each target analyte are provided in tables in the Appendix. The data processing system also calculates a mean relative response factor, relative standard deviation (RSD), relative retention time (RRT) and the mean RRT.

The following criteria must be met for a calibration to be considered acceptable:

- The RSD for each target analyte must be <30% with at most 2 exceptions up to a limit of 40%. If linear regression is used the R2 must be greater than 0.996

- The area response for the primary quantitation ion for the internal standard for each ICAL standard must be within 40% of the mean area response over the calibration range for each internal standard.

    - The RRT for each target compound at each calibration level must be within 0.06 RRT units of the mean RRT for the compound. The retention time shift for each of the internal standards at each calibration level must be within 20 seconds of the mean retention time over the initial calibration range for each internal standard.

If these criteria are not met inspect the system for problems and perform corrective action. See the corrective action section and the QC Summary Table in the appendix for guidance.

Whichever calibration model is selected, it must be subjected to an additional check to establish the representativeness of the data that were used to produce it. This check is the refitting of each calibration point response back to the calibration model, or the comparison of the calculated amount of the standard against the expected amount.

Calculate the concentration of each calibration standard from the final calibration curve. Calculate the %Error for each point. All points must have an absolute %Error of < 30%, except the low point % Error must be < 50%.

If these conditions are not met, perform corrective action and recalibrate the instrument.

The laboratory CHROM software provides an Initial Calibration %Drift report which shows the % Error for each calibration point. This report must be reviewed in addition to the %RSD / Linear Response Factor.
%Error is the absolute value of the difference between the calculated concentration and the true concentration divided by the true concentration x100%.

- For example, if the 0.20mg/L standard reads back as 0.17mg/L:
  [(0.20 – 0.17)/0.20] x 100% = 15%

Repeat initial calibration whenever instrument operating conditions are changed, a new column is installed, when significant instrument maintenance has been performed, and when the result of the CCV indicate the calibration is no longer valid.

10.2.3) Second Source Calibration Verification (ICV)

Immediately following an acceptable initial calibration verify the accuracy of the calibration by the analysis of the second source calibration verification standard (ICV).

Prepare the ICV following the formulation provided in the Appendix.

Analyze the ICV following the instructions provided in Sample Analysis section.

The percent recovery (%R) for each target analyte must be within 70-130%. If criteria are not met, perform corrective action. Recommended corrective actions are provided in QC Summary Table. If corrective action is not successful, remake your standards and recalibrate.

If after successful analysis of the ICV, time remains in the 24-hour analytical window, QC and field samples may be analyzed without analysis of a continuing calibration verification check standard. If time does not remain in the analytical window, a new analytical sequence must be initiated with a Tune Standard followed by daily calibration (CCV).

10.2.4) Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

Analyze the CCV immediately after the tune standard unless the analytical window includes ICAL, in which case, a CCV is not required.

Prepare the CCV standard using the formulation given in the Appendix. The recommended concentration of the CCV for each target analyte is 10.0 ppbv.

Analyze the CCV following the instructions provided in Sample Analysis section. The data system calculates a response factor for each analyte and calculates the percent difference (%D) of the RRF relative to the mean RRF in the most recent initial calibration.

- The %D for each target analyte must be within ±30%. If the above criteria are not met, repeat the analysis of the CCV once. If the second CCV meets criteria, continue with the analytical sequence. If it fails, evaluate the data to determine if one of the following conditions is met. If these conditions are not met corrective action must be taken. Guidance for troubleshooting is provided in the Troubleshooting and Corrective Action sections. After corrective action the analytical sequence may be continued only if two immediate, consecutive CCVs at different concentrations are within acceptance criteria. If these two CCVs do not meet the criteria, recalibration is required prior to further analysis.

- If the CCV criteria are exceeded high, indicating a high bias, and the associated samples have non-detects for those analytes, the analytical data may be considered usable. In the absence of instructions otherwise, proceed with analysis.

- If the CCV criteria are exceeded low, indicating a low bias, analytical results may be reported if those results exceed the project's regulatory decision level. In other words, if the analytical results are sufficiently high to counter the low bias, results may be reported. Consult with the project manager to determine if the exception is allowable for each project.

10.2.5) Troubleshooting

Check the following items in case of calibration failures:

- Loss of sensitivity or unstable ISTD recoveries are usually the result of a leak. Check the union between the GC column and Entech transfer line.
- Loss of sensitivity for individual compounds may be a result of either an active site in a transfer line or a bad trap. Troubleshoot and perform maintenance as necessary.
- Poor chromatography usually requires GC column maintenance, perform as necessary.
- Carryover is usually caused by excessive amounts of analyte introduced to the system. Analyze blanks until the system is cleaned or replace the traps and transfer lines if necessary.

10.3) Sample Preparation

10.3.1) Post Sampling Canister Pressure Check Procedure

The post-sampling canister pressure check is performed at the time of sample login by sample management staff so that any problems found are quickly identified and communicated to the client.

Refer to the current version of *SOP49959 Sample Management* for the procedure to take and record the post sampling canister pressure check.

10.3.2) Sample Screening

At the laboratory's discretion unknown samples may be screened prior to initial analysis to determine if the sample requires dilution. Unless otherwise requested by the client the laboratory does not provide screen data with the data package report even when primary dilutions are performed based on the results of the screen analysis.

To prepare a sample for screen analysis, connect the sample canister to the autosampler connected to screening instrument and analyze 20 mL of sample. Acquire and evaluate the results. If the results of screen analysis indicate that a target compound is above its upper range of calibration, calculate a recommended dilution factor (DF) by dividing the concentration of analyte found by 30. Record the recommended DF on the screen worksheet.

NOTE: *Samples are screened on a GC/MS instrument that is programmed with the operating conditions referenced in this SOP. The calibration is checked weekly with a single point calibration standard at a concentration of 10 ppbv for all target analytes. The calibration is checked more frequently when the results of instrument analysis do not correlate well with the results of the screen analysis.*

10.3.3) Sample Dilutions & Pressure Adjustment

Field samples should be diluted prior to initial analysis when the screen results indicate that the concentrations are above calibration range or when the laboratory has sufficient knowledge of the sample (history) to know that the sample will require dilution. Field samples must be reanalyzed at a dilution when the concentration of target compounds in initial analysis exceed of the upper range of calibration.

When the return negative pressure of a canister is greater than -10” Hg, make-up gas may be added to provide sufficient volume of make-up gas in order to have an adequate sample volume for analysis. The addition of make-up gas is considered a canister dilution. Some concentrators are able to pull full sample volume even if the residual vacuum is lower than -10” Hg so make-up air may not be necessary.

For samples analyzed for constituent groups (e.g., TVOC as Toluene), ranges, and or unresolved complex mixtures (Total Hydrocarbons), samples must be diluted such that the maximum peak height of any sample constituent under consideration does not exceed the equivalent peak height generated by highest calibration level standard. For evaluation it may be useful to graphically overlay sample chromatograms with that of the high point calibration standard.
To dilute the sample:

1) Attach the sample canister to the nitrogen gas line equipped with a pressure gauge that reads negative pressure in (“Hg) and positive pressure in (psig).

2) Ensure the valve of the nitrogen gas line is closed then open the valve of the sample canister. Record the negative pressure reading in the Canister Dilution Worksheet or on the canister’s tag.

3) Slowly open the valve of the nitrogen gas line and fill the canister until canister pressure gauge reads -10” Hg. Do not open the valve to such an extent that the nitrogen gas line pressure drops below 15 psig and do not allow the nitrogen gas line to reach equilibrium otherwise you will contaminate the nitrogen gas line.

4) When the desired pressure is achieved, close the canister valve and the valve on the nitrogen gas line; wait 15 seconds. The pressure should not exceed 40 psig.

5) Open the canister valve and record the final pressure reading in psig.

6) Close the canister valve and remove the valve from the zero air-line.

7) Record the initial and final pressure readings in the TALS canister dilution tracking module. If the final pressure is below ambient, the pressure will be in “Hg. Be sure to change the units in the TALS dilution tracking module.

When the return pressure of a canister is positive, the pressure must be adjusted to near ambient (0” Hg) prior to analysis. To adjust the pressure to ambient, vent the canister to ambient in a fume hood by opening the canister value for ~4-5 seconds, close the valve. For higher pressure canisters, open the valve and listen for a release of air then close the valve when the sound recedes.

If a trip blank is provided under vacuum, pressurize the trip blank canister to 10 psig. The pressurization of the trip blank is not considered a dilution.

10.3.4) QC Sample Preparation

To prepare the method blank (MB): Fill a clean canister that has never been used to collect environmental samples and has never left the laboratory to 20 psig with nitrogen gas. Continue to use this canister as the MB until the pressure of the canister reaches 0 psig, at which time, recharge with nitrogen gas to 20 psig and reuse.

To prepare the LCS: Follow the instructions provided in the Appendix for preparation of the working ICV/LCS standard. If an LCSD is requested, analyze the LCSD from the same canister as the LCS, unless client makes a specific request for an independent LCSD can.

10.4) Sample Analysis

10.4.1) Instrument Operating Conditions

Optimize the GC and MS conditions for compound separation and sensitivity.

The recommended operating conditions are as follows:

Thermal Desorb:	Initial Trap #1 Temperature: -110ºC. Desorb Temperature from Trap #1 to #2: 0 ºC. Total Volume Transfer by Mass Flow Controller: 40 mL Initial Trap #2 Temperature: -15 ºC Desorb Temperature from Trap #2 to #3: 200ºC. Transfer time 3.5 minutes Initial Trap #3 Temperature: -165 ºC Injection Trap #3 Temperature: 70ºC Injection Time: 1.5 minutes Trap #3 Temperature after Injection: -165 ºC
Carrier Gas:	Helium, Ultra High Purity
Cryogenic Focusing Gas:	Liquid Nitrogen
Flow Rate:	~1.5 mL/min
Temperature Program:	Initial Temperature: 40ºC Initial Hold Time: 4 minutes Ramp1 Rate: 20ºC/min. to 200ºC. Ramp 2 Rate: 40ºC/min. to 220ºC Final Temperature: 220ºC Final Hold Time: 6.5 minutes
Electron Energy:	70 electron volts
Mass Range:	35-265 amu
Scan Time:	≥1 scan per second.

These operating conditions may be changed but once the operating conditions are established for initial calibration the same conditions must be used until a new calibration is performed.

The mass spec tune profile may be changed to optimize the BFB tune analysis but once set, it cannot be changed until another BFB tune is analyzed.

10.4.2) Daily Instrument Maintenance

Prior to analysis initiate the flushing sequence using the Entech software. Then initiate the bake program using the Entech software.

10.4.3) Bi-Weekly Instrument Maintenance

At a minimum frequency of once every two weeks, perform an autosampler leak check. Cap all autosampler ports and initiate the leak check program using the Entech software. Record this check in the instrument maintenance log.

10.4.4) Analytical Sequence

All Calibration Standards, batch QA and field samples, except for the BFB analysis, have 20mls of the Mixed Gas Stock Standard added in conjunction with any other additions. This addition adds the internal standards and surrogates.

An example analytical sequence that includes initial calibration (ICAL) is provided below. When ICAL is not performed, the sequence begins with the tune standard and is followed by the CCV, LCS, LCSD, and method blank. If sufficient time remains in the 24 hours analytical window after initial calibration, QC and field samples may be analyzed without the CCV and the ICV will serve as the LCS for the sequence. The MB, LCS and LSCD must be analyzed at a frequency of every 20 samples or with each analytical sequence whichever is more frequent.

1. Tune Standard (BFB)
2. ICAL
3. ICV
4. CCV
5. LCS (repeat every 20 samples)
6. LCSD (when requested)
7. MB (repeat every 20 samples)
8. Field Samples (including trip blanks)

Attach the canisters to the autosampler inlet in the order of the analytical sequence then initiate the analytical sequence. The autosampler introduces 200 mL of sample volume from each canister to the instrument system and adds 20 mL of the mixed gas

standard to each sample.

Acquire the data and evaluate the results to confirm qualitative identification and quantification.

10.5) Corrective Action

An out-of-control situation may occur that is not adequately addressed in the corrective action table or troubleshooting section. The analyst must use their best analytical judgment and available resources to determine the corrective action to be taken. The analyst should seek the assistance of their immediate supervisor, QA manager or other experienced staff if they are uncertain of the cause of the out-of-control situation.

The analysis must not be resumed until the source of the problem and an in-control status is re-established. All samples associated with the out-of-control situation must be reanalyzed after in-control status has been re-established.

If authorization is received from the Supervisor or QA Manager for release with data qualification, a Non-Conformance Memo (NCM) must be created to notify the project manager, who then notifies the client of the out-of-control situation. Also, the situation may be significant enough that the Supervisor or QA Manager would create a Corrective Action Report (CAR). Refer to the *SOP49967 Nonconformance and Corrective Action Procedures* for further guidance.

11) Calculations/Data Reduction

11.1) Qualitative Identification

The data processing system tentatively identifies target analytes by comparing the retention time of the peaks to the window set around the continuing calibration standard, and searches in that area for the primary ion and up to two secondary ions characteristic of the target analyte.

All tentative identifications made by the computer are reviewed and either accepted or rejected by the primary analyst. The identification made by the system is accepted when the following criteria are met:

- The target analyte is identified by comparison of its background subtracted mass spectrum to a reference spectrum in the NIST14 database. In general, all ions that are present above 10% relative abundance in the mass spectrum of the standard should be present in the mass spectrum of the sample component and their relative abundances should agree within 20%. For example, if an ion has a relative abundance of 30% in the standard spectrum, its abundance in the sample spectrum should be in the range of 10-50%. Some ions, particularly the molecular ion, are of special importance if a tentative identification is to be made and should be evaluated even if they are below 10% relative abundance.
- The GC retention time for the target analyte should be within 0.06 RRT units of the daily standard.

Identification requires expert judgment when sample components are not resolved chromatographically and produce mass spectra containing ions contributed by more than one analyte. When GC peaks obviously represent more than one sample component (i.e., broadened peak with shoulder(s) or valley between two or more maxima), appropriate analyte spectra and background spectra can be selected by examining plots of characteristic ions for tentatively identified components.

When analytes coelute (i.e., only one GC peak is apparent), the identification criteria can be met but each analyte spectrum will contain extraneous ions contributed by the coeluting compound. If the data system does not properly integrate a peak, perform manual integration. All manual integration must be performed and documented in accordance with corporate *SOP43862 Manual Integrations*.

11.2) Quantification of Target Analytes

After a compound has been identified, the data system quantifies the on-column concentration of the target compound based on the integrated abundance of the characteristic ion from the EICP. If there is matrix interference with the primary ion, a secondary ion may be used for quantification by calculating a mean RF factor for that ion and using that ion to quantify the analyte in the sample. When secondary ion calculations are required, include this information in the non-conformance report and project narrative.

Samples analyzed for constituent groups, ranges, and or unresolved complex mixtures are quantified as follows;

11.2.1) TVOC as Toluene

An internal standard type of quantification response factor is generated using the RIC peak response measured for Toluene and its associated internal standard (as detailed in the calculation section). That response factor is used to quantify all RIC chromatographic sample response with the exception of those peak responses associated with internal standards. The results are reported as 'TVOC (as Toluene)'.

Retention Time Range: Propene to Naphthalene

11.2.2) GRO as Octane

An internal standard type of quantification response factor is generated using the RIC peak response measured for Octane and its associated internal standard (as detailed in the calculation section). That response factor is used to quantify all RIC chromatographic sample response with the exception of those peak responses associated with internal standards that eluted within the retention time range as defined by the elution of 2-Methyl-Butane through Decane (C5-C10). The results are reported as 'GRO (as Octane).

Retention Time Range: 2-Methyl-Butane to n-Decane

11.2.3) Unresolved Complex mixtures

An internal standard type of quantification response factor is generated using the RIC peak response measured for the un-resolved complex mixture (i.e. the gasoline envelope) and its associated internal standard (as detailed in the calculation section). That response factor is used to quantify all similarly chromatographing RIC sample response with the exception of those peak responses associated with internal standards. The results are reported using the name of the unresolved complex mixture used in the calibration (e.g. Total Hydrocarbons).

Retention Time Range: Propene to Naphthalene

Final results are calculated in TALS

11.3) Calculations

Analytical results are calculated as follows:

Dilution Factor

DF = (V2/V1) x (V4/V3)

Where:
V1 = Pre-Dilution Canister Volume
V2 = Post-Dilution Canister Volume
V4 = Base Sample Amount (200 mL)

Relative Response Factor (RRF)

RRF = (Ax)(Cis)/(Ais)(Cx)

Where:
Ax = Area of the quantitation ion of the analyte
Ais = Area of the quantitation ion of the internal standard
Cx = Concentration of analyte in concentration units (ppbv)
Cis = Concentration of internal standard in concentration units (ppbv)

Sample Concentration

Cx = [(Ax)(Cis)/(Ais)(Mean RRF)] x (DF)

Where:
Cx = Compound concentration (ppbv)
Cis = Concentration of associated internal standard (ppbv)
Ais = Area of quantitation ion for associated internal standard
Ax = Area of quantitation ion for compound
DF = Dilution Factor
Mean RRF = Average Relative Response Factor from initial calibration.

Unit Conversion from ppbv to ugm3

Analytical Result(ug/m3) = Result(ppbv) x (MW/24.45)

Where:
MW = molecular Weight

Example:
Benzene Result = 56 ppbv
Benzene mw = 78.108

Analytical Result(ug/m3) = 56ppbv x (78.108/24.45)

Result(ug/m3) = 178.9 ug/m3 reported as 180 ug/m3

Percent Recovery (%R)

%R = (Cs/Cn) x 100

Where:
Cs = Concentration of the spiked sample (ppbv)
Cn = Nominal concentration of spike added (ppbv)

Precision (%RPD)

%RPD = [(|C1-C2|)/((C1+C2)/2) x 100

Where:
C1 = Measured concentration of the first sample aliquot
C2 = Measured concentration of the second sample aliquot

Formula of Standard Addition:

Volume (mL) = (FR x T) + 25 mL

Where:
FR = flow rate in mL/min
T= time in minutes

Example:
FR = 70ml/min
Time = 10.69 minutes
Volume = 25+ (70 x 10.69) = 773 mL

Total Volume of diluted standard

Volume (mL) = CV x P

Where:
CV = canister volume in mL
P = pressure in Bar (14.7psi per Bar)

Example:
CV = 6185 mL
P= 2.5 Bar
Volume = 15462 mL

11.4) Data Review

11.4.1) Primary Review (Performed by Primary Analyst)

Upload the data files to TALS. Enter batch editor information and add the standards and reagents to the TALS batch. Review the results against acceptance criteria. If acceptance criteria are not met, make arrangements to perform corrective action.

Check the results of samples analyzed immediately after high concentration samples for signs of carry-over. Reanalyze the sample if carry over is suspected.

Dilute and reanalyze samples whose results exceed the calibration range. The diluted analysis should result in a determination within the upper half of the calibration curve.

If samples are run at dilution, there should be a target peak that is at least 20% of the calibrated range but preferably in the upper half of the range or there should be an abundance of TICs which preclude a more concentrated analysis, or the sample should show matrix effects which preclude a more concentrated analysis. If a sample is diluted due to TICs or matrix, an NCM should be written explaining the reason for dilution.

Set results to primary, secondary, acceptable or rejected as appropriate.

Verify corrective action was taken for all results not within acceptance criteria. If corrective action is not taken or was unsuccessful, record all instances where criteria are not met with a nonconformance memo (NCM). Be sure to provide

explanation of your decision making in the internal comment section of the NCM. The internal comment section should list the reason the NCM is suspected, which action (if any) was taken and why, and the outcome of the action taken. Refer to the *SOP49967 Nonconformance and Corrective Action Procedures* for further guidance.

Review project documents such as the Project Plan (PP), Project Memo or any other document/process used to communicate project requirements to ensure those project requirements were met. If project requirements were not met, immediately notify the project manager (PM) to determine an appropriate course of action.

Review that QC links have been properly made and run the data review checker (DRC) and address any anomalies.

Set the batch to 1st level review and record your review on the data review checklist.

11.4.2) Secondary Review (Performed by Peer Reviewer)

Review the project documents such as the Project Plan (PP), Project Memo or any other document/process used to communicate project requirements and verify project requirements were met. If project requirements were not met, immediately notify the project manager (PM) to determine an appropriate course of action.

Review records (these records include but are not limited to the Pre-Shipment Clean Canister Certification Report, Flow Controller Set Flow Rate and Leak Check Record, Field Test Data Sheets, and the Air Canister Return Pressure Check Record) associated with release and return of air sampling equipment to ensure all anomalies are properly recorded. Compare any problems noted in these documents with the analytical results and record any findings in the narrative note program or otherwise communicate your findings to the PM for inclusion in the project narrative.

Review the TALS batch editor to verify information is complete. Review the batch to verify that the procedures in this SOP were followed. If discrepancy is found, resolve the discrepancy and verify any modifications to the SOP were approved and properly documented.

Spot-check 15% of samples in the batch to verify quantitative and qualitative identification. If the samples are being analyzed under DoD methods 100% of data must be checked during secondary review.

If manual integrations were performed:

- Review all integrations to verify that the integration meets the requirements for manual integration as specified in corporate SOP CA-Q-S-002. If an error is suspected or found, consult with the analyst that performed the integration and request correction or notify the Department Manager or QA Manager. Do not “fix” the integration. Reintegration by a secondary data reviewer must not be performed except in limited circumstances as approved by the department supervisor or other laboratory management. If those instances where the secondary reviewer performs the integration, this person is now considered the primary analyst and each integration performed by the secondary reviewer must be subsequently reviewed by a peer analyst or the department supervisor to verify the integration is consistent and compliant with the requirements specified in corporate SOP CA-Q-S-002.
- Check to ensure an appropriate technical reason code is provided for all manual integrations.

Verify that the performance criteria for the QC items listed in TO15 QC Summary & Recommended Corrective Action table in Appendix were met. If the results do not fall within the established limits, verify that corrective actions were performed. If corrective action was not performed; verify the reason is provided and that the situation is properly documented with an NCM. Set samples to 2nd level review. Record second level review on the data review checklist.

Run and review the deliverable. Fix any problems found. When complete set the method chain to lab complete and forward any paperwork to report/project management.

11.5) TO15 Poor Performing Analytes

NOTE: *Statistically derived limits will be no wider than 50-150%R for poor performing compounds.*

Compounds with a high boiling point which is beyond the range of typical gas compounds.

- Dodecane
- 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
- Hexachlorobutadiene
- Naphthalene
- 1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene

The following compounds change how they act on the traps depending on the humidity of the standard.

- 3-chloro-1-propene
- Bromoform

The following compounds are very polar and are linked to the water in the standard. Since we remove most of the water during the trapping process, a little change can produce a big result. For example removing 95% of the water instead of 94% of the water will have a negligible affect on non-polar compounds, but a 20% difference for polar compounds.

- Ethanol (made from neat material and is not part of the standard TO-15 calibration gas mix due to high reactivity
- Ethyl ether
- Acrolein
- Acetone
- Isopropyl alcohol
- 2-butanone
- Tetrahydrofuran
- 2-hexanone

11.6) Data Reporting

Report analytical results above the reporting limit (RL) as the value found. Report analytical results less than the RL, to the adjusted RL with a "U" data qualifier. If the data is to be reported to the method detection limit (MDL) the analytical results between the RL and the MDL are reported with an "estimated" footnote. Adjust the RL and MDL for sample dilution/concentration. The unadjusted RL for each target analyte is provided in Routine Compound List and TO-3 Analyte List tables. For Method TO3 the laboratory does not report values below the reporting limit.

Data reporting and creation of the data deliverable is performed by TALS using the formatters set by the project manager during project initiation.

Electronic and hardcopy data are maintained as described in laboratory *SOP49966 Management, Retention Storage and Archive of Data Records*.

12) Method Performance

12.1) Method Detection Limit Study (MDL)

Perform a method detection limit (MDL) study at initial method set-up following the procedures specified in laboratory SOP BR-QA-005,

12.2) Training Requirements and Demonstration of Capabilities

The Group Leader is responsible for ensuring that this procedure is performed by an associate who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience. The Group Leader is also responsible for the documentation of this training.

All personnel are required to perform an initial demonstration of proficiency (IDOC) on the portion of the method they will be performing prior to working independently. Annually thereafter, the analyst must document continuing demonstration of capability (CDOC). See requirements for demonstration of analyst proficiency in *SOP52264 Employee Training and Analyst Demonstration of Proficiency*.

13) Pollution Control

It is Eurofins Burlington's policy to evaluate each method and look for opportunities to minimize waste generated (i.e., examine recycling options, ordering chemicals based on quantity needed, preparation of reagents based on anticipated usage and reagent stability). Employees must abide by the policies in NDSC-USEHS-*QP46060 NDSC HSE Manual*.

14) Waste Management

Waste management practices are conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations. Excess reagents, samples and method process wastes are disposed of in an accepted manner. Waste description rules and land disposal restrictions are followed. Waste disposal procedures are incorporated by reference to *SOP47863 Tracking and Collecting of Hazardous Waste* and *SOP48269 Procedure for Acceptance and Handling of USDA Regulated Domestic and Foreign Soil*.

The following waste streams are produced when this method is carried out:
- None

15) Method Modifications
- This SOP utilizes and alternative detector (mass spectrometer) vs that of a FID and/or ECD as listed in the published method. (TO3)

- This SOP describes a method where an aliquot of a whole air sample collected in a passivated stainless-steel canister is cryogenically trapped and concentrated prior to injection into the MS detector equipped GC. (TO3)
- This Method SOP utilizes an RTX-624 capillary column (60M x 0.32 mm ID x 0.18um). (TO3, TO15)
- Additional quality control aspects are employed in the use of this method based on the alternative detector type, specifically, the detector tune is verified at the beginning of each period of analysis prior to the acquisition on any standard, blank, QC sample or field sample. (TO3)
- This Method SOP does not utilize sub ambient column oven temperature programming. (TO3, TO15)
- Sample traps consist of a multi bed system employing Tenax and glass beads (see manufactures system description: Entech Model 7100 Sample Pre-Concentrator). (TO15)
- Sampling apparatus consists of passivated stainless-steel canister specifically design for the collection of ambient air samples for volatile analysis (TO3)
- Nafion dryers are not used. The analytical pre-concentration system employs a moisture control system consisting of multi sorbent bed traps. (TO15)
- System calibration is verified every 24 hours within which samples are analyzed. System linearity is not verified every 4-6 hours as described. (TO3)
- Published Method requires weekly multi-point calibration be performed. Laboratory performs multi-point calibrations as necessary see section 10.2 (TO3)
- System linearity is determined through multi point calibration utilizing average response factors and internal standard technique quantification (see Section 10).(TO3)
- This SOP is applied to more than just the ambient air listed as a matrix by the method (TO15)

16) Appendices

16.1) Routine Compound List, Reporting Limit, Internal Standard and Ion Assignments

Analyte	CAS #	6L RL (ppbv)	1L RL (ppbv)	Quantifier Mass	Qualifier Mass	Qualifier Mass	ISTD Group	Analyte Group
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.5	5	85	87		1	B
Chlorodifluoromethane	75-45-6	0.5	5	51	67	69	1	B
1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	76-14-2	0.2	2	85	135	87	1	A
Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.5	5	50	52		1	B
n-Butane	106-97-8	0.5	5	43	41	58	1	B
Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	0.035	0.35	62	64		1	D
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	0.035	0.35	54			1	D
Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.2	2	94	96		1	A
Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.5	5	64	66		1	B
Isopentane	78-78-4	0.2	2	43	57	56	1	A
Bromoethene (Vinyl Bromide)	593-60-2	0.2	2	106	108	81	1	A
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	0.2	2	101	103		1	A
Pentane	109-66-0	0.5	5	43	57	56	1	B
EthylEther	60-29-7	0.2	2	59	45	74	1	A
Acrolein	107-02-8	5	50	56	55	37	1	C
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	0.2	2	101	151	103	1	A
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.035	0.35	96	161	63	1	A
Acetone	67-64-1	5	50	43	58		1	C
Isopropyl Alcohol	67-63-0	5	50	45	43		1	C
Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	0.5	5	76			1	B
3-Chloropropene (Allyl Chloride)	107-05-1	0.5	5	41	76		1	B
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	5	50	41	40	39	1	C
Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	0.5	5	49	84	86	1	B
tert-Butyl Alcohol	75-65-0	5	50	59	41	43	1	C
Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	1634-04-4	0.5	5	73	43		1	B
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	0.2	2	61	96		1	A
n-Hexane	110-54-3	0.2	2	57	86		1	B
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.035	0.35	63	65	83	1	A
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	78-93-3	0.5	5	72	43		1	B
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	0.035	0.35	96	98	83	1	A
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	5	50	42	72		2	C
Chloroform	67-66-3	0.2	2	83	85		1	A

1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.2	2	97	99	61	2	A
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0.2	2	84	56		2	A
Carbon Tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.035	0.35	117	119		2	D
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	0.2	2	57	41	43	2	A
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	0.2	2	61	96		1	A
Benzene	71-43-2	0.2	2	78	77		2	A
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.2	2	62	98		2	A
n-Heptane	142-82-5	0.2	2	43	71		2	A
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.035	0.35	95	130	132	2	D
Methyl Methacrylate	80-62-6	0.5	56	69	41	39	2	B
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.2	2	63	41		2	A
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	5	50	88	58		2	C
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	0.2	2	174	93	172	2	A
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.2	2	83	85		2	A
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	0.2	2	75	110		2	A
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	108-10-1	0.5	5	43	58		2	B
n-Octane	111-65-9	0.2	2	43	57	114	2	A
Toluene	108-88-3	0.2	2	92	91		3	A
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	0.2	2	75	110		2	A
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.2	2	83	97	85	3	A
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.035	0.35	166	168	129	3	D
Methyl Butyl Ketone	591-78-6	0.5	5	43	58		3	B
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	0.2	2	129	127		3	A
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.2	2	107	109		3	A
Nonane	111-84-2	0.2	2	57	71	128	3	A
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.2	2	112	77	114	3	A
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.2	2	91	106		3	A
Xylene (m,p)	1330-20-7	0.5	5	106	91		3	A
Xylene (o)	95-47-6	0.2	2	106	91		3	A
Styrene	100-42-5	0.2	2	104	78		3	A
Bromoform	75-25-2	0.2	2	173	175	171	3	A
Cumene	98-82-8	0.2	2	105	120	77	3	A
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.2	2	83	131	85	3	A
Xylene (total)	1330-20-7	0.2	2	106	91		3	A
n-Decane	124-18-5	0.5	5	57	71	142	3	B
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	0.2	2	91	120	92	3	A
1,2,3-Trichoropropane	96-18-4	0.5	5	75	110	112	3	B
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	0.2	2	105	120		3	A
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.2	2	105	120		3	A
2-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	0.2	2	91	63		3	A
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	0.2	2	119	91	134	3	A
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.2	2	105	120		3	A
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	0.2	2	105	134	91	3	A
4-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	0.2	2	119	134	91	3	A
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.2	2	146	111	148	3	A
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.2	2	146	111	148	3	A
n-Undecane	1120-21-4	5	50	57	71	156	3	C
Benzyl Chloride	100-44-7	0.2	2	91	126	65	3	A
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	0.2	2	91	134	92	3	A
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.2	2	146	111	148	3	A
n-Dodecane	112-40-3	5	50	57	71	170	3	C
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.5	5	180	182		3	B
1,3-Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.2	2	225	223		3	A
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.5	5	128			3	B
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	0.2	2	180	182	145	3	A
Propylene	115-07-1	5	50	41	42	39	1	C

Vinyl Acetate	108-05-4	5	50	43	86		1	C
Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6	5	50	43	74		1	C
Ethanol	64-17-5	5	50	46	45		1	E
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	NA	NA	128	49	130	1	NA
1,4-Difluorobenzene	540-36-3	NA	NA	114			2	NA
Chlorobenzene-d5	3114-55-4	NA	NA	117			3	NA

16.2) TO-3 Analyte List, Reporting Limit, Internal Standard and Ion Assignments

Analyte	CAS No.	RL (ppbv)	Qualifier Ion	Qualifier Ion	Qualifier Ion	ISTD Group
n-Octane	111-65-9	0.2	43	57	114	2
Toluene	108-88-3	0.2	92	91		3
TVOC as Toluene	NA	11				NA
GRO as Octane	NA	14				NA
Total Hydrocarbons	NA	76 ug/m3				NA
Internal Standards						
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	NA	128	49	130	1
1,4-Difluorobenzene	540-36-3	NA	114			2
Chlorobenzene-d5	3114-55-4	NA	117			3

16.3) Tune Standard Criteria

Mass	Ion Abundance Criteria
50	8.0 to 40.0 percent of mass 95
75	30.0 to 66.0 percent of mass 95
95	Base Peak, 100 percent relative abundance
96	5.0 to 9.0 percent of mass 95
173	Less than 2.0 percent of mass 174
174	50.0 to 120.0 percent of mass 95
175	4.0 to 9.0 percent of mass 174
176	93.0 to 101.0 percent of mass 174
177	5.0 to 9.0 percent of mass 176

16.4) QC Summary & Recommended Corrective Action (Routine and DoD)

QC Check	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Recommended Corrective Action
Tune Standard	Prior to calibration and every 24 hours	See Tune Standard Criteria table	Correct Problem. Reanalyze. No samples may be analyzed without a valid tune.
Initial Calibration	Prior to sample analysis and when CCV fails	RSD for each analyte ≤ 30% with 2 exceptions up to 40% (if allowed). Individual Calibration points: < 30% Error, except < 50% for the lowest calibration point	Correct problem and repeat calibration

RRT	With each calibration	RRT of each target analyte in each calibration standard within ± 0.006 RRT units	Correct Problem. Repeat ICAL
ICV	Once after each ICAL	%R 70-130 for all analytes	Correct Problem. Reanalyze, re-make, re-verify & re-analyze. If that fails, re-make all standards and repeat calibration
CCV	Daily before sample analysis after tune standard	%Difference ≤ 30	Correct Problem. Reanalyze once. If that fails, see Section 10.3.9 for instruction.
LCS	Each batch or every 20 samples, whichever is sooner.	%Recovery 70-130%	Reanalyze LCS, re-prep and reanalyze LCS, and all associated samples if sufficient sample volume is available. If corrective action not successful, initiate nonconformance report and qualify sample results.
LCSD	Each batch or every 20 samples, only if there is no Sample Duplicate, or per client request	Relative Percent Difference (RPD) ≤ 25%	Reanalyze LCSD, re-prep and reanalyze LCS, LCSD and all associated samples if sufficient sample volume is available. If corrective action not successful, initiate nonconformance report and qualify sample results.
Method Blank	Each batch or every 20 samples, whichever is sooner.	< Reporting Limit	Reanalyze along with associated samples, unless detects for same compounds found in blank are greater than 10X the concentration found in the blank.
Internal Standards	All standards, field and QC samples	+/- 40% area response from last acceptable calibration. RT +/- 0.33 min (20 seconds) from last acceptable calibration.	Inspect system for malfunction. Reanalyze samples. Qualify data.
Sample Duplicate	Each batch or every 20 samples, if volume allows	Relative Percent Difference (RPD) ≤ 25%	Consult with PM. Reanalyze or qualify data.

16.5) In-house LCS limits

Analyte	CAS #	In-House Lower Limit (%R)	In-House Upper Limit (%R)	Relative Percent Difference (%)
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	61	142	25
Chlorodifluoromethane	75-45-6	60	147	25
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane	76-14-2	71	141	25
Chloromethane	74-87-3	56	141	25
n-Butane	106-97-8	53	151	25
Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	61	135	25
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	58	139	25
Bromomethane	74-83-9	72	124	25
Chloroethane	75-00-3	68	130	25
Isopentane	78-78-4	56	150	25
Bromoethene (Vinyl Bromide)	593-60-2	75	125	25
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	70	129	25
Pentane	109-66-0	59	152	25
EthylEther	60-29-7	71	143	25
Acrolein	107-02-8	50*	150*	25
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	70	121	25
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	68	120	25
Acetone	67-64-1	54	154	25
Isopropyl Alcohol	67-63-0	53	142	25
Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	71	138	25
3-Chloropropene (Allyl Chloride)	107-05-1	50*	150*	25

Acetonitrile	75-05-8	60	154	25
Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	59	137	25
tert-Butyl Alcohol	75-65-0	66	132	25
Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	1634-04-4	70	127	25
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	69	137	25
n-Hexane	110-54-3	63	138	25
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	66	130	25
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	78-93-3	72	124	25
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	72	121	25
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	60	149	25
Chloroform	67-66-3	73	124	25
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	72	127	25
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	76	124	25
Carbon Tetrachloride	56-23-5	71	133	25
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	68	131	25
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	73	126	25
Benzene	71-43-2	73	119	25
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	68	135	25
n-Heptane	142-82-5	60	142	25
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	73	122	25
Methyl Methacrylate	80-62-6	73	129	25
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	69	128	25
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	66	129	25
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	68	126	25
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	75	127	25
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	74	125	25
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	108-10-1	58	144	25
n-Octane	111-65-9	62	144	25
Toluene	108-88-3	75	122	25
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	74	128	25
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	75	126	25
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	70	125	25
Methyl Butyl Ketone	591-78-6	57	143	25
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	73	125	25
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	78	122	25
Nonane	111-84-2	70	131	25
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	76	119	25
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	74	122	25
Xylene (m,p)	1330-20-7	76	121	25
Xylene (o)	95-47-6	73	123	25
Styrene	100-42-5	74	125	25
Bromoform	75-25-2	53	149	25
Cumene	98-82-8	73	123	25
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	74	126	25
Xylene (total)	1330-20-7	75	122	25
n-Decane	124-18-5	68	134	25
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	73	127	25
1,2,3-Trichoropropane	96-18-4	71	125	25
4-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	75	129	25
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	72	126	25
2-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	74	126	25
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	71	125	25
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	71	129	25
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	70	128	25
4-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	68	130	25
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	69	131	25
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	67	132	25
n-Undecane	1120-21-4	62	136	25
Benzyl Chloride	100-44-7	60	136	25
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	65	137	25

1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	68	129	25
n-Dodecane	112-40-3	50*	150*	25
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	50*	150*	25
1,3-Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	58	130	25
Naphthalene	91-20-3	50*	150*	25
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	50*	150*	25
Propylene	115-07-1	50*	150*	25
Vinyl Acetate	108-05-4	59	149	25
Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6	70	131	25
Ethanol	64-17-5	50*	150*	25

*These are poor performing compounds. Limits for poor performing compounds will be no wider than 50-150%.
**The limits in this table are those in effect as of the published date of this SOP. These limits are based on historical data and are subject to change. Current in-house limits are populated in the LIMS database. Contact a laboratory representative for the most current set of limits. Limit Ref: 2019CCTO15

16.6) Appendix A: Terms and Definitions

Acceptance Criteria: Specified limits placed on characteristics of an item, process or service defined in requirement documents.
Accuracy: The degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. Accuracy includes a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias) components which are due to sampling and analytical operations; a data quality indicator.
Analyte: The specific chemicals or components for which a sample is analyzed. (EPA Risk Assessment Guide for Superfund, OSHA Glossary).
Batch: Environmental samples that are prepared and/or analyzed together with the same process, using the same lot(s) of reagents. A preparation/digestion batch is composed of one to 20 environmental samples of similar matrix, meeting the above criteria. An analytical batch is composed of prepared environmental samples (extracts, digestates and concentrates), which are analyzed together as a group.
Calibration: a set of operations that establish, under specified conditions, the relationship between values of quantities indicated by a measuring instrument or measuring system, or values represented by a material measure or a reference material and the corresponding values realized by the standards.
Calibration Curve: the graphical relationship between the known values or a series of calibration standards and their instrument response.
Calibration Standard: A substance or reference used to calibrate an instrument.
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV): An analytical standard gas mixture containing all target analytes and internal standard compounds that is used to evaluate the performance of the instrument system with respect to a defined set of method criteria.
Corrective Action: the action taken to eliminate the cause of an existing nonconformity, defect or other undesirable occurrence in order to prevent recurrence.
Cryogen: A refrigerant used to obtain very low temperatures in the cryogenic trap of the analytical system. A typical cryogen is liquid nitrogen (bp -195.8°C) or liquid argon (bp -185.7°C).
Demonstration of Capability (DOC): procedure to establish the ability to generate acceptable accuracy and precision.
Holding Time: the maximum time that a sample may be held before preparation and/or analysis as promulgated by regulation or as specified in a test method.
Initial Calibration: Analysis of analytical standards for a series of different specified concentrations used to define the quantitative response, linearity and dynamic range of the instrument to target analytes.
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV): An analytical standard mixture containing all target analytes and internal standard compounds that are prepared from a source independent of the source of the initial calibration standards. The purpose of the ICV is to verify that the initial calibration is in control.
Intermediate Standard: a solution made from one or more stock standards at a concentration between the stock and working standard. Intermediate standards may be certified stock standard solutions purchased from a vendor and are also known as secondary standards.
Internal Standards (IS): Non-target analytes that are similar to the target analytes but are not expected to be found in environmental media (generally, isotopically labeled target analytes are used for this purpose). IS are added to every standard, quality control sample, and field sample at a known concentration prior to analysis. IS responses are used as the basis for quantitation of target analytes.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS): A QC sample of known composition spiked with analytes of interest. The LCS evaluates method performance and ability to successfully recover target analytes from a clean matrix. LCS recovery is typically expressed as percent recovery and provides a measure of accuracy. A LCSD is a duplicate LCS prepared and analyzed from a separate canister to provide a measure of replicate precision.
Method Blank (MB): A canister of humidified ultra pure zero air that is treated exactly as a sample. The MBLK is used to determine if method analytes or other interferences are present in the laboratory environment, the reagents, or the apparatus.
Method Detection Limit (MDL): the minimum amount of a substance that can be measured with a specified degree of confidence that the amount is greater than zero using a specific measurement system. The MDL is a statistical estimation at a specified confidence interval of the concentration at which relative uncertainty is ±100%. The MDL represents a range where qualitative detection occurs. Quantitative results are not produced in this range.
Non-conformance: an indication, judgment, or state of not having met the requirements of the relevant specification, contract or regulation.

Precision: the degree to which a set of observations or measurements of the same property, obtained under similar conditions, conform to themselves.
Quality Control Sample (QC): a sample used to assess the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system.
Reporting Limit (RL): the level to which data is reported for a specific test method and/or sample.
Stock Gas Mixture: A Commercially purchased concentrated gas mixture containing one or more method analytes

16.7) Appendix B: Standard Preparation Tables

The standard formulations contained in this appendix are recommended and are subject to change. If the concentration or volume of any of the stock standard changes, the standard preparation instructions must be adjusted accordingly. See laboratory *SOP52272 Traceability, Handling, and Storage of Standards and Reagents* for further guidance on the preparation of standard solutions.

Prepare all standards using the McMillan Company 80SD mass flow controller. Prepare the standard in zero air, demonstrated to be analyte free. Store the standard at ambient temperature. Unless otherwise specified, assign an expiration date of 30 days from date of preparation unless the parent standard expires earlier, in which case, use the earliest expiration date.

Intermediate Calibration Standard

Parent Standard	Vendor	Stock Standard Concentration (ppmv)	Volume Added (mL)	Final Volume (L)	Final Concentration (ppbv)
Custom Calibration Stock Standard	Spectra Gases Custom Made	1.0	7500	37.5	200

Prepare in 15 L Summa Canister. Expiration Period 3months
This standard contains all the target analytes listed in the Routine Compound Table.

Working Calibration Standards

Parent Standard	Calibration Standard	Parent Standard Concentration (ppbv)	Volume Added (mL)	Final Volume (L)	Final Concentration (ppbv)
Cal Standard 20 ppbv	Cal Standard 0.2 ppbv	20	155	15.46	0.2
Cal Standard 20 ppbv	Cal Standard 0.5 ppbv	20	386	15.46	0.5
Intermediate Calibration Standard	Cal Standard 5 ppbv	200	386	15.46	5
Intermediate Calibration Standard	Cal Standard 10 ppbv	200	773	15.46	10
Intermediate Calibration Standard	Cal Standard 15 ppbv	200	1160	15.46	15
Intermediate Calibration Standard	Cal Standard 20 ppbv	200	1546	15.46	20
Intermediate Calibration Standard	Cal Standard 40 ppbv	200	3092	15.46	40

Prepare in 6 L Summa Canister Expiration Period 3 months
Each calibration standard contains all the analytes listed in the Routine Compound Table at the above concentrations.

Intermediate ICV/LCS Standard

Parent Standard	Vendor	Stock Standard Concentration (ppmv)	Volume Added (mL)	Final Volume (L)	Final Concentration (ppbv)
ICV Stock Standard	Spectra Gases Custom Made	1.0	7500	37.5	200

Prepare in 15L Summa Canister Expiration period 3 months
This standard contains all target analytes listed in Routine Compound Table.

Working ICV/LCS Standard

Parent Standard	Calibration Standard	Stock Standard Concentration (ppbv)	Volume Added (mL)	Final Volume (L)	Final Concentration (ppbv)
Intermediate ICV/LCS Standard	ICV Standard 10 ppbv	200	773	15.46	10

Prepare in 6L Summa Canister Expiration period 3 months
This standard contains all target analytes listed in Routine Compound Table.

Calibration Level	Working Calibration Standard	Volume Analyzed (mL)	Concentration on Column (ppbv)
Calibration Level 1	Cal Standard 0.2 ppbv	40	0.04
Calibration Level 2	Cal Standard 0.2 ppbv	200	0.2

Calibration Level 3	Cal Standard 0.5 ppbv	200	0.5
Calibration Level 4	Cal Standard 5 ppbv	200	5
Calibration Level 5	Cal Standard 10 ppbv	200	10
Calibration Level 6	Cal Standard 15 ppbv	200	15
Calibration Level 7	Cal Standard 20 ppbv	200	20
Calibration Level 8	Cal Standard 40 ppbv	200	40
ICV	Intermediate ICV 10ppb	200	10

Prepare in 6L Summa Canister

Intermediate Ethanol Calibration Standard at 500ppbv/v

1. Fill a 44 ml VOA vial with VOA free water. Remove 197ul of water from the vial.
2. Add 197 ul of >99.5% Ethanol neat material
3. Cap and shake/roll vial for 1 minute
4. Inject 10ul of the prepared water/ethanol mix into a fully evacuated 15 liter summa canister
5. Pump the syringe plunger 5 times to insure complete transfer of material
6. Immediately fill the canister to 22 psig with zero air.

Calibration Level	Working Calibration Standard	Volume added (mL)	Concentration on Column (ppbv)
Calibration Level 1	Cal Standard 0.5 ppbv	124	5
Calibration Level 2	Cal Standard 5.0 ppbv	309	10
Calibration Level 3	Cal Standard 10ppbv	464	15
Calibration Level 4	Cal Standard 15 ppbv	618	20
Calibration Level 5	Cal Standard 20 ppbv	1237	40
Calibration Level 6	Cal Standard 40 ppbv	3092	100

DC-SOP49966 Management, Retention, Storage and Archive of Data Records
EHS-SOP47863 Tracking and Collecting of Hazardous Waste
EHS-SOP48269 Procedure for Acceptance and Handling of USDA Regulated Domestic and Foreign Soil
EHS-SOP49961 Burlington Laboratory Corporate Safety Manual Addendum and Contingency Plan
EQ-SOP48255 Canister Cleaning, Certification and Sampling Kit Preparation
EQ-SOP52272 Traceability, Handling, & Storage of Standards & Reagents
ML-SOP49965 Procedures for Control Charts, Trend Analysis and In-House Limits
NC-SOP49967 Nonconformance and Corrective Action Procedures
QA-QM52862 Quality Assurance Manual
SM-SOP49959 Sample Management
TR-SOP52264 Employee Training and Analyst Demonstration of Competence
NDSC-ETHC-SOP43862 Manual Integrations
NDSC-US-EHS-QP46060 NDSC HSE Manual

End of document

Version history

Version	Approval	Revision information	
14	03.FEB.2022		
15	21.APR.2023	Conversion to HTML format and full review	
16	29.JAN.2024	SOP Review & Update. Due to database migration, some review by analysts and approval by supervisors are documented outside of D4 in QA SOP directory.	

eurofins Document number: **T-PFAS-WI69608** Old Reference:	Always check on-line for validity. **Aqueous PFAS Prep by SPE and Analysis by LC-MS-MS by EPA 1633 and EPA 1633A**	Level: **Work Instruction**
Version: **5**		Organisation level: **5-Sub-BU**
Approved by: **TYZ8** Effective Date: **11-MAR-2025**	Document users: **5_EUUSLA_PFAS_Manager, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Analyst, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_BKK_Data_Reviewers, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Data_Reviewers, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Management_Team, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Sample_Prep**	Responsible: **5_EUUSLA_PFAS_Manager**

PROPRIETARY AND COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

This documentation has been prepared by Eurofins Lancaster Laboratories Environment Testing, LLC and its affiliates ("Eurofins"), solely for their own use. The user of this document agrees by its acceptance to return it to Eurofins upon request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose its contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use if for any other purpose other than that for which it was specifically provided. The user also agrees that where consultants or other outside parties are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to said parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS VALUABLE CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION. DISCLOSURE, USE OR REPRODUCTION OF THESE MATERIALS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF EUROFINS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. THIS UNPUBLISHED WORK BY EUROFINS IS PROTECTED BY STATE AND FEDERAL LAW OF THE UNITED STATES.

Revision Log
Reference
Cross Reference
Scope
Basic Principles
Reference Modifications
Interferences
Precaution to Minimize Method Interference
Safety Precautions and Waste Handling
Personnel Training and Qualifications
Sample Collection, Preservation, and Handling
Apparatus and Equipment
Reagents and Standards
Calibration
Procedure
A) Sample Preparation and Prescreen
B) Manual Solid Phase Extraction (SPE)
C) Automated Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) by Promochrom
D) Vialing and Addition of Internal Standard
E) LC/MS/MS Analysis
F) Dilutions
Calculations
Statistical Information/Method Performance
Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Revision Log

	Revision: 05	**Effective date:** This version
Section	**Justification**	**Changes**
Revision Log	Formatting requirement	Removed revision logs up to the previous version
References	Enhancement	Added Revision A
Cross Reference	Enhancement	Added Prescreen SOP QC Rotation form
Reagents and Standards	Enhancement	Added sand
Procedure	Enhancement	Added 5% solids visual standard prep instructions. Added reconstitution standard prep instructions. Added pre-prep dilution instruction section. Added data types. Clarified Manual SPE steps. Added requirement for to rotate QC.

	Revision: 04	**Effective date:** 31.OCT.2024
Section	**Justification**	**Changes**
Revision Log	Formatting requirement	Removed revision logs up to the previous version
Apparatus and Equipment	Enhancement	Added missing vendors. Standards are stored in the dark.
Calibration	Enhancement	CCVs are run every 10 injections of field sample extracts
Reagents and Standards	Enhancement	Added missing vendors.
Procedure A, B, C	Clarification	Clarified prep procedure
Procedure D	Clarification	removed references to Cal0. Added additional ICB in sequence. Rearranged section.
Procedure E	Enhancement	Added section to address dilutions
QA/QC	Clarification	IAR ratio is based off the mid-point CCV standard
Attachments	Clarification	Updates to Att 01, 02, 11,12, 16

Reference

1. USEPA Method 1633, Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS, January 2024.

2. USEPA Method 1633 Revision A, Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS, December 2024.

3. Chemical Hygiene Plan, current version.

Cross Reference

Document	Document Title
T-PEST-WI9847	Common Equations Used During Chromatographic Analyses
QA-SOP11178	Demonstrations of Capability
QA-SOP11892	Determining Method Detection Limits and Limits of Quantitation
G-DC-FRM23907	Redacted SOPs
T-PFAS-WI21568	Environmental Monitoring in the PFAS Lab
T-PFAS-WI23588	Preventative and Corrective Maintenance for the AB Sciex Liquid Chromatograph Mass Spectrometers (LC/MS/MS)
T-PFAS-WI50447	PFAS Prescreen Method in Water Samples Requesting PFAS by Isotope Dilution
T-PFAS-FRM80101	D4033 - QC Rotation Tracking

Scope

This method is applicable for the determination of selected per- and polyfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in aqueous samples to include non-potable waters and non-regulatory potable water when directed by the client. The compounds analyzed in this method are listed in the table below. The most current MDLs and LOQs are listed in the LIMS. Compounds other than those listed may be analyzed by client request.

Analyte	Acronym	CAS#
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	4:2 FTS	757124-72-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	6:2 FTS	27619-97-2
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	8:2 FTS	39108-34-4
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NMeFOSA, N-MePFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NEtFOSA, N-EtPFOSA	4151-50-2
N-methylperfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA	2355-31-9
N-ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA	2991-50-6
N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	NMeFOSE, NMePFOSAE	24448-09-7
N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	NEtFOSE, NEtFOSAE	1691-99-2

Analyte	Acronym	CAS#
Hexafluoropropylene Oxide Dimer Acid	HFPO-DA, GenX	13252-13-6
4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4 *
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA, PFECA F	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA, PFECA A	863090-89-5
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA, PFECA B	151772-58-6
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
3-Perfluoropropylpropanoic acid	3:3 FTCA	356-02-5
3-Perfluoropentylpropanoic acid	5:3 FTCA	914637-49-3
3-Perfluoroheptylpropanoic acid	7:3 FTCA	812-70-4
Perfluoro (2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid	PFEESA, PES	113507-82-7
Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonic acid	PFECHS	133201-07-7
Perfluorobutylsulfonamide	FBSA	30334-69-1
Perfluorohexanesulfonamide	FHxSA	41997-13-1

*CAS# for the free acid form of the analyte

Basic Principles

An aqueous sample is fortified with isotopically-labeled extraction standards and is passed through a solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridge to extract the analytes. The compounds are eluted from the solid phase with a combination of solvents. Carbon cleanup is performed during SPE. The extract is fortified with Isotopically-labeled injection internal standards. It is then analyzed by LC/MS/MS operated in negative electrospray ionization (ESI) mode for detection and quantification of the analytes. Quantitative analysis is performed using isotope dilution.

Reference Modifications

This method is "performance-based," which means that modifications may be made without additional EPA review to improve performance (e.g., overcome interferences, or improve the sensitivity, accuracy, or precision of the results) provided that all performance criteria in this method are met. These options include alternative extraction, concentration, and cleanup procedures, and changes in sample volumes, columns, and detectors. Changes in performance, sensitivity, selectivity, precision, recovery, etc., that result from modifications must be documented, as well as how these modifications compare to the specifications in this method.

Interferences

Compounds which have similar structures to the compounds of interest and similar molecular weights would potentially interfere. Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents (including reagent water), sample bottles and caps, and other sample processing hardware that lead to discrete artifacts and/or elevated baselines in the chromatograms. The analytes in this method can also be found in many common laboratory supplies and equipment, such as PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene) products, LC solvent lines, methanol, aluminum foil, etc. A laboratory blank is performed with each batch of samples to demonstrate that the extraction system is free of contaminants.

Precaution to Minimize Method Interference

1. LC system components contain many of the target analytes. To minimize the background PFAS peaks, PTFE solvent frits and tubing are replaced by PEEK™ solvent frits and tubing where

possible.

2. A precolumn, Proprietary Content, is installed before the injection valve to separate PFAS in standards/samples from those from the LC system and mobile phases.

3. All part of the SPE manifold must be cleaned as per *T-PFAS-WI21568*.

Safety Precautions and Waste Handling

See *Chemical Hygiene Plan* for general information regarding employee safety, waste management, and pollution prevention.

The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent used in this method has not been precisely defined. PFOA has been described as "likely to be carcinogenic to humans". Each chemical should be treated as a potential health hazard and exposure to these chemicals should be minimized.

Exposure to these chemicals must be reduced to the lowest possible level by whatever means available, such as fume hoods, lab coats, safety glasses, and gloves. Gloves, lab coats, and safety glasses should be worn when preparing standards and handling samples. Avoid inhaling solvents and chemicals and getting them on the skin. Wear gloves when handling neat materials. When working with acids and bases, take care not to come in contact and to wipe any spills. Always add acid to water when preparing reagents containing concentrated acids.

All laboratory waste is accumulated, managed, and disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. All solvent waste and extracts are collected in approved solvent waste containers in the laboratory and subsequently emptied by personnel trained in hazardous waste disposal into the lab-wide disposal facility. HPLC vials are disposed of in the lab container for waste vials, and subsequently lab packed. Any solid waste material (disposable pipettes and broken glassware, etc.) may be disposed of in the normal solid waste collection containers.

Personnel Training and Qualifications

All personnel performing this procedure must have documentation of reading, understanding, and agreeing to follow the current version of this SOP and an annual documented Demonstration of Capability (DOC).

Each chemist performing the extraction must work with an experienced employee for a period of time until they can independently perform the extraction. Also, several batches of sample extractions must be performed under the direct observation of another experienced chemist to assure the trainee is capable of independent preparation. Proficiency is measured through a documented Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDOC).

Each LC/MS/MS analyst must work with an experienced employee for a period of time until they can independently calibrate the LC/MS/MS, review and process data, and perform maintenance procedures. Proficiency is measured through a documented Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDOC).

The IPR (IDOC) and the DOC consist of 4 laboratory control samples (or alternatively, one blind sample for the DOC) that are spiked at the LCS level and carried through all steps of the extraction and analysis. Using results of the set of four analyses, compute the average percent recovery and the relative standard deviation (RSD) of the concentration for each analyte.

- For each target, the RSD and percent recovery must meet the criteria in Table 5. If any individual RSD exceeds the precision limit or any individual percent recovery falls outside the range for recovery for a target, system performance is unacceptable for that compound. Correct the problem and repeat the test.

- For each EIS and NIS, the percent recovery must meet the criteria defined in Table 6. There are is no RSD criteria for the EIS or NIS. If any individual percent recovery falls outside the range for an EIS or NIS, system performance is unacceptable for that compound. Correct the problem and repeat the test.

See *QA-SOP11178* for additional information on IDOC and DOC.

Sample Collection, Preservation, and Handling

A. Sample Collection

The samples are collected in 125-mL HDPE containers. All sample containers must have linerless HDPE or polypropylene caps. Keep the sample sealed from time of collection until extraction. The entire aqueous sample that is collected must be prepared and analyzed, and subsampling must be avoided whenever possible.

NOTE: PFAS contamination during sampling can occur from a number of common sources, such as food packaging and certain foods and beverages. Proper hand washing and wearing nitrile gloves will aid in minimizing this type of accidental contamination of the samples.

B. Sample Storage and Shipment

1. Samples must be chilled during shipment and must not exceed 6°C during the first 48 hours after collection. Sample temperature must be confirmed to be at 0° to 6°C when the samples are received at the laboratory.

2. Samples stored in the lab must be held at a temperature of 0° to 6°C, not frozen, and protected from light until extraction. Alternatively, to meet project requirements, samples may be stored at less than or equal to -20°C and protected from light until extraction.

3. Water samples must be extracted within 28 days when stored at a temperature of 0° to 6°C, not frozen, and protected from light. Water samples must be extracted within 90 days when stored at a temperature less than or equal to -20°C and protected from light.

4. Extracts must be analyzed within 28 days after extraction when stored at a temperature of 0° to 6°C, not frozen, and protected from light. Extracts must be analyzed within 90 days after extraction when stored at a temperature less than or equal to -20°C and protected from light.

Apparatus and Equipment

A. Apparatus

1. 125-mL HDPE bottles. CapSure Leak-Proof bottles, Catalog No. 0125-1060-QC or equivalent.

   Note: One bottle per lot must be tested and demonstrated to be PFAS-free at or below the laboratory's MDLs for all target analytes. See *T-PFAS-WI21568* for additional details.

2. Centrifuge tubes, 15-mL conical polypropylene with polypropylene screw caps. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 05-539-5 or equivalent.

3. HDPE bottles for extraction fluid storage, 1L. Environmental Sampling Supply, Catalog No. 1000-1902-PC or equivalent.

4. Analytical Balance – Capable of weighing to 0.0001 g

5. Top-Loading Balance – Capable of weighing to 0.01 g

6. Solid phase extraction (SPE) Proprietary Content.

7. GCB filter cartridge, Proprietary Content

8. Large-volume SPE Reservoir, 25-mL. Millipore-Sigma, Product No. 54258-U or equivalent.

9. SPE Tube Adapter. Millipore-Sigma, Catalog No. 57020-U or equivalent.

10. SPE vacuum extraction manifold – "Resprep" 24-port manifold. Restek, Catalog No. 26080 or equivalent.

11. Polypropylene SPE delivery needles. Agilent, Catalog No. 12234511 or equivalent.

12. Centrifuge, capable of a minimum rotational force of 3500 rcf, rotor radius 19.5 cm. Sorvall ST4 Plus-MD; Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 75009510 or equivalent.

13. Auto Pipettes, Eppendorf Repeater, capable of accurately dispensing 10- to 1000-µL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 14-287-150 or equivalent.

14. Polypropylene pipette tips, 0.1-200 µL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 02-681-135 or equivalent.

15. Polypropylene pipette tips, 100-1000 µL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 02-707-507 or equivalent.

16. Polypropylene pipette tips, 1 – 10 mL. Eppendorf, Catalog No. 022492098 or equivalent.

17. Pipettes, disposable transfer. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 13-711-7M or equivalent.

18. Vortex mixer, variable speed. Fisher Scientific or equivalent.

19. N-Evap sample extract concentrator with N_2 supply and water bath for temperature control. Organomation, Inc., Catalog No. 11250 or equivalent.

20. Reagent Water Purification System: Capable of producing ultrapure "Type 1/Milli-Q"-grade water from in-house deionized water system. Millipore SAS, Catalog No. FTPF08831.

21. SureStart Polyspring inserts. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 03452340 or equivalent.

22. Short-Cap Vial with Grad Marking Spot, 9-425 Screw-Thread, 2.0 mL, 9 mm, Clear. Restek, Catalog No. 21141 or equivalent.

23. Short Screw Caps, Polypropylene, Screw-Thread, PTFE/Silicone Septa, Blue, Preassembled, 2.0 mL, 9 mm. Restek, Catalog No. 24485 or equivalent.

24. Centrifuge tubes, 50-mL conical polypropylene with polypropylene screw caps. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 06-443-21 or equivalent.

25. Polypropylene bottles for standard storage, 4-mL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 02-923-11E or equivalent.

26. Stainless steel spatula/scoop set. Bel-Art SP Scienceware, Product No. 11-865-130 or equivalent.

27. pH paper, Hydrion, range 5.5-8.0. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 14-853-275 or equivalent.

28. Disposable syringe filter, 25-mm, 0.2µm Nylon membrane, PALL/Acrodisc or equivalent.

29. Wheaton Bottle, 15-mL, narrow mouth, HDPE, Leak resistant; DWK Life Sciences, Catalog No. 209044SP or equivalent.

30. Graduated Medicine Cups, Plastic, 30-mL. Medline Industries, Catalog No. DYND8000 or equivalent.

31. Mobile phase bottles, 5 L. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 064141F or equivalent.

B. Equipment

1. AB Sciex Triple Quad 5500/5500+ Turbo V Ion Source or equivalent.

   ExionLC Controller
   ExionLC AC Pump
   ExionLC AC Autosampler
   Exion AC Column Oven
   Data system – Analyst 1.6.3

2. AB Sciex Triple Quad 7500 QTRAP Ready or equivalent.

   Shimadzu DGU-405 Degasser
   Shimadzu LC-40D XR Pump A
   Shimadzu LC-40D XR Pump B
   Shimadzu SIL-40C XR Autosampler

Shimadzu CBM-40 Controller
Shimadzu CTO-40C Column Oven
Data system – Sciex OS (Version 3.1.6.44)

3. Automated extractor, Proprietary Content or equivalent

4. HPLC columns

   a. Analytical column: Proprietary Content Catalog No. 00B-4439-Y0 or equivalent.
   b. Pre-column: Proprietary Content Catalog No. 00D-4435-Y0 or equivalent.

Reagents and Standards

All solvents, acids, and bases are stored in glass bottles in flammable proof cabinets or pressure resistant steel drums. Solvents, acids, and bases are stored at ambient temperature for up to 1 year. All non-solvents are stored according to manufacturer's storage conditions.

A. Reagents

1. Methanol (MeOH), "Chromasolv LC-MS" grade. Honeywell, Catalog No. 34966-4X4L or equivalent.

2. Acetonitrile (ACN). J.T. Baker, Catalog No. 9012-03 or equivalent.

3. Ammonium acetate. Sigma Aldrich, Catalog No. 431311-250G or equivalent. Store at 0-6°C.

4. Proprietary Content.

   a. Proprietary Content.

   b. Proprietary content.

   c. Proprietary Content.

5. 30:70 (v/v) Methanol:Water – Add methanol (300 mL) to water (700 mL). Store at room temperature. Replace after 1 month.

6. Methanol with 5% water - Add reagent water (50 mL) to methanol (950 mL). Store at room temperature. Replace after 1 month.

7. Formic Acid, ACS-grade. Sigma, Catalog No. 33015-1L or equivalent.

   a. Formic acid (aqueous, 0.1 M) - Dissolve formic acid (4.6 g or 3.8 mL) in reagent water (1 L). Store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years.

   b. Formic acid (aqueous, 0.3 M) - Dissolve formic acid (13.8 g or 11.3 mL) in reagent water (1 L). Store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years.

   c. Formic acid (aqueous, 5% v/v) - Mix 5 mL formic acid with 95 mL reagent water. store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years.

   d. Formic acid (aqueous, 50% v/v) - Mix 50 mL formic acid with 50 mL reagent water. Store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years.

8. Mobile Phase A: Proprietary Content. Store at room temperature for up to 2 months. Different volumes can be prepared as long as final concentrations are equivalent.

9. Mobile Phase B: Proprietary Content into a 2-L glass mobile phase bottle. Store at room temperature for up to 2 months.

10. Sand - Sigma-Aldrich, Part No. 274739-5Kg or equivalent.

B. Standards

Standards are prepared using calibrated pipettes, polypropylene microcentrifuge tubes, and polypropylene bottles to create solutions at desired concentrations. The concentrated solution is injected below the surface of the diluting solvent. After preparation is completed, standards should be vortexed to ensure complete mixing. Measurement of volumes less than 5 µl should be avoided in routine production operations.

All stock, intermediate and spiking solutions are prepared using methanol. All initial calibration, initial calibration verification, and linear branched working standard solutions are prepared using Proprietary Content.

All diluted solutions must be stored in HDPE containers that have been thoroughly rinsed with methanol.

Stock standard and intermediate standard solutions are stored in the dark in the refrigerator in labeled polypropylene screw-top vials, polypropylene bottles, or polypropylene centrifuge tubes.

Expiration dates are managed through LIMS Reagent module. Solutions transferred from sealed glass ampules to screw-capped vials are given expiration dates of 1 year from the date opened or the expiration date provided by the vendor, whichever occurs sooner. Intermediate solutions are given an expiration date of 6 months from the preparation date, or the expiration date from the ampule provided by the vendor, whichever occurs sooner. The ampules and transferred solutions are stored in the refrigerator in the dark.

Working native and labeled (extraction surrogate and internal standard) compound spiking solutions are given an expiration date of 6 months, or the expiration date of the solutions used to prepare the working solution, whichever occurs sooner. The solutions are stored in labeled polypropylene screw-top vials in the refrigerator in the dark. When these solutions are prepared they must be tested prior to use in the PFAS extraction lab and verified monthly until they are consumed by operations or expire. Records of the standard verification are maintained by the laboratory. Prior to use, the working spiking solution should be evaluated against recovery windows of 85-115% for all compounds that will be analyzed using that solution. Should a standard fail to meet these criteria, the data must be reviewed by departmental management for acceptability and/or corrective action.

Working initial calibration solutions are given an expiration date of 6 months, or the expiration date of the solutions used to prepare the working initial calibration solution, whichever occurs sooner.

The primary/preferred standard vendor is Wellington Laboratories, Inc. Ontario, Canada. Listed catalog numbers are taken from Wellington product lists. Equivalent standards may be substituted, if the listed standards are unavailable.

The solution concentration listed is as presented on the certificate of analysis and includes adjustment for purity and the salt form of the compound used.

The concentrations referenced for the sulfonate salts, (for example PFBS, PFHxS and PFOS) have already been corrected to the acid form by the standards supplier as noted in the example Certificate of analysis (CofA). See *Attachment 04*. If the compound purity is assayed to be 98% or greater, weight can be used without correction to calculate concentrations.

Log purchased standards into LIMS Reagent. Select the solution category SOURCE for purchased mixes and/or single-compound ampules. LIMS Reagent system will assign formatted names to the purchased standard solutions. The automatically-generated name can be overwritten with a manually created name if desired. Use labels printed through the LIMS Reagent to identify and track standard solutions after transfer from original ampule to storage vial. The CofA for the ampulated stock standard is attached in LIMS Reagent for reference.

Standards are prepared by transferring a known quantity of Standard to a final volume of solvent. Standard Preparation is documented in LIMS Reagent. Solutions are stored by Type in LIMS Reagent,

i.e., INTERMEDIATE=working solutions and intermediate standards and SOURCE=stocks (ampulated solutions). Each Standard is given a unique name.

The following attachments provide examples of standard preparation and purchasing information. Refer to the documentation in LIMS Reagent for standards preparation information.

Attachment 05 - 1633 Native PFAS Intermediate A
Attachment 06 - 1633 Native PFAS Intermediate B
Attachment 07 - 1633 Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate
Attachment 08 - 1633 Extracted Internal Standard Intermediate
Attachment 09 - 1633 Non-Extracted Internal Standard Intermediate
Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP Surrogate Intermediate
Attachment 11 - 1633 ICAL Standard Preparation Scheme
Attachment 12 - 1633 Initial Calibration Standard Concentrations
Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solution
Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate
Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution
Attachment 16 - 1633 WDM Standard
Attachment 17 - 1633 Native Mid-Level Spike
Attachment 18 - 1633 Native Low-Level Spike
Attachment 19 - 1633 ICV Working Standard
Attachment 20 - 1633 Purchased/Ampulated Standards

Calibration

A. Mass Calibration

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Calibration - at least annually or as recommended by the instrument manufacturer, whichever is more frequent, to maintain instrument sensitivity and stability.	Per manufacturer recommendations. Optimize the precursor and product ions in *Attachment 01*	Repeat as needed.
Verification - on an as-needed basis (e.g., QC failures, ion masses fall outside of the required mass window, major instrument maintenance, or if the instrument is moved) prior to the analysis of any standards and samples and after each subsequent mass calibration.	Resolution must meet manufacturer recommendations. The mass assignments must be within ±0.2 amu of the values shown in *Attachment 01*.	Recalibrate as needed. Otherwise, proceed to ICAL.

B. Chromatographic conditions

The mass spectral acquisition rate must include a minimum of 10 spectra scans across each chromatographic peak. See the AB Sciex (5500/5500 Plus/7500) Acquisition, Quantitation, Gradient, and Detector Condition files for the most up to date chromatographic conditions. An example acquisition method and chromatographic conditions are shown in *Proprietary* Content. Modifications to these conditions can be made at the discretion of the analyst to improve resolution or the chromatographic process. All injections must use the same parameters as used in the ICAL.

C. Retention Time Calibration

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
once per ICAL and at the beginning of the analytical sequence	The position of all target, EIS, and NIS peaks shall be set using the midpoint standard of the ICAL curve when ICAL is performed. When an ICAL is not performed, the initial CV retention times or the midpoint standard of the ICAL curve can be used to establish the RT window position. The RTs for the target analytes, EIS, and NIS compounds must fall within 0.4 minutes of the predicted retention times from the midpoint standard of the ICAL or initial CV, whichever was used to establish the RT window position for the analytical batch. All branched isomer peaks identified in either the calibration standard or the qualitative (technical grade) standard also must fall within 0.4 minutes of the predicted retention times from the midpoint standard of the ICAL or initial CV. For all target analytes with exact corresponding isotopically labeled analogs, target analytes must elute within 0.1 minutes of the associated EIS compound.	Recalibrate

D. Initial Calibration

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Prior to the analysis of samples, and after the mass calibration verification has met all criteria whenever the laboratory takes an action that changes the chromatographic conditions or might change or affect the initial calibration criteria when either the CV or Instrument Sensitivity Check (ISC) acceptance criteria have not been met.	A minimum of six calibration standards are required when using an average or linear curve fit. A minimum of seven calibration standards are required for a second-order curve fit (quadratic). The lowest standard must be at or below the RL. In general, Cal1 (at the RL), Cal2, Cal3, Cal4, Cal5, Cal6, Cal7, and Cal8 are included in the initial calibration. S/N ratio for the lowest standard within the quantitation range must be greater than or equal to 3:1 for quantification ions and the confirmation ions, or greater than or equal to 10:1 if the analyte only has a quantification ion. To use Average Response Factor: • %RSD for the response factors is less than or equal to 20% • if greater than 20%, try a Linear Regression. To use Linear Regression with a concentration weighing factor of 1/x: • The %RSE for all method analytes must be less than or equal to 20%. • if greater than 20%, try a Quadratic fit. To use Quadratic fit with a concentration weighing factor of $1/x^2$: • The %RSE for all method analytes must be less than or equal to 20%. For all curve fits, each calibration point is calculated back against the curve. The back calculated concentration for each calibration point must be within ±30% of its true value.	If the criteria are not met, the source of the problem must be determined and corrected. Situations may exist where the initial calibration can be used. In those cases, the data will be reported with a qualifying comment.

E. Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
After ICAL prior to analyzing samples	ICV must be prepared from a second source. If a second source is not available, a separate preparation from the same stock (including intermediates) by a second analyst may be used. The calculated amount for each analyte must be within ±30% of the true value.	If this criteria is not met, re-inject or remake the standard. If the criteria is still not met, recalibration is necessary. Instrument maintenance may be needed prior to recalibrating.

F. Calibration Verification (CV)

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Once the calibration curve has been established, the continuing accuracy must be verified by analysis of a continuing calibration verification (CCV) standard at the beginning of each analytical sequence, every ten injections of a field sample extract, and at the end of the analytical sequence.	The calculated amount for each native in the CCV standard must be within ±30% of the true value. The absolute areas of the injection internal standard must be greater than 30% of the average areas measured during the initial calibration.	Samples that are not bracketed by acceptable CCV analyses must be reanalyzed. The exception to this would be if the CCV recoveries are high, indicating increased sensitivity, and there are no positive detections in the associated samples, the data may be reported with a qualifying comment. The source of the problem must be determined and the system recalibrated before continuing sample analysis.

Procedure

Data Types are included in brackets. If a Data Type is not needed (for example, no reagents were needed for pH adjustment), "NA" may be used.

A) Sample Preparation and Prescreen

1. Bring all samples to room temperature and vortex prior to starting. Thaw frozen samples in room temperature water. Weigh sample container with contents on a calibrated top loading balance to 0.1g and record the first reading in the automated prep entry system [*Gross Weight*].

2. Sample Volume:

    a. For all samples, the full bottle must be extracted. The sample must remain in the original sample container until after spiking solutions have been added.

    b. If a limited sample volume is submitted, spike sample in original container, then add Milli-Q water to bring to final volume of 125 mL prior to SPE extraction (see Procedure A.7 for spiking details).

    c. All water samples should be evaluated for Total Suspended Solids (TSS) by visual inspection. Although the full container volume of sample should be extracted, this method is applicable to aqueous samples containing up to 50 mg of suspended solids. For samples containing > 50 mg of suspended solids, or when unavoidable due to high levels of PFAS, smaller samples volumes may be analyzed. However, ultimately, visual inspection and analyst experience are all used to determine the volume to be used to extract the sample.

    d. TSS above 400 mg/L will likely require sample manipulation to effectively mitigate impacts on the solid phase extraction process and there may be impacts on data quality objectives. Every effort should be made in the field to properly collect samples with less than 50 mg of suspended solids. If sample dilution is required, this will result in elevated final reporting limits.

In most cases a dilution factor less than 5X is sufficient which would result in RLs being elevated by up to 5X. Eurofins analyst will conduct a visual inspection of the sample and use professional judgement to determine the necessary dilution. If sample dilution is not acceptable for the project DQOs or significantly high TSS is anticipated e.g. >2,000 mg/L in a 125mL sample, the laboratory will centrifuge the sample according to the following procedure. This approach must be agreed to as part of the project DQOs up front and the analyst will proceed accordingly without further client consultation. Centrifugation can only be performed if the solids have high enough density to form a pellet or mass at the bottom of the bottle. Please note, not all samples will form such a mass, and the solids will not be extracted as a separate sample. With the use of isotope dilution, once labeled surrogates (EIS) are added to the sample, they distribute between all phases of the sample system (solid fraction, aqueous fraction, air/water interface, and water/container interface). These surrogates (EIS) are then used for recovery correction and the total PFAS concentration can be accurately reported for the whole sample, provided surrogate (EIS) recoveries are acceptable. A potential outcome of this approach is poor recoveries of the labeled surrogates (EIS) that will preferentially sorb to the particulates leading to qualified QC in the final results.

Note: Fill a 125-mL HDPE bottle with 125 mL of Milli-Q water. Using a calibrated balance, add 6.25 g of sand to the bottle to create a 5% (w/v) standard. Record the preparation of this standard in the reagent prep logbook and replace annually.

e. All attempts will be made to use the full volume of sample. If multiple bottles sizes were sent from the field, the appropriate sample volume will be processed. In cases where this is not possible, the sample is first gently swirled and then subsampled for pre-dilution. The sample aliquot is placed into a clean 125-mL HDPE container, brought up to 125 mL with Milli-Q water, and vortexed for 30 seconds to mix. Continue the extraction process with Procedure A.4. Clients will be notified, and the laboratory will proceed with the pre-dilution as necessary.

3. Use a 125-mL HDPE bottle [*QCBottleLotID*] for the Method Blank (MB), the Laboratory Control Sample (LCS), and the Low-level Laboratory Control Sample (LLCS). If the client has not requested an MS/MSD, an LCSD must be prepared as well. Fill each bottle with 125 mL of Milli-Q water. Record "150.0 g" as the gross weight and "25.0 g" as the tare weight for the batch QC samples.

4. Check that the pH is 6.0 ± 0.5. If necessary, adjust the pH with 50% formic acid or 30% ammonium hydroxide (or with 5% formic acid or 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide). **NOTE: Never put pH test strips into the sample.** Record the acid or base lot number [*RgtID*] and amount used [*Amt*]. Use a disposable pipette [*TranferPipID*] to place a few drops of sample onto the pH paper [*pHIndID*].

5. If a client requests centrifugation, see T-PFAS-FRM74046.

6. Bring all spike solutions to room temperature and vortex for 30 seconds prior to use.

7. Spike QC and all samples with 25 µL of 1633_125 EIS Intermediate (1633_125_SS_#####). Spike LCS/LCSD/MS/MSD with 50 µL of 1633_125 Native Spike Mid (1633_125_MS_M_#####). Spike LLCS with 40 µL of 1633_125 Native Spike Low (1633_125_MS_L_#####). Vortex/Shake containers to mix thoroughly. Let samples equilibrate for 30 minutes after spiking. Document the technician who spike the sample [*Analyst ID - Reagent Drop*] as well as the spike witness [*Analyst ID - Reagent Drop Witness*].

8. Continue to either Manual SPE (Procedure B) or Automated SPE (Procedure C.)

B) Manual Solid Phase Extraction (SPE)

1. Before use, rinse each port of the SPE manifold [*ManifoldID*] with several milliliters of the following solvents in order:

- Proprietary
- Proprietary
- Proprietary
- Proprietary

2. Label each SPE cartridge [*SPECartType*] and *SPECartLot#*] to correspond with each associated sample/QC piece and attach to a rinsed SPE port. Record the SPE port number for each sample/QC piece on the batchlog.

3. Condition each SPE cartridge with the following reagents in the following order without allowing the cartridges to go dry. Do not use vacuum during this step.

   a. Proprietary Content
   b. Proprietary Content
   c. Proprietary Content
   d. Proprietary Content

4. Label each sample bottle, cap, 15-mL centrifuge tube, and reservoir with the same number to ensure samples are not inadvertently switched during the extraction procedure (i.e.; 1,1,1; 2,2,2; 3,3,3; etc.).

5. Attach the labeled 25-mL SPE reservoir to each cartridge. Load the QC and samples to their respective cartridges. Allow sample to pass through. The drip rate should be approximately 3-5 drops per second.

6. After sample/QC has passed through, rinse the walls of the sample bottle with 5 mL reagent water. Add to cartridge and allow to pass through using vacuum. Then repeat.

7. After Milli-Q water has passed through, rinse the walls of the sample/QC bottle with 5 mL 30:70 (v/v) methanol:water [*RinseSolventName* and *RinseSolventLot*]. Add to cartridge and allow to pass through using vacuum. Then repeat.

8. Apply full vacuum to dry the cartridges until visibly dry (at least 10 minutes). Discard the rinse solution.

   NOTE: If a given sample is too problematic to extract using one cartridge with full vacuum, a second cartridge is created following Procedure B.2-4 above.

9. Place each empty sample bottle on the top-loading balance and weigh. Record the second reading in the automated prep entry system. The prep entry system will calculate the sample weight to 0.1g. Record the calculated weight as the sample volume on the batchlog.

10. Proprietary Content to the bottom of each SPE cartridge.

11. Place labeled 15-mL polypropylene centrifuge collection tubes [*CentrifugeTube*]under each respective SPE cartridge ensuring the delivery needles to do not touch the sides of the tubes.

12. Rinse the inside of each empty sample/QC bottle with Proprietary Content. Add to reservoir and cartridge.

13. Apply a slight vacuum to the manifold in order to reclaim as much solvent as possible from the SPE cartridges.

14. Disconnect the cartridge/adapter from the manifold. Remove the collection tubes.

    Note: If a second cartridge was required, the eluent from the second cartridge is added to the first cartridge eluent with a methanol rinse and then blown down to 5 mL on an N-EVAP prior to step 16 below.

15. Bring each sample extract to final volume 5 mL using methanol with Proprietary Content. Cap and vortex for 30 seconds to mix.

16. Proceed to Procedure D - Vialing and Addition of Internal Standard

C) Automated Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) by Proprietary

This procedure can be used in place of the manual extraction described in Procedure B.

Note: all samples must be prescreened prior to use of the Proprietary to avoid carryover and contamination.

1. Label each SPE cartridge [*SPECartType* and *SPECartLot#*] to correspond with each associated sample/QC piece and attach to a rinsed SPE port. Record the SPE port number for each sample/QC piece on the batchlog.

2. Check to make sure all reagent bottles are filled and that reagents are not expired. Record Proprietary ID and reagent lot numbers. [*ManifoldID*, *SPE_Cond#1ID*, *SPE_Cond#2ID*, *RinseSolventName*, *RinseSolventLot*, *SolventName*, and *SolventLot*]

3. Label each sample bottle, cap, and Proprietary cartridge with the same number to ensure samples are not inadvertently switched during the extraction procedure (i.e.; 1,1,1; 2,2,2; 3,3,3; etc.).

4. Select "Proprietary" from the drop down menu to start the cleaning cycle prior to SPE. Make sure the "Clean" cartridges and bottles are attached for this cycle.

5. Remove "Clean" cartridges and attach the labeled cartridges that will be used when running the samples when the system cleaning is complete. Disconnect the "Clean" bottles. Attach the labeled sample bottles by twisting the bottles and not the cap. Attach a filter [*FilterEXPID*] to each cap. Place sample bottles upside down in corresponding numbered location on shaker. Poke two holes into the lip of each bottle. Load labeled centrifuge tubes [*CentrifugeTube*] in the moving tray beneath the cartridges.

6. Select "Proprietary" from the drop down menu and press the green check mark to start the procedure. The Proprietary program is described in *Proprietary*.

7. When the cycle pauses after cartridge drying, attach Proprietary to the bottom of each SPE cartridge and uncapped tubes in the moving tray.

8. Once the cycle is complete, remove centrifuge tubes and discard the used cartridges and bottles. Reattach "Clean" bottles and cartridges, select "Proprietary" from menu, select "start". This must be done between each batch and at the beginning and the end of the day. At the end of the day, run the "Proprietary" clean cycle.

9. Place each empty sample bottle on the top-loading balance and weigh. Record the second reading in the automated prep entry system [*TareWeight*]. The prep entry system will calculate the sample weight to 0.1g. Record the calculated weight as the sample volume on the batchlog.

10. The batch QC must be rotated among the Proprietary ports so that all the ports are covered over the course of a quarter. Use form *T-PFAS-FRM80101* for tracking.

11. Bring each sample extract to final volume 5 mL using methanol with Proprietary. Cap and vortex for 30 seconds to mix.

12. Proceed to Procedure D - Vialing and Addition of Internal Standard

D) Vialing and Addition of Internal Standard

Note: The instrument lab chemist performs these steps.

1. Determine the sample aliquot to use for analysis. Add Internal Standard Spike Solution (1633_125_IS_V_#####) to the corresponding labeled autosampler vial [*VialLot#*].

    - 10 µL IS into a 190 µL aliquot of sample (final volume = 200 µL)
    - 25 µL IS into a 475 µL aliquot of sample (final volume = 500 µL)
    - 50 µL IS into a 950 µL aliquot of sample (final volume = 1000 µL)

2. Transfer an aliquot of the final extract (as determined in Step 1 above) to the corresponding labeled auto-sampler vial.

3. Cap the auto-sampler vial [*Caps*] and vortex for 30 seconds. Samples are now ready for analysis.

4. Cap the centrifuge tube. The remaining centrifuged extracts are stored in the refrigerator for dilution or reinjection if needed.

E) LC/MS/MS Analysis

1. Load sample vials containing calibration standards, quality control samples, and sample extracts into the autosampler tray. Allow the instrument adequate time to equilibrate to ensure the mass

spec and LC have reached operating conditions (approximately 5 minutes) before the first injection. Analyze several solvent blanks to clean the instrument prior to sample acquisition.

2. Bring standards to room temperature and vortex before calibrating. To eliminate the need for a qualitative identification standard, the calibration standards contain the branched isomers for PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, NEtFOSAA, PFNA, PFOA, PFOSA, NEtFOSE, NMeFOSE, NEtFOSA, and NMeFOSA. Mass Transitions are defined in *Attachment 01*.

Example Initial Calibration Sequence (LIMS ID):

Instrument Blank to clean instrument (at least 3)
1. CAL 1 (IC)
2. CAL 2 (IC)
3. CAL 3 (IC)
4. CAL 4 (IC)
5. CAL 5 (ICISAV)
6. CAL 6 (IC)
7. CAL 7 (IC)
8. CAL 8 (IC)
9. Instrument Blank (ICB)
10. Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)
11. Bile Salts Standard (WDM)

3. Isotopically-labeled compounds are not available for some compounds. See below for compounds without labeled isotopes and their referenced extraction standards. See *Attachment 02* shows the full list of analytes and their EIS and NIS.

Note: For better accuracy, PFTrDA is quantitated using the average of the areas of labeled compounds 13C2-PFTeDA and 13C2-PFDoA.

Native	Extracted Internal Standard
3:3FTCA	13C5-PFPeA
PFMPA	
PFMBA	
NFDHA	13C5-PFHxA
5:3FTCA	
7:3FTCA	
PFEESA	
DONA	13C3-HFPO-DA
9Cl-PF3ONS	
11Cl-PF3OUdS	
PFTrDA	Avg 13C2-PFTeDA and 13C2-PFDoA
PFHpS	13C8-PFOS
PFNS	
PFDS	
PFDoS	
PFPeS	13C3-PFHxS
TFSI	
FHxSA	
PFECHS	
PFODA	13C2-PFTeDA

Native	Extracted Internal Standard
FBSA	13C3-PFBS

Example Sample Sequence (LIMS ID):

Instrument Blanks to clean instrument if needed (at least 3)
1. Instrument Sensitivity Check at CAL1 (CCVO)
2. Calibration Verification at CAL4 (CCV)
3. Instrument Blank (CCB)
4. Bile Salts marker (WDM)
5. Method Blank (MB)
6. On-going Precision and Recovery (LCS)
7. Low-level OPR (LLCS)
8. On-going Precision and Recovery Duplicate (LCSD)
9. Samples (10 or less)
10. Calibration Verification at CAL4 (CCV)
11. Instrument Blank (CCB)

4. Instrument Blank (ICB, CCB) - Instrument Blanks need to be analyzed immediately following the highest standard analyzed and daily at the start of a sequence. The concentration of all analytes must be less than the MDL. If acceptance criteria are not met, the calibration must be performed using a lower concentration standard for the high standard until the criteria are met.

5. Instrument Sensitivity Check (CCVO) - Prior to sample analysis, an Instrument Sensitivity Check (ISC) must be performed. The ISC standard concentration must be at the LOQ. The CAL1 standard's concentration is at the LOQ, so the CAL1 standard will be analyzed. All analyte concentrations must be within ±30% of their true values. The signal-to-noise ratio must be greater than or equal to 3:1 for the quantitation ions and confirmation ions, and 10:1 for quantitation ions that have no confirmation ion. If the criteria are not met, correct problem and rerun ISC. If a target analyte (or EIS) reads back high with no detection (or in-spec recoveries) in the samples, data may be reported. If problem persists, repeat the ICAL. No samples can be analyzed until the ISC meets acceptance criteria.

6. Bile Salt Interference Check (WDM) - Analyze a Window-Defining Matrix (WDM) standard containing 100 ppb of Taurodeoxycholic Acid (TDCA), Taurochenodeoxycholic Acid (TCDCA), and Tauroursodeoxycholic Acid (TUDCA). The laboratory must establish chromatographic conditions to ensure the bile salt (TDCA) does not cause interference during the analysis of samples. To demonstrate successful separation the retention time of TDCA must be at least 1 minute outside the retention time window of PFOS. This is demonstrated as a comparison of the RT of TDCA (measured at the apex of the TCDA peak) separated by at least 1.4 minutes from the RT of the linear isomer of PFOS (measured at the apex of the peak of the linear isomer of PFOS). If the mobile phase does not contain acetonitrile, this check must include all three bile salts (TDCA, TCDCA, and TUDCA). If adequate separation is not achieved, adjust the chromatographic conditions and reevaluate the separation of TDCA from PFOS.

7. After injections are completed, check all CCV recoveries and absolute areas to make sure they are within method control limits. See Calibration F for acceptance criteria. Process each chromatogram and closely evaluate all integrations, baseline anomalies, and retention time differences. If manual integrations are performed, they must be documented and a reason given for the change in integrations. The manual integrations are documented during data processing and all original integrations are reported at the end of the sample PDF file with the reason for manual integration clearly listed.

8. Quantitate results for the Method Blank (MB). Calculate the recoveries of spiked analytes for the LCS and its duplicate (LCSD, if needed), Low-Level LCS, Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) by comparing concentrations observed to the true values. Calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) between the duplicates.

9. Isotopically-labeled Extraction Standards (EIS) are added to all samples, MB, LLCS, LCS/LCSD, and MS/MSD prior to extraction. Isotopically-labeled Injection Standards (NIS) are added to each QC and field sample extract prior to analysis. Quantitation by isotope dilution generally precludes any adverse effect on data quality due to EIS recoveries being outside of the acceptance limits as long as the signal-to-noise ratio is greater than 10:1.

10. To identify a target or EIS:

    a. Peak responses of quantitation and confirmation ions must have S/N of at least 3:1. If there is no confirmation ion, the quantitation ion must have S/N of at least 10:1. If the S/N ratio is not met, the analyte is considered to be ND.

    b. The retention times should not vary by more than 0.4 minutes from the expected retention time from the midpoint of the ICAL or initial CV. Furthermore, native compounds with an exact isotopically-labeled analogue must elute within 0.1 minutes from their associated analog. If the retention time is outside of the criteria, the compound is considered a false positive unless it is a compound with branched isomers. Compounds with branched isomers can vary in intensity of the individual isomers that are used for reporting and must be reviewed and compared to the preceding CCV to determine if it should be reported.

    c. For concentrations at or above the LOQ, the Ion Abundance Ratio (IAR) must fall within ±50% of the IAR observed in the mid-point initial calibration standard. The total response of all isomers (branched and linear) in the quantitative standards must be used to define the IAR. In samples, the total response should include only the branched isomer peaks that have been identified in either the quantitative or qualitative standard.

11. Two ion transitions and the ion transition ratio per analyte shall be monitored and documented with the exception of PFBA, PFECA F (PFMPA), PFECA A (PFMBA), NMeFOSE, NEtFOSE, FBSA, and FHxSA. The expected ion ratio for each compound is calculated by using the average of ion ratios of each compound from initial calibration standards. When an ion ratio for a compound differs from the expected ion ratio by more than 50%, see QA/QC section for Corrective Action.

F) Dilutions

Aqueous samples are prescreened prior to extraction to ensure concentrations do not exceed the range of the method and will not contaminate the laboratory or instrumentation. Samples with high concentrations of target PFAS which have the potential to contaminate the laboratory or the instrument will be extracted at a lower volume to mitigate those risks. Samples determined to be at or above 100x the level of the high standard will be diluted to mitigate the need for dilutions of the sample extract above 10x. For example, prescreen results at 125x the high standard would require that the sample prior to extraction be diluted by a factor of 12.5x (125/10 = 12.5). This would be done by using a 10mL portion of the sample (125/12.5 = 10) and bringing to a final volume of 125mL for extraction.

All attempts will be made to use the full volume of sample if multiple bottles sizes were sent from the field. In cases where this is not possible, the sample is first shaken, then subsampled for pre-dilution. Clients will be notified, and the laboratory will proceed with the pre-dilution as necessary. Samples requiring dilution due to high concentrations will be noted in the case narrative. Note that results based solely off the pre-dilution of a sample DO NOT have a dilution factor as dilution factors are only applied to extract dilutions.

When the area of the primary transition of a target analyte is above the area of the highest calibration point a sample dilution is required. Dilute the extract as follows:

1. Remove extracts from storage and allow to come to room temperature for approximately 60-90 minutes.
2. Vortex the extract for one minute.
3. Using a pipette or syringe, remove an aliquot of the extract, this extract should target a dilution equivalent to the mid-level concentration of the calibration curve to avoid over diluting the extract.
4. Dilute the aliquot to volume using Proprietary Content.
5. Fortify with additional NIS to achieve the same concentration of NIS in the original extract.
6. Vortex an aliquot for analysis.

If the S/N of EIS associated with the analyte requiring dilution in the extract meets the S/N requirement for EIS and the recovery of the associated EIS meet the method criteria, the results from the dilution can be reported. If these criteria are not met and additional sample is available, a smaller volume/mass of sample should be extracted.

Calculations

1. Peak Area Ratio

$$\text{Peak Area Ratio} = \frac{\text{Analyte Response}}{\text{Labeled Analyte Response}}$$

2. On-Column Analyte Concentration using average RRF

   On-column Concentration = peak area ratio ÷ AVE RRF

3. On-Column Analyte Concentration using linear curve

   On-column Concentration = (peak area ratio - intercept) ÷ slope

4. Sample Concentration

   Sample concentration (ng/l) = (On-column concentration x Final Sample Volume x DF) ÷ Initial Sample Volume

5. Ion Abundance Ratio (IAR)

   Ion Abundance Ratio (IAR) = (peak area or height of quantifier)/(peak area or height of qualifier)

6. See *T-PEST-WI9847* for additional calculations used to evaluate the calibrations and quality control samples.

Statistical Information/Method Performance

Historical data for LCS/Ds, LLCSs, MS/Ds, and EIS is reviewed at least annually. However, all samples are reported using the limits in EPA 1633 Tables 5 and 6. When target analytes not on these tables are requested, statistical limits are used for LCS/MS. (Preliminary limits of 70-130% Recovery and <20% RPD can be used until enough data points are generated.) Reporting limits including method detection limits (MDLs) and limits of quantitation (LOQs) are set according to EPA method requirements and are evaluated annually. Refer to *QA-SOP11892* for specific guidelines and procedures. Updates to the LIMS are made as needed by the QA Department and only as directed by the supervisor.

As MDL studies are run on clean laboratory matrices, statistically derived MDL values could be artificially lower than achievable limits in real world samples. Nominal MDL values, set at no lower than 1/4 the calculated and verified Reporting Limit (or Limit of Quantitation) will be used as a method to avoid artificially low bias in MDL studies.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

For each batch of samples extracted, a method blank, an LCS, and an LLCS must be extracted and analyzed. An MS/MSD are extracted only if requested and submitted by the client. If no MS/MSD is provided, an LCS/LCSD must be extracted and analyzed instead. A batch is defined as the samples to be extracted on any given day, but not to exceed 20 field samples. If more than 20 samples are prepared in a day, an additional batch must be prepared. If any client, state, or agency has more stringent QC or batching requirements, these must be followed.

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Method Blank (MB)	One per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	No target analytes greater than RL, or greater than 1/10 the amount measured in any sample, or 1/10 the regulatory limit (whichever is greater).	Verify instrument clean (evaluate calibration blank & samples prior to method blank), then reanalyze. Evaluate to determine if systematic issue within laboratory, correct, then re-prepare and reanalyze the method blank and all samples processed with the contaminated blank.
Low-Level On-going Precision and Recovery (LLCS)	One per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Tables 5 and 6 of Method 1633)	Reanalyze LLCS once. If acceptable, report. Evaluate samples for detections, and LLCS for high bias. If LLCS has high bias, and samples non-detect, report and narrate. If LLCS has low bias, or if there are detections for critical chemicals of concern, evaluate and reprep and reanalyze the LLCS and all samples in the associated prep batch for failed analytes, if sufficient sample material is available.
On-going Precision and Recovery and its Duplicate (LCS)	One per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Tables 5 and 6 of Method 1633)	Reanalyze LCS once. If acceptable, report. Evaluate samples for detections, and LCS for high bias. If LCS has high bias, and samples non-detect, report and narrate. If LCS has low bias, or if there are detections for critical chemicals of concern, evaluate and re-prep and reanalyze the LCS and all samples in the associated prep batch for failed analytes, if sufficient sample material is available.
Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)	*at client request*, one per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Tables 5 and 6 of Method 1633) RPD less than 30%	If outside the acceptance windows, consult a supervisor to determine the appropriate course of action based on batch and sample results.

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Extracted Internal Standards (EIS) or Isotope Dilution Analyte (IDA), added prior to extraction	per sample (including MB, LCS, LCSD, LLCS, MS, MSD) during preparation	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Table 6 of Method 1633)	1. If EIS outside windows, check for errors and correct. Re-analyze sample, if needed. 2. If EIS out high and samples are non-detect, report and narrate. If EIS out high with detections, but EIS <200% (FTS <350%), report and narrate. If EIS out high with detections and EIS >200% (FTS >350%), dilute 10X, re-analyze, report, and narrate. 3. If EIS low but > 5% and S/N > 10:1, narrate and report. If EIS <5% then contact client to re-extract at smaller aliquot.
Non-extracted Internal Standards (NIS) added following extraction and prior to analysis	per sample (including MB, LCS, LCSD, LLCS, MS, MSD) during preparation	NIS areas 50-200% of the mean area of the most recent ICAL in undiluted sample extracts and sample extracts that require NIS to be added.	If fails high, check for errors and report. If fails low, re-analyze fresh aliquot of sample. If in control, report. If the failure confirms report the initial analysis and narrate.
Ion Abundance Ratio (IAR)	Each detected analyte (except PFBA, PFPeA, NMeFOSE, NEtFOSE, PFMPA, PFMBA, FBSA, FHxSA)	Acceptance window of 50-150% of the ratio in the mid-point CCV standard.	Check for error, if none found report as outlined below. 1. If outside limits and value is less than the RL, report as ND at RL. 2. If outside limits, but within 2X rule* flag, report and narrate. 3. If ratio outside 2X rule* then report as ND at elevated RL, apply G flag and narrate. 4. If ratio out due to branched isomer contribution, report as positive with narration. 5. If outside limits (and RT window) due to matrix, report as ND at elevated RL, apply G flag and narrate.
E-flagged data	NA	NA	Dilute sample extract. If still E-flagged after dilution, consult the client for course of action.

*2X Rule: If the ion ratio <0.5X the lower control limit or >2X the upper control limit, then do not report the analyte. It should be either Non-Detect at the RL or elevate the RL as needed (G flag). As an example if the target ion ratio is 4.00. The Chrom-determined limits are 2.00-6.00. If the ratio is <1.00 (2.00 X 0.5) or >12.00 (6.00 X 2) follow the specifications above.

Attachment:
Attachment 01 - Mass Transitions (.pdf)
Attachment 02 - Standard Relationships (.pdf)
Attachment 03 – Proprietary Content
Attachment 04 - Example CoA (.pdf)
Attachment 05 - Native PFAS Intermediate A (.pdf)
Attachment 06 - Native PFAS Intermediate B (.pdf)
Attachment 07 - Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 08 - 1633 EIS Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 09 - 1633 NIS Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP SS Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 11 - Initial Calibration Standards Preparation (.pdf)
Attachment 12 - ICAL Standard Concentration (.pdf)
Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solutions (.pdf)
Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution (.pdf)
Attachment 16 - 1633 WDM (.pdf)
Attachment 17 - Native Mid Level Spike (.pdf)
Attachment 18 - Native Low Level Spike (.pdf)
Attachment 19 - ICV Working Standard (.pdf)
Attachment 20 - Purchased Standards (.pdf)
Attachment 21 – Proprietary Content
Attachment 22 - Tables 5-6 (EPA 1633) (.docx)

G-DC-FRM23907 Redacted SOPs
QA-SOP11178 Demonstrations of Capability
QA-SOP11892 Determining Method Detection Limits and Limits of Quantitation
T-PEST-WI9847 Common Equations Used During Chromatographic Analyses
T-PFAS-FRM80101 D4033 - QC Rotation Tracking Form
T-PFAS-WI21568 Environmental Monitoring in the PFAS Lab
T-PFAS-WI23588 Preventative and Corrective Maintenance for the AB Sciex Liquid Chromatograph Mass Spectrometers (LC/MS/MS)
T-PFAS-WI50447 PFAS Prescreen Method in Water Samples Requesting PFAS by Isotope Dilution
T-WC-WI53304 Total Suspended Solids (TSS Gravimetric) Prescreen for PFAS by EPA Draft Methods in Aqueous Samples
Attachment: Attachment 01 - Mass Transitions (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 02 - Standard Relationships (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 03 – Proprietary Content Attachment:
Attachment 04 - Example CoA (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 05 - Native PFAS Intermediate A (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 06 - Native PFAS Intermediate B (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 07 - Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 08 - 1633 EIS Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 09 - 1633 NIS Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP SS Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 11 - Initial Calibration Standards Preparation (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 12 - ICAL Standard Concentration (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solutions (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 16 - 1633 WDM (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 17 - Native Mid Level Spike (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 18 - Native Low Level Spike (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 19 - ICV Working Standard (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 20 - Purchased Standards (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 21 – Proprietary Content
Attachment: Attachment 22 - Tables 5-6 (EPA 1633) (docx)

End of document

Version history

Version	Approval	Revision information	
3.1	27.AUG.2024		
4	31.OCT.2024		
5	11.MAR.2025		

Attachment 1 – Mass Transitions

CAS#	Compound	Parent Ion	Daughter Ion
422-64-0	PFPrA	163.00	119.00
STL03194	13C3-PFPrA	166.00	121.00
STL02680	13C3-PFBA	216.00	172.00
STL00992	13C4-PFBA	216.80	171.90
375-22-4	PFBA	212.80	168.90
377-73-1	PFECA F (PFMPA)	229.00	84.90
356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	241.00	177.00
	3:3 FTCA (2)	241.00	117.00
2706-90-3	PFPeA	263.00	219.00
STL01893	13C5-PFPeA	268.30	223.00
863090-89-5	PFECA A (PFMBA)	279.00	85.10
82113-65-3	TFSI	280.00	147.00
	TFSI (2)	280.00	78.00
13252-13-6	HFPODA	284.90	168.90
	HFPODA (2)	284.90	184.90
STL02255	13C3-HFPODA	286.90	168.90
	13C3-HFPODA (2)	286.90	184.90
151772-58-6	PFECA B (NFDHA)	295.00	201.00
	PFECA B (NFDHA) (2)	295.00	84.90
375-73-5	PFBS	298.70	79.90
	PFBS (2)	298.70	98.80
STL02337	13C3-PFBS	302.10	79.90
307-24-4	PFHxA	313.00	269.00
	PFHxA (2)	313.00	118.90
113507-82-7	PFEESA (PES)	314.80	134.90
	PFEESA (PES) (2)	314.80	82.90
STL00993	13C2-PFHxA	315.10	270.00
STL02577	13C5-PFHxA	318.00	273.00
757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	327.10	307.00
	4:2-FTS (2)	327.10	80.90
914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	341.00	237.10
	5:3 FTCA (2)	341.00	217.00
2706-91-4	PFPeS	349.10	79.90
	PFPeS (2)	349.10	98.90
375-85-9	PFHpA	363.10	319.00
	PFHpA (2)	363.10	169.00
STL01892	13C4-PFHpA	367.10	322.00
919005-14-4	DONA	376.90	250.90
	DONA (2)	376.90	84.80
41997-13-1	FHxSA	397.90	78.00

Attachment 1 – Mass Transitions

CAS#	Compound	Parent Ion	Daughter Ion
355-46-4	PFHxS	398.70	79.90
	PFHxS (2)	398.70	98.90
STL02581	13C3-PFHxS	402.10	79.90
STL00994	18O2-PFHxS	403.00	83.90
335-67-1	PFOA	413.00	369.00
	PFOA (2)	413.00	169.00
STL00623	13C2-PFOA	415.00	370.00
STL00990	13C4-PFOA	417.10	372.00
STL01054	13C8-PFOA	421.10	376.00
27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	427.10	407.00
	6:2-FTS (2)	427.10	80.90
STL02279	13C2-6:2-FTS	429.10	80.90
812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	441.00	316.90
	7:3 FTCA (2)	441.00	336.90
375-92-8	PFHpS	449.00	79.90
	PFHpS (2)	449.00	98.80
133201-07-7	PFECHS	461.00	381.00
	PFECHS (2)	461.00	99.00
375-95-1	PFNA	463.00	419.00
	PFNA (2)	463.00	219.00
STL00995	13C5-PFNA	468.00	423.00
STL02578	13C9-PFNA	472.10	427.00
516-50-7	TDCA	498.00	80.00
754-91-6	PFOSA	498.10	77.90
	PFOSA (2)	498.10	478.00
516-35-8	TCDCA	498.10	80.00
14605-22-2	TUDCA	498.20	80.00
1763-23-1	PFOS	498.90	79.90
	PFOS (2)	498.90	98.80
STL00991	13C4-PFOS	502.80	79.90
STL01056	13C8-PFOSA	506.10	77.80
STL01054	13C8-PFOS	507.10	79.90
31506-32-8	NMeFOSA	511.90	219.00
	NMeFOSA (2)	511.90	169.00
335-76-2	PFDA	512.90	469.00
	PFDA (2)	512.90	219.00
STL02705	d3-NMeFOSA	515.00	219.00
STL00996	13C2-PFDA	515.10	470.10
STL02579	13C6-PFDA	519.10	474.10
4151-50-2	NEtFOSA	526.00	219.00
	NEtFOSA (2)	526.00	169.00
39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	527.10	507.00
	8:2-FTS (2)	527.10	80.80

Attachment 1 – Mass Transitions

CAS#	Compound	Parent Ion	Daughter Ion
STL02280	13C2-8:2-FTS	529.10	80.90
756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	530.80	351.00
	9Cl-PF3ONS (2)	532.80	353.00
STL02704	d5-NEtFOSA	531.10	219.00
68259-12-1	PFNS	548.80	79.90
	PFNS (2)	548.80	98.80
2058-94-8	PFUnA	563.10	519.00
	PFUnA (2)	563.10	269.10
STL00997	13C2-PFUnA	565.00	520.00
STL02580	13C7-PFUnA	570.00	525.10
2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	570.10	419.00
	NMeFOSAA (2)	570.10	483.00
STL02118	d3-NMeFOSAA	573.20	419.00
2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	584.20	419.10
	NEtFOSAA (2)	584.20	526.00
STL02117	d5-NEtFOSAA	589.20	419.00
335-77-3	PFDS	599.00	79.90
	PFDS (2)	599.00	98.80
307-55-1	PFDoDA	613.10	569.00
	PFDoDA (2)	613.10	319.00
STL00998	13C2-PFDoDA	615.10	570.00
24448-09-7	NMeFOSE	616.10	58.90
STL02277	d7-NMeFOSE	623.20	58.90
1691-99-2	NEtFOSE	630.00	58.90
763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	630.90	450.90
	11Cl-PF3OUdS (2)	632.90	452.90
STL02278	d9-NEtFOSE	639.20	58.90
72629-94-8	PFTrDA	663.00	619.00
	PFTrDA (2)	663.00	168.90
79780-39-5	PFDoS	699.10	79.90
	PFDoS (2)	699.10	98.80
376-06-7	PFTeDA	713.10	168.90
	PFTeDA (2)	713.10	219.00
STL02116	13C2-PFTeDA	715.20	670.00
16517-11-6	PFODA	913.00	869.00
	PFODA (2)	913.00	169.00

Attachment 2 - PFAS Injection Standards/Extraction Standards/Native Compounds

Native	Extraction Standard	Internal Standard
PFBA	13C4-PFBA	13C3-PFBA
PFPrA	13C3-PFPrA	
PFPeA	13C5-PFPeA	13C2-PFHxA
3:3FTCA		
PFMPA		
PFMBA		
PFHxA	13C5-PFHxA	
NFDHA		
5:3FTCA		
7:3FTCA		
PFEESA		
PFHpA	13C4-PFHpA	
HFPO-DA	13C3-HFPO-DA	
ADONA		
9Cl-PF3ONS		
11Cl-PF3OUdS		
PFOA	13C8-PFOA	13C4-PFOA
PFNA	13C9-PFNA	13C5-PFNA
PFDA	13C6-PFDA	13C2-PFDA
PFUnA	13C7-PFUnA	
PFDoA	13C2-PFDoA	
PFTeDA	13C2-PFTeDA	
PFODA		
PFTrDA	Avg 13C2-PFTeDA and 13C2-PFDoA	
PFBS	13C3-PFBS	18O2-PFHxS
FBSA		
PFPeS	13C3-PFHxS	
PFHxS		
FHxSA		
PFECHS		
TFSI		
4:2-FTS	13C2-4:2-FTS	
6:2-FTS	13C2-6:2-FTS	
8:2-FTS	13C2-8:2-FTS	
PFHpS	13C8-PFOS	13C4-PFOS
PFOS		

Attachment 2 - PFAS Injection Standards/Extraction Standards/Native Compounds

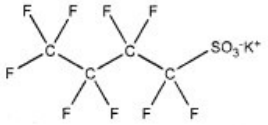
Native	Extraction Standard	Internal Standard
PFNS		
PFDS		
PFDoS		
PFOSA	13C8-PFOSA	
NMeFOSA	d3-NMeFOSA	
NEtFOSA	d5-NEtFOSA	
NMeFOSAA	d3-NMeFOSAA	
NEtFOSAA	d5-NEtFOSAA	
NMeFOSE	d7-N-MeFOSE-M	
NEtFOSE	d9-N-EtFOSE-M	

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

WELLINGTON LABORATORIES

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS
DOCUMENTATION

PRODUCT CODE:	L-PFBS	**LOT NUMBER:**	LPFBS1022
COMPOUND:	Potassium perfluoro-1-butanesulfonate		
STRUCTURE:		**CAS #:**	29420-49-3



MOLECULAR FORMULA:	$C_4F_9SO_3K$	**MOLECULAR WEIGHT:**	338.19
CONCENTRATION:	50.0 ± 2.5 µg/mL (K salt) 44.4 ± 2.2 µg/mL (PFBS acid) 44.2 ± 2.2 µg/mL (PFBS anion)	**SOLVENT(S):**	Methanol
CHEMICAL PURITY:	>98%		
LAST TESTED: (mm/dd/yyyy)	10/04/2022		
EXPIRY DATE: (mm/dd/yyyy)	10/04/2027		
RECOMMENDED STORAGE:	Store ampoule in a cool, dark place		

DOCUMENTATION/ DATA ATTACHED:

Figure 1: LC/MS Data (Full Scan and Mass Spectrum)
Figure 2: LC/MS/MS Data (Selected MRM Transitions)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

- See page 2 for further details.

FOR LABORATORY USE ONLY: NOT FOR HUMAN OR DRUG USE

Certified By: _____ **Date:** 10/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy)
B.G. Chittim, General Manager

Wellington Laboratories Inc., 345 Southgate Dr. Guelph ON N1G 3M5 CANADA
519-822-2436 • Fax: 519-822-2849 • info@well-labs.com

Form#:27, Issued 2004-11-10
Revision#:9, Revised 2020-12-23

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

INTENDED USE:

The products prepared by Wellington Laboratories Inc. are for laboratory use only. This certified reference material (CRM) was designed to be used as a standard for the identification and/or quantification of the specific chemical compound it contains.

HANDLING:

This product should only be used by qualified personnel familiar with its potential hazards and trained in the handling of hazardous chemicals. Due care should be exercised to prevent unnecessary human contact or ingestion. All procedures should be carried out in a well-functioning fume hood and suitable gloves, eye protection, and clothing should be worn at all times. Waste should be disposed of according to national and regional regulations. Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) are available upon request.

SYNTHESIS / CHARACTERIZATION:

Our products are synthesized using single-product unambiguous routes whenever possible. They are then characterized, and their structures and purities confirmed, using a combination of the most relevant techniques, such as NMR, GC/MS, LC/MS/MS, SFC/UV/MS/MS, x-ray crystallography, and melting point. Isotopic purities of mass-labelled compounds are also confirmed using HRGC/HRMS and/or LC/MS/MS.

HOMOGENEITY:

Prior to solution preparation, crystalline material is tested for homogeneity using a variety of techniques (as stated above) and its solubility in a given diluent is taken into consideration. Duplicate solutions of a new product are prepared from the same crystalline lot and, after the addition of an appropriate internal standard, they are compared by GC/MS, LC/MS/MS, and/or SFC/UV/MS/MS. The relative response factors of the analyte of interest in each solution are required to be <5% RSD. New solution lots of existing products are compared to older lots in the same manner, which further confirms the homogeneity of the crystalline material as well as the stability and homogeneity of the solutions in the storage containers. In order to maintain the integrity of the assigned value(s), and associated uncertainty, the dilution or injection of a subsample of this product should be performed using calibrated measuring equipment.

UNCERTAINTY:

The maximum combined relative standard uncertainty of our reference standard solutions is calculated using the following equation:

The combined relative standard uncertainty, $u_c(y)$, of a value y and the uncertainty of the independent parameters $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_n$ on which it depends is:

$$u_c(y(x_1, x_2, \ldots x_n)) = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} u(y, x_i)^2}$$

where x is expressed as a relative standard uncertainty of the individual parameter.

The individual uncertainties taken into account include those associated with weights (calibration of the balance) and volumes (calibration of the volumetric glassware). An expanded maximum combined percent relative uncertainty of ±5% (calculated with a coverage factor of 2 and a level of confidence of 95%) is stated on the Certificate of Analysis for all of our products.

TRACEABILITY:

All reference standard solutions are traceable to specific crystalline lots. The microbalances used for solution preparation are regularly calibrated by an external ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory. In addition, their calibration is verified prior to each weighing using calibrated external weights traceable to an ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory. All volumetric glassware used is calibrated, of Class A tolerance, and traceable to an ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory. For certain products, traceability to international interlaboratory studies has also been established.

EXPIRY DATE / PERIOD OF VALIDITY:

Ongoing stability studies of this product have demonstrated stability in its composition and concentration, until the specified expiry date, in the unopened ampoule. Monitoring for any degradation or change in concentration of the listed analyte(s) is performed on a routine basis.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

At the time of shipment, all products are warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship and to conform to the stated technical and purity specifications.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT:

This product was produced using a Quality Management System registered to the latest versions of ISO 9001 by SAI Global, ISO/IEC 17025 by the Canadian Association for Laboratory Accreditation Inc. (CALA; A1226), and ISO 17034 by ANSI National Accreditation Board (ANAB; AR-1523).

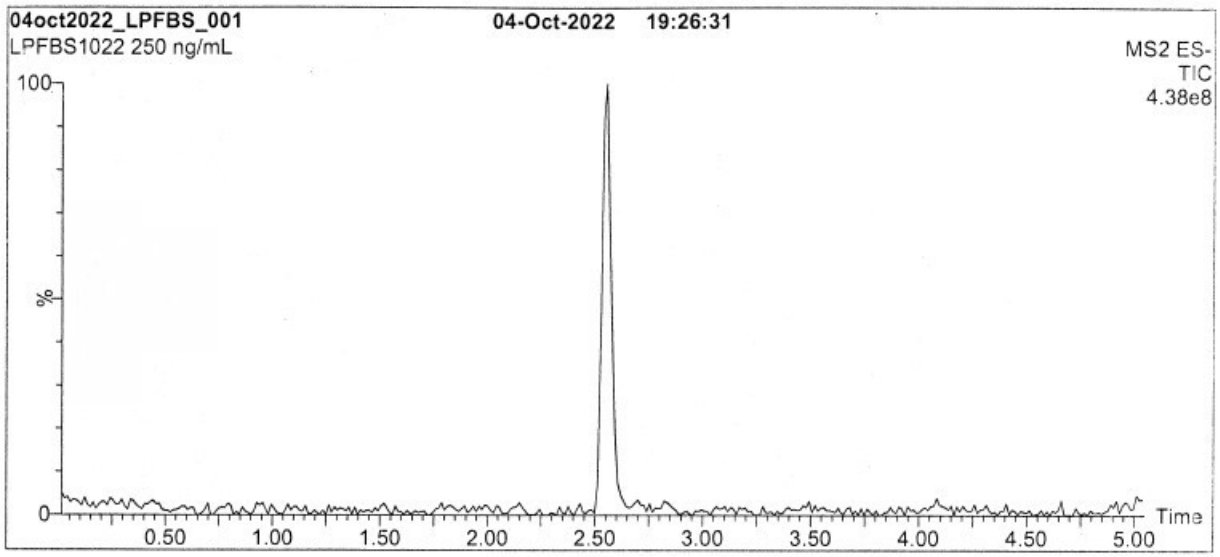
CALA Testing Accreditation No. A1226

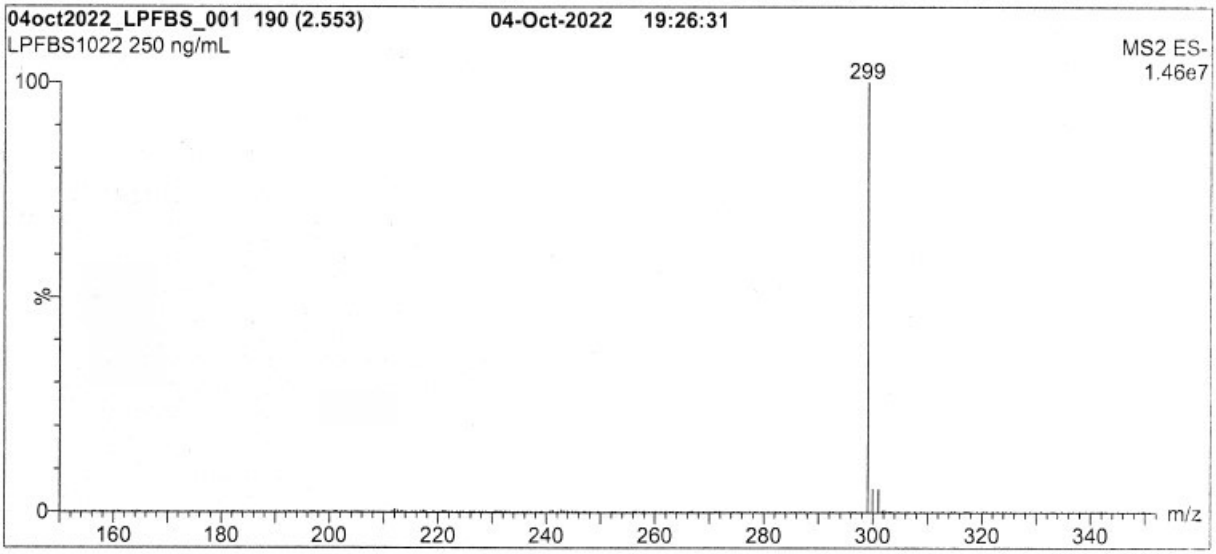
ANAB ANSI National Accreditation Board ACCREDITED ISO 17034 REFERENCE MATERIAL PRODUCER

For additional information or assistance concerning this or any other products from Wellington Laboratories Inc., please visit our website at www.well-labs.com or contact us directly at info@well-labs.com

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

Figure 1: **L-PFBS; LC/MS Data (Full Scan and Mass Spectrum)**





Conditions for Figure 1:

Waters Acquity Ultra Performance LC
Waters Xevo TQ-S micro MS

Chromatographic Conditions:

Column: Acquity UPLC BEH Shield RP_{18}
1.7 µm, 2.1 x 100 mm

Mobile phase: Gradient
Start: 60% H_2O / 40% (80:20 MeOH:ACN)
(both with 10 mM NH_4OAc buffer)
Ramp to 90% organic over 8 min and hold for 2 min
before returning to initial conditions over 0.75 min.
Time: 12 min

Flow: 300 µL/min

MS Parameters:

Experiment: Full Scan (150 - 850 amu)

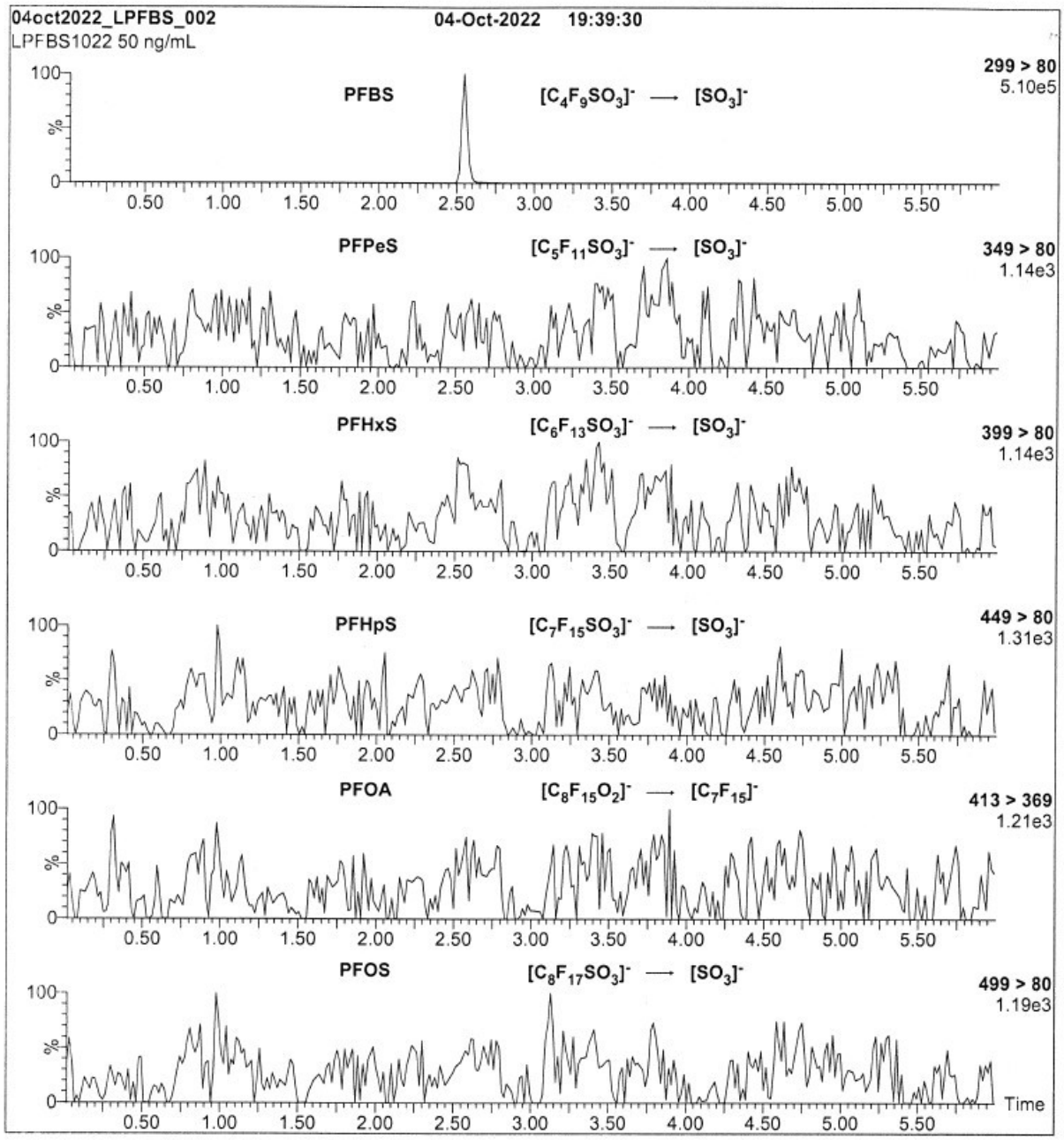
Source: Electrospray (negative)
Capillary Voltage (kV) = 2.00
Cone Voltage (V) = 10.00
Desolvation Temperature (°C) = 500
Desolvation Gas Flow (L/hr) = 1000

Form#:27, Issued 2004-11-10
Revision#:9, Revised 2020-12-23

LPFBS1022 (3 of 4)
rev0

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

Figure 2: **L-PFBS; LC/MS/MS Data (Selected MRM Transitions)**



Conditions for Figure 2:

Injection:	On-column (L-PFBS)
Mobile phase:	Same as Figure 1
Flow:	300 µL/min

MS Parameters:

Collision Gas (mbar) = 3.29e-3
Collision Energy (eV) = 30

Form#:27, Issued 2004-11-10
Revision#:9, Revised 2020-12-23

LPFBS1022 (4 of 4)
rev0

Attachment 05 - Native PFAS Intermediate A								
Vendor	Catalog Number	Analyte	CAS#	Acronym	Conc. (ng/mL)	Aliquot (mL)	Final Volume (mL) in MeOH	Final Conc. (ng/mL)
Wellington	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	50000	0.100	10	500
Wellington	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFUdA	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	MPFDOA	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFTrDA	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFTeDA	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	L-PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	44200	0.050		221
Wellington	L-PFPeS	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	46900	0.050		235
Wellington	br-PFHxSK	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	45500	0.050		228
Wellington	L-PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	47600	0.050		238
Wellington	br-PFOSK	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	46600	0.050		233
Wellington	L-PFNS	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	48000	0.050		240
Wellington	L-PFDS	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	48200	0.050		241
Wellington	L-PFDoS	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	48400	0.050		242
Wellington	4;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	46700	0.100		467
Wellington	6;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	47400	0.100		474
Wellington	8;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	47900	0.100		479
Wellington	br-FOSA	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NEtFOSA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSAA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NEtFOSAA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSE	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSE	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	50000	0.0375		187.5
Wellington	NaDONA	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	47100	0.050		236
Wellington	PFEESA	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	44500	0.050		223
Wellington	PF4OPeA	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PF5OHxA	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	3,6-OPFHpA	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	9Cl-PF3ONS	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	46600	0.050		233
Wellington	11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	47100	0.050		236
Wellington	FPrPA	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	50000	0.100		500
Wellington	FPePA	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	FHpPA	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	PFECHS	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	46100	0.050		231
Wellington	FBSA-I	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	FHxSA-I	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFPrA	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	PFODA	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	50000	0.050		250
AccuStandard	PFOS-030S	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	97900	0.0250		245

Attachment 06 - Native PFAS Intermediate B							
Source Rgt Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL) in MeOH**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	0.1	10	5
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			2.5
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			2.5
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			2.5
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			2.5
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			2.5
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			2.5
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			2.5
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			2.5
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			2.5
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			2.5
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			2.21
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			2.35
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			2.28
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			2.38
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			2.33
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			2.4
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			2.41
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			2.42
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			4.67
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			4.74
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			4.79
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			2.5
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			2.5
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			2.5
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			2.5
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			2.5
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			12.5
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			12.5
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			1.875
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	236			2.36
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			2.23
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			2.5
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			2.5
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			2.5
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			2.33
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	236			2.36
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			5
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			12.5
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			12.5
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	231			2.31
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			2.5
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			2.5
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			12.5
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			2.5
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	245			2.45

Attachment 07 - Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL) in MeOH**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	50000	0.100	10	500
Wellington	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	L-PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	44200	0.050		221
Wellington	L-PFPeS	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	46900	0.050		235
Wellington	br-PFHxSK	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	45500	0.050		228
Wellington	L-PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	47600	0.050		238
Wellington	br-PFOSK	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	46600	0.050		233
Wellington	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	50000	0.0375		187.5

Attachment 08 - 1633 EIS Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL in MeOH)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	MPFBA	Perfluoro-n-[13C4]butanoic acid	STL00992	$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	50000	0.08	10	400
Wellington	M5PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-[13C5]pentanoic acid	STL01893	$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M5PFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]hexanoic acid	STL02577	$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M4PFHpA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]heptanoic acid	STL01892	$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M8PFOA	Perfluoro-n-[13C8]octanoic acid	STL01052	$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M9PFNA	Perfluoro-n-[13C9]nonanoic acid	STL02578	$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M6PFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]decanoic acid	STL02579	$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M7PFUdA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]undecanoic acid	STL02580	$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	MPFDoA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]dodecanoic acid	STL00998	$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M2PFTeDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]tetradecanoic acid	STL02116	$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M3PFBS	Perfluoro-1-[2,3,4-13C3]butanesulfonic acid	STL02337	$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	46500	0.08		372
Wellington	M3PFHxS	Perfluoro-1-[1,2,3-13C3]hexanesulfonic acid	STL02581	$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	47300	0.08		378
Wellington	M8PFOS	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonic acid	STL01054	$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	47800	0.08		382
Wellington	M8FOSA-I	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonamide	STL01056	$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	d3-N-MeFOSAA	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02118	d_3-NMeFOSAA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	d5-N-EtFOSAA	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02117	d_5-NEtFOSAA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	M2-4;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]hexane sulfonic acid	STL02395	$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	46700	0.2		934
Wellington	M2-6;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]octane sulfonic acid	STL02279	$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	47500	0.2		950
Wellington	M2-8;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]decane sulfonic acid	STL02280	$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	47900	0.2		958
Wellington	M3HFPO-DA	Tetrafluoro-2-heptafluoropropoxy-13C3-propanoic acid	STL02255	$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	d7-N-MeFOSE-M	N-methyl-d7-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02277	d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	d9-N-EtFOSE-M	N-ethyl-d9-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02278	d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	d-N-MeFOSA-M	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02704	d_5-NEtPFOSA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	d-N-EtFOSA-M	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02705	d_3-NMePFOSA	50000	0.08		400
Cambridge Isotope	CLM-11324-A-1.2	Perfluoropropanoic acid (PFPrA) ($^{13}C_3$)	STL03194	$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	50000	0.08		400

Attachment 09 - 1633 NIS Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL) in MeOH**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	M3PFBA	Perfluoro-n-[2,3,4-13C3]butanoic acid	STL02680	$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	50000	0.08	10	400
Wellington	MPFOA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanoic acid	STL00990	$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	MPFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]decanoic acid	STL00996	$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	MPFOS	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanesulfonic acid	STL00991	$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	47800	0.08		382.4
Wellington	MPFNA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5-13C5] nonanoic acid	STL00995	$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	MPFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]hexanoic acid	STL00993	$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	MPFHxS	Perfluoro-1-hexane[18O2]sulfonic acid	STL00994	$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	47300	0.08		378.4

Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP SS Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL in MeOH)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	M2PFOA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)octanoic acid	STL00623	$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	50000	0.025	10	125
Wellington	MPFUdA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)undecanoic acid	STL00997	$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	50000	0.025		125
Wellington	M3PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-(3,4,5-13C3)pentanoic acid	STL03269	$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	50000	0.025		125

Attachment 11 - 1633 Initial Calibration Standards Preparation								
Solution Name	**CAL1**	**CAL2**	**CAL3**	**CAL4**	**CAL5**	**CAL6**	**CAL7**	**CAL8**
Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate (mL)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.0
Native PFAS Intermediate A (mL)	N/A	N/A	0.02	0.04	0.1	0.2	0.4	N/A
Native PFAS Intermediate B (mL)	0.2	0.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1633 TOP SS Intermediate (mL)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
1633 EIS Intermediate (mL)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
1633 NIS Intermediate (mL)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Final Volume (mL)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

Attachment 12 - 1633 Initial Calibration Standard Concentrations								
	CAL1	CAL2	CAL3	CAL4	CAL5	CAL6	CAL7	CAL8
Analyte Name	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)
PFBA	0.100	0.250	1.00	2.00	5.00	10.0	20.0	100
PFPeA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFHxA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFHpA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFOA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFNA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFDA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFUnA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFDoA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFTrDA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFTeDA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFBS	0.044	0.111	0.442	0.884	2.21	4.42	8.84	44.2
PFPeS	0.047	0.117	0.469	0.938	2.35	4.69	9.38	46.9
PFHxS	0.046	0.114	0.455	0.910	2.28	4.55	9.10	45.5
PFHpS	0.048	0.119	0.476	0.952	2.38	4.76	9.52	47.6
PFOS	0.047	0.117	0.466	0.932	2.33	4.66	9.32	46.6
PFNS	0.048	0.120	0.480	0.960	2.40	4.80	9.60	N/A
PFDS	0.048	0.121	0.482	0.964	2.41	4.82	9.64	N/A
PFDoS	0.048	0.121	0.484	0.968	2.42	4.84	9.68	N/A
4:2-FTS	0.093	0.234	0.934	1.87	4.67	9.34	18.7	N/A
6:2-FTS	0.095	0.237	0.948	1.90	4.74	9.48	19.0	N/A
8:2-FTS	0.096	0.240	0.958	1.92	4.79	9.58	19.2	N/A
PFOSA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NMeFOSAA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NEtFOSAA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
HFPO-DA / GenX	0.038	0.094	0.38	0.750	1.88	3.75	7.50	37.5
ADONA	0.047	0.118	0.471	0.942	2.36	4.71	9.42	N/A
PFEESA / PES	0.045	0.111	0.445	0.890	2.23	4.45	8.90	N/A
PFMPA / PFECA F	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFMBA / PFECA A	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NFDHA / PFECA B	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
9Cl-PF3ONS	0.047	0.117	0.466	0.93	2.33	4.66	9.32	N/A
11Cl-PF3OUdS	0.047	0.118	0.471	0.94	2.36	4.71	9.42	N/A
3:3 FTCA	0.100	0.250	1.00	2.00	5.00	10.0	20.0	N/A
5:3 FTCA	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
7:3 FTCA	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
PFECHS	0.046	0.116	0.462	0.92	2.31	4.62	9.24	N/A
FBSA	0.050	0.125	0.500	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
FHxSA	0.050	0.125	0.500	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFPrA / PPF Acid	0.250	0.625	2.500	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
PFODA	0.050	0.125	0.500	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
TFSI	0.049	0.122	0.490	0.98	2.45	4.90	9.79	N/A
$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
d_3-NMeFOSAA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
d_5-NEtFOSAA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
d_5-NEtPFOSA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
d_3-NMePFOSA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625
$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625
$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625

Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solution							
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Aliquot (g)**	**Final Volume (mL of MeOH)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Sigma Aldrich	T0557-500MG	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	0.05	50	1000000
Sigma Aldrich	T6260-1G	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	0.05		950000
Calbiochem	580549-1GM	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	0.05		1000000

Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate							
Source Rgt Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL of MeOH)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Bile Salts Stock Solution	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	1000000	1	4	250000
	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	950000			237500
	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	1000000			250000

Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution							
Source Rgt Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL of MeOH)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Bile Salts Intermediate	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	250000	0.1	5	5000
	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	237500			4750
	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	250000			5000

Attachment 16 - 1633 Window-Defining Matrix Standard							
Source Rgt. Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume* (mL)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Bile Salts Working Solution	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	5000	0.05	10	25
	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	4750			23.8
	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	5000			25

Attachment 17 - Native 1633 Mid-Level Spike							
Source Rgt. Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL in MeOH)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	4	10	200
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			100
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			100
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			100
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			100
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			100
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			100
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			100
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			100
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			100
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			100
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			88.4
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			93.8
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			91.0
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			95.2
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			93.2
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			96.0
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			96.4
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			96.8
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			187
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			190
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			192
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			100
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			100
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			100
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			100
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			100
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			500
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			500
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			75.0
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	236			94.2
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			89.0
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			100
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			100
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			100
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			93.2
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	236			94.2
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			200
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			500
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			500
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	231			92.2
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			100
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			100
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			500
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			100
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	245			97.9

Attachment 18 - Native 1633 Low-Level Spike							
Source Rgt. Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL in MeOH)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	0.5	10	25.00
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			12.50
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			12.50
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			12.50
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			12.50
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			12.50
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			12.50
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			12.50
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			12.50
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			12.50
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			12.50
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			11.05
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			11.73
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			11.38
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			11.90
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			11.65
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			12.00
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			12.05
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			12.10
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			23.35
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			23.70
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			23.95
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			12.50
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			12.50
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			12.50
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			12.50
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			12.50
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			62.50
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			62.50
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			9.38
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	235.5			11.78
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			11.13
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			12.50
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			12.50
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			12.50
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			11.65
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	235.5			11.78
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			25.00
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			62.50
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			62.50
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	230.5			11.53
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			12.50
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			12.50
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			62.50
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			12.50
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	244.75			12.24

Attachment 19 - 1633 ICV Working Standard							
Source Rgt. Name	Analyte	CAS#	Acronym	Conc. (ng/mL)	Aliquot (mL)	Final Volume (mL	Final Conc. (ng/mL)
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	0.050	10	2.50
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			1.25
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			1.25
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			1.25
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			1.25
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			1.25
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			1.25
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			1.25
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			1.25
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			1.25
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			1.25
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			1.105
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			1.173
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			1.138
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			1.190
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			1.165
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			1.200
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			1.205
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			1.210
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			2.34
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			2.37
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			2.40
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			1.25
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			1.25
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			1.25
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			1.25
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			1.25
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			6.25
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			6.25
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			0.938
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	236			1.178
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			1.113
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			1.25
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			1.25
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			1.25
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			1.165
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	236			1.178
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			2.50
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			6.25
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			6.25
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	231			1.153
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			1.25
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			1.25
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			6.25
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			1.25
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	245			1.224
1633 TOP SS Intermediate	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)octanoic acid	STL00623	$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	125	0.050		0.625
	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)undecanoic acid	STL00997	$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	125			0.625
	Perfluoro-n-(3,4,5-13C3)pentanoic acid	STL03269	$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	125			0.625
1633 EIS Intermediate	Perfluoro-n-[13C4]butanoic acid	STL00992	$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	400	0.050		2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[13C5]pentanoic acid	STL01893	$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]hexanoic acid	STL02577	$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]heptanoic acid	STL01892	$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[13C8]octanoic acid	STL01052	$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[13C9]nonanoic acid	STL02578	$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]decanoic acid	STL02579	$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]undecanoic acid	STL02580	$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]dodecanoic acid	STL00998	$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]tetradecanoic acid	STL02116	$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-1-[2,3,4-13C3]butanesulfonic acid	STL02337	$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	372			1.86
	Perfluoro-1-[1,2,3-13C3]hexanesulfonic acid	STL02581	$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	378			1.89
	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonic acid	STL01054	$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	382			1.91
	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonamide	STL01056	$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	400			2.00
	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02118	d_3-NMeFOSAA	1000			5.00
	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02117	d_5-NEtFOSAA	1000			5.00
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]hexane sulfonic acid	STL02395	$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	934			4.67
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]octane sulfonic acid	STL02279	$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	950			4.75
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]decane sulfonic acid	STL02280	$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	958			4.79
	Tetrafluoro-2-heptafluoropropoxy-13C3-propanoic acid	STL02255	$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	400			2.00
	N-methyl-d7-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02277	d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	1000			5.00
	N-ethyl-d9-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02278	d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	1000			5.00
	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02704	d_5-NEtPFOSA	400			2.00
	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02705	d_3-NMePFOSA	400			2.00
	Perfluoropropanoic acid (PFPrA) ($^{13}C_3$)	STL03194	$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	400			2.00
1633 NIS Intermediate	Perfluoro-n-[2,3,4-13C3]butanoic acid	STL02680	$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	400	0.050		2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanoic acid	STL00990	$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	1000			5.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]decanoic acid	STL00996	$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanesulfonic acid	STL00991	$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	382			1.91
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5-13C5] nonanoic acid	STL00995	$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]hexanoic acid	STL00993	$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	1000			5.00
	Perfluoro-1-hexane[18O2]sulfonic acid	STL00994	$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	378			1.89

Attachment 20 - Purchased Standards					
Vendor	Cat. No.	Analyte	CAS#	Acronym	Conc. (ng/ml)
Wellington	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	50000
Wellington	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	50000
Wellington	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	50000
Wellington	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	50000
Wellington	br-PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	50000
Wellington	br-PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	50000
Wellington	PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	50000
Wellington	PFUdA	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	50000
Wellington	MPFDOA	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	50000
Wellington	PFTrDA	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	50000
Wellington	PFTeDA	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	50000
Wellington	L-PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	44200
Wellington	L-PFPeS	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	46900
Wellington	br-PFHxSK	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	45500
Wellington	L-PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	47600
Wellington	br-PFOSK	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	46600
Wellington	L-PFNS	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	48000
Wellington	L-PFDS	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	48200
Wellington	L-PFDoS	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	48400
Wellington	4;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	46700
Wellington	6;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	47400
Wellington	8;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	47900
Wellington	br-FOSA	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	50000
Wellington	br-NMeFOSA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	50000
Wellington	br-NEtFOSA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	50000
Wellington	br-NMeFOSAA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	50000
Wellington	br-NEtFOSAA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	50000
Wellington	br-NMeFOSE	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	50000
Wellington	br-NEtFOSE	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	50000
Wellington	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	50000
Wellington	NaDONA	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	47100
Wellington	PFEESA	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	44500
Wellington	PF4OPeA	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	50000
Wellington	PF5OHxA	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	50000
Wellington	3,6-OPFHpA	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	50000
Wellington	9Cl-PF3ONS	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	46600
Wellington	11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	47100
Wellington	FPrPA	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	50000
Wellington	FPePA	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	50000
Wellington	FHpPA	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	50000
Wellington	PFECHS	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	46100
Wellington	FBSA-I	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	50000
Wellington	FHxSA-I	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	50000
Wellington	PFPrA	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	50000
Wellington	PFODA	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	50000
AccuStandard	PFOS-030S	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	97900
Wellington	MPFBA	Perfluoro-n-[13C4]butanoic acid	STL00992	$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	50000
Wellington	M5PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-[13C5]pentanoic acid	STL01893	$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	50000
Wellington	M5PFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]hexanoic acid	STL02577	$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	50000
Wellington	M4PFHpA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]heptanoic acid	STL01892	$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	50000
Wellington	M8PFOA	Perfluoro-n-[13C8]octanoic acid	STL01052	$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	50000
Wellington	M9PFNA	Perfluoro-n-[13C9]nonanoic acid	STL02578	$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	50000
Wellington	M6PFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]decanoic acid	STL02579	$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	50000
Wellington	M7PFUdA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]undecanoic acid	STL02580	$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	50000
Wellington	MPFDoA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]dodecanoic acid	STL00998	$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	50000
Wellington	M2PFTeDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]tetradecanoic acid	STL02116	$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	50000
Wellington	M3PFBS	Perfluoro-1-[2,3,4-13C3]butanesulfonic acid	STL02337	$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	46500
Wellington	M3PFHxS	Perfluoro-1-[1,2,3-13C3]hexanesulfonic acid	STL02581	$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	47300
Wellington	M8PFOS	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonic acid	STL01054	$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	47800
Wellington	M8FOSA-I	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonamide	STL01056	$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	50000
Wellington	d3-N-MeFOSAA	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02118	d_3-NMeFOSAA	50000
Wellington	d5-N-EtFOSAA	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02117	d_5-NEtFOSAA	50000
Wellington	M2-4;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]hexane sulfonic acid	STL02395	$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	46700
Wellington	M2-6;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]octane sulfonic acid	STL02279	$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	47500
Wellington	M2-8;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]decane sulfonic acid	STL02280	$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	47900
Wellington	M3HFPO-DA	Tetrafluoro-2-heptafluoropropoxy-13C3-propanoic acid	STL02255	$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	50000
Wellington	d7-N-MeFOSE-M	N-methyl-d7-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02277	d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	50000
Wellington	d9-N-EtFOSE-M	N-ethyl-d9-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02278	d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	50000
Wellington	d-N-MeFOSA-M	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02704	d_5-NEtPFOSA	50000
Wellington	d-N-EtFOSA-M	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02705	d_3-NMePFOSA	50000
Cambridge Isotope	CLM-11324-A-1.2	Perfluoropropanoic acid (PFPrA) ($^{13}C_3$)	STL03194	$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	50000
Wellington	M3PFBA	Perfluoro-n-[2,3,4-13C3]butanoic acid	STL02680	$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	50000
Wellington	MPFOA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanoic acid	STL00990	$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	50000
Wellington	MPFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]decanoic acid	STL00996	$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	50000
Wellington	MPFOS	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanesulfonic acid	STL00991	$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	47800
Wellington	MPFNA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5-13C5] nonanoic acid	STL00995	$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	50000
Wellington	MPFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]hexanoic acid	STL00993	$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	50000
Wellington	MPFHxS	Perfluoro-1-hexane[18O2]sulfonic acid	STL00994	$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	47300
Wellington	M2PFOA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)octanoic acid	STL00623	$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	50000
Wellington	MPFUdA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)undecanoic acid	STL00997	$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	50000
Wellington	M3PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-(3,4,5-13C3)pentanoic acid	STL03269	$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	50000
Sigma Aldrich	T0557-500MG	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	neat
Sigma Aldrich	T6260-1G	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	neat
Calbiochem	580549-1GM	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	neat

ATTACHMENT 22

Table 5. IPR/OPR/LLOPR Acceptance Limits for Target Analytes in Aqueous Matrices[1]

Target Analyte	IPR[2]		OPR/LLOPR Recovery (%)[2]
	Mean Recovery (%)	RSD (%)	
PFBA	70 - 135	21	70 - 140
PFPeA	70 - 135	23	65 - 135
PFHxA	70 - 135	24	70 - 145
PFHpA	70 - 135	28	70 - 150
PFOA	65 - 155	27	70 - 150
PFNA	70 - 140	28	70 - 150
PFDA	65 - 140	26	70 - 140
PFUnA	70 - 135	29	70 - 145
PFDoA	70 - 130	21	70 - 140
PFTrDA	60 - 145	29	65 - 140
PFTeDA	70 - 145	27	60 - 140
PFBS	70 - 140	23	60 - 145
PFPeS	70 - 135	25	65 - 140
PFHxS	70 - 135	27	65 - 145
PFHpS	70 - 140	30	70 - 150
PFOS	70 - 140	29	55 - 150
PFNS	70 - 135	29	65 - 145
PFDS	70 - 135	30	60 - 145
PFDoS	45 - 135	35	50 - 145
4:2FTS	70 - 135	27	70 - 145
6:2FTS	70 - 135	32	65 - 155
8:2FTS	70 - 140	33	60 - 150
PFOSA	70 - 135	22	70 - 145
NMeFOSA	70 - 135	30	60 - 150
NEtFOSA	70 - 130	26	65 - 145
NMeFOSAA	65 - 140	32	50 - 140
NEtFOSAA	70 - 135	28	70 - 145
NMeFOSE	70 - 135	29	70 - 145
NEtFOSE	70 - 130	21	70 - 135
HFPO-DA	70 - 135	23	70 - 140
ADONA	70 - 135	23	65 - 145
PFMPA	60 - 140	23	55 - 140
PFMBA	65 - 145	27	60 - 150
NFDHA	65 - 140	37	50 - 150
9Cl-PF3ONS	70 - 145	30	70 - 155
11Cl-PF3OUdS	50 - 150	35	55 - 160
PFEESA	70 - 135	25	70 - 140
3:3FTCA	70 - 130	23	65 - 130
5:3FTCA	70 - 130	24	70 - 135
7:3FTCA	55 - 130	34	50 - 145

[1] Limits apply to the IPR, OPR, and LLOPR analyses associated with all aqueous matrices, including wastewater, surface water, groundwater, and landfill leachates.

[2] The recovery and RSD limits apply to the target analyte results for IPR, OPR, and LLOPR samples associated with all aqueous matrices. Data were derived from the multi-laboratory validation study and are therefore the limits required for this method.

Table 6. Acceptance Limits for EIS and NIS Compounds in All Aqueous Matrices and Associated QC Samples		
	Aqueous Matrices Other Than Leachates[2]	Landfill Leachates[3]
EIS Compound[1]	Recovery (%)	Recovery (%)
$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	5[4] - 130	5[4] - 130
$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	30 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	10 - 130	35 – 130
$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	10 - 130	25 – 130
$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	40 - 135	40 - 130
$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	40 - 200	40 – 220
$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	40 - 200	40 – 170
$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	40 - 300	40 – 145
$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	40 - 130	40 – 130
D_3-NMeFOSA	10 - 130	40 – 130
D_5-NEtFOSA	10 - 130	35 - 130
D_3-NMeFOSAA	40 - 170	35 - 130
D_5-NEtFOSAA	25 - 135	30 - 130
D_7-NMeFOSE	10 - 130	20 - 130
D_9-NEtFOSE	10 - 130	20 - 130
$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	40 - 130	40 - 130
$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	50 - 200	50 - 200
$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA		
$^{13}C_4$-PFOA		
$^{13}C_5$-PFNA		
$^{13}C_2$-PFDA		
$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS		
$^{13}C_4$-PFOS		

[1] The recovery limits for the EIS compounds were derived by EPA from the data from multi-laboratory validation study. To simplify laboratory operations, EPA has applied the same EIS recovery limits used for field sample analyses to the EIS recoveries in the method blank, IPR, OPR, and LLOPR samples. There are no IPR mean or RSD criteria for the EIS compounds.

[2] Limits apply to the EIS and NIS recoveries from samples of aqueous matrices, including wastewater, surface water, and groundwater, but **not** landfill leachates.

[3] Limits apply to the EIS and NIS recoveries from samples of landfill leachates, **not** other aqueous matrices.

[4] Recovery of $^{13}C_4$-PFBA can be problematic in some field samples. Although the lower limit for recovery for this EIS is set below 10%, laboratories should routinely track recovery of this EIS and take reasonable steps to ensure that recovery is at least 10% in the majority of samples.

eurofins	Always check on-line for validity. **Solid PFAS Prep by Sonication and Analysis by LC-MS-MS by EPA 1633 and EPA 1633A**	Level: **Work Instruction**
Document number: **T-PFAS-WI72213**		
Old Reference:		
Version: **5**		Organisation level: **5-Sub-BU**
Approved by: **TYZ8** Effective Date: **11-MAR-2025**	Document users: **5_EUUSLA_PFAS_Manager, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Analyst, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_BKK_Data_Reviewers, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Data_Reviewers, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Management_Team, 6_EUUSLA_PFAS_Sample_Prep**	Responsible: **5_EUUSLA_PFAS_Manager**

PROPRIETARY AND COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

This documentation has been prepared by Eurofins Lancaster Laboratories Environment Testing, LLC and its affiliates ("Eurofins"), solely for their own use. The user of this document agrees by its acceptance to return it to Eurofins upon request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose its contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use if for any other purpose other than that for which it was specifically provided. The user also agrees that where consultants or other outside parties are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to said parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS VALUABLE CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION. DISCLOSURE, USE OR REPRODUCTION OF THESE MATERIALS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF EUROFINS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. THIS UNPUBLISHED WORK BY EUROFINS IS PROTECTED BY STATE AND FEDERAL LAW OF THE UNITED STATES.

Revision Log
Reference
Cross Reference
Scope
Basic Principles
Interferences
Precaution to Minimize Method Interference
Safety Precautions and Waste Handling
Personnel Training and Qualifications
Sample Collection, Preservation, and Handling
Apparatus and Equipment
Reagents and Standards
Calibration
Procedure
A) Solid Sample Preparation
B) Manual Sample Phase Extraction
C) Automated Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) by Promochrom
D) Vialing and Addition of Internal standard
E) LC/MS/MS Analysis
F) Dilution
Calculations
Statistical Information/Method Performance
Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Revision Log

	Revision: 05	**Effective date:** This version
Section	**Justification**	**Changes**
Revision Log	Formatting requirement	Removed revision logs up to the previous version
Cross Reference	Enhancement	Added Moisture form, QC rotation form
Sample Collection, Preservation, and Handling	Clarification	Clarified sample container
Reagents and Standards	Enhancement	Added sand
Procedure A	Enhancement	Added an additional centrifugation step. Added Data Types. Added uncertainty to biosolid weights. Added requirement to check sonicator water level. Added solvents to clean manifold ports. Added drip rate.

	Revision: 04	**Effective date:** 31.OCT.2024
Section	**Justification**	**Changes**
Revision Log	Formatting requirement	Removed revision logs up to the previous version
Apparatus and Equipment	Enhancement	Added missing vendors. Standards are stored in the dark.
Calibration	Enhancement	CCVs are run every 10 injections of field sample extracts
Reagents and Standards	Enhancement	Added missing vendors.
Procedure A, B, C	Clarification	Clarified prep procedure
Procedure D	Clarification	removed references to Cal0. Added additional ICB in sequence. Rearranged section.
Procedure E	Enhancement	Added section to address dilutions
QA/QC	Clarification	IAR ratio is based off the mid-point CCV standard
Attachments	Clarification	Updates to Att 01, 02, 11,12, 16

Reference

1. USEPA Method 1633, Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS, January 2024.

2. USEPA Method 1633 Revision A, Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS, December 2024.

3. Chemical Hygiene Plan, current version.

Cross Reference

Document	Document Title
T-PFAS-WI21568	Environmental Monitoring in the PFAS Lab
T-PEST-WI9847	Common Equations Used During Chromatographic Analyses
QA-SOP11178	Demonstrations of Capability
QA-SOP11892	Determining Method Detection Limits and Limits of Quantitation
T-PFAS-WI23588	Preventative and Corrective Maintenance for the AB Sciex Liquid Chromatograph Mass Spectrometers (LC-MS/MS)
G-DC-FRM23907	Redacted SOPs
T-PFAS-FRM74731	D4033 - Moisture Calculation

Scope

This method is applicable for the determination of selected per- and polyfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in solid samples to include solids and biosolids. The compounds analyzed in this method are

listed in the table below. The most current MDLs and LOQs are listed in the LIMS. Compounds other than those listed may be analyzed by client request.

Analyte	Acronym	CAS#
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	4:2 FTS	757124-72-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	6:2 FTS	27619-97-2
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	8:2 FTS	39108-34-4
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NMeFOSA, N-MePFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NEtFOSA, N-EtPFOSA	4151-50-2
N-methylperfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA	2355-31-9
N-ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA	2991-50-6
N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	NMeFOSE, NMePFOSAE	24448-09-7
N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	NEtFOSE, NEtFOSAE	1691-99-2
Hexafluoropropylene Oxide Dimer Acid	HFPO-DA, GenX	13252-13-6
4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4 *
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA, PFECA F	377-73-1

Analyte	Acronym	CAS#
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA, PFECA A	863090-89-5
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA, PFECA B	151772-58-6
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
3-Perfluoropropylpropanoic acid	3:3 FTCA	356-02-5
3-Perfluoropentylpropanoic acid	5:3 FTCA	914637-49-3
3-Perfluoroheptylpropanoic acid	7:3 FTCA	812-70-4
Perfluoro (2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid	PFEESA, PES	113507-82-7
Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonic acid	PFECHS	133201-07-7
Perfluorobutylsulfonamide	FBSA	30334-69-1
Perfluorohexanesulfonamide	FHxSA	41997-13-1

*CAS# for the free acid form of the analyte

Basic Principles

A solid sample is fortified with isotopically-labeled extraction standards. The sample is sonicated, centrifuged, and the supernatant decanted. Carbon cleanup is performed on each sample extract. Sample extract is diluted to volume and then concentrated. The sample is then passed through a solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridge to extract the analytes. The compounds are eluted from the solid phase with a combination of solvents. The extract is fortified with Isotopically-labeled injection internal standards. It is then analyzed by LC/MS/MS operated in negative electrospray ionization (ESI) mode for detection and quantification of the analytes. Quantitative analysis is performed using isotope dilution.

Interferences

Compounds which have similar structures to the compounds of interest and similar molecular weights would potentially interfere. Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents (including reagent water), sample bottles and caps, and other sample processing hardware that lead to discrete artifacts and/or elevated baselines in the chromatograms. The analytes in this method can also be found in many common laboratory supplies and equipment, such as PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene) products, LC solvent lines, methanol, aluminum foil, etc. A laboratory blank is performed with each batch of samples to demonstrate that the extraction system is free of contaminants.

Precaution to Minimize Method Interference

1. LC system components contain many of the target analytes. To minimize the background PFAS peaks, PTFE solvent frits and tubing are replaced by PEEK™ solvent frits and tubing where possible.

2. A precolumn, Proprietary Content, is installed before the injection valve to separate PFAS in standards/samples from those from the LC system and mobile phases.

3. All parts of the SPE manifold must be cleaned as per *T-PFAS-WI21568*.

Safety Precautions and Waste Handling

See *Chemical Hygiene Plan* for general information regarding employee safety, waste management, and pollution prevention.

The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent used in this method has not been precisely defined. PFOA has been described as "likely to be carcinogenic to humans". Each chemical should be treated as a potential health hazard and exposure to these chemicals should be minimized.

Exposure to these chemicals must be reduced to the lowest possible level by whatever means available, such as fume hoods, lab coats, safety glasses, and gloves. Gloves, lab coats, and safety glasses should be worn when preparing standards and handling samples. Avoid inhaling solvents and chemicals and getting them on the skin. Wear gloves when handling neat materials. When working with acids and bases, take care not to come in contact and to wipe any spills. Always add acid to water when preparing reagents containing concentrated acids.

All laboratory waste is accumulated, managed, and disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. All solvent waste and extracts are collected in approved solvent waste containers in the laboratory and subsequently emptied by personnel trained in hazardous waste disposal into the lab-wide disposal facility. HPLC vials are disposed of in the lab container for waste vials, and subsequently lab packed. Any solid waste material (disposable pipettes and broken glassware, etc.) may be disposed of in the normal solid waste collection containers.

Personnel Training and Qualifications

All personnel performing this procedure must have documentation of reading, understanding, and agreeing to follow the current version of this SOP and an annual documented Demonstration of Capability (DOC).

Each chemist performing the extraction must work with an experienced employee for a period of time until they can independently perform the extraction. Also, several batches of sample extractions must be performed under the direct observation of another experienced chemist to assure the trainee is capable of independent preparation. Proficiency is measured through a documented Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDOC).

Each LC/MS/MS analyst must work with an experienced employee for a period of time until they can independently calibrate the LC/MS/MS, review and process data, and perform maintenance procedures. Proficiency is measured through a documented Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDOC).

The IPR (IDOC) and the DOC consist of 4 laboratory control samples (or alternatively, one blind sample for the DOC) that are spiked at the LCS level and carried through all steps of the extraction and analysis. Using results of the set of four analyses, compute the average percent recovery and the relative standard deviation (RSD) of the concentration for each analyte.

- For each target, the RSD and percent recovery must meet the criteria in Table 7. If any individual RSD exceeds the precision limit or any individual percent recovery falls outside the range for recovery for a target, system performance is unacceptable for that compound. Correct the problem and repeat the test.

- For each EIS and NIS, the percent recovery must meet the criteria defined in Table 8. There are is no RSD criteria for the EIS or NIS. If any individual percent recovery falls outside the range for an EIS or NIS, system performance is unacceptable for that compound. Correct the problem and repeat the test.

See *QA-SOP11178* for additional information on IDOC and DOC.

Sample Collection, Preservation, and Handling

A. Sample Collection

The samples are collected in 4-oz HDPE specimen containers with polyethylene screw caps. Keep the sample sealed from time of collection until extraction.

NOTE: PFAS contamination during sampling can occur from a number of common sources, such as food packaging and certain foods and beverages. Proper hand washing and wearing nitrile gloves will aid in minimizing this type of accidental contamination of the samples.

B. Sample Storage and Shipment

1. Solid and Biosolid samples must be chilled during shipment and must not exceed 6°C during the first 48 hours after collection. Sample temperature must be confirmed to be at 0° to 6°C when the samples are received at the laboratory.

2. Solid and Biosolid samples stored in the lab must be protected from light and held at a temperature of 0° to 6°C, or less than or equal to -20°C, until extraction.

3. Solid and Biosolid samples must be extracted within 90 days.

   NOTE: Biosolid samples stored under refrigeration may produce gases that may cause sample to be expelled from the container when opened. This may produce noxious odors. It is recommended to store frozen if extraction will not occur for a few days.

4. Extracts must be analyzed within 28 days after extraction when stored at a temperature of 0° to 6°C, not frozen, and protected from light. Extracts must be analyzed within 90 days after extraction when stored at a temperature less than or equal to -20°C and protected from light.

Apparatus and Equipment

A. Apparatus

1. Specimen container; PP; natural; graduated; non-sterile; separate 1/4-turn red screwcap; 4 oz. Greenwood Products, Inc., Part No. HP30011 or equivalent

   Note: One bottle per lot must be tested and demonstrated to be PFAS-free at or below the laboratory's MDLs for all target analytes. See *T-PFAS-WI21568* for additional details.

2. Centrifuge tubes, 15-mL conical polypropylene with polypropylene screw caps. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 05-539-5 or equivalent.

3. HDPE bottles for extraction fluid storage, 1L. Environmental Sampling Supply, Catalog No. 1000-1902-PC or equivalent.

4. Analytical Balance – Capable of weighing to 0.0001 g

5. Top-Loading Balance – Capable of weighing to 0.01 g

6. Solid phase extraction (SPE) Cartridge; Proprietary Content or equivalent.

7. GCB filter cartridge, Proprietary Content or equivalent.

8. Large-volume SPE Reservoir, 25-mL. Millipore-Sigma, Product No. 54258-U or equivalent.

9. SPE Tube Adapter. Millipore-Sigma, Catalog No. 57020-U or equivalent.

10. SPE vacuum extraction manifold – "Resprep" 24-port manifold. Restek, Catalog No. 26080 or equivalent.

11. Polypropylene SPE delivery needles. Agilent, Catalog No. 12234511 or equivalent.

12. Centrifuge, capable of a minimum rotational force of 3500 rcf, rotor radius 19.5 cm. Sorvall ST4 Plus-MD; Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 75009510 or equivalent.

13. Auto Pipettes, Eppendorf Repeater, capable of accurately dispensing 10- to 1000-µL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 14-287-150 or equivalent.

14. Polypropylene pipette tips, 0.1-200 µL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 02-681-135 or equivalent.

15. Polypropylene pipette tips, 101-1000 µL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 02-707-507 or equivalent.

16. Polypropylene pipette tips, 1 – 10 mL. Eppendorf, Catalog No. 022492098 or equivalent.

17. Pipettes, disposable transfer. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 13-711-7M or equivalent.

18. Vortex mixer, variable speed, Fisher Scientific or equivalent.

19. N-Evap sample extract concentrator with N_2 supply and water bath for temperature control. Organomation, Inc., Catalog No. 11250, or equivalent.

20. Reagent Water Purification System: Capable of producing ultrapure "Type 1/Milli-Q"-grade water from in-house deionized water system. Millipore SAS, Catalog No. FTPF08831.

21. SureStart Polyspring inserts. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 03452340 or equivalent.

22. Short-Cap Vial with Grad Marking Spot, 9-425 Screw-Thread, 2.0 mL, 9 mm, Clear. Restek, Catalog No. 21141 or equivalent.

23. Short Screw Caps, Polypropylene, Screw-Thread, PTFE/Silicone Septa, Blue, Preassembled, 2.0 mL, 9 mm. Restek, Catalog No. 24485 or equivalent.

24. Centrifuge tubes, 50-mL conical polypropylene with polypropylene screw caps. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 06-443-21 or equivalent.

25. Polypropylene bottles for standard storage, 4 mL. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 2006-9125 or equivalent.

26. Stainless steel spatula/scoop set. Bel-Art SP Scienceware, Product No. 11-865-130 or equivalent.

27. pH paper, Hydrion, range 5.5-8.0. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 14-853-275 or equivalent.

28. Syringe filter, 25 mm Syringe Filter, 0.22 um, 100-pk. Restek, Catalog No. 26148 or equivalent.

29. Sonicator bath - Branson 3800 or equivalent.

30. Wooden Tongue Depressors. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 11-700-555 or equivalent.

31. Mobile phase bottles, 5 L. Fisher Scientific, Catalog No. 064141F or equivalent.

B. Equipment

1. AB Sciex Triple Quad 5500/5500+ Turbo V Ion Source or equivalent.

   ExionLC Controller
   ExionLC AC Pump
   ExionLC AC Autosampler
   Exion AC Column Oven
   Data system – Analyst 1.6.3

2. AB Sciex Triple Quad 7500 QTRAP Ready or equivalent.

   Shimadzu DGU-405 Degasser
   Shimadzu LC-40D XR Pump A
   Shimadzu LC-40D XR Pump B
   Shimadzu SIL-40C XR Autosampler
   Shimadzu CBM-40 Controller
   Shimadzu CTO-40C Column Oven
   Data system – Sciex OS (Version 3.1.6.44)

3. Automated extractor, Proprietary Content or equivalent

4. HPLC columns

   a. Analytical column: Proprietary Content or equivalent.
   b. Pre-column: Proprietary Content or equivalent.

Reagents and Standards

All solvents, acids, and bases are stored in glass bottles in flammable proof cabinets or pressure resistant steel drums. Solvents, acids, and bases are stored at ambient temperature for up to 1 year. All non-solvents are stored according to manufacturer's storage conditions.

A. Reagents

1. Methanol (MeOH), "Chromasolv LC-MS" grade. Honeywell, Catalog No. 34966-4X4L or equivalent.
2. Acetonitrile (ACN). J.T. Baker, Catalog No. 9012-03 or equivalent.
3. Ammonium acetate. Sigma Aldrich, Catalog No. 431311-250G or equivalent. Store at 0-6°C.
4. Proprietary Content or equivalent. Store at room temperature.
    a. Proprietary Content Store at room temperature. Replace after 3 months.
    b. Proprietary Content Store at room temperature. Replace after 1 month.
    c. Proprietary Content. Store at room temperature. Replace after 1 month.
5. 30:70 (v/v) Methanol:Water – Add methanol (300 mL) to water (700 mL). Store at room temperature. Replace after 1 month.
6. Methanol with 5% water - Add reagent water (50 mL) to methanol (950 mL). Store at room temperature. Replace after 1 month.
7. Acetic Acid, ACS grade. Sigma Aldrich, Catalog No. 695092-100mL or equivalent. Store at room temperature.
    a. Acetic Acid (0.1% v/v) – Dissolve acetic acid (1 mL) in reagent water (1 L). Store at room temperature. Replace after 3 months.
8. Formic Acid, ACS-grade. Sigma, Catalog No. 33015-1L or equivalent.
    a. Formic acid (aqueous, 0.1 M) - Dissolve formic acid (4.6 g or 3.8 mL) in reagent water (1 L). Store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years
    b. Formic acid (aqueous, 0.3 M) - Dissolve formic acid (13.8 g or 11.3 mL) in reagent water (1 L). Store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years
    c. Formic acid (aqueous, 5% v/v) - Mix 5 mL formic acid with 95 mL reagent water. store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years
    d. Formic acid (aqueous, 50% v/v) - Mix 50 mL formic acid with 50 mL reagent water. Store at room temperature. Replace after 2 years.
9. Proprietary Content or equivalent. Store at room temperature. Replace 1 year after opening.
    a. Proprietary Content. Store at room temperature. Expires 1 month after preparation.
10. Sand - Sigma-Aldrich, Part No. 274739-5Kg or equivalent.
11. Mobile Phase A: Proprietary Content. Store at room temperature for up to 2 months. Different volumes can be prepared as long as final concentrations are equivalent.
12. Mobile Phase B: 100% acetonitrile into a 2-L glass mobile phase bottle. Store at room temperature for up to 2 months.

B. Standards

Standards are prepared using calibrated pipettes, polypropylene microcentrifuge tubes, and polypropylene bottles to create solutions at desired concentrations. The concentrated solution is injected below the surface of the diluting solvent. After preparation is completed, standards should be vortexed to ensure complete mixing. Measurement of volumes less than 5 µl should be avoided in routine production operations.

All stock, intermediate and spiking solutions are prepared using methanol. All initial calibration, initial calibration verification, and linear branched working standard solutions are prepared using Proprietary Content.

All diluted solutions must be stored in HDPE containers that have been thoroughly rinsed with methanol.

Stock standard and intermediate standard solutions are stored in the dark in the refrigerator in labeled polypropylene screw-top vials, polypropylene bottles, or polypropylene centrifuge tubes.

Expiration dates are managed through LIMS Reagent module. Solutions transferred from sealed glass ampules to screw-capped vials are given expiration dates of 1 year from the date opened or the expiration date provided by the vendor, whichever occurs sooner. Intermediate solutions are given an expiration date of 6 months from the preparation date, or the expiration date from the ampule provided by the vendor, whichever occurs sooner. The ampules and transferred solutions are stored in the refrigerator in the dark.

Working native and labeled (extraction surrogate and internal standard) compound spiking solutions are given an expiration date of 6 months, or the expiration date of the solutions used to prepare the working solution, whichever occurs sooner. The solutions are stored in labeled polypropylene screw-top vials in the refrigerator in the dark. When these solutions are prepared they must be tested prior to use in the PFAS extraction lab and verified monthly until they are consumed by operations or expire. Records of the standard verification are maintained by the laboratory. Prior to use, the working spiking solution should be evaluated against recovery windows of 85-115% for all compounds that will be analyzed using that solution. Should a standard fail to meet these criteria, the data must be reviewed by departmental management for acceptability and/or corrective action.

Working initial calibration solutions are given an expiration date of 6 months, or the expiration date of the solutions used to prepare the working initial calibration solution, whichever occurs sooner.

The primary/preferred standard vendor is Wellington Laboratories, Inc. Ontario, Canada. Listed catalog numbers are taken from Wellington product lists. Equivalent standards may be substituted, if the listed standards are unavailable.

The solution concentration listed is as presented on the certificate of analysis and includes adjustment for purity and the salt form of the compound used.

The concentrations referenced for the sulfonate salts, (for example PFBS, PFHxS and PFOS) have already been corrected to the acid form by the standards supplier as noted in the example Certificate of analysis (CofA). See Attachment 4. If the compound purity is assayed to be 98% or greater, weight can be used without correction to calculate concentrations.

Log purchased standards into LIMS Reagent. Select the solution category SOURCE for purchased mixes and/or single-compound ampules. LIMS Reagent system will assign formatted names to the purchased standard solutions. The automatically-generated name can be overwritten with a manually created name if desired. Use labels printed through the LIMS Reagent to identify and track standard solutions after transfer from original ampule to storage vial. The CofA for the ampulated stock standard is attached in LIMS Reagent for reference.

Standards are prepared by transferring a known quantity of Standard to a final volume of solvent. Standard Preparation is documented in LIMS Reagent. Solutions are stored by Type in LIMS Reagent, i.e., INTERMEDIATE=working solutions and intermediate standards and SOURCE=stocks (ampulated solutions). Each Standard is given a unique name.

The following attachments provide examples of standard preparation and purchasing information. Refer to the documentation in LIMS Reagent for standards preparation information.

Attachment 05 - 1633 Native PFAS Intermediate A
Attachment 06 - 1633 Native PFAS Intermediate B
Attachment 07 - 1633 Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate
Attachment 08 - 1633 Extracted Internal Standard Intermediate

Attachment 09 - 1633 Non-Extracted Internal Standard Intermediate
Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP Surrogate Intermediate
Attachment 11 - 1633 ICAL Standard Preparation Scheme
Attachment 12 - 1633 Initial Calibration Standard Concentrations
Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solution
Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate
Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution
Attachment 16 - 1633 WDM Standard
Attachment 17 - 1633 Native Mid-Level Spike
Attachment 18 - 1633 Native Low-Level Spike
Attachment 19 - 1633 ICV Working Standard
Attachment 20 - 1633 Purchased/Ampulated Standards

Calibration

A. Mass Calibration

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Calibration - at least annually or as recommended by the instrument manufacturer, whichever is more frequent, to maintain instrument sensitivity and stability.	Per manufacturer recommendations. Optimize the precursor and product ions in *Attachment 01*	Repeat as needed.
Verification - on an as-needed basis (e.g., QC failures, ion masses fall outside of the required mass window, major instrument maintenance, or if the instrument is moved) prior to the analysis of any standards and samples and after each subsequent mass calibration.	Resolution must meet manufacturer recommendations. The mass assignments must be within ±0.2 amu of the values shown in *Attachment 01*.	Recalibrate as needed. Otherwise, proceed to ICAL.

B. Chromatographic conditions

The mass spectral acquisition rate must include a minimum of 10 spectra scans across each chromatographic peak. See the AB Sciex (5500/5500 Plus/7500) Acquisition, Quantitation, Gradient, and Detector Condition files for the most up to date chromatographic conditions. An example acquisition method and chromatographic conditions are shown in *Proprietary* . Modifications to these conditions can be made at the discretion of the analyst to improve resolution or the chromatographic process. All injections must use the same parameters as used in the ICAL.

C. Retention Time Calibration

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
once per ICAL and at the beginning of the analytical sequence	EIS, and NIS peaks shall be set using the midpoint standard of the ICAL curve when ICAL is performed. When an ICAL is not performed, the initial CV retention times or the midpoint standard of the ICAL curve can be used to establish the RT window position. The RTs for the target analytes, EIS, and NIS compounds must fall within 0.4 minutes of the predicted retention times from the midpoint standard of the ICAL or initial CV, whichever was used to establish the RT window position for the analytical batch. All branched isomer peaks identified in either the calibration standard or the qualitative (technical grade) standard also must fall within 0.4 minutes of the predicted retention times from the midpoint standard of the ICAL or initial CV. For all target analytes with exact corresponding isotopically labeled analogs, target analytes must elute within 0.1 minutes of the associated EIS compound.	Recalibrate.

D. Initial Calibration

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Prior to the analysis of samples, and after the mass calibration verification has met all criteria whenever the laboratory takes an action that changes the chromatographic conditions or might change or affect the initial calibration criteria when either the CV or Instrument Sensitivity Check (ISC) acceptance criteria have not been met.	A minimum of six calibration standards are required when using an average or linear curve fit. A minimum of seven calibration standards are required for a second-order curve fit (quadratic). The lowest standard must be at or below the RL. In general, Cal1 (at the RL), Cal2, Cal3, Cal4, Cal5, Cal6, Cal7, and Cal8 are included in the initial calibration. S/N ratio for the lowest standard within the quantitation range must be greater than or equal to 3:1 for quantification ions and the confirmation ions, or greater than or equal to 10:1 if the analyte only has a quantification ion. To use Average Response Factor: • %RSD for the response factors is less than or equal to 20% • if greater than 20%, try a Linear Regression. To use Linear Regression with a concentration weighing factor of 1/x: • The %RSE for all method analytes must be less than or equal to 20%. • if greater than 20%, try a Quadratic fit. To use Quadratic fit with a concentration weighing factor of $1/x^2$: • The %RSE for all method analytes must be less than or equal to 20%. For all curve fits, each calibration point is calculated back against the curve. The back calculated concentration for each calibration point must be within ±30% of its true value.	If the criteria are not met, the source of the problem must be determined and corrected. Situations may exist where the initial calibration can be used. In those cases, the data will be reported with a qualifying comment.

E. Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
After ICAL prior to analyzing samples	ICV must be prepared from a second source. If a second source is not available, a separate preparation from the same stock (including intermediates) by a second analyst may be used. The calculated amount for each analyte must be within ±30% of the true value.	If this criteria is not met, re-inject or remake the standard. If the criteria is still not met, recalibration is necessary. Instrument maintenance may be needed prior to recalibrating.

F. Calibration Verification (CV)

Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Once the calibration curve has been established, the continuing accuracy must be verified by analysis of a continuing calibration verification (CCV) standard at the beginning of each analytical sequence, every ten injections of a field sample extract, and at the end of the analytical sequence.	The calculated amount for each native in the CCV standard must be within ±30% of the true value. The absolute areas of the injection internal standard must be greater than 30% of the average areas measured during the initial calibration.	Samples that are not bracketed by acceptable CCV analyses must be reanalyzed. The exception to this would be if the CCV recoveries are high, indicating increased sensitivity, and there are no positive detections in the associated samples, the data may be reported with a qualifying comment. The source of the problem must be determined and the system recalibrated before continuing sample analysis.

Procedure

Data Types are included in brackets. If a Data Type is not needed (for example, no reagents were needed for pH adjustment), "NA" may be used.

A) Solid Sample Preparation

NOTE: Prior to weighing out samples, thoroughly mix each sample using a separate wooden tongue depressor or stainless steel spoon to ensure a homogeneous sample matrix. Stir from the bottom to the top in a circular motion along the sides of the jar, breaking particles to less than 1 mm by pressing against the side of the container. Remove rocks, invertebrates, and foreign objects. Vegetation can either be removed or cut into smaller pieces based on project requirements.

1. On a calibrated, top-loading balance [*BalanceID*], accurately weigh:

    - 2.0 ± 0.10g for solids (dry weight; note: maximum 4.0g sample aliquot)
    - 0.5 ± 0.025g for biosolids (dry weight; note: maximum 1.0g sample aliquot)

    into a tared, labeled 50-mL centrifuge tube [*TubeLotID*] using a disposable polypropylene spatula [*SpatulaID*]. Record sample weight in the prep entry system to 2 decimal places [*InitialAmount*]. These weights are based on dry weights. Use T-PFAS-FRM74731 to calculate dry weight based on the percent moisture.

2. For each batch of no more than 20 field samples include the following quality control samples:

    a. Method Blank, LCS, LCSD, and LLCS: Weigh 2.0 ± 0.10g (0.5 ± 0.025g for biosolids) of sand [*BlankMtrxID, BlkMatLot, QCBottleLotID*] wetted with 1.0g (0.25g for biosolids) of reagent water. Record "2.00g" as the Initial Amount.

    b. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD): Weigh 2.0g ± 0.10g (dry weight; note: maximum 2.5g sample aliquot) (0.5g for biosolids (dry weight; note: maximum 1g sample

aliquot)) of sample as specified in sample preparation log. **Note**: if not enough sample to prepare an MS/MSD, an LCS/LCSD must be prepared instead.

3. Bring all spike solutions to room temperature and vortex for 30 seconds prior to use.

4. Spike QC and all samples with 25 µL of 1633_125 EIS (1633_125_SS_#####). Spike LCS/LCSD/MS/MSD with 50 µL of 1633_125 Native Spike Mid (1633_125_MS_M_#####). Spike LLCS with 40 µL of 1633_125 Native Spike Low (1633_125_MS_L_#####). Vortex/Shake containers to mix thoroughly. Let samples equilibrate for 30 minutes after spiking. Document the technician who spike the sample [*Analyst ID - Reagent Drop*] as well as the spike witness [*Analyst ID - Reagent Drop Witness*].

5. Cap and vortex for 30 seconds.

6. Allow samples/QC to equilibrate for at least 30 minutes.

7. Add 10 mL of Proprietary Content to each centrifuge tube.

8. Cap and vortex for 30 seconds.

9. Sonicate in an ultrasonic bath [*SonicatorID*] for 1 hour. Record start and stop times. [S*onicationStart* and *SonicationStop]* Ensure the bath is filled with water to the optimal water level mark inside the tank.

10. Centrifuge [*CentrifugeID*] at 3500 rcf for 5 minutes and transfer supernatant to a clean 50-mL centrifuge tube.

11. Add 4 mL of 0.4% (w/v) methanolic potassium hydroxide to the remaining solid sample in each centrifuge tube. Cap and vortex for 30 seconds.

12. Centrifuge at 3500 rcf for 5 minutes and decant the supernatant from the second extraction into the 50-mL centrifuge tube with the supernatant from the first extraction.

13. Centrifuge the combined extracts at 3500 rcf for 5 minutes and decant the supernatant from the 50-mL centrifuge tube to a clean 125-mL HDPE bottle.

14. Bring the 125-mL HDPE container up to 125 mL with Milli-Q water.

15. Check that the pH is 6.0 ± 0.5 and adjust as necessary with 50% formic acid or 30% ammonium hydroxide (or with 5% formic acid and 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide). **NOTE: Never put pH test strips into the sample.** Record the acid or base lot number [*RgtID*] and amount used [*Amt*]. Use a disposable pipette [*TranferPipID*] to place a few drops of sample onto the pH paper [*pHIndID*].

16. Invert container to thoroughly mix.

17. Continue to either Manual SPE (Procedure B) or Automated SPE (Procedure C.)

B) Manual Sample Phase Extraction

1. Before use, rinse each port of the SPE manifold [*ManifoldID*] with several milliliters of the following solvents in order:

   Proprietary
   Proprietary
   Proprietary
   Proprietary

2. Label each SPE cartridge [*SPECartType*] and *SPECartLot#*] to correspond with each associated sample/QC piece and attach to a rinsed SPE port. Record the SPE port number for each sample/QC piece on the batchlog.

3. Condition each SPE cartridge with the following reagents in the following order:

   a. Proprietary Content
   b. Proprietary Content
   c. Proprietary Content

d. Proprietary Content

4. Label each sample bottle, cap, 15-mL centrifuge tube, and reservoir with the same number to ensure samples are not inadvertently switched during the extraction procedure (i.e.; 1,1,1; 2,2,2; 3,3,3; etc.).

5. Attach the labeled 25-mL SPE reservoir [*SPEResID*] to each cartridge. Load the QC and samples to their respective cartridges. Allow full volume to pass through each cartridge by gravity, if possible. Allow sample to pass through. The drip rate should be approximately 3-5 drops per second.

6. After sample/QC has passed through, rinse the walls of the sample/QC bottle with 5 mL reagent water. Add to cartridge and allow to pass through using vacuum. Then repeat.

7. After Milli-Q water has passed through, rinse the walls of the sample/QC bottle with 5 mL 30:70 (v/v) methanol:water [*RinseSolventName* and *RinseSolventLot*]. Add to cartridge and allow to pass through using vacuum. Then repeat.

8. Apply full vacuum to dry the cartridges until they are visually similar to an unused cartridge. This may take up to 10 minutes for some cartridges.

9. Discard the waste and rinse the waste reservoir with isopropyl alcohol. Wipe each needle with a Kim-wipe/methanol.

10. Attach Proprietary Content to the bottom of each SPE cartridge.

11. Place labeled 15-mL polypropylene centrifuge collection tubes [*CentrifugeTube*] under each respective SPE cartridge.

12. Rinse the inside of each empty sample/QC bottle with 5 mL of Proprietary Content. Add to reservoir and cartridge.

13. Apply a slight vacuum to the manifold in order to reclaim as much solvent as possible from the SPE cartridges.

14. Disconnect the cartridge/adapter from the manifold. Remove the collection tubes.

15. Bring each sample extract to final volume 5 mL using methanol with Proprietary Content. Cap and vortex for 30 seconds to mix.

16. Proceed to Procedure D - Vialing and Addition of Internal Standard

C) Automated Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) by Proprietary

This procedure can be used in place of the manual extraction described above.

1. Label each SPE cartridge [*SPECartType* and *SPECartLot#*] to correspond with each associated sample/QC piece and attach to a rinsed SPE port. Record the SPE port number for each sample/QC piece on the batchlog.

2. Check to make sure all reagent bottles are filled and that reagents are not expired. Record Proprietary Content ID and reagent lot numbers. [*ManifoldID*, *SPE_Cond#1ID*, *SPE_Cond#2ID*, *RinseSolventName*, *RinseSolventLot*, *SolventName*, and *SolventLot*]

3. Label each sample bottle, cap, and Proprietary Content cartridge with the same number to ensure samples are not inadvertently switched during the extraction procedure (i.e.; 1,1,1; 2,2,2; 3,3,3; etc.).

4. Select "Proprietary Content" from the drop down menu to start the cleaning cycle prior to SPE. Make sure the "Clean" cartridges and bottles are attached for this cycle.

5. Remove "Clean" cartridges and attach the labeled cartridges that will be used when running the samples. Disconnect the "Clean" bottles. Attach the sample bottle by twisting the bottle and not the cap. Place sample bottle upside down in corresponding numbered location on shaker. Attach a filter [*FilterEXPID*] to each cap. Poke two holes into the lip of each bottle. Load labeled centrifuge tubes [*CentrifugeTube*] in the moving tray beneath the cartridges.

6. Select “Proprietary Content” from the drop down menu and press the green check mark to start the procedure. The Proprietary Content program is described in *Proprietary* .

7. When the cycle pauses after cartridge drying, attach Proprietary Content to the bottom of each SPE cartridge and uncapped tubes in the moving tray.

8. Once the cycle is complete, remove centrifuge tubes and discard the used cartridges and bottles. Reattach “Clean” bottles and cartridges, select "Proprietary Content" from menu, select “start”. This must be done between each batch and at the beginning and the end of the day. At the end of the day, run the "Proprietary Content" clean cycle.

9. The batch QC must be rotated among the Proprietary Content ports so that all the ports are covered over the course of a quarter. Use form T-PFAS-FRM80101 for tracking.

10. Bring each sample extract to final volume 5 mL using Proprietary Content. Cap and vortex for 30 seconds to mix.

11. Proceed to Procedure D - Vialing and Addition of Internal Standard

D) Vialing and Addition of Internal standard

Note: The instrument lab chemist performs these steps.

1. Determine the sample aliquot to use for analysis. Add Internal Standard Spike Solution (1633_125_IS_V_#####) to the corresponding labeled autosampler vial [*VialLot#*].

    - 10 µL IS into a 190 µL aliquot of sample (final volume = 200 µL)
    - 25 µL IS into a 475 µL aliquot of sample (final volume = 500 µL)
    - 50 µL IS into a 950 µL aliquot of sample (final volume = 1000 µL)

2. Transfer an aliquot of the final extract (as determined in Step 1 above) to the corresponding labeled auto-sampler vial.

3. Cap the auto-sampler vial [*Caps*] and vortex for 30 seconds. Samples are now ready for analysis.

4. Cap the centrifuge tube. The remaining centrifuged extracts are stored in the refrigerator for dilution or reinjection if needed.

E) LC/MS/MS Analysis

1. Load sample vials containing calibration standards, quality control samples, and sample extracts into the autosampler tray. Allow the instrument adequate time to equilibrate to ensure the mass spec and LC have reached operating conditions (approximately 5 minutes) before the first injection. Analyze several solvent blanks to clean the instrument prior to sample acquisition.

2. Bring standards to room temperature and vortex before calibrating. To eliminate the need for a qualitative identification standard, the calibration standards contain the branched isomers for PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, NEtFOSAA, PFNA, PFOA, PFOSA, NEtFOSE, NMeFOSE, NEtFOSA, and NMeFOSA. Mass Transitions are defined in *Attachment 01*.

Example Initial Calibration Sequence (LIMS ID) (Example instrument method is in *Attachment 03*.):

Instrument Blank to clean instrument (at least 3)

1. CAL 1 (IC)
2. CAL 2 (IC)
3. CAL 3 (IC)
4. CAL 4 (IC)
5. CAL 5 (ICISAV)
6. CAL 6 (IC)
7. CAL 7 (IC)
8. CAL 8 (IC)
9. Instrument Blank (ICB)
10. Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)
11. Bile Salts Standard (WDM)

3. Isotopically-labeled compounds are not available for some compounds. See below for compounds without labeled isotopes and their referenced extraction standards. See *Attachment 02* shows the full list of analytes and their EIS and NIS.

Note: For better accuracy, PFTrDA is quantitated using the average of the areas of labeled compounds 13C2-PFTeDA and 13C2-PFDoA.

Native	Extracted Internal Standard
3:3FTCA	13C5-PFPeA
PFMPA	
PFMBA	
NFDHA	13C5-PFHxA
5:3FTCA	
7:3FTCA	
PFEESA	
DONA	13C3-HFPO-DA
9Cl-PF3ONS	
11Cl-PF3OUdS	
PFTrDA	Avg 13C2-PFTeDA and 13C2-PFDoA
PFHpS	13C8-PFOS
PFNS	
PFDS	
PFDoS	
PFPeS	13C3-PFHxS
TFSI	
FHxSA	
PFECHS	
PFODA	13C2-PFTeDA
FBSA	13C3-PFBS

Example Sample Sequence (LIMS ID):

Instrument Blanks to clean instrument if needed (at least 3)
1. Instrument Sensitivity Check at CAL1 (CCVO)
2. Calibration Verification at CAL4 (CCV)
3. Instrument Blank (CCB)
4. Bile Salts marker (WDM)
5. Method Blank (MB)
6. On-going Precision and Recovery (LCS)
7. Low-level OPR (LLCS)
8. On-going Precision and Recovery Duplicate (LCSD)
9. Samples (10 or less)
10. Calibration Verification at CAL4 (CCV)
11. Instrument Blank (CCB)

4. Instrument Blank (ICB, CCB) - Instrument Blanks need to be analyzed immediately following the highest standard analyzed and daily at the start of a sequence. The concentration of all analytes

must be less than the MDL. If acceptance criteria are not met, the calibration must be performed using a lower concentration standard for the high standard until the criteria are met.

5. Instrument Sensitivity Check (CCVO) - Prior to sample analysis, an Instrument Sensitivity Check (ISC) must be performed. The ISC standard concentration must be at the LOQ. The CAL1 standard's concentration is at the LOQ, so the CAL1 standard will be analyzed. All analyte concentrations must be within ±30% of their true values. The signal-to-noise ratio must be greater than or equal to 3:1 for the quantitation ions and confirmation ions, and 10:1 for quantitation ions that have no confirmation ion. If the criteria are not met, correct problem and rerun ISC. If a target analyte (or EIS) reads back high with no detection (or in-spec recoveries) in the samples, data may be reported. If problem persists, repeat the ICAL. No samples can be analyzed until the ISC meets acceptance criteria.

6. Bile Salt Interference Check (WDM) - Analyze a Window-Defining Matrix (WDM) standard containing 100 ppb of Taurodeoxycholic Acid (TDCA), Taurochenodeoxycholic Acid (TCDCA), and Tauroursodeoxycholic Acid (TUDCA). The laboratory must establish chromatographic conditions to ensure the bile salt (TDCA) does not cause interference during the analysis of samples. To demonstrate successful separation the retention time of TDCA must be at least 1 minute outside the retention time window of PFOS. This is demonstrated as a comparison of the RT of TDCA (measured at the apex of the TCDA peak) separated by at least 1.4 minutes from the RT of the linear isomer of PFOS (measured at the apex of the peak of the linear isomer of PFOS). If the mobile phase does not contain acetonitrile, this check must include all three bile salts (TDCA, TCDCA, and TUDCA). If adequate separation is not achieved, adjust the chromatographic conditions and reevaluate the separation of TDCA from PFOS.

7. After injections are completed, check all CCV recoveries and absolute areas to make sure they are within method control limits. See Calibration F for acceptance criteria. Process each chromatogram and closely evaluate all integrations, baseline anomalies, and retention time differences. If manual integrations are performed, they must be documented and a reason given for the change in integrations. The manual integrations are documented during data processing and all original integrations are reported at the end of the sample PDF file with the reason for manual integration clearly listed.

8. Quantitate results for the Method Blank (MB). Calculate the recoveries of spiked analytes for the LCS and its duplicate (LCSD, if needed), Low-Level LCS, Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) by comparing concentrations observed to the true values. Calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) between the duplicates.

9. Isotopically-labeled Extraction Standards (EIS) are added to all samples, MB, LLCS, LCS/LCSD, and MS/MSD prior to extraction. Isotopically-labeled Injection Standards (NIS) are added to each QC and field sample extract prior to analysis. Quantitation by isotope dilution generally precludes any adverse effect on data quality due to EIS recoveries being outside of the acceptance limits as long as the signal-to-noise ratio is greater than 10:1.

10. To identify a target or EIS:

    a. Peak responses of quantitation and confirmation ions must have S/N of at least 3:1. If there is no confirmation ion, the quantitation ion must have S/N of at least 10:1. If the S/N ratio is not met, the analyte is considered to be ND.

    b. The retention times should not vary by more than 0.4 minutes from the expected retention time from the midpoint of the ICAL or initial CV. Furthermore, native compounds with an exact isotopically-labeled analogue must elute within 0.1 minutes from their associated analog. If the retention time is outside of the criteria, the compound is considered a false positive unless it is a compound with branched isomers. Compounds with branched isomers can vary in intensity of the individual isomers that are used for reporting and must be reviewed and compared to the preceding CCV to determine if it should be reported.

    c. For concentrations at or above the LOQ, the Ion Abundance Ratio (IAR) must fall within ±50% of the IAR observed in the mid-point initial calibration standard. The total response of all isomers (branched and linear) in the quantitative standards must be used to define the IAR. In samples, the total response should include only the branched isomer peaks that have been identified in either the quantitative or qualitative standard.

11. Two ion transitions and the ion transition ratio per analyte shall be monitored and documented with the exception of PFBA, PFECA F (PFMPA), PFECA A (PFMBA), NMeFOSE, NEtFOSE, FBSA, and FHxSA. The expected ion ratio for each compound is calculated by using the average of ion ratios

of each compound from initial calibration standards. When an ion ratio for a compound differs from the expected ion ratio by more than 50%, see QA/QC section for Corrective Action.

F) Dilution

When the area of the primary transition of a target analyte is above the area of the highest calibration point a sample dilution is required. Dilute the extract as follows:

1. Remove extracts from storage and allow to come to room temperature for approximately 60-90 minutes.
2. Vortex the extract for one minute.
3. Using a pipette or syringe, remove an aliquot of the extract, this extract should target a dilution equivalent to the mid-level concentration of the calibration curve to avoid over diluting the extract.
4. Dilute the aliquot to volume using Proprietary Content.
5. Fortify with additional NIS to achieve the same concentration of NIS in the original extract.
6. Vortex an aliquot for analysis.

If the S/N of EIS associated with the analyte requiring dilution in the extract meets the S/N requirement for EIS and the recovery of the associated EIS meet the method criteria, the results from the dilution can be reported. If these criteria are not met and additional sample is available, a smaller volume/mass of sample should be extracted.

Calculations

1. Peak Area Ratio

$$\text{Peak Area Ratio} = \frac{\text{Analyte Response}}{\text{Labeled Analyte Response}}$$

2. On-Column Analyte Concentration using average RRF

   On-column Concentration = peak area ratio ÷ AVE RRF

3. On-Column Analyte Concentration using linear curve

   On-column Concentration = (peak area ratio - intercept) ÷ slope

4. Sample Concentration

   Sample concentration (ng/g) = (On-column concentration x Final Sample Volume x DF) ÷ Initial Sample Volume

5. Ion Abundance Ratio (IAR)

   ion abundance ratio = (peak area or height of quantifier)/(peak area or height of qualifier)

6. See *T-PEST-WI9847* for additional calculations used to evaluate the calibrations and quality control samples.

Statistical Information/Method Performance

Historical data for LCS/Ds, LLCSs, MS/Ds, and EIS is reviewed at least annually. However, all samples are reported using the limits in EPA 1633 Tables 7 and 8. When target analytes not on these tables are requested, statistical limits are used for LCS/MS. (Preliminary limits of 70-130% Recovery and <20%

RPD can be used until enough data points are generated.) Reporting limits including method detection limits (MDLs) and limits of quantitation (LOQs) are set according to EPA method requirements and are evaluated annually. Refer to *QA-SOP11892* for specific guidelines and procedures. Updates to the LIMS are made as needed by the QA Department and only as directed by the supervisor.

As MDL studies are run on clean laboratory matrices, statistically derived MDL values could be artificially lower than achievable limits in real world samples. Nominal MDL values, set at no lower than 1/4 the calculated and verified Reporting Limit (or Limit of Quantitation) will be used as a method to avoid artificially low bias in MDL studies.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

For each batch of samples extracted, a method blank, an LCS, and an LLCS must be extracted and analyzed. An MS/MSD are extracted only if requested and submitted by the client. If no MS/MSD is provided, an LCS/LCSD must be extracted and analyzed instead. A batch is defined as the samples to be extracted on any given day, but not to exceed 20 field samples. If more than 20 samples are prepared in a day, an additional batch must be prepared. If any client, state, or agency has more stringent QC or batching requirements, these must be followed.

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Method Blank (MB)	One per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	No target analytes greater than RL, or greater than 1/10 the amount measured in any sample, or 1/10 the regulatory limit (whichever is greater).	Verify instrument clean (evaluate calibration blank & samples prior to method blank), then reanalyze. Evaluate to determine if systematic issue within laboratory, correct, then re-prepare and reanalyze the method blank and all samples processed with the contaminated blank.
Low-Level On-going Precision and Recovery (LLCS)	One per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Tables 7 and 8 of Method 1633)	Reanalyze LLCS once. If acceptable, report. Evaluate samples for detections, and LLCS for high bias. If LLCS has high bias, and samples non-detect, report and narrate. If LLCS has low bias, or if there are detections for critical chemicals of concern, evaluate and reprep and reanalyze the LLCS and all samples in the associated prep batch for failed analytes, if sufficient sample material is available.
On-going Precision and Recovery and its Duplicate (LCS)	One per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Tables 7 and 8 of Method 1633)	Reanalyze LCS once. If acceptable, report. Evaluate samples for detections, and LCS for high bias. If LCS has high bias, and samples non-detect, report and narrate. If LCS has low bias, or if there are detections for critical chemicals of concern, evaluate and re-prep and reanalyze the LCS and all samples in the associated prep batch for failed analytes, if sufficient sample material is available.

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)	*at client request*, one per extraction batch of no more than 20 field samples	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Tables 7 and 8 of Method 1633) RPD less than 30%	If outside the acceptance windows, consult a supervisor to determine the appropriate course of action based on batch and sample results.
Extracted Internal Standards (EIS) or Isotope Dilution Analyte (IDA), added prior to extraction	per sample (including MB, LCS, LCSD, LLCS, MS, MSD) during preparation	Acceptance criteria defined in *Attachment 22* (Table 8 of Method 1633)	1. If EIS outside windows, check for errors and correct. Re-analyze sample, if needed. 2. If EIS out high and samples are non-detect, report and narrate. If EIS out high with detections, but EIS <200% (FTS <350%), report and narrate. If EIS out high with detections and EIS >200% (FTS >350%), dilute 10X, re-analyze, report, and narrate. 3. If EIS low but > 5% and S/N > 10:1, narrate and report. If EIS <5% then contact client to re-extract at smaller aliquot.
Non-extracted Internal Standards (NIS) added following extraction and prior to analysis	per sample (including MB, LCS, LCSD, LLCS, MS, MSD) during preparation	NIS areas 50-200% of the mean area of the most recent ICAL in undiluted sample extracts and sample extracts that require NIS to be added.	If fails high, check for errors and report. If fails low, re-analyze fresh aliquot of sample. If in control, report. If the failure confirms report the initial analysis and narrate.
Ion Abundance Ratio (IAR)	Each detected analyte (except PFBA, PFPeA, NMeFOSE, NEtFOSE, PFMPA, PFMBA, FBSA, FHxSA)	Acceptance window of 50-150% of the ratio in the mid-point CCV standard.	Check for error, if none found report as outlined below. 1. If outside limits and value is less than the RL, report as ND at RL. 2. If outside limits, but within 2X rule* flag, report and narrate. 3. If ratio outside 2X rule* then report as ND at elevated RL, apply G flag and narrate. 4. If ratio out due to branched isomer contribution, report as positive with narration. 5. If outside limits (and RT window) due to matrix, report as ND at elevated RL, apply G flag and narrate.
E-flagged data	NA	NA	Dilute sample extract. If still E-flagged after dilution, consult the client for course of action.

*2X Rule: If the ion ratio <0.5X the lower control limit or >2X the upper control limit, then do not report the analyte. It should be either Non-Detect at the RL or elevate the RL as needed (G flag). As an example if the target ion ratio is 4.00. The Chrom-determined limits are 2.00-6.00. If the ratio is <1.00 (2.00 X 0.5) or >12.00 (6.00 X 2) follow the specifications above.

Attachment:
Attachment 01 - Mass Transitions (.pdf)
Attachment 02 - Standard Relationships (.pdf)
Attachment 03 – Proprietary Content
Attachment 04 - Example CoA (.pdf)
Attachment 05 - Native PFAS Intermediate A (.pdf)
Attachment 06 - Native PFAS Intermediate B (.pdf)
Attachment 07 - Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 08 - 1633 EIS Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 09 - 1633 NIS Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP SS Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 11 - Initial Calibration Standards Preparation (.pdf)
Attachment 12 - Initial Calibration Standard Concentrations (.pdf)
Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solutions (.pdf)
Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate (.pdf)
Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution (.pdf)
Attachment 16 - 1633 WDM (.pdf)
Attachment 17 - Native Mid Level Spike (.pdf)
Attachment 18 - Native Low Level Spike (.pdf)
Attachment 19 - ICV Working Standard (.pdf)
Attachment 20 - Purchased Standards (.pdf)
Attachment 21 – Proprietary Content
Attachment 22 - Tables 7-8 (EPA 1633) (.docx)

G-DC-FRM23907 Redacted SOPs
QA-SOP11178 Demonstrations of Capability
QA-SOP11892 Determining Method Detection Limits and Limits of Quantitation
T-PEST-WI9847 Common Equations Used During Chromatographic Analyses
T-PFAS-FRM74731 D4033 - Moisture Calculation
T-PFAS-WI21568 Environmental Monitoring in the PFAS Lab
T-PFAS-WI23588 Preventative and Corrective Maintenance for the AB Sciex Liquid Chromatograph Mass Spectrometers (LC/MS/MS)
Attachment: Attachment 01 - Mass Transitions (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 02 - Standard Relationships (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 03 – Proprietary Content
Attachment: Attachment 04 - Example CoA (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 05 - Native PFAS Intermediate A (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 06 - Native PFAS Intermediate B (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 07 - Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 08 - 1633 EIS Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 09 - 1633 NIS Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP SS Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 11 - Initial Calibration Standards Preparation (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 12 - Initial Calibration Standard Concentrations (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solutions (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 16 - 1633 WDM (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 17 - Native Mid Level Spike (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 18 - Native Low Level Spike (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 19 - ICV Working Standard (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 20 - Purchased Standards (pdf)
Attachment: Attachment 21 – Proprietary Content
Attachment: Attachment 22 - Tables 7-8 (EPA 1633) (docx)

End of document

Version history

Version	Approval	Revision information	
3.1	27.AUG.2024		
4	31.OCT.2024		
5	11.MAR.2025		

Attachment 1 – Mass Transitions

CAS#	Compound	Parent Ion	Daughter Ion
422-64-0	PFPrA	163.00	119.00
STL03194	13C3-PFPrA	166.00	121.00
STL02680	13C3-PFBA	216.00	172.00
STL00992	13C4-PFBA	216.80	171.90
375-22-4	PFBA	212.80	168.90
377-73-1	PFECA F (PFMPA)	229.00	84.90
356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	241.00	177.00
	3:3 FTCA (2)	241.00	117.00
2706-90-3	PFPeA	263.00	219.00
STL01893	13C5-PFPeA	268.30	223.00
863090-89-5	PFECA A (PFMBA)	279.00	85.10
82113-65-3	TFSI	280.00	147.00
	TFSI (2)	280.00	78.00
13252-13-6	HFPODA	284.90	168.90
	HFPODA (2)	284.90	184.90
STL02255	13C3-HFPODA	286.90	168.90
	13C3-HFPODA (2)	286.90	184.90
151772-58-6	PFECA B (NFDHA)	295.00	201.00
	PFECA B (NFDHA) (2)	295.00	84.90
375-73-5	PFBS	298.70	79.90
	PFBS (2)	298.70	98.80
STL02337	13C3-PFBS	302.10	79.90
307-24-4	PFHxA	313.00	269.00
	PFHxA (2)	313.00	118.90
113507-82-7	PFEESA (PES)	314.80	134.90
	PFEESA (PES) (2)	314.80	82.90
STL00993	13C2-PFHxA	315.10	270.00
STL02577	13C5-PFHxA	318.00	273.00
757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	327.10	307.00
	4:2-FTS (2)	327.10	80.90
914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	341.00	237.10
	5:3 FTCA (2)	341.00	217.00
2706-91-4	PFPeS	349.10	79.90
	PFPeS (2)	349.10	98.90
375-85-9	PFHpA	363.10	319.00
	PFHpA (2)	363.10	169.00
STL01892	13C4-PFHpA	367.10	322.00
919005-14-4	DONA	376.90	250.90
	DONA (2)	376.90	84.80
41997-13-1	FHxSA	397.90	78.00

Attachment 1 – Mass Transitions

CAS#	Compound	Parent Ion	Daughter Ion
355-46-4	PFHxS	398.70	79.90
	PFHxS (2)	398.70	98.90
STL02581	13C3-PFHxS	402.10	79.90
STL00994	18O2-PFHxS	403.00	83.90
335-67-1	PFOA	413.00	369.00
	PFOA (2)	413.00	169.00
STL00623	13C2-PFOA	415.00	370.00
STL00990	13C4-PFOA	417.10	372.00
STL01054	13C8-PFOA	421.10	376.00
27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	427.10	407.00
	6:2-FTS (2)	427.10	80.90
STL02279	13C2-6:2-FTS	429.10	80.90
812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	441.00	316.90
	7:3 FTCA (2)	441.00	336.90
375-92-8	PFHpS	449.00	79.90
	PFHpS (2)	449.00	98.80
133201-07-7	PFECHS	461.00	381.00
	PFECHS (2)	461.00	99.00
375-95-1	PFNA	463.00	419.00
	PFNA (2)	463.00	219.00
STL00995	13C5-PFNA	468.00	423.00
STL02578	13C9-PFNA	472.10	427.00
516-50-7	TDCA	498.00	80.00
754-91-6	PFOSA	498.10	77.90
	PFOSA (2)	498.10	478.00
516-35-8	TCDCA	498.10	80.00
14605-22-2	TUDCA	498.20	80.00
1763-23-1	PFOS	498.90	79.90
	PFOS (2)	498.90	98.80
STL00991	13C4-PFOS	502.80	79.90
STL01056	13C8-PFOSA	506.10	77.80
STL01054	13C8-PFOS	507.10	79.90
31506-32-8	NMeFOSA	511.90	219.00
	NMeFOSA (2)	511.90	169.00
335-76-2	PFDA	512.90	469.00
	PFDA (2)	512.90	219.00
STL02705	d3-NMeFOSA	515.00	219.00
STL00996	13C2-PFDA	515.10	470.10
STL02579	13C6-PFDA	519.10	474.10
4151-50-2	NEtFOSA	526.00	219.00
	NEtFOSA (2)	526.00	169.00
39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	527.10	507.00
	8:2-FTS (2)	527.10	80.80

Attachment 1 – Mass Transitions

CAS#	Compound	Parent Ion	Daughter Ion
STL02280	13C2-8:2-FTS	529.10	80.90
756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	530.80	351.00
	9Cl-PF3ONS (2)	532.80	353.00
STL02704	d5-NEtFOSA	531.10	219.00
68259-12-1	PFNS	548.80	79.90
	PFNS (2)	548.80	98.80
2058-94-8	PFUnA	563.10	519.00
	PFUnA (2)	563.10	269.10
STL00997	13C2-PFUnA	565.00	520.00
STL02580	13C7-PFUnA	570.00	525.10
2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	570.10	419.00
	NMeFOSAA (2)	570.10	483.00
STL02118	d3-NMeFOSAA	573.20	419.00
2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	584.20	419.10
	NEtFOSAA (2)	584.20	526.00
STL02117	d5-NEtFOSAA	589.20	419.00
335-77-3	PFDS	599.00	79.90
	PFDS (2)	599.00	98.80
307-55-1	PFDoDA	613.10	569.00
	PFDoDA (2)	613.10	319.00
STL00998	13C2-PFDoDA	615.10	570.00
24448-09-7	NMeFOSE	616.10	58.90
STL02277	d7-NMeFOSE	623.20	58.90
1691-99-2	NEtFOSE	630.00	58.90
763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	630.90	450.90
	11Cl-PF3OUdS (2)	632.90	452.90
STL02278	d9-NEtFOSE	639.20	58.90
72629-94-8	PFTrDA	663.00	619.00
	PFTrDA (2)	663.00	168.90
79780-39-5	PFDoS	699.10	79.90
	PFDoS (2)	699.10	98.80
376-06-7	PFTeDA	713.10	168.90
	PFTeDA (2)	713.10	219.00
STL02116	13C2-PFTeDA	715.20	670.00
16517-11-6	PFODA	913.00	869.00
	PFODA (2)	913.00	169.00

Attachment 2 - PFAS Injection Standards/Extraction Standards/Native Compounds

Native	Extraction Standard	Internal Standard
PFBA	13C4-PFBA	13C3-PFBA
PFPrA	13C3-PFPrA	
PFPeA	13C5-PFPeA	13C2-PFHxA
3:3FTCA		
PFMPA		
PFMBA		
PFHxA	13C5-PFHxA	
NFDHA		
5:3FTCA		
7:3FTCA		
PFEESA		
PFHpA	13C4-PFHpA	
HFPO-DA	13C3-HFPO-DA	
ADONA		
9Cl-PF3ONS		
11Cl-PF3OUdS		
PFOA	13C8-PFOA	13C4-PFOA
PFNA	13C9-PFNA	13C5-PFNA
PFDA	13C6-PFDA	13C2-PFDA
PFUnA	13C7-PFUnA	
PFDoA	13C2-PFDoA	
PFTeDA	13C2-PFTeDA	
PFODA		
PFTrDA	Avg 13C2-PFTeDA and 13C2-PFDoA	
PFBS	13C3-PFBS	18O2-PFHxS
FBSA		
PFPeS	13C3-PFHxS	
PFHxS		
FHxSA		
PFECHS		
TFSI		
4:2-FTS	13C2-4:2-FTS	
6:2-FTS	13C2-6:2-FTS	
8:2-FTS	13C2-8:2-FTS	
PFHpS	13C8-PFOS	13C4-PFOS
PFOS		

Attachment 2 - PFAS Injection Standards/Extraction Standards/Native Compounds

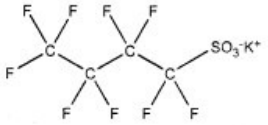
Native	Extraction Standard	Internal Standard
PFNS		
PFDS		
PFDoS		
PFOSA	13C8-PFOSA	
NMeFOSA	d3-NMeFOSA	
NEtFOSA	d5-NEtFOSA	
NMeFOSAA	d3-NMeFOSAA	
NEtFOSAA	d5-NEtFOSAA	
NMeFOSE	d7-N-MeFOSE-M	
NEtFOSE	d9-N-EtFOSE-M	

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

WELLINGTON LABORATORIES

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS
DOCUMENTATION

PRODUCT CODE:	L-PFBS	**LOT NUMBER:**	LPFBS1022
COMPOUND:	Potassium perfluoro-1-butanesulfonate		
STRUCTURE:		**CAS #:**	29420-49-3



MOLECULAR FORMULA:	$C_4F_9SO_3K$	**MOLECULAR WEIGHT:**	338.19
CONCENTRATION:	50.0 ± 2.5 µg/mL (K salt) 44.4 ± 2.2 µg/mL (PFBS acid) 44.2 ± 2.2 µg/mL (PFBS anion)	**SOLVENT(S):**	Methanol
CHEMICAL PURITY:	>98%		
LAST TESTED: (mm/dd/yyyy)	10/04/2022		
EXPIRY DATE: (mm/dd/yyyy)	10/04/2027		
RECOMMENDED STORAGE:	Store ampoule in a cool, dark place		

DOCUMENTATION/ DATA ATTACHED:

Figure 1: LC/MS Data (Full Scan and Mass Spectrum)
Figure 2: LC/MS/MS Data (Selected MRM Transitions)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

- See page 2 for further details.

FOR LABORATORY USE ONLY: NOT FOR HUMAN OR DRUG USE

Certified By: _____ **Date:** 10/14/2022 (mm/dd/yyyy)
B.G. Chittim, General Manager

Wellington Laboratories Inc., 345 Southgate Dr. Guelph ON N1G 3M5 CANADA
519-822-2436 • Fax: 519-822-2849 • info@well-labs.com

Form#:27, Issued 2004-11-10
Revision#:9, Revised 2020-12-23

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

INTENDED USE:

The products prepared by Wellington Laboratories Inc. are for laboratory use only. This certified reference material (CRM) was designed to be used as a standard for the identification and/or quantification of the specific chemical compound it contains.

HANDLING:

This product should only be used by qualified personnel familiar with its potential hazards and trained in the handling of hazardous chemicals. Due care should be exercised to prevent unnecessary human contact or ingestion. All procedures should be carried out in a well-functioning fume hood and suitable gloves, eye protection, and clothing should be worn at all times. Waste should be disposed of according to national and regional regulations. Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) are available upon request.

SYNTHESIS / CHARACTERIZATION:

Our products are synthesized using single-product unambiguous routes whenever possible. They are then characterized, and their structures and purities confirmed, using a combination of the most relevant techniques, such as NMR, GC/MS, LC/MS/MS, SFC/UV/MS/MS, x-ray crystallography, and melting point. Isotopic purities of mass-labelled compounds are also confirmed using HRGC/HRMS and/or LC/MS/MS.

HOMOGENEITY:

Prior to solution preparation, crystalline material is tested for homogeneity using a variety of techniques (as stated above) and its solubility in a given diluent is taken into consideration. Duplicate solutions of a new product are prepared from the same crystalline lot and, after the addition of an appropriate internal standard, they are compared by GC/MS, LC/MS/MS, and/or SFC/UV/MS/MS. The relative response factors of the analyte of interest in each solution are required to be <5% RSD. New solution lots of existing products are compared to older lots in the same manner, which further confirms the homogeneity of the crystalline material as well as the stability and homogeneity of the solutions in the storage containers. In order to maintain the integrity of the assigned value(s), and associated uncertainty, the dilution or injection of a subsample of this product should be performed using calibrated measuring equipment.

UNCERTAINTY:

The maximum combined relative standard uncertainty of our reference standard solutions is calculated using the following equation:

The combined relative standard uncertainty, $u_c(y)$, of a value y and the uncertainty of the independent parameters $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_n$ on which it depends is:

$$u_c(y(x_1, x_2, \ldots x_n)) = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} u(y, x_i)^2}$$

where x is expressed as a relative standard uncertainty of the individual parameter.

The individual uncertainties taken into account include those associated with weights (calibration of the balance) and volumes (calibration of the volumetric glassware). An expanded maximum combined percent relative uncertainty of ±5% (calculated with a coverage factor of 2 and a level of confidence of 95%) is stated on the Certificate of Analysis for all of our products.

TRACEABILITY:

All reference standard solutions are traceable to specific crystalline lots. The microbalances used for solution preparation are regularly calibrated by an external ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory. In addition, their calibration is verified prior to each weighing using calibrated external weights traceable to an ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory. All volumetric glassware used is calibrated, of Class A tolerance, and traceable to an ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory. For certain products, traceability to international interlaboratory studies has also been established.

EXPIRY DATE / PERIOD OF VALIDITY:

Ongoing stability studies of this product have demonstrated stability in its composition and concentration, until the specified expiry date, in the unopened ampoule. Monitoring for any degradation or change in concentration of the listed analyte(s) is performed on a routine basis.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

At the time of shipment, all products are warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship and to conform to the stated technical and purity specifications.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT:

This product was produced using a Quality Management System registered to the latest versions of ISO 9001 by SAI Global, ISO/IEC 17025 by the Canadian Association for Laboratory Accreditation Inc. (CALA; A1226), and ISO 17034 by ANSI National Accreditation Board (ANAB; AR-1523).

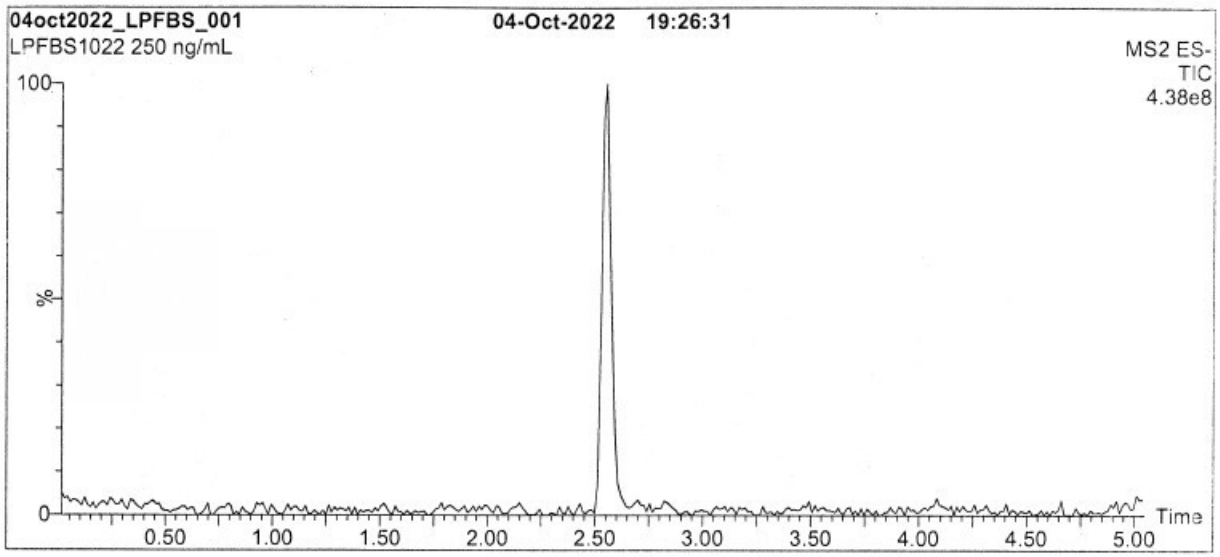
CALA Testing Accreditation No. A1226

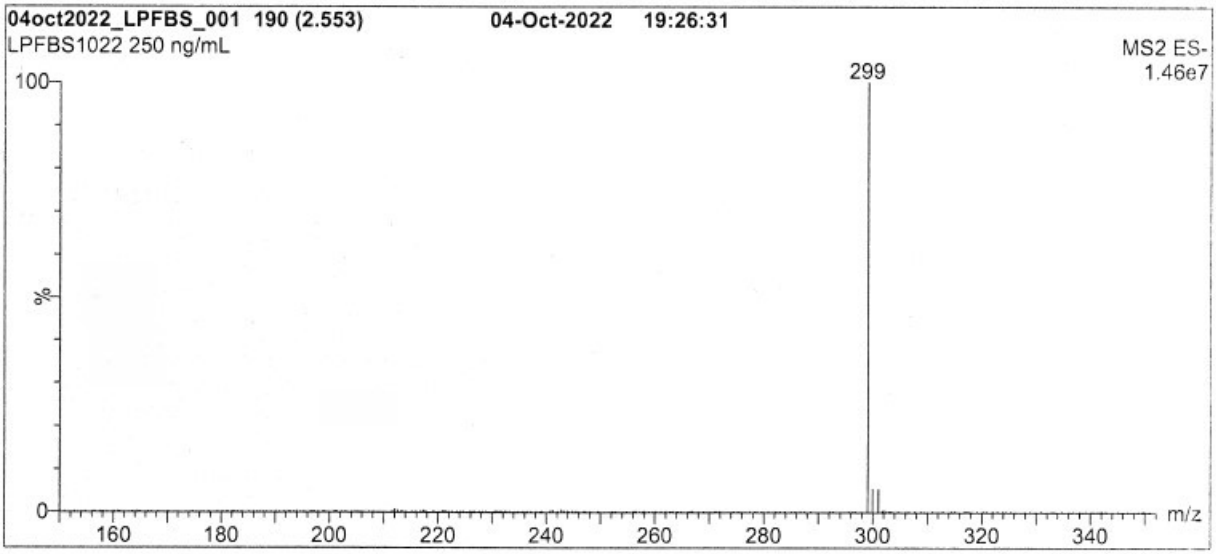
ANAB ANSI National Accreditation Board ACCREDITED ISO 17034 REFERENCE MATERIAL PRODUCER

For additional information or assistance concerning this or any other products from Wellington Laboratories Inc., please visit our website at www.well-labs.com or contact us directly at info@well-labs.com

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

Figure 1: **L-PFBS; LC/MS Data (Full Scan and Mass Spectrum)**





Conditions for Figure 1:

Waters Acquity Ultra Performance LC
Waters Xevo TQ-S micro MS

Chromatographic Conditions:

Column: Acquity UPLC BEH Shield RP_{18}
1.7 µm, 2.1 x 100 mm

Mobile phase: Gradient
Start: 60% H_2O / 40% (80:20 MeOH:ACN)
(both with 10 mM NH_4OAc buffer)
Ramp to 90% organic over 8 min and hold for 2 min
before returning to initial conditions over 0.75 min.
Time: 12 min

Flow: 300 µL/min

MS Parameters:

Experiment: Full Scan (150 - 850 amu)

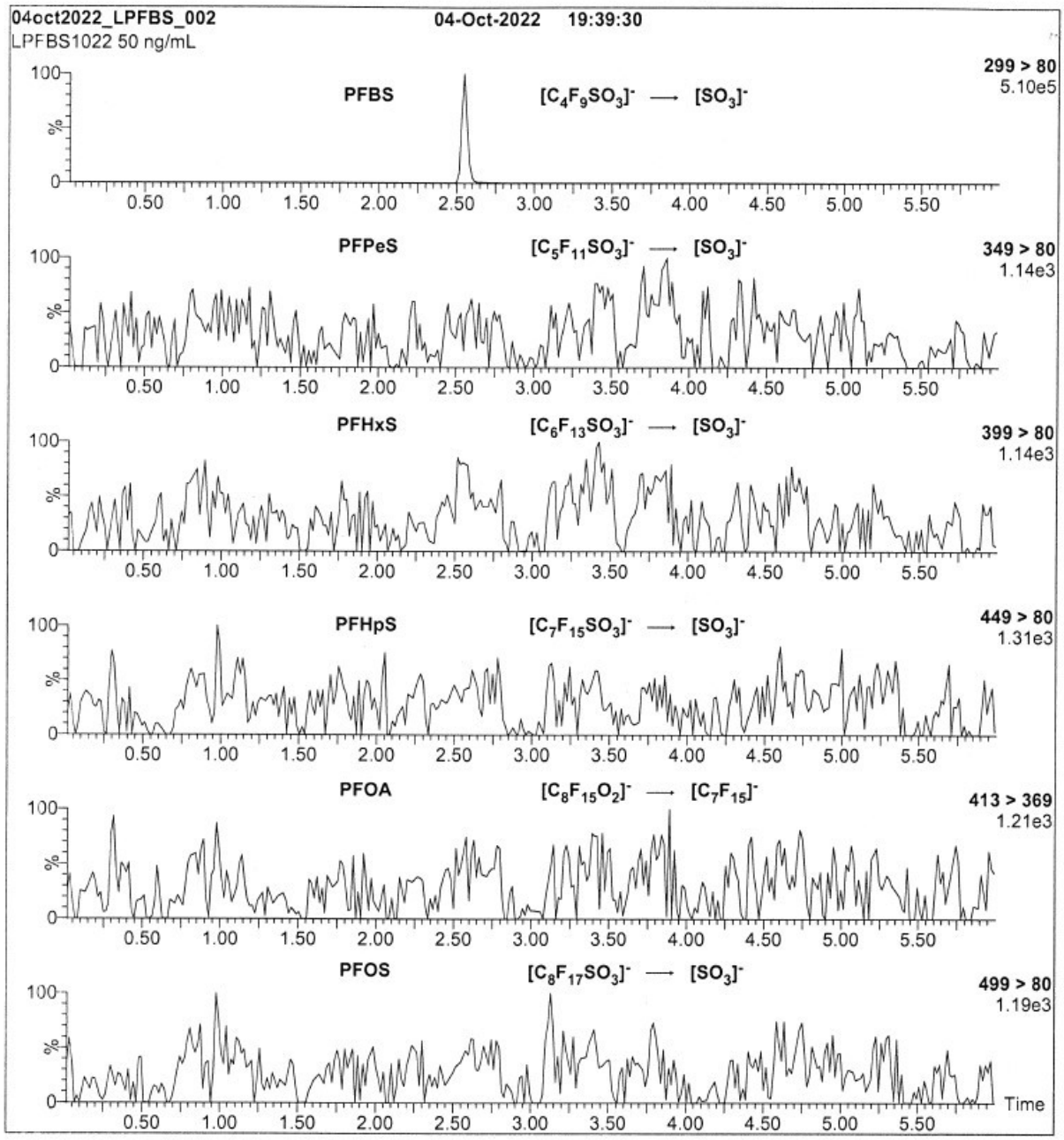
Source: Electrospray (negative)
Capillary Voltage (kV) = 2.00
Cone Voltage (V) = 10.00
Desolvation Temperature (°C) = 500
Desolvation Gas Flow (L/hr) = 1000

Form#:27, Issued 2004-11-10
Revision#:9, Revised 2020-12-23

LPFBS1022 (3 of 4)
rev0

Attachment 4 – Example CoA

Figure 2: **L-PFBS; LC/MS/MS Data (Selected MRM Transitions)**



Conditions for Figure 2:

Injection:	On-column (L-PFBS)	**MS Parameters:**	
Mobile phase:	Same as Figure 1	Collision Gas (mbar) = 3.29e-3	
		Collision Energy (eV) = 30	
Flow:	300 µL/min		

Form#:27, Issued 2004-11-10
Revision#:9, Revised 2020-12-23

LPFBS1022 (4 of 4)
rev0

Attachment 05 - Native PFAS Intermediate A								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	50000	0.100	10	500
Wellington	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFUdA	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	MPFDOA	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFTrDA	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFTeDA	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	L-PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	44200	0.050		221
Wellington	L-PFPeS	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	46900	0.050		235
Wellington	br-PFHxSK	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	45500	0.050		228
Wellington	L-PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	47600	0.050		238
Wellington	br-PFOSK	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	46600	0.050		233
Wellington	L-PFNS	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	48000	0.050		240
Wellington	L-PFDS	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	48200	0.050		241
Wellington	L-PFDoS	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	48400	0.050		242
Wellington	4;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	46700	0.100		467
Wellington	6;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	47400	0.100		474
Wellington	8;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	47900	0.100		479
Wellington	br-FOSA	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NEtFOSA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSAA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NEtFOSAA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSE	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	br-NMeFOSE	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	50000	0.0375		187.5
Wellington	NaDONA	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	47100	0.050		236
Wellington	PFEESA	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	44500	0.050		223
Wellington	PF4OPeA	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PF5OHxA	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	3,6-OPFHpA	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	9Cl-PF3ONS	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	46600	0.050		233
Wellington	11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	47100	0.050		236
Wellington	FPrPA	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	50000	0.100		500
Wellington	FPePA	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	FHpPA	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	PFECHS	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	46100	0.050		231
Wellington	FBSA-I	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	FHxSA-I	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFPrA	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	50000	0.250		1250
Wellington	PFODA	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	50000	0.050		250
AccuStandard	PFOS-030S	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	97900	0.0250		245

Attachment 06 - Native PFAS Intermediate B							
Source Rgt Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	0.1	10	5
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			2.5
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			2.5
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			2.5
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			2.5
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			2.5
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			2.5
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			2.5
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			2.5
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			2.5
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			2.5
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			2.21
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			2.35
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			2.28
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			2.38
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			2.33
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			2.4
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			2.41
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			2.42
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			4.67
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			4.74
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			4.79
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			2.5
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			2.5
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			2.5
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			2.5
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			2.5
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			12.5
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			12.5
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			1.875
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	236			2.36
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			2.23
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			2.5
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			2.5
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			2.5
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			2.33
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	236			2.36
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			5
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			12.5
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			12.5
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	231			2.31
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			2.5
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			2.5
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			12.5
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			2.5
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	245			2.45

Attachment 07 - Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	50000	0.100	10	500
Wellington	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	br-PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	50000	0.050		250
Wellington	L-PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	44200	0.050		221
Wellington	L-PFPeS	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	46900	0.050		235
Wellington	br-PFHxSK	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	45500	0.050		228
Wellington	L-PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	47600	0.050		238
Wellington	br-PFOSK	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	46600	0.050		233
Wellington	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	50000	0.0375		187.5

Attachment 08 - 1633 EIS Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	MPFBA	Perfluoro-n-[13C4]butanoic acid	STL00992	$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	50000	0.08	10	400
Wellington	M5PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-[13C5]pentanoic acid	STL01893	$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M5PFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]hexanoic acid	STL02577	$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M4PFHpA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]heptanoic acid	STL01892	$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M8PFOA	Perfluoro-n-[13C8]octanoic acid	STL01052	$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M9PFNA	Perfluoro-n-[13C9]nonanoic acid	STL02578	$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M6PFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]decanoic acid	STL02579	$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M7PFUdA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]undecanoic acid	STL02580	$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	MPFDoA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]dodecanoic acid	STL00998	$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M2PFTeDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]tetradecanoic acid	STL02116	$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	M3PFBS	Perfluoro-1-[2,3,4-13C3]butanesulfonic acid	STL02337	$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	46500	0.08		372
Wellington	M3PFHxS	Perfluoro-1-[1,2,3-13C3]hexanesulfonic acid	STL02581	$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	47300	0.08		378
Wellington	M8PFOS	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonic acid	STL01054	$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	47800	0.08		382
Wellington	M8FOSA-I	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonamide	STL01056	$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	d3-N-MeFOSAA	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02118	d_3-NMeFOSAA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	d5-N-EtFOSAA	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02117	d_5-NEtFOSAA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	M2-4;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]hexane sulfonic acid	STL02395	$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	46700	0.2		934
Wellington	M2-6;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]octane sulfonic acid	STL02279	$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	47500	0.2		950
Wellington	M2-8;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]decane sulfonic acid	STL02280	$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	47900	0.2		958
Wellington	M3HFPO-DA	Tetrafluoro-2-heptafluoropropoxy-13C3-propanoic acid	STL02255	$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	d7-N-MeFOSE-M	N-methyl-d7-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02277	d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	d9-N-EtFOSE-M	N-ethyl-d9-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02278	d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	d-N-MeFOSA-M	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02704	d_5-NEtPFOSA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	d-N-EtFOSA-M	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02705	d_3-NMePFOSA	50000	0.08		400
Cambridge Isotope	CLM-11324-A-1.2	Perfluoropropanoic acid (PFPrA) ($^{13}C_3$)	STL03194	$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	50000	0.08		400

Attachment 09 - 1633 NIS Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume (mL)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	M3PFBA	Perfluoro-n-[2,3,4-13C3]butanoic acid	STL02680	$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	50000	0.08	10	400
Wellington	MPFOA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanoic acid	STL00990	$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	MPFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]decanoic acid	STL00996	$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	MPFOS	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanesulfonic acid	STL00991	$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	47800	0.08		382.4
Wellington	MPFNA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5-13C5] nonanoic acid	STL00995	$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	50000	0.08		400
Wellington	MPFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]hexanoic acid	STL00993	$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	50000	0.2		1000
Wellington	MPFHxS	Perfluoro-1-hexane[18O2]sulfonic acid	STL00994	$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	47300	0.08		378.4

Attachment 10 - 1633 TOP SS Intermediate								
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Wellington	M2PFOA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)octanoic acid	STL00623	$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	50000	0.025	10	125
Wellington	MPFUdA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)undecanoic acid	STL00997	$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	50000	0.025		125
Wellington	M3PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-(3,4,5-13C3)pentanoic acid	STL03269	$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	50000	0.025		125

Attachment 11 - 1633 Initial Calibration Standards Preparation								
Solution Name	**CAL1**	**CAL2**	**CAL3**	**CAL4**	**CAL5**	**CAL6**	**CAL7**	**CAL8**
Native PFAS CAL8 Intermediate (mL)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.0
Native PFAS Intermediate A (mL)	N/A	N/A	0.02	0.04	0.1	0.2	0.4	N/A
Native PFAS Intermediate B (mL)	0.2	0.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1633 TOP SS Intermediate (mL)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
1633 EIS Intermediate (mL)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
1633 NIS Intermediate (mL)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Final Volume (mL)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

Attachment 12 - 1633 Initial Calibration Standard Concentrations								
	CAL1	CAL2	CAL3	CAL4	CAL5	CAL6	CAL7	CAL8
Analyte Name	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)	Conc. (ng/ml)
PFBA	0.100	0.250	1.00	2.00	5.00	10.0	20.0	100
PFPeA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFHxA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFHpA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFOA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFNA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	50.0
PFDA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFUnA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFDoA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFTrDA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFTeDA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFBS	0.044	0.111	0.442	0.884	2.21	4.42	8.84	44.2
PFPeS	0.047	0.117	0.469	0.938	2.35	4.69	9.38	46.9
PFHxS	0.046	0.114	0.455	0.910	2.28	4.55	9.10	45.5
PFHpS	0.048	0.119	0.476	0.952	2.38	4.76	9.52	47.6
PFOS	0.047	0.117	0.466	0.932	2.33	4.66	9.32	46.6
PFNS	0.048	0.120	0.480	0.960	2.40	4.80	9.60	N/A
PFDS	0.048	0.121	0.482	0.964	2.41	4.82	9.64	N/A
PFDoS	0.048	0.121	0.484	0.968	2.42	4.84	9.68	N/A
4:2-FTS	0.093	0.234	0.934	1.87	4.67	9.34	18.7	N/A
6:2-FTS	0.095	0.237	0.948	1.90	4.74	9.48	19.0	N/A
8:2-FTS	0.096	0.240	0.958	1.92	4.79	9.58	19.2	N/A
PFOSA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NMeFOSAA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NEtFOSAA	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
HFPO-DA / GenX	0.038	0.094	0.38	0.750	1.88	3.75	7.50	37.5
ADONA	0.047	0.118	0.471	0.942	2.36	4.71	9.42	N/A
PFEESA / PES	0.045	0.111	0.445	0.890	2.23	4.45	8.90	N/A
PFMPA / PFECA F	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFMBA / PFECA A	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
NFDHA / PFECA B	0.050	0.125	0.50	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
9Cl-PF3ONS	0.047	0.117	0.466	0.93	2.33	4.66	9.32	N/A
11Cl-PF3OUdS	0.047	0.118	0.471	0.94	2.36	4.71	9.42	N/A
3:3 FTCA	0.100	0.250	1.00	2.00	5.00	10.0	20.0	N/A
5:3 FTCA	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
7:3 FTCA	0.250	0.625	2.50	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
PFECHS	0.046	0.116	0.462	0.92	2.31	4.62	9.24	N/A
FBSA	0.050	0.125	0.500	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
FHxSA	0.050	0.125	0.500	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
PFPrA / PPF Acid	0.250	0.625	2.500	5.00	12.5	25.0	50.0	N/A
PFODA	0.050	0.125	0.500	1.00	2.50	5.00	10.0	N/A
TFSI	0.049	0.122	0.490	0.98	2.45	4.90	9.79	N/A
$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
d_3-NMeFOSAA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
d_5-NEtFOSAA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
d_5-NEtPFOSA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
d_3-NMePFOSA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625
$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625
$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625	0.625

Attachment 13 - Bile Salts Stock Solution							
Vendor	**Catalog Number**	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Aliquot (g)**	**Final Volume**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Sigma Aldrich	T0557-500MG	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	0.05	50	1000000
Sigma Aldrich	T6260-1G	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	0.05		950000
Calbiochem	580549-1GM	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	0.05		1000000

Attachment 14 - Bile Salts Intermediate							
Source Rgt Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Bile Salts Stock Solution	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	1000000	1	4	250000
	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	950000			237500
	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	1000000			250000

Attachment 15 - Bile Salts Working Solution							
Source Rgt Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Bile Salts Intermediate	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	250000	0.1	5	5000
	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	237500			4750
	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	250000			5000

Attachment 16 - 1633 Window-Defining Matrix Standard							
Source Rgt. Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume* (mL)**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Bile Salts Working Solution	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	5000	0.05	10	25
	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	4750			23.8
	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	5000			25

Attachment 17 - Native 1633 Mid-Level Spike							
Source Rgt. Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	4	10	200
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			100
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			100
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			100
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			100
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			100
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			100
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			100
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			100
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			100
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			100
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			88.4
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			93.8
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			91.0
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			95.2
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			93.2
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			96.0
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			96.4
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			96.8
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			187
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			190
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			192
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			100
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			100
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			100
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			100
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			100
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			500
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			500
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			75.0
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	236			94.2
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			89.0
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			100
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			100
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			100
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			93.2
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	236			94.2
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			200
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			500
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			500
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	231			92.2
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			100
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			100
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			500
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			100
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	245			97.9

Attachment 18 - Native 1633 Low-Level Spike							
Source Rgt. Name	**Analyte**	**CAS#**	**Acronym**	**Conc. (ng/mL)**	**Aliquot (mL)**	**Final Volume**	**Final Conc. (ng/mL)**
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	0.5	10	25.00
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			12.50
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			12.50
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			12.50
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			12.50
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			12.50
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			12.50
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			12.50
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			12.50
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			12.50
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			12.50
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			11.05
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			11.73
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			11.38
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			11.90
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			11.65
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			12.00
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			12.05
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			12.10
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			23.35
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			23.70
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			23.95
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			12.50
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			12.50
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			12.50
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			12.50
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			12.50
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			62.50
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			62.50
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			9.38
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	235.5			11.78
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			11.13
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			12.50
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			12.50
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			12.50
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			11.65
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	235.5			11.78
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			25.00
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			62.50
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			62.50
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	230.5			11.53
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			12.50
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			12.50
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			62.50
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			12.50
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	244.75			12.24

Attachment 19 - 1633 ICV Working Standard							
Source Rgt. Name	Analyte	CAS#	Acronym	Conc. (ng/mL)	Aliquot (mL)	Final Volume	Final Conc. (ng/mL)
Native PFAS Intermediate A	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	500	0.050	10	2.50
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	250			1.25
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	250			1.25
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	250			1.25
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	250			1.25
	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	250			1.25
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	250			1.25
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	250			1.25
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	250			1.25
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	250			1.25
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	250			1.25
	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	221			1.105
	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	235			1.173
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	228			1.138
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	238			1.190
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	233			1.165
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	240			1.200
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	241			1.205
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	242			1.210
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	467			2.34
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	474			2.37
	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	479			2.40
	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	250			1.25
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	250			1.25
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	250			1.25
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	250			1.25
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	250			1.25
	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	1250			6.25
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	1250			6.25
	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	187.5			0.938
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	236			1.178
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	223			1.113
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	250			1.25
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	250			1.25
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	250			1.25
	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	233			1.165
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	236			1.178
	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	500			2.50
	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	1250			6.25
	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	1250			6.25
	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	231			1.153
	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	250			1.25
	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	250			1.25
	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	1250			6.25
	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	250			1.25
	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	245			1.224
1633 TOP SS Intermediate	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)octanoic acid	STL00623	$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	125	0.050		0.625
	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)undecanoic acid	STL00997	$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	125			0.625
	Perfluoro-n-(3,4,5-13C3)pentanoic acid	STL03269	$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	125			0.625
1633 EIS Intermediate	Perfluoro-n-[13C4]butanoic acid	STL00992	$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	400	0.050		2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[13C5]pentanoic acid	STL01893	$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]hexanoic acid	STL02577	$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]heptanoic acid	STL01892	$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[13C8]octanoic acid	STL01052	$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[13C9]nonanoic acid	STL02578	$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]decanoic acid	STL02579	$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]undecanoic acid	STL02580	$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]dodecanoic acid	STL00998	$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]tetradecanoic acid	STL02116	$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-1-[2,3,4-13C3]butanesulfonic acid	STL02337	$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	372			1.86
	Perfluoro-1-[1,2,3-13C3]hexanesulfonic acid	STL02581	$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	378			1.89
	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonic acid	STL01054	$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	382			1.91
	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonamide	STL01056	$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	400			2.00
	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02118	d_3-NMeFOSAA	1000			5.00
	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02117	d_5-NEtFOSAA	1000			5.00
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]hexane sulfonic acid	STL02395	$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	934			4.67
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]octane sulfonic acid	STL02279	$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	950			4.75
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]decane sulfonic acid	STL02280	$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	958			4.79
	Tetrafluoro-2-heptafluoropropoxy-13C3-propanoic acid	STL02255	$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	400			2.00
	N-methyl-d7-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02277	d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	1000			5.00
	N-ethyl-d9-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02278	d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	1000			5.00
	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02704	d_5-NEtPFOSA	400			2.00
	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02705	d_3-NMePFOSA	400			2.00
	Perfluoropropanoic acid (PFPrA) ($^{13}C_3$)	STL03194	$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	400			2.00
1633 NIS Intermediate	Perfluoro-n-[2,3,4-13C3]butanoic acid	STL02680	$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	400	0.050		2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanoic acid	STL00990	$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	1000			5.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]decanoic acid	STL00996	$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanesulfonic acid	STL00991	$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	382			1.91
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5-13C5] nonanoic acid	STL00995	$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	400			2.00
	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]hexanoic acid	STL00993	$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	1000			5.00
	Perfluoro-1-hexane[18O2]sulfonic acid	STL00994	$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	378			1.89

Attachment 20 - Purchased Standards					
Vendor	Cat. No.	Analyte	CAS#	Acronym	Conc. (ng/ml)
Wellington	PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	375-22-4	PFBA	50000
Wellington	PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	2706-90-3	PFPeA	50000
Wellington	PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	307-24-4	PFHxA	50000
Wellington	PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	375-85-9	PFHpA	50000
Wellington	br-PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	335-67-1	PFOA	50000
Wellington	br-PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	375-95-1	PFNA	50000
Wellington	PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic acid	335-76-2	PFDA	50000
Wellington	PFUdA	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	2058-94-8	PFUnA	50000
Wellington	MPFDOA	Perfluorododecanoic acid	307-55-1	PFDoA	50000
Wellington	PFTrDA	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	72629-94-8	PFTrDA	50000
Wellington	PFTeDA	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	376-06-7	PFTeDA	50000
Wellington	L-PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	375-73-5	PFBS	44200
Wellington	L-PFPeS	Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	2706-91-4	PFPeS	46900
Wellington	br-PFHxSK	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	355-46-4	PFHxS	45500
Wellington	L-PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	375-92-8	PFHpS	47600
Wellington	br-PFOSK	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	1763-23-1	PFOS	46600
Wellington	L-PFNS	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	68259-12-1	PFNS	48000
Wellington	L-PFDS	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	335-77-3	PFDS	48200
Wellington	L-PFDoS	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	79780-39-5	PFDoS	48400
Wellington	4;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	757124-72-4	4:2-FTS	46700
Wellington	6;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	27619-97-2	6:2-FTS	47400
Wellington	8;2 FTS	1H,1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	39108-34-4	8:2-FTS	47900
Wellington	br-FOSA	Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	754-91-6	PFOSA	50000
Wellington	br-NMeFOSA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	31506-32-8	NMeFOSA / N-MePFOSA	50000
Wellington	br-NEtFOSA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	4151-50-2	NEtFOSA / N-EtPFOSA	50000
Wellington	br-NMeFOSAA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9	NMeFOSAA	50000
Wellington	br-NEtFOSAA	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2991-50-6	NEtFOSAA	50000
Wellington	br-NMeFOSE	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	24448-09-7	NMePFOSAE / NMeFOSE	50000
Wellington	br-NEtFOSE	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	1691-99-2	NEtPFOSAE / NEtFOSE	50000
Wellington	HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	13252-13-6	HFPO-DA / GenX	50000
Wellington	NaDONA	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4	ADONA	47100
Wellington	PFEESA	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	113507-82-7	PFEESA / PES	44500
Wellington	PF4OPeA	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	377-73-1	PFMPA / PFECA F	50000
Wellington	PF5OHxA	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	863090-89-5	PFMBA / PFECA A	50000
Wellington	3,6-OPFHpA	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	151772-58-6	NFDHA / PFECA B	50000
Wellington	9Cl-PF3ONS	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1	9Cl-PF3ONS	46600
Wellington	11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9	11Cl-PF3OUdS	47100
Wellington	FPrPA	3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	356-02-5	3:3 FTCA	50000
Wellington	FPePA	2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	914637-49-3	5:3 FTCA	50000
Wellington	FHpPA	3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	812-70-4	7:3 FTCA	50000
Wellington	PFECHS	Perfluoro-4-ethylcyclohexanesulfonate	335-24-0	PFECHS	46100
Wellington	FBSA-I	Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonamide	30334-69-1	FBSA	50000
Wellington	FHxSA-I	Perlfuoro-1-hexanesulfonamide	41997-13-1	FHxSA	50000
Wellington	PFPrA	Perfluoropropanoic acid	422-64-0	PFPrA / PPF Acid	50000
Wellington	PFODA	Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	16517-11-6	PFODA	50000
AccuStandard	PFOS-030S	Bis(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)amine	82113-65-3	TFSI	97900
Wellington	MPFBA	Perfluoro-n-[13C4]butanoic acid	STL00992	$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	50000
Wellington	M5PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-[13C5]pentanoic acid	STL01893	$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	50000
Wellington	M5PFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]hexanoic acid	STL02577	$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	50000
Wellington	M4PFHpA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]heptanoic acid	STL01892	$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	50000
Wellington	M8PFOA	Perfluoro-n-[13C8]octanoic acid	STL01052	$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	50000
Wellington	M9PFNA	Perfluoro-n-[13C9]nonanoic acid	STL02578	$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	50000
Wellington	M6PFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]decanoic acid	STL02579	$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	50000
Wellington	M7PFUdA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]undecanoic acid	STL02580	$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	50000
Wellington	MPFDoA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]dodecanoic acid	STL00998	$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	50000
Wellington	M2PFTeDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]tetradecanoic acid	STL02116	$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	50000
Wellington	M3PFBS	Perfluoro-1-[2,3,4-13C3]butanesulfonic acid	STL02337	$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	46500
Wellington	M3PFHxS	Perfluoro-1-[1,2,3-13C3]hexanesulfonic acid	STL02581	$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	47300
Wellington	M8PFOS	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonic acid	STL01054	$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	47800
Wellington	M8FOSA-I	Perfluoro-1-[13C8]octanesulfonamide	STL01056	$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	50000
Wellington	d3-N-MeFOSAA	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02118	d_3-NMeFOSAA	50000
Wellington	d5-N-EtFOSAA	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	STL02117	d_5-NEtFOSAA	50000
Wellington	M2-4;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]hexane sulfonic acid	STL02395	$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	46700
Wellington	M2-6;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]octane sulfonic acid	STL02279	$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	47500
Wellington	M2-8;2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]decane sulfonic acid	STL02280	$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	47900
Wellington	M3HFPO-DA	Tetrafluoro-2-heptafluoropropoxy-13C3-propanoic acid	STL02255	$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	50000
Wellington	d7-N-MeFOSE-M	N-methyl-d7-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02277	d_7-N-MeFOSE-M	50000
Wellington	d9-N-EtFOSE-M	N-ethyl-d9-perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	STL02278	d_9-N-EtFOSE-M	50000
Wellington	d-N-MeFOSA-M	N-ethyl-d5-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02704	d_5-NEtPFOSA	50000
Wellington	d-N-EtFOSA-M	N-methyl-d3-perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	STL02705	d_3-NMePFOSA	50000
Cambridge Isotope	CLM-11324-A-1.2	Perfluoropropanoic acid (PFPrA) ($^{13}C_3$)	STL03194	$^{13}C_3$-PFPrA	50000
Wellington	M3PFBA	Perfluoro-n-[2,3,4-13C3]butanoic acid	STL02680	$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	50000
Wellington	MPFOA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanoic acid	STL00990	$^{13}C_4$-PFOA	50000
Wellington	MPFDA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]decanoic acid	STL00996	$^{13}C_2$-PFDA	50000
Wellington	MPFOS	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4-13C4]octanesulfonic acid	STL00991	$^{13}C_4$-PFOS	47800
Wellington	MPFNA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2,3,4,5-13C5] nonanoic acid	STL00995	$^{13}C_5$-PFNA	50000
Wellington	MPFHxA	Perfluoro-n-[1,2-13C2]hexanoic acid	STL00993	$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA	50000
Wellington	MPFHxS	Perfluoro-1-hexane[18O2]sulfonic acid	STL00994	$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS	47300
Wellington	M2PFOA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)octanoic acid	STL00623	$^{13}C_2$-PFOA	50000
Wellington	MPFUdA	Perfluoro-n-(1,2-13C2)undecanoic acid	STL00997	$^{13}C_2$-PFUnA	50000
Wellington	M3PFPeA	Perfluoro-n-(3,4,5-13C3)pentanoic acid	STL03269	$^{13}C_3$-PFPeA	50000
Sigma Aldrich	T0557-500MG	Taurodeoxycholic acid	516-50-7	TDCA	neat
Sigma Aldrich	T6260-1G	Taurochenodeoxycholic acid	516-35-8	TCDCA	neat
Calbiochem	580549-1GM	Tauroursodeoxycholic acid	14605-22-2	TUDCA	neat

ATTACHMENT 22

Table 7. IPR/OPR/LLOPR Acceptance Limits for Target Analytes in Solid, Biosolid, and Tissue Matrices

	Solid and Biosolid Matrices[1]			Tissue Matrix[1]		
	IPR			IPR		
Compound	Mean Recovery (%)	RSD (%)	OPR/LLOPR Recovery (%)	Mean Recovery (%)	RSD (%)	OPR/LLOPR Recovery (%)
PFBA	70 - 140	17	70 - 140	70 - 135	20	60 - 140
PFPeA	70 - 140	26	60 - 150	70 - 130	20	60 - 145
PFHxA	70 - 135	23	65 - 140	70 - 140	20	60 - 160
PFHpA	70 - 140	21	65 - 145	70 - 140	20	60 - 145
PFOA	70 - 140	23	70 - 150	70 - 130	25	60 - 150
PFNA	65 - 145	24	70 - 155	70 - 140	20	60 - 145
PFDA	70 - 145	26	70 - 155	70 - 135	20	60 - 150
PFUnA	70 - 145	26	70 - 155	70 - 135	20	60 - 155
PFDoA	70 - 145	25	70 - 150	70 - 135	20	60 - 140
PFTrDA	55 - 160	26	65 - 150	55 - 160	20	60 - 150
PFTeDA	70 - 145	24	65 - 150	70 - 140	25	60 - 140
PFBS	60 - 145	25	65 - 145	70 - 145	20	60 - 150
PFPeS	65 - 140	29	55 - 160	70 - 150	20	60 - 145
PFHxS	65 - 145	28	60 - 150	70 - 140	25	60 - 155
PFHpS	70 - 140	27	65 - 155	70 - 145	20	60 - 140
PFOS	70 - 135	27	65 - 160	70 - 135	30	60 - 160
PFNS	70 - 140	27	55 - 140	60 - 130	20	45 - 140
PFDS	50 - 150	31	40 - 155	55 - 135	20	50 - 140
PFDoS	40 - 140	40	25 - 160	25 - 145	45	25 - 140
4:2FTS	70 - 135	27	60 - 150	65 - 140	30	55 - 150
6:2FTS	60 - 160	50	55 - 200	70 - 140	25	60 - 150
8:2FTS	70 - 140	27	70 - 150	70 - 150	25	60 - 170
PFOSA	70 - 140	19	70 - 140	70 - 140	20	60 - 150
NMeFOSA	65 - 145	26	70 - 155	70 - 140	30	60 - 160
NEtFOSA	70 - 135	19	70 - 140	70 - 140	40	60 - 150
NMeFOSAA	65 - 145	31	65 - 155	70 - 140	20	60 - 145
NEtFOSAA	60 - 150	31	65 - 165	70 - 140	25	60 - 145
NMeFOSE	70 - 140	19	70 - 140	60 - 150	20	40 - 180
NEtFOSE	70 - 135	17	70 - 135	70 - 145	40	60 - 205
HFPO-DA	70 - 140	25	70 - 145	70 - 140	25	60 - 145
ADONA	70 - 155	26	70 - 160	70 - 145	20	55 - 165
PFMPA	70 - 140	25	30 - 140	70 - 145	40	25 - 145
PFMBA	55 - 145	33	60 - 150	70 - 140	20	60 - 150
NFDHA	45 - 145	27	60 - 155	70 - 155	30	60 - 180
9Cl-PF3ONS	65 - 135	23	70 - 150	70 - 140	20	60 - 170
11Cl-PF3OUdS	50 - 135	31	45 - 160	65 - 140	20	50 - 170
PFEESA	70 - 140	20	70 - 140	70 - 145	25	50 - 150
3:3FTCA	45 - 155	32	45 - 130	55 - 130	25	30 - 140
5:3FTCA	70 - 135	28	60 - 130	70 - 145	20	60 - 160
7:3FTCA	70 - 145	39	60 - 150	70 - 155	20	60 - 200

[1] The recovery limits apply to the target analyte results for IPR, OPR, and LLOPR samples for solid, biosolids, and tissue matrices. Data were derived from the multi-laboratory validation study and are therefore the limits required for this method.

Table 8. Acceptance Limits for EIS and NIS Compounds in Soil-Sediment, Tissue, and Biosolid Matrices and Associated QC Samples

	Soil/Sediment Samples[2]	Tissue Samples[2]	Biosolid Samples[2]
EIS Compound[1]	Recovery (%)	Recovery (%)	Recovery (%)
$^{13}C_4$-PFBA	8[3] - 130	5[3] - 130	5[3] - 130
$^{13}C_5$-PFPeA	35 - 130	10 - 185	35 - 130
$^{13}C_5$-PFHxA	40 - 130	25 - 170	40 – 130
$^{13}C_4$-PFHpA	40 - 130	25 - 150	40 – 130
$^{13}C_8$-PFOA	40 - 130	25 - 150	40 – 130
$^{13}C_9$-PFNA	40 - 130	35 - 185	40 – 145
$^{13}C_6$-PFDA	40 - 130	30 - 150	40 – 130
$^{13}C_7$-PFUnA	40 - 130	30 - 180	40 – 130
$^{13}C_2$-PFDoA	40 - 130	35 - 180	40 – 130
$^{13}C_2$-PFTeDA	20 - 130	20 - 160	10 - 160
$^{13}C_3$-PFBS	40 - 135	25 - 190	40 - 150
$^{13}C_3$-PFHxS	40 - 130	35 - 175	40 - 140
$^{13}C_8$-PFOS	40 - 130	40 - 160	40 - 130
$^{13}C_2$-4:2FTS	40 - 165	30 - 300	40 - 300
$^{13}C_2$-6:2FTS	40 - 215	35 - 300	40 - 300
$^{13}C_2$-8:2FTS	40 - 275	40 - 365	40 - 300
$^{13}C_8$-PFOSA	40 - 130	25 - 180	20 - 140
D_3-NMeFOSA	10 - 130	5[4] - 130	20 - 130
D_5-NEtFOSA	10 - 130	5[4]- 130	20 - 130
D_3-NMeFOSAA	40 - 135	30 - 250	30 – 150
D_5-NEtFOSAA	40 - 150	30 - 235	20 - 140
D_7-NMeFOSE	20 - 130	5[4] - 160	25 - 130
D_9-NEtFOSE	15 - 130	5[4] - 130	20 - 130
$^{13}C_3$-HFPO-DA	40 - 130	20 - 185	40 - 130
$^{13}C_3$-PFBA	50 - 200	50 - 200	50 - 200
$^{13}C_2$-PFHxA			
$^{13}C_4$-PFOA			
$^{13}C_5$-PFNA			
$^{13}C_2$-PFDA			
$^{18}O_2$-PFHxS			
$^{13}C_4$-PFOS			

[1] Limits apply to the EIS and NIS recoveries from samples of all solid, biosolid, and tissue matrices.

[2] The recovery limits for the EIS compounds were derived by EPA from the solid, tissue, and biosolids sample data from multi-laboratory validation study. To simplify laboratory operations, EPA has applied the same EIS recovery limits used for field sample analyses to the EIS recoveries in the method blank, IPR, OPR, and LLOPR samples. There are no IPR mean or RSD criteria for the EIS compounds.

[3] Recovery of $^{13}C_4$-PFBA, can be problematic in some soil, tissue, and biosolids samples. Although the lower limits for recovery for these EISs are set below 10%, laboratories should routinely track recoveries of these EISs and take reasonable steps to ensure that recoveries are at least 10% in the majority of samples.

[4] Recoveries of D_3-NMeFOSA, D_5-NEtFOSA, D_7-NMeFOSE, and D_9-NEtFOSE can be problematic in tissue samples. The 5% the lower limit for recovery for these EISs may not be achievable for all laboratories in tissue samples. Any result associated with an EIS recovery below 5% should be considered estimated.

APPENDIX G

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

for

Supportive Housing

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Bronx/Block 3672/Lot 20

Prepared For:

Developer:

HP Park Lane Family I HDFC, Inc.

253 West 35th Street, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10001

Jamie A Smarr, President & CEO

646.217.3406

jsmarr@housingpartnership.com

Owner:

Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC, Inc.

216 East 45th Street, Suite 1301, New York, NY 10017

Matthew Lawerence

212.904.0280

Prepared By:

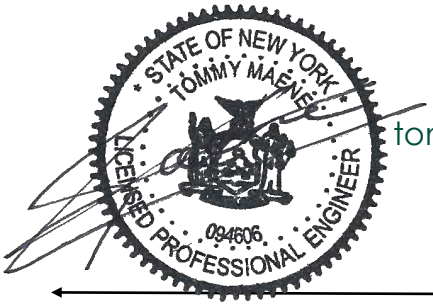
Hartland Engineering, DPC

152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086

Tommy Maene, P.E.

347-899-4711

tommy@hartlandengineering.com



SWPPP Preparation Date:

February 26, 2026

Tommy Maene, P.E.

NY State Professional Engineer License No. 094606

Table of Contents

Section 1: Contact Information and Responsibilities 4
Section 2: Project Location 9
Section 3: Project Introduction 10
Section 3.1: Project and Site Description 10
Section 3.1.1: Project Scope and Development Activity Description 11
Section 3.1.2: Existing Site Conditions 12
Section 3.1.3: Proposed Site Conditions 12
Section 3.1.4: Soils Information 14
Section 3.1.5: Flood Hazard Area 17
Section 3.2: Applicable Stormwater Management Requirements 18
Section 4: Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) 19
Section 4.1: Conforming ESC Practices 19
Section 4.2: Non-Conforming ESC Practices 27
Section 4.3: Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges 27
Section 4.4: Pollution Prevention Measures 28
Section 4.4.1 General Spill Prevention and Response 32
Section 4.5: Construction Phasing, Staging, and Sequencing of Development Activities 34
Section 4.5.1: Winter Stabilization 35
Section 4.5.2 Temporary Stabilization 36
Section 4.5.3 Final Stabilization 36
Section 5: Construction Inspections 37
Section 6: Post-Construction Stormwater Management 38
Section 6.1: Project Requirements 38
Section 6.1.1: Requirements Applicable to All Areas 38
Section 6.2: Site Constraints Analysis 39
Section 6.2.1 Site Constraints Summary 39
Section 6.2.2 Soil, Subsurface, and Hotspot Constraints 39
Section 6.2.3 Surface and Space Constraints 39
Section 6.3: Stormwater Management Practices 40
Section 6.3.1: Meeting Water Quality, Runoff Reduction, and Sewer Operations Requirements 40
Appendix A: Drawings 48
Appendix B: Calculations 52

Appendix C: Technical Documentation 53
Appendix D: Geotechnical Investigation Reports 54
Appendix E: Certifications 55
Appendix F: Inspections 56
Appendix G: Construction Amendment Forms 58
Appendix H: Draft Stormwater Maintenance Easement 59
Appendix I: Draft Post-Construction Operation and Maintenance Manual 60
Appendix J: NYSDEC General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Sites 62
Appendix K: NYSDEC eNOI 63
Appendix L: Underground Injection Well Documentation 64
Appendix Z: Additional Documentation 65

Section 1: Contact Information and Responsibilities

TABLE 1 – CONSTRUCTION TEAM	
PRIMARY CONTRACTOR *Principal entity retained by the Owner/Applicant to construct the covered development project. Responsible for compliance with the SWPPP.*	**NAME** Insert Name **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Insert Company/Organization **ADDRESS** Insert Address **PHONE NUMBER** Insert Phone Number **EMAIL** Insert Email
SUB-CONTRACTOR(S) *Entity retained to construct some elements of the covered development project. Responsible for compliance with the SWPPP.*	**NAME** Insert Name **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Insert Company/Organization **ADDRESS** Insert Address **PHONE NUMBER** Insert Phone Number **EMAIL** Insert Email
TRAINED CONTRACTOR(S) *Person employed with the Primary Contractor or a Sub-Contractor and knowledgeable in the principles and practices of ESC. Responsible for conducting daily inspections that ensure compliance with the SWPPP.*	**NAME** Insert Name **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Insert Company/Organization **ADDRESS** Insert Address **PHONE NUMBER** Insert Phone Number **EMAIL** Insert Email **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** Insert Number • **EXPIRATION DATE:** Insert Date
QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL(S)[1] *Licensed professional knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater management. Responsible for certifying correct installation of SMPs*	**NAME** Tommy Maene **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** tommy@hartlandengineering.com **QUALIFYING LICENSE:** ☒ PE ☐ RLA
QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S) *Licensed or Certified professional knowledgeable in the principles and practices of ESC. Responsible for conducting and/or certifying QI inspections at the required frequency for the project.*	**NAME** Vageles Sophias **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** vageles@hartlandengineering.com

	NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 060T-7212022-327 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 07/21/2025 **QUALIFYING CREDENTIALS[2]:** ☒ PE ☐ RLA ☐ CPESC ☐ NYSESCCP
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Nathan Buszka **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** nathan@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** N/A • **EXPIRATION DATE:** N/A **QUALIFYING CREDENTIALS[2]:** ☒ PE **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Daniel O'Donnell **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** dan@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** N/A • **EXPIRATION DATE:** N/A **QUALIFYING CREDENTIALS[2]:** ☒ PE **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene

SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Pragnesh D Shah **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** pragnesh@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 060T-2122023-109 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 02/12/2026 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Jade Ferrara **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** jade@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 060T-6212024-893 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 06/21/2027 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Evan Grzeskiewicz **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** evan@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 060T-4202024-562 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 04/20/2027 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene

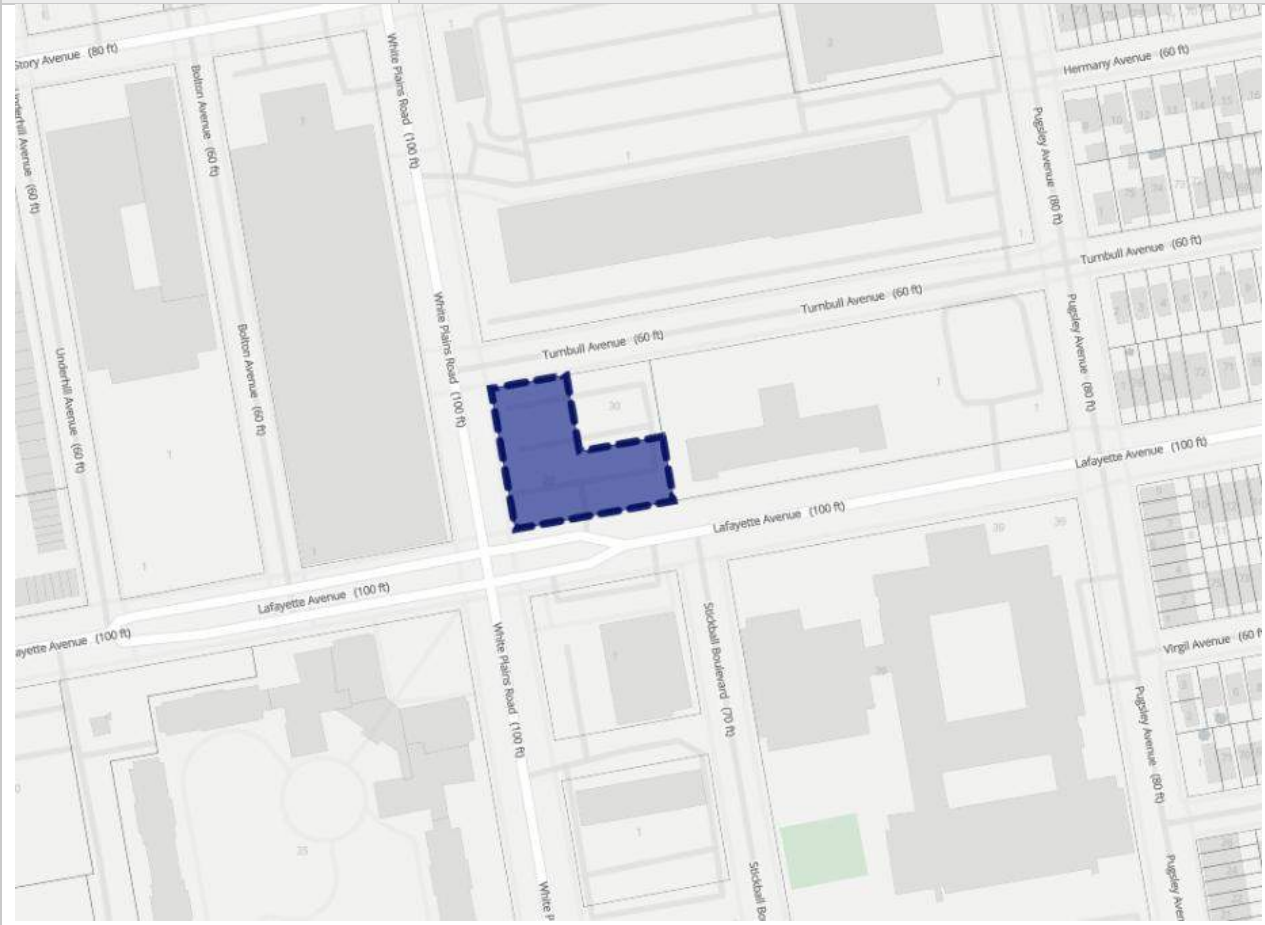
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Jaskaran Cheema **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** jaskaran@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 060T-5122024-667 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 05/21/2027 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Tatiana Del Gallego **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** tatiana@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 060T-12172024-53 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 12/17/2027 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Travis Bailey **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** travis@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 73T-032423-28 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 05/21/2026 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene

SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Brian Gonzalez **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** brian@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 060T-6032024-797 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 06/03/2027 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene
SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR(S)[3] *A person working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect.* *May conduct QI inspections, under the supervision of the Licensed QI, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYS DEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District or other NYSDEC endorsed entity.*	**NAME** Carlos Peralta **COMPANY/ORGANIZATION** Hartland Engineering, D.P.C. **ADDRESS** 152 Edgar Street, 2nd Floor, Weehawken, NJ 07086 **PHONE NUMBER** 347-899-4711 **EMAIL** brian@hartlandengineering.com **NYS DEC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING:** • **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 16-T-03182025-28 • **EXPIRATION DATE:** 03/18/2028 **QUALIFYING SUPERVISOR[3]:** Tommy Maene

[1]The Qualified Professional must be a licensed Professional Engineer (PE) or Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) in the State of New York. The Qualified Professional may also serve as the Qualified Inspector.
[2]On projects that include post-construction SMPs, the Qualified Inspector must be a licensed Professional Engineer (PE) or Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) in the State of New York. On projects that only include ESC practices, the Qualified Inspector may be a CPESC or a NYSESCCP.
[3]The supervised Qualified Inspector must work at the same company and under the direct supervision of the Qualified Inspector listed in this table. This field only applies to projects with post-construction SMPs.

Section 2: Project Location

TABLE 2 – PROJECT LOCATION AND PLAN	
PROJECT/SITE NAME(S):	1931 Lafayette Avenue
PROJECT/SITE STREET ADDRESS(ES):	1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473 Latitude: 40.82225 Longitude: -73.85799
PROJECT PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT	**Is this project part of a Larger Common Plan of Development[1]?** ☐ No ☒ Yes, the project is part of a Larger Common Plan of Development: Phase 1 SWPPP approved under S224425



[1]*A Larger Common Plan of Development is a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct development activities are occurring, or will occur, under one plan. Refer to NYC SWM Glossary for a complete definition.*

Section 3: Project Introduction

Section 3.1: Project and Site Description

TABLE 3.1 – NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION			
COVERED DEVELOPMENT PROJECT:	Are all of the development activities that are proposed for this project listed in Table 2.2 of NYC SWM? ☐ Yes, all activities are listed in Table 2.2 of NYC SWM ☒ No, at least one activity is not listed in Table 2.2 of NYC SWM		
TOTAL PROPERTY AREA[1]	**DISTURBED AREA[2]**	**EXISTING IMPERVIOUS IN DISTURBED AREA[3]**	**FUTURE IMPERVIOUS IN DISTURBED AREA**
20,548.5 sf	Total = 40,938.8 sf On-Site = 20,548.5 sf ROW = 20,390.3 sf	Total = 40,938.8 sf On-Site = 20,548.5 sf ROW = 20,390.3 sf	Total = 40,938.8 sf On-Site = 20,548.5 sf ROW = 20,390.3 sf

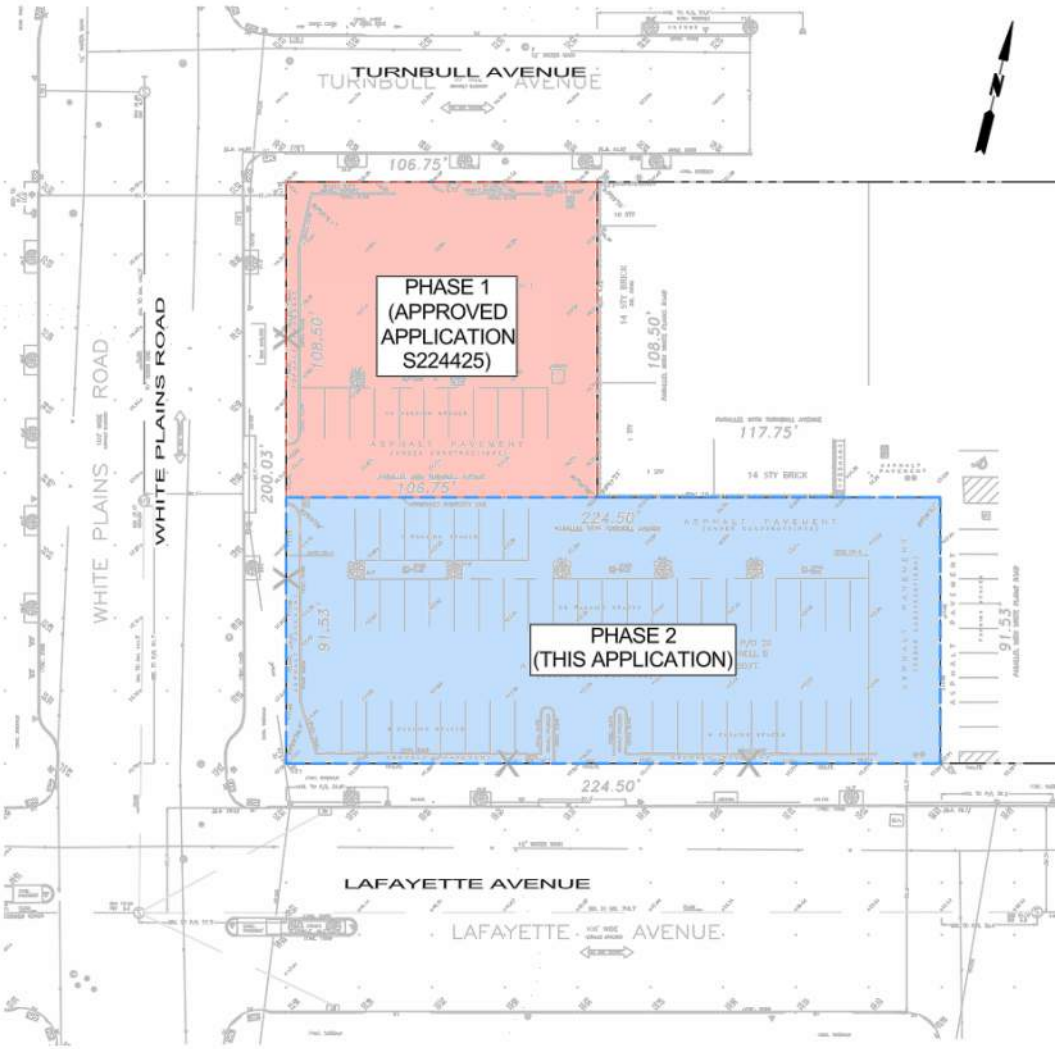
[1]For projects that include multiple properties, use the sum of all property areas.
[2]Total disturbed area must include all disturbances within the property boundaries (on-site) and those outside the boundaries of properties (ROW).
[3]Existing impervious area may include impervious areas that were removed from a project site within the last 5 years of the proposed development.

Section 3.1.1: Project Scope and Development Activity Description

The proposed 1931 Lafayette Avenue project, in the Unionport neighborhood of the Bronx, New York, is on the city block bordered by Turnbull Avenue to the north, White Plains Road to the west, Lafayette Avenue to the south, and Pugsley Avenue to the east. (Block 3672, Lot 20). The 'L-shaped' lot 20 is located on the western end of the block with frontages along Turnbull Avenue, White Plains Road and Lafayette Avenue.

Current tax lot 20 is being divided into two separate lots, which will be developed as two separate projects in separate phases. This project (Phase 2) will be constructed on a new partitioned and tentative tax lot 20 and will be apportioned from the current tax lot layout of Lot 20. The new tax lot 20 will consist of the southern quadrant of tax lot 20, with frontage along Lafayette Avenue and White Plains Road. An already approved project (Phase 1) will be constructed on the remaining area of Lot 20. (See Figure 3.1 below for Project Phase Diagram).

FIGURE 3.1 – PROJECT PHASE DIAGRAM



The scope of this project includes demolition of the existing site and installation of a new lot-line 22-story supportive housing building. A stormwater management system will be installed to meet the requirements of DEP and RCNY title 15 Chapter 19.1. (See section 3.1.3 for more information.) As defined in Table 2.3 of the NYC SWM, the covered development activity is a multi-family residential development (i.e. apartments). As part of the proposed work, the project will require a Builder's Pavement Plan. The sidewalk and curb will be removed and replaced for the entire Lafayette Avenue and White Plains Road frontages, and the asphalt pavement within the limits of right-of-way work will be milled and repaved on both streets.

Stormwater will flow from the site to Stormwater Management Practices that will discharge to the existing city combined sewer in White Plains Road via a new sewer connection. A new site connection is proposed therefore, an application to BWSO is required for this project. As the site discharges to a city combined sewer in White Plains Road, a Notice of Intent (NOI) is NOT required to be submitted to NYSDEC for the project.

Section 3.1.2: Existing Site Conditions

As indicated above, current tax lot 20 is being divided into two separate lots, which will be developed as two separate projects in separate phases. This project (Phase 2) will be constructed on the tentatively partitioned tax lot 20 apportioned from the current tax lot 20. The new tax lot 20 will consist of the southern quadrant of tax lot 20, with frontage along Lafayette Avenue and White Plains Road.

The site (Tentative tax lot 20) is currently occupied by an existing asphalt parking lot. Site grades generally slope from about el. 17.90 on the south side of the site, to about el. 17 on the north side of the site. Sidewalk grades along White Plains Road vary from about el 16.80 at the northern corner of the property line to about el 17.70 at the southern property line corner. Sidewalk grades along Lafayette Avenue vary from about el 17.70 at the western corner of the property line to about el 17.90 at the eastern corner of the property line.

Under pre-development conditions, stormwater from the lot is collected by a series of storm inlets which are presumed to be discharged via an existing sewer connection to the existing city combined sewer in White Plains Road. The topographic survey does not indicate any existing stormwater management practices, nor are any known to exist on site. (Refer to Drawing SWPPP-01 "Existing Site and Drainage Plan" in Appendix A for more information.)

Section 3.1.3: Proposed Site Conditions

As mentioned above, the scope of this project includes demolition of the existing site and installation of a new 22-story supportive housing building, which will take up most of but not the entire lot. The proposed cellar will include below-grade parking, with a basketball

court at-grade above. The easternmost portion of the site will be at-grade parking on pavement, with drains to collect the stormwater. There will be no permeable areas, however there are green roof areas being proposed. Therefore, the final site coverage will be green roof, pavement, and standard roof.

Under post-development conditions, green roof areas will be provided for portions of the building roof. Stormwater from the remainder of the roof and pavement, along with overflow from the green roof areas, will be collected by a series of roof leaders and inlets and will be routed to the Detention Tank which is located inside the building. An outlet control structure will restrict flow to a maximum release rate of 0.1 cfs/acre per DEP requirements (as this is a CSS area). Stormwater will discharge via a new 10" combined sewer connection to the existing city combined sewer in White Plains Road. (Refer to "Site Connection Proposal" included in Appendix Z for more information.)

Design Point of Interest	**Stormwater Management Practice**
Watershed 1*	Detention Tank
Sub-watershed 1A	Evapotranspiration Green Roof 1 (2nd Floor)
Sub-watershed 1B	Evapotranspiration Green Roof 2 (8th Floor)
Sub-watershed 1C	Evapotranspiration Green Roof 3 (11th Floor)
Sub-watershed 1D	Evapotranspiration Green Roof 4 (15th Floor)
Sub-watershed 1E	Evapotranspiration Green Roof 5 (17th Floor)
Sub-watershed 1F	Evapotranspiration Green Roof 6 (19th Floor)
Sub-watershed 1G	Evapotranspiration Green Roof 7 (Bulkhead Roof)

*Watershed 1 includes sub-watersheds 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, and 1G

Note: 196-SF of green roof located over the entry overhang have been excluded from stormwater calculations since this area is outside of the tax lot limits. Accordingly, stormwater calculations are based on 4,424 SF of green roof, rather than the full 4,620-SF proposed.

Section 3.1.4: Soils Information

3.1.4.1 Subsurface Investigation

A subsurface exploration program was previously developed and performed by Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers between December 26, 2017, and January 3, 2018. The investigation consisted of fourteen (14) borings, MR-1 through MR-14, advanced to depths ranging from 27 to 50 feet, and included one (1) open standpipe piezometer installed in a completed borehole (MR-4P). A supplemental investigation was conducted between December 3 and December 6, 2024, which consisted of four (4) additional borings (Nos. MR-15P through MR-19) and one (1) additional groundwater observation well.

Subsurface Conditions

Based on the "Geotechnical Report" for 1931 Lafayette Avenue, prepared by Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineer, and dated February 12, 2025, the generalized subsurface profile encountered during the subsurface exploration consists of the following:

- Pavement Layer
  - "The uppermost material encountered in the borings and covering the existing ground surface is a surficial concrete slab or asphalt pavement about 4 to 6 inches thick."
- Stratum F – Fill (NYC Class 7)
  - "Man-made fill (Stratum F) is the uppermost soil stratum encountered below the surficial slab or pavement in all borings. Stratum F generally consists of loose to compact, dark grey fine to coarse sand, trace to some silt, gravel, brick, wood, asphalt. Remnants of prior foundations and excavation shoring systems are also expected in Stratum F."
  - "Stratum F ranges in thickness from 17 to 25 feet, averaging 19.3 feet thick in the borings."
- Stratum O – Organic Silty Clay (NYC Class 6)
  - "Fine-grained organic silty clay (Stratum O) underlies Stratum F in all borings except MR-10. Stratum O generally consists of soft dark gray organic silty clay, trace sand, shells."
  - "Stratum O ranges in thickness from approximately 4 to 11.5 feet in the borings, averaging 8.6 feet thick. The top of Stratum O ranges from Elev. +0.7 to -7.2, averaging Elev. -1.2."
- Stratum S/T – Glacial Sand and Till (NYC Class 3a/b/c)
  - "A layer of natural sand (Stratum S/T) underlies Stratum O in all borings except MR-10. Stratum S/T is likely comprised of both intact and reworked glacial till where the upper portion is generally less compact likely due to reworking by the historic water course. Higher N-values in the lower portion are more indicative of undisturbed glacial till. In general, Stratum S/T consists of loose to very compact fine to coarse sand, clayey to trace clay, silty to trace silt, trace to some gravel. Local accumulations of cobbles and boulders are also expected in Stratum S/T."

  - "Stratum S/T ranges in thickness from approximately 1.5 to 14 feet in the borings, averaging 6.5 feet thick."
- Stratum DR – Decomposed Rock (NYC Class 3a/1d)
  - "Decomposed rock (Stratum DR) is present in six (6) borings (MR-1, MR-5, MR-6, MR-15P, MR-16 and MR-18) below Stratum O or Stratum S/T. In general, Stratum DR consists of compact to very compact brown and gray fine to coarse sand, some silt, and trace rock fragments."
  - "Where present, Stratum DR ranges in thickness from 2.8 to 7.5 feet, averaging 5.6 feet."
- Stratum WR – Weathered Rock (NYC Class 1d)
  - "Weathered rock (Stratum WR) exists above more competent bedrock in six (6) borings (MR-1, MR-4P, MR-5, MR-8, MR-10 and MR-17) underlying Stratum F, S/T or DR. Stratum WR consists of weathered, slightly to highly weathered gray gneissic schist and schistose gneiss, closely jointed to broken, iron stained, and weathered joints."
  - "Where encountered and fully penetrated, Stratum WR ranges from 4 to 8 feet thick, averaging 5.9 feet thick. Borings MR-5 and MR-8 terminated in Stratum WR without encountering Class 1c Rock."
- Stratum R – Rock (NYC Class 1a/b/c)
  - "Bedrock (Stratum R) underlies Strata T, DR, or WR and was cored in 12 borings. In general, Stratum R consists of intermediate to hard, highly weathered to unweathered dark gray to light gray schistose gneiss and gneissic schist, moderately jointed to broken, iron-stained and weathered joints."
  - "The top of Stratum R in the borings ranges from Elev. -12.3 to -32.9. In general, as shown in Drawing No. C-1, rock slopes downward from west to east across the site. "

<u>Groundwater</u>
Based on the Geotechnical Report, "stabilized water level readings obtained between December 29, 2017, and January 3, 2018, showed an average depth of 11.3 feet, corresponding to Elev. +5.3… Stabilized water level readings obtained between December 3, 2024, and December 6, 2024, showed an average depth of 9.7 feet, corresponding to Elev. +6.8."

<u>Infiltration Testing</u>
Infiltration testing was not performed at the site as the proposed development is a lot-line building, which will take up the entirety of the lot. Therefore, there is no space for on-site infiltration stormwater management practices.

See **Appendix D** for the Geotechnical Report prepared by Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers, with additional information regarding the subsurface conditions at the site, including Boring Location Plan and Boring Logs.

3.1.4.2 Hydrologic Soil Group

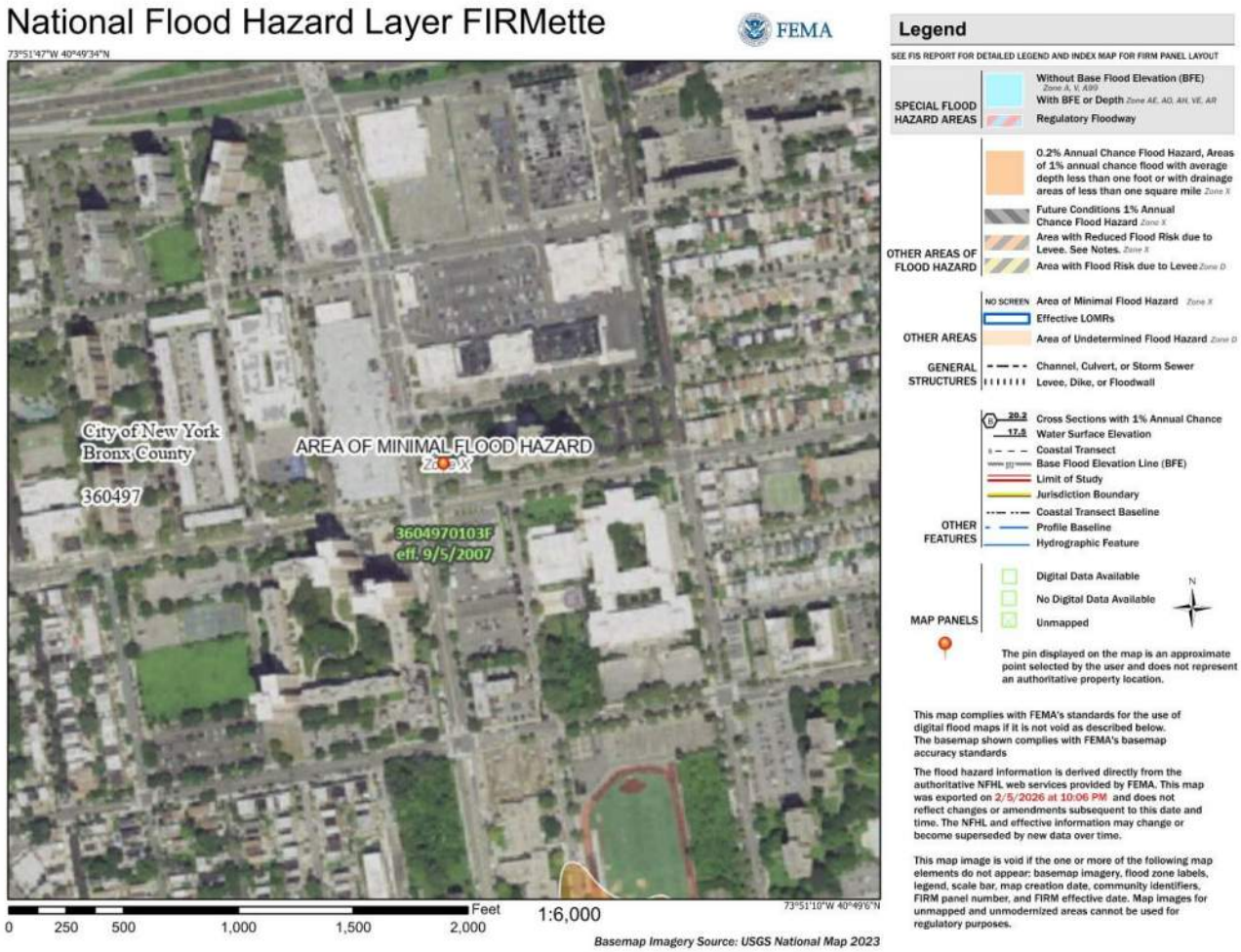
The primary hydrologic soil group assigned for the project site is type B. The HSG was assigned with the use of Section 640.0701 of Chapter 7 – Hydrologic Soil Groups in Part 630 of the Hydrology National Engineering Handbook from the United States Department of Agriculture and the Natural Resources Conservation Service. As per the subsurface investigation at the site, the depth to water impermeable layer is greater than 40 inches and the depth to high water table is greater than 40 inches. However, infiltration testing was not performed at the site as the proposed development is a lot-line building, which will take up the entirety of the lot, leaving no space for on-site infiltration stormwater management practices. Based on the boring logs, the soil meets the description of a Group B soil, consisting of about 10 percent and 20 percent clay and 50 percent to 90 percent sand, per Section 640.0701 of the USDA handbook.

TABLE 3.2 – HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP

HSG A	HSG B	HSG C	HSG D
0 %	100 %	0 %	0 %

Section 3.1.5: Flood Hazard Area

The project site is in Zone X, which is an Area of Minimal Flood Hazard.



Section 3.2: Applicable Stormwater Management Requirements

TABLE 3.5 – APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS		
REQUIREMENT	**WHEN APPLICABLE**	**APPLICABLE ON THIS PROJECT?**
EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC)	All covered development projects	☒ Yes
WATER QUALITY (WQ_V)	Covered development project Except for activities listed in NYC SWM Table 2.2	☒ Yes ☐ No
RUNOFF REDUCTION (RR_V)	Covered development project Except for activities listed in NYC SWM Table 2.2	☒ Yes ☐ No
NO-NET INCREASE (NNI)	Project area of 20,000 sf or more AND Project located in MS4 area AND Discharges to an impaired water body (NYC SWM Table 2.4) AND increases impervious area	☐ Yes ☒ No
SEWER OPERATIONS (V_V)	Project is connected to or will be connected to a sewer.	☒ Yes ☐ No
CHANNEL PROTECTION VOLUME (CP_V)	Covered development project Except in the following circumstances: - Reduction of the entire Cp_v volume is achieved at a site through green infrastructure or infiltration systems - The site discharges directly to tidal water, fifth order (fifth downstream) or larger systems or CSS.	☐ Yes ☒ No
OVERBANK FLOOD CONTROL (Q_P)	Covered development project Except in the following conditions: - The site discharges directly to tidal water, fifth order (fifth downstream) or larger systems or CSS. - A downstream analysis reveals that overbank control is not needed	☐ Yes ☒ No
EXTREME FLOOD CONTROL (Q_F)	Covered development project Except in the following circumstances: - The site discharges directly to tidal waters or fifth order (fifth downstream) or larger systems or CSS - Development is prohibited within the ultimate 100-year floodplain - A downstream analysis reveals that 100-year control is not needed	☐ Yes ☒ No

Section 4: Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC)

Section 4.1: Conforming ESC Practices

The NYSDEC requires the implementation of protective measures to minimize the effects of erosion and sedimentation from construction activities involving soil disturbance. Temporary soil erosion and sediment control measures will be applied to this site to minimize the amount of sediment carried by stormwater runoff during construction activities. The temporary measures have been designed in accordance with the NYSDEC Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control. The planned soil erosion and sediment control practices are summarized below. Refer to C101 for locations of practices.

TABLE 4.1(a) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	A stabilized pad of 2"-4" stone underlain with geotextile. The minimum depth of stone shall be 12". The minimum width shall be 12' where there are multiple points of access to the site or 24' where there is only one point of access to the site. The minimum length shall be 50'. A stabilized construction entrance shall be installed at all points of construction ingress and egress.
INTENT	Sediment Control The purpose of the stabilized construction entrance is to reduce or eliminate the tracking of sediment onto the public rights-of-way or streets.
REFERENCE DETAIL	Drawing SWPPP-06, Detail 1
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 2.30-2.31
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	The stabilized construction entrance shall be maintained in a condition which will prevent tracking of sediment onto the public rights-of-way or streets. This may require periodic top dressing with additional aggregate. All sediment spilled, dropped, or washed onto public rights-of-way must be removed immediately.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	N/A

TABLE 4.1(b) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: REINFORCED SILT FENCE	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	A temporary barrier of geotextile fabric installed on the contours across a slope. Filter cloth shall be Mirafi 100X or approved equal. Posts shall be placed 10' on-center. Woven wire fence shall be minimum 14 gauge with maximum 6" mesh spacing.
INTENT	Sediment Control The practice will be used to intercept any sediment-laden runoff and prevent it from discharging off-site. Reinforced silt fence will be installed along the limits of the site and as indicated on the plans.
REFERENCE DETAIL	Drawing SWPPP-06, Detail 2
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 5.54-5.56
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	Maintenance shall be performed as needed and material removed when "bulges" develop in the silt fence. If sediment accumulates to half the exposed fabric of the silt fence, the sediment shall be removed and disposed of properly. Rips and tears shall be repaired.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	N/A

TABLE 4.1(c) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: PROTECTING VEGETATION DURING CONSTRUCTION (TREE PROTECTION)	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	Providing protection of existing trees, shrubs, ground cover and other vegetation from damage by construction equipment.
INTENT	Soil Stabilization (Permanent) To preserve existing vegetation determined to be important for soil erosion control, water quality protection, shade, screening, buffers, wildlife habitat, wetland protection, and other value.
REFERENCE DETAIL	Drawing SWPPP-06, Detail 3
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 2.26
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	Tree protection shall be repaired if broken. Tree Protection shall be regularly inspected for stability.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	This practice will remain in place for the duration of construction.

TABLE 4.1(d) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: STOCKPILE PROTECTION	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	Stockpile protection is the process of protecting stockpiles from erosion and runoff with the installation of vegetation, geotextile or plastic covers.
INTENT	Runoff Control Stockpiles must be stabilized to prevent soil migration and to capture loose soil. Silt fence shall be placed continuously around the perimeter of all stockpiles. Stockpile surfaces may also be stabilized by vegetation, geotextile or plastic covers.
REFERENCE DETAIL	Drawing SWPPP-06, Detail 4
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 4.59
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	Replace silt fence as needed. Temporary seeding shall be applied to all stockpiles which will be inactive for 14 days or longer.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	N/A

TABLE 4.1(e) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	A temporary excavated or above ground lined construction pit where concrete mixers and equipment can be washed after their loads have been discharged.
INTENT	Runoff Control The concrete truck washout prevents highly alkaline runoff from entering storm drainage systems or leaching into soil. Under no circumstances will wash water from these operations be allowed to infiltrate into the soil or enter surfaces waters.
REFERENCE DETAIL	Drawing SWPPP-06, Detail 5
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 2.24
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	All concrete washout facilities shall be inspected daily. Damaged or leaking facilities shall be deactivated and repaired or replaced immediately. Accumulated hardened material shall be removed when 75% of the storage capacity of the structure is filled. Any excess wash water shall be pumped into a containment vessel and properly disposed of off-site. Dispose of the hardened material off-site in a construction /demolition landfill. Inspect the project site frequently to ensure that no concrete discharges are taking place in non-designated areas.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	N/A

TABLE 4.1(f) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: MULCHING	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	Applying coarse plant residue or chips, or other suitable materials, to cover the soil surface.
INTENT	Soil Stabilization (Temporary) Mulching is intended to provide initial erosion control while a seeding or shrub planting is establishing. Mulch can also be used alone for temporary stabilization.
REFERENCE DETAIL	N/A
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 4.39
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	Mulch the area with hay or straw at 2 tons/acre (approx. 90lbs/1000sf or 2 bales).
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	This practice will be removed prior to final stabilization.

TABLE 4.1(g) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: DUST CONTROL	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	Control of dust resulting from land-disturbing activities.
INTENT	Soil Stabilization (Temporary) Dust control is intended to prevent surface and air movement of dust from disturbed soil surfaces that may cause off-site damage, health hazards, and traffic safety problems.
REFERENCE DETAIL	N/A
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 2.25
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	Maintain dust control measures through dry weather periods until all disturbed areas are stabilized. Construction operations should be scheduled to minimize the amount of area disturbed at one time. Excessive dust shall be controlled by water sprinkling as needed.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	This practice will remain in use until all disturbed areas are stabilized.

TABLE 4.1(h) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION AREA SEEDING	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	Providing temporary erosion control protection to disturbed areas and/or localized critical areas for an interim period by covering all bare ground that exists because of construction activities.
INTENT	Soil Stabilization (Temporary) In the event that disturbed areas are expected to be inactive for more than 14 days, temporary construction seeding shall be applied to provide temporary erosion control protection to disturbed areas for an interim period. The intent is to provide temporary protective cover during a temporary shutdown.
REFERENCE DETAIL	N/A
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 4.58
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	If spring or summer or early fall, then seed the area with ryegrass (annual or perennial) at 30lbs. per acre (approximately 0.7lb/1000sf or use 1lb/1000sf). If late fall or early winter, then seed Certified 'Aroostook' winter rye (cereal rye at 100 lbs per acre (2.5lb/1000sf). Mulch the area with hay or straw at 2 tons/ac (approx. 90lb/1000sf or 2 bales). Disturbed areas shall be considered stabilized if a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent has been established or equivalent stabilization measures (such as mulching) have been employed. In the event the temporary stabilization is to last more than three months, the measure is not considered stabilized if the vegetative cover is not thriving.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	This practice will be removed prior to final stabilization.

TABLE 4.1(i) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: ROW Inlet Protection	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	A temporary barrier with low permeability, installed in inlets. Cover all catch basin grates with metal plates, wood panels or equivalent. Curb inlets must be blocked with filter sock or similar material to prevent materials from entering the catch basin. For use in ROW catch basins. Installation of ROW inlet protection is only required when there is soil disturbing activity occurring within the area upstream of and tributary to the catch basin and should otherwise be removed so as to not impede the flow of stormwater runoff into the system.
INTENT	Sediment Control The practice will be used to intercept any sediment-laden runoff and prevent soil and debris from entering ROW storm drain inlets. Storm drain inlet protection will be installed at all new ROW storm inlets as soon as ROW storm inlets are in place.
REFERENCE DETAIL	N/A
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York City Stormwater Manual, Chapter 7 Roadway Maintenance Stormwater Management Requirements, Section 7.3 Standards and Specifications for Drainage Infrastructure Protection
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	All practices shall be checked after each storm event. Accumulated sediment shall be removed when it reaches half the height of the filter sock. Practices shall be replaced if the fabric becomes ripped.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	N/A

TABLE 4.1(j) – CONFORMING ESC PRACTICE: Storm Drain Inlet Protection (On-Site)	
DESCRIPTION OF PRACTICE	A temporary barrier with low permeability, installed in inlets. Manufactured insert inlet protection (Type V) shall be manufactured from woven polypropylene geotextile and made to fit the opening of a catch basin or inlet. For use in on-site catch basins or inlets only. Inlet protection is to be installed in drainage structures even if the structures are not yet connected to the system.
INTENT	Sediment Control The practice will be used to intercept any sediment-laden runoff and prevent soil and debris from entering storm drain inlets. Storm drain inlet protection will be installed at all new storm inlets as soon as ROW storm inlets are in place.
REFERENCE DETAIL	SWPPP-06/Detail 5
REFERENCED STANDARD	New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book) Page 5.57-5.59
MINIMUM MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	All practices shall be checked after each storm event. Sediment deposits shall be removed and disposed of properly when the deposits reach ½ the height of the fabric drop height to provide necessary storage volume. Practices shall be replaced if the fabric becomes ripped.
STABILIZATION COMPLETION TIMELINE	N/A

Section 4.2: Non-Conforming ESC Practices

Not Applicable

Section 4.3: Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges

TABLE 4.3 – AUTHORIZED NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES	
TYPE OF AUTHORIZED NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE	**LIKELY TO BE PRESENT ON SITE?**
LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION	☐ Yes ☒ No
WATERS USED TO WASH VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (CLEANSERS ARE NOT USED)	☒ Yes ☐ No
WATER USED TO CONTROL DUST	☒ Yes ☐ No
POTABLE WATER INCLUDING UNCONTAMINATED WATER LINE FLUSHINGS	☐ Yes ☒ No
EXTERNAL BUILDING WASH DOWN (SOAPS/SOLVENTS ARE NOT USED, AND EXTERNAL SURFACES DO NOT CONTAIN HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES)	☐ Yes ☒ No
PAVEMENT WASH WATERS (SPILLS OR LEAKS HAVE NOT OCCURRED)	☐ Yes ☒ No
UNCONTAMINATED AIR CONDITIONING OR COMPRESSOR CONDENSATE*	☐ Yes ☒ No
UNCONTAMINATED, NON-TURBID DISCHARGES OF GROUND WATER OR SPRING WATER*	☐ Yes ☒ No
FOUNDATION OR FOOTING DRAINS*	☐ Yes ☒ No
DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION DE-WATERING OPERATIONS*	☐ Yes ☒ No

**Require permits from DEP's Bureau of Water and Sewer Operations, DEP's Bureau of Wastewater Treatment, Department of Buildings and/or NYSDEC.*

The site discharges to a CSS, therefore additional measures to maintain the water quality of the receiving water body will NOT be required.

For the project, the likely locations for each type of authorized non-stormwater discharge are listed below:

- Water used to wash vehicles and equipment will likely be present at the locations of the stabilized construction entrances. Vehicles will be washed down prior to leaving the site, as required, to prevent sediment transfer off-site.
- Water used to control dust will be present across the site, as needed during dry periods.

Section 4.4: Pollution Prevention Measures

TABLE 4.4 – POTENTIAL SOURCE OF POLLUTION PRESENT ON SITE	
MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY	**LIKELY TO BE PRESENT ON SITE?**
Dewatering Operations	☐ Yes ☒ No
Paving Operations	☒ Yes ☐ No
Concrete, Paint and Stucco Washout	☒ Yes ☐ No
Fuelling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles	☒ Yes ☐ No
Washing of Equipment, Vehicles, and Buildings	☒ Yes ☐ No
Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Chemicals *(e.g. asphalt sealants, copper flashing, roofing materials, adhesives, concrete fixtures, gravel, mulch stockpiles)*.	☒ Yes ☐ No
Construction and Domestic Wastes *(e.g. packaging materials, scrap construction materials, masonry products, timber, pipe and electrical cuttings, plastics, styrofoam, concrete)*	☒ Yes ☐ No
Landscape Materials, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Herbicides	☒ Yes ☐ No
Detergents	☐ Yes ☒ No
Sanitary Waste	☒ Yes ☐ No
Hazardous and Toxic Materials and Wastes (e.g. paints, solvents, petroleum-based products, wood preservatives, additives, curing compounds, acids)	☐ Yes ☒ No
Other: **N/A**	☐ Yes ☒ No

TABLE 4.4(a) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Paving Operations	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Asphalt and asphalt sealants
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	Proper disposal of excess materials in accordance with local, state and federal regulatory agencies.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	Refer to 4.4.1 General Spill Prevention and Response below.
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	New York City Stormwater Manual, Chapter 7 Roadway Maintenance Stormwater Management Requirements, Section 7.1 General Requirements
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	New York City Stormwater Manual, Chapter 7 Roadway Maintenance Stormwater Management Requirements, Section 7.2 Practices Required for Milling and Paving Operations

TABLE 4.4(b) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Concrete, Paint, and Stucco Washout	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Alkaline concrete wash water
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	Concrete truck washout facility. Refer to Table 4.1(h) Concrete Truck Washout.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	Refer to 4.4.1 General Spill Prevention and Response below.
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	Refer to Table 4.1(h) Concrete Truck Washout for design specifications.
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	Refer to Table 4.1(h) Concrete Truck Washout for maintenance requirements.

TABLE 4.4(c) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Gasoline Fuels, Diesel, Oil, Equipment/Vehicle Fluids
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	1. Store fuels and regulated substances in sealed, clearly labeled containers. Regulated containers must be labeled (specifying contents), closed and sealed at all times, except to add or remove fluids. 2. Store regulated containers on a stable, level, impervious surface. Regulated containers must be stored in such a way that they will not easily tip over. Fueling, fuel storage, and maintenance areas, where transfers of fuel/fluids or work on equipment or vehicles that might result in spills, must be located on level ground with an impervious floor surface constructed of concrete, asphalt, chemically compatible polymer material or any other impervious surface that will contain gas, oil or other fluids in use. Impervious surfaces together with secondary containment barriers (e.g., tank vaults, positive limiting barriers, containment berms) can effectively contain spills or tank failures. Containers must not be stored on pervious surfaces (wood, soil) or otherwise come in contact with moist earth. 3. Provide secondary containment around fuel storage containers and during transfers. Secondary containment must be provided for all regulated containers and be in place during refueling activities. 4. Keep secondary containment area covered and dry. Secondary containment for outdoor storage areas (for fuel or other regulated substances) must be covered with a roof, plastic sheeting, or waterproof tarpaulins to keep containers dry, except when materials are being added or removed. The area must be kept free of rain, snow, and ice to ensure sufficient containment volume remains

	to contain a release from the largest storage tank. Train employees to prevent, contain, and clean up spills. Train employees in all aspects of proper storage and handling of fuel or other regulated substances. Instruct employees to use spill prevention equipment (e.g., drip pans, etc.), be present during all fuel transfers, and immediately clean up spills and contaminated soil. Absorbents to pick up spills and leaks must be located in the immediate area where fuels are transferred, used, or stored. In addition, spill response information must be posted at all storage areas (poster available from DES). Immediately report significant or uncontrolled spills. Small spills (less than 2 gallons) that are quickly cleaned up do not need to be reported. 5. Keep storage areas secure. Fuel storage areas must be kept secure. Employ a locked gate at the entrance to the site, a fence and a locked gate around the storage area, and/or store regulated substances in a locked trailer or shed. Access to storage areas must be under lock whenever the site is unattended. If the site is inactive for a period, the storage area must be inspected weekly for leaks and security.tKeep containers away from surface waters, and catch basins (stormwater). Containers must be kept at least 50 feet from catch basins and surface waters.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	Refer to 4.4.1 General Split Prevention and Response below.
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	N/A
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	N/A

TABLE 4.4(d) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Washing of Equipment, Vehicles, and Buildings	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Sediment
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	Construction vehicles shall be washed out in an area approved of by the owner or owner's representative. All runoff from these activities shall be directed to the on-site control measure. When washing is required, it shall be done on an area stabilized with stone.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	N/A
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	N/A
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	N/A

TABLE 4.4(e) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Chemicals	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Asphalt sealants, roofing materials, adhesives, concrete fixtures, gravel, mulch stockpiles
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	Proper disposal of excess materials in accordance with local, state and federal regulatory agencies.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	Refer to 4.4.1 General Spill Prevention and Response below.
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	N/A
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	N/A

TABLE 4.4(f) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Construction and Domestic Wastes	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Solid Construction Waste
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	1. Solid waste disposal dumpsters and containers are to be covered and emptied regularly. 2. Solid waste is to be disposed of properly in accordance with local, state and federal regulatory agencies. 3. Building materials are to be properly stored and contained on-site.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	N/A
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	N/A
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	N/A

TABLE 4.4(g) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Landscape Materials, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Herbicides	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Planting soil, fertilizers
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	Proper disposal of excess materials in accordance with local, state and federal regulatory agencies.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	Refer to 4.4.1 General Spill Prevention and Response below.
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	N/A
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	N/A

TABLE 4.4(h) – MATERIALS OR ACTIVITY TO BE MITIGATED: Sanitary Waste	
POLLUTANTS AT RISK OF BEING DISCHARGED	Sanitary Waste
POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURE	Portable toilets are to be installed and cleaned regularly with their contents properly disposed.
SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE (if applicable)	N/A
DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (if applicable)	N/A
MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (if required)	N/A

Section 4.4.1 General Spill Prevention and Response

Section 4.4.1.1 Spill Prevention

The following are material management practices that are to be used by the general contractor to reduce the risk of spills or other accidental exposure of materials and substances to storm water runoff during construction:

1. Materials stored on-site with the potential for spillage are to be stored in a neat and orderly manner in their appropriate containers. Materials with a potential for spillage shall be stored under a roof or other enclosure when possible.
2. Products are to be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
3. Substances are not to be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
4. Prior to disposal, a product is to be completely used up or its container is to be resealed whenever possible.
5. Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal are to be followed.
6. During periodic inspections, the proper use and disposal of materials is to be recorded on the inspection form.
7. On-site vehicles are to be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventive maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage of petroleum products. Petroleum products are to be stored in closed containers that are clearly labeled. Used oils are to be disposed of properly.
8. Materials are to be brought on-site in the minimum quantities required to limit on-site storage.
9. Paint containers are to be tightly sealed and properly stored when not required for use. Excess paint, solvents, and other similar products shall not be discharged to the storm sewer system. These items are to be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.
10. Proper precautions are to be taken so materials do not spill onto public thoroughfares. If materials are spilled in these areas, they are to be removed

immediately so that they do not enter the surface and subsurface drainage systems.

11. Oil containers are to have appropriate secondary containment. If total oil storage on-site exceeds a cumulative total of 1,320 gallons, then a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plan must be prepared by the contractor.

If necessary, the contractor is to prepare an SPCC plan to cover proposed activities.

Section 4.4.1.2 Spill Control Practices

The following practices are to be adhered to by the general contractor for spill prevention and cleanup:

1. Spills of petroleum, toxins, or hazardous material are to be reported to the owner and appropriate state or local government agencies immediately, regardless of size.
2. Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup are to be clearly posted at the site. Site personnel are to be made aware of the procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
3. Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup are to be kept in designated material storage areas on-site. Equipment and materials are to include but not be limited to brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, spill control materials, sand, sawdust, and trash containers specifically for this purpose.
4. Spills are to be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
5. The spill area is to be kept well-ventilated and personnel are to wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contact with hazardous substances.
6. A spill report is to be completed and filed with the proper authority and is to include a description of the spill, the cause of the spill, and the corrective actions taken. The spill must be noted in the Trained Contractor's report, as well as the Qualified Inspector's report if observed during the Qualified Inspector's inspection.

Section 4.4.1.3 Spill Reporting

All petroleum spills that occur within New York State (NYS) must be reported to the NYS Spill Hotline (1 800-457-7362) within 2 hours of discovery, except spills which meet all of the following criteria:

- The quantity is known to be less than 5 gallons; and
- The spill is contained and under the control of the spiller; and
- The spill has not and will not reach the State's water or any land; and
- The spill is cleaned up within 2 hours of discovery.

A spill is considered to have not impacted land if it occurs on a paved surface such as asphalt or concrete. A spill in a dirt or gravel parking lot is considered to have impacted land and is reportable.

Section 4.5: Construction Phasing, Staging, and Sequencing of Development Activities

TABLE 4.5(a) – CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING			
PHASE #1: Entire Site **STAGE #1: Site Preparation and Demolition**			
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY (in sequential order)	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED PRIOR TO ACTIVITY[1]**	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED DURING ACTIVITY[1]**	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY OF COMPLETING ACTIVITY[1]**
Mobilization & Site Preparation	Protect vegetation Reinforced silt Fence Stabilized construction entrance Storm drain inlet protection	None	None
Removal of existing surfaces, site features, and utilities	Protect vegetation Equipment Washdown Reinforced silt Fence Stabilized construction entrance Storm drain inlet protection Soil Stockpile ROW Inlet Protection	Dust Control	Temporary Construction Area Seeding (if required)

TABLE 4.5(b) – CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING			
PHASE #1: Entire Site **STAGE #1: Construction & ROW Improvements**			
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY (in sequential order)	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED PRIOR TO ACTIVITY[1]**	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED DURING ACTIVITY[1]**	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY OF COMPLETING ACTIVITY[1]**
Excavate for new building foundation	Protect Vegetation Equipment Washdown, Concrete Truck Washout	Dust Control	None
Install new building foundation and superstructure, including green roofs and detention tank inside building	Protect Vegetation Equipment Washdown, Concrete Truck Washout	Dust Control	Temporary Construction Area Seeding (if required)

Remove and replace concrete sidewalk and curbs, mill and repave asphalt roadway within the rights-of-way	Protect Vegetation Equipment Washdown, Concrete Truck Washout ROW Inlet protection	None	None
Remove erosion and sediment control practices following final stabilization	None	None	None

Section 4.5.1: Winter Stabilization

Winter stabilization is a temporary site specific, enhanced erosion and sediment control plan to manage runoff and sediment at the site during construction activities in the winter months to protect off-site water resources.

Winter stabilization applies to all construction activities involved with ongoing land disturbance and exposure between November 15th to the following April 1st. The following measures are in accordance with the NYSDEC Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control.

During Winter Stabilization, the Contractor is required to implement the following measures during the winter months:

1. Prepare a snow management plan with adequate storage for snow and control of melt water, requiring cleared snow to be stored in a manner no affecting ongoing construction activities.
2. Enlarge and stabilize access points to provide for snow management and stockpiling. Snow management activities must not destroy or degrade installed erosion and sediment control practices.
3. A minimum 25-ft buffer shall be maintained from all perimeter controls such as silt fence (or compost filter sock). Mark silt fence (or compost filter sock) with tall stakes that are visible above the snow pack.
4. Drainage structures must be kept open and free of snow and ice dams. All debris, ice dams, or debris from plowing operations, that restrict the flow of runoff and meltwater, shall be removed.
5. Sediment barriers must be installed at all appropriate perimeter and sensitive locations. Silt fence and other practices requiring earth disturbance must be installed before the ground freezes.
6. Soil stockpiles must be protected by the use of established vegetation, anchored straw mulch, rolled stabilization matting, or other durable covering. A barrier must be installed at least 15 feet from the toe of the stockpile to prevent soil migration and to capture loose soil.
7. In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures should be initiated by the end of the

next business day and completed within three (3) days. Rolled erosion control blankets must be used on all slopes 3 horizontal to 1 vertical or steeper.

8. If straw mulch alone is used for temporary stabilization, it shall be applied at double the standard rate of 2 tons per acre, making the application rate 4 tons per acre. Other manufactured mulches should be applied at double the manufacturer's recommended rate.
9. To ensure adequate stabilization of disturbed soil in advance of a melt event, areas of disturbed soil should be stabilized at the end of each work day, unless:
    a. Work will resume within 24 hours in the same area and no precipitation is forecast or;
    b. The work is in disturbed areas that collect and retain runoff, such as open utility trenches, foundation excavations, or water management areas.
10. Use stone paths to stabilize access perimeters of buildings under construction and areas where construction vehicle traffic is anticipated. Stone paths should be a minimum 10 feet in width but wider as necessary to accommodate equipment.

Section 4.5.1.1 Winter Stabilization Maintenance

The site shall be inspected frequently to ensure that the erosion and sediment control plan is performing its winter stabilization function. If the site will not have earth disturbing activities ongoing during the "winter season", all bare exposed soil must be stabilized by established vegetation, straw or other acceptable mulch, matting, rock, or other approved material such as rolled erosion control products. Seeding of areas with mulch cover is preferred but seeding alone is not acceptable for proper stabilization.

Compliance inspections must be performed and reports filed properly in accordance with the SWPPP for all sites under a winter shutdown.

Section 4.5.2 Temporary Stabilization

In the event that construction in an area temporarily ceases and disturbed areas are expected to be inactive for more than 14 calendar days, the contractor will proceed with temporary stabilization of the disturbed area. The temporary stabilization will be done to prevent exposed soil from eroding, by the use of Temporary Construction Area Seeding or Mulching, as defined in Section 4.1.

Section 4.5.3 Final Stabilization

The final condition of the site at the end of this project is that all areas which have been disturbed will be stabilized with green roof, asphalt pavement, and standard roof. (Refer to Drawing SWPPP-04 "Proposed Cover and Contributing Drainage Area Plan" for more information regarding final site coverages.)

The site shall be fully and permanently stabilized before applying for Notice of Termination (NOT). The owner or operator shall refer to the NYS DEC SDPES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity GP-0-25-001 Part V. Termination of Permit Coverage for all conditions required to apply for NOT.

Section 5: Construction Inspections

TABLE 5 – OVERVIEW OF INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS	
TC INSPECTION FREQUENCY	☒ **Daily**
QI INSPECTION FREQUENCY[1]	☒ **Standard inspection frequency applies:** The Qualified Inspector shall conduct a site inspection at least once every seven (7) calendar days. ☐ **Enhanced inspection frequency:** The Qualified Inspector shall conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days. This applies if one or both of the following conditions have been met: • Sites that have received approval to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time • Sites that discharge to a 303(d) waterbody identified in Appendix E of the NYSDEC CGP.

Section 6: Post-Construction Stormwater Management

Section 6.1: Project Requirements

Section 6.1.1: Requirements Applicable to All Areas

TABLE 6.1 – PROJECT REQUIREMENTS			
SITE-WIDE NUMERICAL REQUIREMENTS			
Water Quality (WQ_V)	**Runoff Reduction (RR_V)**	**Sewer Operations (V_V)**	**Maximum Release Rate (Q_{DRR})**
Required WQ_V = 2,440.2 cf Provided WQ_V = 2,440.2 cf	Target RR_V = Required WQ_V Provided RR_V = 525 cf	Required V_V = 2,811 cf Provided V_V = 2,916 cf	Required Q_{DRR} = 0.047cfs Provided Q_{DRR} = 0.047cfs
ADJUSTMENTS TO REQUIREMENTS			
Storm Event Used to Establish Requirement	**Were the WQ_V and RR_V requirements adjusted to meet enhanced phosphorus removal requirements?** ☒ No, the standard requirements provided by Eq. 2.1 of the NYC SWM were used. No adjustments applied. ☐ Yes, the requirements were enhanced to meet the 1-yr 24-hour storm event for enhanced phosphorus removal: • Storm depth: _ _ _ _ inches • Source[1]: Choose an item.		
Minimum Runoff Reduction	**Was the total WQ_V reduced using RR techniques?** ☐ Yes, the Provided RR_V was greater than or equal to the Required WQ_V. ☒ No, the Provided RR_V was less than the required WQ_V[2] • Site limitations: Space Constraints • Minimum RR_V = 0 cf		
Applicability of Sewer Operations Requirements	**Does the site connect to a sewer?** ☒ Yes, standard sewer operations requirements apply (V_V, Q_{DRR}). ☐ No, the site does not connect to a sewer, so sewer operations requirements above were marked as N/A.		

Section 6.2: Site Constraints Analysis

Section 6.2.1 Site Constraints Summary

TABLE 6.3 – SITE CONSTRAINTS SUMMARY			
TYPE	**PRESENT?**	**LOCATION AND IMPACT[1]**	**REFERENCE[2]**
Soil Constraints	☐ Yes ☒ No	None	None
Subsurface Constraints	☐ Yes ☒ No	None	None
Hotspot Constraints	☐ Yes ☒ No	None	None
Surface Constraints	☐ Yes ☒ No	None	None
Space Constraints	☒ Yes ☐ No	The proposed development is a building, which will take up the majority of the lot, leaving no space for on-site infiltration stormwater management practices. The building roof requires amenity space for residents as well as space for operational and mechanical equipment.	A-Series Drawings

Section 6.2.2 Soil, Subsurface, and Hotspot Constraints

There are no Soil, Subsurface or Hotspot Constraints.

Section 6.2.3 Surface and Space Constraints

The project entails the construction of a building which will take up a majority of the site, with the remainder of the site set aside for at-grade parking and a sewer easement for the adjacent site. Therefore, this leaves no site space for on-site infiltration stormwater management practices.

Green roof areas are being provided at various levels of the roof. However, some rooftop amenity space for residents is also required, as well as space for operational and mechanical equipment. Available space for green roofs is further restricted by the FDNY required perimeter access openings and clear paths.

For additional details, refer to the A-series drawings provided in Appendix A

Section 6.3: Stormwater Management Practices

Section 6.3.1: Meeting Water Quality, Runoff Reduction, and Sewer Operations Requirements

Section 6.3.1.1: Volume-Based SMPs

Tier 1 Practices

TABLE 6.4(a) – TIER 1 SMP-1 ID # 0016793: GREEN ROOF 1			
PRACTICE DESCRIPTION			
Function & Narrative Description[1]			
Primary Function: Evapotranspiration **Secondary Function:** Choose an item. **Narrative Description:** A semi-extensive green roof is being provided on the 2nd Floor of the new building, as indicated on drawing A-101 and SWPPP-05, to meet water quality and runoff reduction requirements. The green roof will have a 21" thick growing media layer. (See detail on SWPPP-05 and on A-412.)			
Location Category		**Location Coordinates**	
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way		**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E	
Practice Area[2]		**Drawing Reference**	
434 sf		A-101, A-412, SWPPP-05	
SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]			
Elevation of Bottom of Practice	**Elevation of Groundwater Encountered**	**Elevation of Bedrock Encountered**	
N/A	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered	
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]			
Contributing Area[5]	**Design Point ID[6]**	**Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]**	
A = 434 sf	DP# 1A	Required WQ_v = 52 cf	
VOLUME MANAGED[8]			
Storage Volume Provided	**Water Quality Volume Achieved**	**Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved**	**Sewer Operations Volume Achieved**
V_{SMP} = 152 cf	WQ_v = 0 cf	RR_v = 52 cf	V_V = 0 cf
RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]			
Detention System in Series?	**Max Release Rate for Site[10]**	**Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]**	**Actual Detention Release Rate[12]**
No.	N/A	N/A	N/A

TABLE 6.4(b) – TIER 1 SMP-2 ID # 0016794: GREEN ROOF 2			
PRACTICE DESCRIPTION			
Function & Narrative Description[1]			
Primary Function: Evapotranspiration **Secondary Function:** Choose an item. **Narrative Description:** A semi-extensive green roof is being provided on the 8th Floor of the new building, as indicated on drawing A-102 and SWPPP-05, to meet water quality and runoff reduction requirements. The green roof will have a 21" thick growing media layer. (See detail on SWPPP-05 and on A-412.)			
Location Category		**Location Coordinates**	
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way		**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E	
Practice Area[2]		**Drawing Reference**	
168 sf		A-102, A-412, SWPPP-05	
SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]			
Elevation of Bottom of Practice	**Elevation of Groundwater Encountered**	**Elevation of Bedrock Encountered**	
N/A	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered	
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]			
Contributing Area[5]	**Design Point ID[6]**	**Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]**	
A = 168 sf	DP# 1B	Required WQ_v = 20 cf	
VOLUME MANAGED[8]			
Storage Volume Provided	**Water Quality Volume Achieved**	**Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved**	**Sewer Operations Volume Achieved**
V_{SMP} = 59 cf	WQ_v = 0 cf	RR_v = 20 cf	V_v = 0 cf
RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]			
Detention System in Series?	**Max Release Rate for Site[10]**	**Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]**	**Actual Detention Release Rate[12]**
No.	N/A	N/A	N/A

TABLE 6.4(c) – TIER 1 SMP-3 ID # 0016795: GREEN ROOF 3			
PRACTICE DESCRIPTION			
Function & Narrative Description[1]			
Primary Function: Evapotranspiration **Secondary Function:** Choose an item. **Narrative Description:** An extensive green roof is being provided on the 11th Floor of the new building, as indicated on drawing A-103 and SWPPP-05, to meet water quality and runoff reduction requirements. The green roof will have a 7.25" thick growing media layer. (See detail on SWPPP-05 and on A-412.)			
Location Category		**Location Coordinates**	
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way		**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E	
Practice Area[2]		**Drawing Reference**	
1,063 sf		A-103, A-412, SWPPP-05	
SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]			
Elevation of Bottom of Practice	**Elevation of Groundwater Encountered**	**Elevation of Bedrock Encountered**	
N/A	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered	
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]			
Contributing Area[5]	**Design Point ID[6]**	**Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]**	
A = 1,063 sf	DP# 1C	Required WQ_v = 126 cf	
VOLUME MANAGED[8]			
Storage Volume Provided	**Water Quality Volume Achieved**	**Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved**	**Sewer Operations Volume Achieved**
V_{SMP} = 128 cf	WQ_v = 0 cf	RR_v = 126 cf	V_V = 0 cf
RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]			
Detention System in Series?	**Max Release Rate for Site[10]**	**Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]**	**Actual Detention Release Rate[12]**
No.	N/A	N/A	N/A

TABLE 6.4(d) – TIER 1 SMP-4 ID # 0016796: GREEN ROOF 4			
PRACTICE DESCRIPTION			
Function & Narrative Description[1]			
Primary Function: Evapotranspiration **Secondary Function:** Choose an item. **Narrative Description:** An extensive green roof is being provided on the 15th Floor of the new building, as indicated on drawing A-104 and SWPPP-05, to meet water quality and runoff reduction requirements. The green roof will have a 7.25" thick growing media layer. (See detail on SWPPP-05 and on A-412.)			
Location Category		**Location Coordinates**	
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way		**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E	
Practice Area[2]		**Drawing Reference**	
1,658 sf		A-104, A-412, SWPPP-05	
SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]			
Elevation of Bottom of Practice	**Elevation of Groundwater Encountered**	**Elevation of Bedrock Encountered**	
N/A	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered	
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]			
Contributing Area[5]	**Design Point ID[6]**	**Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]**	
A = 1,658 sf	DP# 1D	Required WQ_v = 197 cf	
VOLUME MANAGED[8]			
Storage Volume Provided	**Water Quality Volume Achieved**	**Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved**	**Sewer Operations Volume Achieved**
V_{SMP} = 199 cf	WQ_v = 0 cf	RR_v = 197 cf	V_V = 0 cf
RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]			
Detention System in Series?	**Max Release Rate for Site[10]**	**Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]**	**Actual Detention Release Rate[12]**
No.	N/A	N/A	N/A

TABLE 6.4(e) – TIER 1
SMP-5 ID # 0016797: GREEN ROOF 5

PRACTICE DESCRIPTION

Function & Narrative Description[1]

Primary Function: Evapotranspiration
Secondary Function: Choose an item.
Narrative Description: An extensive green roof is being provided on the 17th Floor of the new building, as indicated on drawing A-104 and SWPPP-05, to meet water quality and runoff reduction requirements. The green roof will have a 7.25" thick growing media layer. (See detail on SWPPP-05 and on A-412.)

Location Category	Location Coordinates
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way	**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E
Practice Area[2]	**Drawing Reference**
224 sf	A-104, A-412, SWPPP-05

SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]

Elevation of Bottom of Practice	Elevation of Groundwater Encountered	Elevation of Bedrock Encountered
N/A	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**
N/A	N/A	N/A
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**
N/A	N/A	N/A

PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]

Contributing Area[5]	Design Point ID[6]	Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]
A = 224 sf	DP# 1E	Required WQ_v = 27 cf

VOLUME MANAGED[8]

Storage Volume Provided	Water Quality Volume Achieved	Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved	Sewer Operations Volume Achieved
V_{SMP} = 27 cf	WQ_v = 0 cf	RR_v = 27 cf	V_V = 0 cf

RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]

Detention System in Series?	Max Release Rate for Site[10]	Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]	Actual Detention Release Rate[12]
No.	N/A	N/A	N/A

TABLE 6.4(f) – TIER 1 SMP-6 ID # 0016798: GREEN ROOF 6			
PRACTICE DESCRIPTION			
Function & Narrative Description[1]			
Primary Function: Evapotranspiration **Secondary Function:** Choose an item. **Narrative Description:** A semi-intensive green roof is being provided on the 19th Floor of the new building, as indicated on drawing A-105 and SWPPP-05, to meet water quality and runoff reduction requirements. The green roof will have a 21" thick growing media layer. (See detail on SWPPP-05 and on A-412.)			
Location Category		**Location Coordinates**	
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way		**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E	
Practice Area[2]		**Drawing Reference**	
290 sf		A-105, A-412, SWPPP-05	
SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]			
Elevation of Bottom of Practice	**Elevation of Groundwater Encountered**	**Elevation of Bedrock Encountered**	
N/A	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered	
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]			
Contributing Area[5]	**Design Point ID[6]**	**Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]**	
A = 290 sf	DP# 1F	Required WQ_v = 34 cf	
VOLUME MANAGED[8]			
Storage Volume Provided	**Water Quality Volume Achieved**	**Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved**	**Sewer Operations Volume Achieved**
V_{SMP} = 102 cf	WQ_v = 0 cf	RR_v = 34 cf	V_V = 0 cf
RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]			
Detention System in Series?	**Max Release Rate for Site[10]**	**Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]**	**Actual Detention Release Rate[12]**
No.	N/A	N/A	N/A

TABLE 6.4(g) – TIER 1 SMP-7 ID # 0016799: GREEN ROOF 7			
PRACTICE DESCRIPTION			
Function & Narrative Description[1]			
Primary Function: Evapotranspiration **Secondary Function:** Choose an item. **Narrative Description:** An extensive green roof is being provided on the Bulkhead of the new building, as indicated on drawing A-105 and SWPPP-05, to meet water quality and runoff reduction requirements. The green roof will have a 7.25" thick growing media layer. (See detail on SWPPP-05 and on A-412.)			
Location Category		**Location Coordinates**	
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way		**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E	
Practice Area[2]		**Drawing Reference**	
587 sf		A-105, A-412, SWPPP-05	
SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]			
Elevation of Bottom of Practice	**Elevation of Groundwater Encountered**	**Elevation of Bedrock Encountered**	
N/A	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered	
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]			
Contributing Area[5]	**Design Point ID[6]**	**Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]**	
A = 587 sf	DP# 1G	Required WQ_v = 70 cf	
VOLUME MANAGED[8]			
Storage Volume Provided	**Water Quality Volume Achieved**	**Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved**	**Sewer Operations Volume Achieved**
V_{SMP} = 71 cf	WQ_v = 0 cf	RR_v = 70 cf	V_V = 0 cf
RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]			
Detention System in Series?	**Max Release Rate for Site[10]**	**Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]**	**Actual Detention Release Rate[12]**
No.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Tier 2 Practices
None

Tier 3 Practices

TABLE 6.4(h) – TIER 3 SMP-8 ID # 0016800: DETENTION TANK 1			
PRACTICE DESCRIPTION			
Function & Narrative Description[1]			
Primary Function: Detention **Secondary Function:** Choose an item. **Narrative Description:** Detention Tank 1 is being provided inside the building as indicated on drawing SWPPP-05, A-100, and "Drainage Plan with Detention Tank Detail" in Appendix A, to meet the remaining Water Quality Volume required. Building roof drains will direct stormwater not otherwise managed by the green roof practices to the building detention tank. In addition, all green roof will have overflow drains connecting to the detention tank. Refer to drawing C300 for tributary drainage area to the practice.			
Location Category		**Location Coordinates**	
☒ On site ☐ Right-of-Way		**Latitude:** 40.82225 °N **Longitude:** -73.85799 °E	
Practice Area[2]		**Drawing Reference**	
672 sf		A-100, P-100	
SOIL AND PERMEABILITY TESTING INFORMATION[3]			
Elevation of Bottom of Practice	**Elevation of Groundwater Encountered**	**Elevation of Bedrock Encountered**	
Cellar (el 9.24)	N/A ☐ Not encountered	N/A ☐ Not encountered	
Soil Sample Test Elevations	**Boring ID**	**USCS Symbol**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
Infiltration Test Elevation	**Infiltration Test ID**	**Infiltration Rate**	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
PRACTICE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS[4]			
Contributing Area[5]	**Design Point ID[6]**	**Water Quality Volume Required to be Managed by Practice[7]**	
A = 20,549 sf	DP# 1	Required WQ_v = 1,915 cf	
VOLUME MANAGED[8]			
Storage Volume Provided	**Water Quality Volume Achieved**	**Runoff Reduction Volume Achieved**	**Sewer Operations Volume Achieved**
V_{SMP} = 2,916 cf	WQ_v = 1,915 cf	RR_v = 0 cf	V_V = 2,916 cf
RELEASE RATES FOR DETENTION SYSTEMS[9]			
Detention System in Series?	**Max Release Rate for Site[10]**	**Proportional Max Release Rate for Contributing Area[11]**	**Actual Detention Release Rate[12]**
No.	0.047 cfs	0.047 cfs	0.047 cfs

Appendix A: Drawings

Documents included:

☐ Historical Impervious Area Plan **(Include when historical cover within the last 5-years does not match current surveyed conditions)**, including:

- Delineation of impervious and pervious surfaces, including impervious areas that were removed from a project site within the last 5-years (can be shown on aerial map).
- Area of impervious and pervious surfaces.

☒ Existing Site Plan, showing:

- A minimum of 50' beyond the project limits
- Total project site area, delineated by a line to show boundary
- Indicate area disturbed on-site and off-site, delineated separately by lines to show boundaries
- Existing site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any existing stormwater management practices (SMPs)
- On-site and adjacent off-site surface water(s)
- Callouts for key site features, as needed

☒ Existing Drainage Utility Plan, showing:

- Existing site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any existing SMPs
- Existing drainage structures, including manholes, inlets, rooftop drains, outfalls, and catch basins
- Existing drainage pipes
- Subsurface drainage features of existing SMPs, including the subsurface footprint (when different from the surface footprint) and any internal pipes or structures
- Existing on-site sewage treatment systems
- Existing topographic contours, or spot elevations if the site is relatively flat
- Callouts for all existing points of discharge from the site, including sewer connections, outfalls, on-site disposal systems, direct discharges, or any others related to other SPDES permits
- Callouts for each existing SMP, including the type, size, and storage volume
- Callouts for drainage structures and pipes, including sizes, materials, and inverts, as known

☒ Existing Cover and Contributing Drainage Area Plan, showing:

- Existing site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any existing SMPs
- Existing drainage structures, including manholes, inlets, rooftop drains, and catch basins
- Existing drainage pipes
- Delineation of all individual drainage areas across the entire site (i.e. no overlapping drainage areas). Indicate the "drainage point" (or cluster of points for simple sites and drainage areas) associated with each individual drainage area
- Within the boundary of each drainage area, also delineate each cover type shown in Table 2.8 of the NYC SWM, using a different hatch for each type
- Add "design points" of interest, where the total contributing drainage area to that point is required for design or reporting purposes. At a minimum, include design points for each existing SMP and any points of discharge, including sewer connections, outfalls, on-site disposal systems, direct discharges, or any others related to other SPDES permits

- Callouts for each design point, including the IDs of all individual drainage areas that contribute to the design point, the total contributing area to the design point, and the total area of each surface type within the total contributing area

☒ Construction Sequencing and ESC Site Plans, showing the following details for each phase and stage of construction (minimum of one separate plan per phase)**:**

- Sequence of construction activities
- Erosion and sediment control practices, including location and size
- Interim contributing drainage areas and point(s) of discharge
- Contract Limit Line
- Limit of Disturbance for the specific phase
- Wetland Boundary – Fresh Water (100) and Tidal
- Wetlands and drainage patterns that could be affected by construction activity
- Temporary stabilization practices
- Relevant off-site features that will be contributing drainage area during construction, including all staging areas

☒ Erosion and Sediment Control Practice Detail Plans, including:

- Dimensions
    - Note: details must indicate specific dimensions rather than "variable" dimensions, or include tables that specify dimensions in cases where standards include "variable" dimensions
- Material specifications
- Installation details
- Maintenance & replacement requirements

☐ Surface and Space Constraint Plan **(Include when these constraints impact the use of SMPs)**, showing:

- Delineation of each constraint area
- Notes with justification of each constraint, including references to supporting documentation
- When applicable, a drawing showing the sustainable roofing zone per Section 1512.2 of the NYC Building Code

☐ Soil, Subsurface, and Hotspot Constraint Plan **(Include when these constraints impact the use of SMPs),** showing:

- Delineation of each constraint area
- Notes with justification of each constraint, including references to supporting documentation

☒ Proposed Site Plan, showing:

- A minimum of 50' beyond the project limits
- Total project site area, delineated by line to show boundary
- Disturbed areas on-site and off-site, delineated separately by lines to show boundaries
- Proposed site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any proposed SMPs
- On-site and adjacent off-site surface water(s)
- Callouts for key site features, as needed
- Relevant off-site features that will be contributing drainage area during construction

☒ Proposed Drainage Utility Plan, including:

- Proposed site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any proposed SMPs
- Proposed drainage structures, including manholes, inlets, rooftop drains, outfalls, and catch basins
- Proposed drainage pipes
- Subsurface drainage features of proposed SMPs, including the subsurface footprint (when different from the surface footprint) and any internal pipes or structures
- On-site sewage treatment system locations
- Proposed topographic contours, or spot elevations if the site is relatively flat
- Callouts for all points of discharge from the site, including sewer connections, outfalls, on-site disposal systems, direct discharges, or any others related to other SPDES permits
- Callouts for each proposed SMP, including the type, size, and storage volume
- Callouts for drainage structures and pipes, including sizes, materials, and inverts, as known

☒ Proposed Cover and Contributing Drainage Area Plan, including:

- Proposed site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any proposed SMPs
- Proposed drainage structures, including manholes, inlets, rooftop drains, and catch basins
- Proposed drainage pipes
- Delineation of all individual drainage areas across the entire site (i.e. no overlapping drainage areas). Indicate the "drainage point" (or points) associated with each individual drainage area
- Within the boundary of each drainage area, also delineate each cover type shown in Table 2.8 of the NYC SWM, using a different hatch for each type
- Add "design points" of interest, where the total contributing drainage area to that point is required for design or reporting purposes. At a minimum, include design points for each proposed SMP and any points of discharge, including sewer connections, outfalls, on-site disposal systems, direct discharges, or any others related to other SPDES permits
- Callouts for each design point, including the IDs of all individual drainage areas that contribute to the design point, the total contributing area to the design point, and the total area of each surface type within the total contributing area
- Delineation of the limits of disturbance

☒ Proposed Grading Plan, showing proposed topographic contours, or spot elevations if the site is relatively flat

☒ Final Landscaping and Stabilization Plan

- Can include landscaping plan and materials plan/roof plan.
- Delineation of all vegetated areas noting practices to achieve final stabilization
- Delineation of type of soil disturbance across the entire site, as categorized in NYS DEC Stormwater Design Manual Table 5.3
- Callouts for each runoff reduction practice that requires Soil Restoration measures to be applied over and adjacent to the practice.
- Callouts for each type of soil disturbance and soil restoration activity (see NYS DEC Stormwater Design Manual Table 5.3)

☒ SMP Section/Detail Plans, showing:

- Elevations for bottom of practice, interface of each media layer, top of ponding, and top of practice
- Elevations for inverts in, inverts out, and/or overflows

- Elevations of any groundwater table or bedrock
- Elevations for the top and bottom of active storage zones
- Ponding depths
- Media slope, depths, and specifications
- Any observation wells and their materials specifications
- Any pre-treatment devices and proprietary SMPs

☒ Drainage Section/Detail Plans, for any manholes, inlets, outlet-control structures, or other drainage structures.

For projects that will disturb more than 5 acres at any one time,

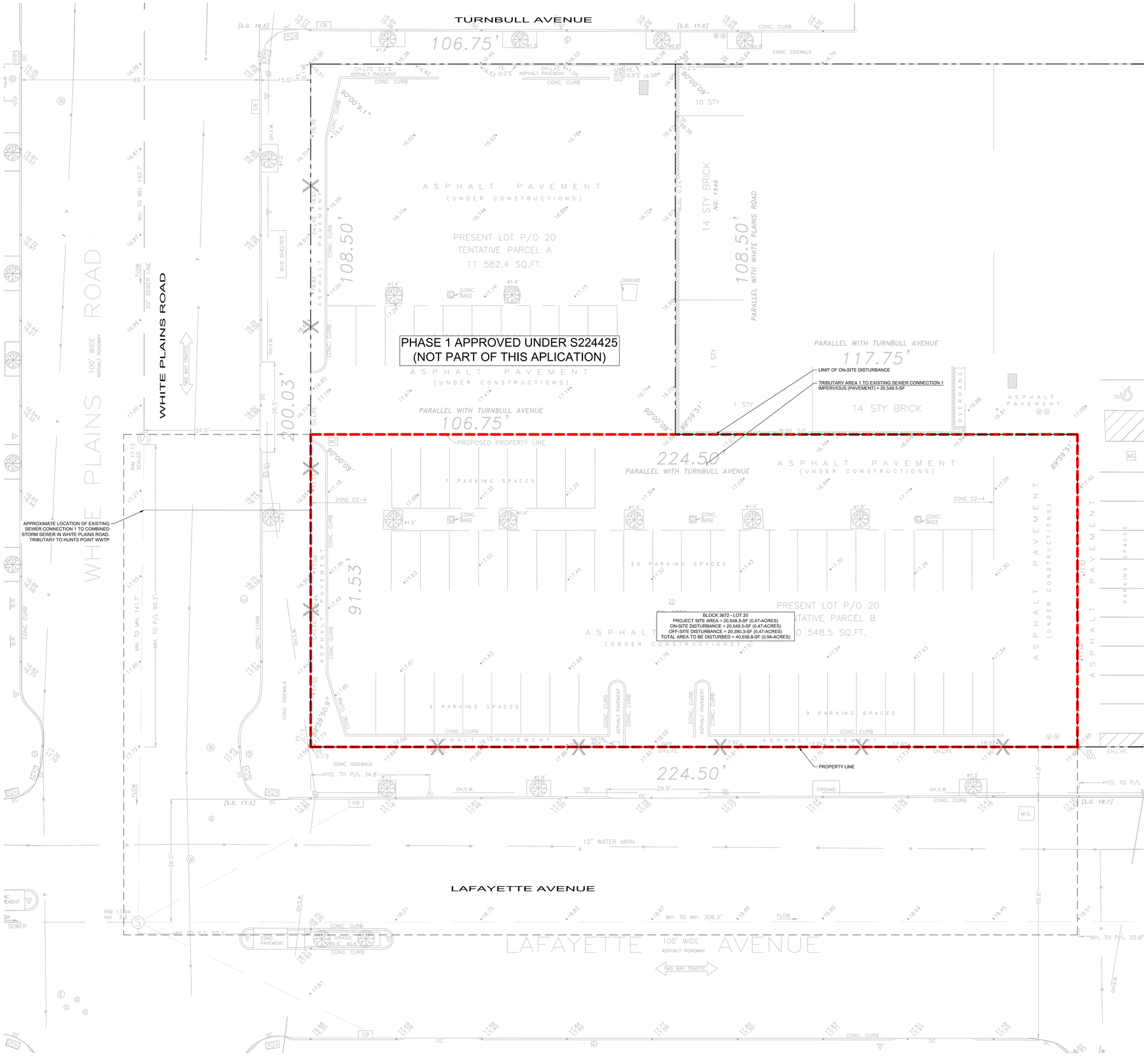
☐ Cut and Fill Plan

☐ Phasing Plan defining maximum disturbed Area per phase

☐ Master Phasing Plan **(Include when project is part of a Larger Common Plan)**, showing a delineation of separate projects under the Larger Common Plan, their projected start/end dates, and their application IDs.

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

- A specific "Surface and Space Constraint Plan" is not provided as the Space Constraints are straightforward and described in Section 6.2.3.
- A "Soil, Subsurface, and Hotspot Constraint Plan" is not provided as there are no Soil, Subsurface or Hotspot Constraints.



LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING WATERSHED AREA 1
- FLOW DIRECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON REFERENCED FROM THE "ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY" FOR BRONX TAX BLOCK 3672, LOT 20; PREPARED BY NY LAND TECH, P.C. DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2024.
2. AS PER THE ABOVE REFERENCED SURVEY, ELEVATIONS AND ESTABLISHED GRADES SHOWN HEREON. REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD 1988).

SCALE IN FEET: 10 0 2 4 10

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

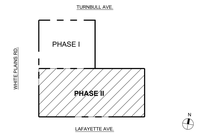
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans.
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

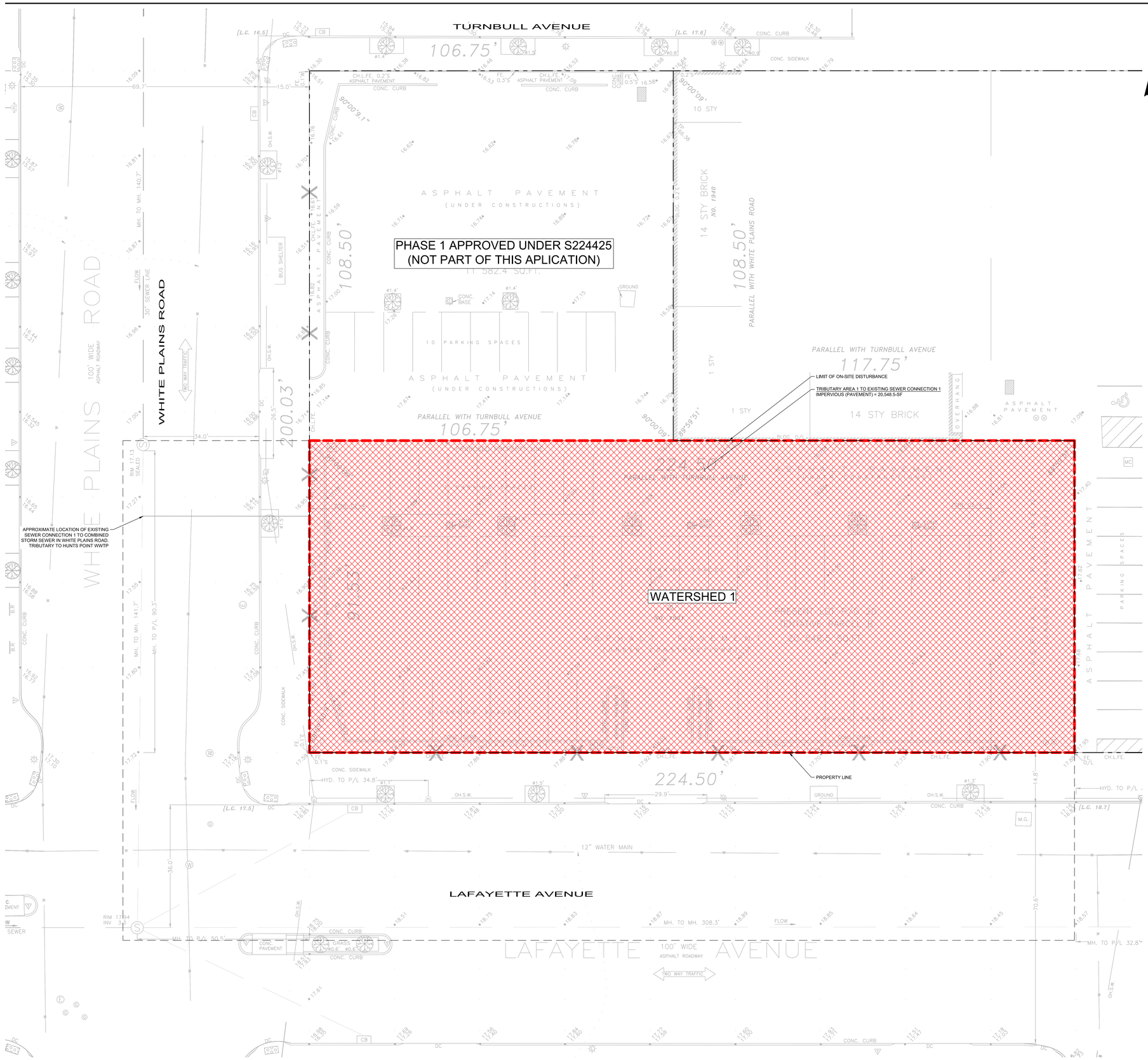
© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

EXISTING SITE AND DRAINAGE PLAN

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

STATE OF NEW YORK — CHRISTOPHER PAUL GRAY — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT No:	1002250601
DRAWING BY:	CP
CHK BY:	VS
DWG No:	SWPPP-01
SCALE: As indicated	1 OF 6



LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- PAVEMENT
- WATERSHED AREA 1 BOUNDARY

10 0 2 4 10
SCALE IN FEET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON REFERENCED FROM THE "ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY" FOR BRONX TAX BLOCK 3672, LOT 20; PREPARED BY NY LAND TECH, P.C. DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2024.
2. AS PER THE ABOVE REFERENCED SURVEY, ELEVATIONS AND ESTABLISHED GRADES SHOWN HEREON. REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD 1988).

DRAINAGE AREA	TOTAL AREA (SF)	TOTAL AREA (AC)	ROOF (SF)	ROOF (AC)	PAVEMENT (SF)	PAVEMENT (AC)	LANDSCAPE (SF)	LANDSCAPE (AC)
1	20,549	0.472	0	0.000	20,549	0.472	0	0.000

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

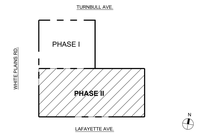
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

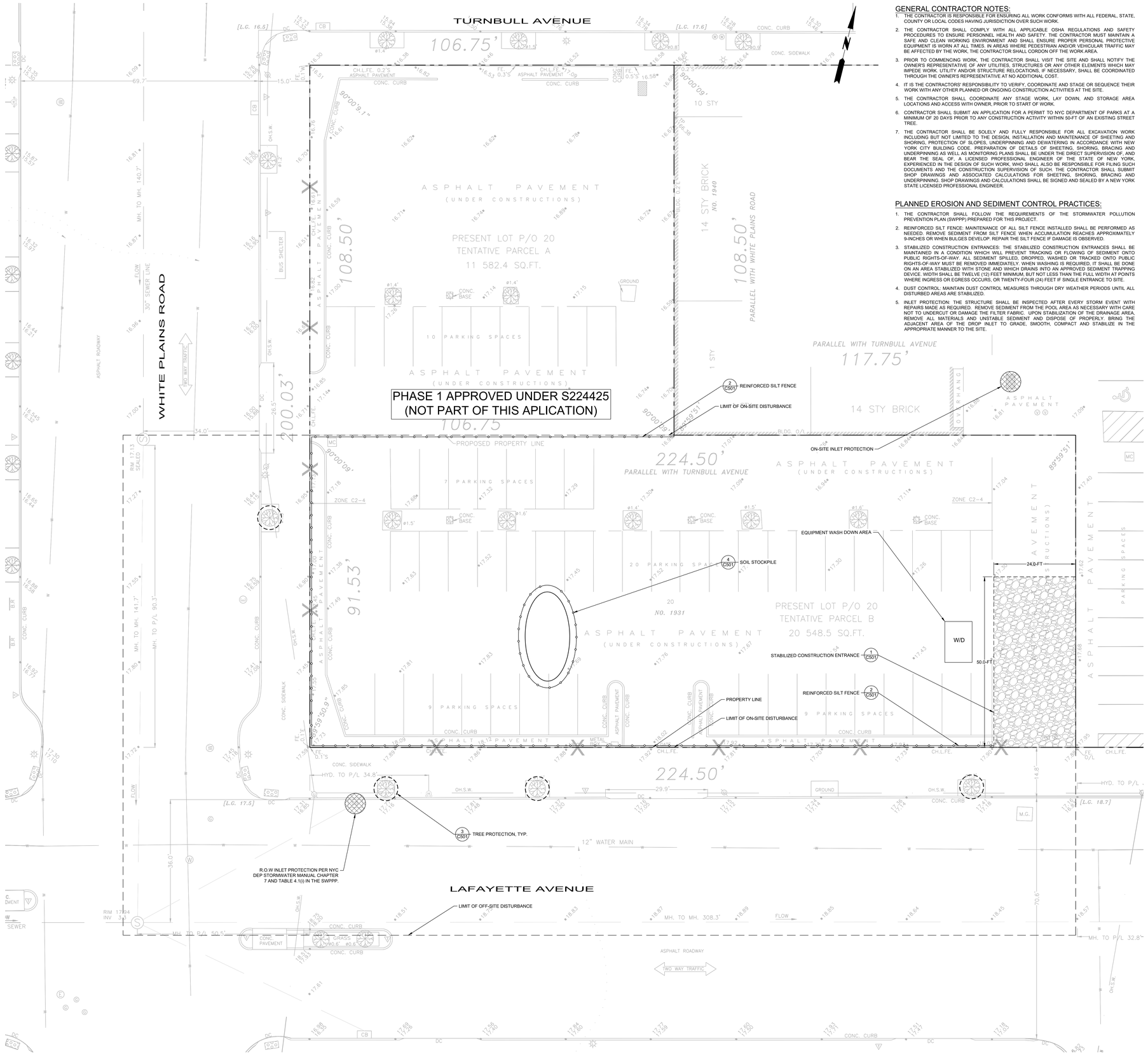
© COPYRIGHT 2009 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

EXISTING COVER AND CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE PLAN

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

STATE OF NEW YORK · TIMMY MAGNUSSON · 030911 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT No:	1002250601
DRAWING BY:	CP
CHK BY:	VS
DWG No:	SWPPP-02
SCALE: As indicated	2 OF 6



GENERAL CONTRACTOR NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING ALL WORK CONFORMS WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY OR LOCAL CODES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE OSHA REGULATIONS AND SAFETY PROCEDURES TO ENSURE PERSONNEL HEALTH AND SAFETY. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A SAFE AND CLEAN WORKING ENVIRONMENT AND SHALL ENSURE PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT IS WORN AT ALL TIMES. IN AREAS WHERE PEDESTRIAN AND/OR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC MAY BE AFFECTED BY THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CORDON OFF THE WORK AREA.
3. PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR ANY OTHER ELEMENTS WHICH MAY IMPEDE WORK. UTILITY AND/OR STRUCTURE RELOCATIONS, IF NECESSARY, SHALL BE COORDINATED THROUGH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
4. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY, COORDINATE AND STAGE OR SEQUENCE THEIR WORK WITH ANY OTHER PLANNED OR ONGOING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANY STAGE WORK, LAY DOWN, AND STORAGE AREA LOCATIONS AND ACCESS WITH OWNER, PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO NYC DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AT A MINIMUM OF 20 DAYS PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY WITHIN 50-FT OF AN EXISTING STREET TREE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY AND FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL EXCAVATION WORK INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SHEETING AND SHORING, PROTECTION OF SLOPES, UNDERPINNING AND DEWATERING IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEW YORK CITY BUILDING CODE. PREPARATION OF DETAILS OF SHEETING, SHORING, BRACING AND UNDERPINNING AS WELL AS MONITORING PLANS SHALL BE UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF, AND BEAR THE SEAL OF, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, EXPERIENCED IN THE DESIGN OF SUCH WORK, WHO SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FILING SUCH DOCUMENTS AND THE CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION OF SUCH. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED CALCULATIONS FOR SHEETING, SHORING, BRACING AND UNDERPINNING. SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A NEW YORK STATE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

PLANNED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT.
2. REINFORCED SILT FENCE: MAINTENANCE OF ALL SILT FENCE INSTALLED SHALL BE PERFORMED AS NEEDED. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM SILT FENCE WHEN ACCUMULATION REACHES APPROXIMATELY 9-INCHES OR WHEN BULGES DEVELOP. REPAIR THE SILT FENCE IF DAMAGE IS OBSERVED.
3. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES: THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE. WIDTH SHALL BE TWELVE (12) FEET MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS, OR TWENTY-FOUR (24) FEET IF SINGLE ENTRANCE TO SITE.
4. DUST CONTROL: MAINTAIN DUST CONTROL MEASURES THROUGH DRY WEATHER PERIODS UNTIL ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED.
5. INLET PROTECTION: THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE INSPECTED AFTER EVERY STORM EVENT WITH REPAIRS MADE AS REQUIRED. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE POOL AREA AS NECESSARY WITH CARE NOT TO UNDERCUT OR DAMAGE THE FILTER FABRIC. UPON STABILIZATION OF THE DRAINAGE AREA, REMOVE ALL MATERIALS AND UNSTABLE SEDIMENT AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY. BRING THE ADJACENT AREA OF THE DROP INLET TO GRADE, SMOOTH, COMPACT AND STABILIZE IN THE APPROPRIATE MANNER TO THE SITE.
6. SOIL STOCKPILES: SILT FENCE MUST BE PLACED CONTINUOUSLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL STOCKPILES. APPLY TEMPORARY STABILIZATION TO ALL STOCKPILES WHICH WILL BE INACTIVE FOR 14 DAYS OR LONGER. STOCKPILES MAY BE COVERED WITH A SECURE TARP.
7. EQUIPMENT WASHDOWN: CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES SHALL BE WASHED OUT IN AN AREA APPROVED OF BY THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. ALL RUNOFF FROM THESE ACTIVITIES SHALL BE DIRECTED TO THE ON-SITE CONTROL MEASURES. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
8. TREE PROTECTION: TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND ALL TREES THAT ARE TO REMAIN TO PREVENT DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM:

1. OBTAIN LOCAL AND STATE APPROVALS PRIOR TO COMMENCING.
2. FLAG THE WORK LIMITS AND ITEMS TO BE PROTECTED (I.E. TREES)
3. HOLD PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE WITH CONTRACTOR, PROJECT ARCHITECT, PROJECT ENGINEER, LOCAL OFFICIALS, AND OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
4. COMPLETE SITE DEMOLITION FOR THE SITE AS NEEDED.
5. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES TO BE INSPECTED WEEKLY, PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS NEEDED REPAIRS WILL BE MADE.
6. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL ITEMS WHEN EARTHWORK IS COMPLETE AND ALL PERMANENT SURFACES.
7. KEEP AREAS BEYOND SITE IS CLEAN, CLEAR CONDITION DURING COURSE OF WORK.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MAINTENANCE NOTES:

1. THE SITE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES AND RELATED ITEMS INCLUDED WITHIN THIS PLAN. THE SITE CONTRACTOR WILL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION AND STABILIZATION OF PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES AND RELATED ITEMS INCLUDED WITHIN THIS PLAN THROUGH COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE TRIBUTARY AREA TO THE CONTROL IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED AT THE END OF THE SITE AND LANDSCAPING WORK. ALL CONTROLS SHALL BE CHECKED DAILY AND AFTER STORM EVENTS TO ENSURE THEY ARE IN PROPER WORKING ORDER.
3. SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM ANY TEMPORARY CONTROL MEASURE DURING REGULAR MAINTENANCE MAY BE INCORPORATED BACK INTO THE EARTHWORK AS FILL ON THE SITE IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SOIL SEDIMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED ON-SITE WITHOUT CHANGING DRAINAGE PATTERNS DURING A SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PHASE. SEDIMENT THAT IS NOT APPROVED FOR FILL MUST BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES.
4. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES WILL BE CHECKED FOR STABILITY AND OPERATION FOLLOWING EVERY RUNOFF-PRODUCING RAINFALL BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK, ANY NEEDED REPAIRS WILL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY TO MAINTAIN ALL PRACTICES DURING A SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION STAGE.
5. REINFORCED SILT FENCE: MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED AS NEEDED AND MATERIAL REMOVED WHEN "BULGES" DEVELOP IN THE SILT FENCE. IF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATES TO HALF THE EXPOSED FABRIC OF THE SILT FENCE, THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY. RIPS AND TEARS SHALL BE REPAIRED.
6. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE: THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OF SEDIMENT ONTO THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR STREETS. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL AGGREGATE. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, OR WASHED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
7. DUST CONTROL: MAINTAIN DUST CONTROL MEASURES THROUGH DRY WEATHER PERIODS UNTIL ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED. CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHOULD BE SCHEDULED TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF AREA DISTURBED AT ONE TIME. EXCESSIVE DUST SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY WATER SPRINKLING AS NEEDED.
8. CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT: ALL PRE-FABRICATED CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY. DAMAGED OR LEAKING FACILITIES SHALL BE DEACTIVATED AND REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. ANY EXCESS WASH WATER SHALL BE PUMPED INTO A CONTAINMENT VESSEL AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. DISPOSE OF THE HARDENED MATERIAL OFF-SITE IN A CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION LANDFILL. INSPECT THE PROJECT SITE FREQUENTLY TO ENSURE THAT NO CONCRETE DISCHARGES ARE TAKING PLACE IN NON-DESIGNATED AREAS.
9. EQUIPMENT WASHDOWN: ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES SHALL BE WASHED OUT IN A DEDICATED WASHDOWN AREA. EQUIPMENT WASH DOWN STONES SHALL BE WASHED AND REPLACED AS NEEDED. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REPLACED IF DEEMED NONFUNCTIONAL.
10. SOIL STOCKPILES: SILT FENCE MUST BE PLACED CONTINUOUSLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL STOCKPILES. REPLACE SILT FENCE AS NEEDED. APPLY TEMPORARY STABILIZATION TO ALL STOCKPILES WHICH WILL BE INACTIVE FOR 14 DAYS OR LONGER. STOCKPILES MAY BE COVERED WITH A SECURE TARP.
11. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION AREA SEEDING: IN THE EVENT THAT DISTURBED AREAS ARE EXPECTED TO BE INACTIVE FOR MORE THAN 14 DAYS, TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED TO PROVIDE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL PROTECTION TO DISTURBED AREAS FOR AN INTERIM PERIOD BY COVERING ALL BARE GROUND THAT EXISTS AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. IF SPRING OR SUMMER OR EARLY FALL, THEN SEED THE AREA WITH RYEGRASS (ANNUAL OR PERENNIAL) AT 30 LBS. PER ACRE (APPROXIMATELY 0.7 LB./1000 SQ. FT. OR USE 1 LB./1000 SQ. FT.), IF LATE FALL OR EARLY WINTER, THEN SEED CERTIFIED 'AROOSTOOK' WINTER RYE (CEREAL RYE) AT 100 LBS. PER ACRE (2.5 LBS./1000 SQ. FT.). MULCH THE AREA WITH HAY OR STRAW AT 2 TONS/ACRE (APPROX. 90 LBS./1000 SQ. FT. OR 2 BALES).
12. STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION: THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE INSPECTED AFTER EVERY STORM EVENT WITH REPAIRS MADE AS REQUIRED. SEDIMENT DEPOSITS SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY WHEN THE DEPOSITS REACH ½ THE HEIGHT OF THE FABRIC DROP HEIGHT TO PROVIDE NECESSARY STORAGE VOLUME. PRACTICES SHALL BE REPLACED IF THE FABRIC BECOMES RIPPED. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR ALL ON-SITE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IMMEDIATELY UPON INSTALLATION, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE STORMWATER SYSTEM. UPON STABILIZATION OF THE DRAINAGE AREA, REMOVE ALL MATERIALS AND UNSTABLE SEDIMENT AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY.
13. R.O.W. INLET PROTECTION: INSTALLATION OF ROW INLET PROTECTION IS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN THERE IS SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITY OCCURRING WITHIN THE AREA UPSTREAM OF AND TRIBUTARY TO THE CATCH BASIN AND SHOULD OTHERWISE BE REMOVED SO AS TO NOT IMPEDE THE FLOW OF STORMWATER RUNOFF INTO THE SYSTEM.

STAGE #1: Site Preparation and Demolition

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY (in sequential order)	PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED PRIOR TO ACTIVITY[1]	PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED DURING ACTIVITY[1]	PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY OF COMPLETING ACTIVITY[1]
Mobilization & Site Preparation	Protect vegetation Reinforced silt Fence Stabilized construction entrance Storm drain inlet protection	None	None
Removal of existing surfaces, site features, and utilities	Protect vegetation Equipment washdown Reinforced silt fence Stabilized construction entrance Storm drain inlet protection Soil Stockpile ROW inlet protection	Dust Control	Temporary Construction Area Seeding (If required)

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- TREE PROTECTION
- REINFORCED SILT FENCE
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- W/D — EQUIPMENT WASHDOWN
- INLET PROTECTION

10 0 2 4 10
SCALE IN FEET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON REFERENCED FROM THE "ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY" FOR BRONX TAX BLOCK 3672, LOT 20; PREPARED BY NY LAND TECH, P.C. DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2024.
2. AS PER THE ABOVE REFERENCED SURVEY, ELEVATIONS AND ESTABLISHED GRADES SHOWN HEREON. REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD 1988).

NYC STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT: SWPPP AND CLOSEOUT

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE NYC STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FROM NYC DEP PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN AS-BUILT OF THE SITE PREPARED BY A NY LICENSED SURVEYOR WHICH WILL INCLUDE TOPOGRAPHY, ALL SITE FEATURES, BOUNDARY, UTILITIES, AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (DETENTION SYSTEMS AND GREEN ROOFS).

AS-BUILT PLANS OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MUST INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

1. TOPOGRAPHICAL SITE SURVEY
2. ELEVATIONS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICE COMPONENTS (I. INVERTS OF ALL INCOMING AND OUTGOING PIPES, TOP AND BOTTOM OF STRUCTURE, TOP AND BOTTOM OF STONE, TOP AND BOTTOM OF SOIL, OVERFLOW INVERTS, TOP AND BOTTOM OF UNDERDRAIN, AND WEEP HOLES) AS APPLICABLE.
3. LAYOUT OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, INCLUDING EXTENTS OF STONE.
4. SITE SHALL BE FULLY AND PERMANENTLY STABILIZED (I.E. 80% UNIFORM DENSITY OF PERMANENT VEGETATION IN VEGETATED AREA, PERMANENT MULCH/STONE WHERE APPLICABLE, 80% OF LIVE PLANTS COVERAGE OF VEGETATION LAYER IN VEGETATED SMP BY THE OF COMPLIANCE PERIOD) BEFORE APPLYING FOR NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT). THE OWNER OR OPERATOR SHALL REFER TO THE NYS DEC SDPES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY GP-0-25-001 PART V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE FOR ALL CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO APPLY FOR NOTICE OF TERMINATION.

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

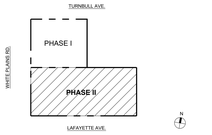
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB #:



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite ES13
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

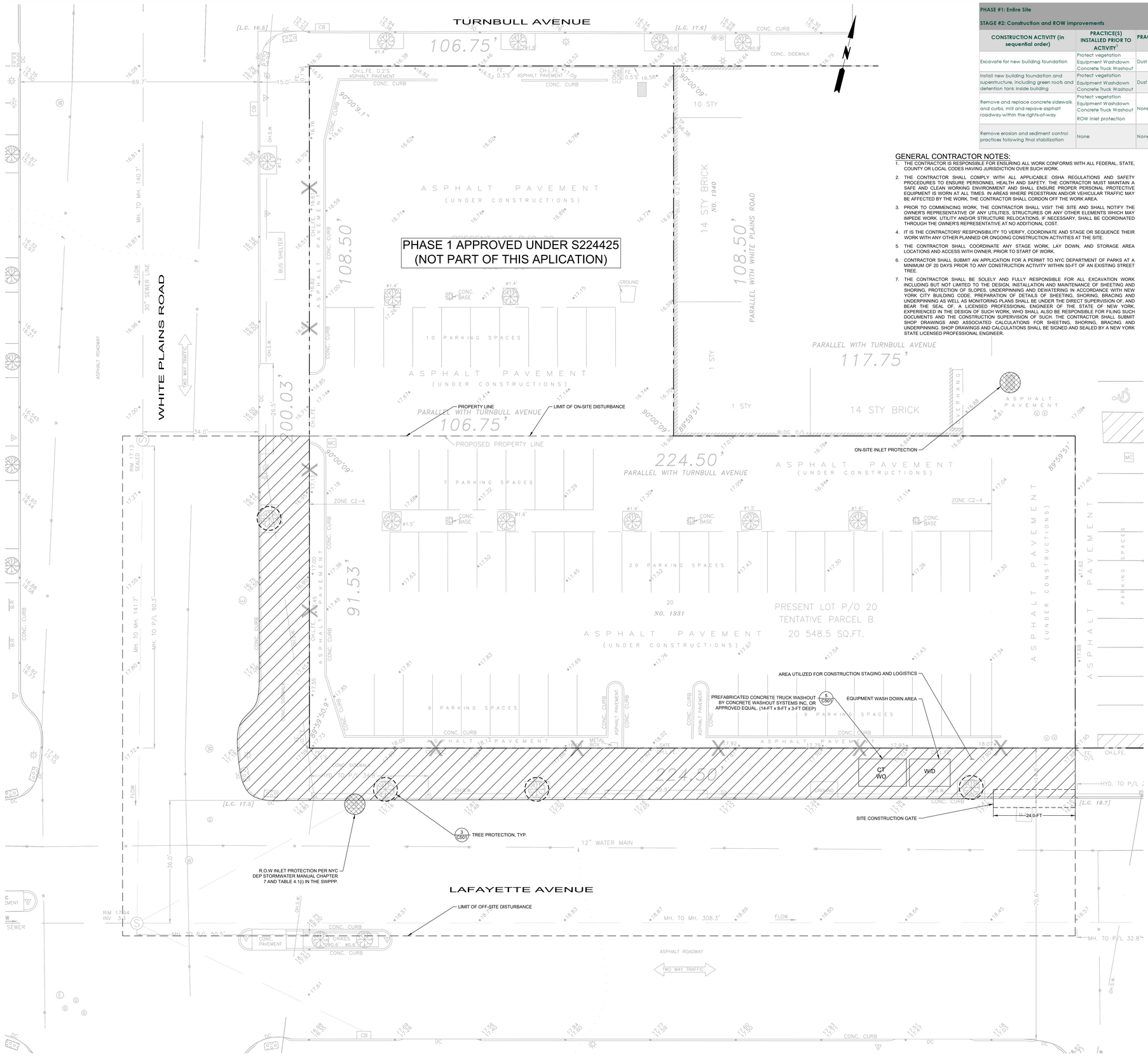
© COPYRIGHT 2026 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN - STAGE I

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

STATE OF NEW YORK — TIMMY MARTIN — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT No:	1002250601
DRAWING BY:	CP
CHK BY:	VS
DWG No:	SWPPP-03
SCALE: As indicated	3 OF 6



PHASE #1: Entire Site STAGE #2: Construction and ROW improvements			
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY (in sequential order)	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED PRIOR TO ACTIVITY[1]**	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED DURING ACTIVITY[1]**	**PRACTICE(S) INSTALLED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY OF COMPLETING ACTIVITY[1]**
Excavate for new building foundation	Protect vegetation Equipment Washdown Concrete Truck Washout	Dust Control	None
Install new building foundation and superstructure, including green roofs and detention tank inside building	Protect vegetation Equipment Washdown Concrete Truck Washout	Dust Control	Temporary Construction Area Seeding (if required)
Remove and replace concrete sidewalk and curbs, mill and repave asphalt roadway within the rights-of-way	Protect vegetation Equipment Washdown Concrete Truck Washout ROW Inlet protection	None	None
Remove erosion and sediment control practices following final stabilization	None	None	None

GENERAL CONTRACTOR NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING ALL WORK CONFORMS WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY OR LOCAL CODES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE OSHA REGULATIONS AND SAFETY PROCEDURES TO ENSURE PERSONNEL HEALTH AND SAFETY. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A SAFE AND CLEAN WORKING ENVIRONMENT AND SHALL ENSURE PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT IS WORN AT ALL TIMES. IN AREAS WHERE PEDESTRIAN AND/OR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC MAY BE AFFECTED BY THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CORDON OFF THE WORK AREA.
3. PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR ANY OTHER ELEMENTS WHICH MAY IMPEDE WORK. UTILITY AND/OR STRUCTURE RELOCATIONS, IF NECESSARY, SHALL BE COORDINATED THROUGH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
4. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY, COORDINATE AND STAGE OR SEQUENCE THEIR WORK WITH ANY OTHER PLANNED OR ONGOING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANY STAGE WORK, LAY DOWN, AND STORAGE AREA LOCATIONS AND ACCESS WITH OWNER, PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO NYC DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AT A MINIMUM OF 20 DAYS PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY WITHIN 50-FT OF AN EXISTING STREET TREE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY AND FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL EXCAVATION WORK INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SHEETING AND SHORING, PROTECTION OF SLOPES, UNDERPINNING AND DEWATERING IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEW YORK CITY BUILDING CODE. PREPARATION OF DETAILS OF SHEETING, SHORING, BRACING AND UNDERPINNING AS WELL AS MONITORING PLANS SHALL BE UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF, AND BEAR THE SEAL OF, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, EXPERIENCED IN THE DESIGN OF SUCH WORK, WHO SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FILING SUCH DOCUMENTS AND THE CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION OF SUCH. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED CALCULATIONS FOR SHEETING, SHORING, BRACING AND UNDERPINNING. SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A NEW YORK STATE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

PLANNED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT.
2. DUST CONTROL: MAINTAIN DUST CONTROL MEASURES THROUGH DRY WEATHER PERIODS UNTIL ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED.
3. INLET PROTECTION: THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE INSPECTED AFTER EVERY STORM EVENT WITH REPAIRS MADE AS REQUIRED. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE POOL AREA AS NECESSARY WITH CARE NOT TO UNDERCUT OR DAMAGE THE FILTER FABRIC. UPON STABILIZATION OF THE DRAINAGE AREA, REMOVE ALL MATERIALS AND UNSTABLE SEDIMENT AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY. BRING THE ADJACENT AREA OF THE DROP INLET TO GRADE, SMOOTH, COMPACT AND STABILIZE IN THE APPROPRIATE MANNER TO THE SITE.
4. EQUIPMENT WASHDOWN: CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES SHALL BE WASHED OUT IN AN AREA APPROVED OF BY THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. ALL RUNOFF FROM THESE ACTIVITIES SHALL BE DIRECTED TO THE ON-SITE CONTROL MEASURES. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
5. TREE PROTECTION: TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND ALL TREES THAT ARE TO REMAIN TO PREVENT DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM:

1. OBTAIN LOCAL AND STATE APPROVALS PRIOR TO COMMENCING.
2. FLAG THE WORK LIMITS AND ITEMS TO BE PROTECTED (I.E. TREES)
3. HOLD PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE WITH CONTRACTOR, PROJECT ARCHITECT, PROJECT ENGINEER, LOCAL OFFICIALS AND OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
4. COMPLETE SITE DEMOLITION FOR THE SITE AS NEEDED.
5. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES TO BE INSPECTED WEEKLY, PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS NEEDED REPAIRS WILL BE MADE.
6. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL ITEMS WHEN EARTHWORK IS COMPLETE AND ALL PERMANENT SURFACES.
7. KEEP AREAS BEYOND SITE IS CLEAN, CLEAR CONDITION DURING COURSE OF WORK.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MAINTENANCE NOTES:

1. THE SITE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES AND RELATED ITEMS INCLUDED WITHIN THIS PLAN. THE SITE CONTRACTOR WILL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION AND STABILIZATION OF PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES AND RELATED ITEMS INCLUDED WITHIN THIS PLAN THROUGH COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE TRIBUTARY AREA TO THE CONTROL IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED AT THE END OF THE SITE AND LANDSCAPING WORK. ALL CONTROLS SHALL BE CHECKED DAILY AND AFTER STORM EVENTS TO ENSURE THEY ARE IN PROPER WORKING ORDER.
3. SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM ANY TEMPORARY CONTROL MEASURE DURING REGULAR MAINTENANCE MAY BE INCORPORATED BACK INTO THE EARTHWORK AS FILL ON THE SITE IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SOIL SEDIMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED ON-SITE WITHOUT CHANGING DRAINAGE PATTERNS DURING A SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION PHASE. SEDIMENT THAT IS NOT APPROVED FOR FILL MUST BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES.
4. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES WILL BE CHECKED FOR STABILITY AND OPERATION FOLLOWING EVERY RUNOFF-PRODUCING RAINFALL BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK. ANY NEEDED REPAIRS WILL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY TO MAINTAIN ALL PRACTICES DURING A SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION STAGE.
5. DUST CONTROL: MAINTAIN DUST CONTROL MEASURES THROUGH DRY WEATHER PERIODS UNTIL ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED. CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHOULD BE SCHEDULED TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF AREA DISTURBED AT ONE TIME. EXCESSIVE DUST SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY WATER SPRINKLING AS NEEDED.
6. CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT: ALL PRE-FABRICATED CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY, DAMAGED OR LEAKING FACILITIES SHALL BE DEACTIVATED AND REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. ANY EXCESS WASH WATER SHALL BE PUMPED INTO A CONTAINMENT VESSEL AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. DISPOSE OF THE HARDENED MATERIAL OFF-SITE IN A CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION LANDFILL. INSPECT THE PROJECT SITE FREQUENTLY TO ENSURE THAT NO CONCRETE DISCHARGES ARE TAKING PLACE IN NON-DESIGNATED AREAS.
7. EQUIPMENT WASHDOWN: ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES SHALL BE WASHED OUT IN A DEDICATED WASHDOWN AREA. EQUIPMENT WASH DOWN STONES SHALL BE WASHED AND REPLACED AS NEEDED. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REPLACED IF DEEMED NONFUNCTIONAL.
8. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION AREA SEEDING: IN THE EVENT THAT DISTURBED AREAS ARE EXPECTED TO BE INACTIVE FOR MORE THAN 14 DAYS. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED TO PROVIDE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL PROTECTION TO DISTURBED AREAS FOR AN INTERIM PERIOD BY COVERING ALL BARE GROUND THAT EXISTS AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. IF SPRING OR SUMMER OR EARLY FALL, THEN SEED THE AREA WITH RYEGRASS (ANNUAL OR PERENNIAL) AT 30 LBS. PER ACRE (APPROXIMATELY 0.7 LB./1000 SQ. FT. OR USE 1 LB./1000 SQ. FT.). IF LATE FALL OR EARLY WINTER, THEN SEED CERTIFIED 'AROOSTOOK' WINTER RYE (CEREAL RYE) AT 100 LBS. PER ACRE (2.5 LBS./1000 SQ. FT.). MULCH THE AREA WITH HAY OR STRAW AT 2 TONS/ACRE (APPROX. 90 LBS./1000 SQ. FT. OR 2 BALES).
9. R.O.W. INLET PROTECTION: INSTALLATION OF ROW INLET PROTECTION IS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN THERE IS SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITY OCCURRING WITHIN THE AREA UPSTREAM OF AND TRIBUTARY TO THE CATCH BASIN AND SHOULD OTHERWISE BE REMOVED SO AS TO NOT IMPEDE THE FLOW OF STORMWATER RUNOFF INTO THE SYSTEM.

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- TREE PROTECTION
- W/D — EQUIPMENT WASHDOWN
- CT WO — CONCRETE WASHDOWN
- INLET PROTECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON REFERENCED FROM THE "ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY" FOR BRONX TAX BLOCK 3672, LOT 20; PREPARED BY NY LAND TECH, P.C. DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2024.
2. AS PER THE ABOVE REFERENCED SURVEY, ELEVATIONS AND ESTABLISHED GRADES SHOWN HEREON. REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD 1988).

NYC STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT: SWPPP AND CLOSEOUT

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE NYC STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FROM NYC DEP PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN AS-BUILT OF THE SITE PREPARED BY A NY LICENSED SURVEYOR WHICH WILL INCLUDE TOPOGRAPHY, ALL SITE FEATURES, BOUNDARY, UTILITIES, AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (DETENTION SYSTEMS AND GREEN ROOFS).

AS-BUILT PLANS OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MUST INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

1. TOPOGRAPHICAL SITE SURVEY
2. ELEVATIONS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICE COMPONENTS (I. INVERTS OF ALL INCOMING AND OUTGOING PIPES, TOP AND BOTTOM OF STRUCTURE, TOP AND BOTTOM OF STONE, TOP AND BOTTOM OF SOIL, OVERFLOW INVERTS, TOP AND BOTTOM OF UNDERDRAIN, AND WEEP HOLES) AS APPLICABLE.
3. LAYOUT OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, INCLUDING EXTENTS OF STONE.
4. SITE SHALL BE FULLY AND PERMANENTLY STABILIZED (I.E. 80% UNIFORM DENSITY OF PERMANENT VEGETATION IN VEGETATED AREA, PERMANENT MULCH/STONE WHERE APPLICABLE, 80% OF LIVE PLANTS COVERAGE OF VEGETATION LAYER IN VEGETATED SMP BY THE OF COMPLIANCE PERIOD) BEFORE APPLYING FOR NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT). THE OWNER OR OPERATOR SHALL REFER TO THE NYS DEC SDPES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY GP-0-25-001 PART V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE FOR ALL CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO APPLY FOR NOTICE OF TERMINATION.

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

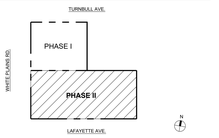
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB #:



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

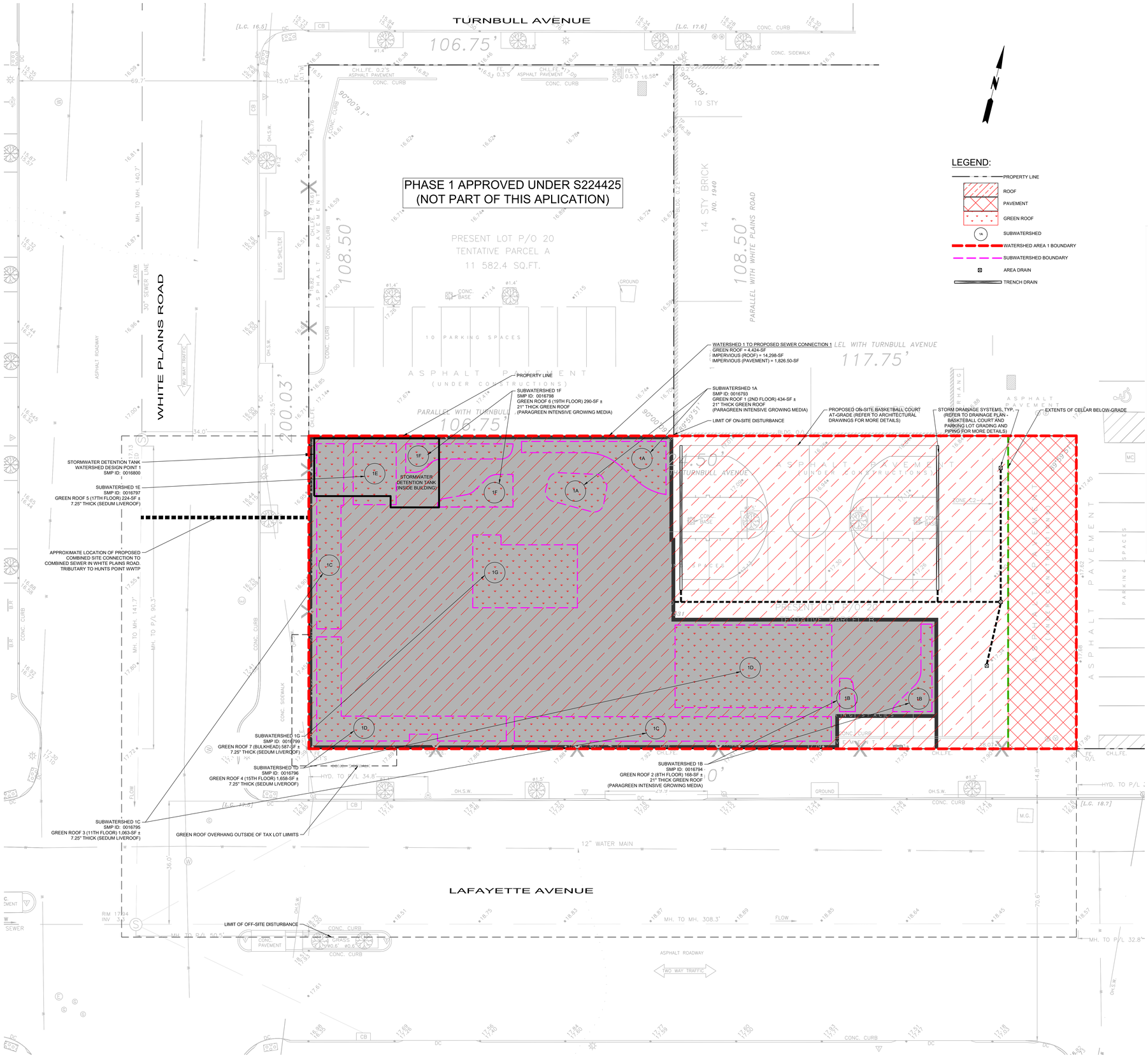
© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN - STAGE II

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

STATE OF NEW YORK — HENRY MAGNUSSON — 049519 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT No:	1002250601
DRAWING BY:	CP
CHK BY:	VS
DWG No:	SWPPP-04
SCALE: As indicated	4 OF 6

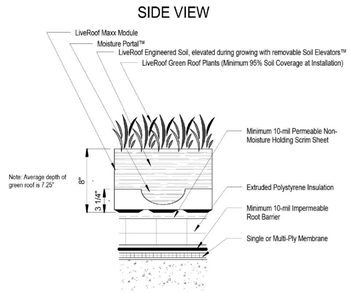


LEGEND:

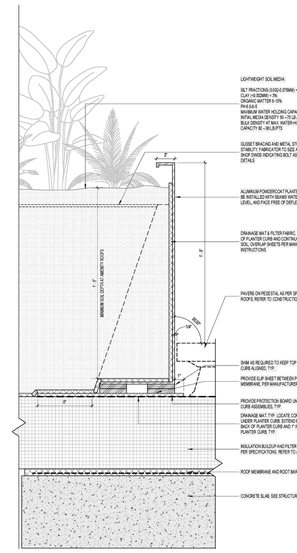
- PROPERTY LINE
- ROOF
- PAVEMENT
- GREEN ROOF
- SUBWATERSHED
- WATERSHED AREA 1 BOUNDARY
- SUBWATERSHED BOUNDARY
- AREA DRAIN
- TRENCH DRAIN

LiveRoof MAXX 8" System

Over Protected Membrane Assembly



1 7.25" ARCHITECTURAL GREEN ROOF DETAIL
NTS



2 21" ARCHITECTURAL GREEN ROOF DETAIL
NTS

10 0 2 4 10
SCALE IN FEET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON REFERENCED FROM THE "ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY" FOR BRONX TAX BLOCK 3672, LOT 20; PREPARED BY NY LAND TECH, P.C. DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2024.
2. AS PER THE ABOVE REFERENCED SURVEY, ELEVATIONS AND ESTABLISHED GRADES SHOWN HEREON. REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD 1988).

WATERSHED AREA	TOTAL AREA (SF)	TOTAL AREA (AC)	ROOF (SF)	ROOF (AC)	GREEN ROOF (SF)	GREEN ROOF (AC)	PAVEMENT (SF)	PAVEMENT (AC)	LANDSCAPE (SF)	LANDSCAPE (AC)
1	20,548.50	0.47	14,298.00	0.33	4,424.00	0.10	1,826.50	0.04	0.00	0.00

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

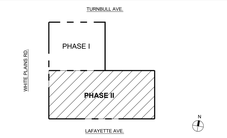
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

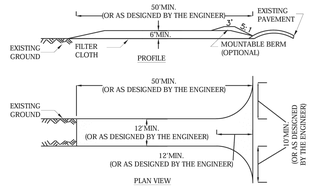
© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

PROPOSED COVER AND CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE PLAN

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

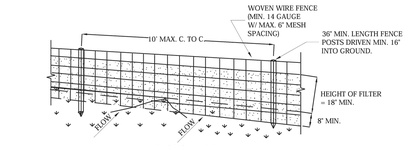
STATE OF NEW YORK TOMMY MASON 030878 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT No:	1002250601
DRAWING BY:	CP
CHK BY:	VS
DWG No:	SWPPP-05
SCALE: As indicated	5 OF 6



NOTES:
1. STONE SIZE - USE 2-4 INCH STONE, OR RECLAIMED OR RECYCLED CONCRETE EQUIVALENT.
2. THICKNESS OF STONE - NOT LESS THAN 12 INCHES.
3. LENGTH OF STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS - NOT LESS THAN 50 FEET.
4. WIDTH - 12-FT MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS. 24-FT MINIMUM IF SINGLE ENTRANCE TO SITE.
5. GEOTEXTILE - WILL BE PLACED OVER THE ENTIRE AREA PRIOR TO PLACING OF STONE. (REFER TO EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS)
6. SURFACE WATER - ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARD CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE PIPED BENEATH THE ENTRANCE. IF PIPING IS IMPRACTICAL, A MOUNTABLE BERM WITH 5:1 SLOPES WILL BE PERMITTED.
7. MAINTENANCE - THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. EXCESS SEDIMENT COLLECTED IN STONE SHALL BE REMOVED.
8. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
9. PERIODIC INSPECTION AND NEEDED MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AFTER EACH RAIN.

1 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
NTS

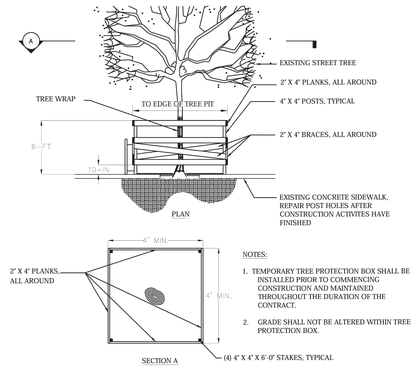


NOTES:
1. WOVEN WIRE FENCE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS WITH WIRE TIES OR STAPLES. POSTS SHALL BE STEEL EITHER "T" OR "U" TYPE, OR HARDWOOD.
2. FILTER CLOTH TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH TIES SPACED EVERY 24 INCHES AT TOP AND MID SECTION. FENCE SHALL BE WOVEN WIRE, 14 GAUGE MINIMUM, WITH 6 INCH MAXIMUM MESH OPENING.
3. WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER CLOTH ADJOIN EACH OTHER THEY SHALL BE OVERLAPPED BY 6 INCHES AND FOLDED.
4. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE EITHER FILTER X, MIRAFI 100X, STABILINKA T140N, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. PREFABRICATED UNITS SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS SHOWN.
6. MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED AS NEEDED AND MATERIAL REMOVED WHEN 'BULGES' DEVELOP IN THE SILT FENCE, OR WHEN ACCUMULATIONS REACH A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES.

MAINTENANCE:
1. IF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATES TO HALF THE EXPOSED FABRIC OF THE SILT FENCE, THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
2. RIPS AND TEARS SHALL BE REPAIRED.

FABRIC PROPERTIES	MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE	TEST METHOD
GRAB TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)	110	ASTM D 4632
ELONGATION AT FAILURE (%)	20	ASTM D 4632
MULLEN BURST STRENGTH (PSI)	300	ASTM D 3786
PUNCTURE STRENGTH (LBS)	60	ASTM D 4833
MINIMUM TRAPEZOIDAL TEAR STRENGTH (LBS)	50	ASTM D 4533
FLOW THROUGH RATE (GAL/MIN/SF)	25	ASTM D 4491
EQUIVALENT OPENING SIZE	40-80	US STD SIEVE ASTM D 4751
MINIMUM UV RESIDUAL (%)	70	ASTM D 4355

2 REINFORCED SILT FENCE
NTS

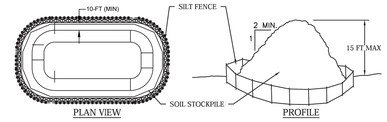


NOTES:
1. TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION BOX SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE CONTRACT.
2. GRADE SHALL NOT BE ALTERED WITHIN TREE PROTECTION BOX.

NOTES:
1. TREE PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL TREES TO BE PRESERVED DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
2. BOARDS SHALL NOT BE NAILED TO TREES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. ROOTS SHALL NOT BE CUT IN AN AREA INSIDE THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREE BRANCHES.
4. PRUNING OF LIMBS IF NECESSARY SHALL BE UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A LICENSED NURSERYMAN.

MAINTENANCE:
1. TREE PROTECTION SHALL BE REPAIRED IF BROKEN.
2. TREE PROTECTION SHALL BE REGURLARLY INSPECTED FOR STABILITY.

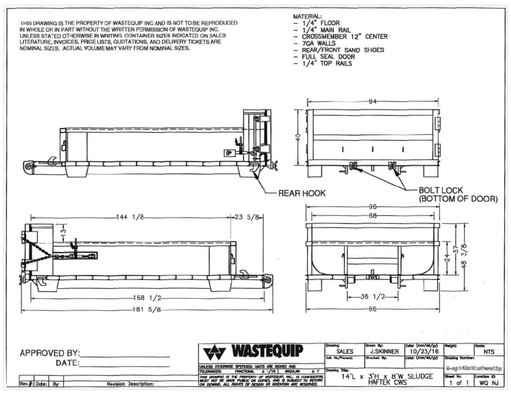
3 TREE PROTECTION
NTS



NOTES:
1. SILT FENCE MUST BE PLACED CONTINUOUSLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL STOCKPILES.
2. STOCKPILE SURFACES MAY ALSO BE STABILIZED BY VEGETATION, GEOTEXTILE OR PLASTIC COVERS.
3. IMMEDIATELY APPLY TEMPORARY SEEDING TO ALL STOCKPILES WHICH WILL BE INACTIVE FOR 14 DAYS OR LONGER.

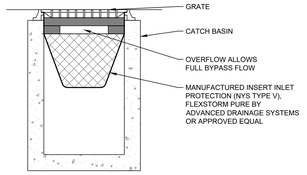
MAINTENANCE:
1. REPLACE SILT FENCE AS NEEDED.

4 SOIL STOCKPILE
NTS



NOTES:
1. PREFABRICATED CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT SHALL BE WASTEQUIP 14'L X 3'H X 8'W SLUDGE CONTAINER, BY HAFTEK CFS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. INTERIOR SIZE SHALL BE 7'-4" X 12'-0" X 2'-0".
3. ALL CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY.
4. DAMAGED OR LEAKING FACILITIES SHALL BE DEACTIVATED AND REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY.
5. ACCUMULATED HARDENED MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN 75% OF THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE STRUCTURE IS FILLED. DISPOSE OF THE HARDENED MATERIAL OFF-SITE IN A CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION LANDFILL.
6. ANY EXCESS WASH WATER SHALL BE PUMPED INTO A CONTAINMENT VESSEL AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF OFF SITE.
7. INSPECT THE PROJECT SITE FREQUENTLY TO ENSURE THAT NO CONCRETE DISCHARGES ARE TAKING PLACE IN NON-DESIGNATED AREAS.

5 CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT
NTS



NOTES:
1. MANUFACTURED INSERT INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM WOVEN POLYPROPYLENE GEOTEXTILE AND MADE TO FIT THE OPENING OF A CATCH BASIN OR DROP INLET.
2. THE FABRIC PORTION OF THE STRUCTURE WILL EQUAL OR EXCEED THE PERFORMANCE STANDARD FOR THE REINFORCED SILT FENCE FABRIC. SEE TABLE INCLUDED AS PART OF REINFORCED SILT FENCE DETAIL.
3. ALL INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS AND DESIGN DETAILS.
4. THE FILTER BAG SHALL ALLOW FULL BYPASS FLOW INTO THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.
5. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR ALL ON-SITE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IMMEDIATELY UPON INSTALLATION, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE STORMWATER SYSTEM.

MAINTENANCE:
1. ALL PRACTICES SHALL BE CHECKED AFTER EACH STORM EVENT.
2. SEDIMENT DEPOSITS SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY WHEN THE DEPOSITS REACH ½ THE HEIGHT OF THE FABRIC DROP HEIGHT TO PROVIDE NECESSARY STORAGE VOLUME.
3. PRACTICES SHALL BE REPLACED IF THE FABRIC BECOMES RIPPED.

6 MANUFACTURED INSERT INLET PROTECTION
NTS

Affordable Housing - Phase II
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

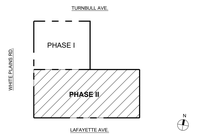
Owner:

Gilbane

STRADA
STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #20

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

(C) COPYRIGHT 2020 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

SITE DETAILS

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

PROJECT No:	1002250601
DRAWING BY:	CP
CHK BY:	VS
DWG No:	

SWPPP-06

SCALE: As indicated

6 OF 6

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING STREET TREE
- NEW STREET TREE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- UTILITY POLE

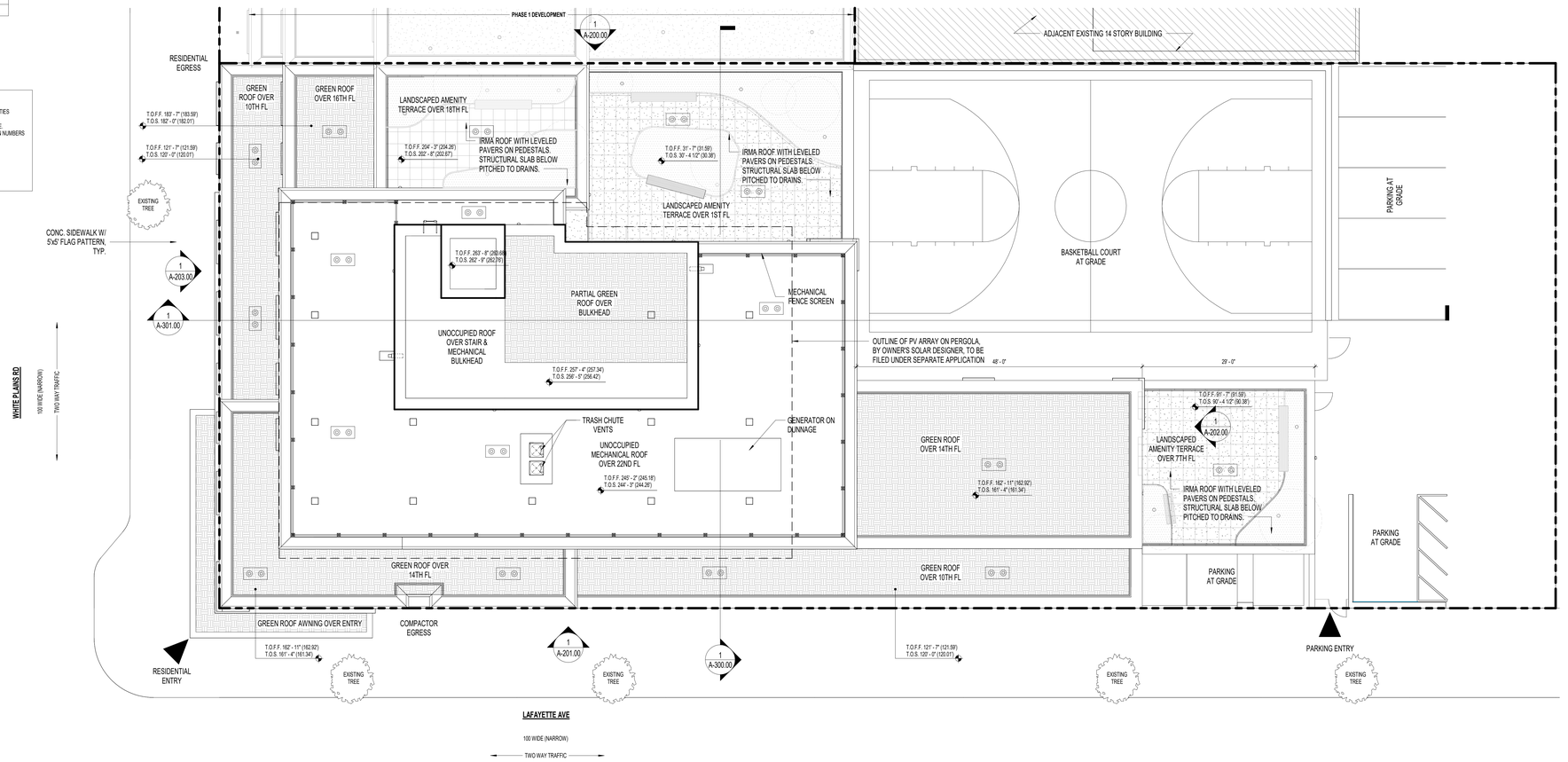
BUILDING INFORMATION	
ADDRESS	1931 LAFAYETTE AVE, BRONX, NY 10473
BLOCK	3672
LOT	40
CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION	TYPE IB
SEISMIC GROUP	SITE CLASS D - SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY B
FLOOD ZONE	ZONE X
FLOOD OCCUPANCY	N/A
OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATIONS	R-2/ AFFORDABLE AND SUPPORTIVE HOUSING
AVERAGE CURB LEVELS	LAFAYETTE AVE: XX.XX'
	WHITE PLAINS RD: XX.XX'
HIGHEST OCCUPIED FLOOR/HEIGHT	22 STORES, 226.66'
BUILDING CATEGORY	HIGHRISE

SITE PLAN NOTES

1. SEE MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL UTILITIES INFORMATION (RELATED JOB NUMBERS ON A-001).
   SITE IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN 200 FEET OF NYCTA OR RAILROAD INFRASTRUCTURE.
2. NO LANDMARK PROPERTIES ARE LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE SITE. ADJACENT BIN NUMBERS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

   1930 TURNBULL AVE: BIN #2131155
   1940 TURNBULL AVE: BIN #2130573
   1965 LAFAYETTE AVE: BIN #2022645

   SEE A-006 FOR ZOLA MAP.



1 SITE PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

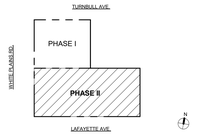
Owner:

Gilbane

STRADA
STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

MAP
Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2026 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

SITE PLAN

DOB SEAL:

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker

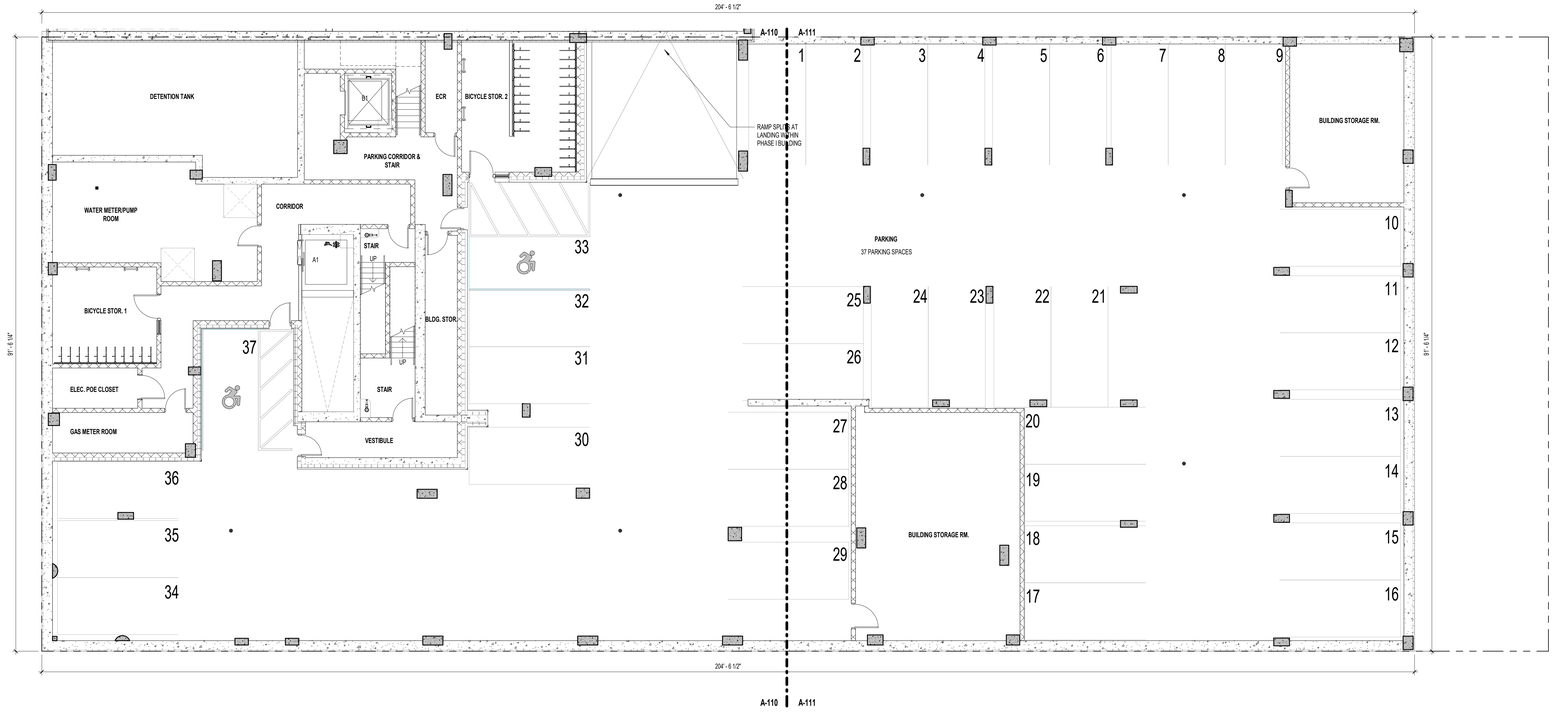
DWG No:

A-008.00

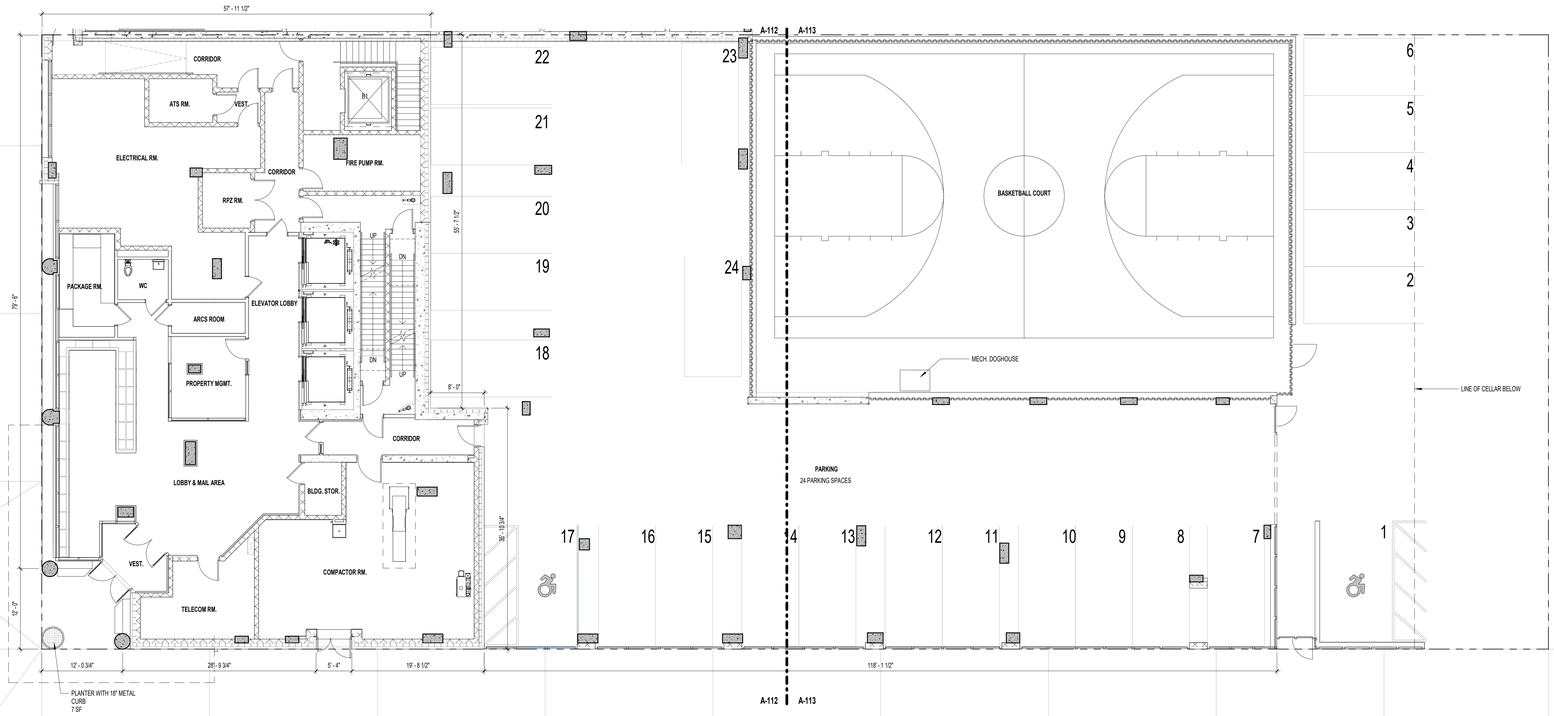
SCALE: As indicated

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO DWG A-600, A-601 FOR PARTITION TYPES AND DETAILS.
2. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-610, A-611, A-612 FOR DOOR TYPES AND DETAILS.
3. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS A-140 THROUGH A-160 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. SEE DRAWINGS A-110 THROUGH A-130 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS INCLUDING TYPICAL APARTMENT UNIT PLANS.
5. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020 THROUGH A-024 FOR STAIR DRAWINGS AND STAIR DETAILS.
6. SEE A-510, A-511 ELEVATOR DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
7. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES TO RECEIVE A FINISH. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. ALL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS IN RESIDENTIAL AND FRONT OF HOUSE AREAS TO RECEIVE FURRING AND FINISH, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
9. THE FOLLOWING SCOPE IS SUBJECT TO DELEGATED DESIGN:
   - A. SOLAR ARRAY GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS AND BEAMS, ANCHORS TO SUPERSTRUCTURE AND ROOF.
   - B. CONDENSERS SUPPORT DUNNAGE AND CATWALKS.
   - C. PARAPET GUARDRAILS AND WINDSCREENS.
   - D. ANY OTHER WORK LISTED UNDER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-003, A-004, A-530, A-550 FOR ACCESSIBLITY STANDARD REQUIREMENTS, CLEARANCES AND DETAILS.
11. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020, A-021 FOR LIFE AND SAFETY PLANS AND CODE COMPLIANCE.
12. FOR GALLEY KITCHENS, CONTINUE WALL.
13. REFER TO KITCHEN DETAIL SHEET FOR WALL TYPES UNDER GALLEY COUNTERTOP.
14. REFER TO MEP RISER DIAGRAMS FOR RISER TAGS AND EXACT SIZE. COORDINATE PENETRATIONS ACCORDINGLY.



1 CELLAR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 1ST FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

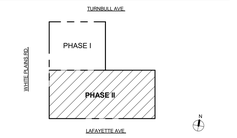
Owner:

Gilbane

STRADA
STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

CELLAR & 1ST FLOOR REFERENCE PLANS

DOB SEAL:

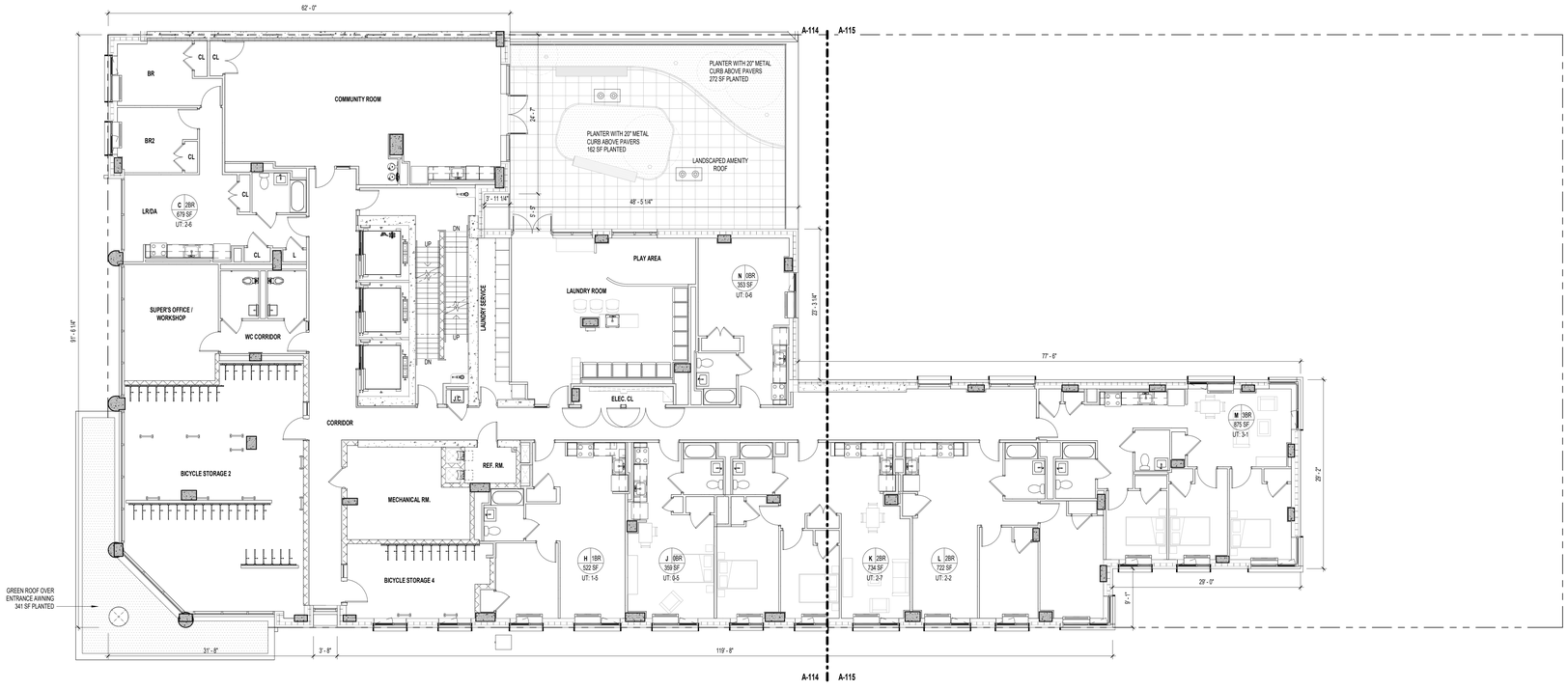
SEAL & SIGNATURE:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ERIC MAGNUSSON 031301 STATE OF NEW YORK

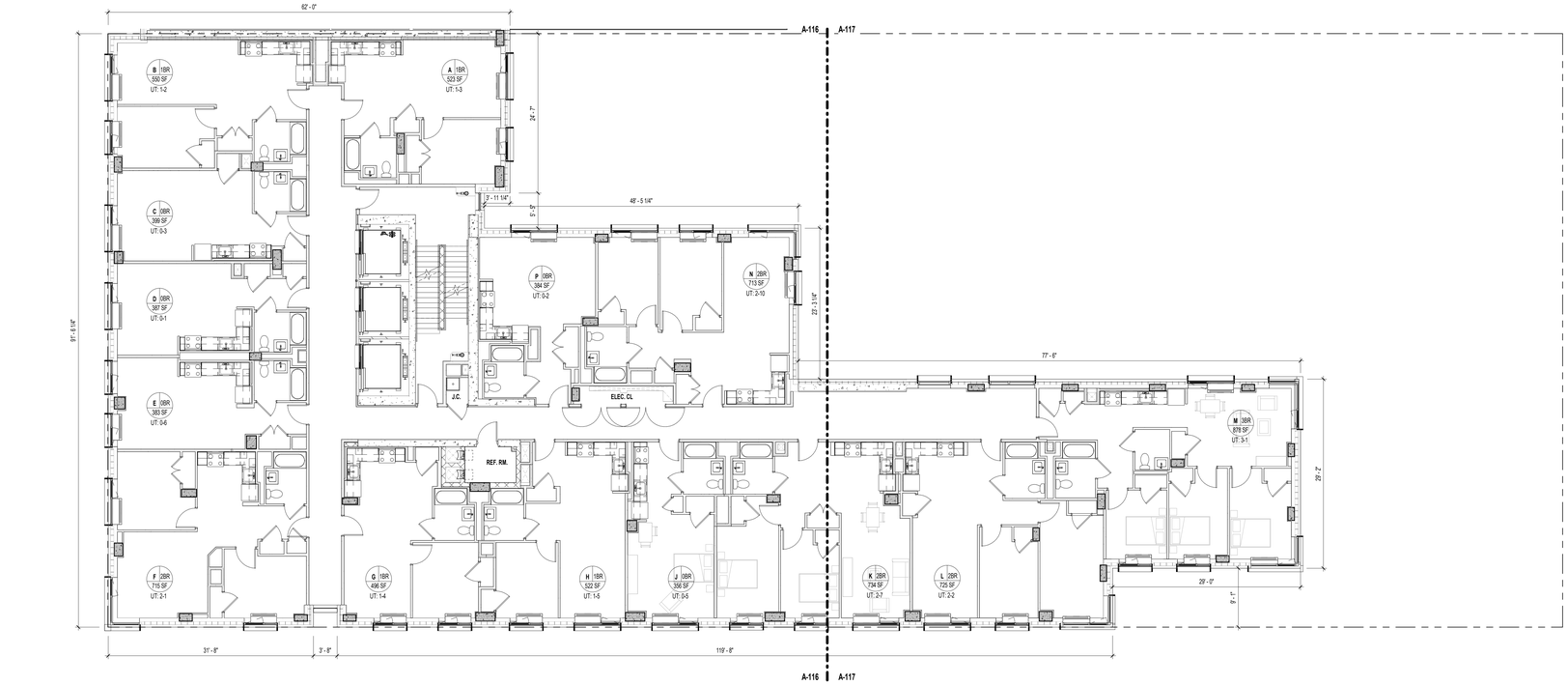
PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker
DWG No:	A-100.00
SCALE: As indicated	50 OF 183

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO DWG A-600, A-601 FOR PARTITION TYPES AND DETAILS.
2. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-610, A-611, A-612 FOR DOOR TYPES AND DETAILS.
3. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS A-140 THROUGH A-160 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. SEE DRAWINGS A-110 THROUGH A-130 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS INCLUDING TYPICAL APARTMENT UNIT PLANS.
5. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-002 THROUGH A-004 FOR STAIR DRAWINGS AND STAIR DETAILS.
6. SEE A-510, A-511 ELEVATOR DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
7. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES TO RECEIVE A FINISH. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. ALL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS IN RESIDENTIAL AND FRONT OF HOUSE AREAS TO RECEIVE FURRING AND FINISH, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
9. THE FOLLOWING SCOPE IS SUBJECT TO DELEGATED DESIGN:
   - A. SOLAR ARRAY GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS AND BEAMS, ANCHORS TO SUPERSTRUCTURE AND ROOF.
   - B. CONDENSERS SUPPORT DUNNAGE AND CATWALKS.
   - C. PARAPET GUARDRAILS AND WINDSCREENS.
   - D. ANY OTHER WORK LISTED UNDER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-003, A-004, A-520, A-530 FOR ACCESSIBLITY STANDARD REQUIREMENTS, CLEARANCES AND DETAILS.
11. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020, A-021 FOR LIFE AND SAFETY PLANS AND CODE COMPLIANCE.
12. FOR GALLEY KITCHENS, CONTINUE WALL.
13. REFER TO KITCHEN DETAIL SHEET FOR WALL TYPES UNDER GALLEY COUNTERTOP.
14. REFER TO MEP RISER DIAGRAMS FOR RISER TAGS AND EXACT SIZE. COORDINATE PENETRATIONS ACCORDINGLY.



1 2ND FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 3RD-7TH FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

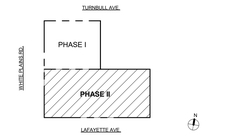
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4664 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

2ND & 3RD-7TH FLOOR REFERENCE PLANS

DOB SEAL:

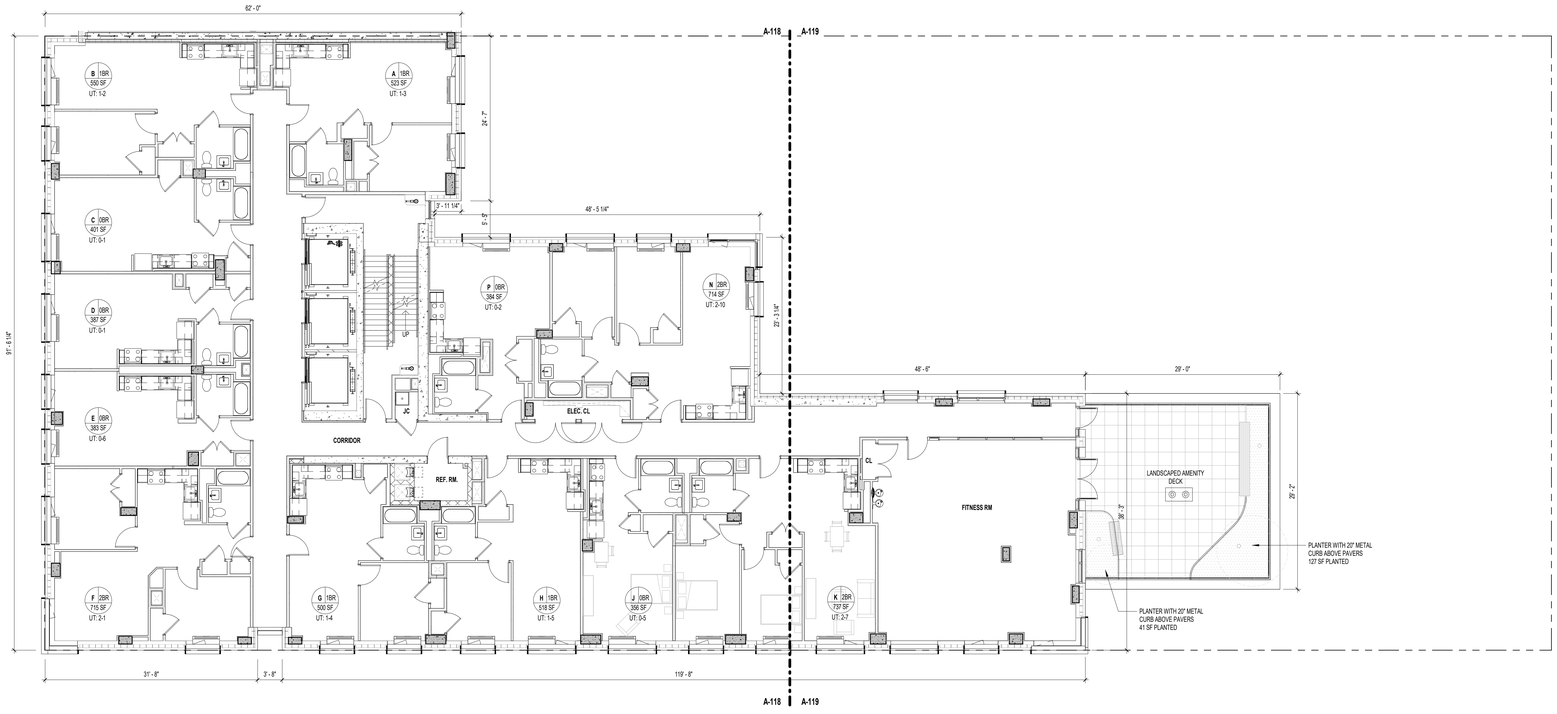
SEAL & SIGNATURE:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ERIC MAGNUSSON 031301 STATE OF NEW YORK

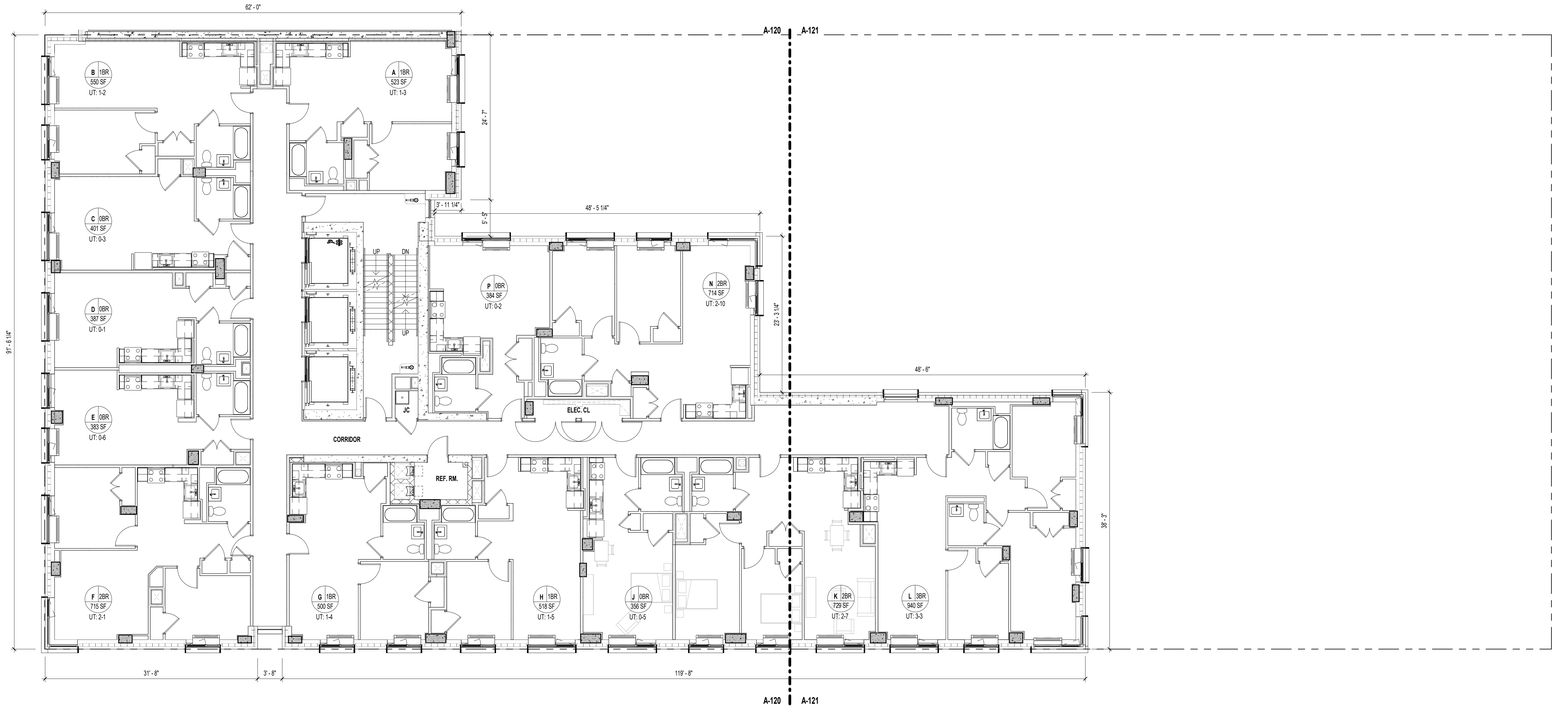
PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker
DWG No:	A-101.00
SCALE: As indicated	51 OF 183

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO DWG A-600, A-601 FOR PARTITION TYPES AND DETAILS.
2. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-610, A-611, A-612 FOR DOOR TYPES AND DETAILS.
3. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS A-140 THROUGH A-160 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. SEE DRAWINGS A-110 THROUGH A-130 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS INCLUDING TYPICAL APARTMENT UNIT PLANS.
5. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-500 THROUGH A-504 FOR STAIR DRAWINGS AND STAIR DETAILS.
6. SEE A-510, A-511 ELEVATOR DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
7. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES TO RECEIVE A FINISH. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. ALL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS IN RESIDENTIAL AND FRONT OF HOUSE AREAS TO RECEIVE FURRING AND FINISH, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
9. THE FOLLOWING SCOPE IS SUBJECT TO DELEGATED DESIGN:
   - A. SOLAR ARRAY GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS AND BEAMS, ANCHORS TO SUPERSTRUCTURE AND ROOF.
   - B. CONDENSERS SUPPORT DUNNAGE AND CATWALKS.
   - C. PARAPET GUARDRAILS AND WINDSCREENS.
   - D. ANY OTHER WORK LISTED UNDER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-003, A-004, A-520, A-530 FOR ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD REQUIREMENTS, CLEARANCES AND DETAILS.
11. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020, A-021 FOR LIFE AND SAFETY PLANS AND CODE COMPLIANCE.
12. FOR GALLEY KITCHENS, CONTINUE WALL.
13. REFER TO KITCHEN DETAIL SHEET FOR WALL TYPES UNDER GALLEY COUNTERTOP.
14. REFER TO MEP RISER DIAGRAMS FOR RISER TAGS AND EXACT SIZE. COORDINATE PENETRATIONS ACCORDINGLY.



1 8TH FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 9TH-10TH FLOOR PLANS
1/8" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

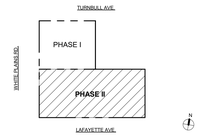
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

MAA

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4664 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

8TH & 9TH-10TH FLOOR REFERENCE PLANS

DOB SEAL:

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT MICHAEL A. MAGNUSSON 031301 STATE OF NEW YORK

PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker

DWG No:

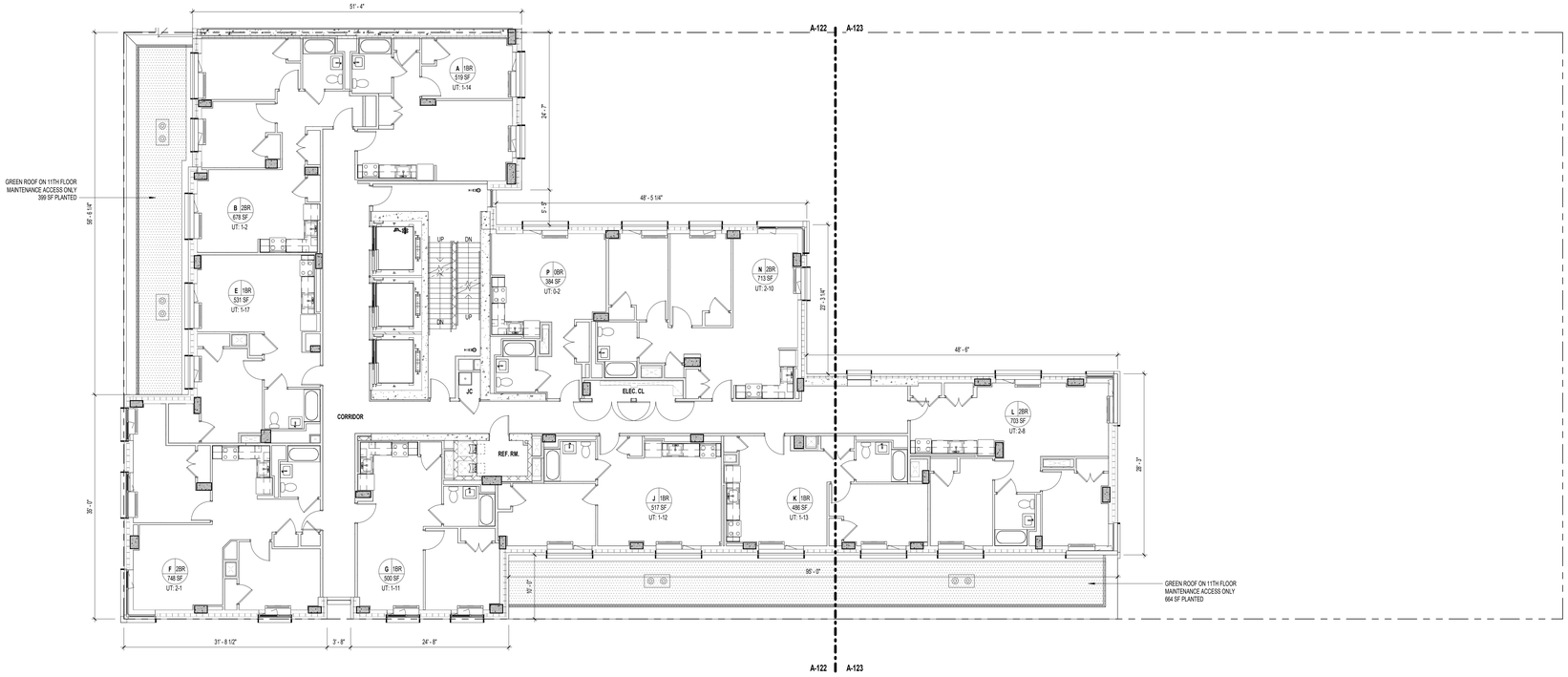
A-102.00

SCALE: As indicated

52 OF 183

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO DWG A-600, A-601 FOR PARTITION TYPES AND DETAILS.
2. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-610, A-611, A-612 FOR DOOR TYPES AND DETAILS.
3. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS A-140 THROUGH A-160 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. SEE DRAWINGS A-110 THROUGH A-130 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS INCLUDING TYPICAL APARTMENT UNIT PLANS.
5. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020 THROUGH A-024 FOR STAIR DRAWINGS AND STAIR DETAILS.
6. SEE A-610, A-611 ELEVATOR DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
7. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES TO RECEIVE A FINISH. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. ALL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS IN RESIDENTIAL AND FRONT OF HOUSE AREAS TO RECEIVE FURRING AND FINISH, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
9. THE FOLLOWING SCOPE IS SUBJECT TO DELEGATED DESIGN:
   A. SOLAR ARRAY GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS AND BEAMS, ANCHORS TO SUPERSTRUCTURE AND ROOF.
   B. CONDENSERS SUPPORT DUNNAGE AND CATWALKS.
   C. PARAPET GUARDRAILS AND WINDSCREENS.
   D. ANY OTHER WORK LISTED UNDER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-003, A-004, A-030, A-050 FOR ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD REQUIREMENTS, CLEARANCES AND DETAILS.
11. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020, A-021 FOR LIFE AND SAFETY PLANS AND CODE COMPLIANCE.
12. FOR GALLEY KITCHENS, CONTINUE WALL.
13. REFER TO KITCHEN DETAIL SHEET FOR WALL TYPES UNDER GALLEY COUNTERTOP.
14. REFER TO MEP RISER DIAGRAMS FOR RISER TAGS AND EXACT SIZE. COORDINATE PENETRATIONS ACCORDINGLY.



1 11TH-14TH FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

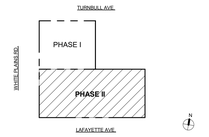
Owner:

Gilbane

STRADA
STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

11TH-14TH FLOOR REFERENCE PLANS

DOB SEAL:

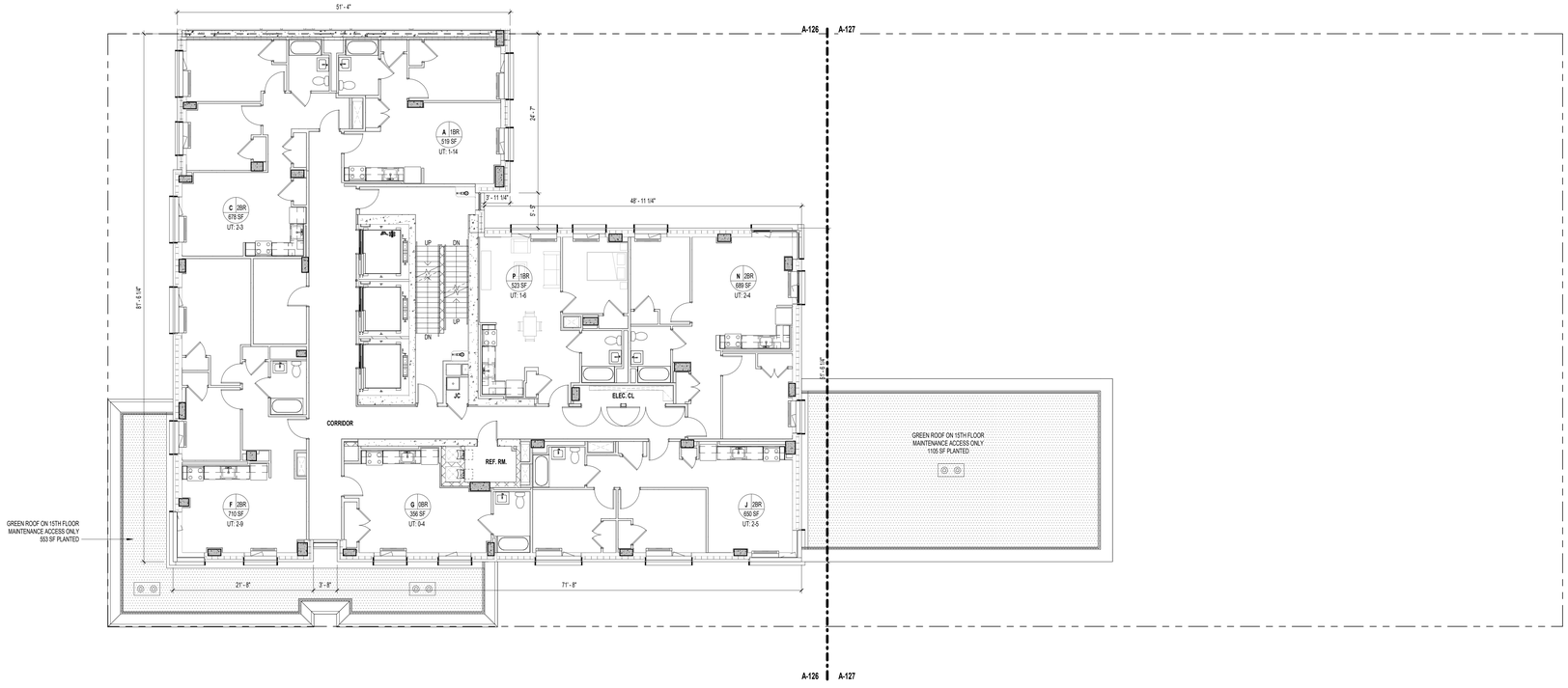
SEAL & SIGNATURE:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
CHRISTOPHER MAGNUSSON
031301
STATE OF NEW YORK

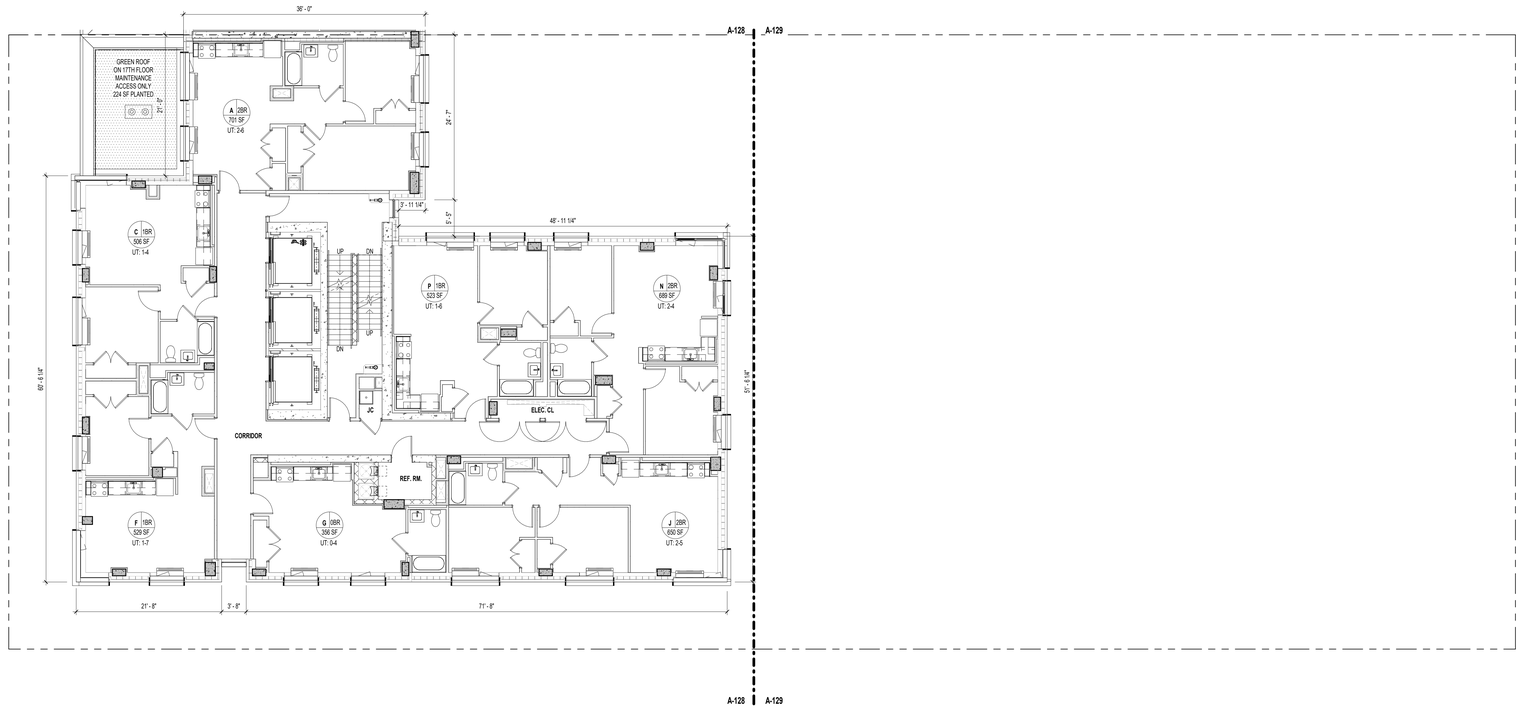
PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker
DWG No:	A-103.00
SCALE: As indicated	53 OF 183

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO DWG A-600, A-601 FOR PARTITION TYPES AND DETAILS.
2. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-610, A-611, A-612 FOR DOOR TYPES AND DETAILS.
3. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS A-140 THROUGH A-160 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. SEE DRAWINGS A-110 THROUGH A-130 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS INCLUDING TYPICAL APARTMENT UNIT PLANS.
5. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020 THROUGH A-024 FOR STAIR DRAWINGS AND STAIR DETAILS.
6. SEE A-610, A-611 ELEVATOR DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
7. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES TO RECEIVE A FINISH. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. ALL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS IN RESIDENTIAL AND FRONT OF HOUSE AREAS TO RECEIVE FURRING AND FINISH, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
9. THE FOLLOWING SCOPE IS SUBJECT TO DELEGATED DESIGN:
   A. SOLAR ARRAY GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS AND BEAMS, ANCHORS TO SUPERSTRUCTURE AND ROOF.
   B. CONDENSERS SUPPORT DUNNAGE AND CATWALKS.
   C. PARAPET GUARDRAILS AND WINDSCREENS.
   D. ANY OTHER WORK LISTED UNDER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-003, A-004, A-520, A-530 FOR ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD REQUIREMENTS, CLEARANCES AND DETAILS.
11. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020, A-021 FOR LIFE AND SAFETY PLANS AND CODE COMPLIANCE.
12. FOR GALLEY KITCHENS, CONTINUE WALL.
13. REFER TO KITCHEN DETAIL SHEET FOR WALL TYPES UNDER GALLEY COUNTERTOP.
14. REFER TO MEP RISER DIAGRAMS FOR RISER TAGS AND EXACT SIZE. COORDINATE PENETRATIONS ACCORDINGLY.



2 15TH-16TH FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



1 17TH-18TH FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

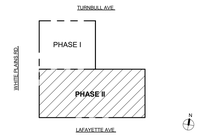
Owner:

Gilbane

STRADA
STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

15TH-16TH & 17TH-18TH FLOOR REFERENCE PLANS

DOB SEAL:

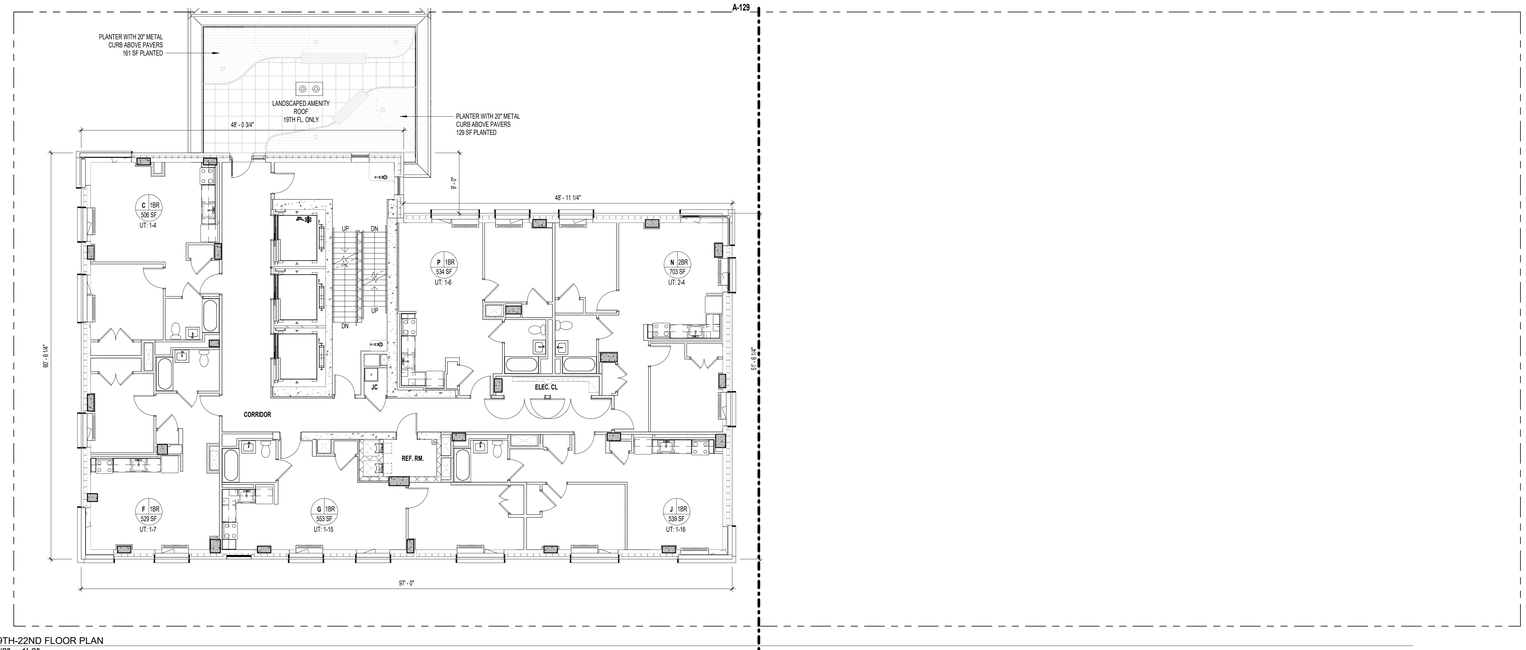
SEAL & SIGNATURE:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
WILSON PAN
STATE OF NEW YORK

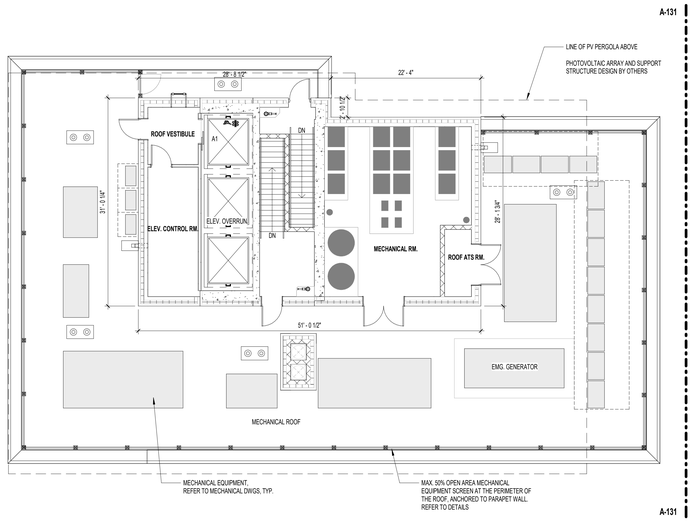
PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker
DWG No:	A-104.00
SCALE: As indicated	54 OF 183

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN NOTES

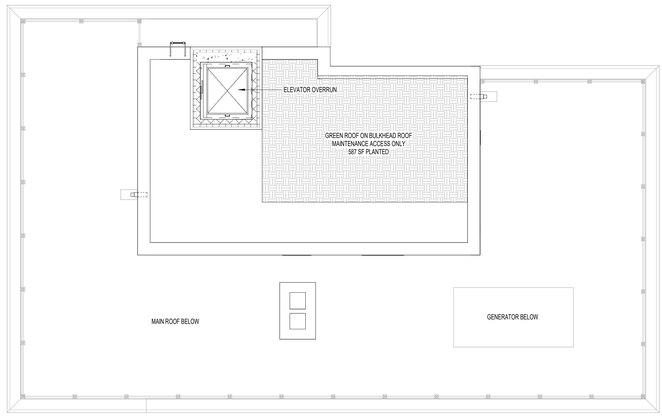
1. REFER TO DWG A-600, A-601 FOR PARTITION TYPES AND DETAILS.
2. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-610, A-611, A-612 FOR DOOR TYPES AND DETAILS.
3. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS A-140 THROUGH A-160 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. SEE DRAWINGS A-110 THROUGH A-130 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS INCLUDING TYPICAL APARTMENT UNIT PLANS.
5. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020 THROUGH A-024 FOR STAIR DRAWINGS AND STAIR DETAILS.
6. SEE A-610, A-611 ELEVATOR DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
7. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES TO RECEIVE A FINISH. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. ALL STRUCTURAL COLUMNS IN RESIDENTIAL AND FRONT OF HOUSE AREAS TO RECEIVE FURRING AND FINISH, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
9. THE FOLLOWING SCOPE IS SUBJECT TO DELEGATED DESIGN:
   A. SOLAR ARRAY GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS AND BEAMS, ANCHORS TO SUPERSTRUCTURE AND ROOF.
   B. CONDENSERS SUPPORT DUNNAGE AND CATWALKS.
   C. PARAPET GUARDRAILS AND WINDSCREENS.
   D. ANY OTHER WORK LISTED UNDER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-003, A-004, A-520, A-530 FOR ACCESSIBLITY STANDARD REQUIREMENTS, CLEARANCES AND DETAILS.
11. REFER TO DRAWINGS A-020, A-021 FOR LIFE AND SAFETY PLANS AND CODE COMPLIANCE.
12. FOR GALLEY KITCHENS, CONTINUE WALL.
13. REFER TO KITCHEN DETAIL SHEET FOR WALL TYPES UNDER GALLEY COUNTERTOP.
14. REFER TO MEP RISER DIAGRAMS FOR RISER TAGS AND EXACT SIZE. COORDINATE PENETRATIONS ACCORDINGLY.



2 19TH-22ND FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



3 MAIN ROOF PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



1 BULKHEAD PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

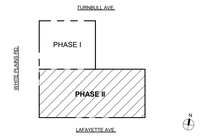
Owner:

Gilbane

STRADA
STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2026 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

19TH-22ND FLOOR, MAIN ROOF, BULKHEAD REFERENCE PLANS

DOB SEAL:

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

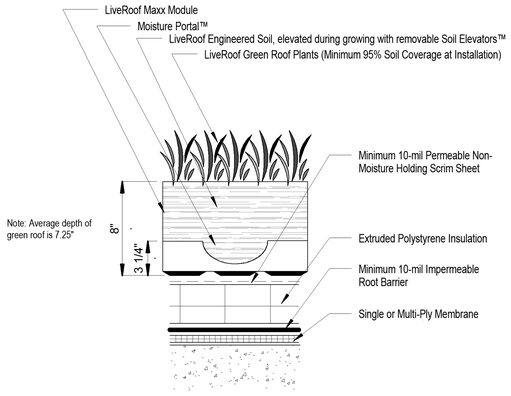
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ANDREW MAGNUSSON STATE OF NEW YORK

PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker
DWG No:	A-105.00
SCALE:	As indicated

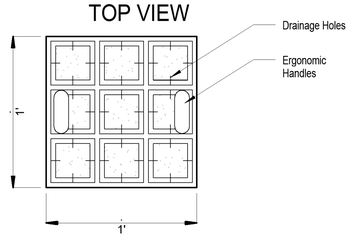
LiveRoof MAXX 8" System

Over Protected Membrane Assembly

SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW



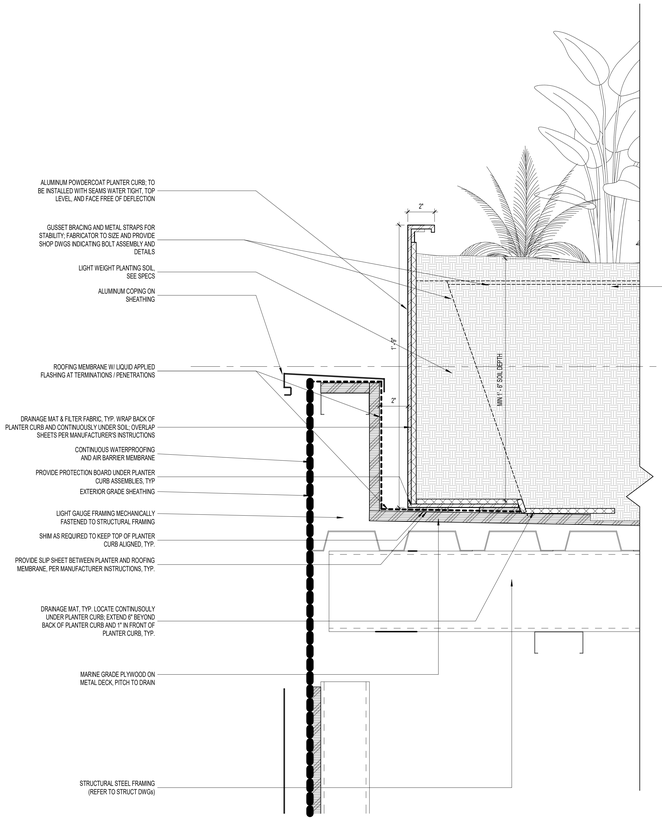
LiveRoof System Saturated Weight: 55-65 lbs / sf

NOT TO SCALE

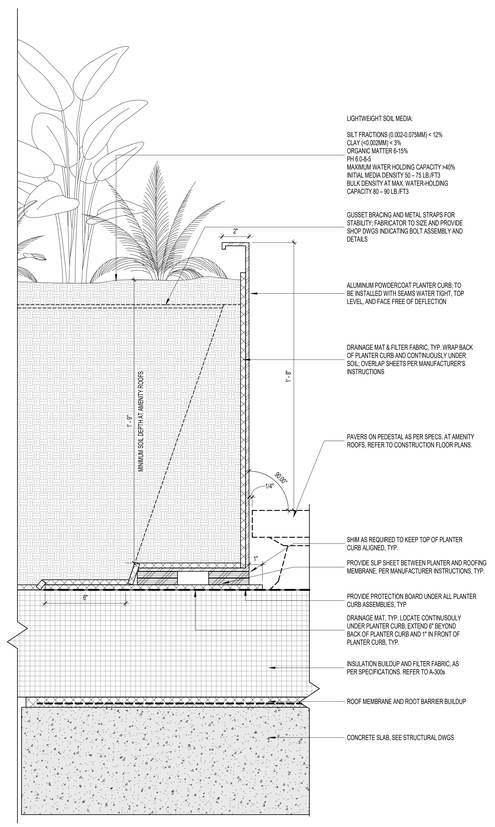
③ GREEN ROOF DETAIL
12" = 1'-0"

ABR.	NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	LIGHT
SHADE MIX					
SHRUBS					
IG	Ilex Glabra	Inkberry	3Gal	36" OC	full sun/ prt shade
MP	Myrica pensylvanica	Northern Bayberry	3Gal	36" OC	full sun/ prt shade
PERENNIALS AND GRASSES					
AF	Athyrium filix-femina	Lady Fern	1Gal	12" OC	prt shade
CP	Carex Pensylvanica	Pennsylvania Sedge	1Gal	12" OC	prt shade
HB	Helleborus Niger	Hellebores	2Gal	14" OC	full shade
AN	Anemone canadensis	Windflower	1Gal	15" OC	prt shade
LM	Liriope Muscari	Big Blue	2Gal	18" OC	prt shade
DE	Dicentra Eximia	Fringed Bleeding Heart	2Gal	18" OC	prt shade
HV	Heuchera Villosa	Autumn Bride	2Gal	24" OC	prt shade
AH	Arendsii Hybrid	Astilbe Snowdrift	2Gal	24" OC	prt shade
PA	Polystichum Acrostichoides	Christmas Fern	2Gal	24" OC	prt shade
MS	Matteuccia Struthiopteris	Ostrich Fern	2Gal	48" OC	prt shade
HP	Hosta Plantaginea	Plantain Lily	2Gal	48" OC	full shade
MA	Mahonia Aquifolium	Holly-Leaved Barberry	2Gal	24" OC	full shade
PW	Poligonatum Pubescens	Solomon's Seal	2Gal	24" OC	full shade
TC	Tiarella Cordifiora	Foam Flower	2Gal	24" OC	full shade
OC	Onoclea Sensibilis	Sensitive Fern	2Gal	24" OC	full shade
PPI	Polystichum Piublepharum	Tassel Fern	2Gal	24" OC	full shade
SUN MIX					
TREES					
AC	Amelanchier Canadensis	Serviceberry	10-12ft	single	full sun/prt shade
MJ	Magnolia X "Jane"	Jane Magnolia	6-8ft	single	full sun/prt shade
SHRUBS					
JH	Juniperus horizontalis 'Wiltonii'	Creeping Juniper	3Gal	36" OC	full sun/prt shade
JP	Juniperus horizontalis "Pancake"	Pancake Juniper	3Gal	36" OC	full sun/prt shade
JS	Juniperus squamata	Blue Star Single seed Juniper	3Gal	36" OC	full sun/prt shade
RG	Rhus glabra	Smooth Sumac	3Gal	36" OC	full sun/prt shade
RT	Rhus typhina "Tiger Eyes"	Staghorn Sumac	3Gal	36" OC	full sun/prt shade
GROUNDCOVERS, PERENNIALS AND GRASSES					
ALL	Allium 'Lucy Ball'	'Lucy Ball' Flowering Onion	Bulb	12"	full sun/prt shade
LIS	Liatris spicata 'Kobold'	'Kobold' Gayfeather	1Gal	18"	full sun/prt shade
RUF	Rudbeckia fulgida var. fulgida	Black-Eyed Susan	1Gal	24"	full sun/prt shade
SOR	Solidago rugosa	Rough Goldrenrod	1Gal	18"	full sun/prt shade
SYN	Symphyotrichum novi-belgii	New York Aster	1Gal	24"	full sun/prt shade
ERS	Eragrostis spectabilis	Purple Lovegrass	1Gal	24"	full sun/prt shade
SCS	Schizachyrium scoparium	Little Bluestem	1Gal	18"	full sun/prt shade
AN	Anemone Canadensis	Windflower	1Gal	15"	full sun/prt shade
LM	Liriope Muscaris	Lilyturf	1Gal	15"	full sun/prt shade
PV	Panicum Virgatum	Shenandoah Switchgrass	2Gal	15"	full sun/prt shade
SR	Sedum Rupestre "Angelina"	Angelina Stonecrop	1Gal	15"	full sun/prt shade
SE	Sedum Spectabile "Autum Joy"	Showy Stonecrop	1Gal	15"	full sun/prt shade

LOCATION OF LANDSCAPED AREA	TYPE OF PLANTING MIX	PLANTED AREA (SF)
1ST FLOOR ENTRANCE PLANTED AREA	PERENNIALS AND GRASSES SUN MIX	7.07
RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE MARQUEE	GROUNDCOVERS, PERENNIALS AND GRASSES SUN MIX	340.92
2ND FLOOR AMENITY TERRACE	TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS AND GRASSES SHADE MIX	433.85
8TH FL. AMENITY TERRACE	SHRUBS, PERENNIALS AND GRASSES SUN MIX	167.48
11TH FL. GREENROOF MIX (WEST EXPOSURE)	LIVE ROOF MAXX SEDUM MIX	398.68
11TH FL. GREENROOF MIX (SOUTH EXPOSURE)	LIVE ROOF MAXX SEDUM MIX	663.52
15TH FL. GREENROOF MIX (SOUTHWEST EXPOSURE)	LIVE ROOF MAXX SEDUM MIX	553.44
15TH FL. GREENROOF MIX (SOUTH EXPOSURE)	LIVE ROOF MAXX SEDUM MIX	1,105.46
17TH FL. GREENROOF MIX (WEST EXPOSURE)	LIVE ROOF MAXX SEDUM MIX	224.16
19TH FLOOR AMENITY TERRACE (NORTH PLANTER AREAS)	TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS AND GRASSES SHADE MIX	160.66
19TH FLOOR AMENITY TERRACE (SOUTH PLANTER AREA)	TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS AND GRASSES SHADE MIX	128.66
BULKHEAD ROOF GREENROOF MIX	LIVE ROOF MAXX SEDUM MIX	586.72



② ENTRANCE MARQUEE PLANTER DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"



① AMENITY ROOF PLANTER DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"

Affordable Housing - Phase II

1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:

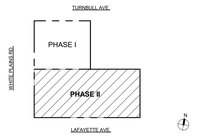
Gilbane

STRADA

STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:

MAA

Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:

GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:

Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 34th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:

Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:

AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:

JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

© COPYRIGHT 2025 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

GREEN ROOF AND PLANTER DETAILS

DOB SEAL:

SEAL & SIGNATURE:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT ROBERT MAGNUSSON STATE OF NEW YORK

PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker
DWG No:	A-412.00
SCALE:	As indicated

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING STREET TREE
- NEW STREET TREE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- UTILITY POLE

BUILDING INFORMATION	
ADDRESS	1931 LAFAYETTE AVE, BRONX, NY 10473
BLOCK	3672
LOT	40
CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION	TYPE IB
SEISMIC GROUP	SITE CLASS D - SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY B
FLOOD ZONE	ZONE X
FLOOD OCCUPANCY	N/A
OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATIONS	R-2/ AFFORDABLE AND SUPPORTIVE HOUSING
AVERAGE CURB LEVELS	LAFAYETTE AVE: XX.XX'
	WHITE PLAINS RD: XX.XX'
HIGHEST OCCUPIED FLOOR/HEIGHT	22 STORES, 226.66'
BUILDING CATEGORY	HIGHRISE

SITE PLAN NOTES

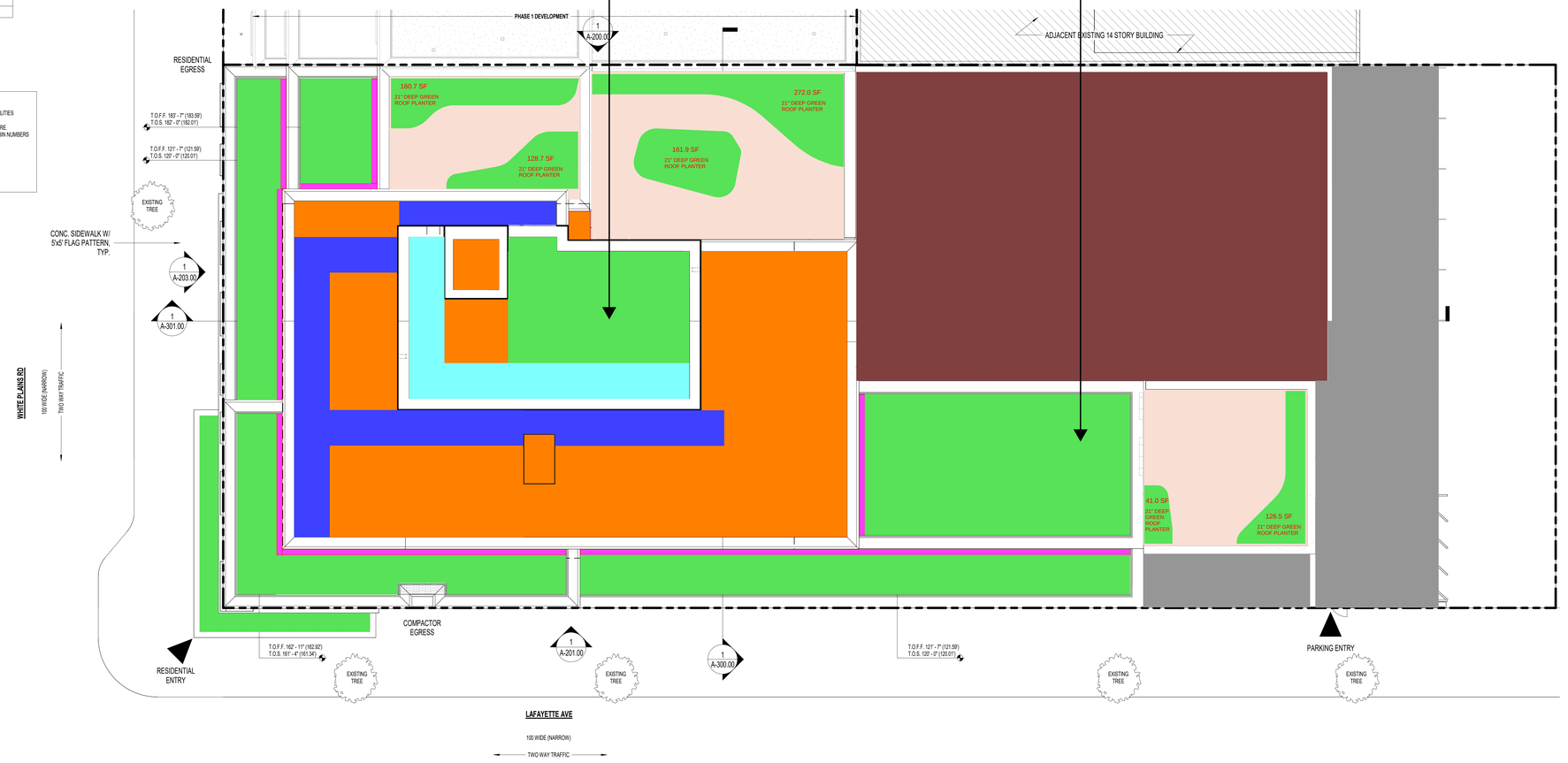
1. SEE MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL UTILITIES INFORMATION (RELATED JOB NUMBERS ON A-001).
2. SITE IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN 200 FEET OF NYCTA OR RAILROAD INFRASTRUCTURE. NO LANDMARK PROPERTIES ARE LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE SITE. ADJACENT BIN NUMBERS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

   1930 TURNBULL AVE: BIN #2131155
   1940 TURNBULL AVE: BIN #2130073
   1965 LAFAYETTE AVE: BIN #2022645

   SEE A-006 FOR ZOLA MAP.

TOTAL NEW ROOF
FOOTPRINT = 18,717.89 SF

TOTAL NEW PLANTED
FOOTPRINT = 4,770.62 SF



1 SITE PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

Legend

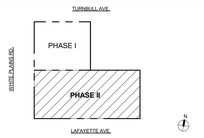
- Perimeter Access Openings
- Clear Paths
- Fire Escape & Rooftop Ladders Offset
- Roof door/window access offset & PTHP offset for snow buildup
- Scuttle Hatch & Skylights Offset
- Mechanical Equipment Offset
- Green Roof Footprint
- Amenity Terrace - Paved Accessible areas
- Basketball Court Over Cellar
- Parking At Grade Over Cellar

Affordable Housing - Phase II
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

Owner:
Gilbane
STRADA
STRADA VENTURES LLC

BLOCK: #3672 LOT: #40

NYC DOB # :



Key Plan:

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/23/25	PROGRESS DD SET FOR CLIENT REVIEW

Revisions:

Architect:
MAP
Magnusson Architecture & Planning PC
42 West 39th Street, 15th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 253 7820 Fax (212) 253 1276

Structural Engineer:
GACE Consulting Engineers
148 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 545 7878

MEP Engineer:
Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group
369 West 36th Street, 2nd Floor
New York NY 10001
Tel (212) 244 5060 Fax (212) 244 4271

Civil Engineer SWPPP:
Hartland
720 Monroe Street, Suite E513
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Tel (347) 899 4709

Civil Engineer:
AKRF
440 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 696 0670

Filing Representative:
JM Zoning
498 7th Avenue, 17th Floor
New York NY 10018
Tel (212) 964 4464 Fax (775) 628 3726

Do Not Scale Plans
Contractor to promptly notify Architect of any material variations between field conditions and existing conditions as indicated in Contract documents

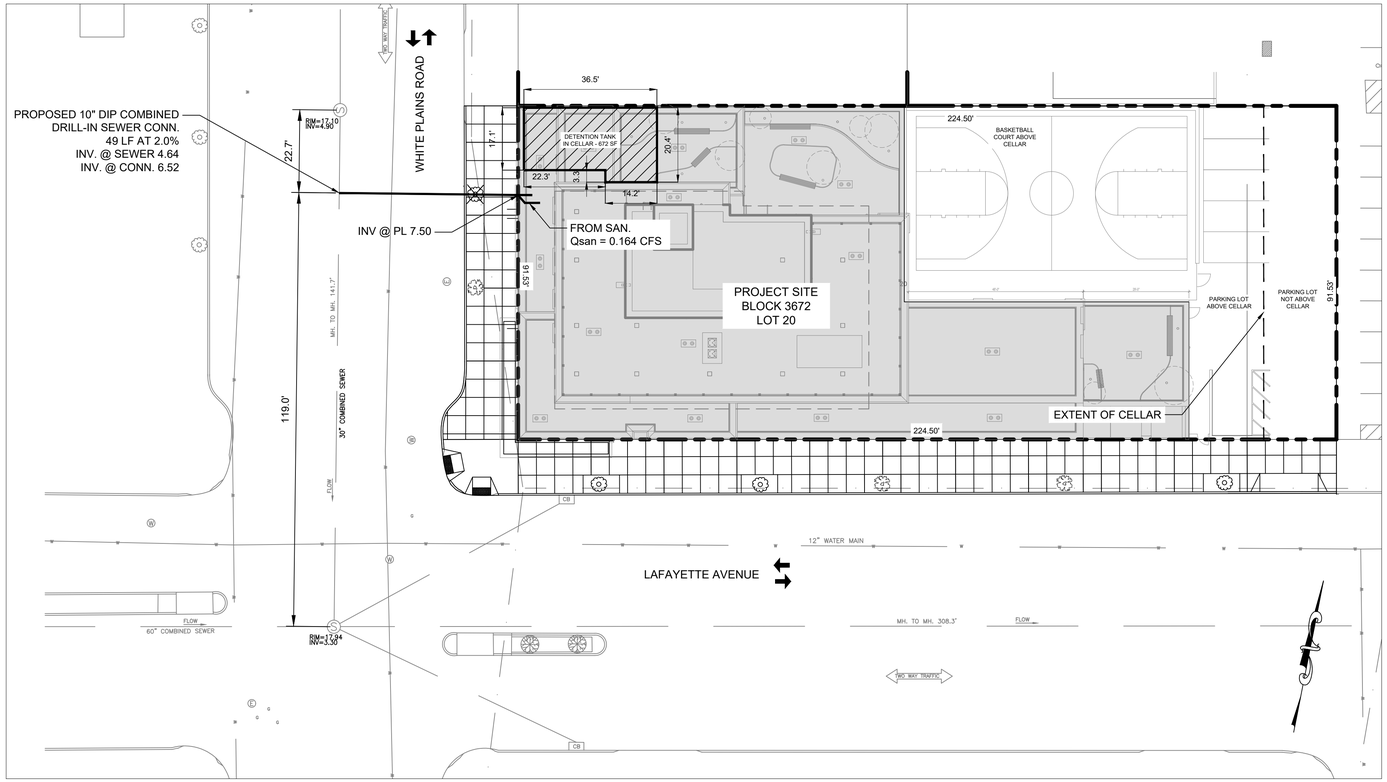
© COPYRIGHT 2026 Magnusson Architecture and Planning PC

SITE PLAN

DOB SEAL:

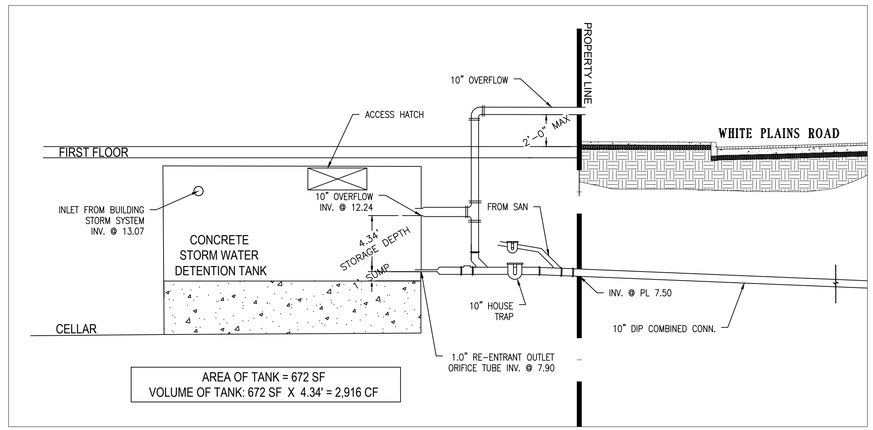
SEAL & SIGNATURE:
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF NEW YORK

PROJECT No:	24015
DRAWING BY:	Author
CHK BY:	Checker
DWG No:	A-008.00
SCALE: As indicated	46 OF 183



SITE CONNECTION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'



DETENTION TANK DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

STORM WATER FLOW WILL BE RESTRICTED TO 0.047 CFS

BY MEANS OF DETENTION FACILITIES AND CONTROLLED FLOW DEVICES.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

OWNER:

GILBANE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
88 PINE STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10005

PROJECT:

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473
BOROUGH OF BRONX

TITLE:

DRAINAGE PLAN - DETENTION TANK

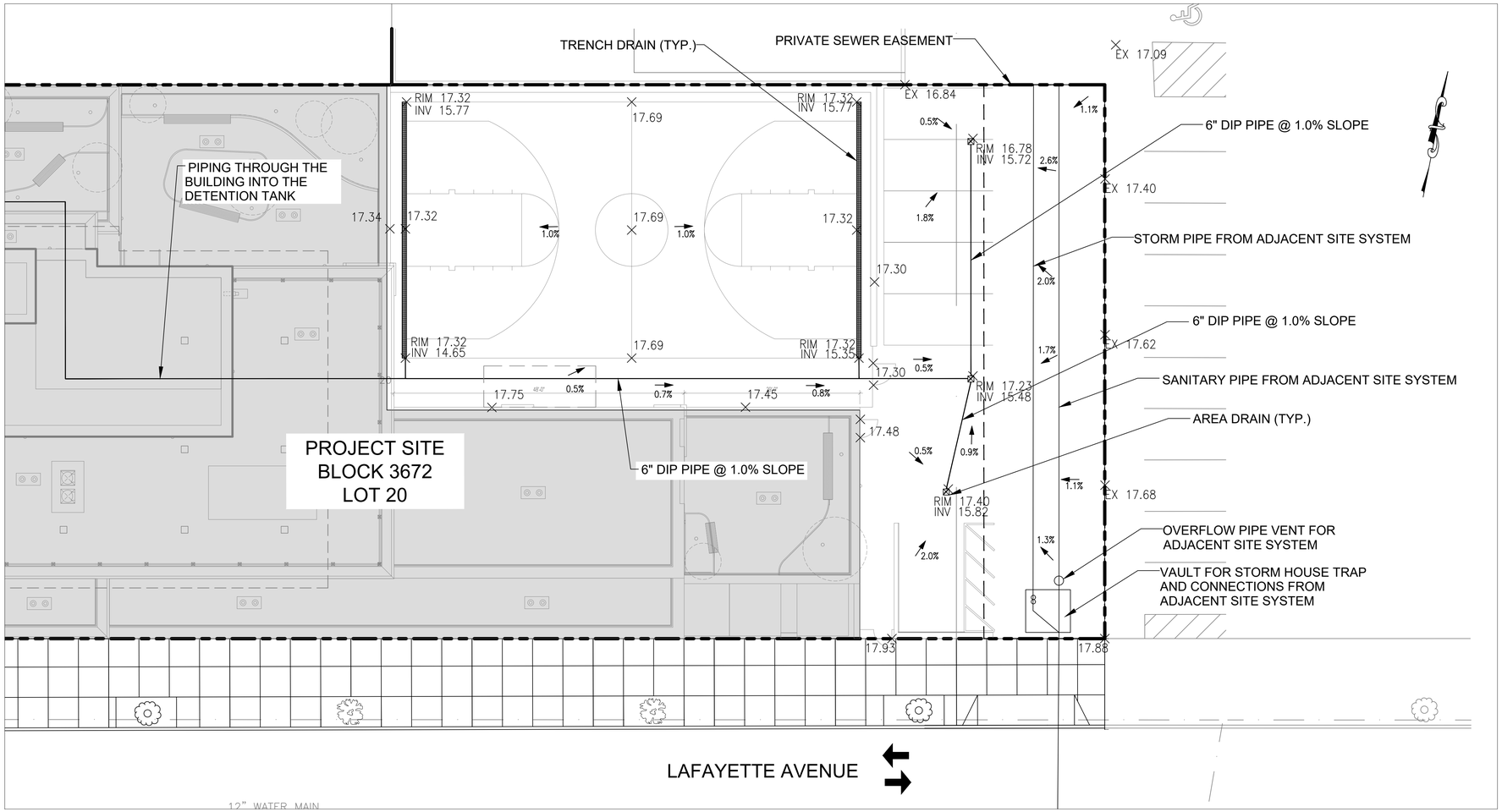
DOB. NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
	AS SHOWN	02.18.2026	1 OF 2

STATE OF NEW YORK
SUE E. McCOY
No. 064477
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10" COMBINED SEWER CONNECTIONS SIZED
PER NYC BUILDING CODE, TABLE 1106.3.

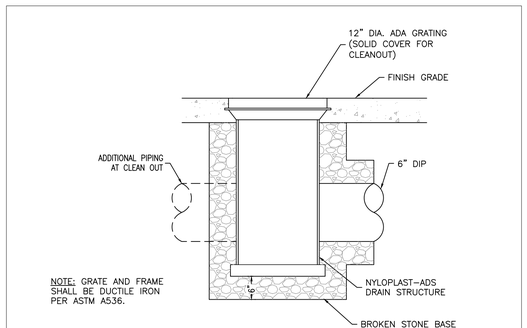
PHA
Philip Habib & Associates, · Engineers and Planners
an AKRF Division
440 Park Avenue South · New York, NY · 10016

PREPARED BY	VD		
IN CHARGE	SEM	DRAFTER	CAD
DESIGNER	VD	CHECKER	SEM



BASKETBALL COURT AND PARKING LOT GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 10'



1 AREA DRAIN & CLEANOUT DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

OWNER:

GILBANE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
88 PINE STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10005

PROJECT:

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473
BOROUGH OF BRONX

TITLE:

DRAINAGE PLAN - BASKETBALL COURT AND PARKING LOT GRADING AND PIPING

Philip Habib & Associates, an AKRF Division · Engineers and Planners
440 Park Avenue South · New York, NY · 10016

PREPARED BY	VD		
IN CHARGE	SEM	DRAFTER	CAD
DESIGNER	VD	CHECKER	SEM

DOB. NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
	AS SHOWN	02.18.2026	2 OF 2

Appendix B: Calculations

Documents included:

☐ Erosion and Sediment Control Practice Calculations, showing that the project meets ESC requirements and that practices have been sized in accordance with the NYS DEC Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control

☒ Design Calculation Sheet, including:

- Required Site WQ_v
- Required Practice WQ_v for each practice
- Target Site RR_v
- Minimum site RR_v
- Site V_v, Q_{DRR}, Cp_v, Q_f, Q_p, if applicable
- Practice storage volume V_{SMP}
- Performance of practice to meet WQ_v, RR_v, V_V, and Q_{DRR}
- Summary table showing the project meets requirements at the site and practice levels.

☐ NYC MS4 No-Net-Increase Calculator for Nitrogen (NYC SWM Appendix B), if applicable.

☐ Detention in Series Workbook (NYC SWM Appendix G), if applicable.

☐ Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

- Erosion and Sediment Control Practice Calculations are not provided as the entire area of disturbance is just over an acre, and on-site disturbance is less than acre, so the tributary areas to silt fence is very small and in accordance with requirements of the NYS DEC Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control.
- NYC MS4 No-Net-Increase Calculator for Nitrogen is not applicable because the site discharges to a CSS.
- Detention in Series Workbook is not applicable because the SMPs are not detention in series practices.
- Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses are not applicable because the project did not use alternative methods to estimate runoff volumes, duration and pollutant loads, instead of single event based models

HARTLAND
GEOTECHNICAL + SITE/CIVIL ENGINEERING

WATER QUALITY CALCULATIONS

CALCULATIONS PERFORMED ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE NEW YORK STATE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN MANUAL

Total Site Area (sf) & (ac)	20,549	0.47
Disturbance On-Site (sf) & (ac)	20,549	0.47
Disturbance within Right-of-Way (sf) & (ac) (for Builders Pavement Plan and Utility Work)	20,390	0.47
Total Area to be Disturbed by Construction Activities (sf) & (ac)	40,939	0.94

EXISTING WATERSHED CONDITIONS

Watershed Area (sf) & (ac)	20,549	0.47
Pervious Area (sf) & (ac)	0	0.00
Impervious Area (sf) & (ac)	20,549	0.47
Impervious %	100.0	

PROPOSED WATERSHED CONDITIONS

Watershed Area (sf) & (ac)	20,549	0.47
Pervious Area (sf) & (ac)	0	0.00
Impervious Area (sf) & (ac)	20,549	0.47
Impervious %	100.0	

RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

$R_V = 0.05 + 0.009 \times (I\%)$	0.950

WATER QUALITY VOLUME REQUIRED

$WQ_V = 1.5"/12 \times A \times R_V$	**2,440.2 cf**

MINIMUM RUNOFF REDUCTION REQUIRED

Area of New Impervious Cover, Aic (sf)		-
Specific Reduction Factor (S)	HSG-B	0.40

$RR_V = 1.5"/12 \times 0.95 \times Aic * S$	**0 cf**

WATER QUALITY VOLUME ACHIEVED AS RUNOFF REDUCTION (RR_V)

Refer to Calculations on next page	**525.4 cf**

WATER QUALITY VOLUME ACHIEVED AS NON-RR_V

Refer to Calculations on next page	**1,914.8 cf**

TOTAL PROVIDED WATER QUALITY VOLUME (cannot exceed required WQ_V)

Refer to Calculations on next page	**2,440.2 cf**

HARTLAND
GEOTECHNICAL + SITE/CIVIL ENGINEERING

SEWER OPERATIONS CALCULATIONS

CALCULATIONS PERFORMED ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE NEW YORK STATE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN MANUAL

ALLOWABLE STORM FLOW

Total Site Area (sf) & (ac)		20,549	0.472
CSS Area with SCP	R_D (in)	1.85	
	q (cfs/acre)	0.10	
Max Q_{DRR} (cfs)		**0.047**	

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT (C_W)

Total Area	**20,549**	**sf**	**C-Value**
Roof	14,298.0	sf	0.95
Pavement	1,826.5	sf	0.85
Green Roof	4,424.0	sf	0.70
Turf	0	sf	0.70
Landscape	0	sf	0.20
		Cw	**0.887**

DEVELOPED STORM FLOW

Q_{Dev} (cfs)	$C_W * I * A_S$	
Q_{Dev} (cfs)	**2.49**	**cfs**

ACTUAL RELEASE RATE

Actual Q_{DRR} (cfs)	**0.047**	**cfs**

SEWER OPERATIONS VOLUME REQUIRED

V_V = 1.85"/12 x A x C_W	**2,811 cf**

SEWER OPERATIONS VOLUME ACHIEVED

Refer to Calculations on next page	**2,916 cf**

GREEN ROOF 1 (2ND FLOOR)

SMP ID	0016793	
DESIGN POINT ID	Subwatershed 1A	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	434	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	0	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	52	cf
A_{SMP}	434	sf
D_S	1.75	ft
n_S	0.20	cf/cf
V_S	152	cf
V_{SMP}	152	cf
RR_V ACHIEVED (100% of V_{SMP})	52	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V)	0	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	52	cf
V_V ACHIEVED (0% for Evapotranspiration)	0	cf
LOADING RATIO (contributing area to practice area)	1	sf/sf

GREEN ROOF 2 (8TH FLOOR)

SMP ID	0016794	
DESIGN POINT ID	Subwatershed 1B	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	168	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	0	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	20	cf
A_{SMP}	168	sf
D_S	1.75	ft
n_S	0.20	cf/cf
V_S	59	cf
V_{SMP}	59	cf
RR_V ACHIEVED (100% of V_{SMP})	20	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V)	0	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	20	cf
V_V ACHIEVED (0% for Evapotranspiration)	0	cf
LOADING RATIO (contributing area to practice area)	1	sf/sf

GREEN ROOF 3 (11TH FLOOR)

SMP ID	0016795	
DESIGN POINT ID	Subwatershed 1C	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	1,063	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	0	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	126	cf
A_{SMP}	1,063	sf
D_S	0.60	ft
n_S	0.20	cf/cf
V_S	128	cf
V_{SMP}	128	cf
RR_V ACHIEVED (100% of V_{SMP})	126	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V)	0	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	126	cf
V_V ACHIEVED (0% for Evapotranspiration)	0	cf
LOADING RATIO (contributing area to practice area)	1	sf/sf

GREEN ROOF 4 (15TH FLOOR)

SMP ID	0016796	
DESIGN POINT ID	Subwatershed 1D	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	1,658	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	0	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	197	cf
A_{SMP}	1,658	sf
D_S	0.60	ft
n_S	0.20	cf/cf
V_S	199	cf
V_{SMP}	199	cf
RR_V ACHIEVED (100% of V_{SMP})	197	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V)	0	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	197	cf
V_V ACHIEVED (0% for Evapotranspiration)	0	cf
LOADING RATIO (contributing area to practice area)	1	sf/sf

GREEN ROOF 5 (17TH FLOOR)

SMP ID	0016797	
DESIGN POINT ID	Subwatershed 1E	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	224	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	0	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	27	cf
A_{SMP}	224	sf
D_S	0.60	ft
n_S	0.20	cf/cf
V_S	27	cf
V_{SMP}	27	cf
RR_V ACHIEVED (100% of V_{SMP})	27	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V)	0	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	27	cf
V_V ACHIEVED (0% for Evapotranspiration)	0	cf
LOADING RATIO (contributing area to practice area)	1	sf/sf

GREEN ROOF 6 (19TH FLOOR)

SMP ID	0016798	
DESIGN POINT ID	Subwatershed 1F	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	290	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	0	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	34	cf
A_{SMP}	290	sf
D_S	1.75	ft
n_S	0.20	cf/cf
V_S	102	cf
V_{SMP}	102	cf
RR_V ACHIEVED (100% of V_{SMP})	34	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V)	0	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	34	cf
V_V ACHIEVED (0% for Evapotranspiration)	0	cf
LOADING RATIO (contributing area to practice area)	1	sf/sf

GREEN ROOF 7 (Bulkhead Roof)

SMP ID	0016799	
DESIGN POINT ID	Subwatershed 1G	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	587	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	0	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	70	cf
A_{SMP}	587	sf
D_S	0.60	ft
n_S	0.20	cf/cf
V_S	71	cf
V_{SMP}	71	cf
RR_V ACHIEVED (100% of V_{SMP})	70	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V)	0	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	70	cf
V_V ACHIEVED (0% for Evapotranspiration)	0	cf
LOADING RATIO (contributing area to practice area)	1	sf/sf

DETENTION TANK 1

SMP ID	0016800	
DESIGN POINT ID	Watershed 1	
	QUANTITY	**UNITS**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTING AREA	20,549	sf
CONTRIBUTING PERVIOUS AREA	0	sf
UPSTREAM SMP PROVIDED W_{QV}	525	cf
REQUIRED W_{QV}	1,915	cf
RE-ENTRANT ORIFICE	1,930	-
d_O	1.0	in
S_{DR} Actual	4.34	ft
S_{DR} Max	4.29	ft
C_D	0.52	-
g	32.2	ft/sec^2
A_O	0.005	sf
MAXIMUM HEAD, h	4.30	ft
Q_{DRR}	0.047	cfs
A_{SMP}	672	sf
STORAGE HEIGHT, H	4.34	ft
V_{SMP}	2,916	cf
DRAWDOWN, dt_{SMP}	34.3	hr
RR_V ACHIEVED (0% of V_{SMP})	0	cf
WQ_V ACHIEVED (as non-RR_V) (100% for Detention in CSS)	1,915	cf
TOTAL PROVIDED WQ_V (cannot exceed required WQ_V)	1,915	cf
V_V ACHIEVED	2,916	cf

Appendix C: Technical Documentation

Documents included:

☒ Manufacturer Product Data

☐ Material specifications

☐ Installation details

☐ Technical documentation to demonstrate equivalence of non-conforming practices to requirements

☐ In cases where manufactured treatment devices are proposed, verification letters from established, third-party stormwater management practice evaluation and verification systems approved by NYS DEC for the use of Proprietary Practices, as outlined by **NYS SWMDM Section 9.4.1**.

☐ In cases where a request for disturbance of 5 acres or more at one time, a request for authorization that includes:

- An acknowledgement and implementation plan to meet the additional inspection and soil stabilization requirements associated with disturbing 5 acres or more at one time
- A phasing place that defined maximum disturbed area per phase and shows required cuts and fills
- A description of any additional site-specific practices or measures needed to protect water quality

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

- Installation details are provided in Drawings
- Technical documentation to demonstrate equivalence of non-conforming practices to requirements is not included because all practices are conforming.
- Manufactured treatment devices are NOT proposed
- The project is NOT disturbing of 5 acres or more at one time

SECTION 1
The LiveRoof® System

❖ **LiveRoof® is designed to provide Natural Function and Natural Beauty.**

Natural Function

LiveRoof® is the only green roof system that uses Soil Elevator™ and Moisture Portal™ technology to unite the entire soil continuum. This allows for the natural sharing of water, nutrients and beneficial organisms across the entire rooftop strata. It also minimizes hot, wet, and dry zones, and avoids compartmentalizing the growing medium into unnatural 'grids' as is the case with other modular systems. By not compartmentalizing the soil into 'grids,' **LiveRoof® functions as nature intended**, and the difference in performance is real.

Natural Function

LiveRoof® 'Soil Elevation' design and Moisture Portals™ unite soil across the entire green roof strata for sharing, not compartmentalization, of water, nutrients and beneficial organisms. This allows the plants to be healthy, and hot, dry and wet spots are avoided.

No Photodegradation

To completely prevent photodegradation, LiveRoof® is subterranean with no exposed lips or edges.

Proper Roof Top Drainage

LiveRoof® keeps the roof dry with drain channels that disperse water at 7.0 gallons per minute per linear foot.

No Air Gaps Between Modules

Uninterrupted continuum of soil eliminates air gaps for optimal R value, cooling value, and stormwater absorption.

LiveRoof® modules eliminate air gaps and are protected from harmful UV rays to prevent photodegradation.

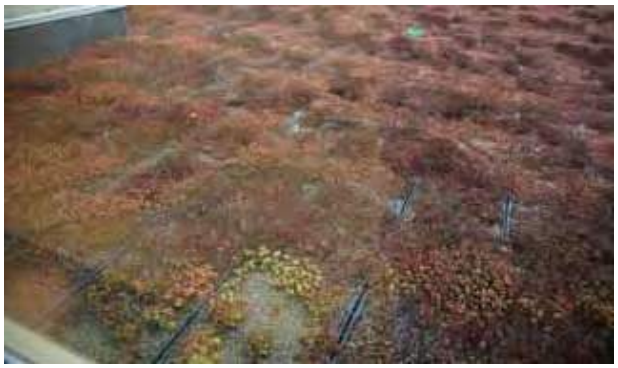
Other modular systems may have exposed lips, making them vulnerable to photodegradation and allowing for warm or cool air to escape from the building below.

The aesthetic advantages of LiveRoof are significant, and during spring, summer, fall or winter, **LiveRoof® looks like a beautiful meadow**. Other modular systems may look like man-made 'grids,' especially during the dormant season.

LiveRoof® project in June (above) & April (below)

Other modular system project in June (above) & April (below)

LiveRoof® modules offer meadow-like, natural beauty the entire year, even during winter dormancy.



Even if pregrown to full vegetation, other modular systems may look like this during the dormant season.

Natural Beauty
LiveRoof's monolithic soil continuum and unique plant mixtures bring 4-season aesthetics. Soil and plants obscure modules all 12 months of the year.

Subterranean Module
Gives a meadow-like look with no 'grid' lines.

Proven Soil
The industry's best engineered soil, expected to last indefinitely.

LiveRoof® modules can be custom cut to foster creativity.

Other modular systems offer less flexibility.

Flexibility
LiveRoof modules can be custom cut to create natural looking green roofs with sweeping curves and full vegetation from parapet to parapet. Other modular systems offer considerably less flexibility around drains or edges, and cannot be used on curved applications without creating large gaps.

LiveRoof® is an Instant Green Roof

Each LiveRoof® module arrives to the job site with fully grown plants inside the container and is simply set in place on the rooftop. The unique patent-pending Soil Elevators™ are then removed for a seamless fit. There is no need to start with a brown roof and farm it for years, hoping and waiting for it to become a green roof.

Day1: **LiveRoof® looks like this**

Day1: **Conventional / Built in Place systems may look like this and be prone to weed infestation.**

- LiveRoof® is only sold through licensed Growers with horticultural expertise in your region.
- Your local Grower provides plant selection assistance, pricing, technical assistance and training.
- Custom equipment, such as Hoppit® racks and Roll-a-Roof™ conveyors are available to allow for fast and safe installations. Check with your Grower to determine if this equipment is currently available locally.
  - Unique Hoppits® are custom designed racks which allow the modules to "hop" from the truck to the roof for unloading without double handling.
  - Roll-a-Roof™ Conveyor systems are available to minimize unnecessary walking for a faster installation.

- LiveRoof® is Unique in that its installers must be prequalified & trained
- We care about our customers and always want to ensure things are done right.

LiveRoof®
Certified Installer

SECTION 2
Pre-Bid Considerations

- Always check online to ensure you're using the current version of this document: **http://www.liveroof.net/media//Installation-Standardized-Procedures.pdf**
- Retrofit Roofs
  - Enlist the services of a structural engineer to determine if sufficient weight bearing capacity exists for the green roof.
  - Contact the waterproofing manufacturer to assess the existing waterproofing system and find out whether a green roof retrofit will affect the warranty.
  - Visit job site to take exact measurements of the roof for ordering.
- Work on your bid several days before it is due and have the following information ready when requesting a quote from your local grower.
  - Type and Number of LiveRoof® Vegetated Modules (2 sq ft each).
  - Plant mix(es). If more than one mix, how many square feet of each mix?
  - Linear feet of co-engineered LiveRoof® RoofEdge™ (8' lengths).
  - Quantity of LiveRoof® engineered green roof soil for infill (if needed).
  - Quantity & color of RoofStone® pavers and delivery specifics.
  - Anticipated LiveRoof® delivery / installation date.
  - Project name, location, and specifying architect.
  - Project owner and general contractor.
- Be sure to perform your own count of the vegetated roof space for each project. Each project is custom grown, so if the number of modules ordered is too few, additional modules must be ordered and may take two or more months depending on the season to deliver. On the other hand, if too many are ordered, your local Grower typically will not refund the excess.

Typical Green Roof Design (below)
A green roof such as this one may be fairly simple to estimate and install, as the roof is designed for minimal custom cutting of the modules and the design calls for a single plant mix.

Complex Green Roof Design (right)
Complex green roof designs may call for curving edges, different plant mixes and many custom cuts. For these jobs, the number of modules will depend on the installer's plan for module placement, cutting, and scrap.

- Determine what type of slip sheet, pavers, stone, pedestals, drains, and irrigation will be used and who is responsible for installing them.
- Determine how many modules you will install each day and schedule delivery with the grower at least 2 weeks in advance.
- Determine the amount of custom cutting or infill (between modules and edging) that will be used. Order enough extra modules, to account for custom cut modules.
- Determine who is responsible for maintenance immediately after installation.
- Mark-Ups
  - Realize LiveRoof® represents the majority of the cost of the green roof (growing medium, drainage, and plants)
  - It is a permanent building component not a landscape plant,
  - Mark ups on building components are typically 5 % - 10 %,
  - You must be efficient with your labor to be competitive and profitable.

- Warranties
  - Plants: LiveRoof, LLC does not issue plant warranties for any projects not grown by LiveRoof, LLC. Growers may offer a plant warranty but are not required to. Speak with your local grower regarding terms, conditions and pricing of a plant warranty, if applicable. Plant warranties do not exist unless you receive written notification from your local grower.
  - Modules: LiveRoof, LLC offers a limited warranty on properly installed modules which is detailed on the LiveRoof website and in the system catalog. Warranties are issued upon receipt of completed warranty registration form and punch list.
  - Overburden Removal: The LiveRoof provided overburden removal warranty is available only from LiveRoof® Diamond Certified Installers, designated with a icon on LiveRoof.com (see certified installer section). These specially certified installers are authorized to bid on and install LiveRoof systems for projects which are covered by a LiveRoof Overburden Removal Warranty. LiveRoof Overburden Removal Warranties may be purchased for 10, 15, or 20 year terms, and provide coverage for the costs to remove the green roof and replace it after a leak has been serviced. Please contact your local LiveRoof Licensed Grower for details on how to become a Diamond Certified Installer.

SECTION 3
Ordering & Scheduling Shipping (Reference Addendum Sheet)

- Become familiar with your local grower's:
  - Deposit Terms: What amount is required and when it needs to be received.
  - Growing Season: What month your project needs to start growing to ensure timely delivery.
  - Shipping Methods: Does the grower have retractable trailers and engineered hoppits.
  - Credit Terms: What paperwork needs to be filled out, and what are the standard terms and payment methods.
- Schedule shipping with your grower 2-4 weeks in advance. Organize details such as
  - Delivery time, location, and foreman's contact information
  - Safety requirements on site
  - Loading of plant mixes in order of installation on trucks

SECTION 4
Preparation Before Installation

- The Week Before Installation
  - Visit the job site with a representative of the roofing contractor for approval to begin LiveRoof installation. At this point, the roof should have been waterproof tested and signed off as ready for the green roof by the roofing contractor. LiveRoof, LLC recommends that a 24 to 48 hour flood test be performed.
  - Request a visit from your local LiveRoof representative to discuss logistics if needed. This request should be made 2 weeks in advance to ensure travel arrangements can be made.
  - Arrange for pick-up of the Roll-A-Roof conveyor system.
  - A representative of your local grower will contact the job site foreman 2-3 days before an installation to conduct a pre-installation review of the critical aspects of the installation.
  - Depending on the project size and your level of experience, a representative of your local grower will be on site during the first few hours of an installation to ensure standardized installation procedures are understood and followed. Grower observation does not waive installer of its contract responsibilities or workmanship warranties to the owner.
- The Day Before Installation
  - Install Slip Sheet
    - It must be seam welded, glued, or taped, according to the manufacturer's directions. Welding or gluing the seams is essential to keeping aggregate and roots from getting under the slip sheet.
    - Follow the architect's specifications. You may be held liable for unauthorized substitutions or changes.
    - Slip sheet must be pre-approved by the manufacturer of the waterproofing membrane, and you should ensure that the warranty for the waterproofing membrane remains intact. Usually it will be one of the membrane manufacturer's own products, typically one of the following, no less than 40 mil. thick:

Welded Seam Type	TPO, PVC, HDPE, Polypropylene, with seams heat welded
Glued Seam Type	EPDM, with seams overlapped 3-6 inches, primed and glued or with double-sided manufacturer-approved tape.
Low profile drain board	Overlapped 3-6 inches and glued with manufacturer-recommended adhesive.

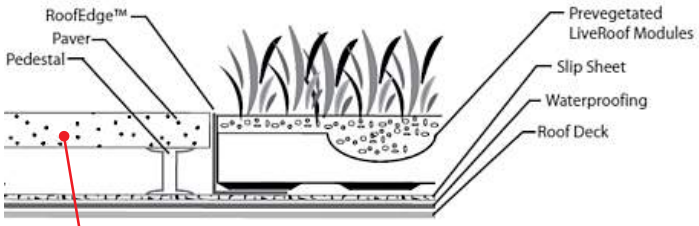
- NEVER use duct tape or any non-approved adhesive.
- NEVER use a moisture holding fabric, such as needle-punched polyethylene or felt. These materials stay wet and encourage root growth that could impede drainage, they are also impossible to sweep clean during installation.
- Inverted roofs are inherently protected by insulation and a filter fabric is considered an appropriate slip sheet.

- Place Edging
  - Cut and prepare all edging. When cutting and bending edging, make sure to do so on a protected surface and not directly on the waterproofing membrane. Note: it is best to score the top back portion of the edging prior to bending. RoofEdge™ pre-bent corners are also available.
  - If edging is left uninstalled on the roof, be sure to secure it with temporary ballast.

- Lay Out Pavers
  - RoofStone Co-engineered Pavers
    - RoofStone pavers are shipped along with our vegetated modules unless you request otherwise. Communicate the sequence in which you would like your pavers and modules to arrive.
    - RoofStone Pavers do not require edging or pedestals. They have a solid 4" side which acts as edging, and have built- in drainage.
    - RoofStone will follow the contours of the roof, just as the LiveRoof module. Shims are provided (one for every 4 pavers) for occasional minimal adjustments.
    - RoofStone pavers will install in about 1/10 of the time required for conventional pedestral pavers.

RoofStone paver is fully integrated and requires no edging.

  - Conventional Pavers (more complicated and costly).
    - Remember to allow drainage under your pavers, this can be accomplished by laying a low profile drain board beneath the pavers or by using a pedestal system.
    - Standard Pavers require edging to prevent soil erosion.

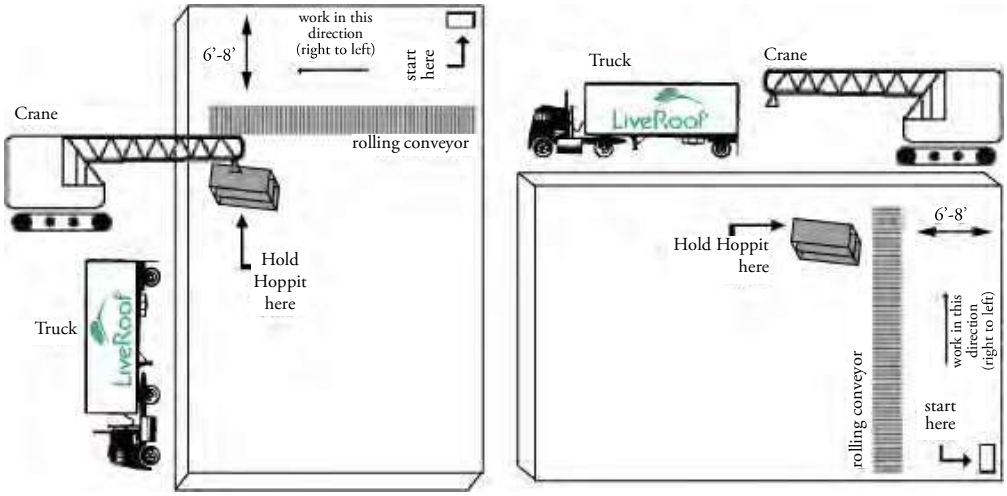


Conventional paver requires pedestals and edging.

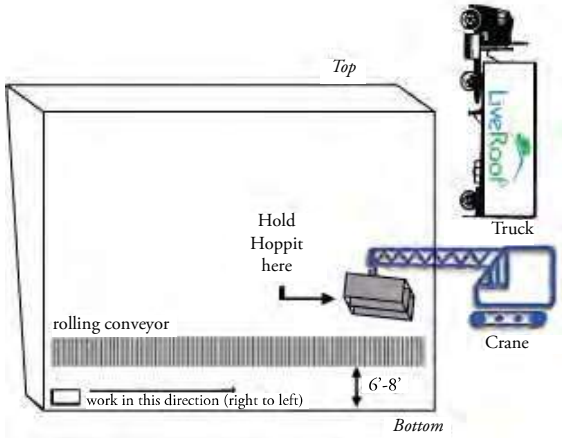
- Review Installation DVD with Crew

❖ **The Day Of Installation**

- Use attached Materials Check List to prepare for each job
- Review OSHA regulations; be diligent with harnesses and other special safety equipment. You may even have to rope off the edges of the roof.
- Plan for Set-Up of Truck & Crane
  - **FLAT ROOFS**



- **SLOPED ROOF**
  - If the roof is sloping, start at the bottom and work up. This way, if there is any compression it will be against modules that have not been cut.



- Set-Up Conveyor
  - Decide upon efficient rooftop unloading point and placement of conveyors.
  - Orient conveyor line 6-8 feet away from and parallel to the roof edge where modules will be placed.
  - This way, 4 to 6 rows of modules can be set before the conveyor needs to be moved back another 6-8 feet.
  - A well designed installation will require almost no walking! **WALKING IS WASTE**
- Roller conveyors can be set on transportable jack-stands. But, these stands must have rubber bases or be set upon plywood to protect the waterproofing. Use a LiveRoof® Roll-a-Roof™ conveyor if available.
- Lay Out Patterns
  - Use orange spray paint to roughly lay out any designs on the slip sheet. This will give the crew a visual as to whe they should switch mixes.

A well prepared roof, ready for the delivery of LiveRoof modules. The slip sheet is properly installed, the pavers are laid and cut, and edging is installed and ballasted.

SECTION 5
Trucks & Rigging

- Many LiveRoof growers ship their modules on retractable top trailers.
  - Our drivers will perform the rigging of our shipping racks for you.
  - Each time a truck is unloaded, fill it back up with empty Hoppits. If a truck returns to the nursery empty, there will be additional charges from the grower.
  - Trucks are scheduled to be at your site for no more than 4 hours. Any additional time will result in additional charges.

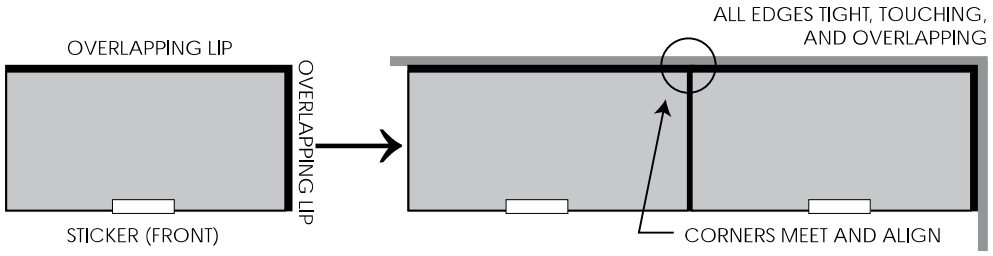
- LiveRoof modules are shipped on racks called Hoppits.
  - Each Hoppit holds 36 modules, and weighs 2,300 lbs.
  - Regardless of what device is used for conveyance, account for the weight of the Hoppit as well as the modules.
  - If needed you can request that a spreader beam is sent on your truck, this equipment will allow you to lift two Hoppits at once.
  - Never set the Hoppit directly on the rooftop; instead cushion it with plywood or closed cell foam and exert only enough pressure to keep it from twisting.
  - Be absolutely sure to place the Hoppit® or other conveyance device on the roof, only in areas of adequate support for the weight, and only after placing appropriate protective materials on top of the roof membranes.

- Hoppits can be brought to the roof via crane or fork lift.
  - When using lifting equipment, lifting capacity decreases as the boom is extended. Use equipment that is big enough to easily do the job safely.
  - If using Hoppit®, lift by forks under pallet base or by lifting ring using crane hook only. **NEVER lift the lifting ring using fork lift arm or any other non-secured method. The Hoppit® could slide off the fork and cause damage or injury**.
  - Always protect the parapet (wall around roof) from bumping and abrasion.
  - With appropriate sized crane you can lift one or two 36-module Hoppits. Know the capacity of your equipment.

SECTION 6
Efficient Module Placement

- ***Plan to Work Smart, not Hard!***
- With your Staff, Conduct a pre-installation meeting with installation crew to review set up and efficiency including the following:
- Start in the top right hand corner of the roof.
- Use proper body mechanics and posture when lifting LiveRoof modules. Bend your legs, not your back and hold modules close to your body.
- If plants arrive shrink wrapped, they will bake in the sun very quickly. Always, get them to the roof right away, unwrap, unload and install them. Don't let them cook in the sun.
- **Avoid walking on plants during installation.**

YOU MUST ALWAYS WORK FROM RIGHT TO LEFT
SO THAT THE OVERLAPPING LIPS ALIGN CORRECTLY.



- Module corners and sides need to align correctly to ensure soil is not spilling between trays and possibly impeding drainage.
- If not placing modules against a wall, pavers, or edging, make chalk lines to indicate direction and to ensure straight rows. Don't compose as you go, plan ahead.
- Establish a team of 6 or 7 people and designate the specific function that each person will perform. Plan to rotate functions each hour or two to eliminate fatigue

	LiveRoof Truck Driver*	Attaches crane hooks onto Hoppits
1	**Hoppit Unloader**	Directs crane operator with 2-way radio and removes modules from Hoppits and places them on roller conveyor
2	**Module Transporter**	Pushes modules along Conveyor
3	**Conveyor Unloader**	Sets modules within reach of Module Placer
4	**Sweeper**	Uses kitchen broom to keep surface clean before modules are placed
5	**Module Placer**	Sets modules in place on roof surface
6	**Soil Elevator™ Puller**	Removes soil elevators, bags them, and sends them down to ground for recycling
7	**Custom Cutter**	(optional)

** Check with your grower to see if the LiveRoof truck drivers may assist by attaching the Hoppits to the crane. Efficiently executed installations should take 2 1/2 to 3 hours per truckload.* ***The installer may be charged up to $100 per hour or fraction thereof if the driver is kept onsite longer than 4 hours per truckload.***

❖ **Hoppit Unloader**
- Within a few feet and alongside the conveyor, rest the Hoppit lightly upon closed cell foam or roofing cart to protect roof, and to prevent Hoppit from twisting. Do not place the full weight of the Hoppit on the roof deck.
- Alternatively: use a crane to suspend module-filled Hoppits in the vicinity of where the modules will be installed.
- Do not overload the capacity of the roof, and protect the roof surfaces with plywood, or closed cell foam.
- Use hand grips on the bottom of the tray, and never pull on the removable soil elevators.
- Then place modules on conveyor, all in the same direction with stickers facing toward the module placer.

❖ **Module Transporter**
- Pushes modules down conveyor line, in a smooth manner so they don't bang together and displace soil.
- Moves modules from Hoppit to the area where the module placer is putting modules down.

❖ **Conveyor Unloader**
- Takes modules off of conveyor and places them near the module placer.
- If conveyor is not being used, this person can help the module transporter.

❖ **Sweeper**
- The sweeper must clean the slip sheet surface before the module placer sets down each module. Avoid setting modules on soil or debris.
- It is best for the sweeper to follow behind the soil elevator remover as this process creates the most debris.

❖ **Module Placer**
- LiveRoof modules have a front and back.
  - The overlapping lip is oriented away from the module placer.
  - The short right side also has an overlapping lip.
- Once the surface is swept clean the module placer sets down the first module and tightly pushes it in against the edging or parapet with the overlapping lip facing away from him. **Only push against the hard plastic base of the module.**
- Set the second module next to it.
  - Make sure its overlapping lip overlaps the half-moon shaped "moisture portal" of the first module.
  - Flip any overhanging plant material up and out of the way.
  - Push module tightly in place.
    - **The corners of the modules must align precisely with the adjacent modules.** If the modules become misaligned, stop the process immediately and correct the alignment.

IMPROPERLY ALIGNED MODULES. Always ensure the corners of each module line up with the corners of adjacent modules. Failure to do so can lower product performance.

    - **All sides of the modules must be tight, touching and overlapping all adjacent modules.**
- Continue to repeat this process until the first row is installed.
- Or, once the first row has 5 to 10 modules placed, another placer may begin the process with the second row.

❖ **Soil Elevator Remover**

- As the second row is set, the flexible "soil elevators" from the modules in the first row will be 100 % surrounded by either modules or edging. **At this point, the soil elevators should be pulled out.**
- A good puller can pull 2 adjacent soil elevators out at the same time.
- Soil elevators must be pulled in sideways fashion, not upward (which displaces soil).
- Use a pair of spring loaded pliers for pulling.
- Soil elevators should always be pulled as you go. **Don't wait or you will end up trampling the plants and you will overlook many of the soil elevators.**
- The puller should bag the soil elevators as he removes them. They should be recycled.
- It is helpful to pull elevators out half way as a marker whenever you take a break or step away from where you left off.

❖ **Custom Cutter**

- LiveRoof modules may be cut to size, with plants and soil intact, using a radial arm saw with masonry blade, or portable masonry saw or similar tool.
  - A reciprocating saw can be used for curved cuts.
  - Always install modules in a manner that minimizes custom cutting.
  - Wear protective goggles and gloves.

- **CUSTOM CUTTING METHOD**
  - Mark cut line using a straight edge and grease pencil.
  - Handle gently to keep soil intact.
  - Set module on table or elevated surface during cutting.
  - Never cut module while it is on membrane or roof deck.
- Orient the cut side against another module if it's on the low, draining side, of the roof.
- If **the roof is sloping, start at the bottom and work up**. This way if there is any compression it will be against modules that have not been cut.
- In the event of infilling gaps that are less then 4 inches wide, use only LiveRoof brand engineered green roof soil and keep it in place with filter cloth.

SECTION 7
Common Mistakes – What **NOT** To Do

- Edging needs to be used in all applications where parapet or paver is of insufficient height / thickness to fully contain the soil above the edge of the plastic tray. This will prevent soil from spilling out of the tray, washing into your drainage channels and impeding proper drainage.

Edging must be used where pavers or parapet do not contain entire exposed soil level. Failure to use edging can lead to soil washout & expose the module to photodegradation.

NOTE: RoofStone® pavers do not require edging if bordered by LiveRoof® modules or parapet.

- Edging must be perforated to allow drainage. If edging does not allow for drainage water will pond on the roof under the modules and can cause root rot which will result in plant die off.

- Pull the soil elevators while standing on the slip sheet. NEVER stand on the plants to pull soil elevators; you can trample the plants if you do so.

DO NOT STAND ON THE PLANTS TO PULL SOIL ELEVATORS. This may cause plant damage.

- NEVER move plants from a thawed to a frozen environment. And, never move frozen plants to a warm environment. Rapid exposure to freezing or thawing temperatures may kill plants.
- Never install frozen LiveRoof modules. They will not align properly and fit tightly.
- If even the slightest damage occurs to the underlying roof membrane, stop and report it to the roofing contractor for immediate repair. NEVER COVER ANY DAMAGE OR DEFECT. Report damage from other contractors as well.

SECTION 8
Wrap Up and Initial Watering

- Clean up the job site 100%; leave no waste, debris or excess modules.
- Once installed, immediately and completely water in plants. Soak the growing medium from top to bottom.This settles the growing medium, and requires about 1 ¼ gallons of water per module. Look for water flowing freely to roof drains to indicate that you have watered thoroughly.

SECTION 9
Transfer of Ownership

NOTE: As the installer, you are responsible for maintaining the green roof until the maintenance contractor accepts responsibility or an owner's representative accepts the green roof installation as correctly executed and complete.

Follow the LiveRoof® Maintenance Protocol, printed copies are available from your local grower or you may download the protocol from the www.liveroof.com. In the event that you are not hired to maintain the green roof, ensure the owner or maintenance contractor has a copy of the LiveRoof® Maintenance Protocol.

SECTION 10
Moving Previously Installed Modules

- With a dull flat bladed spade, probe the growing medium for a container edge.
- With a dull instrument, such as the handle of a spoon, butter knife or trowel, dig back a few plants and expose the container edge (never cut or damage roof membranes).
- Then, with the same dull instrument, cut along all four sides of one module.
- Using a pair of pliers, grasp the lip of the container and lift it to expose the roof surface.
- Successive modules may be removed in similar fashion.
- Sweep up all aggregate before replacing modules.
- Replace the modules by simply setting them back on the roof surface with the overhanging lip orientated in the same manner as the installed modules.

SECTION 11
Final Sign Off and Warranty Registration

The installer should have the owner or owner's representative sign off on the project. At the same time the installer's representative should sign off that the LiveRoof Standardized Procedures were followed on the **warranty registration form** and **punch list**. Warranty forms provided by licensed LiveRoof® growers.

LiveRoof® BRAND

LiveRoof, LLC
A Subsidiary of Hortech, Inc.

P.O. Box 533
Spring Lake, MI 49456

(616) 842-1392
(800) 875-1392
fax (616) 842-3273

www.LiveRoof.com
www.LiveRoof.net

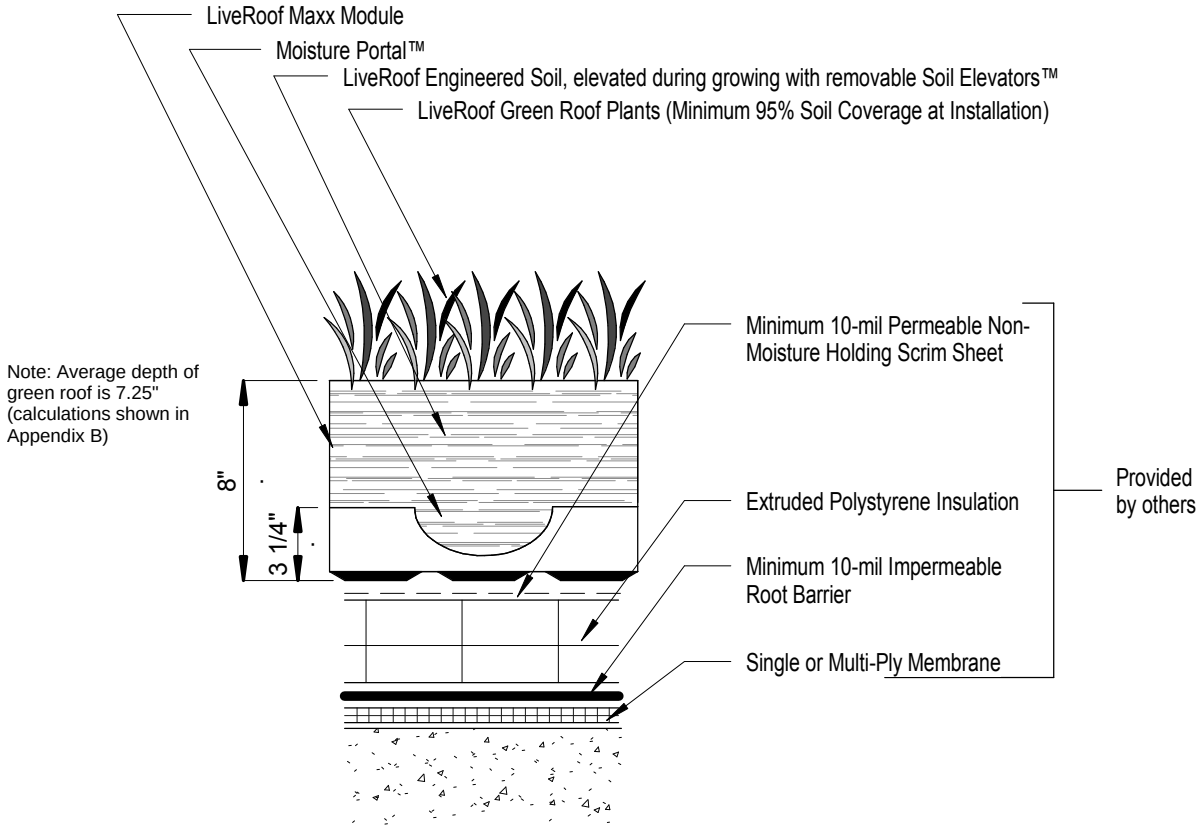
04/12

© 2012 LiveRoof, LLC

LiveRoof MAXX 8" System

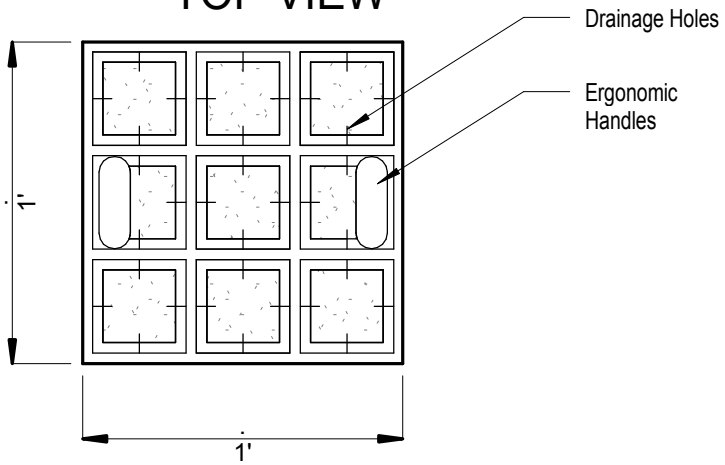
Over Protected Membrane Assembly

SIDE VIEW



Note: Average depth of green roof is 7.25" (calculations shown in Appendix B)

TOP VIEW



LiveRoof System Saturated Weight: 55-65 lbs / sf

NOT TO SCALE

MAXX 8B
V 2014-10-15

ILLUSTRATIONS ARE TO CONCEPTUALLY ASSIST PROFESSIONALS IN DESIGNING LIVEROOF INSTALLATIONS. LIVEROOF DOES NOT ACCEPT RESPONSIBILTY FOR ENGINEERING BASED ON ILLUSTRATIONS. A QUALIFIED ROOFING SPECIALIST SHOULD BE CONSULTED TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE WATERPROOFING AND ROOF DECK MATERIALS AND SUITABLE DESIGN.

LiveRoof, LLC
P.O. Box 533
Spring Lake, MI 49456

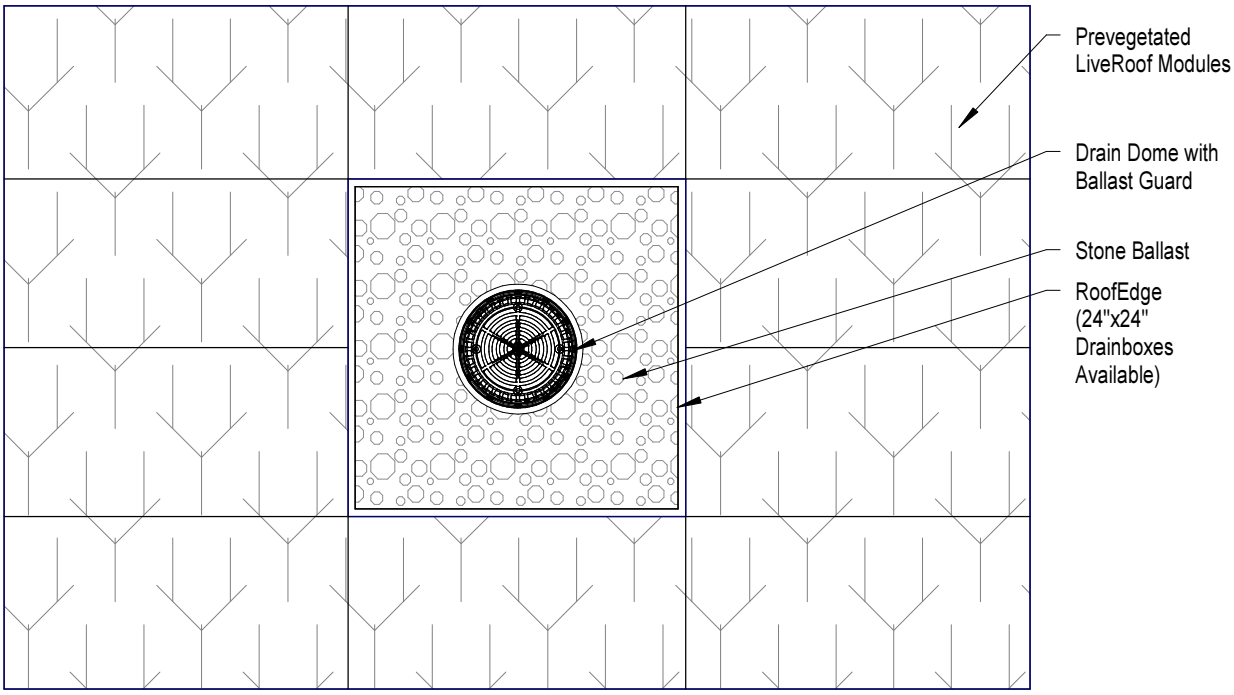
(800) 875-1392
www.liveroof.com

LiveRoof

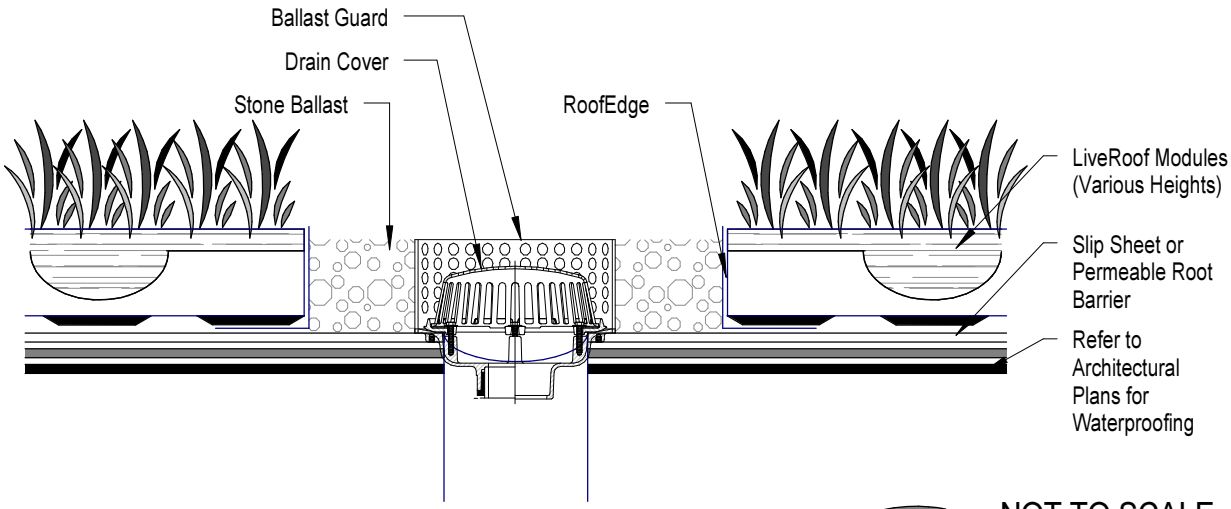
Drain Application

Using RoofEdge® and Stone Ballast

TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



NOT TO SCALE

DRAIN COMPONENTS AND FLASHING SHOULD BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTION

DRAIN B
V06.201

LiveRoof, LLC
P.O. Box 533
Spring Lake, MI 49456

(800) 875-1392
www.liveroof.com

LiveRoof

ParaGREEN™ Intensive Growing Media

Commercial Product Data Sheet

siplast®
With you every step of the way

Description:

A lightweight growing media for intensive vegetated roof assemblies composed of lightweight aggregates, fine aggregates, and premium organic components to help promote vigorous plant growth.

Contact Siplast for information on approved product uses.

Physical & Chemical Properties	
Particle Size Distribution (ASTM F1632 Method B)	
Clay Fraction (<0.002 mm)	<3%
Slit Fractions (0.075 – 0.002 mm)	<12%
Passing #200 Sieve (0.075 mm)	<15%
Passing #60 Sieve (0.25 mm)	10 – 35%
Passing #18 Sieve (1.0 mm)	20 – 55%
Passing #10 Sieve (2.0 mm)	30 – 65%
Passing 1/8 in. Sieve	50 – 85%
Passing 1/4 in. Sieve	70 – 100%
Passing 3/8 in. Sieve	90 – 100%
Density (ASTM E2399)	
Initial Media Density	50 – 75 lb./ft³
Bulk Density at Max. Water-Holding Capacity	80 – 90 lb./ft³
Water/Air Management (ASTM E2399)	
Total Pore Volume	>50%
Maximum Water-Holding Capacity	>40%
Air-Filled Porosity at Max. Water-Holding Capacity	>10%
Particle Size Distribution (ASTM F1632 Method B)	
Hydraulic Conductivity	>0.167 – 0.5
Miscellaneous	
pH (in $CaCl_2$, ASTM D4972)	6.0 – 8.5
Soluble Salts (water, 1:20, m:v)	<3.0
Organic Matter Content (LOI 550°C, FLL)	6 – 15%

Notes:

Vegetated Roofs are dynamic ecosystems. As a result, Siplast can only guarantee ParaGREEN™ Growing Media at the time of delivery.

Siplast reserves the right to update and adjust these performance specifications due to the availability of local materials, or special project conditions related to plant selection, nutrient requirements, or environmental conditions.

©2025 Siplast • SIPVEG015-PDF-0425

Appendix D: Geotechnical Investigation Reports

Documents included:

☒ Custom Soils Report downloaded from USDA Web Soil Survey.

- Note: A geotechnical investigation report may be submitted in place of the Custom Soils Report but must include a site plan showing the location of soil types, delineated separately by lines to show boundaries, and supporting documentation to determine the hydrologic soil group.

☒ Geotechnical Investigation Report, including but not limited to:

- Summary of key findings, constraints, and impacts on projects
- Soil investigation data, including:
  - Sampling and analysis methods used
  - Site plan showing labeled soil sampling locations
  - Soil profile log, including all data required by NYS SWMDM Appendix D
  - Sieve analysis data and soil classification results
- Infiltration investigation data, including:
  - Test and analysis methods
  - Site plan showing labeled permeability testing locations
  - Permeability test log
- Soil remediation data summary, if applicable

☒ Geotechnical Investigation Data Summary, outlining in tabular format:

- Summary of soil investigation data for each boring/test pit
- Summary of infiltration testing data for each infiltration test

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

Click or tap here to enter text.

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT
1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK

GDC Strada Castle Hill JV LLC
88 Pine Street, 27th Floor
New York, New York 10005

February 12, 2025

MRCE
built on firm foundations

PRINCIPALS
Francis J. Arland
Walter E. Kaeck
Sitotaw Y. Fantaye
Jan Cermak
Tony D. Canale

ASSOCIATE PRINCIPALS
Anthony DeVito
James M. Tantalla
Renzo D. Verastegui
Srinivas Yenamandra
T. C. Michael Law
Andrew C. Pontecorvo

SENIOR ASSOCIATES
Domenic D'Argenzio
Ketan H. Trivedi
Hiren J. Shah
Alice Arana
Joel L. Volterra
Steven R. Lowe
Andrew R. Tognon
Jesse L. Richins
Aaron L. Sacks
Andrew R. Klaetsch
Sung H. Kong
Colleen Liddy
Adam M. Dyer
Alessandro Ciamei

ASSOCIATES
Farid Vastani
Jong W. Choi
Peter L. Madarasz
Fathey N. Elsaid
David Z. Chen
Matthew T. Ruehle
Leszek Czajkowski
Michael T. McMaster
Gerard Drohan
Jetinder S. Minhas
Kyle D. Sidle
James F. Brickman
Salvatore R. D'Amico
Shawn M. Barca
Christos Zoupantis
JP Binard

TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS
Peter W. Deming
Roderic A. Ellman Jr.
Alfred H. Brand
George J. Tamaro
Hugh S. Lacy
Robert K. Radske

FINANCE DIRECTOR
Eric A. Hoffman

IT DIRECTOR
Christopher Stratis

MARKETING MANAGER
Ari Eslaminejad

February 12, 2025

GDC Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC
88 Pine Street, Floor 27
New York, NY 10005

Attn: Mr. Dimitrios Katehis

Re: Geotechnical Report
1931 Lafayette Avenue
Bronx, New York
MRCE File 14951

Dear Mr. Katehis:

Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers (MRCE) has completed a subsurface investigation for the proposed development at 1931 Lafayette Avenue in accordance with our proposal dated September 28, 2023, and revised September 24, 2024. This report presents a summary of our investigation, our interpretation of subsurface conditions encountered, and recommendations for design and construction of foundations.

Please call if you have any questions regarding our report or require further assistance in design and construction of foundations and other below grade structures.

Very truly yours,
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PLLC

Gregory J. Lucking, PE

Walter E. Kaeck, PE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	LIST OF EXHIBITS AND APPENDICIES	3
2.0	AVAILABLE INFORMATION	3
3.0	DATUM	3
4.0	SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION	3
5.0	GEOLOGY	4
6.0	SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION	5
7.0	LABORATORY TESTING AND REVIEW	7
8.0	SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	8
9.0	RECOMMENDED DESIGN PARAMETERS	9
10.0	SEISMIC EVALUATION	10
11.0	FOUNDATION DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS	11
12.0	CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS	14
13.0	GEOTECHNICAL REVIEW OF FOUNDATION DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	17
14.0	CLOSURE	18

1.0 LIST OF EXHIBITS AND APPENDICIES

The following exhibits, MRCE standards, and appendices are included to illustrate our report.

Figure No. 1	Site Location Map
Figure No. 2	Bedrock Geology
Figure No. 3	1898 Historic Map
Figure No. 4	1947 Historic Map
Figure No. 5	1955 Historic Map
Drawing No. B-1	Boring Location Plan
Drawing No. C-1	Top of Stratum R Elevation Contours
Drawing No. GS-1	Geologic Section A-A
Drawing No. GS-2	Geologic Section B-B
Drawing No. GS-3	Geologic Section C-C
Drawing GS-R	Geotechnical Reference Standards
Appendix A	MRCE 2018 Borings Logs
Appendix B	MRCE 2024 Boring Logs
Appendix C	Hager-Richter Geoscience Inc pVs Report

2.0 AVAILABLE INFORMATION

The following information was used in preparation of this report:

1. Schematic Drawings, 1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, New York, prepared by Aufgang Architects, dated April 27, 2023.
2. Geotechnical Report, Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Avenue, New York, New York, prepared by Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers, dated January 26, 2018.

3.0 DATUM

Elevations in this report refer to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88).

4.0 SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project site is at 1931 Lafayette Avenue in the Union Port neighborhood of Bronx, New York (Block 3672, Lot 20). The site is bound to the north by Turnbull Avenue, to the east by Lot 30 (1940 Turnbull Ave) and Lot 1 (1965 Lafayette Ave), to the south by Lafayette Avenue, and to the west by White Plains Road as shown on Figure 1. The project site (Lot 20) is a recent subdivision of Lot 1 which previously encompassed the entire block. The lot is “L”-shaped and located in the southwest corner of the Block spanning the full block width north-to-south, from Lafayette Avenue to Turnbull Avenue. The lot has about 225 feet of street frontage along Lafayette Avenue to the south, about 200 feet of street frontage along White Plains Road to the west, and about 107 feet of street frontage along Turnbull Avenue to the north. The site is currently used as an at-grade parking lot. Ground surface at the site is relatively flat, ranging from approximately Elev. +16.5 in the northwest corner to Elev. +18 in the southeast corner.

4.1 Adjacent Lots

Lot 30 (1940 Turnbull Avenue) was created as part of the same subdivision and occupies the area north of the east leg of Lot 20 with street frontage on Turnbull Avenue as shown on Drawing B-1. The property at 1940 Turnbull was recently developed for a new building. The new building on Lot 30 is a 14-story mid-rise building with one cellar level supported on a combination of driven piles and rock socketed mini-caissons. The new building is constructed to the north, south and west lot lines, but set back from the east lot line by about 32 feet. MRCE was the foundation consultant for the project.

Lot 1 (1965 Lafayette Ave) is east of Lots 20 and 30 and occupies the remaining portion of Block 3672. A twenty-one (21) story residential concrete building with one cellar level is located on the west side of the lot approximately in the center of the lot. The building generally occupies the south half of the lot with landscape and amenity features (outdoor swimming pool) north of the building. The building on Lot 1 is setback about 30 feet east of the property line shared with the project site. An at-grade parking lot exists on the east side of the structure away from the project site.

The nearest New York City Transit (NYCT) subway line is greater than 200 feet from the site. Therefore, NYCT will not require review and approval of the subsurface investigation program or support of excavation design.

4.2 Project Description

We understand development plans consist of constructing two new adjoining residential mixed-use buildings (North and South Towers) on the west side of Lot 20. The North and South Towers be 19 and 18 stories, respectively. A common ground floor will contain commercial and community space. Residential units will be located on the upper floors in both buildings. A cellar level is expected beneath the full building footprint area and will contain below grade parking as well as storage and mechanical space. The North and South Towers occupy footprints of about 10,700 and 11,700 square feet, respectively, for a combined building footprint area of about 22,400 square feet. The North Tower (previously Building A) is anticipated to abut the east lot line and neighboring building at 1940 Turnbull Ave (Lot 30). The South Tower (previously Building B) will be set back from the adjoining property line with 1965 Lafayette Ave (Lot 1) to the east by about 100 feet. An at grade basketball court and other landscaped features are planned east of the South Tower and south of 1940 Turnbull Ave.

We understand that the two (2) buildings will be constructed separately, and the cellars later combined during construction of the second building. Top of cellar slab in the new buildings is planned at about Elev. +5.5. Foundation construction is expected to require excavation to a depth of about 5 feet below the cellar slab, or to about Elev. +0.5. We assume that the proposed cellar slab elevation and bottom of foundation elevation will match the existing slab and foundations at 1940 Turnbull Ave to avoid underpinning and minimize impact to the neighboring building.

5.0 GEOLOGY AND SITE HISTORY

The site geology is characterized by the underlying bedrock formation, history of glaciation, and subsequent anthropogenic and non-anthropogenic effects causing erosion and deposition of surficial soils. Bedrock is mapped as the Hartland Formation which consists of well-layered and foliated schist and gneiss. As shown in Figure 2, the site is mapped next to the Pelham Bay Member of the Hartland Formation which represents an increase in metamorphic grade and predominately gneissic bedrock.

During the Pleistocene Epoch, the region underwent significant glaciation as the ice sheets flowed south of the Bronx to create the North and South forks of Long Island. The advancing ice removed the existing overburden soils scouring the bedrock surface and deposited a layer of glacial till at the base of the ice. When the ice retreated, meltwaters transported soils left behind by the glaciers into sorted deposits of outwash sand and silt, or varved lake deposits of silt and clay. As sea level rose, saltwater marshes developed in low lying areas as the shoreline encroached inland. As shown in Figure 3, the site is in an area of extensive historic saltwater marshlands with numerous water courses and tributaries. Organic matter, such as decaying plants and microorganisms, accumulated with fine-grained soils to create an extensive layer of organic silty clay and peat.

Much of the marshland shown in Figure 3 was reclaimed in the 1900s, including the project site. Historic topographic maps from 1947 and 1955, shown in Figures 4 and 5, respectively, show the progress of the marsh reclamation. Filling of the marshland is expected to have occurred in an uncontrolled manner and may include both natural soil and rock, as well as refuse and debris.

6.0 SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

6.1 Prior Investigation

MRCE previously performed a subsurface investigation at the site between December 26th, 2017, and January 3rd, 2018. The investigation consisted of fourteen (14) borings, MR-1 through MR-14, advanced to depths ranging from 27 to 50 feet, and included one (1) open standpipe piezometer installed in a completed borehole (MR-4P). Drilling was performed by Craig Geotechnical Drilling Co. of May's Landing, New Jersey, under the continuous supervision of MRCE resident engineer Mr. Khashayar Amini, who prepared a field log for each boring. As-drilled boring locations were measured in the field and are shown on Drawing No. B-1. Logs of the prior borings are included in Appendix A.

MRCE produced a Geotechnical Report for the development at 1940 Turnbull Avenue based upon the findings of the prior investigation.

6.2 Supplemental Investigation

The New York City Building Code (the Code) allows reuse of suitable borings towards satisfying the Code's minimum exploration requirements provided one half of the borings are within the building footprint, the remaining half are within 25 feet, and one (1) additional boring is made to confirm the existing records. MRCE's prior subsurface investigation included six (6) borings satisfying these spacing requirements at both the North Tower and South Tower.

For buildings supported on deep foundations, the Code requires a subsurface investigation comprised of one boring per 2,000 square feet for the first 20,000 square feet of building footprint and one additional boring for each additional 4,000 square feet. The proposed North Tower and South Tower cover an area of about 10,700 and 11,700 square feet, respectively, resulting in six (6) borings required by code for each building. Therefore, only one (1) additional boring was required to satisfy the minimum Code requirements. However, the prior borings are concentrated on the south and east sides of the proposed development and construction of 1940 Turnbull Avenue revealed more variable top of rock elevations and rock quality than indicated by the prior borings. Furthermore, seismic site class and construction dewatering were identified by the design team as key drivers of the expected foundation design and construction cost. On that basis, we proposed a supplemental investigation consisting of four (4) additional borings (Nos. MR-15P through MR-19) to obtain continuous samples through the organic marsh stratum, refine top of intact rock (NYC Class 1c) elevations, and install one

(1) additional groundwater observation well. Additionally, we recommended a surface geophysical survey consisting of passive shear wave velocity testing to provide additional data for determining the Seismic Site Class.

6.2.1 Planning, Layout, and Inspection: We prepared a plan and specification for the work and received bids from qualified subcontractors. The contract for the borings was awarded to Municipal Testing Laboratory, Inc (MTL) of Hauppauge, New York. The borings were performed by MTL between December 3rd and December 6th, 2024, under the continuous supervision of MRCE resident engineer Mr. Conor Hough, who prepared a field log for each boring. Boring layout was designed to reduce uncertainty in the top of Class 1c rock in the northwest corner of the site, at proposed elevator core shear walls, and on the east side of the site where the prior borings did not core rock or encounter competent rock (Class 1c or better). As-drilled locations were measured from existing features and are shown on Drawing No. B-1.

The contract for the geophysical survey was awarded to Hager-Richter Geological Services (Hager-Richter) of Fords, New Jersey. The geophysical survey was performed on January 14, 2025, under the continuous supervision of MRCE resident engineer Justin Stringer who prepared a field report summarizing the progress of work. The geophysical survey lines were designed to avoid existing features on site and extend long enough to produce a vertical shear wave velocity profile through the overburden soils to the top of bedrock. The approximate extents of the geophysical survey lines are shown on Drawing No. B-1.

6.2.2 Borings: Borings MR-15P through MR-19 were advanced with a truck mounted drill rig using wash-rotary methods and a combination of steel casing and drilling mud to stabilize borehole advancement. The borings were advanced to depths ranging from 40 to 55.5 feet.

6.2.3 Soil Sampling: Three (3) split-spoon samples were obtained in the first 15 feet, after which continuous split-spoon samples were taken to the bottom of the organic stratum. After penetrating the organic stratum, split-spoon sampling resumed at intervals not exceeding 5 feet. Split-spoon soil samples were obtained in conformance with ASTM D1586 – "Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils" using a two-inch outer diameter split-spoon sampler driven with a 140-pound hammer free-falling 30 inches. Hammer blows were recorded for each of four six-inch drive intervals of the split-spoon sampler. The sum of the blows for the second and third six-inch drive intervals is defined as the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Resistance, or N-value. The N-value is an index of the relative density of granular soils and a rough approximation of the consistency (strength) of cohesive soils at the sample interval. Where soils were too dense for the split-spoon sampler to penetrate a full 12 inches, or where gravel, cobbles or boulders, or top of rock were encountered, the sampler was driven until 50 blows were administered and the actual penetration of the sampler was measured and recorded. Recovered split-spoon soil samples were placed in glass, screw-top jars and delivered to our in-house laboratory for verification of field sample descriptions. Soil samples were classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) as summarized on Drawing GS-R, Geotechnical Reference Standards. Logs of the borings with complete soil descriptions are included in Appendix B.

N-values reported herein and shown next to the borings on the graphical depictions of subsurface conditions on Drawing Nos. GS-1 through GS-3 are the uncorrected raw values as measured in the field. To account for differences in hammer energy transfer efficiency, the N-value determined from the measured blow counts is commonly corrected to a standard transferred energy efficiency of 60%. The corrected N-value is termed N60 and allows comparative evaluation of soil properties between borings made with different equipment and is the common basis of some geotechnical analyses. The

drill rig used by MTL was equipped with an automatic hammer. A correction value, C_E, of 1.5 (representing an efficiency of about 90%) was used for the automatic hammer.

6.2.4 Undisturbed Sampling: Undisturbed samples of cohesive soil (clay and plastic silt) were collected in accordance with ASTM D1587 – "Standard Practice for Thin-Walled Tube Sampling of Soils for Geotechnical Purposes" using a Shelby tube sampler. The samples were obtained using a three-inch outside diameter thin-walled stainless steel tube with a beveled cutting edge, which is hydraulically pushed into the soil. Two (2) Shelby Tube samples were collected in boring MR-17. The sampler penetration length and sample recovery length of each undisturbed sample are recorded on the boring logs. The undisturbed tubes were sealed on site by applying paraffin wax to both ends of the tube, and capped to preserve moisture content during transport to our in-house laboratory for testing. Pocket penetrometer tests were typically conducted in the field on the ends of the tube samples to provide a rough measure of soil strength

6.2.5 Groundwater Monitoring: One (1) open standpipe piezometer was installed in the first completed boring (MR-15P) to monitor groundwater levels at the site and facilitate a greater number of water level readings during the investigation. The piezometer consists of a 2-inch I.D. PVC standpipe with the bottom 10 feet slotted. The slotted portion of the piezometer is surrounded by filter sand to allow free water flow into the standpipe without movement of soil particles. The piezometer was installed to a depth of 15 feet below ground surface. A rising head test was attempted in the piezometer to confirm its functionality (recharge) and provide a rough estimate of permeability; however, the groundwater level could not be sufficiently lowered by manual bailing and the test could not be performed. Piezometer construction details and water level readings are provided on the Piezometer Record, which accompanies the boring logs in Appendix B.

6.2.6 Backfilling, Restoration, and Final Survey: Upon completion, the borings were backfilled with soil cuttings, after which, cold-mix asphalt was compacted into the top 3 inches and brought level with existing ground surface. A flush-mounted well cover was installed over the piezometer and concreted in place. Final boring locations were measured from existing features and are shown on Drawing No. B-1. Ground surface elevation at boring locations was estimated from the site survey.

6.2.7 Geophysical Survey: The geophysical survey was performed with the passive shear wave seismic (pVs) method to determine a vertical shear wave velocity profile at the center of the survey transect. The survey was performed by placing low frequency geophones at 5-ft spacing along straight survey lines about 70 to 80 feet long and connected to a seismograph. The method relies on ambient background "noise" as the seismic source which is analyzed by software program to develop the shear wave velocity profile. A copy of the geophysical report by Hager-Richter is included in Appendix C.

7.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND REVIEW

Upon completion of the investigation, all soil and rock samples were transported to our in-house soils laboratory for laboratory testing and verification of soil descriptions in conformance with MRCE Geotechnical Reference Standards and Rock Core Classification Criteria described on Drawing Nos. GS-R and RC-1. The sample descriptions on the boring logs in Appendix A and B reflect the results of the MRCE laboratory review. Natural water contents were determined for all fine-grained (clay) soil samples. Two (2) Atterberg Limits and two (2) unconsolidated undrained triaxial test were performed on samples from Stratum O. Test results are included in the stratum descriptions below.

8.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Our interpretation of subsurface conditions based on the results of the subsurface investigations is graphically illustrated on Geologic Sections A-A through C-C on Drawing Nos. GS-1 through GS-3. Information from the borings shown on the sections include sample number and position, SPT resistance (uncorrected field N-value) in blows per foot, and the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) soil group symbol for each soil sample. Core number and position, percent recovery, and RQD are shown for each rock core run. The boring legend and a description of the USCS are shown on Drawing No. GS-R.

8.1 Soil Stratification

General descriptions of subsurface materials encountered, including material classification (NYC Class) in accordance with the Code, are summarized below in order of their occurrence with depth.

The uppermost material encountered in the borings and covering the existing ground surface is a surficial concrete slab or asphalt pavement about 4 to 6 inches thick.

Stratum F – Fill (NYC Class 7): Man-made fill (Stratum F) is the uppermost soil stratum encountered below the surficial slab or pavement in all borings. Stratum F generally consists of loose to compact, dark grey fine to coarse sand, trace to some silt, gravel, brick, wood, asphalt. Remnants of prior foundations and excavation shoring systems are also expected in Stratum F. N-values from the borings range from 1 to refusal, averaging 17.1. Refusal to sampler penetration (50 or more hammer blows at six or less inches of penetration) occurred at three (3) SPT intervals, or 3 percent of SPT attempts in Stratum F. Stratum F ranges in thickness from 17 to 25 feet, averaging 19.3 feet thick in the borings.

Stratum O – Organic Silty Clay (NYC Class 6): Fine-grained organic silty clay (Stratum O) underlies Stratum F in all borings except MR-10. Stratum O generally consists of soft dark gray organic silty clay, trace sand, shells. N-values from the borings range from weight of hammer (WH) to 16, averaging 2.9. The split-spoon advanced the full sampling interval under the WH in 40 percent of SPT attempts, indicating soft consistency. Natural water contents, expressed as a percentage of the sample dry weight, range from 75 to 107 percent, averaging 82 percent. Atterberg Limits performed on specimens from the two (2) undisturbed tube samples obtained in MR-17 both resulted in high plasticity organic clay (OH) according to USCS classification. The Liquid Limit and Plasticity Indices for the two specimens ranged from 94 to 96 percent, and 46 to 47 percent, respectively. Two unconsolidated undrained (UU) triaxial compression tests were also performed resulting in undrained shear strengths of 430 and 450 pounds per square foot. Stratum O ranges in thickness from approximately 4 to 11.5 feet in the borings, averaging 8.6 feet thick. The top of Stratum O ranges from Elev. +0.7 to -7.2, averaging Elev. -1.2.

Stratum S/T – Glacial Sand and Till (NYC Class 3a/b/c): A layer of natural sand (Stratum S/T) underlies Stratum O in all borings except MR-10. Stratum S/T is likely comprised of both intact and reworked glacial till where the upper portion is generally less compact likely due to reworking by the historic water course. Higher N-values in the lower portion are more indicative of undisturbed glacial till. In general, Stratum S/T consists of loose to very compact fine to coarse sand, clayey to trace clay, silty to trace silt, trace to some gravel. Local accumulations of cobbles and boulders are also expected in Stratum S/T. N-values in Stratum S/T range from 2 to refusal, averaging 29. Sampler refusal occurred at 4 of 25 SPT intervals, or 16 percent of sampling attempts. Stratum S/T ranges in thickness from approximately 1.5 to 14 feet in the borings, averaging 6.5 feet thick.

Stratum DR – Decomposed Rock (NYC Class 3a/1d): Decomposed rock (Stratum DR) is present in six (6) borings (MR-1, MR-5, MR-6, MR-15P, MR-16 and MR-18) below Stratum O or Stratum S/T. In general, Stratum DR consists of compact to very compact brown and gray fine to coarse sand, some silt, and trace rock fragments. N-values in Stratum DR range from 34 (one sample) to refusal (two samples). Where present, Stratum DR ranges in thickness from 2.8 to 7.5 feet, averaging 5.6 feet.

Stratum WR – Weathered Rock (NYC Class 1d): Weathered rock (Stratum WR) exists above more competent bedrock in six (6) borings (MR-1, MR-4P, MR-5, MR-8, MR-10 and MR-17) underlying Stratum F, S/T or DR. Stratum WR consists of weathered, slightly to highly weathered gray gneissic schist and schistose gneiss, closely jointed to broken, iron stained, and weathered joints. Core recoveries range from 27 to 100 percent, and average 53 percent. RQD ranges from 0 to 26 percent, and average 11 percent. Where encountered and fully penetrated, Stratum WR ranges from 4 to 8 feet thick, averaging 5.9 feet thick. Borings MR-5 and MR-8 terminated in Stratum WR without encountering Class 1c Rock.

Stratum R – Rock (NYC Class 1a/b/c): Bedrock (Stratum R) underlies Strata T, DR, or WR and was cored in 12 borings. In general, Stratum R consists of intermediate to hard, highly weathered to unweathered dark gray to light gray schistose gneiss and gneissic schist, moderately jointed to broken, iron-stained and weathered joints. Core recoveries range from 73 to 100 percent, averaging 93 percent. RQD ranges from 37 to 88 percent, averaging 56 percent.

The top of Stratum R in the borings ranges from Elev. -12.3 to -32.9. Elevation contours of the top of Stratum R are shown are Drawing No. C-1. In general, as shown in Drawing No. C-1, rock slopes downward from west to east across the site.

8.2 Groundwater

Open standpipe piezometers were installed in prior boring MR-4P and in boring MR-15P upon completion to measure groundwater levels across the site. The piezometer in MR-4P was installed to a depth of 25 feet, corresponding to Elev. -8.1. Stabilized water level readings obtained between December 29, 2017, and January 3, 2018, showed an average depth of 11.3 feet, corresponding to Elev. +5.3. The piezometer in MR-15P was installed to a depth of 15 feet, corresponding to Elev +1.4. Stabilized water level readings obtained between December 3, 2024, and December 6, 2024, showed an average depth of 9.7 feet, corresponding to Elev. +6.8.

Groundwater levels are expected to vary seasonally throughout the year depending on precipitation levels and may differ from levels measured during our investigation.

9.0 RECOMMENDED DESIGN PARAMETERS

Recommended soil design parameters are provided in Table 1 below for use in the design of foundations and temporary construction works such as excavation shoring.

9.1 Table 1 – Soil Design Parameters

Parameter	Stratum			
	F	O	S/T	DR
Total Unit Weight (pcf)	120	100	125	135
Effective Unit Weight (pcf)	58	38	63	68
Angle of Internal Friction (deg)	30	0	35	38
Cohesion (psf)	0	400	0	0
At-Rest Earth Pressure Coefficient, K_o	0.50	1.0	0.43	0.38
Active Earth Pressure Coefficient, K_a	0.33	1.0	0.27	0.24
Passive Earth Pressure Coefficient, K_p	3.00	1.0	3.7	3.7
Ultimate Friction Factor, S – Soil to Concrete	0.25	0.25	0.45	4.2
Allowable Bearing Pressure (tsf)[5]	N/A	N/A	3.0	6.0

Table 1 Notes:

1. Effective unit weights should be used below the groundwater table and water pressure should be added.
2. Surcharge loads above the ground surface should be included in accordance with the NYC Building Code.
3. For basement walls restrained at the top and bottom (rigid walls), use at-rest pressures. For walls restrained at the bottom and free at the top (flexible), active earth pressures may be used.
4. Active and passive pressures may be computed using Rankine or Coulomb earth pressure theory.
5. The allowable bearing pressure provided is the net bearing pressure to be applied at the foundation level, in excess of the stabilized overburden pressure existing prior to construction.

9.2 Design Groundwater Levels

Groundwater was encountered during the subsurface investigations between Elev. +5.3 and Elev. +6.8. We recommend a design groundwater level at Elev. +9 to account for seasonal variations. Design should also account for an extreme event with groundwater at the ground surface due to localized flooding from utility breaks in the street or within the site, with overstress allowed in design of basement walls for these temporary loading conditions.

9.3 Flood Levels

Preliminary Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), produced by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, dated December 2021, indicate that the site lies in Zone X, which is outside the floodplain of a 0.2% annual chance flood event.

10.0 SEISMIC EVALUATION

Structural design of the building foundations and superstructure must comply with the Code. The Code requires an evaluation of the seismic Site Class to determine the seismic design parameters

and an assessment of the potential hazard of soil liquefaction under the seismic event specified by the Code.

10.1 Liquefaction

Loose granular soils and low-plasticity fine-grained soils below the groundwater table and within 50 feet of the ground surface have the potential to liquefy during earthquake shaking. Liquefaction susceptibility was initially assessed using the Code's Liquefaction Assessment Diagram (Figure 1816.1), which compares field measured SPT N-values corrected to an equivalent transferred energy of 60%, termed N_{60}, with specified liquefaction "screening lines". Soils with N_{60} values plotting to the left of the screening lines are considered potentially liquefiable requiring a liquefaction evaluation, while those with values plotting to the right of the liquefaction screening lines are considered unlikely to liquefy. The Code screening diagram indicated the potential for liquefaction in Strata F and S soils below the groundwater table. A site-specific liquefaction evaluation was therefore performed using the results of site investigations.

We evaluated the liquefaction potential of the underlying soils below the groundwater table using the Seed and Idriss (1971) simplified procedure, as modified by the consensus NCEER Workshops (Youd et al, 2001) with the available SPT and CPT data. Considering the soils below the foundation level, the Code specifies analyzing liquefaction potential using a PGA_M of 0.26g for the Geometric Mean Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE_G) Peak Ground Acceleration adjusted for Site Class effects. Based on SPT N-values at the site, our analysis shows that there is potential for liquefaction within Stratum F in the relatively thin soil horizon between the groundwater table and top of Stratum O.

However, the top of Stratum O averages Elev. -1.2 and excavation for pile caps is expected to extend about 5 feet below the cellar slab to about Elev. +0.5 which will remove most of the liquefiable soils. On that basis, liquefaction of site soils will not control the site seismic response under the MCE_G. However, design of deep foundation elements should conservatively account for the loss of strength due to liquefaction over the length of pile below the water table in Stratum F. If the cellar depth or bottom of pile cap elevation changes significantly from the anticipated depths described herein, the Site Class will revert to F. For Site Class F, the Code will require a site response analysis to establish the seismic response spectrum for building design.

10.2 Site Class

Seismic Site Class is derived using the Code Guidelines and the characteristics of the soils and/or rock below the anticipated foundation level as revealed by the subsurface investigation and geophysical survey.

Based on measured shear wave velocities in the geophysical survey, Site Class D is appropriate for the proposed building. The design spectral response acceleration parameters, S_{DS} and S_{D1}, are 0.31g and 0.10g, respectively. Assuming a Risk Category of I, II, or III, structures may be designed using Seismic Design Category B.

11.0 FOUNDATION DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

Foundation recommendations are based on the findings of the site investigations and the proposed building configuration and cellar depth depicted on the Architectural Schematic Drawings for 1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx prepared by Aufgang Architects. These recommendations are intended to satisfy the requirements of the Code and to provide information for foundation design. Foundation

recommendations should be reviewed and revised if the scope of the proposed construction changes significantly from that described herein.

11.1 Building Foundations

Subsurface conditions revealed by the borings are shown relative to the proposed first-floor slab (Elev. +17) and cellar slab (Elev. +5.5) on Geologic Sections A-A through C-C on Drawing Nos. GS-1 through GS-3, respectively. As shown on the geologic sections, Stratum F, Fill, and Stratum O, Organic Silty Clay, lie below the cellar slab in all borings. Strata F and O are weak and compressible and unsuitable for building support. Therefore, the building must obtain support from deep foundations bearing in the more competent underlying glacial soils and rock strata.

11.1.1 Deep Foundations: As shown on the sections on Drawing Nos. GS-1 through GS-3, the top of glacial sand and till (Stratum S/T), decomposed rock (Stratum DR), or weathered rock (Stratum WR) is generally at or above Elev. -10 in the borings. Driven piles and drilled piles (such as auger cast or drilled displacement piles) may have difficulty penetrating these strata due to the high in-place soil density and potential for obstructions such as cobbles and boulders in Stratum S/T. Given that pile cutoff is expected about 4.5 feet below the cellar slab (Elev. +1), these soil conditions have the potential to result in relatively short pile lengths particularly along the east side of the site where rock is higher. The Code requires bracing of any pile caps where piles penetrate less than 10 feet below cutoff level to provide lateral stability and prevent excess lateral movement. Drilled caissons can avoid these requirements by advancing the casing into rock, avoiding the “short pile” condition and providing sufficient resistance to lateral movement. Higher design loads are also viable with the rock socketed caisson design.

On that basis, we recommend supporting the new buildings on drilled mini-caissons socketed into NYC Class 1c or better bedrock. Mini-caissons are typically installed by advancing steel casing through overburden soils using a roller bit with circulating drill fluid. Rock sockets are excavated using a pneumatic down-the-hole hammer. A variety of casing tip configurations and down-the-hole-hammer types can be used to facilitate advancing the casing into bedrock; however, use of pneumatic drilling equipment is restricted by Code and must be avoided in overburden materials to prevent possible loss of ground outside of the casing. Rock sockets 9.5 to 13 inches in diameter extending 5 to 15 feet into competent bedrock can provide an allowable pile design load ranging from about 150 to 500 tons. Given the relatively high unit cost, we recommend using fewer, higher capacity caissons in foundation design to maximize the benefits of the rock socketed caissons and reduce foundation costs.

Mini caissons should maintain a minimum center-to-center spacing of three caisson diameters to avoid a reduction in allowable compression loads. Lateral loads must be reduced to include group effects where pile spacing is less than six pile diameters. Group reduction factors depend on actual pile group arrangement and pile spacing. Consideration of group effects is also required in evaluation of uplift loading to account for overlapping of failure wedges under tension loading.

11.2 Settlement

For structures supported on deep foundations bearing in rock, settlement will depend on the foundation element lengths and foundation type chosen, but in any case, should be less than half an inch. Settlement will be limited to elastic compression of the foundation elements which will occur with the application of load as the structure is constructed.

11.3 Uplift Protection

Columns may have net uplift forces due to wind or seismic loads that are greater than the gravity loading of the building. Dual use of deep foundations to resist uplift is possible, or tiedown anchors must be provided to resist excess uplift pressures. The tiedowns or mini-caissons should extend deep enough into rock to engage sufficient rock mass to prevent pullout of a rock cone. Consideration of group effects is also required in evaluation of uplift loading to account for overlapping of failure wedges under tension loading. Tiedowns (if utilized) should be prestressed and locked off. The lock-off load is included with (or added to) foundation load evaluations. If tiedowns are used, reinforcing must meet Post-Tensioning Institute (PTI) requirements for Class 1 corrosion protection in accordance with the Code. Class 1 corrosion protection is generally provided by using prefabricated grout encapsulated reinforcing.

11.4 Cellar Slab Support

The proposed cellar slab (top of slab Elev. +5.5) and the elevator pit slab (top of slab about Elev -0.5) are planned below the design groundwater level at Elev. +9. Groundwater will produce an uplift pressure that must be resisted by the dead load of the structure, or other positive measures to resist or relieve uplift pressure are required. The use of an underdrainage system to pump groundwater and relieve uplift pressures is impractical since NYC DEP does not permit sustained discharge of groundwater to the sewer system. Therefore, the cellar slab should be designed as a pressure slab that can resist the applied uplift from water pressure, utilizing the weight of the structure.

We recommend using a factor of safety of at least 1.2 in evaluating uplift resistance under the design groundwater level. A lower factor of safety may be appropriate under extreme conditions, but generally should not be below 1.1. Uplift resistance should be calculated using only the dead weight of the structure in place. Live loads within the structure should not be taken as a resisting force to counter uplift pressures. If the dead weight of the structure is not sufficient or the slab design cannot accommodate the full uplift pressure, supplemental uplift protection is required.

11.5 Ground Floor Slabs

Slab on grade construction is viable at ground level. Slab on grade construction should include placement of six inches of crushed stone, and if used below interior spaces, a vapor barrier on the slab underside to function as a capillary break and limit moisture infiltration through the slab.

11.6 Foundation Walls

The cellar walls should be designed to withstand long-term, at-rest earth pressures and water pressure consistent with Code requirements. These pressures can be calculated using an equivalent fluid pressure of 60 psf per foot of depth above the design groundwater level and 95 psf per foot below the design groundwater level.

Foundation walls must also accommodate temporary increases in lateral pressure such as may occur from a temporary stockpiling of materials or equipment adjacent to the structure or water pressure equivalent to groundwater at the ground surface such as may occur due to a water main break. For surcharge loading, we recommend foundation wall design include a temporary uniform vertical surcharge of 300 psf at the ground surface. Lateral pressure from this surcharge should be calculated using an at-rest earth pressure coefficient of 0.5 applied as a uniform lateral earth pressure of 150 psf

over the upper 15 feet of the wall. The use of elevated stress levels is appropriate in the design of foundation walls for these temporary load conditions.

11.7 Waterproofing

We understand that the intended use of the cellar will include below grade parking, storage, and mechanical space. In order to provide a dry basement, it will be necessary to install waterproofing on the exterior of below-grade walls and below the cellar slab. We recommend using a bonded membrane waterproofing system for the entire area of the cellar placed below the underside of the slab, and on the exterior of foundation walls, with a suitable protection board used to prevent damage to the waterproofing during installation. Bonded membranes are installed prior to casting concrete, so-called “blind-side” applications. If the walls are double formed with sufficient work areas on the exterior of the foundation walls, a post applied membrane on the exteriors of the cured concrete walls can be considered, however, bonded membranes where bonding occurs during concrete placement generally provide better protection. Form ties penetrating the walls often result in leaks; therefore, we recommend that the forms be externally braced. Construction joints in all below-grade structures including walls and slabs should be furnished with hydrophilic waterstops, such as Swellseal Joint Waterstop by GCP Technologies.

The waterproofing system must be carefully designed and detailed. Construction inspection by a qualified inspector experienced with foundation waterproofing is vital to provide proper quality control. It has been our experience that waterproofed cellars may eventually develop leaks, in some cases due to slab cracking or gaps in the membrane, despite good construction practice and inspection. Remedial grouting may be needed to stem minor leakage. Use of integral concrete waterproofing, such as Krystol concrete waterproofing by Kryton, may be considered as a supplemental measure to avoid leaks through the membrane system.

12.0 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Construction of the proposed building and cellar requires excavation to a depth of approximately 18 feet below ground surface and installation of deep foundation elements. Excavations for cellar construction and deeper elevator pits will extend more than 5 feet below the measured groundwater level. Temporary works including excavation support, construction dewatering, and monitoring systems are required to facilitate this below grade construction.

12.1 Special Inspection Requirements

In accordance with the Code, Special Inspection for the work discussed in this report will include but is not limited to deep foundation elements, fill placement & in-place density, and excavations – sheeting, shoring, and bracing.

12.2 General Excavation

Cellar construction requires excavation of Strata F and O soils. Excavation of site soils can be accomplished using conventional earth moving equipment. While the borings did not encounter significant obstructions in the fill, remnant foundations, slabs, and other obstructions should be expected and will likely require removal using pneumatic hammers.

12.3 Deep Foundation Installation and Verification Testing

Load tests are not required for rock socketed caissons as they are inspected via camera inspection during construction. Mini-caisson installation and camera inspection of rock sockets requires full time inspection by a qualified engineer licensed in the State of New York, in accordance with the Code.

Rock sockets must be developed below any decomposed or weathered rock in sound rock (Stratum R) with rock quality meeting NYC Class 1c or better. We recommend the use of cased or duplex drilling methods with internal flush in advancing piles through overburden soils to reduce the risks of ground loss and impacts to existing pile foundations. The use of drilling methods involving external flush should not be permitted. The use of a percussion hammer is appropriate for rock socket construction provided the percussion hammer is only used after the drilling casing is properly sealed into sound rock. The rock socket should be flushed with clean water following drilling and grouted the same day as drilling is completed to provide good bond between pile and rock.

12.4 Support of Excavation (SOE)

Temporary construction excavations in soil should be sloped as necessary for safety and stability or supported by sheeting and bracing in accordance with OSHA regulations. Open-cut excavation is permissible for shallow excavations, such as for pile caps or local pits within the general excavation, provided such excavation is stable and does not undermine or cause damage to adjacent structures. Where such conditions permit, the excavation sides should be sloped no steeper than 1V:1.5H in soil. Sloped excavations along public sidewalks should be protected using a thin concrete cover, minimum three inches thick, to prevent erosion and undermining of the sidewalk and/or street. For deeper excavations, or where conditions do not permit sloped excavations, vertical shoring is required.

We recommend the use of soldier piles and timber lagging for temporary excavation support for the project site. One level of lateral bracing using external tiebacks or internal rakers is anticipated. We assume that the proposed cellar and foundations will be coordinated with the existing 1940 Turnbull Avenue building to avoid the need for underpinning.

Soldier piles and timber lagging will not provide groundwater cutoff, and a dewatering system will be required to facilitate excavation and foundation construction. Temporary excavation support utilizing steel sheet piles which penetrate Stratum O to reduce dewatering volume may be considered, but remnant support of excavation elements including HP soldier piles, timber lagging, and tiebacks will pose obstructions to sheet pile installation along 1940 Turnbull Ave.

SOE design must be performed by a New York State licensed Professional Engineer experienced in this work.

12.5 Dewatering

Temporary construction dewatering is required for excavations penetrating below the water table. We recommend maintaining groundwater levels a minimum of two feet below subgrade elevation to provide a dry and stable subgrade for foundation construction. Considering the anticipated bottom of pile caps is about five feet below the measured groundwater levels, dewatering will be required to facilitate foundation construction. The dewatering system, including monitoring of the system and adjacent structures, must be designed by a Professional Engineer with dewatering experience. Additionally, the NYC Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP) requires discharge permits for disposal of groundwater extracted from temporary, construction-related sources.

Dewatering will be required in Stratum F soils. Stratum F is comprised of granular soils with low to moderate fines content and high to moderate permeability on the order of $1x10^{-1}$ to $1x10^{-3}$ cm/sec. Stratum O below the anticipated depth of excavation consists of fine-grained organic silty clay and consequently, is expected to be fairly impermeable. Dewatering for cellar construction is therefore best accomplished using closely spaced wellpoints around the site perimeter extending to the top of Stratum O. Provision for additional sumps to handle any water which may accumulate locally on working grades is also recommended.

Temporarily lowering the groundwater table poses the risks of settlement of adjacent structures supported on shallow foundations due to consolidation of the clayey soils in Stratum O. The adjacent 1940 Turnbull Avenue to the east is pile supported on deep foundations and, therefore, not prone to settlement as a result of dewatering operations. While some surface settlement may occur at grade, we anticipate this will be small to negligible considering dewatering will generally be performed above Stratum O. The support of excavation system will require construction monitoring as outlined below regardless of dewatering. Therefore, no additional protection or monitoring measures are required.

12.6 Earthwork / Backfill

Structural Fill is recommended for use below slabs on grade and pavements and should conform to the Code requirements for structural fill: a well graded sand, gravel, crushed rock, recycled concrete aggregate, or a mixture of these containing no organic matter, wood, brick, or other deleterious material or equivalent materials with a maximum of 10 percent passing the No. 200 sieve, as determined from the percent passing the No. 4 sieve. Structural Fill should be placed and compacted in lifts, not exceeding 12 inches loose, at its optimum moisture content plus or minus 2 percent, and to a minimum of 95 percent of modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D1557).

Granular soils of Stratum S/T may be suitable for reuse as fill provided that these soils meet the above gradation requirements; are free of organic or other deleterious materials; particles larger than three inches are removed; and moisture content is suitable for compaction. Some processing may be needed including sieving and moisture conditioning. Otherwise, granular material can be imported for fill. On-site soils and sources of off-site borrow should be subjected to laboratory testing including grain size and moisture-density tests prior to use to determine if they meet the specified backfill requirements.

Soils with fines content greater than 10% or containing plastic fine-grained material are more sensitive to moisture changes and may require extensive moisture conditioning and drying to achieve proper compaction, particularly if work is performed during wetter and colder weather (i.e. winter and early spring). The Contractor should factor the costs of such processing and impacts on productivity in selection of backfill sources and scheduling of backfill placement.

Surfaces to receive backfill should be cleared of organic soil, clay, and debris prior to backfill placement. This should be followed by proof rolling of exposed subgrade with a heavy static roller to re-densify soils loosened during excavation, determine if any soft or weak soils exist below subgrade, and improve the density of existing fill soils at shallow depth prior to fill placement. Proof rolling should be performed after a suitable period of dry weather to avoid degrading an otherwise acceptable subgrade.

12.7 Protection of Adjacent Structures

The adjacent structure occupying Lot 30 (1940 Turnbull Avenue) to the east is a 14-story building supported by deep foundations. The support of excavation scheme as described above in Section 12.4 must provide sufficient rigidity to prevent movement of these structures during construction.

Additional protection measures during construction to limit nuisance disturbances at the adjacent properties and to protect the public along the sidewalks should also be considered. In particular, soldier pile drilling operations have the potential to spray drilling fluid and soil cuttings. The foundation contract documents should include provisions to protect adjacent properties and the public from such nuisances, such as the erection of temporary barriers when drilling near the adjacent buildings and sidewalks.

12.8 Construction Monitoring

A pre-construction condition survey of adjacent buildings within 50 feet of construction should be made to document existing conditions. The survey should include photographs of existing conditions with written description of any defects observed. Crack gauges should be installed to monitor existing cracks (as permitted by owner). A post-construction survey is recommended to verify building and structure conditions.

A program to monitor vibration and movement of adjacent structures during construction is required by Code. The monitoring program should include seismographs and survey points on adjacent buildings to measure construction vibrations and vertical and lateral movements. Survey points should also be established at regular intervals along each side of the excavation support system for similar movement monitoring. Monitoring should occur on a regular basis during demolition, excavation, and foundation construction. The surrounding streets and sidewalks should also be inspected for cracks, lateral movements, and settlements. If progressive movement is observed during construction, corrective measures must be taken. Noise monitoring could be considered depending on community issues.

The monitoring program should identify threshold criteria and limiting values for vibration and deformation based on the condition and movement tolerances of adjacent structures. Monitoring plans may be included as a component of other drawings such as support of excavation.

13.0 GEOTECHNICAL REVIEW OF FOUNDATION DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Interaction between the geotechnical and structural engineer is essential as foundation design progresses to optimize building foundations, provide adequate building performance under the range of service loading conditions, and coordinate the design of support of excavation and underpinning with the planned foundation construction. Geotechnical review and assistance in preparation of foundation plans and specifications for below grade work is also recommended so that foundation and construction recommendations provided herein are properly interpreted and implemented in the design and contract documents.

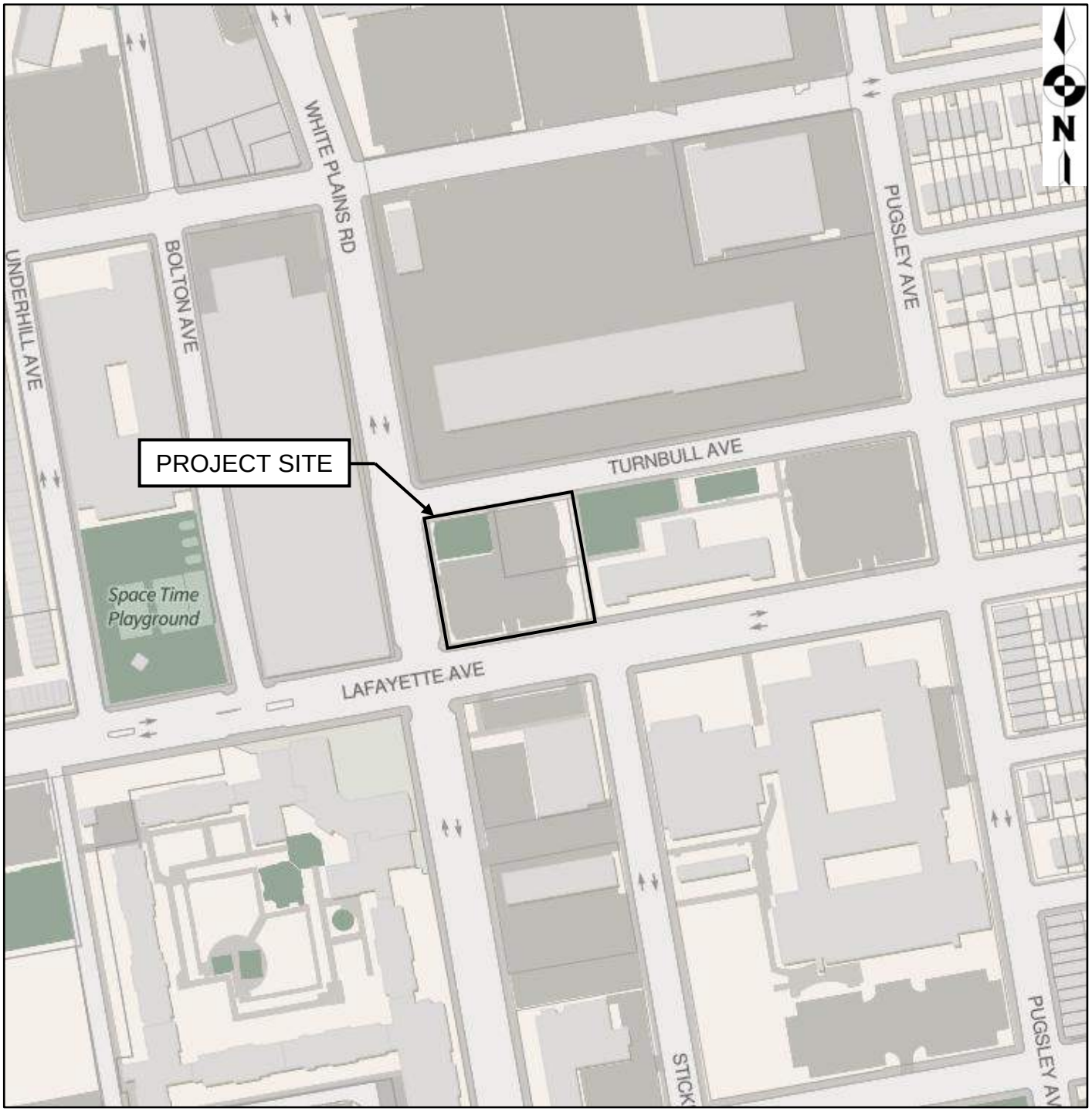
Recommendations for foundation design and construction in this report are based on the information obtained from the borings and associated field and laboratory testing. However, conditions on the site may vary between discrete boring locations observed at the time of our subsurface exploration. The nature and extent of variations between borings may not become evident until exposed in construction. Geotechnical observation of foundation construction and testing is recommended to provide an

opportunity to observe soil conditions and behavior as exposed during construction, evaluate the applicability of the recommendations provided in this report to the soil conditions encountered, and recommend appropriate changes in design or construction procedures if conditions differ from those described herein. We recommend that all foundation construction be observed by qualified geotechnical engineer and special inspector in accordance with the requirements of the New York City Building Code

14.0 CLOSURE

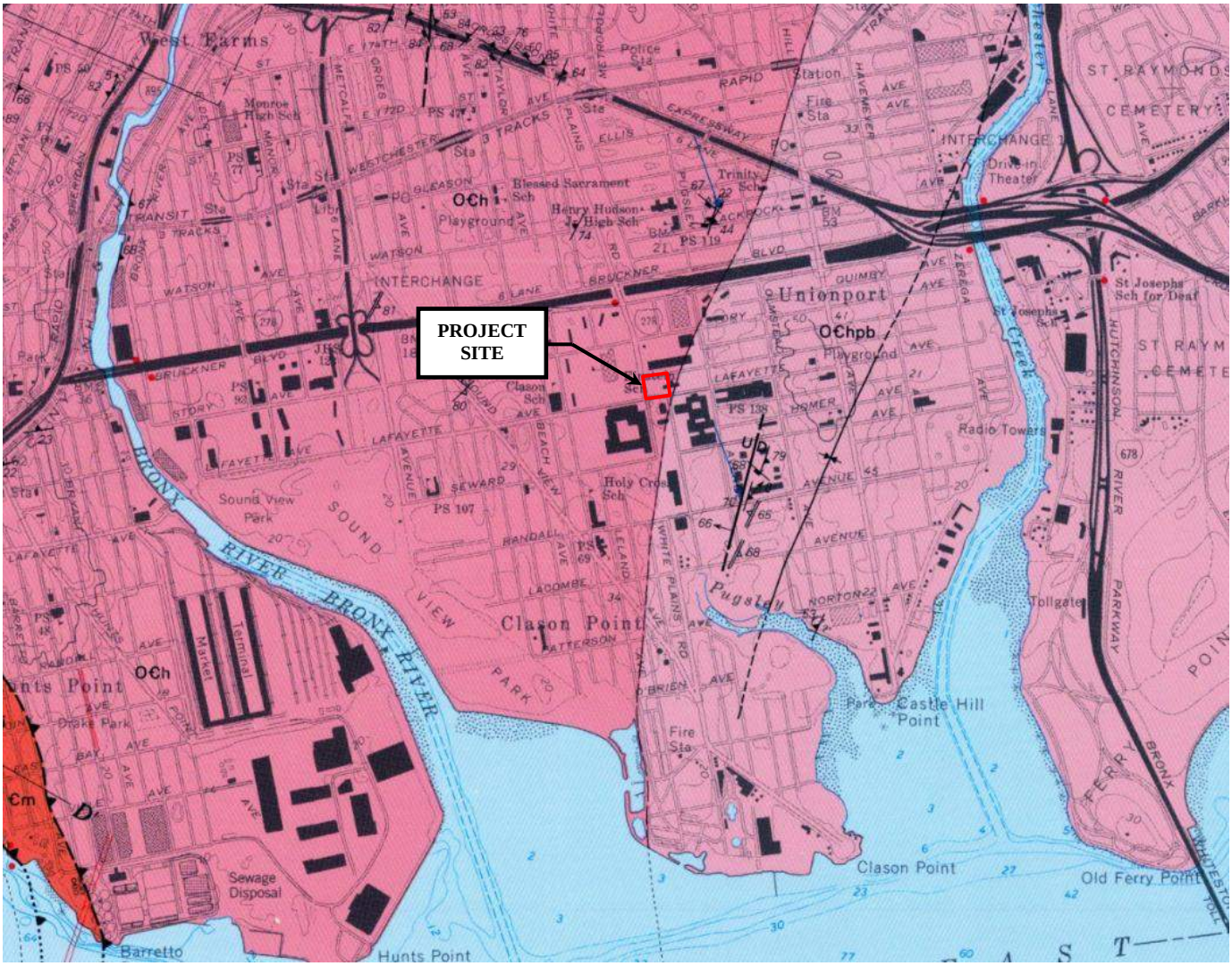
This report is prepared for the sole use of the client and is specific to the project design contemplated at the time of report issue. Foundation design and construction recommendations should be reviewed and modified as necessary if the location, depth or scope of the proposed construction changes from that described herein.

EXHIBITS



Source: arcg.is/r9iG8, accessed 12-19-2024.

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE			
BRONX			NEW YORK
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS			
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 W 34TH STREET, NEW YORK NY 10122			
SCALE	MADE BY: ARS	DATE: 12-19-2024	FILE No.
N/A	CH'KD BY:	DATE:	14951
SITE LOCATION MAP			FIGURE NO. 1

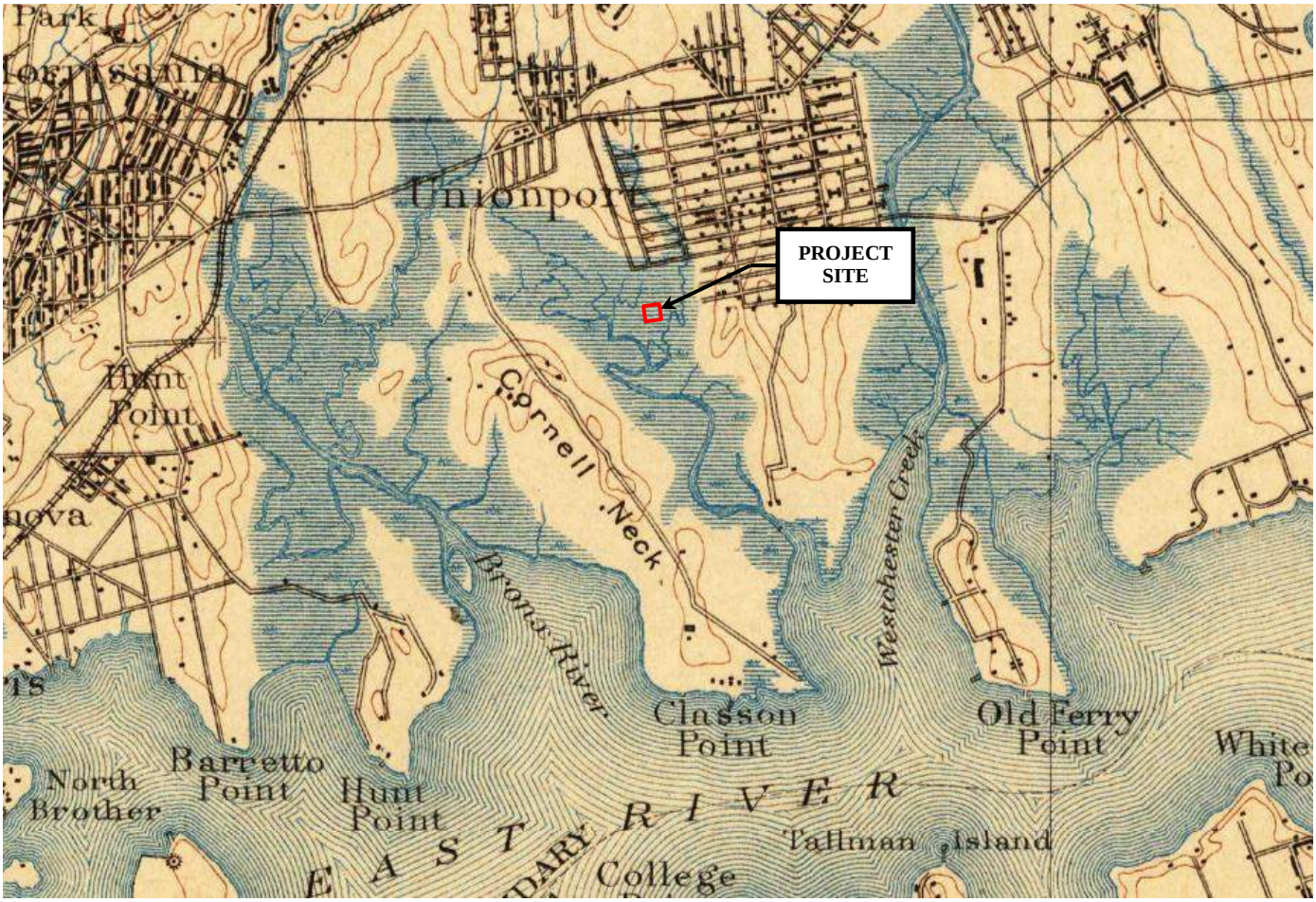


O€h Hartland Formation (Middle Ordovician to Lower Cambrian)

O€hpb Pelham Bay Member

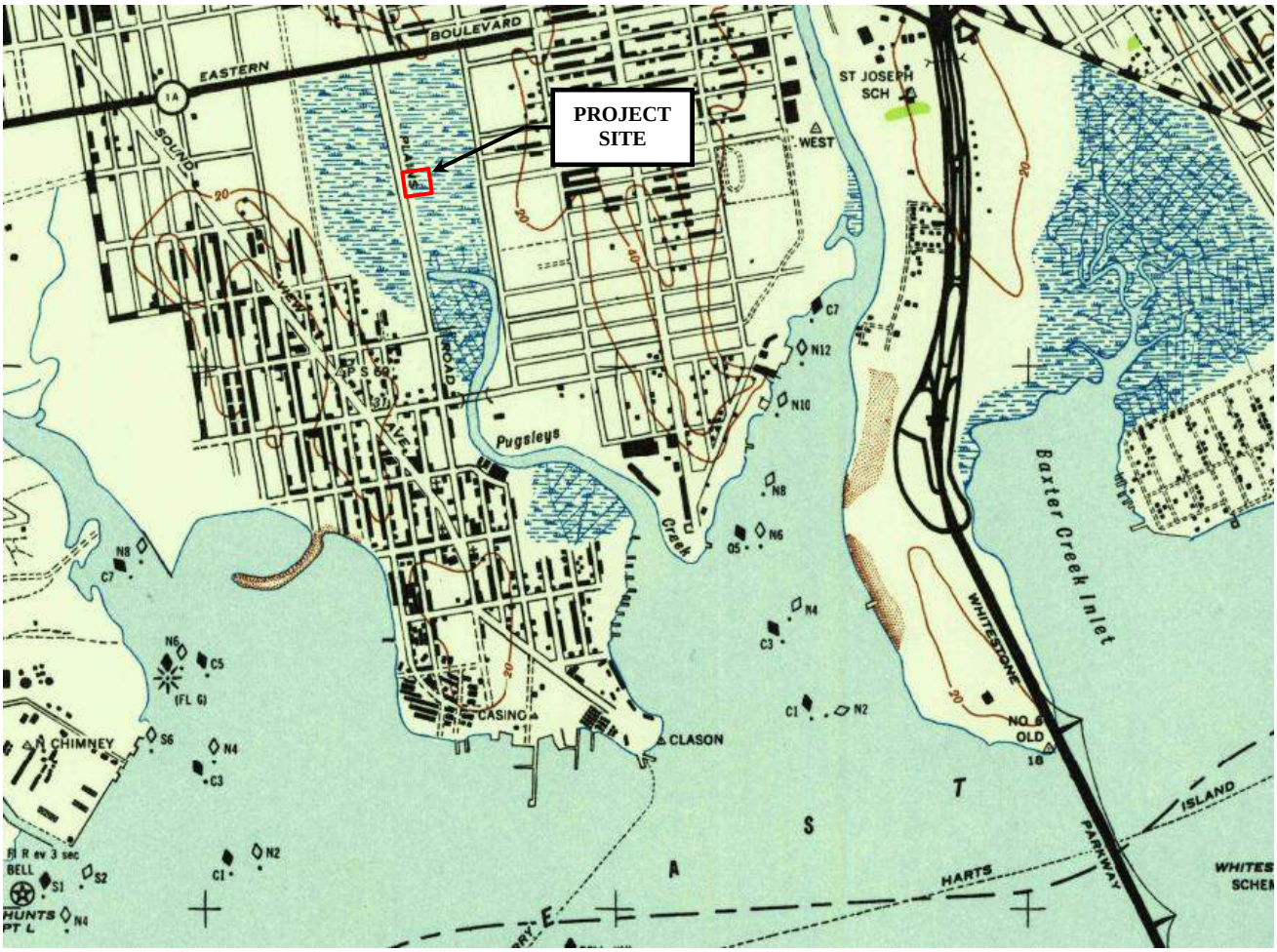
Source: Bedrock and Engineering Geologic Maps of Bronx County and Parts of New York and Queens Counties by Charles A. Baskerville, USGS, Department of the Interior, 1992.

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE			
BRONX			NEW YORK
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS			
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 W 34TH STREET, NEW YORK NY 10122			
SCALE	MADE BY: ARS	DATE: 12-19-2024	FILE No.
N/A	CH'KD BY:	DATE:	14951
BEDROCK GEOLOGY			FIGURE NO. 2



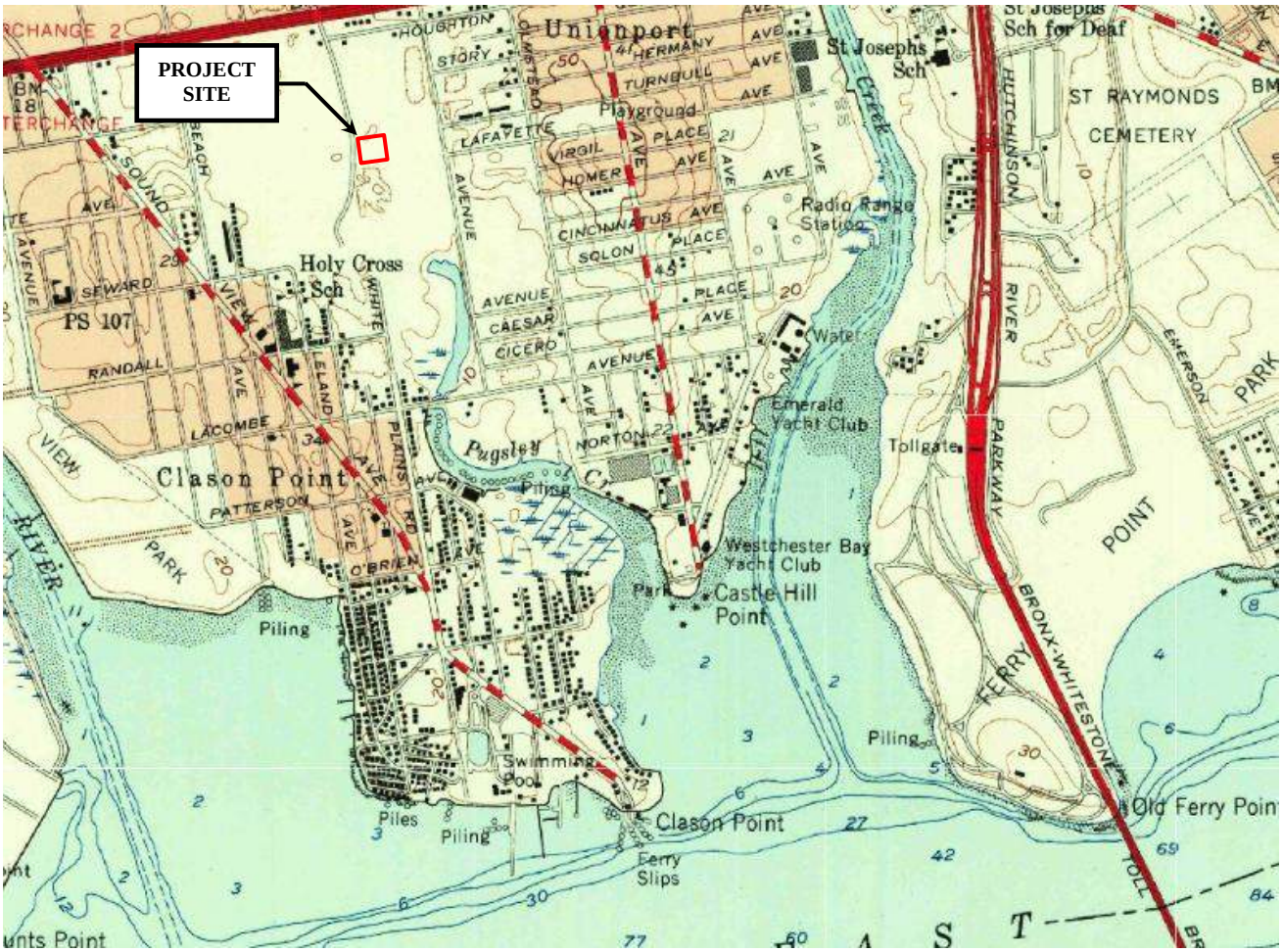
Source: U.S. Geological Survey, New York-New Jersey Harlem Quadrangle, Charles D. Walcott, 1898.

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE			
BRONX			NEW YORK
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS			
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 W 34TH STREET, NEW YORK NY 10122			
SCALE	MADE BY: ARS	DATE: 12-19-2024	FILE No.
N/A	CH'KD BY:	DATE:	14951
1898 HISTORIC TOPO MAP			FIGURE NO. 3



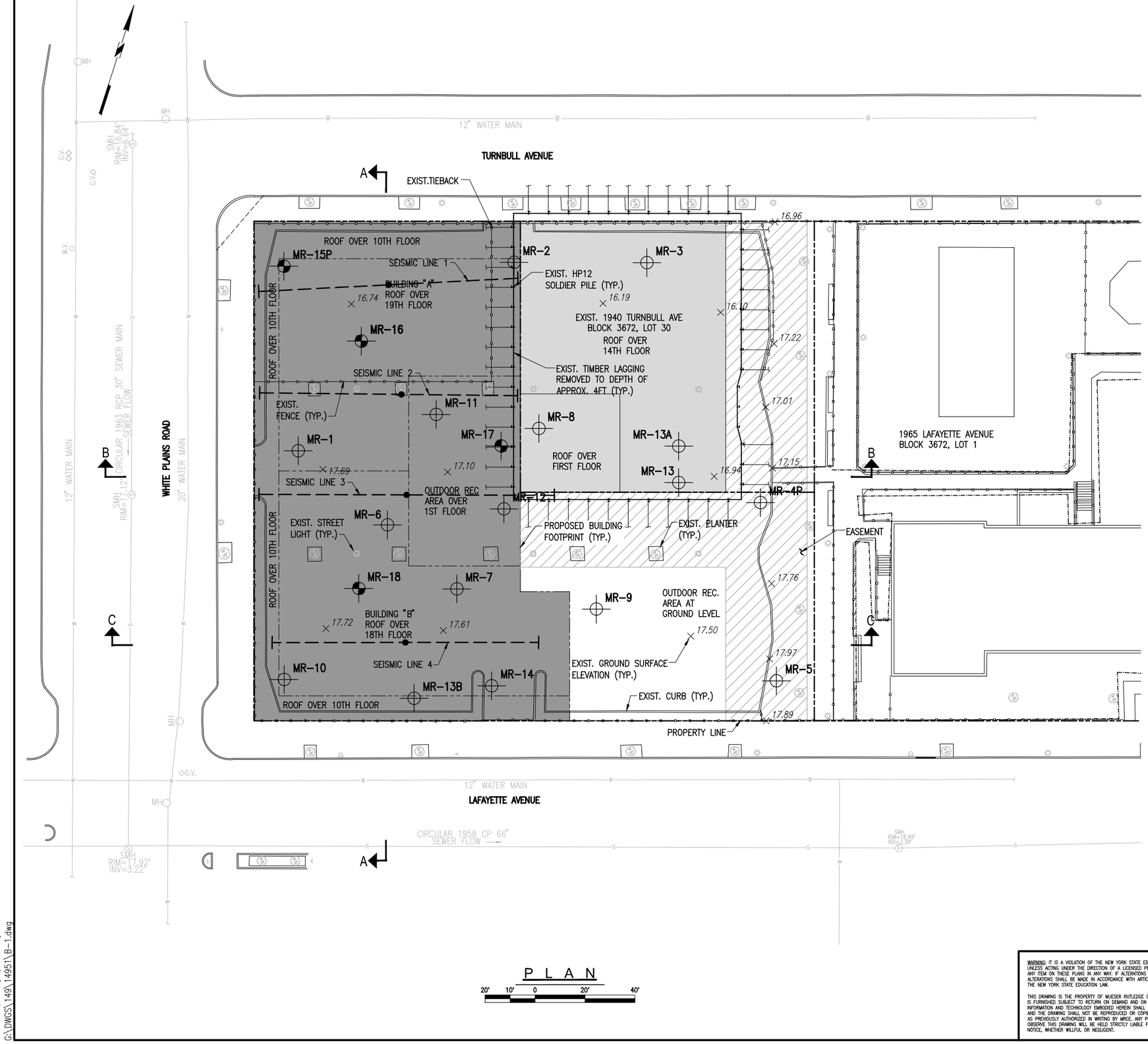
Source: U.S. Geological Survey, Flushing, Army Map Service, 1947.

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE			
BRONX			NEW YORK
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS			
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 W 34TH STREET, NEW YORK NY 10122			
SCALE	MADE BY: ARS	DATE: 12-19-2024	FILE No.
N/A	CH'KD BY:	DATE:	14951
1947 HISTORIC TOPO MAP			FIGURE NO. 4



Source: U.S. Geological Survey, Flushing Quadrangle, 1955.

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE			
BRONX			NEW YORK
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS			
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 W 34TH STREET, NEW YORK NY 10122			
SCALE	MADE BY: ARS	DATE: 12-19-2024	FILE No.
N/A	CH'KD BY:	DATE:	14951
1955 HISTORIC TOPO MAP			FIGURE NO. 5



P L A N

20' 10' 0 20' 40'

GENERAL NOTES:

1. BASE PLAN OBTAINED FROM ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY, DATED JULY 2001, PREPARED BY FEHRINGER SURVEYING, P.C., DATED JANUARY 21, 2016.
2. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT DETAILS OBTAINED FROM SCHEMATIC SET, LAFAYETTE AVE, 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE, PREPARED BY AUFGANG ARCHITECTS, DATED APRIL 27, 2023.
3. FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR ADJACENT 1940 TURNBULL AVENUE OBTAINED FROM FOUNDATION SET, 1940 TURNBULL AVENUE, BULLETIN #4, PREPARED BY BROOKER ENGINNERING PLLC, DATED APRIL 1, 2022.
4. SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION FOR 1940 TURNBULL AVE OBTAINED FROM SUBMITTAL 999999-2-1, SOE SHOP DRAWINGS, PREPARED BY URBAN FOUNDATION/ENGINEERING LLC, DATED OCTOBER 20, 2022.
5. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE IN FEET AND REFERENCE TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).
6. BORINGS MR-1 TO MR-14 WERE MADE BY CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING CO., INC. OF MAYS LANDING, NEW JERSEY, BETWEEN DECEMBER 26, 2017, AND JANUARY 3, 2018, AND INSPECTED BY MRCE.
7. BORINGS MR-15 TO MR-18 WERE MADE BY MUNICIPAL TESTING LABORATORY, INC. OF HAUPPAUGE, NEW YORK, BETWEEN DECEMBER 3 AND DECEMBER 6, 2024, AND INSPECTED BY MRCE.
8. PASSIVE SHEAR WAVE VELOCITY TESTING WAS PERFORMED BY HAGER-RICHTER GEOSCIENCE, INC. AT SEISMIC SURVEY LINES 1 THROUGH 4 ON JANUARY 14, 2025, UNDER OBSERVATION BY MRCE.
9. AS-DRILLED LOCATIONS OF MR-SERIES BORINGS WERE MEASURED IN THE FIELD BY MRCE ENGINEERS AND ARE APPROXIMATE.
10. FOR APPROX. TOP OF ROCK (CLASS 1C OR BETTER) ELEVATION CONTOURS, SEE DRAWING NO. C-1
11. FOR GEOLOGIC SECTIONS, SEE DRAWING NOS. GS-1 THROUGH

LEGEND:

- MR-15P – 2024 MRCE BORING
  - "A" OR "B" INDICATES OFFSET LOCATION (TYP.)
  - "P" INDICATES PIEZOMETER (TYP.)
- MR-1 – 2018 MRCE BORING
- – 2025 SEISMIC SURVEY LINE PERFORMED BY HAGER-RICHTER GEOSCIENCE, INC.

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER ANY ITEM ON THESE PLANS IN ANY WAY. IF ALTERATIONS TO THESE PLANS ARE MADE, THE ALTERATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 145 – SECTION 7209.2 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS (MRCE), IS FURNISHED SUBJECT TO RETURN ON DEMAND AND ON THE CONDITION THAT THE INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY EMBODIED HEREIN SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OR USED AND THE DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART EXCEPT AS PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY MRCE. ANY PERSON WHO MAY RECEIVE OR OBSERVE THIS DRAWING WILL BE HELD STRICTLY LIABLE FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS NOTICE, WHETHER WILLFUL OR NEGLIGENT.

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE

BRONX NY

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV LLC

NEW YORK NY

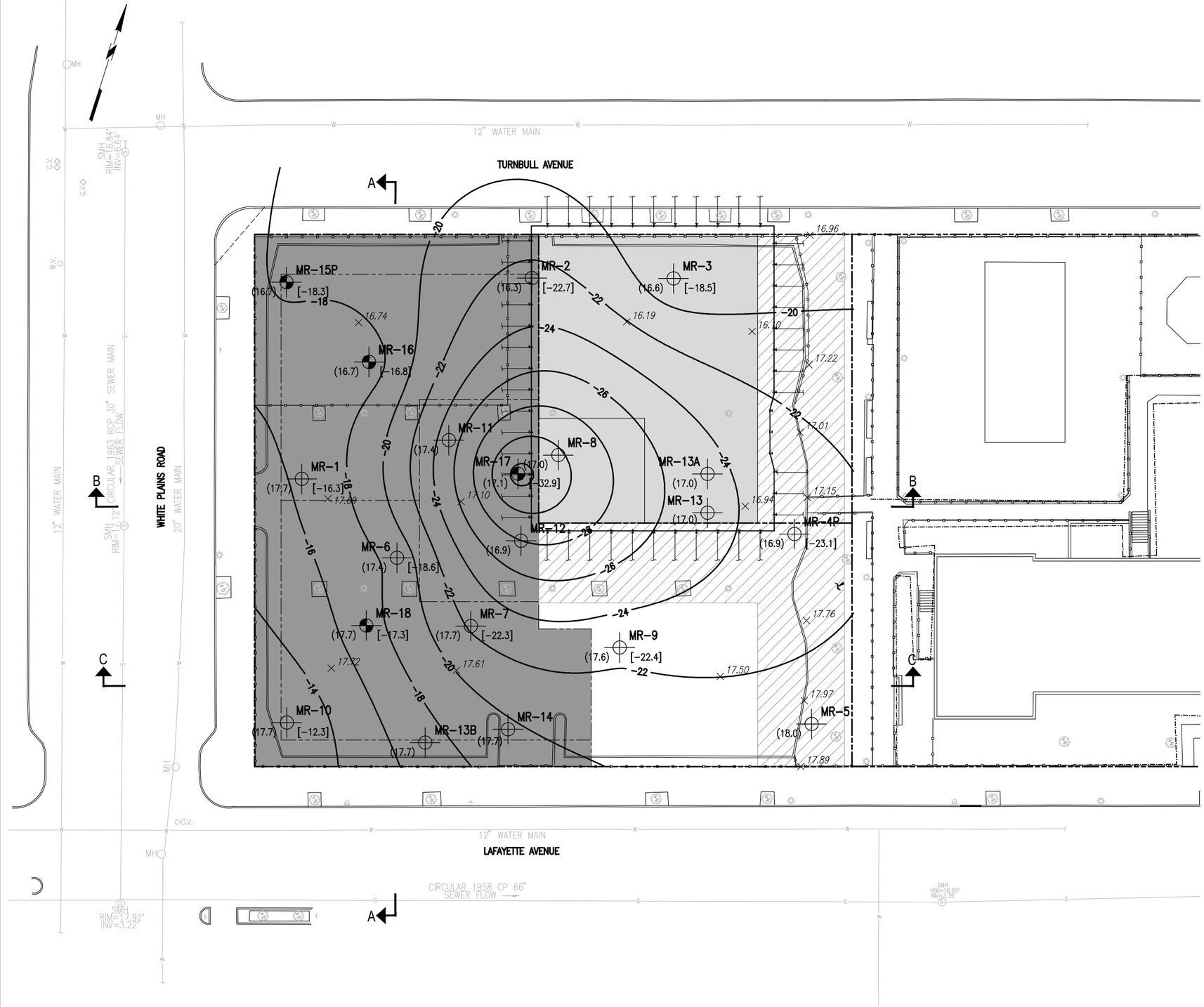
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PLLC
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 WEST 34TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10122

SCALE	MADE BY: J.R.V.	DATE: 12-30-2024	FILE NUMBER
AS NOTED	CH'KD BY: G.J.L.	DATE: 02-05-2025	14951

BORING LOCATION PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER B-1

Last saved by: glucking on Monday, Jan 06, 2025 – 12:13:24 PM
Printed on: Wednesday, February 5, 2025 12:09:24 PM
Printed by: Gregory Lucking
G:\DWGS\149\14951\B-1.dwg



P L A N

20' 10' 0 20' 40'

NOTES:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING B-1.
2. ELEVATION CONTOURS ARE BASED ON INTERPOLATION OF STRATIFICATION FROM EXISTING AND NEW BORINGS. ACTUAL CONDITIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR GEOLOGIC SECTIONS, SEE DRAWING NOS. GS-1 THROUGH GS-3.

LEGEND:

MR-15P
(16.7) [-18.3]
- 2024 MRCE BORING
- "A" OR "B" INDICATES OFFSET LOCATION (TYP.)
- "P" INDICATES PIEZOMETER (TYP.)
- [-18.3] INDICATES TOP OF CLASS 1C ROCK EL. (TYP.)
- (16.7) INDICATES GROUND SURFACE EL. (TYP.)

MR-1
(17.7) [-12.3] – 2018 MRCE BORING

xx – APPROX. TOP OF ROCK (CLASS 1C OR BETTER) ELEVATION (FT.)

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER ANY ITEM ON THESE PLANS IN ANY WAY. IF ALTERATIONS TO THESE PLANS ARE MADE, THE ALTERATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 145 – SECTION 7209.2 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS (MRCE), IS FURNISHED SUBJECT TO RETURN ON DEMAND AND ON THE CONDITION THAT THE INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY EMBODIED HEREIN SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OR USED AND THE DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART EXCEPT AS PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY MRCE. ANY PERSON WHO MAY RECEIVE OR OBSERVE THIS DRAWING WILL BE HELD STRICTLY LIABLE FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS NOTICE, WHETHER WILLFUL OR NEGLIGENT.

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX NY

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV LLC
NEW YORK NY

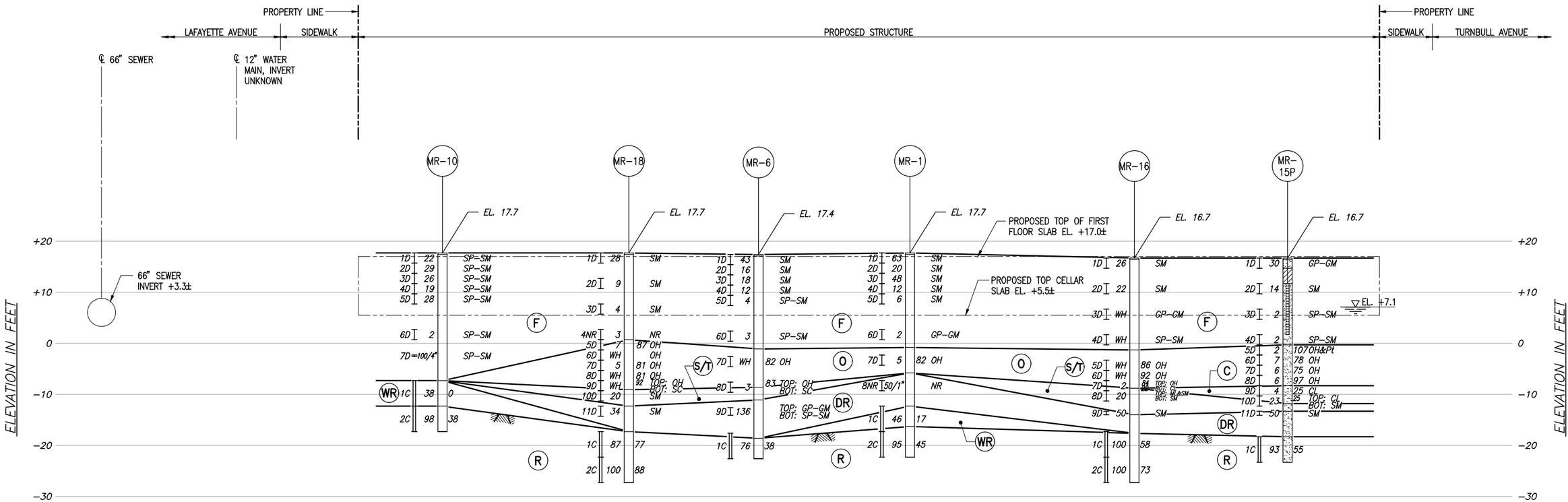
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PLLC
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 WEST 34TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10122

SCALE	MADE BY: J.R.V.	DATE: 12-30-2024	FILE NUMBER
AS NOTED	CH'KD BY: G.J.L.	DATE: 01-06-2025	14951

TOP OF ROCK ELEVATION CONTOUR PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER C-1

Last saved by: glucking on Monday, Jan 06, 2025 – 1:41:10 PM
Printed on: Wednesday, February 5, 2025 12:09:55 PM
Printed by: Gregory Lucking
G:\DWGS\149\14951\C-1.dwg



SECTION A-A

10' 5' 0 10' 20'

NOTES:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING B–1.
2. FOR APPROX. TOP OF ROCK (CLASS 1C OR BETTER) EL. CONTOURS, SEE DRAWING NO. C–1.
3. STRATIFICATIONS AND GROUND SURFACE SHOWN ARE INTERPOLATIONS BETWEEN AND BEYOND BORINGS AND MAY NOT REPRESENT ACTUALLY SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.
4. REFER TO DRAWING GS–R FOR BORING LEGEND.

GENERAL STRATA DESCRIPTIONS:

(F) – FILL – LOOSE TO COMPACT, DARK GRAY FINE TO COARSE SAND, TRACE TO SOME SILT, TRACE TO SOME GRAVEL, TRACE TO SOME BRICK, WOOD, ASPHALT

(O) – ORGANIC SILTY CLAY – SOFT DARK ORGANIC SILTY CLAY, TRACE SAND, SHELLS

(C) – CLAY – MEDIUM GRAY SILTY CLAY, TRACE FINE SAND, ROOTS

(S/T) – GLACIAL SAND AND TILL – LOOSE TO VERY COMPACT FINE TO COARSE SAND, TRACE CLAY TO CLAYEY, TRACE SILT TO SILTY, TRACE TO SOME GRAVEL, TRACE SHELLS, ROCK FRAGMENTS

(DR) – DECOMPOSED ROCK – COMPACT TO VERY COMPACT BROWN/GRAY FINE TO COARSE SAND, SOME SILT, AND TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS

(WR) – WEATHERED ROCK – WEATHERED SLIGHTLY TO HIGHLY WEATHERED GRAY GNEISSIC SCHIST AND SCHISTOSE GNEISS, CLOSELY JOINTED TO BROKEN, IRON STAINED, AND WEATHERED JOINTS

(R) – ROCK – INTERMEDIATE TO HARD, HIGHLY WEATHERED TO UNWEATHERED DARK GRAY TO LIGHT GRAY SCHISTOSE GNEISS OR GNEISSIC SCHIST, MODERATELY JOINTED TO BROKEN, WEATHERED JOINTS, IRON–STAINED JOINTS

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER ANY ITEM ON THESE PLANS IN ANY WAY. IF ALTERATIONS TO THESE PLANS ARE MADE, THE ALTERATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 145 – SECTION 7209.2 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS (MRCE), IS FURNISHED SUBJECT TO RETURN ON DEMAND AND ON THE CONDITION THAT THE INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY EMBODIED HEREIN SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OR USED AND THE DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART EXCEPT AS PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY MRCE. ANY PERSON WHO MAY RECEIVE OR OBSERVE THIS DRAWING WILL BE HELD STRICTLY LIABLE FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS NOTICE, WHETHER WILLFUL OR NEGLIGENT.

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE

BRONX NY

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV LLC

NEW YORK NY

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PLLC

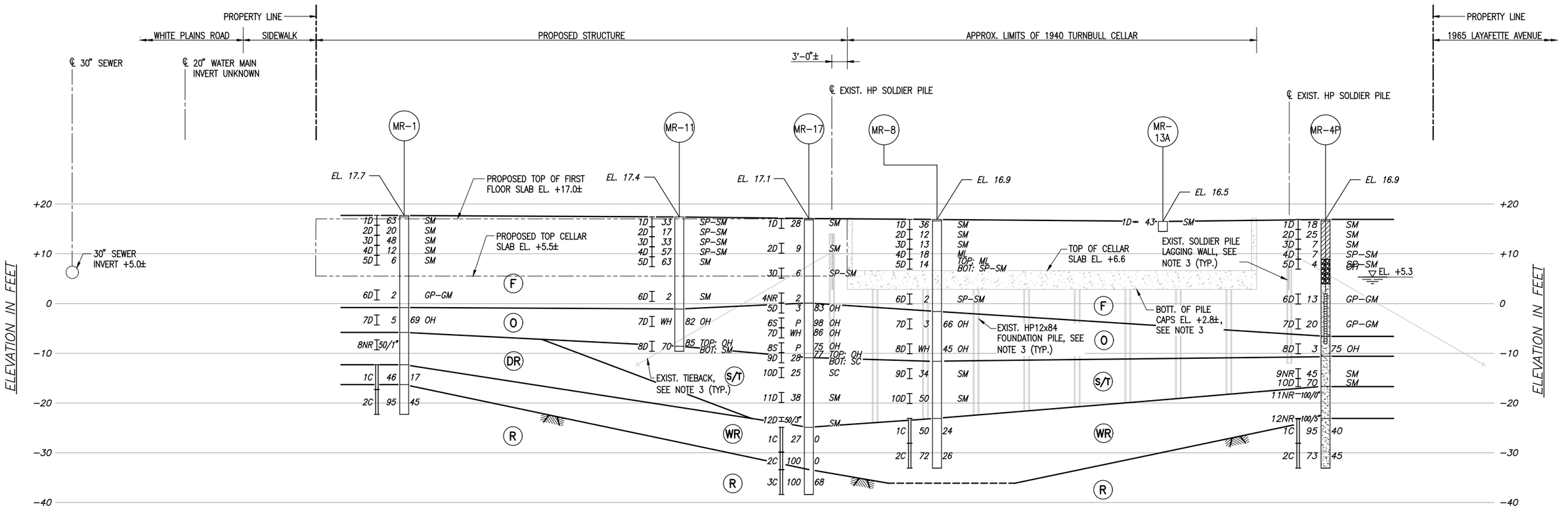
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 WEST 34TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10122

SCALE	MADE BY: J.R.V.	DATE: 12–30–2024	FILE NUMBER
AS NOTED	CH'KD BY: G.J.L.	DATE: 01–06–2025	14951

GEOLOGIC SECTION A–A

DRAWING NUMBER GS–1

Last saved by: glucking on Monday, Jan 06, 2025 – 12:26:21 PM
Printed on: Wednesday, February 5, 2025 12:10:18 PM
Printed by: Gregory Lucking
G:\DWGS\149\14951\GS–1.dwg



SECTION B-B

10' 5' 0 10' 20'

NOTES:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING B–1.
2. FOR APPROX. TOP OF ROCK (CLASS 1C OR BETTER) EL. CONTOURS, SEE DRAWING NO. C–1.
3. EXISTING FOUNDATION AND SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION SHOWN FOR 1940 TURNBULL AVENUE ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. STRATIFICATIONS AND GROUND SURFACE SHOWN ARE INTERPOLATIONS BETWEEN AND BEYOND BORINGS AND MAY NOT REPRESENT ACTUALLY SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.
5. REFER TO DRAWING GS–R FOR BORING LEGEND.

GENERAL STRATA DESCRIPTIONS:

(F) – FILL – LOOSE TO COMPACT, DARK GRAY FINE TO COARSE SAND, TRACE TO SOME SILT, TRACE TO SOME GRAVEL, TRACE TO SOME BRICK, WOOD, ASPHALT

(O) – ORGANIC SILTY CLAY – SOFT DARK ORGANIC SILTY CLAY, TRACE SAND, SHELLS

(C) – CLAY – MEDIUM GRAY SILTY CLAY, TRACE FINE SAND, ROOTS

(S/T) – GLACIAL SAND AND TILL – LOOSE TO VERY COMPACT FINE TO COARSE SAND, TRACE CLAY TO CLAYEY, TRACE SILT TO SILTY, TRACE TO SOME GRAVEL, TRACE SHELLS, ROCK FRAGMENTS

(DR) – DECOMPOSED ROCK – COMPACT TO VERY COMPACT BROWN/GRAY FINE TO COARSE SAND, SOME SILT, AND TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS

(WR) – WEATHERED ROCK – WEATHERED SLIGHTLY TO HIGHLY WEATHERED GRAY GNEISSIC SCHIST AND SCHISTOSE GNEISS, CLOSELY JOINTED TO BROKEN, IRON STAINED, AND WEATHERED JOINTS

(R) – ROCK – INTERMEDIATE TO HARD, HIGHLY WEATHERED TO UNWEATHERED DARK GRAY TO LIGHT GRAY SCHISTOSE GNEISS OR GNEISSIC SCHIST, MODERATELY JOINTED TO BROKEN, WEATHERED JOINTS, IRON–STAINED JOINTS

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER ANY ITEM ON THESE PLANS IN ANY WAY. IF ALTERATIONS TO THESE PLANS ARE MADE, THE ALTERATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 145 – SECTION 7209.2 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS (MRCE), IS FURNISHED SUBJECT TO RETURN ON DEMAND AND ON THE CONDITION THAT THE INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY EMBODIED HEREIN SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OR USED AND THE DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART EXCEPT AS PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY MRCE. ANY PERSON WHO MAY RECEIVE OR OBSERVE THIS DRAWING WILL BE HELD STRICTLY LIABLE FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS NOTICE, WHETHER WILLFUL OR NEGLIGENT.

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE

BRONX NY

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV LLC

NEW YORK NY

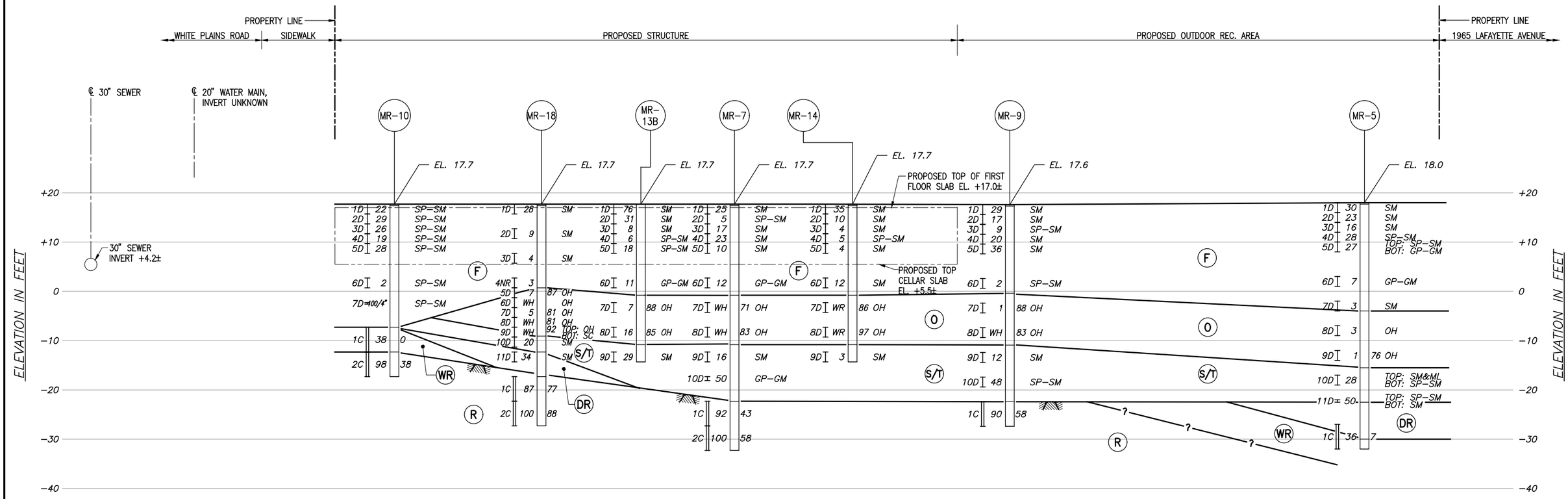
MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PLLC
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 WEST 34TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10122

SCALE	MADE BY: J.R.V.	DATE: XX–XX–XXXX	FILE NUMBER
AS NOTED	CH'KD BY:	DATE: XX–XX–XXXX	14951

GEOLOGIC SECTION B–B

DRAWING NUMBER GS–2

Last saved by: glucking on Monday, Jan 06, 2025 – 1:17:24 PM
Printed on: Wednesday, February 5, 2025 12:10:48 PM
Printed by: Gregory Lucking
G:\DWGS\14951\GS–2.dwg



SECTION C-C

10' 5' 0 10' 20'

NOTES:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING B-1.
2. FOR APPROX. TOP OF ROCK (CLASS 1C OR BETTER) EL. CONTOURS, SEE DRAWING NO. C-1.
3. STRATIFICATIONS AND GROUND SURFACE SHOWN ARE INTERPOLATIONS BETWEEN AND BEYOND BORINGS AND MAY NOT REPRESENT ACTUALLY SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.
4. REFER TO DRAWING GS-R FOR BORING LEGEND.

GENERAL STRATA DESCRIPTIONS:

(F) – FILL – LOOSE TO COMPACT, DARK GRAY FINE TO COARSE SAND, TRACE TO SOME SILT, TRACE TO SOME GRAVEL, TRACE TO SOME BRICK, WOOD, ASPHALT

(O) – ORGANIC SILTY CLAY – SOFT DARK ORGANIC SILTY CLAY, TRACE SAND, SHELLS

(C) – CLAY – MEDIUM GRAY SILTY CLAY, TRACE FINE SAND, ROOTS

(S/T) – GLACIAL SAND AND TILL – LOOSE TO VERY COMPACT FINE TO COARSE SAND, TRACE CLAY TO CLAYEY, TRACE SILT TO SILTY, TRACE TO SOME GRAVEL, TRACE SHELLS, ROCK FRAGMENTS

(DR) – DECOMPOSED ROCK – COMPACT TO VERY COMPACT BROWN/GRAY FINE TO COARSE SAND, SOME SILT, AND TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS

(WR) – WEATHERED ROCK – WEATHERED SLIGHTLY TO HIGHLY WEATHERED GRAY GNEISSIC SCHIST AND SCHISTOSE GNEISS, CLOSELY JOINTED TO BROKEN, IRON STAINED, AND WEATHERED JOINTS

(R) – ROCK – INTERMEDIATE TO HARD, HIGHLY WEATHERED TO UNWEATHERED DARK GRAY TO LIGHT GRAY SCHISTOSE GNEISS OR GNEISSIC SCHIST, MODERATELY JOINTED TO BROKEN, WEATHERED JOINTS, IRON-STAINED JOINTS

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER ANY ITEM ON THESE PLANS IN ANY WAY. IF ALTERATIONS TO THESE PLANS ARE MADE, THE ALTERATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 145 – SECTION 7209.2 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS (MRCE), IS FURNISHED SUBJECT TO RETURN ON DEMAND AND ON THE CONDITION THAT THE INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY EMBODIED HEREIN SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OR USED AND THE DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART EXCEPT AS PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY MRCE. ANY PERSON WHO MAY RECEIVE OR OBSERVE THIS DRAWING WILL BE HELD STRICTLY LIABLE FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS NOTICE, WHETHER WILLFUL OR NEGLIGENT.

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE

BRONX NY

GDC STRADA CASTLE HILL JV LLC

NEW YORK NY

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PLLC
14 PENN PLAZA – 225 WEST 34TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10122

SCALE	MADE BY: J.R.V.	DATE: 12-30-2024	FILE NUMBER
AS NOTED	CH'KD BY: G.J.L.	DATE: 01-06-2025	14951

GEOLOGIC SECTION C-C

DRAWING NUMBER GS-3

Last saved by: glucking on Monday, Jan 06, 2025 – 1:24:25 PM
Printed on: Wednesday, February 5, 2025 12:11:16 PM
Printed by: Gregory Lucking
G:\DWGS\14951\GS-3.dwg

APPENDIX A

MRCE 2018 BORING LOGS

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-1
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK

FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 17.69
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
08:35	1D	0.0	12-13	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, wood,	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
12-28-17		2.0	50-26	trace brick, gravel (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Thursday	2D	2.0	9-12	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, brick, trace			4"	
Clear		4.0	8-18	gravel (Fill) (SM)				
14°F	3D	4.0	13-26	Brown fine to medium sand, some silt, brick,		**5**		
		6.0	22-13	trace asphalt, gravel, coarse sand (Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	6-5	Black fine to coarse sand, some asphalt, silt,				
		8.0	7-6	trace gravel (Fill) (SM)				
	5D	8.0	2-3	Gray fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace				REC=6"
		10.0	3-3	gravel, wood (Fill) (SM)	**F**	**10**		
								Wash color changed at 12'.
						15		
	6D	15.0	1/12"	Black gravel, some fine to coarse sand, trace				No recovery; used 3"
		17.0	1-1	silt (Fill) (GP-GM)				split spoon.
								6D: REC=3"
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	WR/12"	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace fine sand, wood	**O**			WC=69
		22.0	5-1	(OH)				
						23.5		
						25		
	8NR	25.0	50-1/4"	No recovery				Sample in shoe
		27.0			**DR**			showed highly weathered soil-like gneissic schist.
						30		
	1C	30.0	REC=46%	Weathered highly weathered to moderately			2*	*Coring time in
		35.0	RQD=17%	weathered gray gneissic schist, some	**WR**		2*	minutes per foot.
				pegmatite, closely jointed to broken, iron			1*	
				stained & weathered joints		**34**	2*	
						35	2*	
	2C	35.0	REC=95%	Intermediate to medium hard highly weathered			2*	
		40.0	RQD=45%	to unweathered gray gneissic schist, closely	**R**		2*	
				jointed to jointed, weathered joints			2*	
							1*	
10:50						**40**	3*	End of Boring at 40'.
								WC=Water Content in percent of dry weight.
						45		
						50		

MRCE Form BL-1

BORING NO. MR-1

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations

Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

BORING NO. MR-1
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 17.69
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

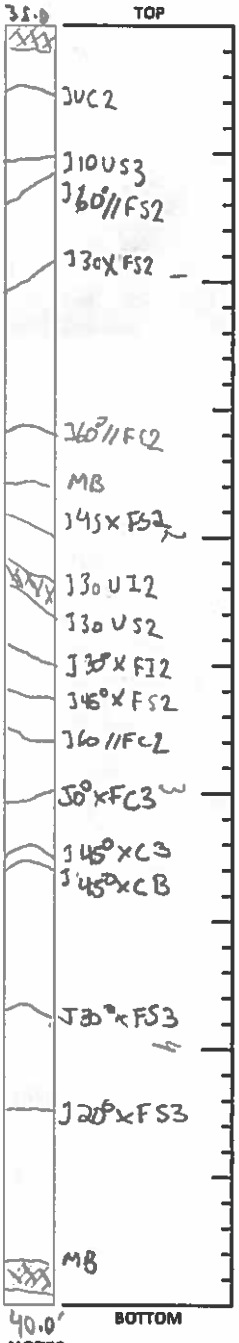
Run No.	REC/RQD
2C	REC=95% RQD=45%

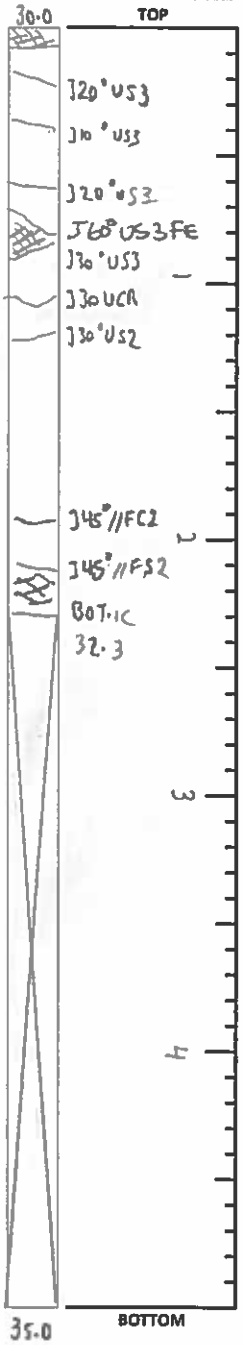
Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC=96% RQD=17%

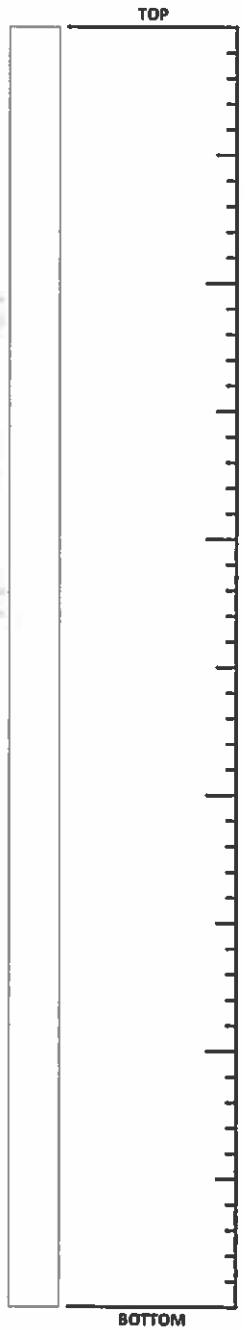
Run No.	REC/RQD

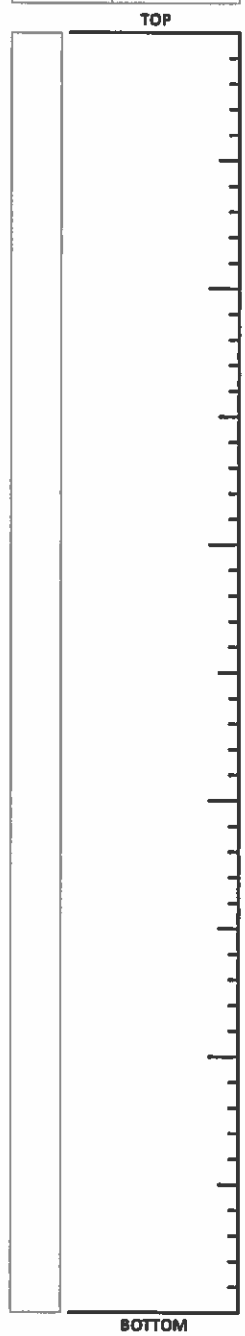
Run No.	REC/RQD

32 ±2
34 ±2
36 ±2
38 ±2









SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-1
SHEET 2 **OF** 2

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 17.69
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		[X] YES	[ ] NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	20
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED	[ ] YES	[X] NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8	
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD		
S-SAMPLER				
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**	[ ] YES	[X] NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.		
DRILL RODS	NWJ			

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TOP ELEV.
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TIP ELEV.
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		BOT. ELEV.

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	30	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 12-28-17
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-2
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.32
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
08:10	1D	0.0	11-15	Light brown, gray gravelly fine to coarse sand,	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
12-27-17		2.0	9-6	trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)			AHEAD	
Wednesday	2D	2.0	4-2	Light brown fine to coarse sand, some silt,			4"	REC=6"
Cloudy		4.0	3-4	trace roots, gravel, brick (Fill) (SM)				
19°F	3D	4.0	1-4	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, gravel		**5**		
		6.0	7-7	(Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	8-4	Red brown fine to coarse sand, some brick,				REC=6"
		8.0	3-3	trace silt, gravel (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	2-4	Brown gray fine to coarse sand, some concrete,				REC=4"
		10.0	6-3	trace gravel, brick, silt (Fill) (SP-SM)		**10**		
							46	
							47	
					F		34	
							25	
						15	23	
	6D	15.0	3-2	Black gravel, some fine to coarse sand, trace				1" Recovery on 2nd
		17.0	3-2	silt, glass (Fill) (GP-GM)				attempt with 3" split
								spoon from 15' to 19'.
						20		
	7D	20.0	WH/18"	Black fine to coarse sandy gravel, trace silt				REC=1"
		22.0	2	(Fill) (GP-GM)				
						23.5		
						25		
	8D	25.0	WH-2	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace fine sand,	**O**			WC=27
		27.0	1-3	shells (OH)				
						28.5		
						30		
	9D	30.0	7-8	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace				
		32.0	9-10	gravel (SM)				
					S/T			
						35		
	10D	35.0	17-21	Top 6": Gray fine to coarse sand, trace gravel,				
		37.0	25-20	silt (SP-SM)				
				Bot 11": Dark gray fine to coarse sand, some				
				rock fragments, silt (SM)		**39**		Hard drilling at 39'.
						40		
	1C	40.0	REC=96%	Medium hard slightly weathered to unweathered			4*	*Coring time in
		45.0	RQD=62%	gray schistose gneiss, jointed to closely jointed,			5*	minutes per foot.
				weathered joints			5*	
							5*	
					R	**45**	4*	
	2C	45.0	REC=100%	Medium hard slightly weathered to unweathered			5*	WC=Water Content
		50.0	RQD=78%	gray schistose gneiss, trace pegmatite,			5*	in percent of dry
				jointed, weathered joints			5*	weight.
							5*	
10:40						**50**	4*	End of Boring at 50'.

MRCE Form BL-1

BORING NO. MR-2

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

BORING NO. MR-2
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 16.32
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD
2C	REC = 100% RQD = 78%

45.0 TOP

J 45° UC2
J 45° U13
J 45° U53
J 45° U53
J10° U53
J10° U53
J10° U53

50.0' BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC = 4.8' = 96% RQD = 37' = 62%

40.0 TOP

J30° U53
J45 U53
J10° U53
J0° UC3
J0° UC3
J10° U53
J10 U53
J10 U53
J45° UF2
J10° U53
J10° U53
BOT. 1C 45.0

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-2
SHEET 3 **OF** 3

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.32
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN **DATUM** NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	15
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF	
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON
U-SAMPLER	
S-SAMPLER	
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND
DRILL RODS	NWJ

DRILLING MUD USED [ ] YES [X] NO
DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN. 3-7/8
TYPE OF DRILLING MUD

AUGER USED [ ] YES [X] NO
TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TOP ELEV.
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TIP ELEV.
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		BOT. ELEV.

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	40	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 12-27-17
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-3
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.60
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
08:25	1D	0.0	24-36	Light brown fine to medium sand, some silt,	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
01-03-18		1.5	100/5"	trace gravel, coarse sand (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Wednesday	2D	2.0	7-11	Light brown gravelly fine to coarse sand, trace			4"	REC=4"
Clear		4.0	13-6	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
13°F	3D	4.0	2-3	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace		**5**		REC=4"
		6.0	5-2	gravel (Fill) (SM)				
	4NR	6.0	2-1	No recovery				
		8.0	1-1					Wash color changed
	5D	8.0	2-2	Red brown brick, some fine to coarse sand,				at 9'.
		10.0	7-5	trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)	**F**	**10**		
						15		Losing water at 15'.
	6D	15.0	2-1	Black fine to coarse sand, some wood, trace				REC=3"
		17.0	1-5	gravel, brick, silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	WH-1	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace wood (OH)				WC=52
		22.0	1-1					
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	14-8	Stiff gray organic silty clay, some fine sand				REC=1"
		27.0	6-4	(OH)				Rig chatter at 26'.
						27.5		
								Hard drilling at 29'.
						30		
	9D	30.0	13-17	Light brown, green gravelly fine to coarse sand,				
		32.0	21-20	some silt (SM)	**S/T**			
						35		
	10D	35.0	50/1"	Gray green gravelly fine to coarse sand, some		**35.1**	1.5*	*Coring time in
		35.1		silt (SM)			2*	minutes per foot.
	1C	35.0	REC=90%	Medium hard slightly weathered to highly	**R**		2.5*	
		40.0	RQD=60%	weathered gray schistose gneiss, jointed to			2*	
10:25				closely jointed, iron stained & weathered		**40**	2*	End of Boring at 40'.
				joints				
								WC=Water Content
								in percent of dry
								weight.
						45		
						50		

MRCE Form BL-1

BORING NO. MR-3

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Pack Lane 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

BORING NO. MR-3
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 16.60
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC: 90% RQD = 60%

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD

35' TOP

J 35° x FS2 FE

J 45° x FS2 FE

MB
J 45° // FS2 FE

J 60° // FS2
J 45° x F12 FE

J 45° x F S12 FE

J 45° x FS2 FE

J 45° x FS2 FE

MB
BOT. 1C
40'

BOTTOM

TOP

BOTTOM

TOP

BOTTOM

TOP

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-3
SHEET 3 **OF** 3

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.6
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN **DATUM** NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	20
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF	
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON
U-SAMPLER	
S-SAMPLER	
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND
DRILL RODS	NWJ

DRILLING MUD USED [ ] YES [X] NO
DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN. 3-7/8
TYPE OF DRILLING MUD

AUGER USED [ ] YES [X] NO
TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TOP ELEV.
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TIP ELEV.
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		BOT. ELEV.

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	35	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	5	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-03-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-4P
SHEET 1 OF 4
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.94
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
09:00	1D	0.0	13-8	Gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel, silt	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'
09-26-17		2.0	10-16	(Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	REC=5"
Tuesday	2D	2.0	19-6	Brown gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel,			4"	
Clear		4.0	19-16	silt (Fill) (SM)				
24°F	3D	4.0	7-4	Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand, trace silt		**5**		
		6.0	3-8	(Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	5-4	Red gray fine to coarse sand, some brick, trace				REC=4"
		8.0	3-2	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	3-2	Gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel, trace silt				REC=3"
		10.0	2-2	brick (Fill) (SP-SM)		**10**		
					F			
						15		
	6D	15.0	7-8	Black gravel, some fine to coarse sand, trace				REC=5"
		17.0	5-20	wood, silt (Fill) (GP-GM)				
						20		
	7D	20.0	8-16	Black gravel & brick, some wood, trace fine to				REC=3"
		22.0	4-6	coarse sand, silt (Fill) (GP-GM)				
						23.5		
						25		
	8D	25.0	1-1	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat, shells	**O**			WC=75
		27.0	2-2	(OH)				
						27.5		
						30		
	9NR	30.0	13-23	No recovery	**S/T**			
		32.0	22-22					
	10D	32.0	9-10	Gray fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace gravel				
		33.6	60-100/1"	(SM)		**33.6**		
						35		
	11NR	35.0	100/0"	No recovery				
					WR			
						40		
	12NR	40.0	100/0.5"	No recovery			7*	*Coring time in
		40.1					4*	minutes per foot.
	1C	40.0	REC=95%	Intermediate slightly weathered to unweathered			3*	
		45.0	RQD=40%	gray gneissic schist, jointed to broken, weathered			3*	WC=Water Content
				joints		**45**	2*	in percent of dry
	2C	45.0	REC=73%	Intermediate to medium hard slightly	**R**		6*	weight.
		50.0	RQD=45%	weathered to unweathered schistose gneiss,			6*	
				jointed to closely jointed, weathered joints			6*	
							5*	
12:55						**50**	6*	End of Boring at 50'

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations

Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVE
LOCATION: THE BRONX, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

BORING NO. MR-4P
SHEET 2 OF 4
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 16.94
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP / BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP / BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
2C	REC = 3.65' = 73% RQD = 27" = 45%

45.0 TOP / BOTTOM

J20°// FS3
J20°// FS3
J90° X UC2
J0° US3
MB
BOT. 2C 50.0

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC = 4.75 = 95% RQD = 2' 40%

40.0' TOP / BOTTOM

J20° X FS3
J30° // FS3
J30° // FS3
MB
MB
J60° X FS3
MB
MB
J20° // FS3
J20° // FS3
J0° // S3
J0° // C2
J20° // FS3
J60° // FS3
J60° // FS3
J20° X FS3
J90° // FS3
J20° X FS3
MB
J60° X FS3
J45° X FS3
J45° X FS3
BOT. 1C 45.0'

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
∢ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

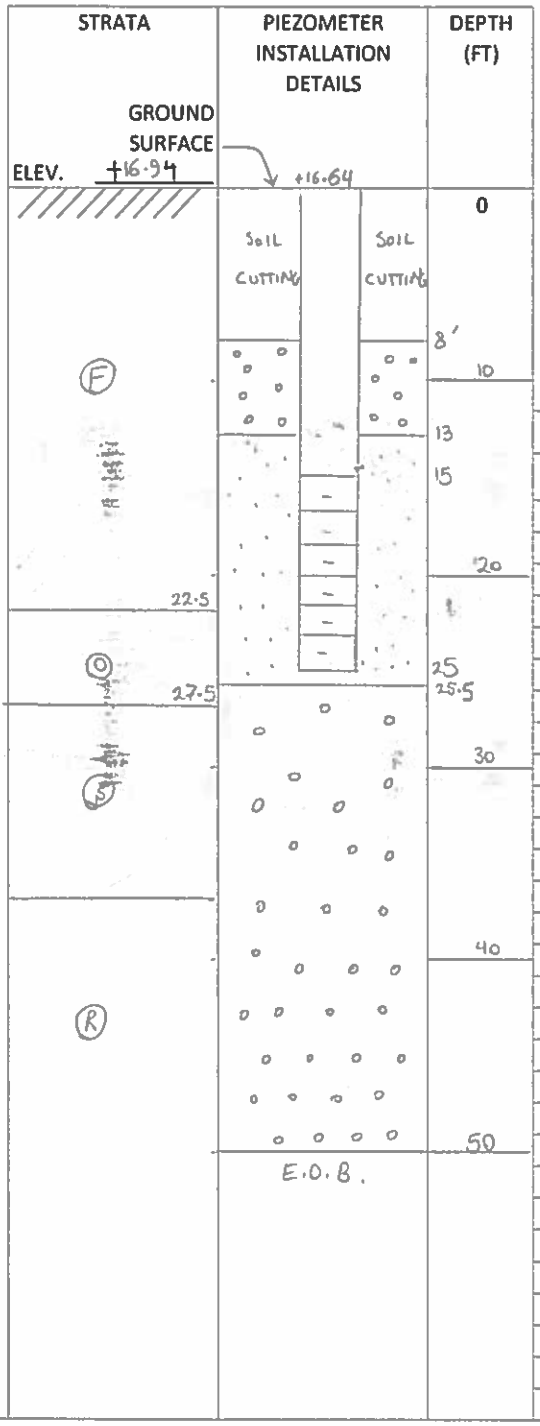
PIEZOMETER RECORD

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PIEZOMETER OR BORING NO. MR-4P
SHEET 3 OF 4
FILE NO. 13132
INSTALLATION DATE 12/26/2017
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVE
LOCATION: THE BRONX, NY
PIEZOMETER LOCATION: SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN

☐ SEE SKETCH ON BACK



PIEZOMETER TYPE PVC SLOTTED PIPE

INTAKE POINT (FILTER)
depth to bottom, ft = 25.5
depth to top, ft = 13
length, ft = 12.5 = L
diameter, in = 4 , ft = 0.33 = 2R

STANDPIPE/RISER
elevation of rim, ft = 16.64
diameter, in = 2 , ft = 0.17 = 2r

READING TIME		DEPTH – RIM TO WATER	ELEVATION OF WATER	REMARKS
DATE	CLOCK			
12-26-17	1415	10.6	+6.04	AFTER INSTALLATION
				WITHOUT FILLING THE
				WELL
12-29-17	1325	11.4	+5.24	
01-02-18	0905	11.35	+5.29	
01-02-18	1435	11.32	+5.32	
01-03-18	0750	11.34	+5.30	
01-03-18	1045	11.32	+5.32	
01-03-18	1235	11.32	+5.32	
01-03-18	1730	11.32	+5.32	
01-14-25	0800	9.10	7.50	

SAND
GRAVEL
BENTONITE
GROUT

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. +16.94

PIEZOMETER NO. MR-4P

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

		BORING NO.	MR-4P
		SHEET 4 **OF** 4	
PROJECT	PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	**FILE NO.**	13132
LOCATION	BRONX, NEW YORK	**SURFACE ELEV.**	16.94
BORING LOCATION	SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN	**DATUM**	NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED	X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN. 4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	25	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X	NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8			
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD				
S-SAMPLER						
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X	NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.				
DRILL RODS	NWJ					

*CASING HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC):	AUTOMATIC		

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
12-26-17	14:15	25		10.6	INITIAL READING WITHOUT FILLING THE WELL.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED X YES NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON** SEE SHEET NO. 3

STANDPIPE:	TYPE	PVC	ID, IN.	1-3/4	LENGTH, FT.	15	TOP ELEV.	16.7
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE	SLOTTED PVC	OD, IN.	2	LENGTH, FT.	10	TIP ELEV.	-8.3
FILTER:	MATERIAL	SAND	OD, IN.	4	LENGTH, FT.	12.5	BOT. ELEV.	-8.8

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	40	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR	CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING		
DRILLER	NICHOLAS BEEHLER	**HELPERS**	MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS	PIEZOMETER INSTALLED.		
RESIDENT ENGINEER	KASH AMINI	**DATE**	12-26-17
CLASSIFICATION CHECK:	CHERYL J. MOSS	**TYPING CHECK:**	SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-5
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.97
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
11:40	1D	0.0	39-16	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
12-29-17		2.0	14-21	brick, trace gravel (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Friday	2D	2.0	13-14	Do 1D (Fill) (SM)			4"	
Clear		4.0	9-8					
14°F	3D	4.0	8-8	Brown fine to medium sand, some silt, brick,		**5**		REC=5"
		6.0	8-5	trace gravel (Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	13-14	Brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, trace				REC=6"
		8.0	14-12	silt, trace brick (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	12-10	Top 8": Brown fine to coarse sand & brick, trace				
		10.0	17-13	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)		**10**		
				Bot 9": Gray gravel, some fine to coarse sand,				
				trace silt, brick (Fill) (GP-GM)	**F**			
						15		
	6D	15.0	2-4	Black gravel, some fine to coarse sand, trace				REC=2"
		17.0	3-4	silt, brick (Fill) (GP-GM)				
								Wash color changed
								at 19'.
						20		
	7D	20.0	2-2	Fine to medium sand & wood, some organic				REC=1"
		22.0	1-2	silt (Fill) (SM)		**22**		
						25		
	8D	25.0	WH-1	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat, trace fine				Broken jar.
		27.0	2-1	sand (OH)				
					O			
						30		
	9D	30.0	WH/12"	Do 8D, trace shells (OH)				WC=76
		32.0	1-3					
						33.5		
						35		
	10D	35.0	6-14	Top 4": Gray fine to coarse sand, some silt,				
		37.0	14-16	clayey silt seams (SM&ML)				
				Bot 10": Gray fine to medium sand, trace silt	**S/T**			
				(SP-SM)				
						40		
	11D	40.0	38-50/1"	Top 3": Gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel,		**40.5**		Top sample is possible
		40.5		trace silt (SP-SM)			↓	wash.
				Bot 4": Gray fine to coarse sand, some silt				WC=Water Content
				(Decomposed Rock) (SM)				in percent of dry
13:10					**DR**	**45**		weight.
07:30	1C	45.0	REC=36%	Weathered highly weathered gray gneissic			1*	*Coring time in
01-02-18		50.0	RQD=7%	schist, broken, weathered joints			2*	minutes per foot.
Tuesday						**48**	2*	
Clear							3*	
13°F, 08:45					**WR**	**50**	3*	End of Boring at 50'.

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

BORING NO. MR-5
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 17.97
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC= 36% RQD= 7%

TOP

TOP

TOP

49.0'

TOP

J 0° FI2

J 0° FI2

110° X FI2 MB

BOT. 1C 50.0'

2

BOTTOM

BOTTOM

BOTTOM

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-5
SHEET 3 **OF** 3

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 17.97
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	42	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
OTHER										

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8		
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD			
S-SAMPLER					
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.			
DRILL RODS	NWJ				

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TOP ELEV.
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TIP ELEV.
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		BOT. ELEV.

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	45	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	5	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-02-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-6
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.39
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
12:55	1D	0.0	31-23	Brown fine to coarse sand, some brick, silt,	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
01-02-18		2.0	20-25	trace gravel (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Tuesday	2D	2.0	10-9	Do 1D (Fill) (SM)			4"	
Clear		4.0	7-9					
13°F	3D	4.0	11-12	Brown fine to medium sand & brick, some silt,		**5**		
		6.0	6-8	concrete, trace gravel (Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	8-6	Brown fine to medium sand, some silt, brick,				
		8.0	6-7	trace concrete (Fill) (SM)				
	5D	8.0	3-2	Brown fine to medium sand, some concrete,				REC=2"
		10.0	2-3	trace brick, silt, gravel (Fill) (SP-SM)	**F**	**10**		
						15		
	6D	15.0	2-2	Black fine to coarse sand, some gravel, trace				REC=6"
		17.0	1-2	wood, silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
						18.5		Wash color changed
						20		at 20'.
	7D	20.0	WH/18"	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace fine sand,				WC=82
		22.0	2	peat (OH)				
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	WR-1	Top 13": Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat		**26**		8D Top: WC=83
		27.0	2-5	(OH)				
				Bot 4": Gray organic clayey fine to medium sand,	**S/T**			
				trace shells (SC)		**28.5**		
						30		
	9D	30.0	48-50	Top 9": Gray rock fragments, some coarse to				
		31.5	86/5"	fine sand, trace silt				
				(Decomposed Rock) (GP-GM)	**DR**			
				Bot 5": Gray brown fine to coarse sand, trace				
				silt (Decomposed Rock) (SP-SM)		**35**		
	1C	35.0	REC=76%	Intermediate slightly weathered to highly		**36**	2*	*Coring time in
		40.0	RQD=38%	weathered gray schistose gneiss, jointed to			2*	minutes per foot.
				broken, weathered joints			1*	
					R		1*	
14:20						**40**	2*	End of Boring at 40'.
								WC=Water Content
								in percent of dry
								weight.
						45		
						50		

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

BORING NO. MR-6
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 17.39
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP — BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC=76% RQD=38%

35.0' TOP — BOTTOM

J45°052
MB
J60°11FS2
J45°XF12
J60°11FS2
MB
J60°XFS3
MB
BOT. 1C 40.0'

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP — BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP — BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-6
SHEET 3 **OF** 3

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 17.39
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	20	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
OTHER										

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8		
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD			
S-SAMPLER					
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.			
DRILL RODS	NWJ				

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	35	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	5	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-02-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-7
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.74
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
12:00	1D	0.0	11-14	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
12-28-17		2.0	11-4	brick, gravel (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Thursday	2D	2.0	3-3	Brown gravelly fine to medium sand, trace silt			4"	REC=2"
Sunny		4.0	2-12	(SP-SM)				
14°F	3D	4.0	28-10	Brown gray fine to medium sand, some brick,		**5**		REC=5"
		6.0	7-17	gravel, silt, trace coarse sand (Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	13-10	Brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, silt,				
		8.0	13-8	trace brick (Fill) (SM)				
	5D	8.0	7-5	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace				
		10.0	5-4	gravel, brick (Fill) (SM)	**F**	**10**		
						15		
	6D	15.0	10-9	Gray gravel, trace coarse to fine sand, silt				REC=1"
		17.0	3-3	(GP-GM)				
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	WR-WH/12"	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat (OH)				WC=71
		22.0	2					
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	WR-WH/18"	Do 7D, trace shells (OH)				WC=83
		27.0						
						28.5		
						30		
	9D	30.0	5-7	Gray fine to medium sand, some silt (SM)				
		32.0	9-12					
					S/T	**35**		
	10D	35.0	16-50/3"	Gray gravel, some fine to coarse sand, trace				
		35.75		silt, silty clay seams (GP-GM)				
						40		
	1C	40.0	REC=92%	Intermediate slightly weathered to unweathered			2*	*Coring time in
		45.0	RQD=43%	gray schistose gneiss, some white granite,			2*	minutes per foot.
				jointed to broken, iron stained & weathered			2*	
				joints			3*	
						45	2*	
	2C	45.0	REC=100%	Medium hard slightly weathered to unweathered	**R**		1*	WC=Water Content
		50.0	RQD=58%	light gray granite, some gray schistose gneiss,			2*	in percent of dry
				jointed to closely jointed, weathered joints			2*	weight.
							2*	
13:55						**50**	2*	End of Boring at 50'.

MRCE Form BL-1

BORING NO. MR-7

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations

Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

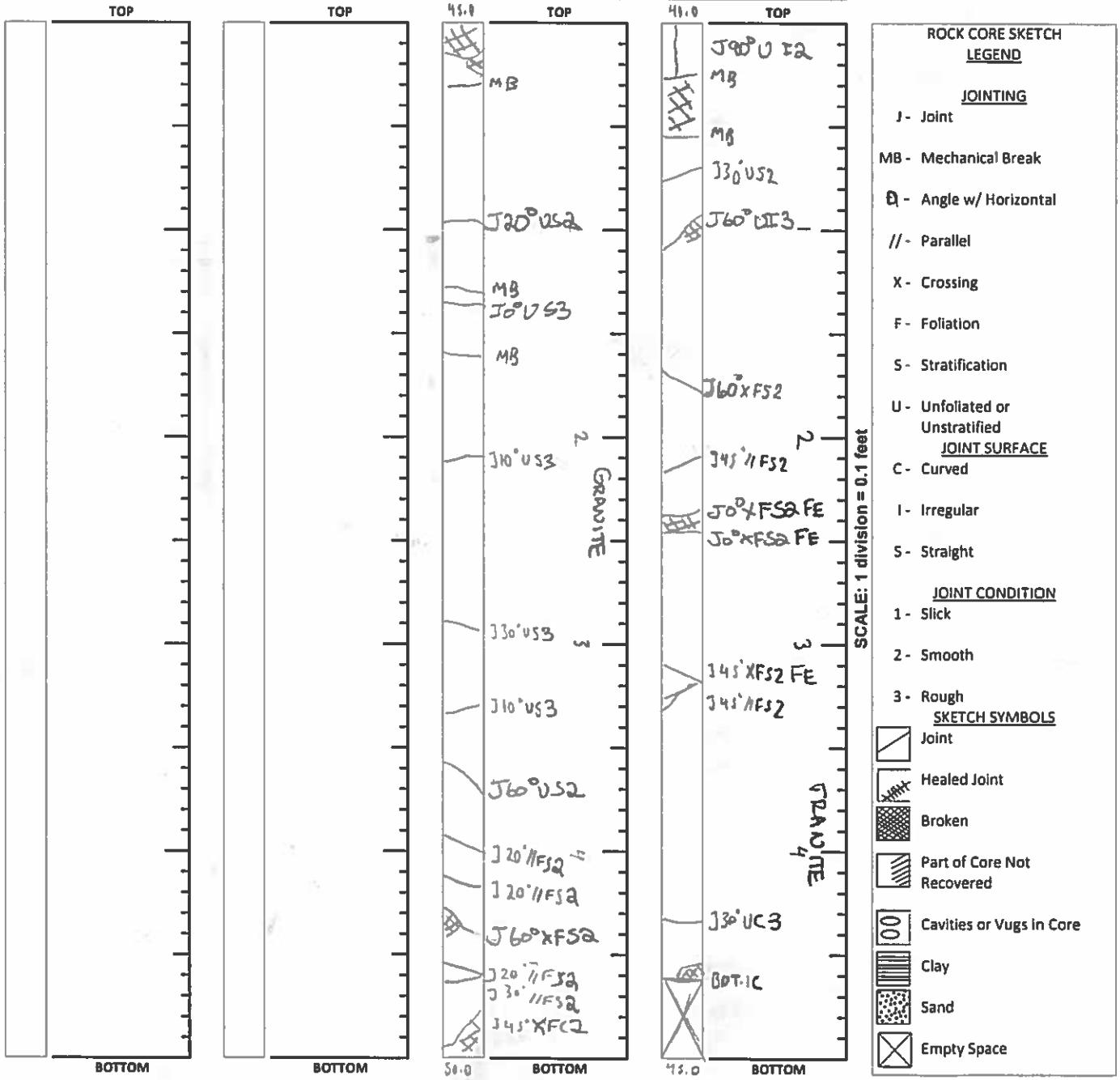
BORING NO. MR-7
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 17.74
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD
2C	REC = 100% RQD = 58%

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC = 98% RQD = 26" = 43%



SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

		BORING NO.	MR-7
		SHEET 3 **OF** 3	
PROJECT	PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	**FILE NO.**	13132
LOCATION	BRONX, NEW YORK	**SURFACE ELEV.**	17.74
BORING LOCATION	SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN	**DATUM**	NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		**TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING**		**CASING USED**	[X] YES	[ ] NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN. 4	DEPTH, FT. FROM 0	TO 20		
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM	TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM	TO		
OTHER								

TYPE AND SIZE OF		**DRILLING MUD USED**	[ ] YES	[X] NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8	
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD		
S-SAMPLER				
CORE BARREL		**AUGER USED**	[ ] YES	[X] NO
CORE BIT		TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.		
DRILL RODS				

*CASING HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC):	AUTOMATIC		

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	40	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR	CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING		
DRILLER	NICHOLAS BEEHLER	**HELPERS**	MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS	BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.		
RESIDENT ENGINEER	KASH AMINI	**DATE**	12-28-17
CLASSIFICATION CHECK:	CHERYL J. MOSS	**TYPING CHECK:**	SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-8
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.94
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
08:35	1D	0.0	22-21	Brown silty fine to coarse sand, trace gravel	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
12-29-17		2.0	15-18	(Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Friday	2D	2.0	9-7	Brown silty fine to coarse sand, trace gravel,			4"	
Clear		4.0	5-4	brick (Fill) (SM)				
13°F	3D	4.0	7-9	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, some		**5**		
		6.0	4-10	asphalt, trace gravel (Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	10-9	Stiff gray silt, trace fine to medium sand (ML)				
		8.0	9-12					
	5D	8.0	4-7	Top 6": Stiff gray silt, some medium to fine				
		10.0	7-7	sand, trace gravel (Fill) (ML)	**F**	**10**		Wash cover changed
				Bot 6": Red brick & asphalt, some medium to				at 11'.
				fine sand, trace gravel, silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				Rig chatter at 12'.
						15		
	6D	15.0	2-1	Asphalt & brick fragments, some gravel, trace				REC=3"
		17.0	1-1	fine to coarse sand, trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	WH-1	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat (OH)				WC=66
		22.0	2-1					
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	WH/18"	Do 7D, trace shells (OH)				WC=45
		27.0	2					
						28.5		
						30		
	9D	30.0	13-15	Gray brown fine to coarse sand, some silt,				No recovery; 18"
		32.0	19-15	gravel, trace clay (SM)				recovery with 3" split
								spoon.
					S/T	**35**		
	10D	35.0	21-30	Gray fine to coarse sand, some rock fragments				REC=6"
		40.0	20-14	(SM)				
						40		Refusal at 40'.
	1C	40.0	REC=50%	Weathered slightly weathered to highly			2*	*Coring time in
		45.0	RQD=24%	weathered gray schistose gneiss, jointed to			1.5*	minutes per foot.
				broken, weathered joints			2*	
							2*	
					WR	**45**	3*	
	2C	45.0	REC=72%	Weathered slightly weathered to highly			1*	WC=Water Content
		50.0	RQD=26%	weathered black schistose gneiss, jointed to			1*	in percent of dry
				broken, iron stained & weathered joints			1*	weight.
							2*	
10:45						**50**	2*	End of Boring at 50'.

MRCE Form BL-1

BORING NO. MR-8

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations

Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

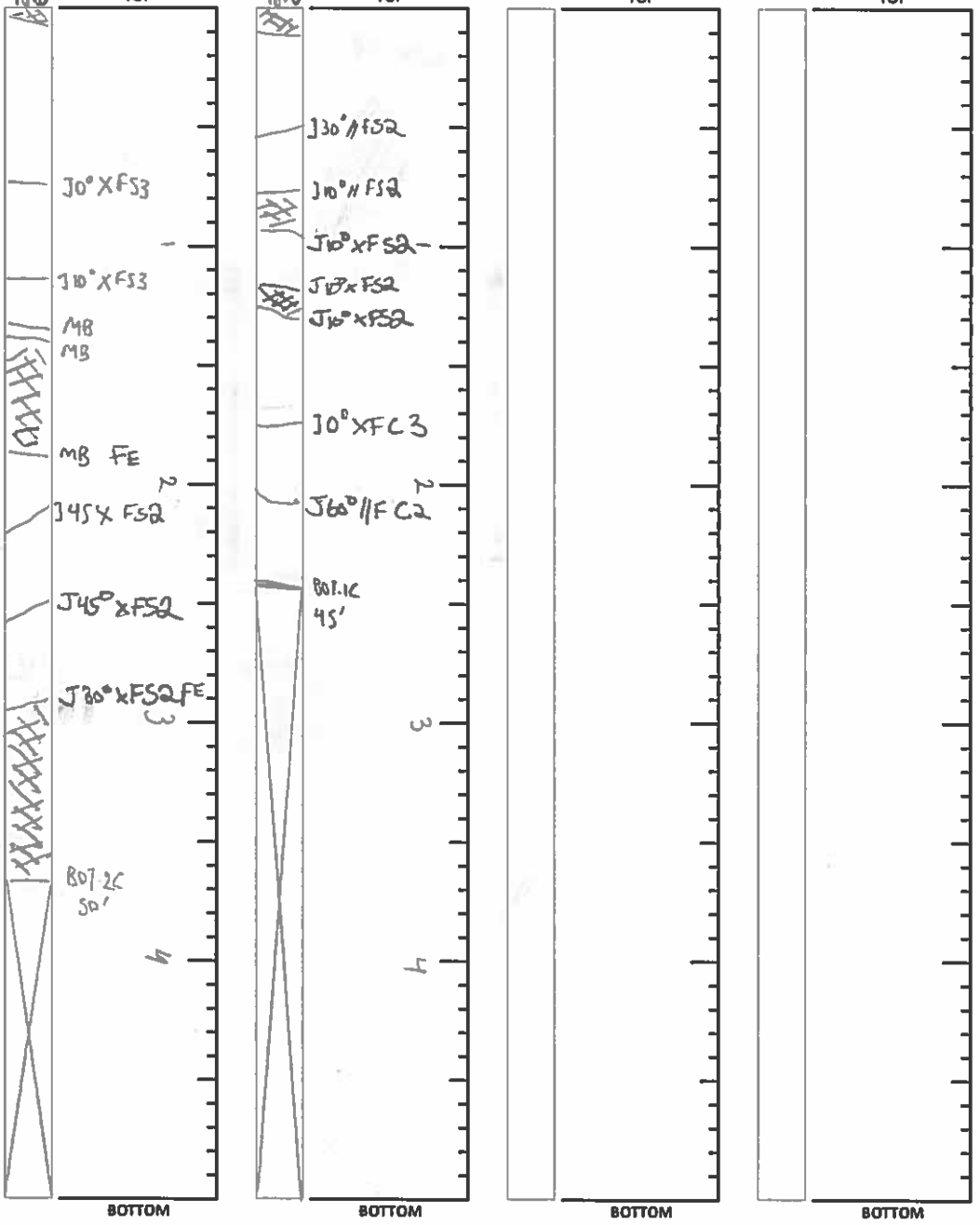
BORING NO. MR-8
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 16.94
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD
2C	REC = 92% RQD = 26%

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC = 58% RQD = 24%

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD



ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-8
SHEET 2 **OF** 3

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 16.94
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		[X] YES [ ] NO			
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	20
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF	
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON
U-SAMPLER	
S-SAMPLER	
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND
DRILL RODS	NWJ

DRILLING MUD USED [ ] YES [X] NO
DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN. 3-7/8
TYPE OF DRILLING MUD

AUGER USED [ ] YES [X] NO
TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TOP ELEV.
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TIP ELEV.
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		BOT. ELEV.

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	40	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 12-29-17
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:**

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-9
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.61
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
09:45	1D	0.0	22-17	Brown fine to medium sand, some brick, silt,	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
01-02-18		2.0	12-16	trace gravel (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Tuesday	2D	2.0	4-8	Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand, some brick,			4"	
Clear		4.0	9-11	silt (Fill) (SM)				
13°F	3D	4.0	3-5	Brown fine to coarse sand, some brick, gravel,		**5**		REC=4"
		6.0	4-6	trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	4D	6.0	4-9	Brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, silt,				
		8.0	11-10	trace brick (Fill) (SM)				
	5D	8.0	19-24	Light brown fine to coarse sand, some brick,				
		10.0	12-11	concrete, silt, trace gravel (Fill) (SM)	F	**10**		
						15		
	6D	15.0	1-1	Gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel, trace				
		17.0	1-1	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				Wash color changed
						18		at 18'.
						20		
	7D	20.0	WH/12"	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat, shells				WC=88
		22.0	1-2	(OH)				
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	WR-WH/18"	Soft gray organic silty clay ,trace shells (OH)				WC=83
		27.0						
						28.5		
						30		
	9D	30.0	4-7	Gray silty fine to coarse sand, trace gravel,				
		32.0	5-4	clay (SM)				
					S/T	**35**		
	10D	35.0	14-23	Gray brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel,				
		37.0	25-19	trace silt (SP-SM)				Rig chatter at 37'.
						40		
	1C	40.0	REC=90%	Medium hard slightly weathered gray schistose			3*	*Coring time in
		45.0	RQD=58%	gneiss, jointed to broken, iron stained &			2*	minutes per foot.
				weathered joints	R		2*	
							3*	
12:05						**45**	3*	End of Boring at 45'.
								WC=Water Content
								in percent of dry
								weight.
						50		

MRCE Form BL-1

BORING NO. MR-9

ROCK CORE SKETCH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: The Bronx, NY
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

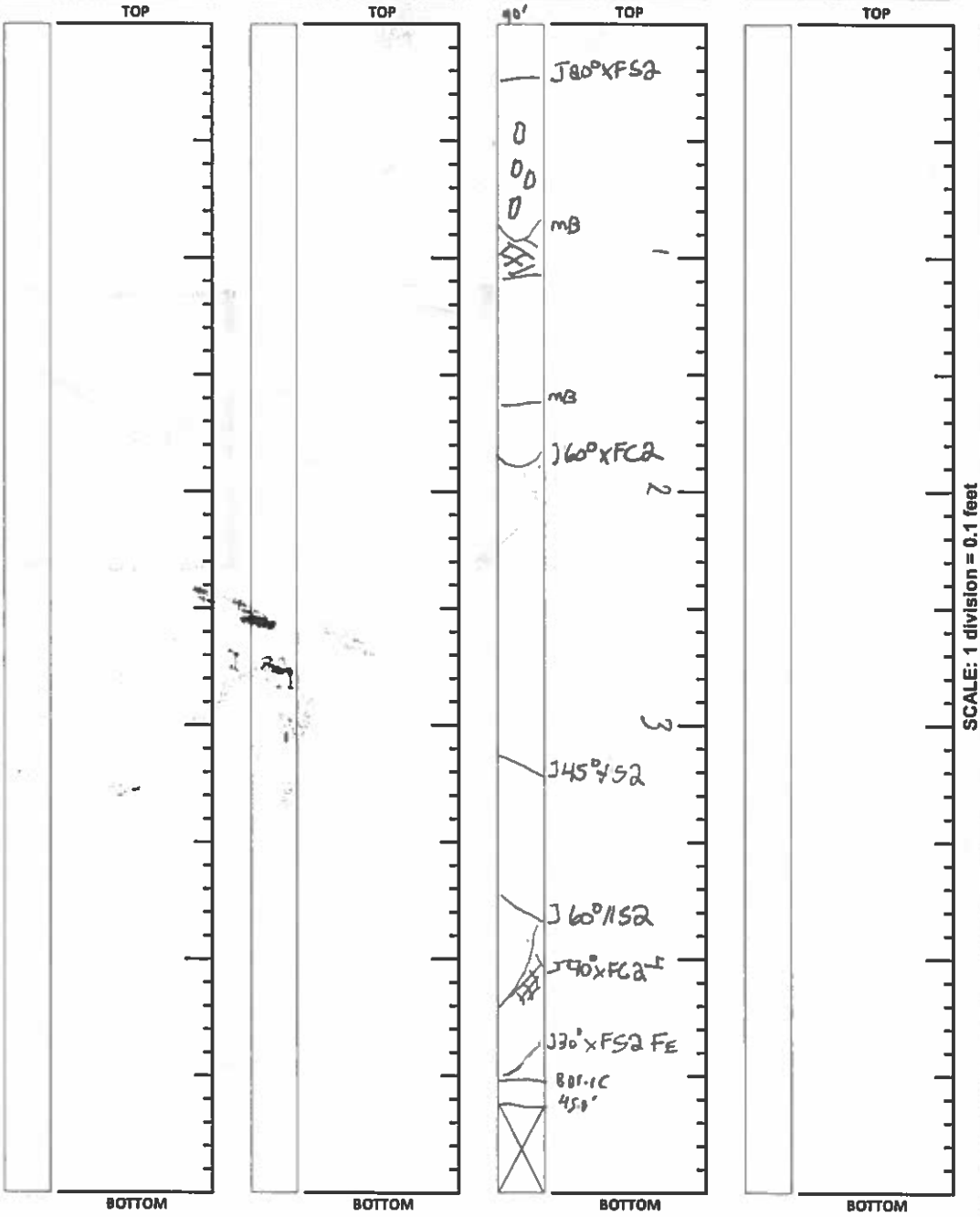
BORING NO. MR-9
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 17.61
RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC = 90% RQD = 58%

Run No.	REC/RQD



ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-9
SHEET 3 **OF** 3

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 17.61
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	15	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
OTHER										

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8		
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD			
S-SAMPLER					
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.			
DRILL RODS	NWJ				

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	40	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	5	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-02-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-10
SHEET 1 OF 3
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.72
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
11:30	1D	0.0	10-9	Brown fine to coarse sand, some brick, trace	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
12-27-17		2.0	13-17	gravel, silt (Fill) (SP-SM)			AHEAD	
Wednesday	2D	2.0	14-14	Do 1D (Fill) (SP-SM)			4"	
Clear		4.0	15-14					
19°F	3D	4.0	13-10	Brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, brick,		**5**		
		6.0	16-8	trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	4D	6.0	4-5	Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand, trace silt				REC=3"
		8.0	14-8	(Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	34-18	Brown fine to coarse sand, brick, gravel, trace				
		10.0	10-7	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)		**10**		
					F			
						15		
	6D	15.0	2-1	Black fine to coarse sand, some gravel, wood,				REC=3"
		17.0	1-3	trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				Distinctive odor.
								Wash color changed
						20	▼	at 20'.
	7D	20.0	100/4"	Black gray fine to coarse sand, some wood,				REC=3"
		20.3		trace silt, gravel (Fill) (SP-SM)				
						25		
	1C	25.0	REC=38%	Weathered slightly weathered to highly			2*	*Coring time in
		30.0	RQD=0%	weathered gray gneissic schist, broken, iron			3*	minutes per foot.
				stained & weathered joints	**WR**		4*	
							2*	
						30	3*	
	2C	30.0	REC=98%	Intermediate slightly weathered to moderately			3*	
		35.0	RQD=38%	weathered gray gneissic schist, closely jointed			1*	
				to broken, iron stained & weathered joints	**R**		1*	
							1*	
13:10						**35**	1*	End of Boring at 35'.
						40		
						45		
						50		

ROCK CORE SKETCH

Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

built on firm foundations

PROJECT: Park Lane - 1965 Lafayette Ave

LOCATION: The Bronx, NY

TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT

REF. CODES/STANDARDS

BORING NO. MR-1D

SHEET 2 OF 3

FILE NO. 13132

SURFACE ELEV. 17.72'

RES ENGR. Kash Amini

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
2C	REC = 98% RQD = 38%

TOP

MB
J30° US 3
J 60°xFS2
J45°xFS3
J60°//FS2FE
J90°xFS2FE
J30°xFS3
J60°//FS2 FE
J 60°//FS2
J 60°//FS2
J 60°//FS2
J 60°//FS2
J 60°//FS2 FE
J 60°//FS2
J 60°//FS3
BOT·2C
34.9'

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC = 38% RQD = 0%

25.0

TOP

MB
MB
MB
J30°//S2
J30°//S3
MB
BOT·1C
26.9'

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH LEGEND

JOINTING

- J - Joint
- MB - Mechanical Break
- Θ - Angle w/ Horizontal
- // - Parallel
- X - Crossing
- F - Foliation
- S - Stratification
- U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE

- C - Curved
- I - Irregular
- S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION

- 1 - Slick
- 2 - Smooth
- 3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS

- Joint
- Healed Joint
- Broken
- Part of Core Not Recovered
- Cavities or Vugs in Core
- Clay
- Sand
- Empty Space

NOTES

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

		BORING NO.	MR-10
		SHEET 3 **OF** 3	
PROJECT	PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	**FILE NO.**	13132
LOCATION	BRONX, NEW YORK	**SURFACE ELEV.**	17.72
BORING LOCATION	SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN	**DATUM**	NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	20	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
OTHER										

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES		NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8			
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD				
S-SAMPLER						
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X	NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.				
DRILL RODS	NWJ					

*CASING HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC):	AUTOMATIC		

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TOP ELEV.
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TIP ELEV.
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		BOT. ELEV.

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	25	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES		
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES		
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:		

BORING CONTRACTOR	CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING		
DRILLER	NICHOLAS BEEHLER	**HELPERS**	MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS	BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.		
RESIDENT ENGINEER	KASH AMINI	**DATE**	12-27-17
CLASSIFICATION CHECK:	CHERYL J. MOSS	**TYPING CHECK:**	SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-11
SHEET 1 OF 2
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.39
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
10:55	1D	0.0	40-22	Brown fine to medium sand & brick, trace silt,			DRILLED	
01-03-18		2.0	11-7	gravel (Fill) (SP-SM)			AHEAD	
Wednesday	2D	2.0	7-13	Brown coarse to fine sand & concrete, some			4"	
Sunny		4.0	4-4	gravel, trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
15°F	3D	4.0	24-17	Black asphalt & concrete, some fine to medium		5		
		6.0	16-13	sand, trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	4D	6.0	20-40	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace				
		8.0	17-24	asphalt, gravel (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	95-63/4"	Brown fine to medium sand, some silt, gravel,				REC=5"
		10.0		trace concrete, brick (Fill) (SM)	F	10		Wash color changed at 11'.
						15		
	6D	15.0	2-1	Black fine to coarse sand, some gravel, silt				REC=6"
		17.0	1-1	(Fill) (SM)				
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	WH/18"	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace fine to medium				WC=82
		22.0	1	sand, peat (OH)	O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	WH-2	Top 8": Do 7D, trace gravel (OH)		26		8D Top: WC=85
		27.0	68-44	Bot 6": Gray fine to coarse sand, some silt,	S/T			
12:20				trace gravel (SM)		27		End of Boring at 27'.
						30		WC=Water Content in percent of dry weight.
						35		
						40		
						45		
						50		

MRCE Form BL-1

BORING NO. MR-11

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-11
SHEET 2 **OF** 2

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 17.39
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	15
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X	NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8			
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD				
S-SAMPLER						
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X	NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.				
DRILL RODS	NWJ					

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	27	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.		OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-03-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-12
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK

FILE NO. 13132
SURFACE ELEV. 16.94
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
12:40	1D	0.0	35-23	Brown fine to coarse sand, some concrete,			DRILLED	
01-03-18		2.0	12-7	brick, some silt, trace gravel (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Wednesday	2D	2.0	3-2	Light brown fine to coarse sand, some			4"	REC=6"
Sunny		4.0	3-1	concrete, silt, trace gravel (Fill) (SM)				
15°F	3D	4.0	2-4	Gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel, trace		**5**		
		6.0	2-10	brick, silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	4D	6.0	37-35	Light brown fine to coarse sand, some concrete,				
		8.0	11-7	brick, trace gravel, silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	21-12	Light brown fine to coarse sand, some silt,				
		10.0	10-16	trace gravel, trace brick (Fill) (SM)	**F**	**10**		
								Wash color changed at 14'.
						15		
	6NR	15.0	3-4	No recovery				
		17.0	5-4					
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	WH/12"	Soft gray organic silty clay, some roots, trace				WC=119
		22.0	2-3	fine sand (OH)				
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	WH/24"	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace shells (OH)				WC=80
		27.0						
						28.5		
						30		
	9D	30.0	10-12	Gray green fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace	**S/T**			
13:45		32.0	16-15	gravel (SM)		**32**		End of Boring at 32'.
								WC=Water Content in percent of dry weight.
						35		
						40		
						45		
						50		

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

		BORING NO.	MR-12
		SHEET 2 **OF** 2	
PROJECT	PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	**FILE NO.**	13132
LOCATION	BRONX, NEW YORK	**SURFACE ELEV.**	16.94
BORING LOCATION	SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN	**DATUM**	NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED	X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN. 4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	15	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X	NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8			
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD				
S-SAMPLER						
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X	NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.				
DRILL RODS	NWJ					

*CASING HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC):	AUTOMATIC		

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	32	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES		
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES		
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.		OTHER:		

BORING CONTRACTOR	CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING		
DRILLER	NICHOLAS BEEHLER	**HELPERS**	MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS	BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.		
RESIDENT ENGINEER	KASH AMINI	**DATE**	01-03-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK:	CHERYL J. MOSS	**TYPING CHECK:**	SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-13
SHEET 1 OF 2
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.48
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
13:54	1D	0.0	50/4"	Brown silty fine to coarse sand, trace asphalt, concrete, gravel (Fill) (SM)	F			Boring offset; steel
01-03-18		0.3				2		obstruction at 2';
Wed., Clear								offset at 3.5' to the
14°F, 14:30								North. See Boring
						5		MR-13A.
								End of Boring at 2'.
						10		
						15		
						20		
						25		
						30		
						35		
						40		
						45		
						50		

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

		BORING NO.	MR-13
		SHEET 2 **OF** 2	
PROJECT	PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	**FILE NO.**	13132
LOCATION	BRONX, NEW YORK	**SURFACE ELEV.**	16.48
BORING LOCATION	SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN	**DATUM**	NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED					
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED			AUGER USED		
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON		YES	X NO		YES	X NO
U-SAMPLER		DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8		TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.		
S-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD					
CORE BARREL							
CORE BIT							
DRILL RODS							

*CASING HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC):	AUTOMATIC		

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	2	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES		
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES		
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.		OTHER:		

BORING CONTRACTOR	CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING		
DRILLER	NICHOLAS BEEHLER	**HELPERS**	MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS	BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.		
RESIDENT ENGINEER	KASH AMINI	**DATE**	01-03-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK:	CHERYL J. MOSS	**TYPING CHECK:**	SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-13A
SHEET 1 OF 2
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 16.48
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
14:15	1D	0.0	29-23	Brown fine to coarse sand, some concrete,	F			Boring offset; steel
01-03-18		0.2	20-34/5"	trace silt, gravel (Fill) (SM)		2		obstruction at 2';
Wed., Clear								See boring location
14°F, 14:30								plan fro offset location.
						5		See Boring MR-13B.
								End of Boring at 2'.
						10		
						15		
						20		
						25		
						30		
						35		
						40		
						45		
						50		

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-13A
SHEET 2 **OF** 2

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 16.48
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED					
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

CASING USED: [ ] YES [X] NO

TYPE AND SIZE OF	
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON
U-SAMPLER	
S-SAMPLER	
CORE BARREL	
CORE BIT	
DRILL RODS	

DRILLING MUD USED [ ] YES [X] NO
DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN. 3-7/8
TYPE OF DRILLING MUD

AUGER USED [ ] YES [X] NO
TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	2	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.		OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-03-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-13B
SHEET 1 OF 2
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.74
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
13:05	1D	0.0	20-48	Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt, concrete,			DRILLED	
01-03-18		2.0	28-14	trace asphalt, brick (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Wednesday	2D	2.0	3-7	Brown fine to medium sand, some brick, silt,			4"	
Clear		4.0	24-13	trace coarse sand (Fill) (SM)				
13°F	3D	4.0	6-4	Brown fine to medium sand, some brick, silt,		**5**		REC=3"
		6.0	4-5	trace gravel, coarse sand (Fill) (SM)				
	4D	6.0	2-3	Brown fine to coarse sand & brick, trace gravel,				REC=3"
		8.0	3-5	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	3-7	Brown fine to coarse sand, some brick, trace				REC=6"
		10.0	11-15	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)	**F**	**10**		Loss of water at 10'.
						15		
	6D	15.0	3-5	Black gravel, trace fine to coarse sand, brick,				REC=1"
		17.0	6-9	silt (Fill) (GP-GM)				
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	5-3	Medium black organic silty clay, trace fine sand,				WC=88
		22.0	4-5	peat (OH)				
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	9-10	Do 7D, trace shells (OH)				WC=85
		27.0	6-7					
						28.5		
						30		
	9D	30.0	13-13	Gray fine to coarse sand, some silt, gravel,	**S/T**			
16:10		32.0	16-23	trace clay (SM)		**32**		End of Boring at 32'.
								WC=Water Content
						35		in percent of dry
								weight.
						40		
						45		
						50		

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-13B
SHEET 2 **OF** 2

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 17.74
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED		X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	10	
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO		
OTHER										

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8		
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD			
S-SAMPLER					
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.			
DRILL RODS	NWJ				

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	32	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.		OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-03-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-14
SHEET 1 OF 2
PROJECT: PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 13132
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** 17.68
RES. ENGR. KASH AMINI

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
16:35	1D	0.0	45-23	Brown fine to medium sand, some concrete,	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to 0.3'.
01-03-18		2.0	12-12	silt, trace brick, coarse sand (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Wednesday	2D	2.0	5-6	Light brown fine to coarse sand, some silt,			4"	
Clear		4.0	4-3	some concrete, trace brick (Fill) (SM)				
12°F	3D	4.0	1-2	Do 2D (Fill) (SM)		**5**		REC=3"
		6.0	2-3					
	4D	6.0	2-3	Brown concrete & brick, some fine to medium				REC=2"
		8.0	2-1	sand, trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
	5D	8.0	1-2	Brown fine to coarse sand & brick, some silt,				REC=4"
		10.0	2-5	trace concrete (Fill) (SM)	**F**	**10**		
								Wash color changed at 14'.
						15		
	6D	15.0	8-7	Black fine to coarse sand, some silt, wood,				REC=5"
		17.0	5-3	trace gravel (Fill) (SM)				
						18.5		
						20		
	7D	20.0	WR/24"	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat, trace fine				WC=86
		22.0		sand (OH)				
					O			
						25		
	8D	25.0	WR/24"	Do 7D, trace shells (OH)				WC=97
		27.0						
						28.5		
						30		
	9D	30.0	WR/12"	Gray fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace shells	**S/T**			
17:20		32.0	3-4	(SM)		**32**		End of Boring at 32'.
								WC=Water Content in percent of dry weight.
						35		
						40		
						45		
						50		

MUESER RUTLEDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

BORING NO. MR-14
SHEET 2 **OF** 2

PROJECT PARK LANE - 1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 13132
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. 17.68
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG		TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING		CASING USED	X YES		NO		
TRUCK		MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	15
SKID	CME-55 LC	HYDRAULIC	X	DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF		DRILLING MUD USED		YES	X	NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8			
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD				
S-SAMPLER						
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL	**AUGER USED**		YES	X	NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.				
DRILL RODS	NWJ					

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED YES X NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	32	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.		OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR CRAIG GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING
DRILLER NICHOLAS BEEHLER **HELPERS** MILES NEIPERT
REMARKS BOREHOLE GROUTED UPON COMPLETION.
RESIDENT ENGINEER KASH AMINI **DATE** 01-03-18
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** SETH F. KNIHTILA

APPENDIX B

MRCE 2024 BORING LOGS

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-15P
SHEET 1 OF 4
PROJECT: 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 14951
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** +16.7±
RES. ENGR. CONOR HOUGH

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
08:00	1D	0.0	15-13	Dark gray fine to coarse sandy gravel, trace	* *	0.3	DRILLED	**Concrete from 0' to 0.3'
12-03-24		2.0	17-14	silt, brick (Fill) (GP-GM)			AHEAD	
Tuesday							4"	
Cloudy								
28°F						5		
	2D	5.0	35-8	Dark gray fine to coarse sand, some silt, trace				
		7.0	6-4	gravel (Fill) (SM)				
					F			
						10		
	3D	10.0	1-1	Dark gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel,				Sample recovered on
		12.0	1-2	trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				second attempt with 3"
								spoon.
								REC=4"
						15		
	4D	15.0	4-1	Black fine to coarse sand, some gravel, trace				Sample recovered on
		17.0	1-2	silt (Fill) (SP-SM)		17		second attempt with 3"
	5D	17.0	2-1	Soft dark gray organic silty clay, some peat				spoon.
		19.0	1-2	(OH&Pt)				REC=6"
	6D	19.0	3-3	Soft dark gray organic silty clay (OH)		20		5D: WC=107
		21.0	4-4		O			6D: WC=78
	7D	21.0	1-2	Do 6D, trace peat (OH)				7D: WC=75
		23.0	4-6					REC=4"
	8D	23.0	7-3	Soft dark gray organic silty clay, trace shells,				8D: WC=97
		25.0	3-4	peat (OH)		25		Mud added at 25'.
	9D	25.0	1-1	Medium gray silty clay, trace fine sand, roots (CL				9D: WC=25
		27.0	3-6		C			
	10D	27.0	11-11	Top 16": Do 9D (CL)				10D Top: WC=25
		29.0	12-17	Bot 8": Brown fine to coarse sand, some silt,		28.5		
				trace gravel, clay (SM)	S/T	30		
	11D	30.0	45-50/3"	Brown gray fine to medium sand, some silt,				REC=6"
		30.75		trace rock fragments (Decomposed Rock) (SM)				
					DR			
						35		
	1C	35.0	REC=93%	Medium hard slightly weathered gray schistose			4.5*	*Coring time in
		40.0	RQD=55%	gneiss, jointed to closely jointed, iron stained			3.5*	minutes per foot.
				& healed & weathered joints	R		6.25*	
							6.5*	
12:15						40	3.5*	End of Boring at 40'.
								WC=Water Content
								in percent of dry
								weight.
						45		
						50		

MRCE
built on firm foundations

ROCK CORE SKETCH

BORING NO. MR-15
SHEET 2 OF 4
FILE NO. 14951
SURFACE ELEV. +10.7'±
RES ENGR. C. Hough

PROJECT: 1931 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: See BLP
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	Rec = 98% RQD = 55% (35'-40')

TOP

J 30°//FS2
J 45°XFS2
J 30°//US2
J 30°//US2
J 30°//US2
J 90°XFC2
J 30°//US2
J 30°//FS2
J 20°//FS2
J 10°//FC2
J 0°XFI3
J 90°XFC2
J 30°//FS2
MB
J 45°//FC2
J 0°XFS2

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
∠ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MRCE
built on firm foundations

PIEZOMETER RECORD

PIEZOMETER OR BORING NO. MR-15

PROJECT: 1931 Lafayette Ave

SHEET 3 OF 4

LOCATION: Bronx

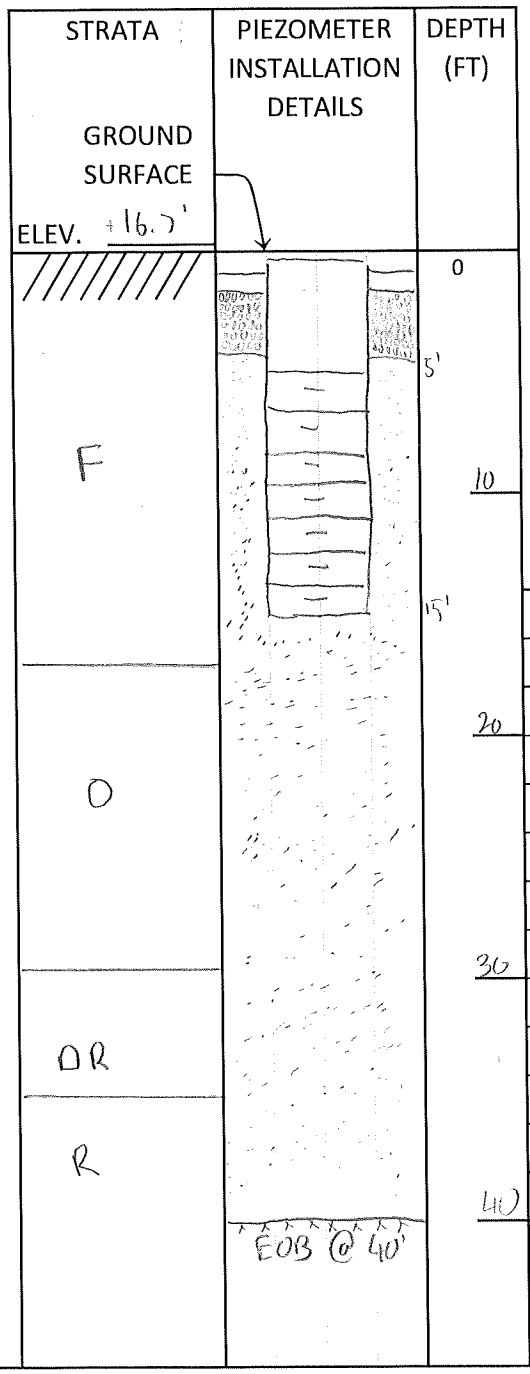
FILE NO. 14951

PIEZOMETER LOCATION: See BLP

INSTALLATION DATE 12/3/24

☐ SEE SKETCH ON BACK

RES ENGR. C. Hough



PIEZOMETER TYPE Slotted PVC 2"

INTAKE POINT

depth to bottom, ft = 15

depth to top, ft = 5'

length, ft = 10 = L

diameter, in = 2, ft = 0.167 = 2R

STANDPIPE/RISER

elevation of rim, ft = 16. ±

diameter, in = 2, ft = 0.167' = 2r

READING TIME		DEPTH – RIM TO WATER	ELEVATION OF WATER	REMARKS
DATE	CLOCK			
12/3/24	14:30	9.65'	7.05'	Date of installation
12/4/24	0730	9.65'	7.05'	
12/4/24	1345	9.60'	7.10'	
12/5/24	13:30	9.65'	7.05'	
12/6/24	10:15	9.60	7.10'	
01-14-25	0815	9.50	7.20	

SAND BENTONITE

GRAVEL GROUT

GROUND SURFACE ELEV. 16.7'

PIEZOMETER NO. MR-15

MRCE built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING NO. MR-15P
SHEET 4 **OF** 4

PROJECT	1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	**FILE NO.**	14951
LOCATION	BRONX, NEW YORK	**SURFACE ELEV.**	+16.7±
BORING LOCATION	SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN	**DATUM**	NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG MAKE AND MODEL		**TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING**		**CASING USED**	[X] YES [ ] NO			
TRUCK	GEOPROBE	MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO 35
	3400 GT	HYDRAULIC		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO
SKID		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO
BARGE								
OTHER								

TYPE AND SIZE OF		**DRILLING MUD USED**	[ ] YES [X] NO
D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON	DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN.	3-7/8
U-SAMPLER		TYPE OF DRILLING MUD	
S-SAMPLER			
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE TUBE	**AUGER USED**	[ ] YES [X] NO
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND	TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.	
DRILL RODS	NWJ		

*CASING HAMMER, LBS.		AVERAGE FALL, IN.	
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS.	140	AVERAGE FALL, IN.	30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC):	AUTOMATIC		
*HAMMER RATE, BLOWS PER MINUTE (BPM):			

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					SEE PIEZOMETER SHEET NO. 3

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [X] YES [ ] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON** SEE SHEET NO. 3

STANDPIPE:	TYPE	PVC	ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TOP ELEV.		
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE	SLOTTED PVC	OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		TIP ELEV.		
FILTER:	MATERIAL	SAND	OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.		BOT. ELEV.		

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	35	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	5	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR	MUNICIPAL TESTING LABORATORY		
DRILLER	ANAND SAHADED	**HELPERS**	RAFI & ROMEL SEENARTH
REMARKS	PIEZOMETER INSTALLED.		
RESIDENT ENGINEER	CONOR HOUGH	**DATE**	12-03-24
CLASSIFICATION CHECK:	CHERYL J. MOSS	**TYPING CHECK:**	CONOR HOUGH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-16
SHEET 1 OF 3
FILE NO. 14951
SURFACE ELEV. +16.7±
RES. ENGR. CONOR HOUGH

PROJECT: 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
13:00	1D	0.0	17-13	Brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, silt,	**	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Concrete from 0' to 0.3'
12-03-24		2.0	13-15	trace brick (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	
Tuesday							4"	
Cloudy								
36°F						**5**		
	2D	5.0	6-10	Brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, brick,				
		7.0	12-10	silt (Fill) (SM)				
					F			
						10		
	3D	10.0	1-WH/18"	Black fine to coarse sandy gravel, trace silt,				Sample recovered on
14:00		12.0		wood (Fill) (GP-GM)				second attempt with 3"
07:45								split spoon.
12-04-24								
Wednesday						**15**		
Clear	4D	15.0	WH/18"	Black gravelly fine to coarse sand, trace silt				REC=3"
26°F		17.0	1	(Fill) (SP-SM)				Sample recovered on
						18		second attempt with 3"
								split spoon.
						20		Wash changed color at
	5D	20.0	WH/24"	Soft gry organic silty clay, trace peat (OH)				18'.
		22.0			O			WC=86, pp=0.5, 0.5, 0.0
	6D	22.0	WH/18"	Do 5D (OH)				WC=92
		24.0	3					
	7D	24.0	WH/12"	Top 22": Do 5D (OH)		**25**		7D Top: WC=84, pp=1.5,
		26.0	2-4	Bot 2": Stiff gray fine sandy clay (CL)		**25.5**		1.5, 1.0
	8D	26.0	4-8	Top 18": Gray fine sandy silt to silty fine to				7D Bot: WC=22, 20
		28.0	12-14	medium sand (ML&SM)	S/T			
				Bot 6": Brown gray fine to medium sand, some				
				silt, trace clay (SM)		**30**		
	9D	30.0	19-50/2"	Brown gray fine to medium sand, some silt,		**30.7**		REC=6"
		30.7		trace clay (SM)	DR			Roller >15 minutes from
						33.5		33' to 34'.
	1C	34.0	REC=100%	Medium hard slightly weathered to unweathered		**35**	4*	*Coring time in
		39.0	RQD=58%	dark gray schistose gneiss, jointed to broken,			3.75*	minutes per foot.
				iron stained & weathered joints			3*	
							2.75*	
					R		3*	WC=Water Content
	2C	39.0	REC=100%	Medium hard slightly weathered to unweathered		**40**	4*	in percent of dry
		44.0	RQD=73%	dark gray schistose gneiss, jointed to closely			5.25*	weight.
				jointed, iron stained & weathered joints			5.25*	
							5*	
11:00						**44**	5*	End of Boring at 44'.
						45		
								pp=Pocket
								Penetrometer
								Unconfined Compres-
								sive Strength in tsf.
						50		

MRCE
built on firm foundations

ROCK CORE SKETCH

BORING NO. MR-16
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 14951
SURFACE ELEV. ~16.7'
RES ENGR. C Hough

PROJECT: 1931 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: See Plan
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
2C	REC = 100 RQD = 73

TOP

J20°11FS2
J20°XFS2
J10°XFS2
J10°XFS2
J10°11FS2
J10°XFS2
J45°11FS2
J20°XFS2
J20°XFS2
J20°11FS2
J20US2

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	REC = 100% RQD = 58% [34'-39']

TOP

J 30°XFS2
J10°XFS2
J10°XFS2
MB
J10°XFS2
J10°XFS2
J30°11FS2
J30°XFS2
J10°XFS2
J10°XFS2
J30°11FS2
J10°XFS2
J70°11FS2

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
∠ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MRCE built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING NO. MR-16
SHEET 4 **OF** 3

PROJECT 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 14951
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. +16.7±
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG MAKE AND MODEL | **TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING** | **CASING USED** [X] YES [ ] NO

TRUCK	GEOPROBE	MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	34
	3100 GT	HYDRAULIC		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
SKID		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE									
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF

D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON
U-SAMPLER	
S-SAMPLER	
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND
DRILL RODS	NWJ

DRILLING MUD USED [ ] YES [X] NO
DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN. 3-7/8
TYPE OF DRILLING MUD

AUGER USED [ ] YES [X] NO
TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. AVERAGE FALL, IN.
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC
*HAMMER RATE, BLOWS PER MINUTE (BPM):

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	30.7	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR MUNICIPAL TESTING LABORATORY
DRILLER ANAND SAHADED **HELPERS** ROMEL SEENARTH
REMARKS BOREHOLE BACKFILLED WITH CUTTINGS.
RESIDENT ENGINEER CONOR HOUGH **DATE** 12-04-24
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** CONOR HOUGH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-17
SHEET 1 OF 4
FILE NO. 14951
SURFACE ELEV. +17.1±
RES. ENGR. CONOR HOUGH

PROJECT: 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
11:45	1D	0.0	9-13	Brown fine to coarse sand, some brick, gravel,	**	0.3	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to top
12-04-24		2.0	15-40	silt (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	0.3'.
Wednesday							4"	
Cloudy								
36°F						5		
	2D	5.0	5-4	Brown black fine to coarse sand, some brick,				
		7.0	5-10	gravel, silt (Fill) (SM)				
					F			
						10		
	3D	10.0	5-3	Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand, some brick,				REC=5"
		12.0	3-4	trace silt (Fill) (SP-SM)				
						15		
	4NR	15.0	1/12"	No recovery				No recovery; 2nd attempt
		17.0	1/12"			17		with 3" split spoon.
	5D	17.0	1-1	Soft gray organic silty clay, trace peat (OH)				WC=83, pp=0.25, 0.25,
		19.0	2-3					00
						20		
	6S	20.0	PUSH=24"					Shelby tube left in place
13:15		22.0	REC=24"					for 20 minutes before
07:30	7D	22.0	WH/24"	Do 5D (OH)	O			extraction. WC=109, 86
12-05-24		24.0						7D: WC=86, pp=0.0
Thursday						25		
Rainy	8S	25.0	PUSH=24"					WC=91, 59
37°F		27.0	REC=24"					
	9D	27.0	20-15	Top 12": Soft gray org si clay, tr shells, peat (OH)		28		9D Top: WC=77
		29.0	13-16	Bot 2": Dark gray fine to coarse sand, some				
				gravel, clay (SC)		30		
	10D	30.0	10-13	Brown gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel,				
		32.0	12-16	clay (SC)				
						35		
	11D	35.0	10-20	Brown gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel,	S/T			
		37.0	18-27	silt, trace clay (SM)				
								Rig chatter at 38'.
						40		
	12D	40.0	20-50/3"	Black fine to coarse sand, some gravel, silt,				
		42.3		trace shells (SM)		42		
	1C	42.0	REC=27%	Weathered highly weathered to moderately			3.25*	Rig chatter from 43' to
		44.7	RQD=0%	weathered gray schistose gneiss, broken,			5*	44'.
				iron stained & weathered joints		45	7*	*Coring time in
							3.75*	minutes per foot.
					WR		3*	
	2C	47.0	REC=100%	Weathered moderately weathered to slightly			3*	Core run stopped after
		50.5	RQD=0%	weathered gray schistose gneiss, broken,			6*	3.5' due to no progress.
				weathered joints		50	6.5*	Rig chatter from 47' to
					R		11*	50'.

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-17
SHEET 2 OF 4
PROJECT: 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE **FILE NO.** 14951
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK **SURFACE ELEV.** +17.1±
RES. ENGR. CONOR HOUGH

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
Cont'd								
12-05-24	3C	50.5	REC=100%	Medium hard slightly weathered to unweathered			5*	
Thursday		55.5	RQD=68%	dark gray schistose gneiss, moderately jointed	R		5.25*	
Rainy				to closely jointed, weathered joints			5*	
37°F, 11:30						55	5*	
						55.5	5*	End of Boring at 55.5'.
								WC=Water Content in percent of dry weight.
						60		
								pp=Pocket Penetrometer Unconfined Compressive Strength in tsf.
						65		
						70		
						75		
						80		
						85		
						90		
						95		
						100		

MRCE
built on firm foundations

ROCK CORE SKETCH

BORING NO. MR-17
SHEET 3 OF 4
FILE NO. 14951
SURFACE ELEV. 417.1'
RES ENGR. C Hough

PROJECT: 1931 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: See BLP
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

Run No.	REC/RQD

Run No.	REC/RQD
3C	Rec = 100% RQD = 60% [50.5'-55']

Run No.	REC/RQD
2C [3.5']	Rec = 100% RQD = 0% [47'-50.5']

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	Rec = 17% RQD = 0% [43'-47']

TOP

J 0° XF 52
J 10° XF 52
J 45° 11 F 52
J 80° X F 53
J 20° XF 53
J 70° XF 53
J 10° 11 F 52
J 20° F 52
J 30° 11 F 52

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
∠ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES * Run 2C stopped after 3.5ft due to no progress *

MRCE built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING NO. MR-17
SHEET 4 **OF** 4

PROJECT	1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	**FILE NO.**	14951
LOCATION	BRONX, NEW YORK	**SURFACE ELEV.**	+17.1±
BORING LOCATION	SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN	**DATUM**	NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG MAKE AND MODEL		**TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING**		**CASING USED**	[X] YES [ ] NO		
TRUCK	GEOPROBE	MECHANICAL		DIA., IN. 4	DEPTH, FT. FROM 0	TO 20	
	3100 GT	HYDRAULIC		DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM	TO	
SKID		OTHER		DIA., IN.	DEPTH, FT. FROM	TO	
BARGE							
OTHER							

TYPE AND SIZE OF

D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON
U-SAMPLER	
S-SAMPLER	3" SHELBY TUBE
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND
DRILL RODS	NWJ

DRILLING MUD USED [ ] YES [X] NO
DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN. 3-7/8
TYPE OF DRILLING MUD

AUGER USED [ ] YES [X] NO
TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. AVERAGE FALL, IN.
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC
*HAMMER RATE, BLOWS PER MINUTE (BPM):

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	40.3	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	2
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	13.5	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR MUNICIPAL TESTING LABORATORY
DRILLER ANAND SAHADED **HELPERS** ROMEL SEENARTH
REMARKS BOREHOLE BACKFILLED WITH CUTTINGS.
RESIDENT ENGINEER CONOR HOUGH **DATE** 12-05-24
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** CONOR HOUGH

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING LOG

BORING NO. MR-18
SHEET 1 OF 3
FILE NO. 14951
SURFACE ELEV. +17.72±
RES. ENGR. CONOR HOUGH

PROJECT: 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
LOCATION: BRONX, NEW YORK

DAILY PROGRESS	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOWS/6"	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	STRATA	DEPTH	CASING BLOWS	REMARKS
12:20	1D	0.0	22-14	Brown fine to coarse sand, some gravel, silt,	* *	**0.3**	DRILLED	**Asphalt from 0' to top
12-05-24		2.0	14-32	trace brick, asphalt (Fill) (SM)			AHEAD	0.3'.
Thursday							4"	
Cloudy								
37°F						**5**		
	2D	5.0	6-7	Brown fine to medium sand, some silt, trace				
		7.0	2-3	gravel, coarse sand (Fill) (SM)				
					F			
						10		
	3D	10.0	3-2	Brown fine to medium sand, some gravel, silt,				Sample recovered on
		12.0	2-1	trace wood (Fill) (SM)				2nd attempt.
								REC=2"
						15		
	4NR	15.0	3-2	No recovery				
		17.0	1-1			**17**		
	5D	17.0	2-3	Soft dark gray organic silty clay, trace fine to				WC=87, pp=0.0
		19.0	4-4	coarse sand, gravel, shells, peat (OH)				REC=6"
	6D	19.0	WH/24"	Soft dark gray organic silty clay, trace peat (OH)		**20**		
13:30		21.0						
07:30	7D	21.0	1-2	Do 6D (OH)	O			WC=81, pp=0.25
12-06-24		23.0	3-3					
Friday	8D	23.0	WH/24"	Soft dark gray organic silty clay (OH)				WC=81
Clear		25.0				**25**		
28°F	9D	25.0	WH/12"	Top 16": Do 8D (OH)				9D Top: WC=92,
		27.0	5-5	Bot 2":Dk gray gvlly f-c sand, sm org cl, tr sls(SC)		**26.8**		
	10D	27.0	7-9	Brown gray fine to coarse sand, some gravel,				
		29.0	11-13	silt, trace clay (SM)	S/T			
						30		
	11D	30.0	17-19	Gray brown fine to medium sand, some silt,				
		32.0	15-20	trace rock fragments				
				(Decomposed Rock) (SM)	DR			
						35		
	1C	35.0	REC=87%	Medium hard slightly weathered to unweathered			2.5*	*Coring time in
		40.0	RQD=77%	light & dark gray schistose gneiss, moderately			2.75*	minutes per foot.
				jointed to closely jointed, iron stained &			2.25*	
				weathered joints			2.25*	
						40	2.75*	
	2C	40.0	REC=100%	Hard slightly weathered to unweathered dark	R		3*	WC=Water Content
		45.0	RQD=88%	gray schistose gneiss, moderately jointed to			3*	in percent of dry
				jointed, iron stained & weathered joints			2.5*	weight.
							2.75*	
09:45						**45**	3*	End of Boring at 45'.
								pp=Pocket
								Penetrometer
								Unconfined Compres-
						50		sive Strength in tsf.

MRCE
built on firm foundations

ROCK CORE SKETCH

BORING NO. [illegible]
SHEET 2 OF 3
FILE NO. 14951
SURFACE ELEV. 417.77'
RES ENGR. E. Hoegl

PROJECT: 1931 Lafayette Ave
LOCATION: See BLP
TEST/INSP. EQUIPMENT
REF. CODES/STANDARDS

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD

TOP

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
2	Rec = 100%, RQD = 85% [40'-45']

TOP

10° XF52
J10° XF52
J10° XF52
J10° XF52
J10° XF52
J85° F52

BOTTOM

Run No.	REC/RQD
1C	Rec = 87%, RQD = 73% [35'-40']

TOP

J60° F52 fe+w jts
J20° F52 sl fe+w
J20° F52 fe+w
J20° F52 fe+w

BOTTOM

SCALE: 1 division = 0.1 feet

ROCK CORE SKETCH
LEGEND

JOINTING
J - Joint
MB - Mechanical Break
∠ - Angle w/ Horizontal
// - Parallel
X - Crossing
F - Foliation
S - Stratification
U - Unfoliated or Unstratified

JOINT SURFACE
C - Curved
I - Irregular
S - Straight

JOINT CONDITION
1 - Slick
2 - Smooth
3 - Rough

SKETCH SYMBOLS
Joint
Healed Joint
Broken
Part of Core Not Recovered
Cavities or Vugs in Core
Clay
Sand
Empty Space

NOTES

MRCE
built on firm foundations
Mueser Rutledge Consulting Engineers
14 Penn Plaza, 225 W. 34th Street
New York, NY 10122

BORING NO. MR-18
SHEET 3 **OF** 3

PROJECT 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
FILE NO. 14951
LOCATION BRONX, NEW YORK
SURFACE ELEV. +17.72±
BORING LOCATION SEE BORING LOCATION PLAN
DATUM NAVD 88

BORING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS OF STABILIZING BOREHOLE

TYPE OF BORING RIG MAKE AND MODEL | **TYPE OF FEED DURING CORING**

CASING USED [X] YES [ ] NO

TRUCK	GEOPROBE	MECHANICAL		DIA., IN.	4	DEPTH, FT. FROM	0	TO	35
	3100 GT	HYDRAULIC		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
SKID		OTHER		DIA., IN.		DEPTH, FT. FROM		TO	
BARGE									
OTHER									

TYPE AND SIZE OF

D-SAMPLER	2" O. D. SPLIT SPOON
U-SAMPLER	
S-SAMPLER	
CORE BARREL	NX DOUBLE BARREL
CORE BIT	NX DIAMOND
DRILL RODS	NWJ

DRILLING MUD USED [ ] YES [X] NO

DIAMETER OF ROTARY BIT, IN. 3-7/8
TYPE OF DRILLING MUD

AUGER USED [ ] YES [X] NO

TYPE AND DIAMETER, IN.

*CASING HAMMER, LBS. AVERAGE FALL, IN.
*SAMPLER HAMMER, LBS. 140 AVERAGE FALL, IN. 30
*HAMMER TYPE (DONUT/SAFETY/AUTOMATIC): AUTOMATIC
*HAMMER RATE, BLOWS PER MINUTE (BPM):

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS IN BOREHOLE

DATE	TIME	DEPTH OF HOLE	DEPTH OF CASING	DEPTH TO WATER	CONDITIONS OF OBSERVATION
					NO WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS MADE.

PIEZOMETER INSTALLED [ ] YES [X] NO **SKETCH SHOWN ON**

STANDPIPE:	TYPE		ID, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TOP ELEV.	
INTAKE ELEMENT:	TYPE		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	TIP ELEV.	
FILTER:	MATERIAL		OD, IN.		LENGTH, FT.	BOT. ELEV.	

PAY QUANTITIES

3.5" DIA. DRY SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.	32	NO. OF 3" SHELBY TUBE SAMPLES	
3.5" DIA. U-SAMPLE BORING	LIN. FT.		NO. OF 3" UNDISTURBED SAMPLES	
CORE DRILLING IN ROCK	LIN. FT.	10	OTHER:	

BORING CONTRACTOR MUNICIPAL TESTING LABORATORY
DRILLER ANAND SAHADED **HELPERS** ROMEL SEENARTH
REMARKS BOREHOLE BACKFILLED WITH CUTTINGS.
RESIDENT ENGINEER CONOR HOUGH **DATE** 12-06-24
CLASSIFICATION CHECK: CHERYL J. MOSS **TYPING CHECK:** CONOR HOUGH

APPENDIX C

HAGER-RICHTER GEOSCIENCE INC.
pVs TESTING REPORT

HRGS

SHEAR WAVE VELOCITY TESTING
1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

GCD Strada Castle Hill JV I LLC
88 Pine Street, Floor 27
New York, New York 10005

Prepared by:

Hager-Richter Geoscience, Inc.
dba HR Geological Services in New York
846 Main Street
Fords, New Jersey 08863

File 24VD38

January 2025

© 2025 Hager-Richter Geoscience, Inc

HRGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction 1
2. Equipment and Procedures 2
3. Results and Discussion 4
4. Limitations 6

TABLES

1. pVs Test Results

FIGURES

1. General Site Location
2. Site Plan

HRGS

1. INTRODUCTION

Hager-Richter Geoscience, Inc., dba HR Geological Services in New York (HRGS), conducted surface shear wave velocity testing at a site in Bronx, New York for GCD.

The site is a proposed development at 1931 Lafayette Avenue in Bronx, New York. Figure 1 shows the general location of the site. As part of the design for a building, GCD requested costs to perform a seismic analysis for determining seismic shear wave velocity as a function of depth at the site. The area of interest is approximately 50,000 square feet in size and consists of a parking lot, sidewalks and landscaped areas.

Based on several boreholes performed at the site by Muser Rutledge Consulting Engineers (MRCE), the lithology from the surface downwards consists of up to 25 feet of fill over a 5-10 foot thick organic clay layer, followed by a 4-10 foot thick layer of clayey silt and medium sands. Weathered or decomposed bedrock was encountered at depths 30-40 feet below grade.

The surface shear wave velocity testing was conducted using the passive shear wave seismic (pVs) method. Data were acquired along four (4) seismic lines where access was available, identified as Lines 1 - 4.

Figure 2 shows the locations of the seismic test lines and boreholes installed by MRCE. Amanda Fabian, P.G. and Alexis Martinez, of HRGS, conducted the seismic testing on January 14, 2025. The project was coordinated with Mr. Gregory Lucking, PE, Senior Engineer from MRCE. Original data and field notes will be retained in the HRGS files for a minimum of three years.

HRGS

2. EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES

2.1 Method

The passive shear wave seismic (pVs) method is a geophysical method to determine a vertical shear-wave velocity profile at a single location by analyzing a particular type of seismic wave recorded on a multichannel record. The name pVs is derived from p for passive and Vs for velocity of shear waves. The pVs method, also called the Refraction Microtremor method, or ReMi™, uses Rayleigh waves, a particular kind of wave first described by Lord Rayleigh in 1885. Such waves are dispersive (meaning that the velocity is a function of the wavelength), and the amplitude of such waves decreases with depth. The Rayleigh wave velocity depends primarily on the shear wave velocities and layering of the subsurface material.

Rayleigh waves are a significant part of the ambient subsurface noise at most, if not all, sites. There are many sources of such noise, including, but not limited to, wind, pedestrian and vehicular traffic, surface and subway trains, and construction activities. Although such noise can be troublesome for most seismic methods, it is the source of signals for the pVs method, and the higher the noise level, the better the results for this method.

Low frequency (4.5 Hz) geophones are installed 6 ft apart along a straight line and connected to a seismograph. The ambient noise is recorded for 30 seconds two or three times and examined to be sure that noise of sufficiently low frequency is present. If the noise is sufficient, then 10 to 15 such records are acquired. If the noise spectra do not reach sufficiently low frequencies, then one walks or runs along the test line during data acquisition to add low frequency noise to the ambient noise. The surface waves used in the pVs method, considered noise in seismic refraction and reflection surveys, are enhanced during data acquisition and processing for the pVs method. The seismic data are analyzed using SeisOpt® ReMi™, a commercially licensed software package developed by Optim, Inc. located at the University of Nevada at Reno.

The seismic data is transformed into the frequency mode providing a site-specific dispersion curve of frequency vs shear wave velocity. The earth model of shear wave velocity versus depth that better fits the dispersion curve is normally presented as 1-D plots or in tabular form showing shear wave velocity as a function of depth at the center of the seismic line.

It should be noted that the method produces a single velocity profile (Vs as a function of depth Z) at one location (namely, the center of the line) for each line. The software also calculates the average shear wave velocity using the following equation (taken from the International Building Code):

$$V_{avg} = \left(\sum_{i=1}^{N} d_i \right) / \sum_{i=1}^{N} d_i / V_i \qquad \text{Eq 1}$$

where V_{avg} is average shear wave velocity
d_i is thickness of the i^{th} layer
V_i is the shear wave velocity of the i^{th} layer
N is the number of layers

The Seismic Site Class, based solely on average shear wave velocity, is defined by the IBC as follows:

Site Class	Soil Profile Name	Soil Shear Wave Velocity (ft/s)
A	Hard rock	$V_s > 5000$
B	Rock	$2500 < V_s \leq 5000$
C	Very dense soil and soft rock	$1200 < V_s \leq 2500$
D	Stiff soil profile	$600 \leq V_s \leq 1200$
E	Soft soil profile	$V_s < 600$

Although the IBC provides other methods to determine the Site Class, such as standard penetration resistance (blow counts) and soil undrained shear strength, this report provides site specific data for shear wave velocity only. Furthermore, there is no consideration of other factors that may affect a site such as liquefaction. The final determination of seismic site class should be made by the project engineer.

2.2 Equipment

We used a 48-channel digital seismograph (Geometrics Geode) coupled to as many as 48 geophones to acquire the pVs data. We used 4.5-Hz frequency vertical geophones for the subject shear wave velocity testing.

2.3 Limitations of the Method

As with all physical measurements, there is experimental error in the velocities that are determined using the passive shear wave velocity seismic method. For the pVs method, the accuracy of V_{avg} is stated by Optim, Inc. to be 5-15%.

The depth of investigation is a function of the noise spectrum, and long wave lengths (low frequencies) are required to determine velocity at large depths. Noise levels can be improved by a person running along the seismic spread during data acquisition.

2.4 Site Specific

The locations of the transects are shown in Figure 2. The pVs data were acquired using up to 24 geophones and a spacing of 5 ft for seismic Lines 1-4.

The pVs method yields a single vertical velocity profile at the midpoint of each test line, shown in Figure 2. The seismic source for the pVs test was ambient noise and random hammer striking while acquiring the data to enhance the high frequency content of the seismic signal.

HRGS

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The seismic test line locations and center points for the velocity profiles are shown in Figure 2. Based on several boreholes performed at the site by MRCE, the lithology from the surface downwards consists of up to 25 feet of fill over a 5-10 foot thick organic clay layer, followed by a 4-10 foot thick layer of clayey silt and medium sands. Weathered or decomposed bedrock was encountered at depths 30-40 feet below grade.

The results of the pVs testing are reported in Table 1. For modeling purposes, the subsurface stratigraphy was broken into four (4) discrete units. The top layer is interpreted as fill, the second layer is interpreted as organic clay, the third layer is interpreted as less dense soil, and the fourth layer is interpreted as denser soil. As discussed above, seismic data were acquired using 24 geophones.

The velocity units in the provided models do not necessarily correlate with specific lithologic units identified in the boreholes. We note that the boring logs do not provide a complete stratigraphic constraint, therefore, for the interpretation of each individual transect line we assumed a number of layers and respective thicknesses with the tightest statistical fit to the field data dispersion curve associated with that particular transect.

No attempt was made to “force” a specific model to the data. The velocities for the units to the maximum depth investigated, and the average values of the velocity of shear waves, Vs_{100}, determined by Equation 1 for the depth interval of 0-100 feet are also reported in Table 1 below. The bottom layer in the Vs_{100} models provided in Table 1 does not necessarily extend to a depth of 100 feet because the pVs data is not sufficiently well defined to support the addition of deeper layers to the model that provides the best statistical fit.

HRGS

TABLE 1 - pVs TEST RESULTS

Geologic Unit *	Line 1		Line 2	
	Depth Interval (ft)	Vs** (ft/s)	Depth Interval (ft)	Vs** (ft/s)
Fill	0 – 11.5	608	0 – 11.5	682
Organic Clay	11.5 – 23	461	11.5 – 21.5	483
Less Dense Soils	23 – 40.5	699	21.5 – 33	640
Denser Soils	40.5+	1,495	33+	1,014
Vs_{100} (ft/s)	920		822	

Geologic Unit *	Line 3		Line 4	
	Depth Interval (ft)	Vs** (ft/s)	Depth Interval (ft)	Vs** (ft/s)
Fill	0 – 11	705	0 – 17.5	694
Organic Clay	11 – 18.5	490	17.5 – 24.5	461
Less Dense Soils	18.5 – 35	712	24.5 – 35	708
Denser Soils	35+	1,277	35+	1,086
Vs_{100} (ft/s)	952		869	

* Stratigraphy is based on Boring Logs where applicable
** Shear wave velocity profile is determined for the midpoint of the test line

HRGS

4. LIMITATIONS

This report was prepared for the exclusive use of GCD and its clients (Collectively, Client). No other party shall be entitled to rely on this Report, or any information, documents, records, data, interpretations, advice, or opinions given to Client by Hager-Richter Geoscience, Inc. (HRGS) in the performance of its work. The Report relates solely to the specific project for which HRGS has been retained and shall not be used or relied upon by Client or any third party for any variation or extension of this project, any other project, or any other purpose without the express written permission of HRGS. Any unpermitted use by Client or any third party shall be at Client's or such third party's own risk and without any liability to HRGS.

HRGS has used reasonable care, skill, competence, and judgment in the preparation of this Report consistent with professional standards for those providing similar services at the same time, in the same locale, and under like circumstances. Unless otherwise stated, the work performed by HRGS should be understood to be exploratory and interpretational in character and any results, findings or recommendations contained in this Report or resulting from the work proposed may include decisions which are judgmental in nature and not necessarily based solely on pure science or engineering. It should be noted that our conclusions might be modified if subsurface conditions were better delineated with additional subsurface exploration including, but not limited to, coring and laboratory testing.

Except as expressly provided in this limitations section, HRGS makes no other representation or warranty of any kind whatsoever, oral or written, expressed or implied; and all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose are hereby disclaimed.

If you have any questions or comments on this letter report, please contact us at your convenience. It has been a pleasure to work with you on this project. We look forward to working with you again in the future.

Sincerely yours,
HAGER-RICHTER GEOSCIENCE, INC.
dba HR Geological Services in New York

Amanda Fabian

Amanda Fabian, P.G. (NY 000567)
Geophysicist

Enclosures: Figures 1-2

N

APPROXIMATE SCALE (feet)

0 500 1000

NY

LOCATION

NOTE

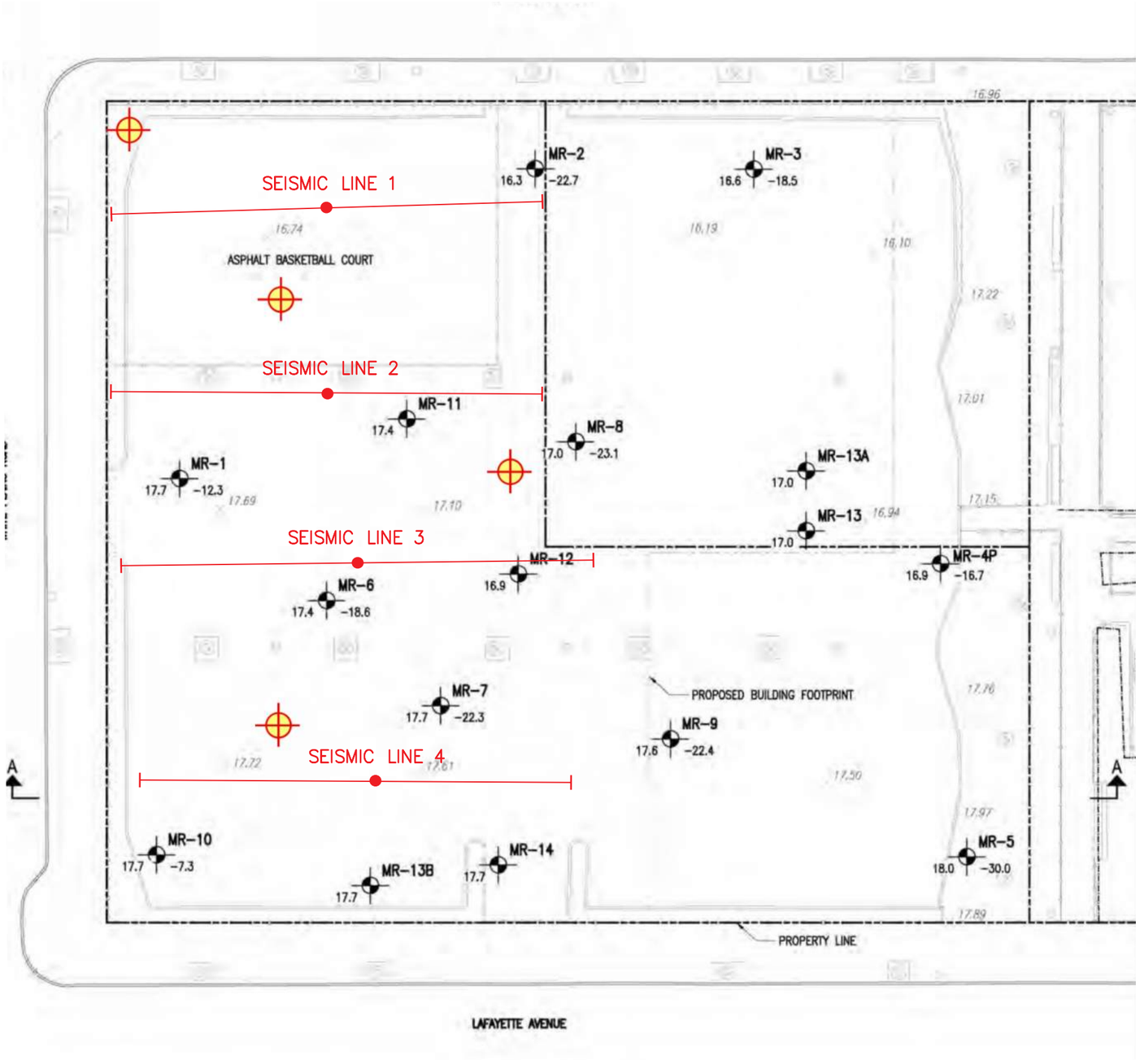
Modified from Google Earth Pro aerial photograph.

* DBA HR Geological Services in New York

Figure 1
General Site Location
1931 Lafayette Avenue
Bronx, New York

File 24VD38 | January 2025

HRGS* Derry, NH
Fords, NJ



LEGEND

SEISMIC LINE WITH DATA MIDPOINT

MR-1 17.7 -12.3 BORING

SCALE (feet)

0 20 40

NOTE:

Modified from a site plan provided by GDC

* DBA HR Geological Services in New York

Figure 2
Site Plan
1931 Lafayette Avenue
Bronx, New York

File 24VD38 | January 2025

HRGS* Derry, NH
Fords, NJ

United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Bronx County, New York

February 13, 2026

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface.....2
How Soil Surveys Are Made.....5
Soil Map.....8
Soil Map.....9
Legend.....10
Map Unit Legend.....11
Map Unit Descriptions.....11
Bronx County, New York.....13
UmA—Urban land, tidal marsh substratum, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....13
References.....15

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report
Soil Map

Map Scale: 1:357 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters
0 5 10 20 30

Feet
0 15 30 60 90

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:12,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Bronx County, New York
Survey Area Data: Version 15, Aug 28, 2025

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: May 10, 2023—May 11, 2023

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
UmA	Urban land, tidal marsh substratum, 0 to 3 percent slopes	0.4	100.0%
Totals for Area of Interest		**0.4**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however,

onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Bronx County, New York

UmA—Urban land, tidal marsh substratum, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2pbc9
Landscape: Lowlands
Elevation: 0 to 100 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 40 to 52 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 47 to 62 degrees F
Frost-free period: 216 to 234 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Urban land, tidal marsh substratum: 92 percent
Minor components: 8 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Urban Land, Tidal Marsh Substratum

Setting

Landscape: Lowlands
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Anthropogenic Feature: Urban land
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Asphalt over human-transported material

Typical profile

M1 - 0 to 6 inches: cemented material
M2 - 6 to 20 inches: cemented material
2^C - 20 to 79 inches: very gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to manufactured layer
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 20 inches
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 10 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 0.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s
Hydric soil rating: Unranked

Minor Components

Laguardia

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landscape: Uplands, lowlands
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope, footslope, toeslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope, crest, dip, rise, talf
Anthropogenic features: Fills
Down-slope shape: Concave, convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Centralpark

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landscape: Uplands, lowlands
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Anthropogenic features: Loamy-skeletal fills
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Ebbets

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landscape: Lowlands, uplands
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope, crest, talf
Anthropogenic features: Fills
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Greenbelt

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landscape: Uplands, lowlands
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope, crest, talf
Anthropogenic features: Fills
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

Appendix E: Certifications

☒ Stakeholder's Certifications **(must be completed, signed and submitted with the SWPPP in the SWPTS Application)**

- Owner
- Developer
- SWPPP Preparer

☒ Contractor's Certification **(must be submitted with the SWPPP in the SWPTS Application. To be completed, signed and attached to the SWPPP on-site after SWPPP Approval, but before the start of construction)**

☒ Sub-Contractor's Certification **(must be submitted with the SWPPP in the SWPTS Application. To be completed, signed and attached to the SWPPP on-site after SWPPP Approval, but before the start of construction)**

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

Click or tap here to enter text.

E.1 – Stakeholders' Certification

PROJECT
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SWPTS Application ID

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION:
"I certify that I am aware of the proposed development activity and that the application for the above-listed project is being submitted on my behalf. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the laws of the City of New York and could subject me to criminal or civil penalties and/or administrative proceedings."

Matthew Lawerence *Authorized Signatory* *Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC*	X
Owner *Name and Title*	*Owner* *Sign and Date* 2/26/26

DEVELOPER'S CERTIFICATION:
"I have read or been advised of the applicable sections of RCNY Title 15 Chapter 19.1 and believe that I understand them. I also understand that, under the RCNY I am responsible for submitting a fee to initiate review of this application. I hereby certify that this document and the corresponding documents were prepared under my direction or supervision. I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the laws of the City of New York and could subject me to criminal or civil penalties and/or administrative proceedings. I also understand that, by submitting this application, I am acknowledging that the SWPPP has been developed and will be implemented as the first element of construction."

Jamie A Smarr *Authorized Signatory* *HP Park Lane Family I Housing Development Fund Company, Inc.*	X
Developer *Name and Title*	*Developer* *Sign and Date*

SWPPP PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION:
"I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for this project was prepared by me or under my direct supervision in accordance with the RCNY Title 15 Chapter 19.1 and terms and conditions of the most recent NYSDEC SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Sites. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of this permit and the laws of the City New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings."

Tommy Maene *Principal* *Hartland Engineering D.P.C.*	X 2/24/26
SWPPP Preparer *Name and Title*	*SWPPP Preparer* *Sign and Date*

E.2 – Contractor's Certification

PROJECT
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SWPTS Application ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

CONTRACTING FIRM NAME
Example Contractor, LLC

CONTRACTING FIRM ADDRESS
456 Example Ave, New York City NY

SITE CONTRACTOR

Name and Title: Joe Doe, Project Manager
Contact Information: 123-567-7899, joe.doe@examplecontractor.com

TRAINED CONTRACTOR(S) WITH SWPPP RESPONSIBILITIES

1) **Name and Title:** Jane Doe, Assistant Project Manager
   Contact Information: 123-456-7899, jane.doe@examplecontractor.com
   NYS DEC ESC Training Certificate Number and Expiration Date: 123456, Exp: 11/24/2026
2) **Name and Title:** John Smith, Project Superintendent
   Contact Information: 321-654-9877, john.smith@examplecontractor.com
   NYS DEC ESC Training Certificate Number and Expiration Date: 654321, Exp: 11/24/2026

STORMWATER MEASURES
Contractor is responsible for all stormwater pollution prevention measures described withing the SWPPP, and relisted below:

1) **Pollution Prevention Measures and Spill Reporting:**
   a. Insert Pollution Prevention Measure
   b. Insert Pollution Prevention Measure
   c. Insert Pollution Prevention Measure
2) **Erosion and Sediment Control Practice:**
   a. Insert ESC Practice
   b. Insert ESC Practice
   c. Insert ESC Practice
3) **Stormwater Management Practices:**
   a. Insert SMP
   b. Insert SMP
   d. Insert SMP

CERTIFICATION
"I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the qualified inspector during a site inspection. I also understand that the developer must comply with the terms and conditions of the NYC Stormwater Construction Permit, the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES") general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

X _____ **X** _____

E.2 – Contractor's Certification

Site Contractor *Print Name, Title, and Company*	*Site Contractor* *Sign and Date*
X	**X**
Trained Contractor *Print Name, Title, and Company*	*Trained Contractor* *Sign and Date*

E.3 – Sub-Contractor's Certification

PROJECT
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SWPTS Application ID
SWPTS Application ID

CONTRACTING FIRM NAME
Example Sub-Contractor, LLC

CONTRACTING FIRM ADDRESS
456 Example Ave, New York City NY

SUB-CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

Name and Title: Joe Doe, Project Manager
Contact Information: 123-567-7899, joe.doe@examplecontractor.com

TRAINED CONTRACTOR(S) WITH SWPPP RESPONSIBILITIES

1) **Name and Title:** Jane Doe, Project Manager
   Contact Information: 123-456-7899, jane.doe@examplecontractor.com
   NYS DEC ESC Training Certificate Number and Expiration Date: 123456, Exp: 11/24/2026
2) **Name and Title:** John Smith, Project Superintendent
   Contact Information: 321-654-9877, john.smith@examplecontractor.com
   NYS DEC ESC Training Certificate Number and Expiration Date: 654321, Exp: 11/24/2026

STORMWATER MEASURES
Contractor is responsible for all stormwater pollution prevention measures described withing the SWPPP, and relisted below:

1) **Pollution Prevention Measures and Spill Reporting:**
   a. Insert Pollution Prevention Measure
   b. Insert Pollution Prevention Measure
   c. Insert Pollution Prevention Measure
2) **Erosion and Sediment Control Practice:**
   a. Insert ESC Practice
   b. Insert ESC Practice
   c. Insert ESC Practice
3) **Stormwater Management Practices:**
   a. Insert SMP
   b. Insert SMP
   d. Insert SMP

CERTIFICATION
"I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the qualified inspector during a site inspection. I also understand that the developer must comply with the terms and conditions of the NYC Stormwater Construction Permit, the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES") general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

X _____

X _____

E.3 – Sub-Contractor's Certification

Sub-Contractor Representative *Print Name, Title, and Company*	*Sub-Contractor Representative* *Sign and Date*
X	**X**
Trained Contractor *Print Name, Title, and Company*	*Trained Contractor* *Sign and Date*

Appendix F: Inspections

Documents included:

☒ Site-Specific Template for Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor, including:

- Project information, including project name, site address, SWPTS application ID, and other SPDES permit IDs.
- Space to enter trained contractor name and signed certification, date of inspections, weather and site conditions at the time of inspections, and any other general notes
- A predetermined list of installation and maintenance checks for all proposed erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures, including:
    - Name of practice
    - Location of practice and any relevant reference drawings
    - Specific installation and maintenance checks that must be verified daily and corrected if not compliant

☒ Site-Specific Template for Qualified Inspector Report, including

- Project information, including project name, site address, SWPTS application ID, SPDES CGP ID, other SPDES permit IDs, required inspection frequency, and names and titles of the qualified inspector(s) and contractor point of contact for the project.
- Space to enter date of inspections, weather and site conditions at the time of inspections, and any other general notes
- Predetermined lists of:
    - Drainage areas/sub-areas throughout the entire site
    - Points of discharge
    - Receiving waterbodies and waterbodies on/near the site
    - ESC practices, including
        - Name of practice
        - Location of practice and any relevant reference drawings
        - Specific installation and maintenance checks that must be inspected
        - Space for inspection notes and identification of corrective actions
    - Pollution prevention measures, including
        - Name of measure
        - Location of measure and any relevant reference drawings
        - Specific installation and maintenance checks that must be inspected
        - Space for inspection notes and identification of corrective actions
    - Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practices, included
        - Practice ID and name
        - Practice location
        - Construction status & SWPPP compliance
        - Space for inspection notes and identification of corrective actions
- An acknowledgement that the report will be issued to the Developer and Contractor, and kept on site in the log book
- The signature of the licensed and unlicensed Qualified Inspectors.

☒ Template of Monthly Inspection Summary Report by the Qualified Inspector, including:

- Project name and site address
- Names and contact information for Qualified Inspectors who performed inspections during the reporting month
- Reporting month and date of submission

- List of all inspections that occurred on the month in question, including date of inspection, QI, Stage of construction and corrective actions that were identified or resolved
- Qualified Professional's Certification and signature
- Note: This document should be submitted to DEP on a monthly basis. Submission shall be via email to *StormwaterPermits@dep.nyc.gov*, with SWPTS Application ID in Subject Line.

☐ Certificates of Completion of NYSDEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training in the last 3 years for all listed Trained Contractors, Qualified Inspectors, and Qualified Professionals.

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

Contractors and Qualified Inspectors have not been determined at this time

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue , Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP- 0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Primary Contractor Entity (when known)

SUB-CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Sub-Contractor Entity for which this inspection is being conducted (when known, and if applicable)

TRAINED CONTRACTOR INFORMATION
(Name, Company, NYS DEC ESC Training Certification Number and Expiration Date)

DATE AND TIME OF INSPECTION
(Date, day of week, and time of day)

SITE CONDITIONS
(Temperature, weather, and soil conditions)

General Inspection Notes:

Certification and acknowledgement of Trained Contractor

By signing below, I acknowledge that all information provided in this report is accurate and complete. The report shall be kept in a logbook on site and be made available to DEP at any time upon request. If deficiencies are identified, the contractor shall begin implementing corrective actions within one business day, and shall complete corrective actions in a reasonable timeframe.

X _____
Trained Contractor Name and Title

X _____
Trained Contractor Signature and Date

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Table I: Erosion and Sediment Control Practices		
Practice: Stabilized Construction Entrance **Location:** SWPPP-03 **Type:** Sediment Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Stone is clean enough to effectively remove mud from vehicles.		
Installed per standards and specifications?		
Does all traffic use the stabilized entrance to enter and leave site?		
Is adequate drainage provided to prevent ponding at entrance?		

Practice: Reinforced Silt Fence **Location:** SWPPP-03 **Type:** Sediment Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Installed on contour, 10 feet from toe of slope (not across conveyance channels).		
Joints constructed by wrapping the two ends together for continuous support.		
Fabric buried 6 inches, minimum		
Post are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas. Sediment accumulation is ___% of design capacity.		

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Practice: Protecting Vegetation During Construction (Tree Protection) **Location:** SWPPP-03 & SWPPP-04 **Type:** Soil Stabilization		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Installed per plan and specification.		
Boards are stable and free of damage		
Tree wrap free of damage.		

Practice: Stockpile Protection **Location:** SWPPP-03 **Type:** Sediment Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Stockpiles are stabilized with vegetation and/or tarp		
Sediment Control is installed at the toe of the slope		

Practice: Concrete Truck Washout **Location:** SWPPP-04 **Type:** Runoff Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Are all concrete discharges taking place in concrete truck washout facility?		
Is concrete truck washout facility undamaged and free of leaks or discharge into the soil?		
Is accumulated hardened material less than 75% of the storage capacity?		

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Practice: Storm Drain Inlet Protection
Location: SWPPP-03
Type: Sediment Control

Inspection Checklist	Compliant? *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status *Include description, date identified, status, and photo ID.*	New Corrective Action Identified *Include description and photo ID.*
Is manufactured insert inlet protection installed at all inlets within limit of disturbance?			
Are sediment deposits less than ½ the height of the manufactured insert drop height to provide necessary storage volume.			

Practice: ROW Inlet Protection (See Note 1)
Location: SWPPP-03 & SWPPP-04
Type: Sediment Control

Inspection Checklist	Compliant? *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status *Include description, date identified, status, and photo ID.*	New Corrective Action Identified *Include description and photo ID.*
Are protections in accordance with DEP standards installed at all ROW inlets within limit of disturbance?			
Accumulated sediment is removed when it reaches half the height of the filter sock?			
Are sediment deposits and millings removed from NYC drainage assets?			

[1]For any items marked "N/A", include a note describing why the checklist item could not be inspected.

Note 1: Installation of ROW inlet protection is only required when there is soil disturbing activity occurring within the area upstream of and tributary to the catch basin and should otherwise be removed so as to not impede the flow of stormwater runoff into the system

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Table II: Erosion Control Planning and Site Management		
Material or Activity to be Mitigated: General Site Conditions		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Is construction site litter and debris appropriately managed?		
Are facilities and equipment necessary for implementation or erosion and sediment control in working order and/or properly maintained?		
Is construction impacting the adjacent property?		

Practice: Temporary Stabilization (Temporary Construction Area Seeding)		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Temporary seeding has been applied to areas that are expected to be inactive for more than 14 days		

Practice: Mulching		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Have the necessary erosion and control practices been installed prior to mulch product being applied?		
Proper mulch product has been selected per slope and grade.		

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Dust Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Is dust adequately controlled?		

Practice: Winter Stabilization/Snow Management		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Adequate storage provided for snow and melt water controlled?		
Snow clearing does not affect construction activities.		
Snow management does not destroy or degrade installed erosion and sediment control practices?		
Stabilized construction entrance enlarged?		
Minimum 25-ft buffer maintained from all perimeter controls such as silt fence?		
Silt fence (or compost filter sock) marked with tall stakes that are visible above the snow pack?		
Drainage structures kept open and free of snow and ice dams?		
Soil stockpiles stabilized by protective covering and silt fence or hay bales installed 15 feet from toe of stockpile?		
Minimum 10-ft wide stone paths used to stabilize access perimeters of buildings under construction and in areas where construction vehicle traffic is anticipated?		

[1]For any items marked "N/A", include a note describing why the checklist item could not be inspected.

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Table III: Pollution Prevention Measures[1]			
Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Paving Operations			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are excess asphalt and asphalt sealants being properly disposed of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Concrete, Paint, and Stucco Washout			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Is a designated constructed washout facility available and used for concrete, paint, and stucco waste?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are fuels and regulated substances stored in sealed, properly labeled containers?			
Are containers placed on a stable, level, and impervious surface?			
Are there any visible leaks or spills?			
Are all containers stored away from surface waters, catch basins, and storm drains?			

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Washing of Equipment, Vehicles, and Buildings **Location:** SWPPP-03 & SWPPP-04			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Is equipment washdown Installed per standards and specifications?			
Is runoff from washdown activities directed to an on-site control measure or to an area stabilized by stone?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Chemicals			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are materials such as asphalt sealants, roofing adhesives, and concrete products stored under cover or within a protected containment area?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Construction and Domestic Wastes			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are construction wastes stored in covered dumpsters or containers with no overflow?			

F.1 – Daily Inspection Report by Trained Contractor

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Landscape Materials, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Herbicides			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are excess of Landscape Materials, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Herbicide being properly disposed of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Sanitary Waste			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Is sanitary waste properly managed on-site and disposed of?			

[1]*For any items marked "N/A", include a note describing why the checklist item could not be inspected.*

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

REQUIRED INSPECTION FREQUENCY
Weekly

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP- 0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity (when known)

QUALIFIED INSPECTOR
(Name and company)

SUPERVISED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR
(Name and company, if applicable)

CONTRACTOR SITE CONTACT
(Name, title, phone number, email)

DATE AND TIME OF INSPECTION
(Date, day of week, and time of day)

WEATHER AT TIME OF INSPECTION
(Temperature and weather conditions)

SOILS AT TIME OF INSPECTION
(Area disturbed [in acres] and condition [i.e. wet, dry, saturated, or frozen])

General Inspection Notes:

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Table I: Points of Discharge		
Point of Discharge *Include all points of discharge from the site, including conveyance systems (i.e. pipes, culverts, ditches, etc.) and overland flow*	**Inspected?** *(Yes, No)*	**Condition Observed** *Include description and Photo ID, if applicable*
ID Number: PD-01 Type: Overland Flow Location: Project site perimeter		
ID Number: PD-02 Type: Combined Connection (Stormwater System) Location: White Plains Road		

Table II: Waterbodies		
Waterbody Name and Location *Include name and location of receiving waterbodies, and all waterbodies located on-site or adjacent to site*	**Inspected?** *(Yes, No)*	**Condition Observed** *Include description and Photo ID, if applicable*
N/A	N/A	N/A

Table III: Estimated Soil Disturbance Areas			
Area Category	**Area** *(sf)*	**Area** *(acres)*	**Description**
Total area with active soil disturbance. (Does not require either temporary or final stabilization).			
Total area with inactive soil disturbance. (Requires either temporary or final stabilization).			
Total area that has achieved temporary stabilization.			
Total area that has achieved final stabilization.			

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Table IV: Erosion and Sediment Control Practices		
Practice: Stabilized Construction Entrance **Location:** SWPPP-03 **Type:** Sediment Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Stone is clean enough to effectively remove mud from vehicles.		
Installed per standards and specifications?		
Does all traffic use the stabilized entrance to enter and leave site?		
Is adequate drainage provided to prevent ponding at entrance?		

Practice: Reinforced Silt Fence **Location:** SWPPP-03 **Type:** Sediment Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Installed on contour, 10 feet from toe of slope (not across conveyance channels).		
Joints constructed by wrapping the two ends together for continuous support.		
Fabric buried 6 inches, minimum		
Posts are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas. Sediment accumulation is ___% of design capacity.		

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Practice: Protecting Vegetation During Construction (Tree Protection) **Location:** SWPPP-03 & SWPPP-04 **Type:** Soil Stabilization		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Installed per plan and specification.		
Boards are stable and free of damage		
Tree wrap free of damage.		

Practice: Stockpile Protection **Location:** SWPPP-03 **Type:** Sediment Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Stockpiles are stabilized with vegetation and/or tarp		
Sediment Control is installed at the toe of the slope		

Practice: Concrete Truck Washout **Location:** SWPPP-04 **Type:** Runoff Control		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Are all concrete discharges taking place in concrete truck washout facility?		
Is concrete truck washout facility undamaged and free of leaks or discharge into the soil?		
Is accumulated hardened material less than 75% of the storage capacity?		

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Practice: Storm Drain Inlet Protection **Location:** SWPPP-03 **Type:** Sediment Control			
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Is manufactured insert inlet protection installed at all inlets within limit of disturbance?			
Are sediment deposits less than ½ the height of the manufactured insert drop height to provide necessary storage volume.			

Practice: ROW Inlet Protection (See Note 1) **Location:** SWPPP-03 & SWPPP-04 **Type:** Sediment Control			
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** (Yes, No, *N/A*[1])	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**	
Are protections in accordance with DEP standards installed at all ROW inlets within limit of disturbance?			
Accumulated sediment is removed when it reaches half the height of the filter sock?			
Are sediment deposits and millings removed from NYC drainage assets?			

[1]*For any items marked "N/A", include a note describing why the checklist item could not be inspected*

Note 1: Installation of ROW inlet protection is only required when there is soil disturbing activity occurring within the area upstream of and tributary to the catch basin and should otherwise be removed so as to not impede the flow of stormwater runoff into the system.

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Table V: Erosion Control Planning and Site Management		
Material or Activity to be Mitigated: General Site Conditions **Location:**		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Is construction site litter and debris appropriately managed?		
Are facilities and equipment necessary for implementation or erosion and sediment control in working order and/or properly maintained?		
Is construction impacting the adjacent property?		

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Dust Control **Location:**		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Is dust adequately controlled?		

Practice: Temporary Stabilization (Temporary Construction Area Seeding) **Location:**		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Temporary seeding has been applied to areas that are expected to be inactive for more than 14 days		

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Practice: Mulching **Location:**		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Have the necessary erosion and control practices been installed prior to mulch product being applied?		
Proper mulch product has been selected per slope and grade.		

Practice: Winter Stabilization/Snow Management **Location:**		
Inspection Checklist	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Corrective Actions / Maintenance Needs**
Adequate storage provided for snow and melt water controlled?		
Snow clearing does not affect construction activities.		
Snow management does not destroy or degrade installed erosion and sediment control practices?		
Stabilized construction entrance enlarged?		
Minimum 25-ft buffer maintained from all perimeter controls such as silt fence?		
Silt fence (or compost filter sock) marked with tall stakes that are visible above the snow pack?		
Drainage structures kept open and free of snow and ice dams?		

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Soil stockpiles stabilized by protective covering and silt fence or hay bales installed 15 feet from toe of stockpile?		
Minimum 10-ft wide stone paths used to stabilize access perimeters of buildings under construction and in areas where construction vehicle traffic is anticipated?		

[1]*For any items marked "N/A", include a note describing why the checklist item could not be inspected.*

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Table VI: Pollution Prevention Measures[1]			
Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Paving Operations			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are excess asphalt and asphalt sealants being properly disposed of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Concrete, Paint, and Stucco Washout			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Is a designated constructed washout facility available and used for concrete, paint, and stucco waste?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are fuels and regulated substances stored in sealed, properly labeled containers?			
Are containers placed on a stable, level, and impervious surface?			
Are there any visible leaks or spills?			
Are all containers stored away from surface waters, catch basins, and storm drains?			

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Washing of Equipment, Vehicles, and Buildings			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Is equipment washdown Installed per standards and specifications?			
Is runoff from washdown activities directed to an on-site control measure or to an area stabilized by stone?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Chemicals			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are materials such as asphalt sealants, roofing adhesives, and concrete products stored under cover or within a protected containment area?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Construction and Domestic Wastes			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are construction wastes stored in covered dumpsters or containers with no overflow?			

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Landscape Materials, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Herbicides			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Are excess of Landscape Materials, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Herbicide being properly disposed of in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations?			

Material or Activity to be Mitigated: Sanitary Waste			
Pollution Prevention Measures	**Compliant?** *(Yes, No, N/A[1])*	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
Is sanitary waste properly managed on-site and disposed of?			

[1]*For any items marked "N/A", include a note describing why the checklist item could not be inspected.*

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

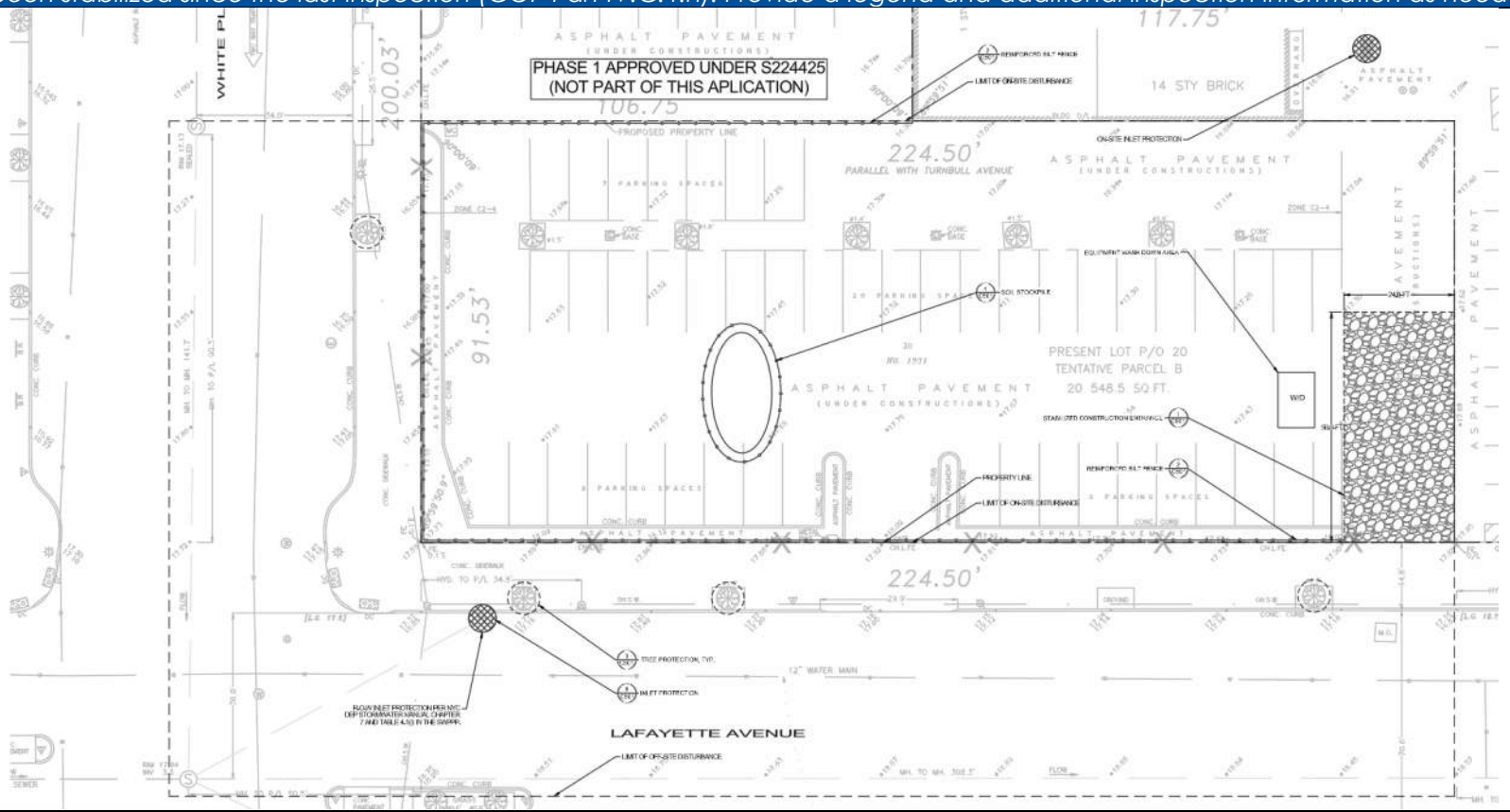
Table VII: Stormwater Management Practices[1]				
Practice ID and Name	**Practice Location**	**Construction Status & SWPPP Compliance[1]**	**Previously Identified Corrective Action and Status** *Include description, date identified, status, and Photo ID.*	**New Corrective Action Identified** *Include description and photo ID.*
SMP-1 ID: 0016793 Green Roof 1	Second Floor			
SMP-2 ID: 0016794 Green Roof 2	Eighth Floor			
SMP-3 ID: 0016795 Green Roof 3	Eleventh Floor			
SMP-4 ID: 0016796 Green Roof 4	Fifteenth Floor			
SMP-5 ID: 0016797 Green Roof 5	Seventeenth Floor			
SMP-6 ID: 0016798 Green Roof 6	Nineteenth Floor			
SMP-7 ID: 0016799 Green Roof 7	Bulkhead Roof			
SMP-8 ID: 0016800 Detention Tank 1	Cellar			

[1]*During each inspection, indicate whether the practice construction is (0) Not Started, (1) In Progress, Compliant, (2) In Progress, Non-Compliant, (3) Completed, Compliant, (4) Completed, Non-Compliant*

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Table VIII: Site Plan(s)

Show areas with active soil disturbance activity, areas that have been disturbed but are inactive at time of inspection, and areas that have been stabilized since the last inspection (CGP Part IV.C.4.h). Provide a legend and additional inspection information as needed.



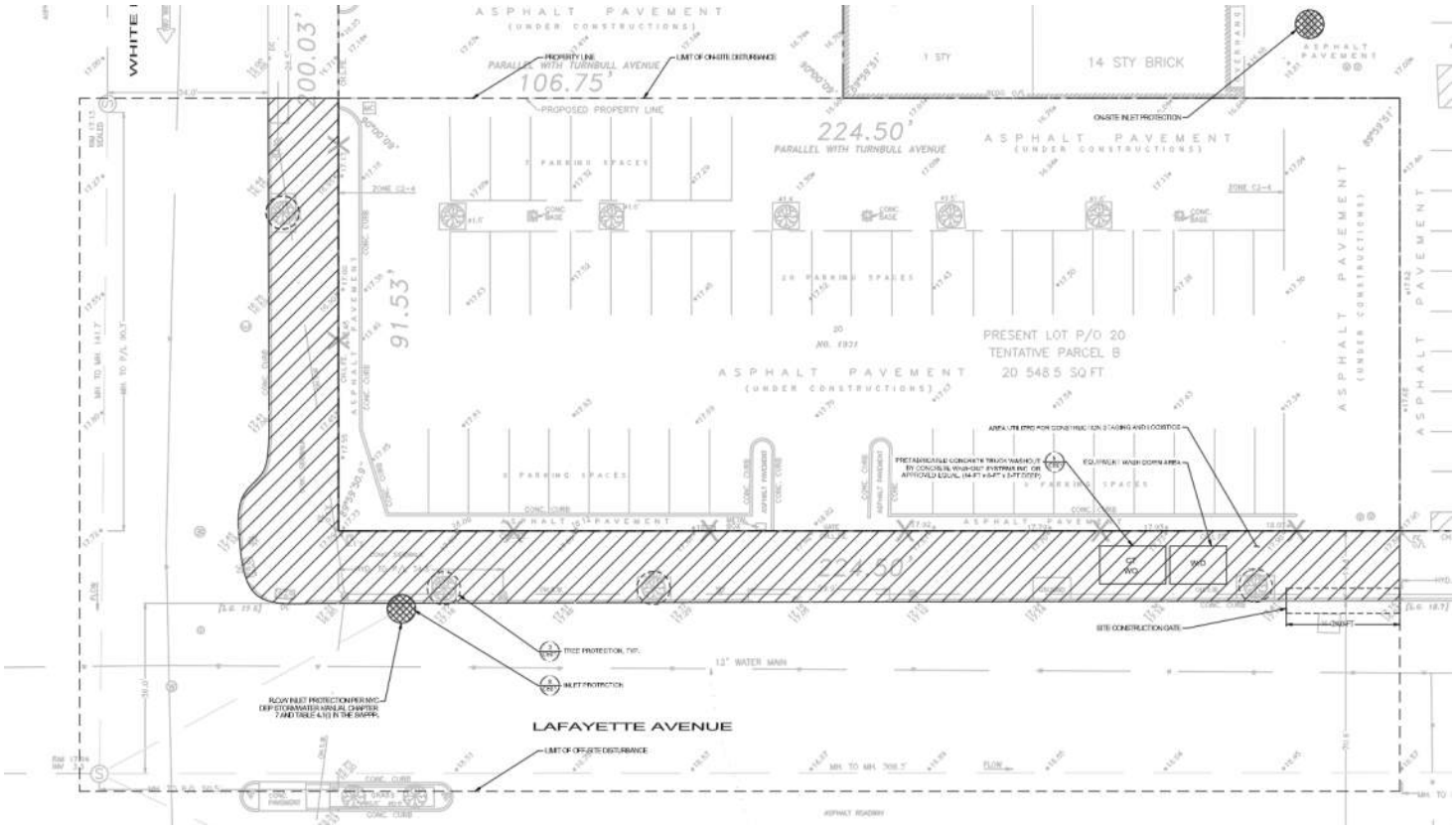
Drawing ID: SWPPP-03

Other notes and references:

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Table VIII: Site Plan(s)

Show areas with active soil disturbance activity, areas that have been disturbed but are inactive at time of inspection, and areas that have been stabilized since the last inspection (CGP Part IV.C.4.h). Provide a legend and additional inspection information as needed.



Drawing ID: SWPPP-04

Other notes and references:

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Table IX: Photos *Include colored digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all practices that have been identified as needing corrective actions (CGP Part IV.C.4.I).*	
Photo ID: **Other Notes and References:**	**Photo ID:** **Other Notes and References:**

F.2 – Qualified Inspector (QI) Report

Certification and acknowledgement of Qualified Inspector who conducted the inspection and completed the report.
Note: This may be a Supervised QI, or a certified/licensed QI, as required by project type.

By signing below, I certify that all information provided in this report is accurate and complete. The report, along with all attachments, is in compliance with the NYS DEC Construction General Permit and the applicable sections of the Rules of the City of New York (RCNY) Title 15, Chapter 19.1. I acknowledge that I must notify the Owner and appropriate Contractors or Subcontractors of any corrective actions that need to be taken, within one business day of the date of the inspection.

X _____

Qualified Inspector
Name and Title

X _____

Qualified Inspector
Signature and Date

Certification and acknowledgement of Qualified Inspector who oversaw the inspection and report development.
Note: This must be a certified/licensed QI, as required by project type. If this is the same person as the signatory above, they must provide a second certification below. If the QI who signed above was a Supervised QI, the QI signing this certification must be the person who oversaw the inspection and report development.

By signing below, I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the laws of the City of New York and could subject me to criminal or civil penalties and/or administrative proceedings.

X _____

Qualified Inspector
Name, Title, Qualifying License/Certification

X _____

Qualified Inspector
Signature and Date

F.3 – Monthly Summary of QI Inspections

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue , Bronx, NY 10473

REQUIRED INSPECTION FREQUENCY
Monthly

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTD Application ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP- 0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity (when known)

QUALIFIED INSPECTOR
(Name and company)

REPORTING MONTH
(Month during which inspections took place)

SUBMISSION DATE
(Date summary is emailed to DEP)

QUALIFIED INSPECTOR'S CERTIFICATION:
"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the laws of the City of New York and could subject me to criminal or civil penalties and/or administrative proceedings."

X _____

Qualified Inspector
Name and Title

X _____

Qualified Inspector
Signature and Date

F.3 – Monthly Summary of QI Inspections

Summary of QI Inspections				
Date of Inspection	**Name of Inspector**	**Area of Disturbance on Site (acres)**	**Construction Completion (%)**	**Corrective Items Identified or Resolved**

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue , Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP- 0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

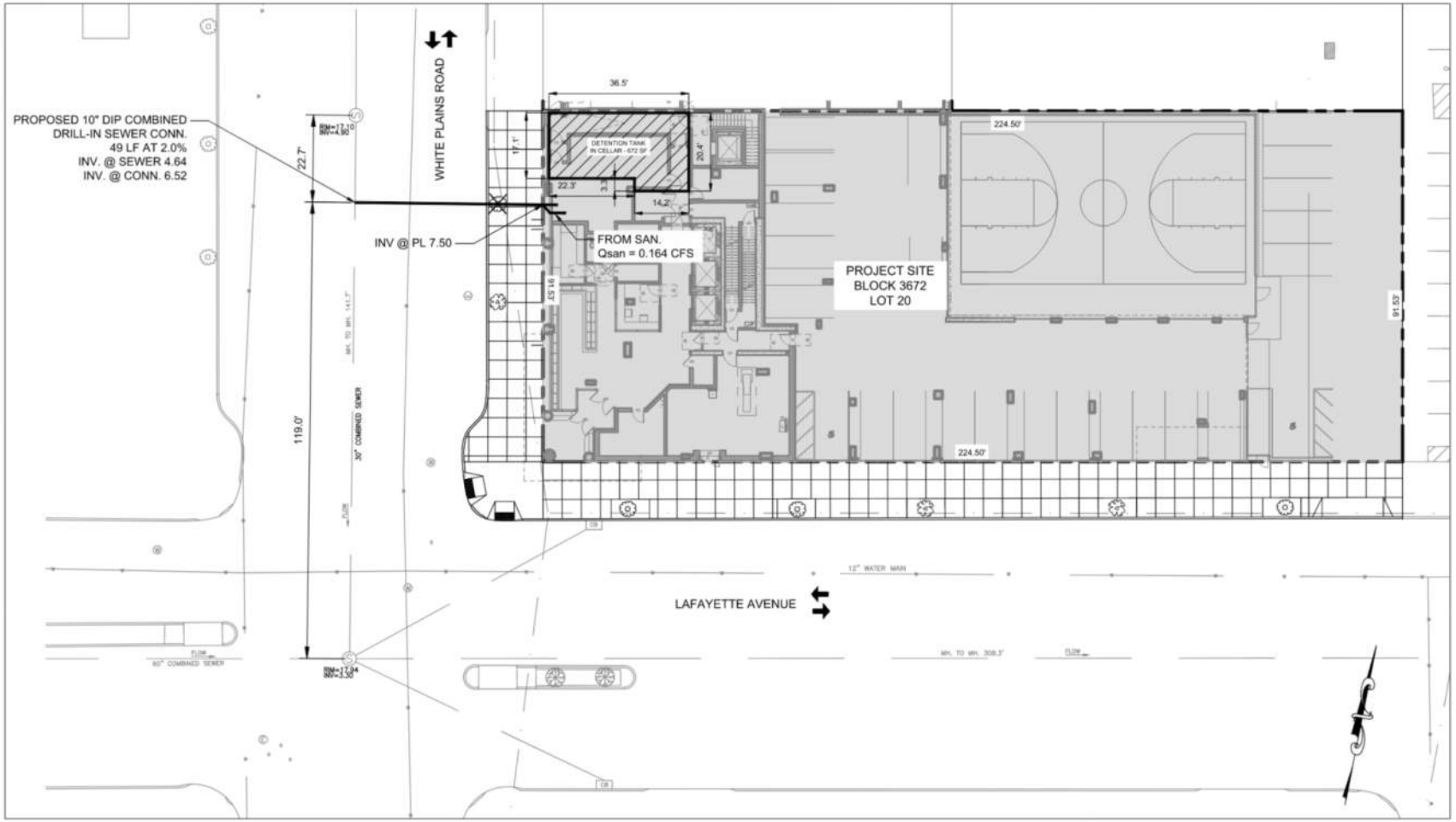
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Inlet Pipe				
Invert Elevations				
Pipe Diameter				
Outlet Pipe				
Invert Elevations				
Pipe Diameter				
Outlet Control Structure				
Pipe Invert Elevation				
Orifice Diameter & Elevation				
Cast-in-Place Tank				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Tank Invert				
Sump Depth				

By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

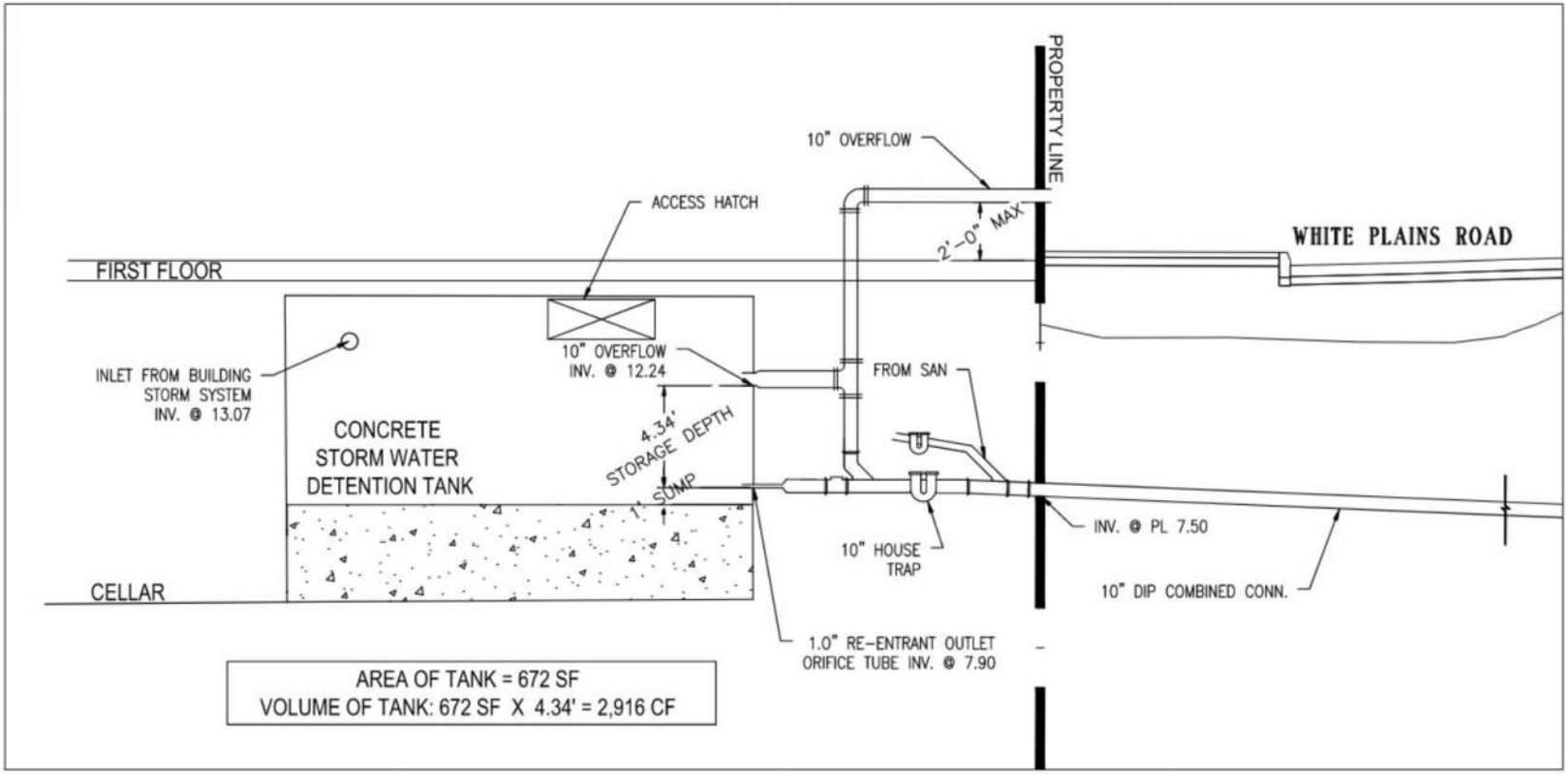
Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles



SITE CONNECTION PLAN



DETENTION TANK DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP-0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

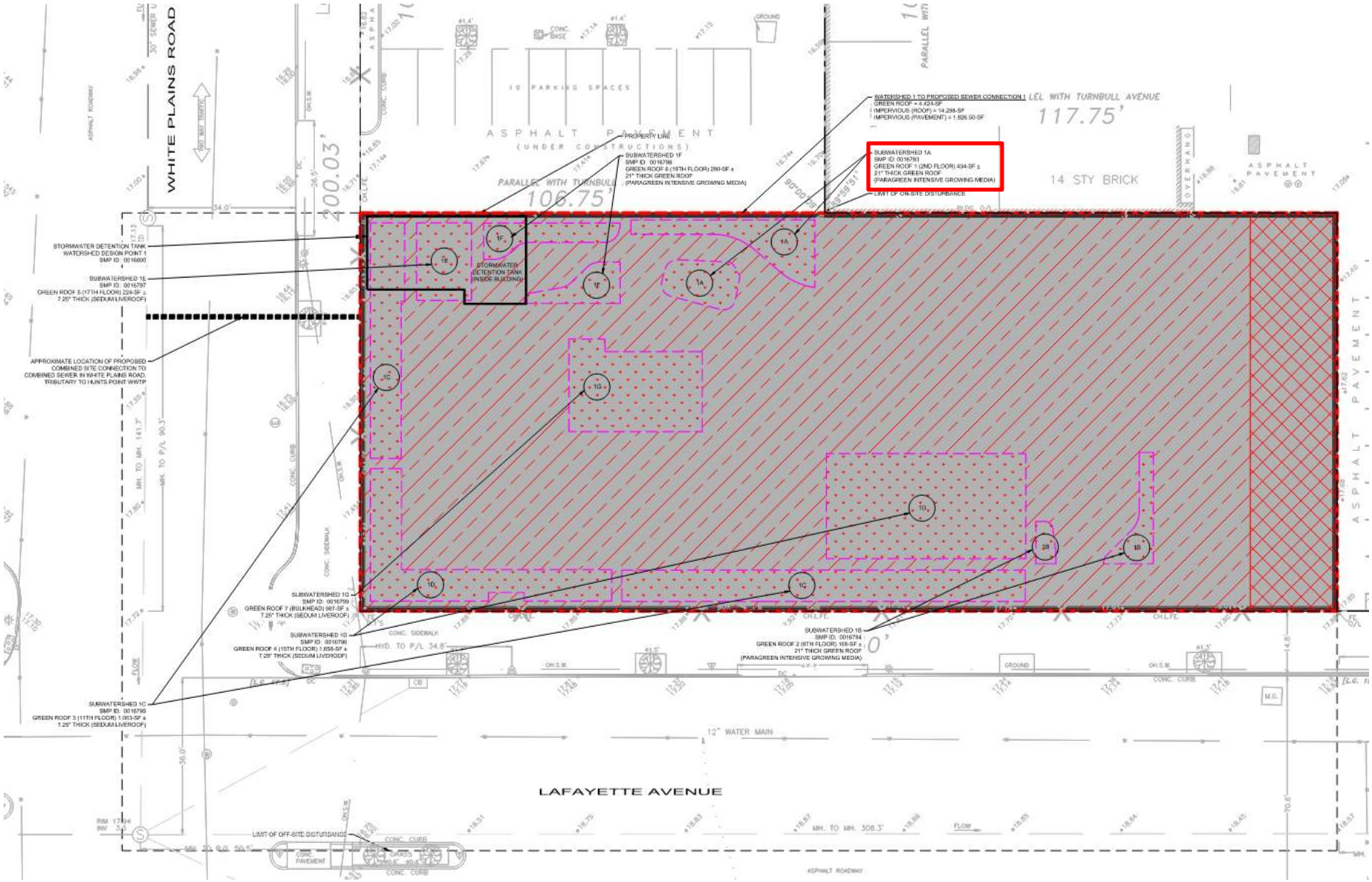
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Lightweight Growing Media				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Separation Layer				
Location & Placement				
Stormwater detention/evapotranspiration/filtration layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Drainage Layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Other:				

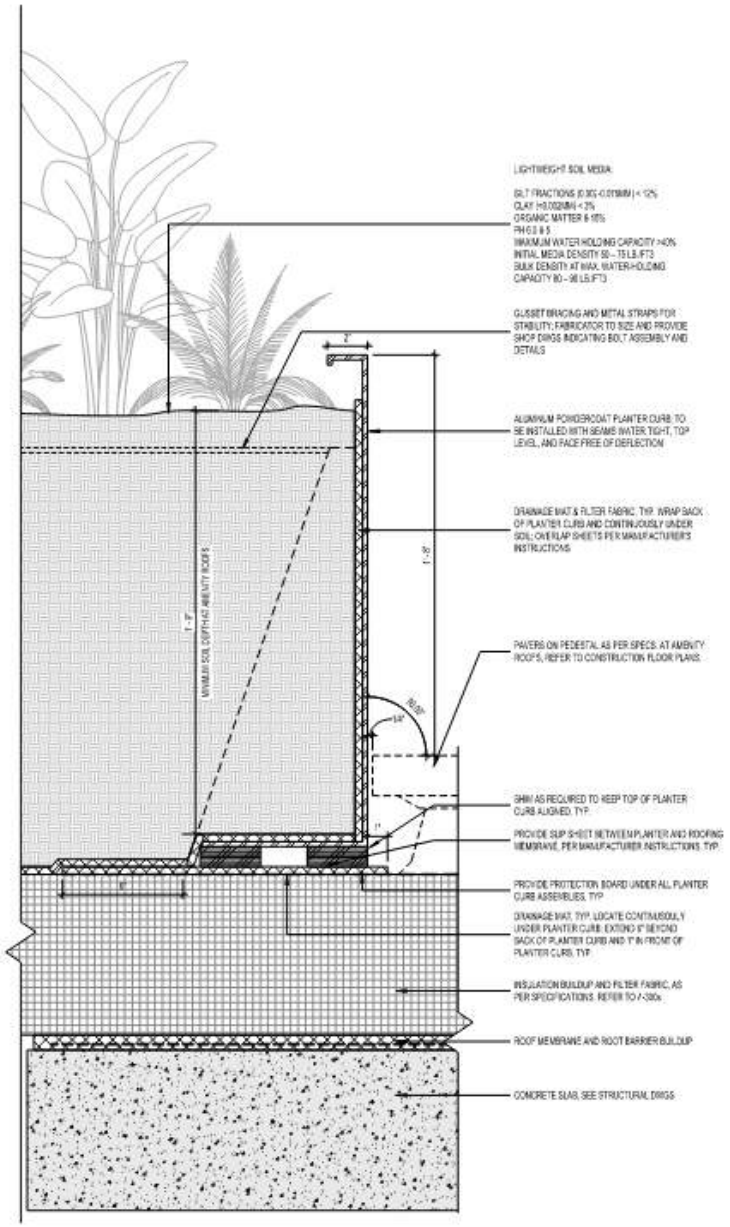
By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles





1 AMENITY ROOF PLANTER DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP-0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

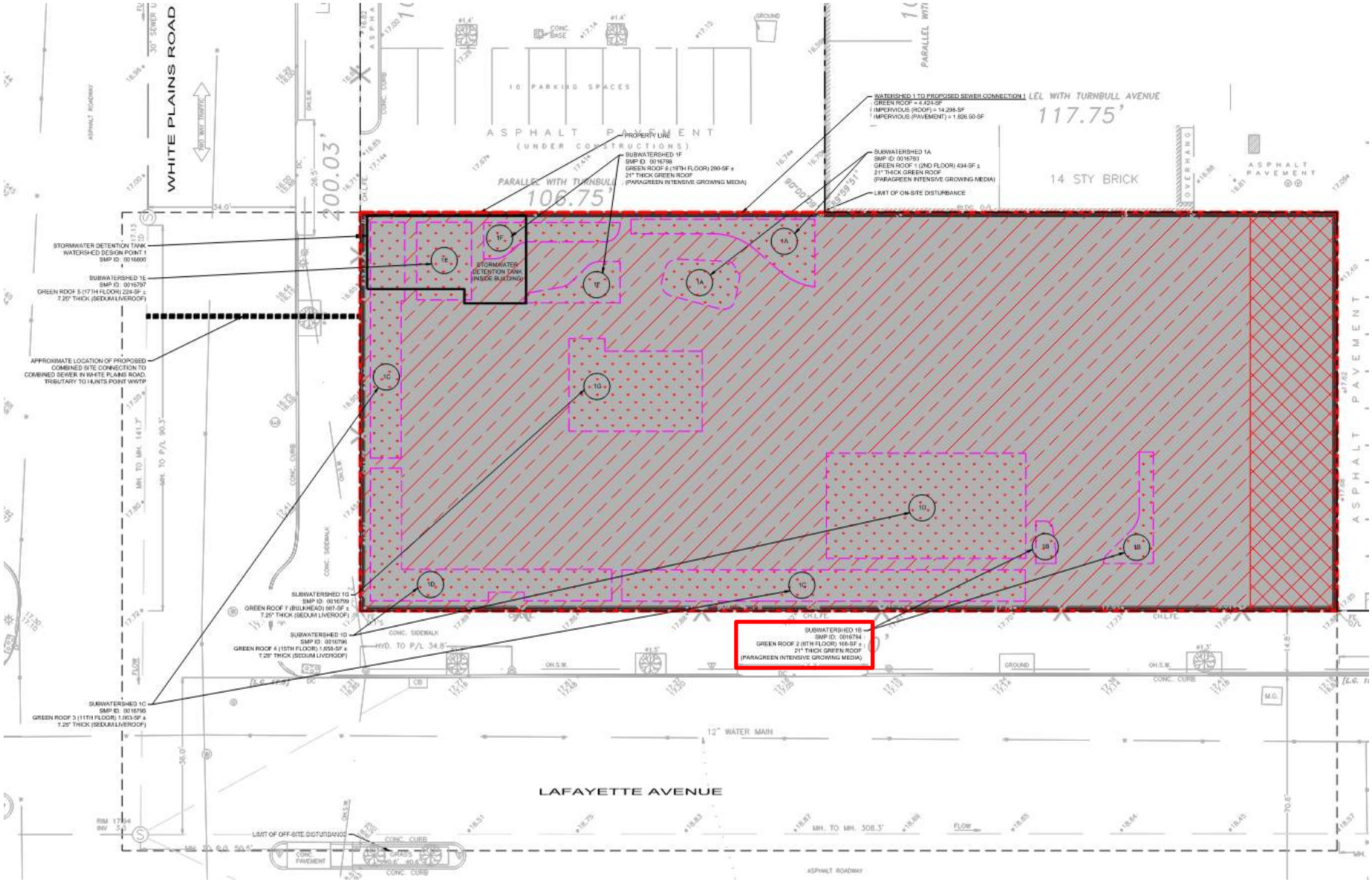
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Lightweight Growing Media				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Separation Layer				
Location & Placement				
Stormwater detention/evapotranspiration/filtration layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Drainage Layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Other:				

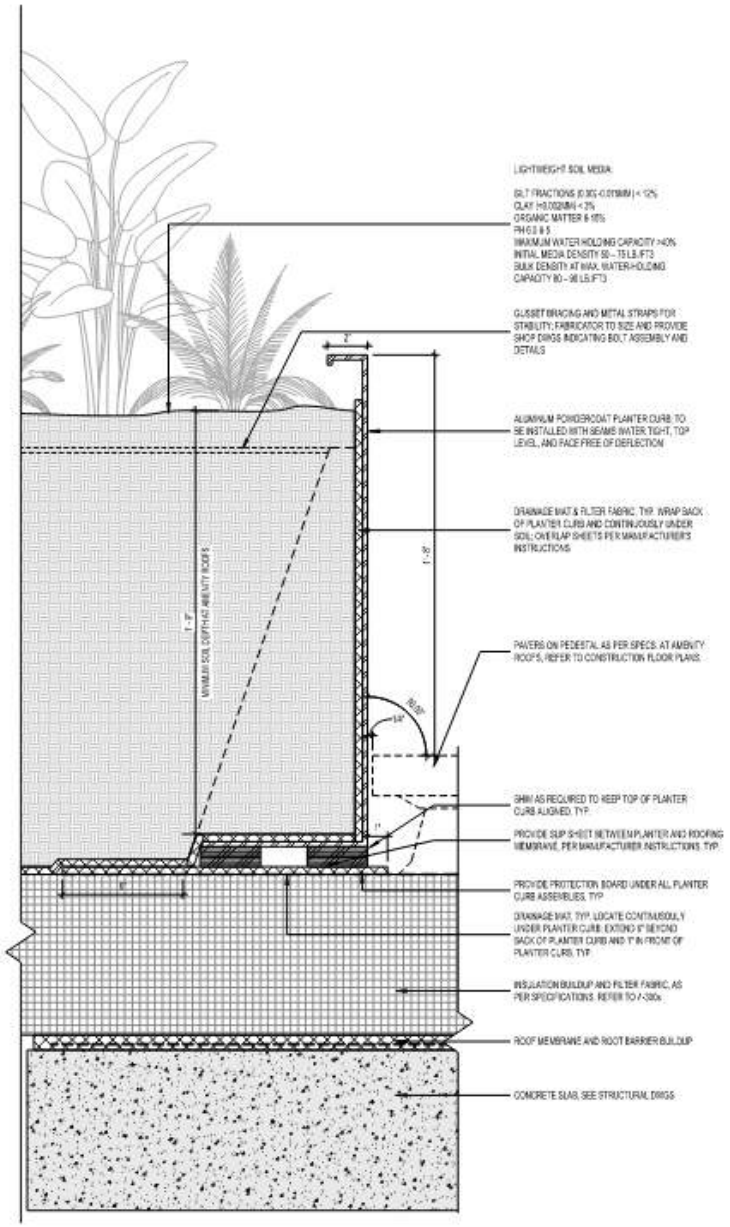
By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles





1 AMENITY ROOF PLANTER DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP-0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

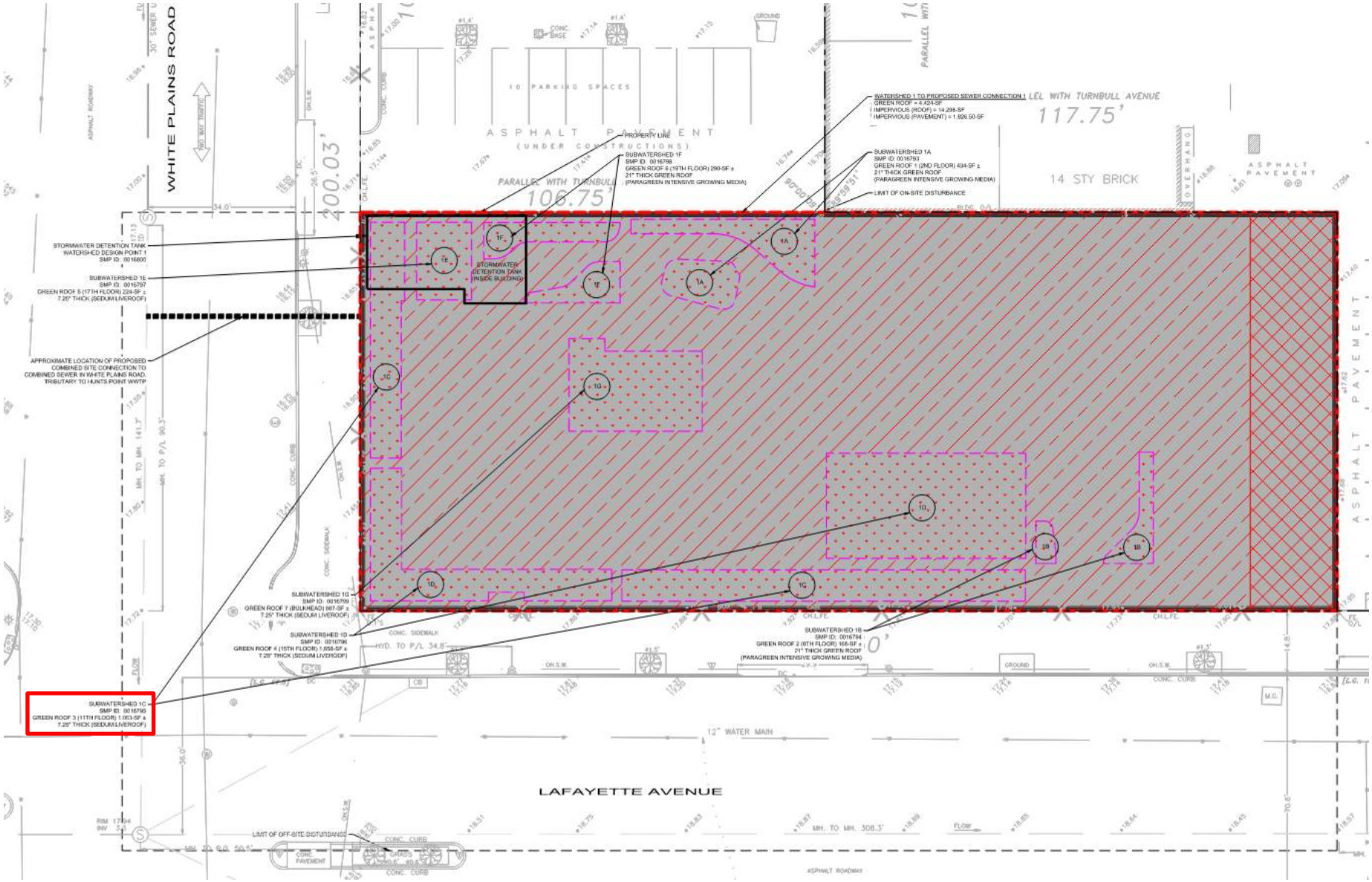
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Lightweight Growing Media				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Separation Layer				
Location & Placement				
Stormwater detention/evapotranspiration/filtration layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Drainage Layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Other:				

By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

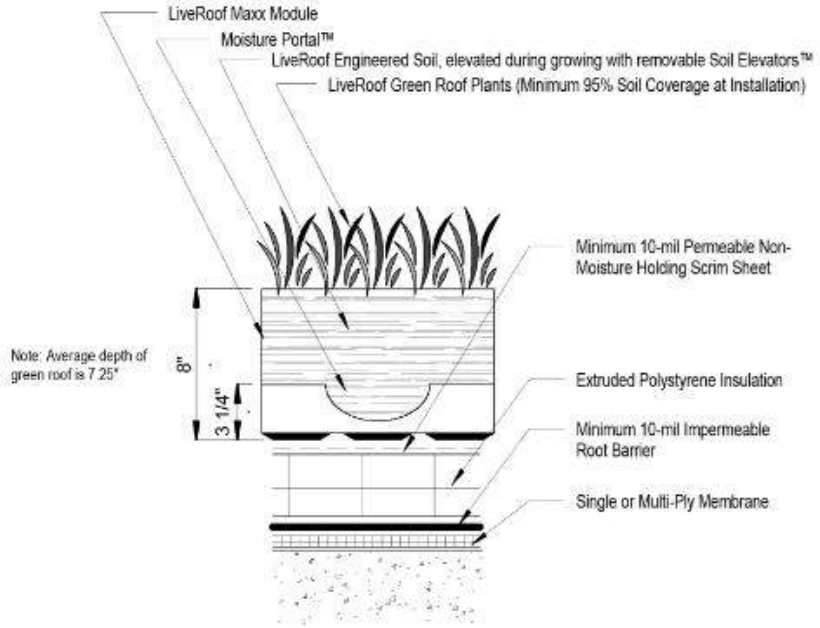
Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles



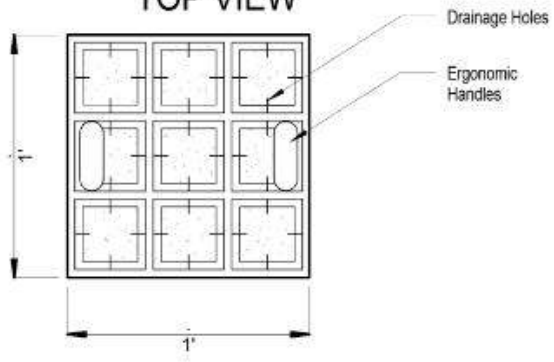
LiveRoof MAXX 8" System

Over Protected Membrane Assembly

SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW



LiveRoof System Saturated Weight: 55-65 lbs / sf

NOT TO SCALE

③ GREEN ROOF DETAIL
12" = 1'-0"

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP-0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

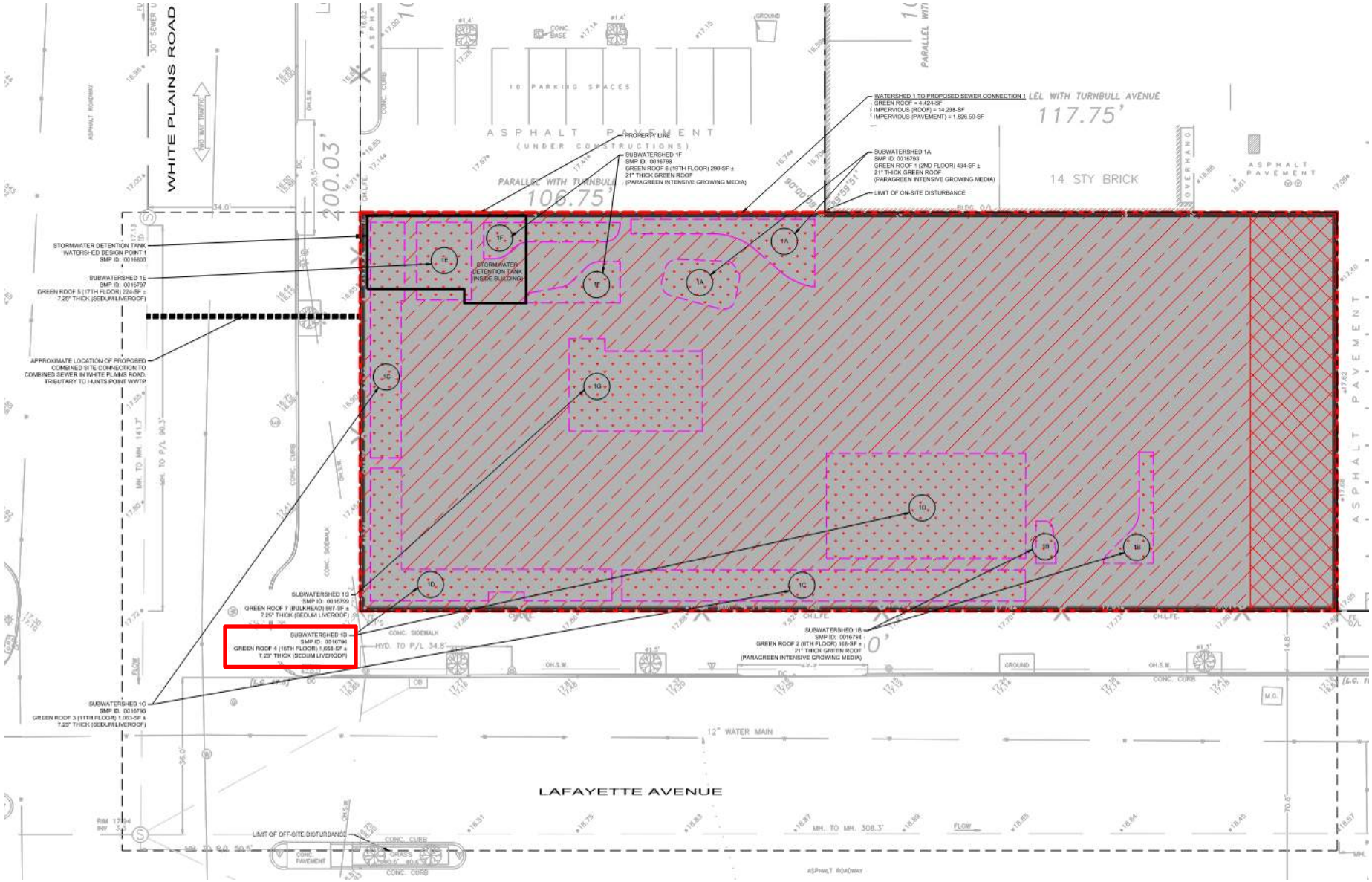
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Lightweight Growing Media				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Separation Layer				
Location & Placement				
Stormwater detention/evapotranspiration/filtration layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Drainage Layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Other:				

By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

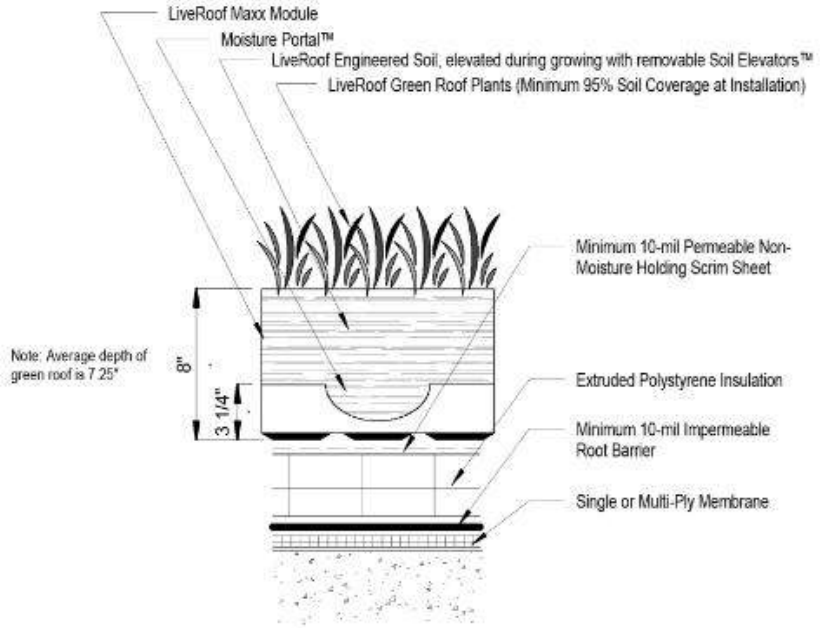
Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles



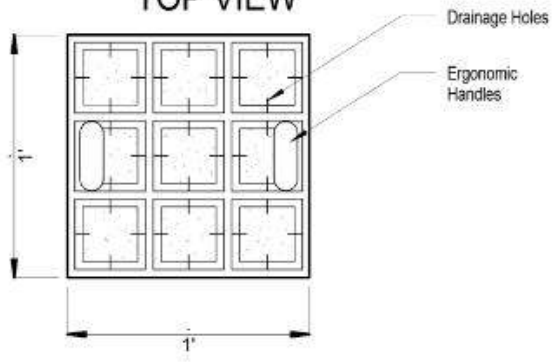
LiveRoof MAXX 8" System

Over Protected Membrane Assembly

SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW



LiveRoof System Saturated Weight: 55-65 lbs / sf

NOT TO SCALE

③ GREEN ROOF DETAIL
12" = 1'-0"

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP-0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

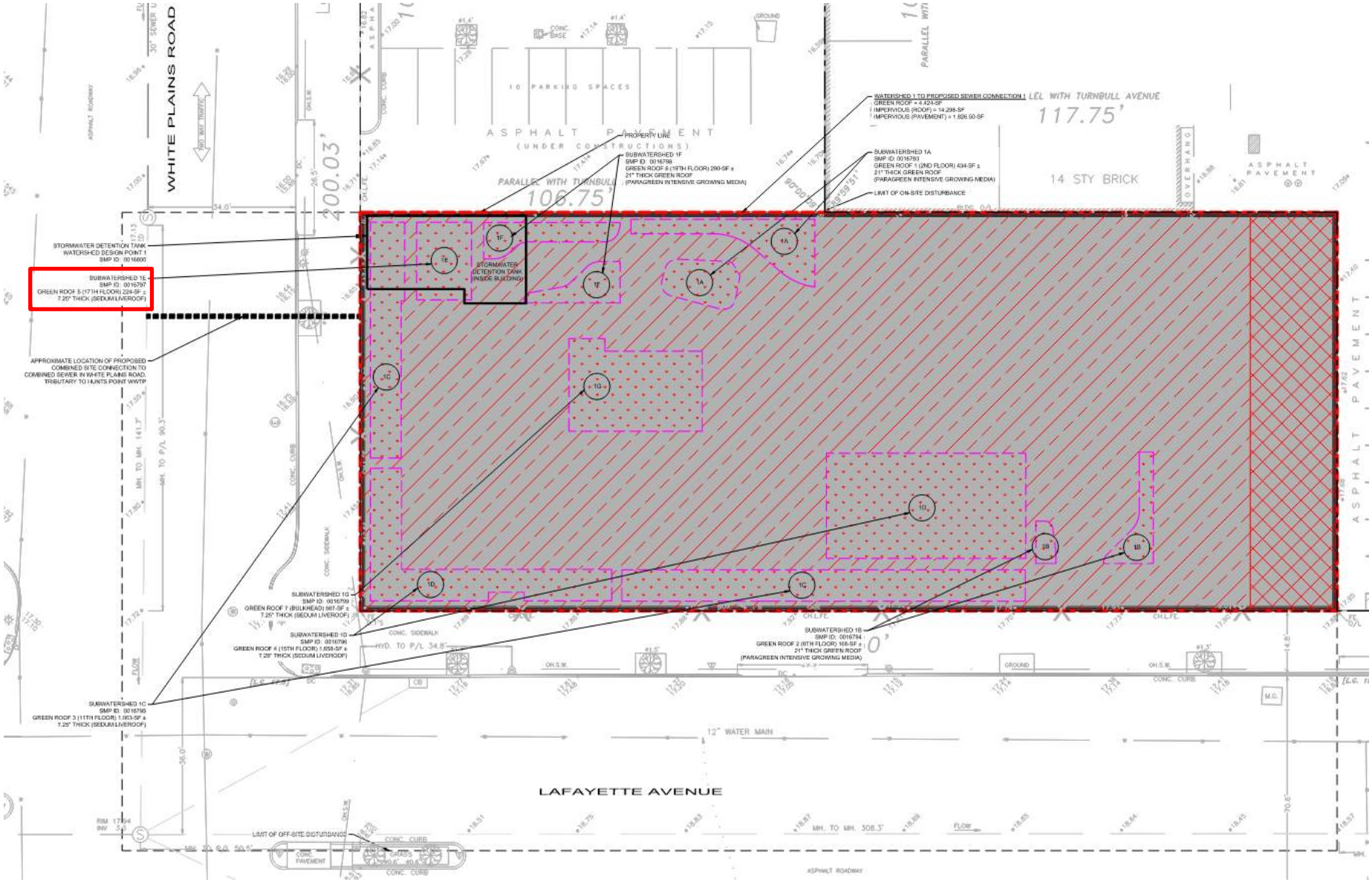
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Lightweight Growing Media				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Separation Layer				
Location & Placement				
Stormwater detention/evapotranspiration/filtration layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Drainage Layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Other:				

By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

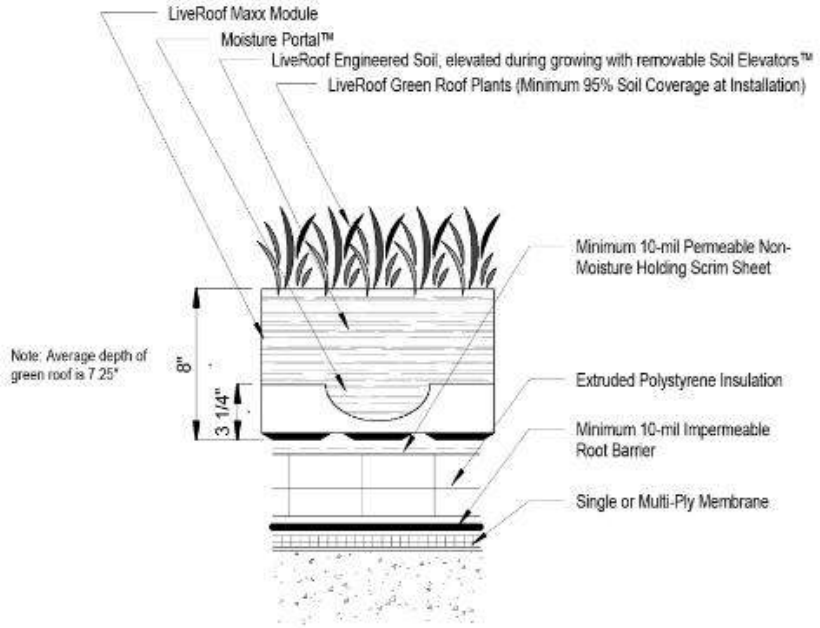
Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles



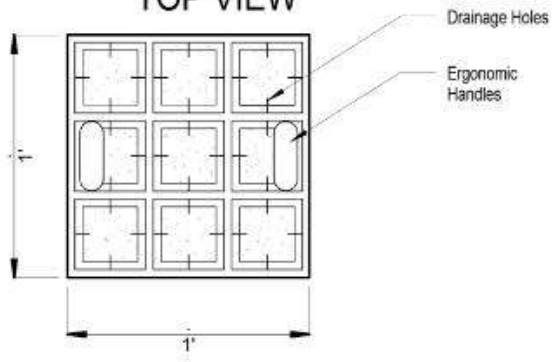
LiveRoof MAXX 8" System

Over Protected Membrane Assembly

SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW



LiveRoof System Saturated Weight: 55-65 lbs / sf

NOT TO SCALE

③ GREEN ROOF DETAIL
12" = 1'-0"

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP-0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

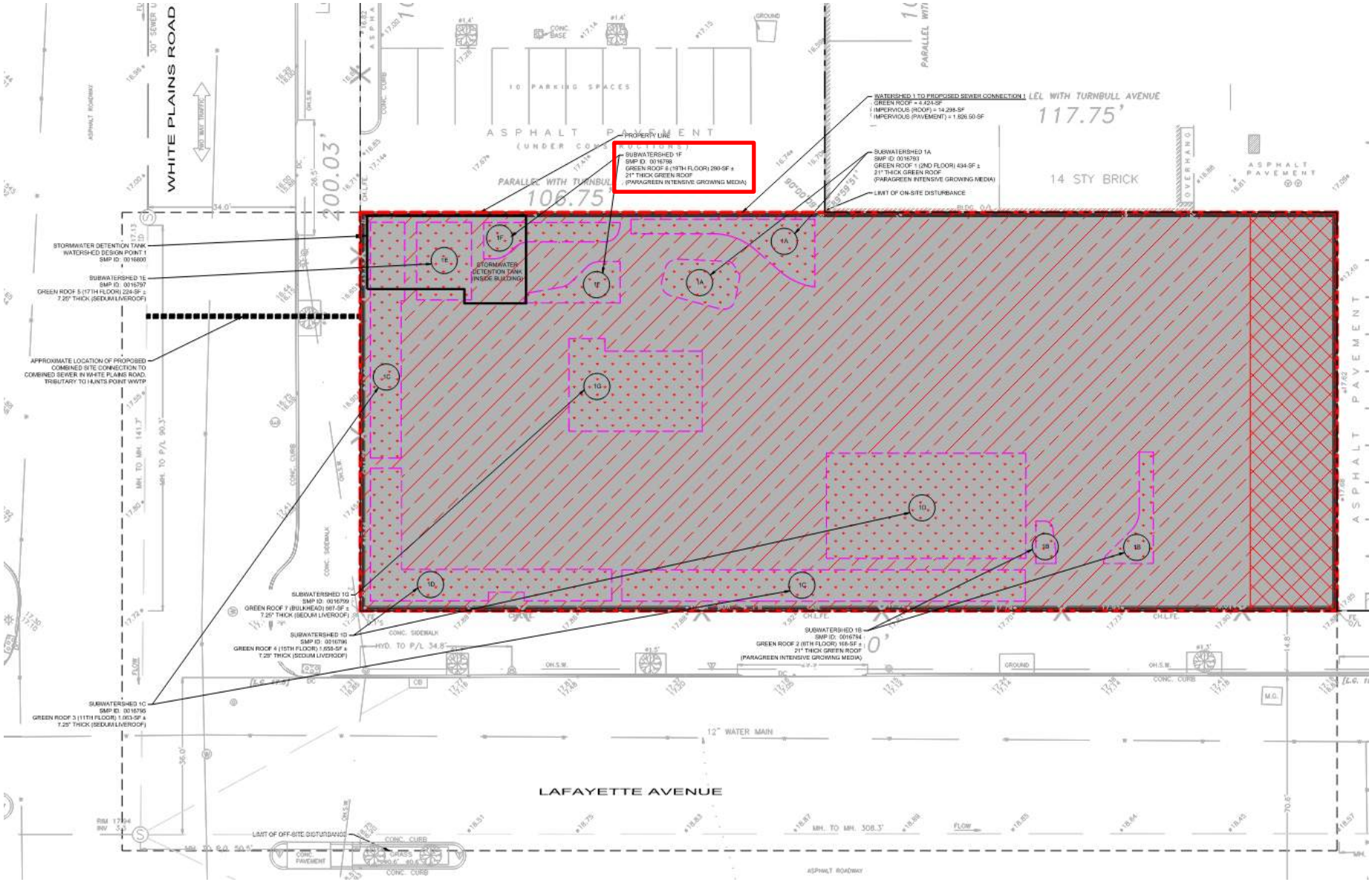
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Lightweight Growing Media				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Separation Layer				
Location & Placement				
Stormwater detention/evapotranspiration/filtration layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Drainage Layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Other:				

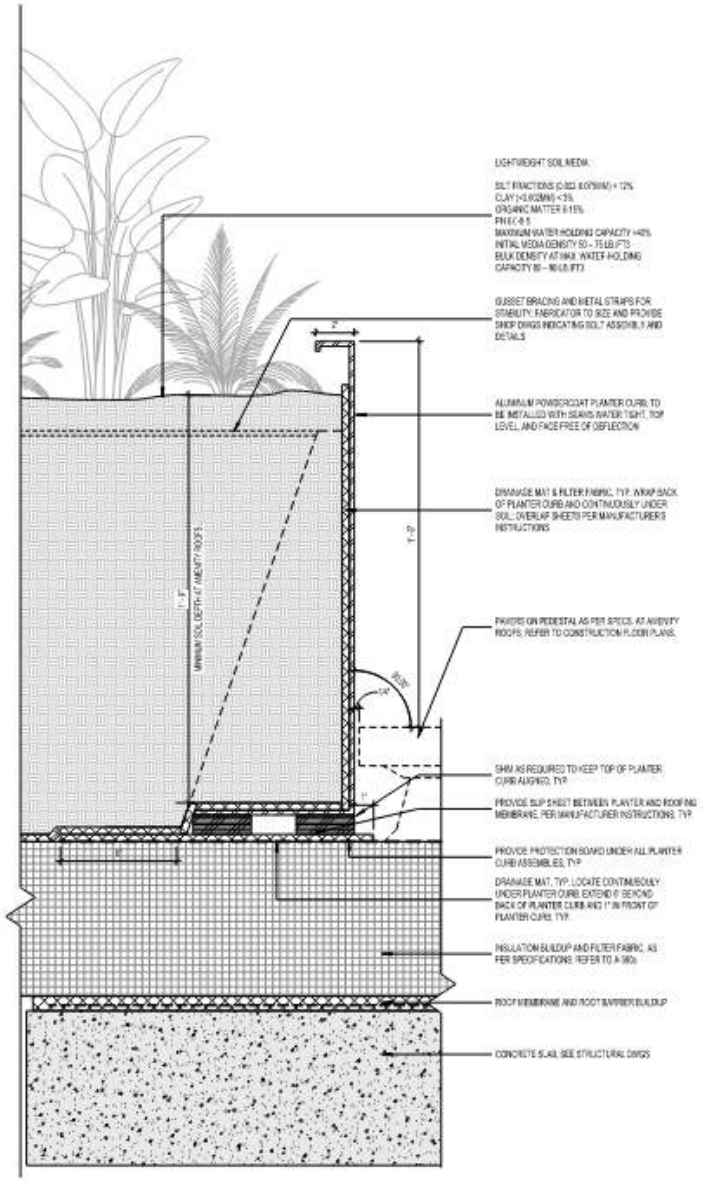
By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles





1 AMENITY ROOF PLANTER DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

Section A. SMP Certification Table

PROJECT NAME
1931 Lafayette Avenue

SITE ADDRESS
1931 Lafayette Avenue, Bronx, NY 10473

SWPTS APPLICATION ID
Insert SWPTS Application ID

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ID
Insert Stormwater Construction Permit ID

SPDES CGP ID
GP-0-25-001

OTHER SPDES PERMIT IDS
Insert other permit IDs (if applicable)

OWNER
HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc.

DEVELOPER
Castle Hill Acquisition I LLC

CONTRACTOR
Insert Name of Contractor Entity

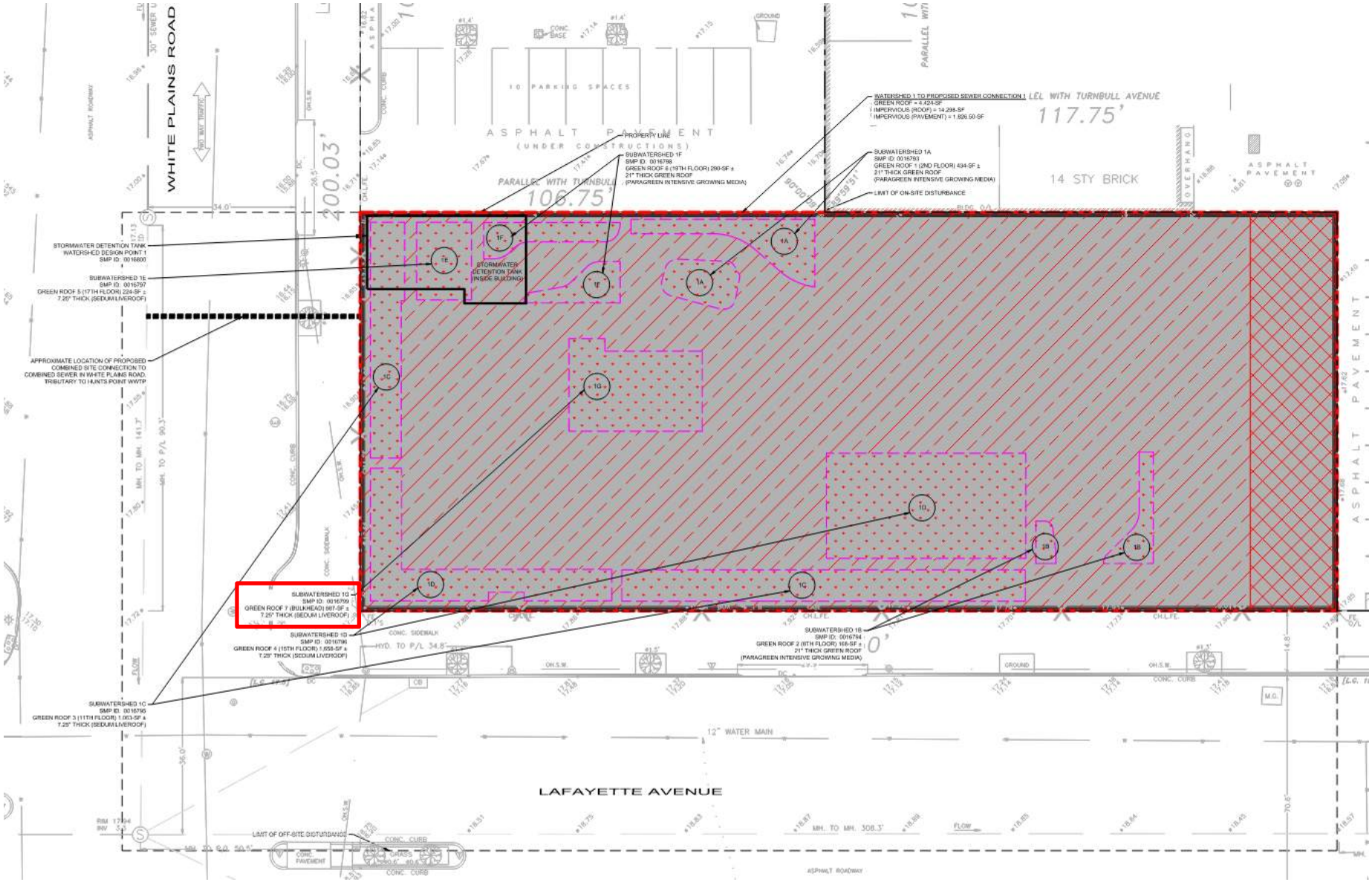
Inspected SMP Component	Date & Time of Certification	Name of Qualified Professional	Certifies Compliance with Approved SWPPP [✓]	General Notes
Lightweight Growing Media				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Separation Layer				
Location & Placement				
Stormwater detention/evapotranspiration/filtration layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Drainage Layer				
Dimensions (LxWxD)				
Other:				

By signing the below, you are certifying that all components of the SMP have been installed in accordance with the most recent approved SWPPP design. If multiple Qualified Professionals performed SMP Certification Inspections, additional rows should be added to the table below so all QPs that certified SMP components can complete the table.

Final QP Certification Signature				
Name of Qualified Professional	Title of Qualified Professional	Qualifying License	Final Certification Signature	Certification Date

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

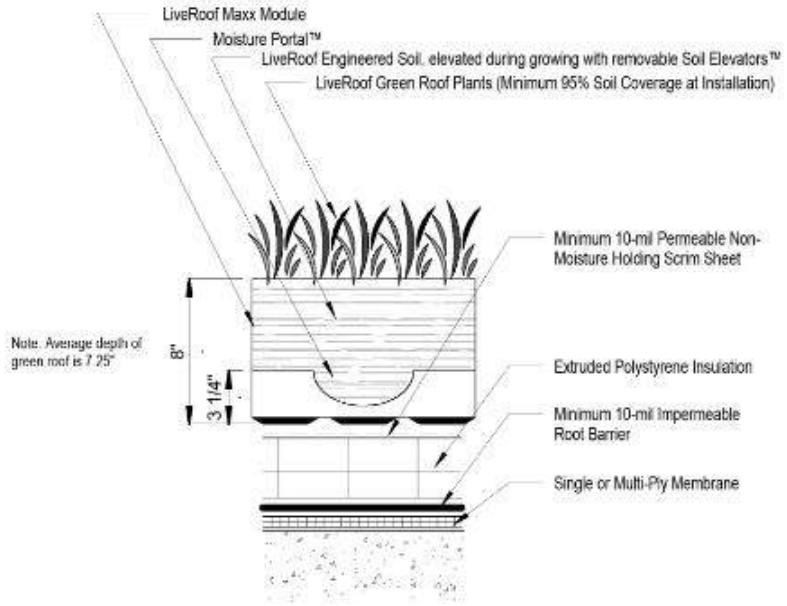
Section B. SMP Cross-Sections, Plans, and/or Profiles



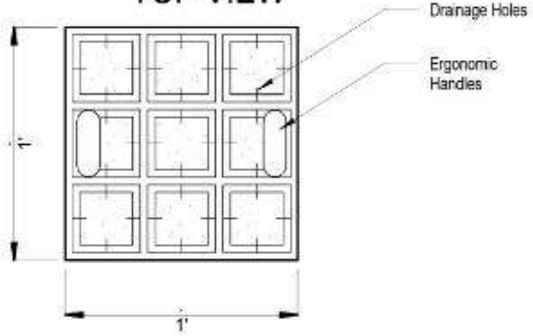
LiveRoof MAXX 8" System

Over Protected Membrane Assembly

SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW



LiveRoof System Saturated Weight: 55-65 lbs./ sf

NOT TO SCALE

③ GREEN ROOF DETAIL
12" = 1'-0"

Section C. SMP Photograph Log

SMP Certification Photographs *Include digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all SMP components that have been certified.*	
SMP Component: **Date & Time of Certification:**	**SMP Component:** **Date & Time of Certification:**

[Duplicate table rows as needed]

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Thomas Arvin

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

NYSCDEA NYS DEC Endorsed 4-Hour Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Attested Day of Training: August 7th, 2025

Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – 060T - 08/07/20251341

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by:

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov
https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: **Thomas Arvin**

Trainee SWT# 060T - 08/07/20251341

Expires 3 years from: August 7th, 2025

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T

Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK
STATE OF
OPPORTUNITY

Department of
Environmental
Conservation

Endorsed Training

TRAVIS N BAILEY

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

"NYS DEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Attested Day of Training: 03/24/2023

Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – ***73T-032423-28***

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by: Daniel Berheide (NYSDEC SWT 0073)

Training Location: Zoom

http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8699.html#DEC ~ 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ DWSWtrng@gw.dec.state.ny.us

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Jaskaran S. Cheema

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

"NYS DEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Attested Day of Training: 05/12/2024

*Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – **SWT #** 060T-5122024-667*

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by: New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. (NYSDEC **SWT #**0060T)

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov

https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: Jaskaran S. Cheema
Trainee SWT# 060T-5122024-667
Expires 3 years from: 05/12/2024

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T
Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Tatiana Del Gallego

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

NYSCDEA NYS DEC Endorsed 4-Hour Erosion & Sediment Control Training-PUBLIC

Attested Day of Training: December 17th, 2024

Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – 060T - 12/17/2024 53

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by:

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov
https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: **Tatiana Del Gallego**

Trainee SWT# 060T - 12/17/2024 53

Expires 3 years from: December 17th, 2024

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T

Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Jade Ferrara

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

"NYS DEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Attested Day of Training: 06/21/2024

*Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – **SWT #** 060T-6212024-893*

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by: New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. (NYSDEC **SWT #**0060T)

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov

https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: Jade Ferrara
Trainee SWT# 060T-6212024-893
Expires 3 years from: 06/21/2024

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T
Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Brian N Gonzalez

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

"NYS DEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Attested Day of Training: 06/03/2024

*Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – **SWT #** 060T-6032024-797*

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by: New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. (NYSDEC **SWT #**0060T)

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov

https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: Brian N Gonzalez
Trainee SWT# 060T-6032024-797
Expires 3 years from: 06/03/2024

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T
Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Evan Grzeskiewicz

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

"NYS DEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Attested Day of Training: 04/20/2024

*Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – **SWT #** 060T-4202024-562*

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by: New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. (NYSDEC **SWT #**0060T)

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov

https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: Evan Grzeskiewicz
Trainee SWT# 060T-4202024-562
Expires 3 years from: 04/20/2024

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T
Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Dave Leon

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

NYSCDEA NYS DEC Endorsed 4-Hour Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Attested Day of Training: February 25th, 2026

Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – 060T - 02/25/20262274

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by:

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov
https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: Dave Leon

Trainee SWT# 060T - 02/25/20262274

Expires 3 years from: February 25th, 2026

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T

Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Carlos Dahlin Peralta

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

"NYS DEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Attested Day of Training: 03.18.2025

*Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – **SWT #**16-T-03182025-28*

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by: James R Lieberum (NYSDEC **SWT #**16)

625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ training.Stormwater@dec.ny.gov

https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8694.html#Erosion_Sediment_Training

Endorsed
Training

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: Carlos Dahlin Peralta
Trainee SWT# 16-T-03182025-28
Expires 3 years from: 03/18/2025

Instructor Name/ID
James R Lieberum #16
Signature:

Expires 3 years from training date

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Endorsed Training

Certificate of Completion

Pragnesh D Shah

Is hereby awarded this Certificate signifying completion of the course:

"NYS DEC 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Attested Day of Training: 02/12/2023

*Assigned Trainee Stormwater Identification Number – **SWT #** 060T-2122023-109*

This Erosion and Sediment Control (E&SC) Training is Endorsed by the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, for "Trained Contractors" and Certain "Qualified Inspectors" who must receive 4 hours of E&SC training every three years to satisfy requirements under the Construction Activity State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit.

Expiration: 3 years from date of training

Instructed by: New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. (NYSDEC **SWT #**0060T)

http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8699.html#DEC ~ 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany NY 12233-3505 ~ (518) 402-8111 ~ DWSWtrng@gw.dec.state.ny.us

Endorsed Training

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Certificate of Erosion & Sediment Control Training

Name: Pragnesh D Shah
Trainee SWT# 060T-2122023-109
Expires 3 years from: 02/12/2023

Instructor Name/ID

New York State Conservation District Employees' Association, Inc. #0060T
Expires 3 years from training date

Appendix H: Draft Stormwater Maintenance Easement

Documents included:

☒ Draft Construction Maintenance Easement, including

- Cover Letter
- Easement Document (Exhibit A)
- Metes & Bounds Description
    - Note: A Survey Map of Project Lot may be used as an acceptable substitute to Metes & Bounds Description only if it is signed and sealed by a licensed surveyor.
- City/State Transfer Tax Forms

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

STORMWATER MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

This STORMWATER MAINTENANCE EASEMENT (the "**Easement**"), made this [_____] day of [_____], 2026, (the "**Effective Date**") is by and between **CASTLE HILL ACQUISITION 1 LLC**, a [New York] limited liability company, having an address at c/o Gilbane Development Company, 88 Pine Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10005 (together with its successors and assigns, "**Lot 20 Beneficial Owner**") and **HP PARK LANE FAMILY 1 HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND COMPANY, INC.**, a [New York] not-for-profit corporation, [organized pursuant to the provisions of Article XI of the Private Housing Finance Law of the State of New York], having an address at c/o Gilbane Development Company, 88 Pine Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10005 (together with its successors and assigns, "**Lot 20 Housing Company**", and collectively with the Lot 20 Beneficial Owner and together with their successors and assigns, the "**Grantor**"), and **THE CITY OF NEW YORK** c/o Dept. of Environmental Protection, Address: 59-17 Junction Blvd., Flushing NY 11373, its authorized representatives, successors, and assigns (the "**Grantee**"). The Grantor and the Grantee are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Parties**".

WHEREAS, the Lot 20 Housing Company is the legal owner of certain real property situated in the Borough of the Bronx, Bronx County, and City and State of New York, known and designated as Block 3672, Lot 20 (the "**Property**"), as shown on the Tax Map of the City of New York for the County of Kings and more particularly described in Exhibit A hereof;

WHEREAS, the Lot 20 Beneficial Owner is the beneficial owner of the Property;

WHEREAS, Title 24, Chapter 5-A of the New York City Administrative Code, in part, regulates the post-construction stormwater management facilities at the Property; and

WHEREAS, development activity is proposed for the Property in a manner that requires a stormwater construction permit that includes post-construction stormwater management facilities and therefore the Grantor must grant this easement and, when construction is complete, apply for and comply with a stormwater maintenance permit; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Parties to enter into an easement related to the postconstruction stormwater management facilities at the Property in accordance with Title 24, Chapter 5-A of the New York City Administrative Code;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the covenants hereinafter set forth, the Parties agree as follows:

1. The Grantor is required to maintain the post-construction stormwater management facilities at the Property pursuant to Title 24, Chapter 5-A of the New York City Administrative Code and Grantor's stormwater maintenance permit, which will be on file with the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (the "**Department**") upon recording of the Easement. Grantor shall operate and maintain the stormwater management facilities in good working condition throughout their useful life and shall replace them as necessary in accordance with the Grantor's stormwater maintenance permit and applicable laws.

2. The Grantor grants to the Grantee and to persons authorized by the Grantee a non-exclusive perpetual easement (the "**Easement**") in, through, under, over, and across the Property for periodic inspection of the post-construction stormwater management facilities at reasonable times in accordance with then-applicable law in order to ensure that such facilities are maintained in good working order and condition and in accordance with applicable design standards and applicable law. This Easement is granted only for the purpose of this inspection of the stormwater management facilities.

3. All of the covenants, agreements, and conditions contained in this Easement run with the land and shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties and their respective successors and assigns, and shall remain in full force and effect for as long as the Grantee requires the stormwater management facilities at the Property.

4. The Grantor agrees to execute, acknowledge, and deliver to or for the Grantee such further instruments and take such further actions as may be reasonably required to carry out and effectuate the intent and purpose of this Easement, or to confirm or perfect any right created hereunder.

5. Grantor hereby covenants and agrees that any deed for the conveyance of the Property or any portion thereof shall contain a provision establishing the Easement described herein for the benefit of the Grantee.

6. In the event of any breach, or threatened breach, of this Easement by either party hereto, the non-defaulting party shall have the right to any remedy available at law or in equity, including but not limited to, injunctive relief and specific performance.

7. This Easement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by both of the Parties.

8. This Easement shall be recorded by the Grantor in the Office of the City Register within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

9. This Easement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York and the laws of the City of New York.

10. Any forbearance by either the Grantee or the Grantor in exercising any right or remedy afforded under this Easement or by law shall not be a waiver or preclude the exercising of any such right or remedy.

11. Invalidation of any one of these terms or provisions by any Court shall in no way affect any other provisions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

12. The Grantor, his/her heirs, successors and assigns do hereby covenant that the Grantee shall be held harmless from any and all claims of any person or persons arising from the use of the Property and the granting of this Easement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

WHEREFORE, the Parties have executed this Easement under seal on the date first above written.

GRANTOR:

Lot 20 Beneficial Owner:

CASTLE HILL ACQUISITION I LLC, a New York limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Lot 20 Housing Company:

HP PARK LANE FAMILY I HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND COMPANY, INC., a New York not-for-profit corporation

By: _____
Name:
Title:

GRANTEE:

For **THE CITY OF NEW YORK**

By: _____
Acting Chief Operating Officer
New York City Department of Environmental Protection

Approved as to Form and Certified as to Legal Authority by Standard Type of Class:

s/ Acting Corporation Counsel

Dated: February 20, 2024

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

On the [__] day of [___], in the year 20[_], before me the undersigned, personally appeared [_____] personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence, to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) (they) executed the same in (his) (her) (their) capacity(y)(ies), and that by (his) (her) (their) signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

On the [__] day of [___], in the year 20[_], before me the undersigned, personally appeared [_____] personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence, to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) (they) executed the same in (his) (her) (their) capacity(y)(ies), and that by (his) (her) (their) signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

On the [__] day of [___], in the year 20[_], before me the undersigned, personally appeared [_____] personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence, to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) (they) executed the same in (his) (her) (their) capacity(y)(ies), and that by (his) (her) (their) signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

BRONX, NY

TAX BLOCK 3672 TAX LOT 20

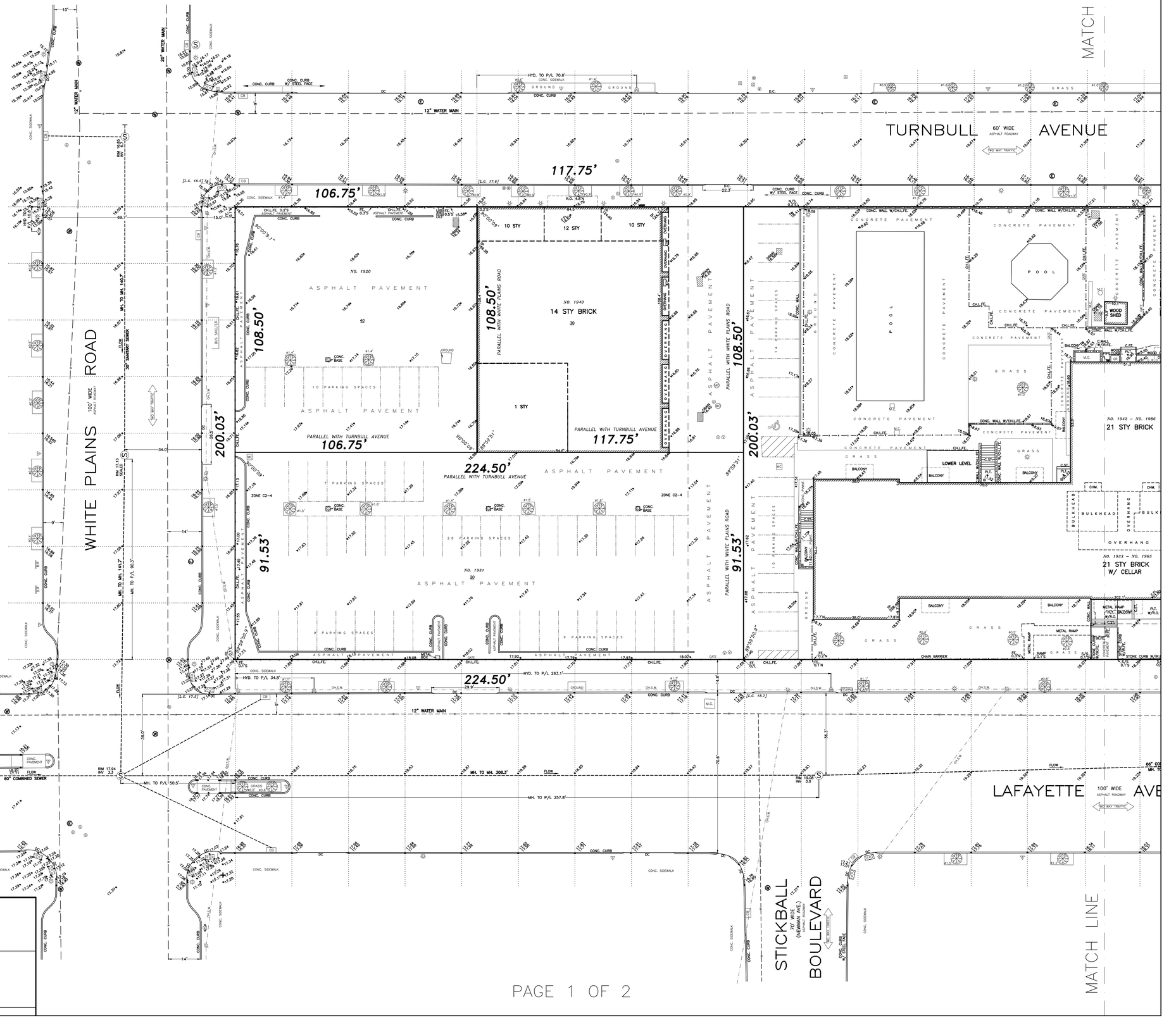
BEGINNING at a point at the intersection of the northerly street line of Lafayette Avenue with the easterly street line of White Plains Road;

RUNNING THENCE northerly along the easterly street line of White Plains Road, a distance of **108.50 feet** to a point;

THENCE easterly, at right angles to the last-mentioned course, a distance of **224.50 feet** to a point on the westerly boundary of premises designated as Lot 1 on said block;

THENCE southerly, at right angles to the last-mentioned course, a distance of **108.50 feet** to a point on the northerly street line of Lafayette Avenue;

THENCE westerly along the northerly street line of Lafayette Avenue, a distance of **224.50 feet** to the point or place of **BEGINNING**.



GENERAL NOTES:

THE LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON VISIBLE ABOVE GROUND STRUCTURES, MARK OUT BY OTHERS, AND RECORD UTILITY DRAWINGS. ADDITIONAL BURIED UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES MAY BE ENCOUNTERED.

ALL SUBSURFACE UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTH SHOULD BE RECHECKED AND LEGAL GRADES SHOULD BE VERIFIED WITH THE TOPOGRAPHICAL BUREAU, PREFERABLY IN WRITING BEFORE COMMENCING FINAL DESIGN OR CONSTRUCTION.

ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE REFERRED TO THE NAVD88 DATUM (FOR NGVD29 DATUM ADD 1.07', FOR BRONX DATUM SUBTRACT 1.61')

REFER TO ARTICLE 36 OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW AND THE PROVISIONS OF INDUSTRIAL CODE PART (RULE NO. 53) BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION OR DEMOLITION IS COMMENCED. THESE LAWS REQUIRE EACH EXCAVATOR TO GIVE ADVANCE NOTICE TO ALL OPERATORS OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES OF HIS INTENT TO PERFORM EXCAVATION OR DEMOLITION WORK IN THE SPECIFIED AREAS.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THERE WERE NO PHYSICAL STREAMS, WATER COURSES, DITCHES RUNNING ON OR ACROSS PROPERTY AT TIME OF SURVEY.

EASEMENTS NOT SHOWN ARE NOT GUARANTEED.

LEGAL GRADES ARE REFERRED TO THE TOP OF CURB IN NAVD88 DATUM

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES IN MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA – ZONE X IN A FEDERALLY DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD ZONE AS PER 'FIT- FEMA MAP #36047C0105F, PANEL 81 OF 457, MAP REVISED 9-05-2007

AREA OF LOT #1 – 112 987.5 SQ.FT.
AREA OF LOT #20 – 20 548.5 SQ.FT.
AREA OF LOT #30 – 12 775.3 SQ.FT.
AREA OF LOT #40 – 11 582.4 SQ.FT.

TOTAL AREA OF LOTS #1, #20, #30, #40 – 157 896.0 SQ.FT.

PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN R5 AND C2-4 ZONES AS PER ZONING MAP 7A, EFFECTIVE DATE OF REZONING 08-11-2022 C 220203 ZMX.

LEGEND:

CHLI. – CHAIN LINK
C.CONC. – CONCRETE
PLT. – PLATFORM
BR. – BRICK
W. – WOOD
ST. – STEPS
PVMNT – PAVEMENT
B.W. – BAY WINDOW
O/L – ON LINE
N/S – NORTH SIDE
W/S – WEST SIDE
MC – METAL COVER
DC – DROP CURB
C.ST. – CONC. STATE
M.C. – METAL COVER
IR. – IRON
CHM. – CHIMNEY
A.C. – AIR CONDITIONER

Ⓔ – ELECTRIC MANHOLE
Ⓦ – WATER MANHOLE
Ⓢ – SEWER MANHOLE

Φ – METAL GUARD POLE
⊕ – WATER VALVE
▣ – FIRE ALARM BOX
☼ – TRAFFIC LIGHT
⊕ – ELECTRIC OUTLET
Y – SPRINKLER
B.R. – BIKE RACK
▤ – PEDESTRIAN RAMP
GV – GAS VALVE
☼ – TRAFFIC LIGHT
▲ – HYDRANT
▣ – UTILITY POLE
▽ – TRAFFIC SIGN
Ⓤ – UNKNOWN VALVE
▽ – CATCH BASIN
☼ – LIGHT POLE
☼ – LAMP
▥ – DRAIN INLET
⊕ – WATER VALVE
⊕ – HYDRANT W/GUARD POLE
▭ – EV CHARGING STATIONS

ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY

SCALE 1" = 20' | JOB NO. NYL25626

DATE 11-25-2025

Certification indicated hereon signify that this survey was prepared in accordance with the existing Code of Practice for Land Surveys adopted by the New York State Association of Professional Land Surveyors. Said certifications shall run only to the person for whom the survey is prepared, and on his behalf to the title company, governmental agency, and lending institution listed hereon, and to the assignees of the lending institution.
Certifications are not transferable to additional institutions or subsequent owners. Certifications hereon are valid only when the survey map bearing a licensed land surveyor's seal is a violation of section 7209, sub-division 2, of the New York State Education Law.
Only copies from the original of this survey marked with the original of the land surveyor's embossed seal shall be considered to be valid true copies.

MALGORZATA GASIOROWSKA N.Y.S. L.L.S. 051047

EASEMENTS NOT SHOWN ARE NOT GUARANTEED.

ADDRESS:
#1931, #1933–#1965 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
#1920, #1940, #1942–#1986 TURNBULL AVENUE,
#801 PUGSLEY AVENUE
BRONX, BRONX CO.,
NEW YORK

CERTIFIED TO:

PAGE 1 OF 2

TITLE NO.:

TAX MAP SEC. | BLOCK 3672 | LOT(S) 1, 20, 30, 40 | FILED MAP

NY LAND TECH P.C.
LAND SURVEYING
office 516-783-0856
email info@nyland-tech.com
449 Argyle Road, East Meadow NY 11554

THE OFFSETS OR DIMENSIONS SHOWN HEREON, FROM THE PROPERTY LINES TO THE BUILDINGS, ARE FOR TITLE PURPOSE AND USE, THEREFORE THEY ARE NOT INTENDED TO MONUMENT PROPERTY LINES OR TO GUIDE THE ERECTION OF FENCES, ADDITIONAL STRUCTURES OR ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENTS.

REVISIONS:

PAGE 1 OF 2

MATCH LINE

AVENUE

564.86'

12" WATER MAIN

8" WATER MAIN

102" X 98" COMBINED SEWER

HIGHWAY DRAIN SEWER

COMBINED SEWER

CONC. CURB

CONC. SIDEWALK

HYD. TO P/L 281.0'

HYD. TO P/L 267.4'

564.87'

BUS SHELTER

MH. TO MH. 314.9'

MH. TO P/L 253.2'

MH. TO P/L 68.7'

RIM 17.16
INV. 2.7

RIM 15.96
INV. 12.9

RIM 18.32
INV. 6.8

RIM 16.85
INV. 13.0

RIM 18.14

RIM 18.51
INV. 12.8

24.8'

50.0'

39.9'

25.1'

200.03'

PUGSLEY AVENUE

80' WIDE
ASPHALT ROADWAY

ONE WAY TRAFFIC

ETTE AVENUE

100' WIDE
ASPHALT ROADWAY

TWO WAY TRAFFIC

NO. 1942 – NO. 1986
21 STY BRICK

NO. 1933 – NO. 1965
21 STY BRICK
W/ CELLAR

NO. 801

PLAYGROUND

ASPHALT PAVEMENT

CONCRETE PAVEMENT

GRASS

GROUND

23 PARKING SPACES

14 PARKING SPACES

8 PARKING SPACES

13 PARKING SPACES

7 PARKING SPACES

2 PARKING SPACES

10.1' WOOD SHED

STONE CURB W/R.F.E.

CHAIN BARRIER

BLOCK WALL W/CHL.FE.

CONC. WALL W/CHL.FE.

CHL.FE.

BALCONY

METAL RAMP

PLT. W/R.D.

OVERHANG

BULKHEAD

CHIM.

STUMP

BOLLARD

GATE

M.C.

C.ST

C.WALL W/WIRE

WOOD FLR.

WOOD CURB

OIL BOX PIPE

C.B.

D.C.

N/S

0.2's

0.3's

0.5's

0.6's

0.7's

0.8's

0.9's

1.0's

1.1's

1.2's

1.3's

1.4's

1.5's

1.6's

1.7's

1.8's

1.9's

2.0's

2.1's

2.2's

2.3's

2.4's

2.5's

2.6's

2.7's

2.8's

2.9's

3.0's

3.1's

3.2's

3.3's

3.4's

3.5's

3.6's

3.7's

3.8's

3.9's

4.0's

4.1's

4.2's

4.3's

4.4's

Appendix I: Draft Post-Construction Operation and Maintenance Manual

Documents included:

☒ Draft Post-Construction Operation and Maintenance Manual **(Include when project installed post-construction stormwater management practices),** including:

- List of all SMPs installed on the project, including SMP IDs and plan references as listed in the SWPPP
- If applicable, a list of all BMPs that will be followed to address pollutant of concern sources
- Location map depicting SMPs to be maintained
- Contact information for Owner
- Contact information for responsible maintenance party, including information regarding whether the responsible maintenance party is employed by the Owner or by an outside contractor
- Table of maintenance tasks and frequencies for each SMP type
- Inspection form with list of maintenance checks and fields for recording observations
- Schedule of proposed self-inspections

Note: The final version of the Post-Construction Operation and Maintenance Manual shall be included in the NOT/Stormwater Maintenance Permit request, along with the following as-built plans:

- As-Built Drainage Utility Plan, showing:
    - Site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any installed SMPs
    - Drainage structures, including manholes, inlets, rooftop drains, outfalls, and catch basins
    - Drainage pipes
    - Subsurface drainage features of installed SMPs, including the subsurface footprint (when different from the surface footprint) and any internal pipes or structures
    - Topographic contours, or spot elevations if the site is relatively flat
    - Callouts for all points of discharge from the site, including sewer connections, outfalls, on-site disposal systems, direct discharges, or any others related to other SPDES permits
    - Callouts for each installed SMP, including the SMP ID, type (manufacturer and model name), function, size, and storage volume
    - Callouts for drainage structures and pipes, including sizes, materials, and inverts, as known
- As-Built Cover and Contributing Drainage Area Plan, including:
    - Site surface features, including buildings, structures, and site furnishings, as well as surface footprints of any installed SMPs
    - Drainage structures, including manholes, inlets, rooftop drains, and catch basins
    - Drainage pipes
    - Delineation of all individual drainage areas across the entire site (i.e. no overlapping drainage areas). Indicate the "drainage point" (or points) associated with each individual drainage area
    - Within the boundary of each drainage area, also delineate each cover type shown in Table 2.8 of the NYC SWM, using a different hatch for each type
    - Add "design points" of interest, where the total contributing drainage area to that point is required for design or reporting purposes. At a minimum, include design points for each proposed SMP and any points of discharge, including sewer

connections, outfalls, on-site disposal systems, direct discharges, or any others related to other SPDES permits
    - Callouts for each design point, including the IDs of all individual drainage areas that contribute to the design point, the total contributing area to the design point, and the total area of each surface type within the total contributing area
- As-Built SMP Section/Detail Plans, showing:
    - Elevations for bottom of practice, interface of each media layer, top of ponding, and top of practice
    - Elevations for inverts in, inverts out, and/or overflows
    - Elevations of any groundwater table or bedrock
    - Elevations for the top and bottom of active storage zones
    - Ponding depths
    - Media slope, depths, and specifications
    - Any observation wells and their materials specifications
    - Any pretreatment devices and proprietary SMPs.

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

Click or tap here to enter text.

Draft Post-Construction Operation and Maintenance Manual

Table of Contents

DRAFT POST-CONSTRUCTION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 1

LIST OF SMPS INSTALLED ON THIS PROJECT 2
SMP LOCATION PLAN 2
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE – RESPONSIBLE PARTY 3
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE – PERMIT REQUIREMENTS 3
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDE 4
INSPECTION GUIDE 5

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE - POST-CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE FORM 7

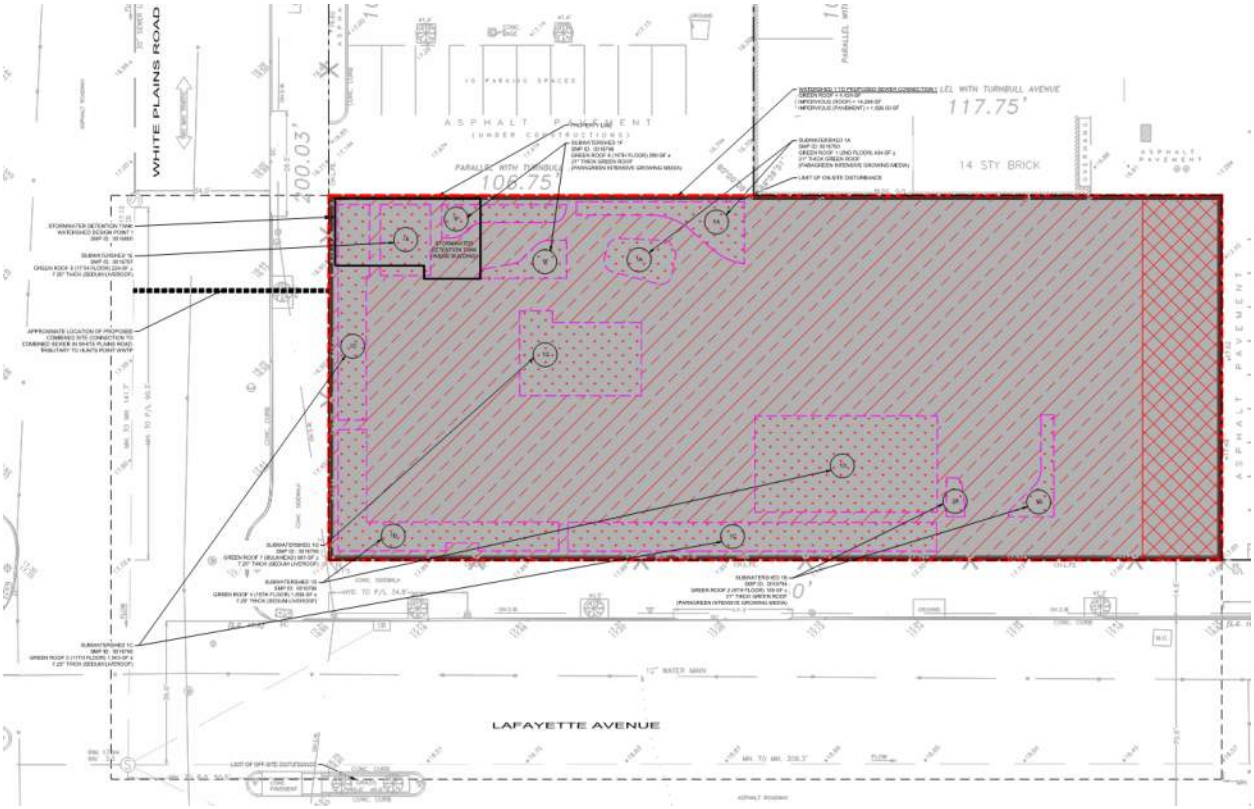
1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE - POST-CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE LOG 8

STORMWATER MAINTENANCE PERMIT 9

List of SMPs Installed on this Project

SMP#	Practice	Practice ID #	Reference Drawing(s)
1	Green Roof 1	0016793	A-101
2	Green Roof 2	0016794	A-102
3	Green Roof 3	0016795	A-103
4	Green Roof 4	0016796	A-104
5	Green Roof 5	0016797	A-104
6	Green Roof 6	0016798	A-105
7	Green Roof 7	0016799	A-105
8	Detention Tank 1	0016800	A-100

SMP Location Plan



1931 Lafayette Avenue - Post-Construction Operation and Maintenance Manual

Operation and Maintenance – Responsible Party

HP Park Lane Family HDFC, Inc. will be responsible for long term operation and maintenance of post construction practices. Contact information for the responsible party is as listed below:

Name: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

Operation and Maintenance – Permit Requirements

Upon final stabilization of the site, the project will be required to obtain and maintain a stormwater maintenance permit. As per the Rules of the City of New York Title 15 Chapter 19.1. § 19.1-03.3 Permits. (c) Stormwater Maintenance Permit. (3)- (7):

(3) *Permit conditions.*

(i) The Maintenance Entity must document (e.g., log) any maintenance activities undertaken pursuant, to the operation and maintenance plan.

(ii) The owner must submit, to the department annually, not more than 30 days before and not later than the anniversary date of the issuance of the stormwater maintenance permit, a certification signed by the owner that the stormwater management practices are operating as designed.

(iii) The owner of the site must renew the stormwater maintenance permit every five years. An application for renewal must be submitted, to the department no less than 30 days prior, to the permit expiration date and must be accompanied by a report certified by a qualified professional that the stormwater management practices are operating as designed and a fee of $1,500.

(iv) A licensed professional engineer must perform inspections and certifications of any post-construction stormwater management practices that include structural components, such as a dam for an impoundment.

(v) The owner of the site must notify the department of any sale or conveyance of the premises and must provide the name of and contact information for the new owner.

(4) *Modification of a practice covered by a stormwater maintenance permit.*

(i) Should the owner wish to modify a stormwater management practice covered by a stormwater maintenance permit, the owner must submit an application for modification of the stormwater maintenance permit (available on the department's website).

(ii) The application for modification of the stormwater maintenance permit must include calculations and supporting documentation to demonstrate that the practice is, at least as protective of water quality as the existing practice and that it controls stormwater flows as required by the NYSDEC construction general permit.

(iii) The department will review the application following the criteria for new applications.

(5) *Inspections.* As also provided in 15 RCNY § 19.1-03.2, the department or an authorized inspection agent may conduct periodic inspections, to ensure that post-construction stormwater management practices are maintained in good working condition to meet the applicable design standards.

(6) *Recordkeeping.* The owner must keep and maintain records of all required post-construction inspections and tests for five years after performance of such inspections or tests. The owner must keep and maintain all as-built drawings for the life of the post-construction stormwater management practice.

(7) Should any provision of these rules and a provision in the NYS construction general permit differ, the more stringent of the two provisions will apply.

Operation and Maintenance Guide

The general "Maintenance Summary" guidelines below shall be followed for the Green Roofs and Detention Tank and stormwater system as a whole. A "Post-Construction Inspection and Maintenance Form" is also provided below for use documenting inspections. Inspections shall take place 48 hours after every 1.5 inch storm, or a minimum of every month.

The below Preliminary Operation and Maintenance instructions should be stored on-site in the Custodian Engineer's office, along with a log book containing all post-construction inspections including documented "Inspection Reports".

SMP-1 to SMP-7: Green Roof - Maintenance Summary

Task	Description	Frequency
Watering	Watering of new plantings during the first two years of establishment	During extended dry periods of no significant precipitation within 7 days, or as needed based on plant condition
Weeding	Removal of non-native or undesirable vegetation	Quarterly at minimum during the growing season or more frequently based on ongoing inspections
Vegetation Management	Removal of detrital herbaceous vegetation from the previous growing season	Annually or as needed depending on the type of green roof vegetation
Fertilization	Use of slow-release fertilization capsules to supply plant nutrients; may only be done in the first year of establishment	As necessary based on visual observation of plant health or soil fertility testing
Outlet Cleaning	Removal of sediment from drain outlets including rooftop drains, gutters, downspouts and secondary overflows	Twice a year or as needed based on ongoing inspections
Erosion Control	Stabilization of eroded soil areas via vegetative or mechanical means	During the growing season for plant materials and as warranted for mechanical methods based on annual and ongoing inspections

SMP-8: Detention Tank 1 - Maintenance Summary

Task	Description	Frequency
Outlet Cleaning	Cleaning of gutters and downspouts	Twice a year or more frequently based on ongoing and annual inspections
Catch Basin and Storm Inlet Cleaning	Vacuum cleaning of accumulated sediment within catch basin and storm inlet sumps	Minimum annually or more frequently if debris accumulation is rapid based on ongoing and annual inspections
Sediment Removal from Tank	Vacuum cleaning of accumulated sediment from primary storage piping	As warranted based on annual inspections
Pipe Cleaning	Hydraulic cleaning of inflow and outflow piping	As warranted based on video pipe inspections conducted every three years

Inspection Guide

The "Routine Inspection Frequency Summary Table" below provides types and frequencies of inspections which shall be followed for the Green Roofs and Detention Tank and stormwater system as a whole.

SMP-1 to SMP-7: Green Roof - Inspection Summary

Type of Inspection	Description	Frequency
Vegetation Inspection	Inspect green roofs to determine if weeding is required	Quarterly
Visual sediment and debris Inspection	Inspect green roofs to determine if removal of accumulated sediment and debris from practice area is required	Quarterly
Vegetation Inspection	Inspect green roofs to determine if removal of detrital herbaceous vegetation from the previous growing season is required	Annually
Visual stabilization Inspection	Inspect green roofs to determine if stabilization of eroded soil areas via vegetative or mechanical mean is required	Annually

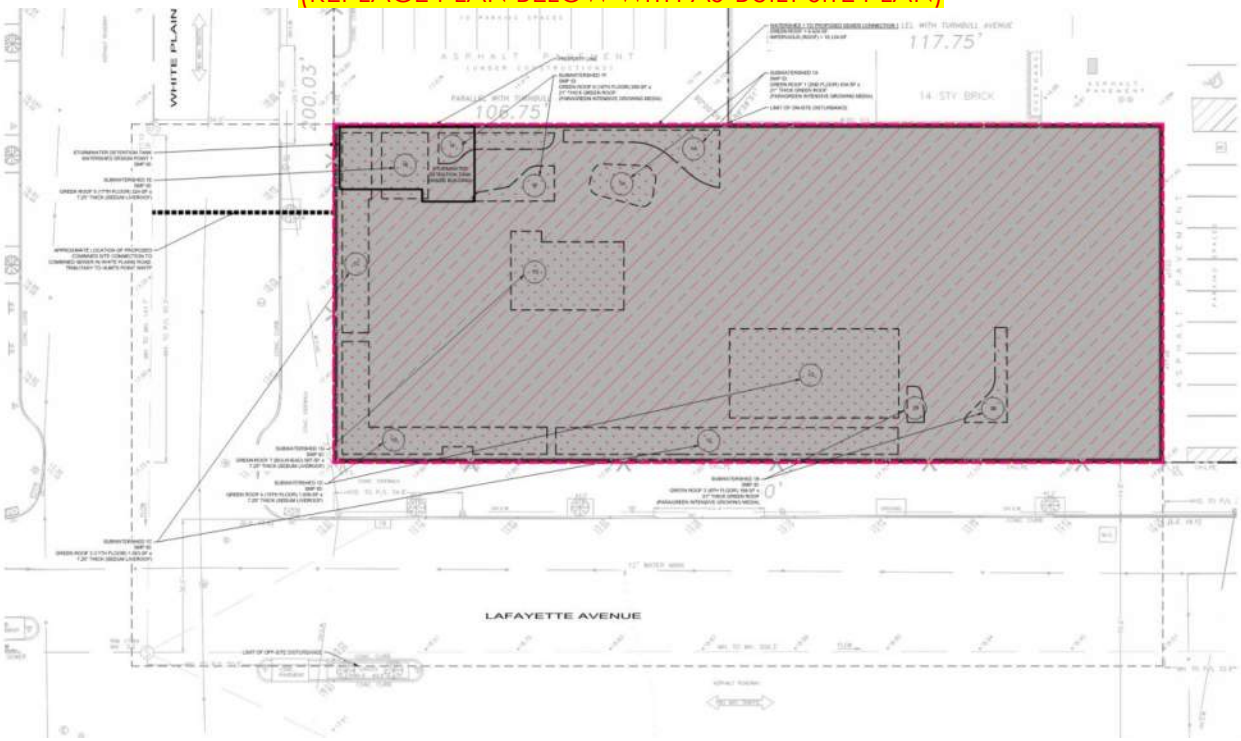
SMP-8: Detention Tank 1 - Inspection Summary

Type of Inspection	Description	Frequency
Visual Inspection	Inspect detention tank access manhole to verify there is no standing water in the tank and that detention tank is emptying properly	Monthly
Visual Inspection	Inspect Storm Manhole, Detention tank and Outlet Control Structure Sumps to verify if vacuum cleaning of accumulated sediment and debris is required	Annually
Video subsurface internal storage inspection	Video inspect detention tank to identify accumulated sediment and defects in internal storage and detention structures	Every 5 years

1931 Lafayette Avenue - Post-Construction Inspection and Maintenance Form

SITE PLAN/SKETCH:

(REPLACE PLAN BELOW WITH AS-BUILT SITE PLAN)



COMMENTS & CORRECTIVE MEASURES:

Inspector (Print name)

Date of Inspection

1931 Lafayette Avenue - Post-Construction Inspection and Maintenance Form

INSPECTION CHECKLIST:

Monthly

☐ Inspect detention tank access manhole to verify there is no standing water in the tank and that detention tank is emptying properly

Quarterly

☐ Inspect green roofs to determine if weeding is required

☐ Inspect green roofs to determine if removal of accumulated sediment and debris from practice area is required

Annually

☐ Inspect Storm Manhole, Detention tank and Outlet Control Structure Sumps to verify if vacuum cleaning of accumulated sediment and debris is required

☐ Inspect green roofs to determine if removal of detrital herbaceous vegetation from the previous growing season is required

☐ Inspect green roofs to determine if stabilization of eroded soil areas via vegetative or mechanical mean is required.

PHOTOGRAPHS:

(ADD PHOTOGRAPHS FROM EACH INPECTION BELOW)

1931 Lafayette Avenue - Post-Construction Inspection and Maintenance Log

Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector	Items of Concern

Stormwater Maintenance Permit

(INSERT STORMWATER MAINTENACE PERMIT)

Appendix J: NYSDEC General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Sites

Documents included:

☒ New York State Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges for Construction Activity

NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL
CONSERVATION (NYSDEC)

SPDES GENERAL PERMIT
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES

From

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

Permit No. GP-0-25-001

Construction General Permit (CGP)

Issued Pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70

of the Environmental Conservation Law

Effective Date: January 29, 2025 Expiration Date: January 28, 2030

Scott E. Sheeley

Chief Permit Administrator

Scott E. Sheeley JAN. 29, 2025

Authorized Signature Date

Address: NYSDEC
Division of Environmental Permits
625 Broadway, 4th Floor
Albany, N.Y. 12233-1750

PREFACE

Pursuant to Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), and 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), (15)(i), and (15)(ii), *stormwater discharges* from certain *construction activities* are unlawful unless they are authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or by a state permit program. New York State administers the approved State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) program with permits issued in accordance with the New York State Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) Article 17, Titles 7 and 8, and Article 70, as well as 6 NYCRR Parts 621 and 750.

C*onstruction activities* constitute construction of a *point source* and, therefore, pursuant to ECL sections 17-0505, 17-0701, and 17-0803, the *owner or operator* must have coverage under a SPDES permit prior to *commencement of construction activities*. The *owner or operator* cannot wait until there is an actual *discharge* from the *construction site* to obtain permit coverage.

***Note: The italicized words/phrases within this permit are defined in Appendix A.**

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
SPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) GP-0-25-001
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Table of Contents

Part I. How to Obtain Coverage and General Requirements 5
A. Eligibility Requirements 5
B. Types of *Discharges* Authorized 9
C. Prohibited *Discharges* 10
D. Electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) Submittal 10
E. General Requirements for *Owners or Operators* with Permit Coverage 14
F. Permit Coverage for *Discharges* Authorized Under GP-0-20-001 18
G. Change of *Owner or Operator* 19
Part II. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations 20
A. Maintaining Water Quality 20
B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to *Discharges* from *Construction Activities* 20
C. Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice (SMP) Requirements 23
Part III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) 28
A. General *SWPPP* Requirements 28
B. Required *SWPPP* Contents 32
C. Required *SWPPP* Components by Project Type 37
Part IV. Inspection and Maintenance Requirements 37
A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements 37
B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements 37
C. *Qualified Inspector* Inspection Requirements 38
Part V. How to Terminate CGP Coverage 43
A. Electronic Notice of Termination (eNOT) Submittal 43
Part VI. Record Retention and Reporting 45
A. Record Retention 46
B. Reporting 46
Part VII. Standard Permit Requirements 46
A. Duty to Comply 46
B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense 46
C. Penalties 46
D. False Statements 47
E. Re-Opener Clause 47
F. Duty to Mitigate 47
G. Requiring Another General Permit or Individual SPDES Permit 47
H. Duty to Provide Information 49
I. Extension 49
J. Signatories and Certification 50
K. Inspection and Entry 52
L. Confidentiality of Information 53
M. Other Permits May Be Required 53

N. NYSDEC Orders or Civil Decrees/Judgments 53
O. Property Rights 53
P. Compliance with Interstate Standards 53
Q. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability 54
R. Severability 54
S. NYSDEC Approved Forms 54
APPENDIX A – Abbreviations and Definitions 55
Abbreviations 55
Definitions 56
APPENDIX B – Required SWPPP Components by Project Type 64
Table 1 64
Table 2 66
APPENDIX C – Watersheds Requiring Enhanced Phosphorus Removal 68
APPENDIX D – Impaired Waterbodies (by Construction Related Pollutants) 74
APPENDIX E – List of NYSDEC Regional Offices 80
APPENDIX F – SWPPP Preparer Certification Form 81
APPENDIX G – MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form 83
APPENDIX H – NYCDEP SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form 86
APPENDIX I – MS4 No Jurisdiction Form 89
APPENDIX J – Owner/Operator Certification Form 91

Part I. How to Obtain Coverage and General Requirements

To be covered under this permit, the *owner or operator* must meet all eligibility requirements in Part I.A. and follow the requirements for obtaining permit coverage in Part I.D., F., or G.

A. Eligibility Requirements

For a *common plan of development or sale*, the *phase(s)* that meet the eligibility requirements in Part I.A. may obtain coverage under this permit even if other *phase(s)* of the same *common plan of development or sale* do not meet the eligibility requirements and require an individual SPDES permit.

1. The *owner's or operator's construction activities* involve soil disturbances of:

    a. one or more acres; or

    b. less than one acre which are part of a *common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb one or more acres; or

    c. less than one acre where NYSDEC has determined that a SPDES permit is required for *stormwater discharges* based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a *water quality standard* or for significant contribution of pollutants to *surface waters of the State*.

        i. 5,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre, and are in the New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River, Appendix C Figure 1; or

        ii. 20,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre, within the municipal boundaries of the City of New York (NYC); or

        iii. less than 20,000 square feet which are part of a *common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb 20,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre, within the municipal boundaries of NYC; or

        iv. that creates 5,000 square feet or more of *impervious area* within the municipal boundaries of NYC.

2. *Discharges* from the *owner's or operator's construction activities* are/were not:

    a. already covered by a different SPDES permit; or

    b. covered under a different SPDES permit that was denied, terminated, or revoked; or

    c. identified in an expired individual SPDES permit that was not renewed; or

    d. required to obtain an individual SPDES permit or another general SPDES permit in accordance with Part VII.K.

3. If *construction activities* may adversely affect a species that is endangered or threatened, the *owner or operator* must obtain a:

    a. permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182 for the project; or

    b. letter issued by NYSDEC of non-jurisdiction pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182 for the project.

4. If *construction activities* have the potential to affect an *historic property*, the *owner or operator* must obtain one of the following:

    a. documentation that the *construction activity* is not within an archeological buffer area indicated on the sensitivity map, and that the *construction activity* is not located on or immediately adjacent to a property listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places, and that there is no new permanent building on the *construction site* within the following distances from a building, structure, or object that is more than 50 years old, or if there is such a new permanent building on the *construction site* within those parameters that NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP), a Historic Preservation Commission of a Certified Local Government, or a qualified preservation professional has determined that the building, structure, or object more than 50 years old is not historically/archeologically significant:

        i. 1-5 acres of disturbance - 20 feet; or

        ii. 5-20 acres of disturbance - 50 feet; or

iii. 20+ acres of disturbance - 100 feet.

b. NYSDEC consultation form sent to OPRHP,[1] and copied to NYSDEC's Agency Historic Preservation Officer (APO), and

i. the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQR) Environmental Assessment Form (EAF) with a negative declaration or the Findings Statement, with documentation of OPRHP's agreement with the resolution; or

ii. documentation from OPRHP that the *construction activity* will result in No Impact; or

iii. documentation from OPRHP providing a determination of No Adverse Impact; or

iv. a Letter of Resolution signed by the *owner or operator*, OPRHP and the DEC APO which allows for this *construction activity* to be eligible for coverage under the general permit in terms of the State Historic Preservation Act (SHPA).

c. documentation of satisfactory compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for a coterminous project area:

i. No Affect; or

ii. No Adverse Affect; or

iii. Executed Memorandum of Agreement.

d. documentation that SHPA Section 14.09 has been completed by NYSDEC or another state agency.

5. If *construction activities* are subject to SEQR, the *owner or operator* must obtain documentation that SEQR has been satisfied.

6. If *construction activities* are not subject to SEQR, but subject to the equivalent environmental review from another New York State or federal agency, the

[1] The consultation form can be submitted, along with other project information, through OPRHP's Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) portal. If submitted through CRIS, paper copies of the consultation form need not be mailed.

owner or operator must obtain documentation that project review, pursuant to a process equivalent to SEQR from another New York State or federal agency, has been satisfied.

7. If *construction activities* require Uniform Procedures Act (UPA) Permits (see 6 NYCRR Part 621) from NYSDEC, or the equivalent from another New York State or federal agency, the *owner or operator* must:

    a. obtain all such necessary permits; or

    b. receive notification from NYSDEC pursuant to 6 NYCRR 621.3(a)(4) excepting Part I.A.7.a.

8. *Construction activities* are not eligible if they meet the following criteria in Part I.A.8.a. or b.:

    a. For linear transportation and linear utility project types, the *construction activities*:

        i. are within the watershed of *surface waters of the State* classified as AA or AA-S identified utilizing the Stormwater Interactive Map on NYSDEC's website; and

        ii. are undertaken on land with no existing *impervious cover*; and

        iii. disturb two or more acres of *steep slope*.

    b. For all other project types, the *construction activities*:

        i. are within the watershed of *surface waters of the State* classified as AA or AA-S identified utilizing the Stormwater Interactive Map on NYSDEC's website; and

        ii. are undertaken on land with no existing *impervious cover*; and

        iii. disturb one or more acres of *steep slope*.

B. Types of *Discharges* Authorized

1. The following *stormwater discharges* are authorized under this permit:

   a. *Stormwater discharges*, including *stormwater* runoff, snowmelt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage, associated with *construction activity*, are authorized under this permit provided that appropriate *stormwater* controls are designed, installed, and maintained in accordance with Part II. and Part III.

   b. *Stormwater discharges* from construction support activities at the *construction site* (including concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, and borrow areas) if the following requirements are met:

      i. The support activity is directly related to the *construction site* required to have permit coverage for *stormwater discharges*; and

      ii. The support activity is not a commercial operation, nor does it serve multiple unrelated *construction sites*; and

      iii. The support activity does not continue to operate beyond the completion of the *construction activity* at the site it supports; and

      iv. *Stormwater* controls are implemented in accordance with Part II. and Part III. for *discharges* from the support activity areas.

2. The following non-*stormwater discharges* associated with *construction activity* are authorized under this permit:

   a. Non-*stormwater discharges* listed in 6 NYCRR 750-1.2(a)(29)(vi), with the following exception: "*Discharges* from firefighting activities are authorized only when the firefighting activities are emergencies/unplanned"; and

   b. Non-*stormwater discharges* of waters to which other components have not been added that are used in accordance with the *SWPPP* to control dust or irrigate vegetation in stabilized areas; and

   c. Uncontaminated *discharges* from *dewatering* operations

3. Authorized *discharges* of *stormwater* or authorized *discharges* of non-*stormwater*, commingled with a *discharge* authorized by a different SPDES permit and/or a *discharge* that does not require SPDES permit authorization, are also authorized under this permit.

C. Prohibited *Discharges*

1. Non-*stormwater discharges* prohibited under this permit include but are not limited to:

    a. Wastewater from washout of concrete; and

    b. Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds, and other construction materials; and

    c. Fuels, oils, or other *pollutants* used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and

    d. Soaps, solvents, or detergents used in vehicle and equipment washing or external building washdown; and

    e. Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.

D. Electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) Submittal

To receive authorization in accordance with Part I.D.3.b., the *owner or operator* must submit a complete eNOI in accordance with the requirements in Part I.D. The eNOI contains questions to: ensure eligibility requirements in Part I.A. have been met; obtain *owner or operator* contact information; obtain the total area to be disturbed and the existing/future *impervious areas* (rounded to the nearest tenth of an acre); confirm *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* jurisdiction over construction projects; satisfy the EPA eRule requirements; confirm that the Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Part II. have been met; demonstrate consideration of the future risks due to climate change in accordance with Part III.A.2.; and confirm that the other *Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)* requirements in Part III. have been met.

1. An eNOI may be submitted for:

    a. *construction activities* that are not part of a *common plan of development or sale*; or

b. an entire *common plan of development or sale*; or

c. separate *phase(s)* of a *common plan of development or sale* if the following requirements are met:

    i. the *common plan of development or sale* meets the eligibility requirements of Part I.A.5. or 6.; and

    ii. the *phase(s)* meet(s) all other eligibility requirements of Part I.A.; and

    iii. Part III.C. Required *SWPPP* Components by Project Type is based on the *common plan of development or sale*, not the *phase(s)*; or

d. *tree clearing* that is associated with, or will support, a *renewable energy* generation, transmission, or storage project that meets Part I.A.5. and 6., if the *tree clearing*:

    i. meets all other eligibility requirements of Part I.A.; and

    ii. will occur in NYSDEC's Regions 3-9; and

    iii. is not within ¼ mile of a bat hibernaculum protected pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182; and

    iv. will occur between November 1st and March 31st.

2. As prerequisites for submitting an eNOI, the *owner or operator* must:

    a. prepare a *SWPPP* for Part I.D.1.a., b., c., or d. in accordance with Part III.; and

    b. based on the following criteria, upload the following signature forms signed in accordance with Part VII.J. to the eNOI prior to submission:

        i. for all eNOIs:

            1. the SWPPP Preparer Certification Form, Appendix F, signed by the *SWPPP* preparer; and

2. the Owner/Operator Certification Form, Appendix J, signed by the *owner or operator*; and

ii. if an eNOI includes *construction activities* within the municipal boundary(ies) of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* that will *discharge* to the *MS4(s)*:

1. determine if the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* have review authority. A *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* does not have review authority where:

a. the *owner or operator* of the *construction activities* in Part I.D.2.b.ii. is the same entity as the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* identified in Part I.D.2.b.ii.; or

b. there is a statute exempting the *owner or operator* from zoning review by the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*; or

c. there is no such statute per Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.b., the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* concludes, after public hearing, that it does not have zoning review authority in accordance with Legal Memorandum LU14 Updated January 2020 “Governmental Immunity from Zoning and Other Legislation”; and

2. if the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* have review authority, submit the *SWPPP* to the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* for review and have:

a. if outside the municipal boundaries of NYC: the MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form, Appendix G, signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator,* or by a duly authorized representative of that person in accordance with Part VII.J.2.; or

b. if within the municipal boundaries of NYC: The City of New York Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form, Appendix H, signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator, or by a duly authorized representative of that person in accordance with Part VII.J.2.; and

3. if the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* does not have review authority, have the MS4 No Jurisdiction Form, Appendix I, signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator,* or by a duly authorized representative of that person in accordance with Part VII.J.2.

3. Submitting an eNOI:

a. The *owner or operator* must submit a complete Notice of Intent electronically using a NYSDEC approved form.[2]

b. The *owner or operator* is authorized to *commence construction activity* as of the authorization date indicated in the Letter of Authorization (LOA), which is sent by NYSDEC after a complete eNOI is submitted.

i. If an eNOI is received for a *SWPPP* that deviates from one of the technical standards but demonstrates *equivalence* in accordance with Part III.B.1.a.ii. or Part III.B.2.b.ii., if the *SWPPP* includes *construction activities* that are not within the municipal boundary(ies) of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)*, and/or if the *SWPPP* includes *construction activities* within the municipal boundary(ies) of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* that do not have review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1., the authorization date indicated in the LOA will be 60 business days after the eNOI submission date.

[2] Unless NYSDEC grants a waiver in accordance with 40 CFR 127.15(c) or (d). All waiver requests must be submitted to Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov or NYSDEC, Bureau of Water Permits, 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany, New York 12233-3505.

c. If *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* have review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.2., the *owner or operator* must, within five business days of receipt of the LOA, send an electronic copy of the LOA to the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* with review authority.

E. General Requirements for *Owners or Operators* with Permit Coverage

1. As of the date the LOA is received, the *owner or operator* must make the eNOI, *SWPPP*, and LOA available for review and copying in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.H. When applicable, as of the date an updated LOA is received, the *owner or operator* must make the updated LOA available for review and copying in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.H.

2. The *owner or operator* must ensure compliance with all requirements of this permit and that the provisions of the *SWPPP*, including any changes made to the *SWPPP* in accordance with Part III.A.5., are properly implemented and maintained from the *commencement of construction activity* until:

   a. all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization;* and

   b. the owner's or operator's coverage under this permit is terminated in accordance with Part V.A.5.a.

3. As of the date of the *commencement of construction activities* until Part I.E.2.a. and b. have been met, the *owner or operator* must maintain at the *construction site*, a copy of:

   a. all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this permit; and

   b. this permit; and

   c. the *SWPPP*; and

   d. the signed SWPPP Preparer Certification Form; and

   e. the signed MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form or signed NYCDEP SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form or signed MS4 No Jurisdiction Form (when applicable); and

   f. the signed Owner/Operator Certification Form; and

g. the eNOI; and

h. the LOA; and

i. the LOA transmittal to the Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator in accordance with Part I.D.3.c. (when applicable).

4. The *owner or operator* must maintain at the *construction site*, until Part I.E.2.a. and b. have been met, as of the date the documents become final or are received, a copy of the:

   a. responsible contractor's or subcontractor's certification statement(s) in accordance with Part III.A.7.; and

   b. inspection reports in accordance with Part IV.C.4. and 6.; and

   c. Request to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres and the Authorization Letter to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres in accordance with Part I.E.6. (when applicable); and

   d. Request to Continue Coverage and the Letter of Continued Coverage (LOCC) in accordance with Part I.F.2. and 4. (when applicable); and

   e. The updated LOA(s) in accordance with Part I.E.9. (when applicable).

5. The *owner or operator* must maintain the documents in Part I.E.3. and 4. in a secure location, such as a job trailer, on-site construction office, or mailbox with lock. The secure location must be accessible during normal business hours to an individual performing a compliance inspection. The documents must be paper documents unless electronic documents are accessible to the inspector during an inspection to the same extent as a paper copy stored at the site would be. If electronic documents are kept on site, the *owner or operator* must maintain functional equipment on site available to an inspector during normal hours of operation such that an inspector may view the electronic documents in a format that can be read in a similar manner as a paper record and in a legally dependable format with no less evidentiary value than their paper equivalent.

6. The *owner or operator* must meet the following requirements prior to disturbing greater than five acres of soil at any one time:

   a. The *owner or operator* must submit a written Request to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres to:

i. NYSDEC's Regional Office Division of Water staff based on the project location, Appendix E, if a *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* does not have review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.; or

ii. the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*, if a *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* has review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.; or

iii. NYSDEC's Regional Office Division of Water staff based on the project location, Appendix E, and each involved *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*, if the project spans multiple municipalities with more than one *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* involved with review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.

b. The written Request to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres must include:

i. The SPDES permit identification number (Permit ID); and

ii. Full technical justification demonstrating why alternative methods of construction that would result in five acres of soil disturbance or less at any one time are not feasible; and

iii. The phasing plan for the project and sequencing plans for all *phases* from the *SWPPP* in accordance with Part III.B.1.d.; and

iv. Plans with locations and details of erosion and sediment control practices such that the heightened concern for erosion when disturbing greater than five acres at one time has been addressed; and

v. Acknowledgment that "the *owner or operator* will comply with the requirements in Part IV.C.2.b."; and

vi. Acknowledgment that "the *owner or operator* will comply with the requirements in Part II.B.1.b."

c. The *owner or operator* must be in receipt of an Authorization Letter to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres, which will include when the

authorization begins and ends and indicate a maximum area (acres) of soil disturbance allowed at any one time, from:

i. NYSDEC, if Part I.E.6.a.i. or iii. apply; or

ii. the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*, if Part I.E.6.a.ii. applies.

7. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with the practices described in the *SWPPP* or violation of this permit, NYSDEC may order an immediate stop to all *construction activity* at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order must be in writing, describe the non-compliance in detail, and be sent to the *owner or operator*.

8. If any human remains or archaeological remains are encountered during excavation, the *owner or operator* must immediately cease, or cause to cease, all *construction activity* in the area of the remains and notify the appropriate Regional Water Engineer (RWE).[3] *Construction activity* shall not resume until written permission to do so has been received from the RWE.

9. To be authorized to implement modifications to the information previously submitted in the eNOI, the *owner or operator* must:

   a. notify NYSDEC via email at Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov requesting access to update the eNOI; and

   b. update the eNOI to reflect the modifications and resubmit the eNOI in accordance with Part I.D.; and

   c. receive an updated LOA.

10. The eNOI, *SWPPP*, LOA, updated LOAs (when applicable), and inspection reports required by this permit are public documents that the *owner or operator* must make available for review and copying by any person within five business days of the *owner or operator* receiving a written request by any such person to review these documents. Copying of documents will be done at the requester's expense.

[3] The Regional Water Manager where a DEC Region does not have a RWE.

F. Permit Coverage for *Discharges* Authorized Under GP-0-20-001

When applicable:

1. Upon the effective date of this permit, an *owner or operator* of *a construction activity*, with coverage under GP-0-20-001, will have interim coverage under GP-0-25-001 for 45 calendar days starting on the effective date of GP-0-25-001 so long as the *owner or operator* maintains compliance with all applicable requirements of this permit.

2. Within 30 calendar days of the effective date of this permit, the *owner or operator*, with coverage under GP-0-20-001, must submit a complete Request to Continue Coverage electronically using a NYSDEC approved form,[4] which contains the information identified in Part I.F.3. below, if:

   a. the *owner or operator* continues to implement the SMP component in conformance with the technical standards in place at the time of initial project authorization; and

   b. the *owner or operator* will comply with all non-design requirements of GP-0-25-001.

3. The Request to Continue Coverage form contains questions to: ensure eligibility requirements in Part I.A. have been met; verify *owner or operator* contact information; verify the permit identification number; verify the original eNOI submission ID, if applicable; verify Part I.F.2.a. and b.; verify the version of the Design Manual that the technical/design components conform to; and receive an updated Owner/Operator Certification Form, Appendix I.

4. The *owner or operator* has obtained continued coverage under GP-0-25-001 as of the date indicated in the LOCC, which is sent by NYSDEC after a complete Request to Continue Coverage form is submitted.

5. If the owner or operator does not submit the Request to Continue Coverage form in accordance with Part I.F.2. and 3., coverage under this permit is automatically terminated after interim coverage expires.

[4] Unless NYSDEC grants a waiver in accordance with 40 CFR 127.15(c) or (d). All waiver requests must be submitted to Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov or NYSDEC, Bureau of Water Permits, 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany, New York 12233-3505.

G. Change of *Owner or Operator*

When applicable:

1. When property ownership changes, or when there is a change in operational control over the construction plans and specifications, the following process applies:

    a. The new *owner or operator* must meet the applicable prerequisites for submitting an eNOI in accordance with Part I.D.2.; and

    b. The new *owner or operator* must submit an eNOI in accordance with Part I.D.3.; and

    c. Permit coverage for the new *owner or operator* will be effective upon receipt of the LOA in accordance with Part I.D.3.b.; and

    d. The new *owner or operator*, upon receipt of their LOA, must provide their Permit ID to the original *owner or operator*; and

    e. If the original *owner or operator* will no longer be the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity* identified in the original *owner's or operator's* eNOI, the original *owner or operator*, upon receipt of the new *owner's or operator's* Permit ID in accordance with Part I.G.1.d., must submit to NYSDEC a completed eNOT in accordance with Part V. that includes the name and Permit ID of the new *owner or operator*; or

    f. If the original *owner or operator* maintains ownership of a portion of the *construction activity*, the original *owner or operator* must maintain their coverage under the permit by modifying their eNOI; modifications to the eNOI must include:

        i. the revised area of disturbance and/or *impervious area(s)*; and

        ii. the revised SMP information, if applicable; and

        iii. a narrative description of what has changed; and

        iv. the new *owner's or operator's* Permit ID for the portion of the project removed from the eNOI.

    Owners or operators must follow Part I.E.9. to modify the eNOI.

Part II. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

A. Maintaining Water Quality

NYSDEC expects that compliance with the requirements of this permit will control *discharge*s necessary to meet applicable *water quality standards*. It shall be a violation of the *ECL* for any *discharge* to either cause or contribute to a violation of the following *water quality standards* as contained in Parts 700 through 705 of Title 6 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York:

1. There must be no increase in turbidity that will cause a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions; and

2. There must be no increase in suspended, colloidal or settleable solids that will cause deposition or impair the waters for their best usages; and

3. There must be no residue from oil and floating substances, nor visible oil film, nor globules of grease.

If there is evidence indicating that the *stormwater discharge*s authorized by this permit are causing, have the reasonable potential to cause, or are contributing to a violation of the *water quality standard,* the *owner or operator* must take appropriate corrective action in accordance with Part IV.C.5. of this permit and document in accordance with Part IV.C.4. of this permit. To address the *water quality standard* violation the *owner or operator* must include and implement appropriate controls in the *SWPPP* to correct the problem or obtain an individual SPDES permit.

If, despite compliance with the requirements of this permit, it is demonstrated that the *stormwater discharge*s authorized by this permit are causing or contributing to a violation of *water quality standards*, or if NYSDEC determines that a modification of this permit is necessary to prevent a violation of *water quality standards*, the authorized *discharge*s will no longer be eligible for coverage under this permit, and the *owner or operator* must obtain an individual SPDES permit prior to further *discharges* from the *construction site*.

B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to *Discharges* from *Construction Activities*

*Discharge*s authorized by this permit must achieve, at a minimum, the effluent limitations in Part II.B.1.a., b., c., d., and e. These limitations represent the

degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of best practicable technology currently available.

1. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements - The *owner or operator* must select, design, install, implement, and maintain control measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. The selection, design, installation, implementation, and maintenance of these control measures must meet the non-numeric effluent limitations in Part II.B.1.a., b., c., d., and e. and be in accordance with the New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (BB), dated November 2016, using sound engineering judgment. Where control measures are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in *SWPPP* the reason(s) for the deviation, or alternative design, and provide information in the *SWPPP* demonstrating that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

    a. **Erosion and Sediment Controls.** At a minimum, erosion and sediment controls must be selected, designed, installed, implemented, and maintained to:

        i. *Minimize* soil erosion through application of runoff control and soil stabilization control measure to *minimize pollutant discharge*s; and

        ii. Control *stormwater discharge*s, including both peak flow rates and total *stormwater* volume, to *minimize* channel and *streambank* erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of the *discharge* points; and

        iii. *Minimize* the amount of soil exposed during *construction activity*; and

        iv. *Minimize* the disturbance of *steep slope*; and

        v. *Minimize* sediment *discharge*s from the site; and

        vi. Provide and maintain *natural buffers* around surface waters, direct *stormwater* to vegetated areas and maximize *stormwater* infiltration to reduce *pollutant discharge*s, unless *infeasible*; and

        vii. *Minimize* soil compaction. *Minimizing* soil compaction is not required

where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted; and

viii. Unless *infeasible*, preserve a sufficient amount of topsoil to complete soil restoration and establish a uniform, dense vegetative cover; and

ix. *Minimize* dust. On areas of exposed soil, *minimize* dust through the appropriate application of water or other dust suppression techniques to control the generation of *pollutants* that could be discharged from the site.

b. **Soil Stabilization**. In areas where soil disturbance activity has ceased, whether permanently or *temporarily ceased*, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within 14 calendar days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. For *construction sites* that *directly discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D, or are located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, or are authorized to disturb greater than five acres in accordance with Part I.E.5.a.viii., the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven calendar days from the date the soil disturbance activity ceased.

c. **Dewatering**. *Discharge*s from *dewatering* activities, including *discharge*s from *dewatering* of trenches and excavations, must be managed by appropriate control measures.

d. **Pollution Prevention Measures**. Select, design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such measures must be selected, designed, installed, implemented, and maintained to:

i. *Minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Soaps, detergents and solvents cannot be used; and

ii. *Minimize* the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste, hazardous and toxic waste, and other materials present on the site to precipitation

and to *stormwater*. *Minimization* of exposure is not required in cases where the exposure to precipitation and to *stormwater* will not result in a *discharge* of *pollutants*, or where exposure of a specific material or product poses little risk of *stormwater* contamination (such as final products and materials intended for outdoor use); and

iii. Prevent the *discharge* of *pollutants* from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

e. **Surface Outlets.** When discharging from basins and impoundments, the surface outlets must be designed, constructed, and maintained in such a manner that sediment does not leave the basin or impoundment and that erosion at or below the outlet does not occur.

C. Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice (SMP) Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction SMPs, in accordance with Part III.C., must select, design, install, implement, and maintain the SMPs to meet the *performance criteria* in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated July 31, 2024 (DM), using sound engineering judgment. Where SMPs are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the DM, the *owner or operator* must include in the *SWPPP* the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

2. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity*, that requires SMPs in accordance with Part III.C., must design the practices to meet the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.a., b., c., or d.

a. Sizing Criteria for *New Development*

i. Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) and Water Quality Volume (WQv):

1. Reduce the total WQv by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv must be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 4.2 of the DM; or

2. Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the requirements in Part II.C.2.a.i.1. due to *site limitations* must direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv must be documented in the *SWPPP*. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the *SWPPP* must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible*.

   In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 4.4 of the DM. The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced must be treated by application of standard SMPs.

ii. Channel Protection Volume (CPv): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event, remaining after runoff reduction. Where a CPv control orifice is provided, the minimum orifice size must be 3 inches, with acceptable external trash rack or orifice protection. The CPv requirement does not apply when:

   1. Reduction of the entire CPv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems; or

   2. The 1-year post-development peak *discharge* is less than or equal to 2.0 cfs without detention or velocity controls; or

   3. The site *directly discharges* into a fifth order or larger water body (stream, river, or lake), or tidal waters, where the increase in smaller flows will not impact the stream bank or channel integrity. However, the point of *discharge* must be adequately protected against scour and erosion by the increased peak *discharge*.

iii. *Overbank* Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

iv. Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

b. *Sizing Criteria* for *New Development* in Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watersheds

i. Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) and Water Quality Volume (WQv):

1. Reduce the WQv by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv is the runoff volume from the 1-year, 24-hour design storm over the post-developed watershed and must be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 4.3 of the DM; or

2. Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the criteria in Part II.C.2.b.i.1. due to *site limitations* must direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv must be documented in the *SWPPP*. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the *SWPPP* must include

documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible.*

In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 4.5 of the DM. The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced must be treated by application of standard SMPs.

ii. Channel Protection Volume (CPv): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event, remaining after runoff reduction. Where a CPv control orifice is provided, the minimum orifice size must be 3 inches, with acceptable external trash rack or orifice protection. The CPv requirement does not apply when:

1. Reduction of the entire CPv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems; or

2. The 1-year post-development peak *discharge* is less than or equal to 2.0 cfs; or

3. The site *directly discharges* to tidal waters, or a fifth order or larger water body (stream, river, or lake) where the increase in smaller flows will not impact the stream bank or channel integrity. However, the point of *discharge* must be adequately protected against scour and erosion by the increased peak *discharge*.

iii. *Overbank* Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams; or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

iv. Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams; or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

c. *Sizing Criteria* for *Redevelopment Activity*

i. Water Quality Volume (WQv): The WQv treatment objective for *redevelopment activity* must be addressed by one of the following options, as outlined in Section 9.2.1. *Redevelopment activities* located in an Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed (see Part III.B.3. and Appendix C) must calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 4.3 of the DM. All other *redevelopment activities* must calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 4.2 of the DM.

1. Reduce the existing *impervious cover* by a minimum of 25% of the total disturbed, *impervious area*. The Soil Restoration criteria in Section 5.1.6 of the DM must be applied to all newly created pervious areas; or

2. Capture and treat 100% of the required WQv, for a minimum of 25% of the disturbed redevelopment *impervious area*, by implementation of standard SMPs or reduced by application of runoff reduction techniques; or

3. Capture and treat 100% of the required WQv, for a minimum of 75% of the disturbed redevelopment *impervious area*, by implementation of a volume-based alternative SMP, as defined in Section 9.4 of the DM; or

4. Capture and treat 100% of the required WQv, for a minimum of 75% of the disturbed redevelopment *impervious area*, by implementation of a flow-through alternative SMP sized to treat the peak rate of runoff from the WQv design storm; or

5. Application of a combination of 1 through 4 above that provide a weighted average of at least two of the above methods. Application of this method must be in accordance with the criteria in Section 9.2.1(A)(V) of the DM; or

6. If there is an existing SMP located on the site that captures and treats runoff from the *impervious area* that is being disturbed, the WQv treatment option selected must, at a minimum, provide treatment equal to the treatment that was being provided by the existing practice(s) if that treatment is greater than the treatment required by options 1 through 5 above.

ii. Channel Protection Volume (CPv) is not required if there is 0% change to hydrology that increases the *discharge* rate and volume from the project site.

iii. *Overbank* Flood Control (Qp) is not required if there is 0% change to hydrology that increases the *discharge* rate from the project site.

iv. Extreme Flood Control (Qf) is not required if there is 0% change to hydrology that increases the *discharge* rate from the project site.

d. *Sizing Criteria* for Combination of *Redevelopment Activity* and *New Development*

Construction projects, that include both *new development* and *redevelopment activity*, must use SMPs that meet the *sizing criteria* calculated as an aggregate of the *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.a. or b. for the *new development* portion of the project and Part II.C.2.c. for the *redevelopment activity* portion of the project.

Part III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

A. General *SWPPP* Requirements

1. A *SWPPP* must be prepared and implemented by the *owner or operator* of all *construction activity* covered by this permit. All authorized *discharges* must be identified in the *SWPPP*. The *SWPPP* must document the selection, design, installation, implementation and maintenance of the control measures and

practices that will be used to meet the effluent limitations in Part II.B. and, where applicable, the SMP requirements in Part II.C.

2. The *SWPPP* must demonstrate consideration in narrative format of the future physical risks due to climate change pursuant to the Community Risk and Resiliency Act (CRRA), 6 NYCRR Part 490, and associated guidance.

    a. The owner or operator must consider:

        i. the following physical risks due to climate change:

            (i) increasing temperature; and

            (ii) increasing precipitation; and

            (iii) increasing variability in precipitation, including chance of drought; and

            (iv) increasing frequency and severity of flooding; and

            (v) rising sea level; and

            (vi) increasing storm surge; and

            (vii) shifting ecology.

        ii. for each of the following:

            (i) overall site planning; and

            (ii) location, elevation, and sizing of:

                a. control measures and practices; and

                b. conveyance system(s); and

                c. detention system(s).

3. The *SWPPP* must describe the erosion and sediment control practices and where required, SMPs that will be used and/or constructed to reduce the *pollutants* in *stormwater discharges* and to assure compliance with the

requirements of this permit. In addition, the *SWPPP* must identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of *stormwater discharges*.

4. All *SWPPPs*, that require the SMP component in accordance with Part III.B.2., must be prepared by a *qualified professional*.

5. The *owner or operator* must keep the *SWPPP* current so that, at all times, it accurately documents the erosion and sediment control practices that are being used or will be used during construction, and all SMPs that will be constructed on the site. At a minimum, the *owner or operator* must modify the *SWPPP*, including construction drawings:

   a. whenever the current provisions prove to be ineffective in *minimizing pollutants* in *stormwater discharges* from the site; and

   b. whenever there is a change in design, construction, or operation at the *construction site* that has or could have an effect on the *discharge* of *pollutants*; and

   c. to address issues or deficiencies identified during an inspection by the *qualified inspector,* NYSDEC, or other regulatory authority; and

   d. to document the final construction conditions in an as-built drawing.

6. NYSDEC may notify the *owner or operator* at any time that the *SWPPP* does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this permit. The notification must be in writing and identify the provisions of the *SWPPP* that require modification. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of such notification, or as otherwise indicated by NYSDEC, the *owner or operator* must make the required changes to the *SWPPP* and submit written notification to NYSDEC that the changes have been made. If the *owner or operator* does not respond to NYSDEC's comments in the specified time frame, NYSDEC may suspend the *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit or require the *owner or operator* to obtain coverage under an individual SPDES permit in accordance with Part II.D.4.

7. Prior to the *commencement of construction activity*, the *owner or operator* must identify the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for installing, constructing, repairing, replacing, inspecting, and maintaining the erosion and sediment control practices included in the *SWPPP* and the

contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for constructing the SMPs included in the *SWPPP*. The *owner or operator* must have each of the contractors and subcontractors identify at least one person from their company to be *trained contractor* that will be responsible for implementation of the *SWPPP*. The *owner or operator* must ensure that at least one *trained contractor* is on site daily when soil disturbance activities are being performed.

The *owner or operator* must have each of the contractors and subcontractors identified above sign a copy of the following certification statement below before the *commencement of construction activities*:

> "I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the requirements of the *SWPPP* and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the *qualified inspector* during a site inspection. I also understand that the *owner or operator* must comply with the requirements of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) Construction General Permit (CGP) for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards*. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations"

In addition to providing the certification statement above, the certification page must also identify the specific elements of the *SWPPP* that each contractor and subcontractor will be responsible for and include the name and title of the person providing the signature; the name and title of the *trained contractor* responsible for *SWPPP* implementation; the name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification statement is signed. The *owner or operator* must attach the certification statement(s) to the copy of the *SWPPP* that is maintained at the *construction site*. If new or additional contractors are hired to implement measures identified in the *SWPPP* after the *commencement of construction activities*, they must also sign the certification statement and provide the information listed above prior to performing *construction activities*.

B. Required *SWPPP* Contents

1. Erosion and sediment control component - The *owner or operator* must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes erosion and sediment control practices.

    a. Erosion and sediment control practices must be designed:

        i. in conformance with the BB; or

        ii. *equivalent* to the BB if deviating from Part III.B.1.a.i.

    b. If the erosion and sediment control practices are designed in conformance with Part III.B.1.a.ii., the *SWPPP* must include a demonstration of *equivalence* to the BB.

    c. At a minimum, the erosion and sediment control component of the *SWPPP* must include the following:

        i. Background information about the scope of the project, including the location, type and size of project; and

        ii. A site map/construction drawing(s) with north arrows for the project, including a general location map. At a minimum, the site map must show the total site area; all improvements; areas of disturbance; areas that will not be disturbed; existing vegetation; on-site and adjacent off-site surface water(s); floodplain/floodway boundaries; wetlands and drainage patterns that could be affected by the *construction activity*; existing and final contours; locations of different soil types with boundaries; material, waste, borrow or equipment storage areas located on adjacent properties; and location(s) of the *stormwater discharge*(s) and receiving surface water(s); and

        iii. A description of the soil(s) present at the site, including an identification of the Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG); and

        iv. A phasing plan for the project and sequencing plans for all *phases*, both of which must address clearing and grubbing, excavation and grading, utility and infrastructure installation, *final stabilization*,

and any other *construction activity* at the site that will result in soil disturbance.

1. The phasing plan must include:

    a. a map delineating and labeling the limits of soil disturbance for all *phases* of a project; and

    b. a table identifying the order and intended schedule of when each *phase* will begin and end its sequencing plan. The table must identify the total disturbed area for each *phase* at any one time and the total disturbed area for the overall project at any one time all on one timeline showing all overlapping quantities of disturbed area at any one time; and

2. A sequencing plan for a specific *phase* must include:

    a. a table indicating the order and intended schedule of *construction activities* within a *phase*, and corresponding construction drawings with a description of the work to be performed; and

    b. all permanent and *temporary stabilization* measures; and

v. A description of the minimum erosion and sediment control practices to be installed or implemented for each *construction activity* that will result in soil disturbance. Include a schedule that identifies the timing of initial placement or implementation of each erosion and sediment control practice and the minimum time frames that each practice should remain in place or be implemented; and

vi. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location(s), size(s), and length(s) of each erosion and sediment control practice; and

vii. The dimensions, material specifications, installation details, and operation and maintenance requirements for all erosion and sediment control practices. Include the location and sizing of any

temporary sediment basins and structural practices that will be used to divert flows from exposed soils; and

viii. A maintenance inspection schedule for the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) identified in Part III.A.7. to ensure continuous and effective operation of the erosion and sediment control practices. The maintenance inspection schedule must be in accordance with the requirements in the BB technical standard; and

ix. A description of the pollution prevention measures that will be used to control litter, construction chemicals and construction debris from becoming a *pollutant* source in the *stormwater discharges*; and

x. A description and location of any *stormwater discharges* associated with industrial activity other than construction at the site, including, but not limited to, *stormwater discharges* from asphalt plants and concrete plants located on the *construction site*; and

xi. Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the design criteria in the BB technical standard. Include the reason for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

2. SMP component – The *owner or operator* of *construction activity* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes SMPs.

   a. SMPs must be designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.a., c., or d.; and

   b. SMPs must be designed in conformance with the *performance criteria*:

      i. in the DM; or

      ii. *equivalent* to the DM if deviating from Part III.B.2.b.i.; or

      iii. in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated January 2015 (2015 Design Manual), or *equivalent* to it, if the following criteria are met:

1. The eNOI is submitted in accordance with Part I.D. before January 29, 2027 for *construction activities* that are either:

    a. subject to governmental review and approval:

        i. where the *owner or operator* made any application to that governmental entity prior to the effective date of this permit; and

        ii. such application included a *SWPPP* developed using the 2015 Design Manual or *equivalent* to it; or

    b. not subject to governmental review and approval:

        i. where a fiscal allocation for the *construction activities* has been developed and approved by a governmental entity; and

        ii. the *SWPPP* was developed using the 2015 Design Manual or *equivalent* to it; and

c. If SMPs are designed in conformance with Part III.B.2.b.ii., the *SWPPP* must include the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and a demonstration of *equivalence* to the DM; and

d. If SMPs are designed in conformance with Part III.B.2.b.iii., the *SWPPP* must include supporting information or documentation demonstrating that Part III.B.2.b.iii.1.a. or b. apply; and

e. The SMP component of the *SWPPP* must include the following:

    i. Identification of all SMPs to be constructed as part of the project, including which option the SMP designs conform to, either Part III.B.2.b.i., ii., or iii. Include the dimensions, material specifications and installation details for each SMP; and

    ii. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location and size of each SMP; and

iii. A Stormwater Modeling and Analysis Report that includes:

(i) Map(s) showing pre-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, and design points; and

(ii) Map(s) showing post-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, design points and SMPs; and

(iii) Results of *stormwater* modeling (i.e. hydrology and hydraulic analysis) for the required storm events. Include supporting calculations (model runs), methodology, and a summary table that compares pre- and post-development runoff rates and volumes for the different storm events; and

(iv) Summary table, with supporting calculations, which demonstrates that each SMP has been designed in conformance with the *sizing criteria* included in the DM; and

(v) Identification of any *sizing criteria* that is not required based on the requirements included in Part II.C.; and

(vi) Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the DM. Include the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the DM.

iv. Soil testing results and locations (test pits, borings); and

v. Infiltration test results, when required in accordance with Part III.B.2.a.; and

vi. An operations and maintenance plan that includes inspection and maintenance schedules and actions to ensure continuous and effective operation of each SMP. The plan must identify the entity

that will be responsible for the long-term operation and maintenance of each practice; and

3. Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards - The *owner or operator* of *construction activity* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B that is located in a watershed identified in Appendix C must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes SMPs designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.b., c., or d. and the *performance criteria* Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the DM. At a minimum, the SMP component of the *SWPPP* must meet the requirements of Part III.B.2.

C. Required *SWPPP* Components by Project Type

Owners or operators of *construction activities*, identified in Table 1 of Appendix B, are required to prepare a *SWPPP* that only includes erosion and sediment control practices designed in accordance with Part III.B.1. *Owners or operators* of the *construction activities*, identified in Table 2 of Appendix B, must prepare a *SWPPP* that also includes SMPs designed in accordance with Part III.B.2 or 3.

For the entire area of disturbance, including the entire *common plan of development or sale* if applicable, the owner or operator must evaluate every bullet from Appendix B Table 1 and Table 2 separately. If bullets from both Table 1 and Table 2 apply, the *SWPPP* must include erosion and sediment control practices for all *construction activities* but SMPs for only those portions of the *construction activities* that fall under Table 2 bullet(s).

Part IV. Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* must ensure that all erosion and sediment control practices (including pollution prevention measures), and all SMPs identified in the *SWPPP*, are inspected and maintained in accordance with Part IV.B. and C.

B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* of each *construction activity*, identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B, must have a *trained contractor* inspect the erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures being

implemented within the active work area daily to ensure that they are being maintained in effective operating condition at all times. If deficiencies are identified, the contractor must:

a. if the corrective action does not require engineering design:

    i. begin implementing corrective actions within one business day; and

    ii. complete the corrective actions within five business days; or

b. if the corrective action requires engineering design:

    i. begin the engineering design process within five business days; and

    ii. complete the corrective action in a reasonable time frame but no later than within 60 calendar days.

2. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. The *trained contractor* must begin conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. as soon as soil disturbance activities resume.

3. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all SMPs required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational.

C. *Qualified Inspector* Inspection Requirements

1. With the exception of the following *construction activities* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B, a *qualified inspector* must conduct site inspections for all other *construction activities* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B:

    a. the construction of a single-family residential subdivision with 25% or less *impervious cover* at total site build-out that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than or equal to five (5) acres and is

not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D; and

b. the construction of a single-family home that involves soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres but less than or equal to five (5) acres and is not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D; and

c. construction on *agricultural property* that involves soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres but less than five (5) acres; and

d. *construction activities* located in the New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River, see Appendix C Figure 1, that involve soil disturbances of 5,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre.

2. The *qualified inspector* must conduct site inspections in accordance with the following timetable:

   a. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities are on-going, the *qualified inspector* must conduct a site inspection at least once every seven (7) calendar days; or

   b. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities are on-going and the *owner or operator* has received authorization in accordance with Part I.E.6. to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time, the *qualified inspector* must conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections must be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days; or

   c. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *qualified inspector* must conduct a site inspection at least once every thirty (30) calendar days. The *owner or operator* must notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix E) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator,* the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* (provided the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) by hard copy or email prior to reducing the inspections to this frequency and again by hard copy or email prior to re-commencing construction; or

d. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the requirement to have the *qualified inspector* conduct inspections ceases if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all SMPs required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational. The *owner or operator* must notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix E) or, in areas subject to the review authority of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1., the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* (provided the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* are not the *owners or operators* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to the shutdown and again in writing prior to resuming *construction activity*. If soil disturbance activities are not resumed within 2 years from the date of shutdown, the *owner or operator* must terminate coverage by meeting the requirements of Part V; or

e. For *construction sites* involving soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres that *directly discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the *qualified inspector* must conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections must be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

3. At a minimum, the *qualified inspector* must inspect:

   a. all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures to ensure integrity and effectiveness; and

   b. all SMPs under construction to ensure that they are constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP*; and

   c. all areas of disturbance that have not achieved *final stabilization*; and

   d. all points of *discharge* to *surface waters of the State* located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the *construction site*; and

   e. all points of *discharge* from the *construction site*.

4. The *qualified inspector* must prepare an inspection report subsequent to each and every inspection. At a minimum, the inspection report must include and/or address all of the following, for all *construction activities* except those listed in Part IV.C.1.:

   a. Permit identification number; and

   b. Date and time of inspection; and

   c. Name and title of person(s) performing inspection; and

   d. A description of the weather and soil conditions (e.g. dry, wet, saturated) at the time of the inspection, including the temperature at the time of the inspection; and

   e. A description of the condition of the runoff at all points of *discharge* from the *construction site*. This must include identification of any *discharges* of sediment from the *construction site*. Include *discharges* from conveyance systems (i.e. pipes, culverts, ditches, etc.) and overland flow; and

   f. A description of the condition of all *surface waters of the State* located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the *construction site* which receive runoff from disturbed areas. This must include identification of any *discharges* of sediment to the *surface waters of the State*; and

   g. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that need repair or maintenance; and

   h. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that were not installed properly or are not functioning as designed and need to be reinstalled or replaced; and

   i. Description and sketch (map) of areas with active soil disturbance activity, areas that have been disturbed but are inactive at the time of the inspection, and areas that have been stabilized (temporary and/or final) since the last inspection; and

   j. Estimates, in square feet or acres, of the following areas:

i. Total area with active soil disturbance (not requiring either *temporary stabilization* or *final stabilization*); and

ii. Total area with inactive soil disturbance (requiring either *temporary stabilization* or *final stabilization*); and

iii. Total area that has achieved *temporary stabilization*; and

iv. Total area that has achieved *final stabilization*; and

k. Current stage of construction of all SMPs and identification of all *construction activity* on site that is not in conformance with the *SWPPP* and technical standards; and

l. Corrective action(s) that must be taken to install, repair, replace or maintain erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures; and to correct deficiencies identified with the construction of the SMP(s); and

m. Identification and status of all corrective actions that were required by previous inspection; and

n. Digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all practices that have been identified as needing corrective actions. The *qualified inspector* must attach color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report being maintained onsite within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the inspection. The *qualified inspector* must also take digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of the practice(s) after the corrective action has been completed. The *qualified inspector* must attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report that documents the completion of the corrective action work within seven (7) calendar days of that inspection.

5. Within one business day of the completion of an inspection, the *qualified inspector* must notify the *owner or operator*, and appropriate contractor or subcontractor identified in Part III.A.7., of any corrective actions that need to be taken. The contractor or subcontractor must:

a. if the corrective action does not require engineering design:

i. begin implementing corrective actions within one business day; and

ii. complete the corrective actions within five business days; or

b. if the corrective action requires engineering design:

i. begin the engineering design process within five business days; and

ii. complete the corrective action in a reasonable time frame but no later than within 60 calendar days.

6. All inspection reports must be signed by the *qualified inspector.* In accordance with Part I.E.3., the inspection reports must be maintained on site with the *SWPPP*.

Part V. How to Terminate CGP Coverage

A. Electronic Notice of Termination (eNOT) Submittal

The eNOT contains questions to ensure requirements in Part V.A. have been met.

1. An *owner or operator* must terminate coverage when one or more of the following requirements have been met:

a. Total project completion:

i. all *construction activity* identified in the *SWPPP* has been completed; and

ii. all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization*; and

iii. all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and

iv. all SMPs have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational; and

v. an as-built drawing has been prepared; or

b. Planned shutdown with partial project completion:

   i. all soil disturbance activities have ceased; and

   ii. all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization*; and

   iii. all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and

   iv. all SMPs required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational; and

   v. an as-built drawing has been prepared; or

c. In accordance with Part I.G. Change of Owner or Operator; or

d. The *owner or operator* has obtained coverage under an alternative general SPDES permit or an individual SPDES permit.

2. For *construction activities* that require *qualified inspector* inspections in accordance with Part IV.C.1. and have met Part V.A.1.a. or b., the *owner or operator* must have the *qualified inspector* perform a final site inspection prior to submitting the eNOT. The *qualified inspector* must, by signing the "Final Stabilization" and "Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice(s)" certification statements on the eNOT, certify that all the requirements in Part V.A.1.a. or b. have been achieved.

3. For *construction activities* that are subject to the review authority of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1. and meet Part V.A.1.a. or b., the *owner or operator* must have the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* sign the "MS4 Acceptance" statement on the eNOT in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.J. A *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* official, by signing this statement, determined that it is acceptable for the *owner or operator* to submit the eNOT in accordance with the requirements of this Part. A *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* can make this determination by performing a final site inspection themselves or by accepting the *qualified inspector*'s final site inspection certification(s) when required in Part V.A.2.

4. For *construction activities* that require SMPs and meet Part V.A.1.a. or b., the *owner or operator* must, prior to submitting the eNOT, ensure one of the following:

    a. for SMP(s) that were constructed by a private entity, but will be owned, operated, and maintained by a public entity, the SMP(s) and any right-of-way(s) needed to operate and maintain such practice(s) have been deeded to the municipality in which the practice(s) is located; or

    b. for SMP(s) that are privately owned, but will be operated and maintained by a public entity, an executed operation and maintenance agreement is in place with the municipality that will operate and maintain the SMP(s); or

    c. for SMP(s) that are privately owned, the *owner or operator* has a mechanism in place that requires operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan, such as a deed covenant in the *owner or operator's* deed of record; or

    d. for SMP(s) that are owned by a public or private institution (e.g. school, university, hospital), government agency or authority, or public utility, the *owner or operator* has policies and procedures in place that ensure operation and maintenance of the practices in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan.

5. An *owner or operator* that has met the requirements of Part V.A.1., 2., 3., and 4. must request termination of coverage under this permit by submitting a complete Notice of Termination form electronically using a NYSDEC approved form.[5]

    a. The owner's or operator's coverage is terminated as of the termination date indicated in the Letter of Termination (LOT), which is sent by NYSDEC after a complete eNOT is submitted.

[5] Unless NYSDEC grants a waiver in accordance with 40 CFR 127.15(c) or (d). All waiver requests must be submitted to Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov or NYSDEC, Bureau of Water Permits, 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany, New York 12233-3505.

Part VI. Record Retention and Reporting

A. Record Retention

The *owner or operator* must retain a copy of the documents listed in Part I.E.3. and a copy of the LOT for a period of at least five years from the date that NYSDEC accepts a complete NOT submitted in accordance with Part V.

B. Reporting

Except for the eNOI, the signature forms associated with the eNOI, and the eNOT, all other written correspondence requested by NYSDEC, including individual permit applications, must be sent to the address of the appropriate DOW (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office listed in Appendix E.

Part VII. Standard Permit Requirements

For the purposes of this permit, examples of contractors and subcontractors include: third-party maintenance and construction contractors.

A. Duty to Comply

The *owner or operator*, and all contractors or subcontractors, must comply with all requirements of this permit. Any non-compliance with the requirements of this permit constitutes a violation of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law (ECL), and its implementing regulations, and is grounds for enforcement action. Filing of a request for termination of coverage under this permit, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated non-compliance, does not limit, diminish or stay compliance with any requirements of this permit.

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

The necessity to halt or reduce the *construction activity* regulated by this permit, in order to maintain compliance with the requirements of this permit, must not be a defense in an enforcement action.

C. Penalties

There are substantial criminal, civil, and administrative penalties associated with violating the requirements of this permit. Fines of up to $37,500 per day for each

violation and imprisonment for up to 15 years may be assessed depending upon the nature and degree of the offense.

D. False Statements

Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report, or other document filed or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance must, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with ECL §71-1933 and or New York State Penal Law Articles 175 and 210.

E. Re-Opener Clause

Upon issuance of this permit, a determination has been made on the basis of a submitted Notice of Intent, plans, or other available information, that compliance with the specified permit requirements will reasonably protect classified water use and assure compliance with applicable *water quality standards*. Satisfaction of the requirements of this permit notwithstanding, if operation pursuant to this permit causes or contributes to a condition in contravention of State *water quality standards* or guidance values, or if NYSDEC determines that a modification is necessary to prevent impairment of the best use of the waters or to assure maintenance of *water quality standards* or compliance with other provisions of ECL Article 17 or the Clean Water Act (CWA), or any regulations adopted pursuant thereto, NYSDEC may require such modification and the Commissioner may require abatement action to be taken by the *owner or operator* and may also prohibit such operation until the modification has been implemented.

F. Duty to Mitigate

The *owner or operator*, and its contractors and subcontractors, must take all reasonable steps to *minimize* or prevent any *discharge* in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

G. Requiring Another General Permit or Individual SPDES Permit

NYSDEC may require any *owner or operator* authorized to *discharge* in accordance with this permit to apply for and obtain an individual SPDES permit or apply for authorization to *discharge* in accordance with another general SPDES permit.

1. Cases where an individual SPDES permit or authorization to discharge in accordance with another general SPDES permit may be required include, but is not limited to the following:

a. the *owner or operator* is not in compliance with the conditions of this permit or does not meet the requirements for coverage under this permit; and

b. a change has occurred in the availability of demonstrated technology or practices for the control or abatement of *pollutants* applicable to the *point source*; and

c. new effluent limitation guidelines or new source performance standards are promulgated that are applicable to *point sources* authorized to *discharge* in accordance with this permit; and

d. existing effluent limitation guidelines or new source performance standards that are applicable to *point sources* authorized to *discharge* in accordance with this permit are modified; and

e. a water quality management plan containing requirements applicable to such *point sources* is approved by NYSDEC; and

f. circumstances have changed since the time of the request to be covered so that the *owner or operator* is no longer appropriately controlled under this permit, or either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized *discharge* is necessary; and

g. the *discharge* is in violation of section 17-0501 of the ECL; and

h. the *discharge(s)* is a significant contributor of *pollutants*. In making this determination, NYSDEC may consider the following factors:

   i. the location of the *discharge(s)* with respect to *surface waters of the State*; and

   ii. the size of the *discharge(s)*; and

   iii. the quantity and nature of the *pollutants discharged* to *surface waters of the State*; and

   iv. other relevant factors including compliance with other provisions of ECL Article 17, or the CWA.

2. When NYSDEC requires any *owner or operator* authorized by this permit to apply for an individual SPDES permit as provided for in this subdivision, it must notify the *owner or operator* in writing that a permit application is required. This notice must include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application

form, a statement setting a time for the *owner or operator* to file the application for an individual SPDES permit, and a deadline, not sooner than 180 days from the *owner's or operator's* receipt of the notification letter, whereby the authorization to *discharge* under this permit must be terminated. NYSDEC may grant additional time upon demonstration, to the satisfaction of the RWE,[6] that additional time to apply for an alternative authorization is necessary or where NYSDEC has not provided a permit determination in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621.

3. When an individual SPDES permit is issued to an *owner or operator* authorized to *discharge* under this permit for the same *discharge(s)*, this permit authorization for *construction activities* authorized under the individual SPDES permit is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual SPDES permit unless termination is earlier in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 750.

H. Duty to Provide Information

The *owner or operator* must furnish to NYSDEC, within five business days, unless otherwise set forth by NYSDEC, any information that NYSDEC may request to determine whether cause exists to determine compliance with this permit or to determine whether cause exists for requiring an individual SPDES permit in accordance with 6 NYCRR 750-1.21(e) (see Part VII.G. Requiring Another General Permit or Individual Permit).

The *owner or operator* must make available to NYSDEC, for inspection and copying, or furnish to NYSDEC within 25 business days of receipt of a NYSDEC request for such information, any information retained in accordance with this permit.

Except for Part I.D.4. and 5. and Part I.G., the following applies: where the *owner or operator* becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts on the Notice of Intent, or submitted incorrect information in a Notice of Intent or in any report to NYSDEC, the *owner or operator* must submit such facts or corrected information to NYSDEC within five business days.

I. Extension

In the event a new permit is not issued and effective prior to the expiration of this permit, and this permit is extended pursuant to the State Administrative Procedure Act and 6 NYCRR Part 621, then the *owner or operator* with coverage under this permit may continue to operate and *discharge* in accordance with the requirements of this permit until a new permit is issued and effective.

[6] The Regional Water Manager where a DEC Region does not have a RWE.

J. Signatories and Certification

The Notice of Intent, Notice of Termination, and reports required by this permit must be signed as provided in 40 CFR §122.22.

1. All Notices of Intent and Notices of Termination must be signed as follows:

    a. For a corporation. By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:

        (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or

        (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for Notice of Intent or Notice of Termination requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

        Note: NYSDEC does not require specific assignments or delegations of authority to responsible corporate officers identified in 40 CFR §122.22(a)(1)(i). NYSDEC will presume that these responsible corporate officers have the requisite authority to sign the Notice of Intent or Notice of Termination unless the corporation has notified NYSDEC to the contrary. Corporate procedures governing authority to sign a Notice of Intent or Notice of Termination may provide for assignment or delegation to applicable corporate positions under 40 CFR §122.22(a)(1)(ii) rather than to specific individuals.

    b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship. By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.

c. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency. By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:

    1. the chief executive officer of the agency; or

    2. a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

2. All reports required by this permit, and other information requested by NYSDEC, must be signed by a person described in Part VII.J.1., or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

    a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Part VII.J.1. or using the Duly Authorized Form, found on the DEC website; and

    b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position); and

    c. The written authorization is submitted to NYSDEC.

3. Changes to authorization. If an authorization under Part VII.J.2. is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the *construction activity*, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Part VII.J.2. must be submitted to NYSDEC prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

4. Certification. Any person signing a document under Part VII.J.1. or 2. must make the following certification:

    I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who

manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

5. Electronic reporting. If documents described in Part VII.J.1. or 2. are submitted electronically by or on behalf of the *construction activity* with coverage under this permit, any person providing the electronic signature for such documents must meet all relevant requirements of this section, and must ensure that all of the relevant requirements of 40 CFR Part 3 (including, in all cases, subpart D to Part 3) (Cross-Media Electronic Reporting) and 40 CFR Part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting Requirements) are met for that submission.

K. Inspection and Entry

The *owner or operator* must allow NYSDEC, the USEPA Regional Administrator, the applicable county health department, or any authorized representatives of those entities, or, in the case of a *construction site* which *discharges* through an *MS4*, an authorized representative of the *MS4* receiving the *discharge*, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. enter upon the *owner's or operator's* premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the requirements of this permit; and

2. have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the requirements of this permit, including records required to be maintained for purposes of operation and maintenance; and

3. inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

4. sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring general SPDES permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or ECL, any substances or parameters at any location; and

5. enter upon the property of any contributor to the regulated facility or activity under authority of the *owner or operator*.

L. Confidentiality of Information

The following must not be held confidential: this permit, the fact sheet for this permit, the name and address of any *owner or operator*, effluent data, the Notice of Intent, and information regarding the need to obtain an individual permit or an alternative general SPDES permit. This includes information submitted on forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms (except information submitted on usage of substances). Upon the request of the *owner or operator*, NYSDEC must make determinations of confidentiality in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 616, except as set forth in the previous sentence. Any information accorded confidential status must be disclosed to the Regional Administrator upon his or her written request. Prior to disclosing such information to the Regional Administrator, NYSDEC will notify the Regional Administrator of the confidential status of such information.

M. Other Permits May Be Required

Nothing in this permit relieves the *owner or operator* from a requirement to obtain any other permits required by law.

N. NYSDEC Orders or Civil Decrees/Judgments

The issuance of this permit by the NYSDEC, and the coverage under this permit by the *owner or operator*, does not supersede, revoke, or rescind any existing order on consent or civil Decree/Judgment, or modification to any such documents or to any order issued by the Commissioner, or any of the terms, conditions, or requirements contained in such order or modification therefore, unless expressly noted.

O. Property Rights

Coverage under this permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations, nor does it obviate the necessity of obtaining the assent of any other jurisdiction as required by law for the *discharge* authorized.

P. Compliance with Interstate Standards

If the *construction activity* covered by this permit originates within the jurisdiction of an interstate water pollution control agency, then the *construction activity* must also comply with any applicable effluent standards or *water quality standards* promulgated by that interstate agency and as set forth in this permit for such *construction activities*.

Q. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Coverage under this permit does not affect the imposition of responsibilities upon, or the institution of any legal action against, the *owner or operator* under section 311 of the CWA, which must be in conformance with regulations promulgated pursuant to section 311 governing the applicability of section 311 of the CWA to *discharges* from facilities with *NPDES* permits, nor must such issuance preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the *owner or operator* from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the *owner or operator* is or may be subject pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. section 9601 et seq. (CERCLA).

R. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, must not be affected thereby.

S. NYSDEC Approved Forms

The *owner or operator* must provide all relevant information that is requested by NYSDEC, and required by this permit, on all NYSDEC approved forms.

APPENDIX A – Abbreviations and Definitions

Abbreviations

APO – Agency Preservation Officer
BB – New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book), dated November 2016
BMP – Best Management Practice
CPESC – Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control
CPv – Channel Protection Volume
CWA – Clean Water Act (or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq)
DM – New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (Design Manual), dated July 31, 2024
DOW – Division of Water
EAF – Environmental Assessment Form
ECL – chapter 43-B of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, entitled the Environmental Conservation Law
EPA – U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
HSG – Hydrologic Soil Group
MS4 – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
NOI – Notice of Intent
NOT – Notice of Termination
NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NYC – The City of New York
NYCDEP – The City of New York Department of Environmental Protection
NYSDEC – The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
OPRHP – Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Places
Qf – Extreme Flood
Qp – Overbank Flood
RR – Runoff Reduction
RRv – Runoff Reduction Volume
RWE – Regional Water Engineer
SEQR – State Environmental Quality Review Act
SHPA – State Historic Preservation Act
SMP – Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice
SPDES – State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SWPPP – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
UPA – Uniform Procedures Act
USDA – United States Department of Agriculture
WQv – Water Quality Volume

Definitions

All definitions in this section are solely for the purposes of this permit. If a word is not italicized in the permit, use its common definition.

Agricultural Building – a structure designed and constructed to house farm implements, hay, grain, poultry, livestock or other horticultural products; excluding any structure designed, constructed or used, in whole or in part, for human habitation, as a place of employment where agricultural products are processed, treated or packaged, or as a place used by the public.

Agricultural Property – the land for construction of a barn, *agricultural building*, silo, stockyard, pen or other structural practices identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue" (dated June 2023).

Alter Hydrology from Pre- to Post-Development Conditions – the post-development peak flow rate(s) has increased by more than 5% of the pre-developed condition for the design storm of interest (e.g. 10 yr and 100 yr).

Combined Sewer System – a sewer system which conveys sewage and *stormwater* through a single pipe system to a publicly owned treatment works.

Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities – the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading or excavation activities; or other construction related activities that disturb or expose soils such as demolition, stockpiling of fill material, and the initial installation of erosion and sediment control practices required in the *SWPPP*. See definition for "*Construction Activity(ies)*" also.

Common Plan of Development or Sale – a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct *construction activities* are occurring, or may occur, under one plan. The "common plan" of development or sale is broadly defined as any announcement or piece of documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, marketing plan, advertisement, drawing, permit application, State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQR) environmental assessment form or other documents, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating *construction activities* may occur on a specific plot. A *common plan of development or sale* is comprised of two or more *phases*.

Common plan of development or sale does not include separate and distinct *construction activities* that are occurring, or may occur, under one plan that are at least 1/4 mile apart provided any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same "common plan" is not concurrently being disturbed.

Construction Activity(ies) – identified within 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), 122.26(b)(15)(i), and 122.26(b)(15)(ii), any clearing, grading, excavation, filling, demolition or stockpiling activities that result in soil disturbance. Clearing activities can include, but are not limited to, mechanized logging equipment operation, the cutting and skidding of trees, stump removal and/or brush root removal.

Construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility, which is excluded from the calculation of the soil disturbance for a project. Routine maintenance includes, but is not limited to:

- Re-grading of gravel roads or parking lots; and
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches and culverts that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and maintains or improves the hydraulic capacity of the ditch; and
- Replacement of existing culverts that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and maintains or improves the hydraulic capacity of a ditch; and
- Replacement of existing bridges that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and maintains or improves the hydraulic capacity beneath the bridges; and
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches that does not maintain the approximate original grade, hydraulic capacity and purpose of the ditch if the changes to the line and grade, hydraulic capacity or purpose of the ditch are installed to improve water quality and quantity controls (e.g. installing grass lined ditch); and
- Placement of aggregate shoulder backing that stabilizes the transition between the road shoulder and the ditch or *embankment*; and
- Full depth milling and filling of existing asphalt pavements, replacement of concrete pavement slabs, and similar work that does not expose soil or disturb the bottom six (6) inches of subbase material; and
- Long-term use of equipment storage areas at or near highway maintenance facilities; and
- Removal of sediment from the edge of the highway to restore a previously existing sheet-flow drainage connection from the highway surface to the highway ditch or *embankment*; and
- Existing use of Canal Corp owned upland disposal sites for the canal, and
- Replacement of curbs, gutters, sidewalks and guide rail posts; and
- Maintenance of ski trails including brush hog use and mowing; and
- Above ground snowmaking pipe replacement; and
- Replacement of existing utility poles; etc.

Construction Site – the land area where *construction activity(ies)* will occur. See also the definitions for "*Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities"* and "*Common Plan of Development or Sale."*

Dewatering – the act of draining rainwater and/or groundwater from building foundations, vaults or excavations/trenches.

Directly Discharge(s)(ing) (to a specific surface waterbody) – runoff flows from a *construction site* by overland flow and the first point of *discharge* is the specific surface waterbody, or runoff flows from a *construction site* to a separate storm sewer system and the first point of *discharge* from the separate storm sewer system is the specific surface waterbody.

Discharge(s)(d) – any addition of any *pollutant* to waters of the State through an outlet or *point source*.

Embankment – an earthen or rock slope that supports a road/highway.

Equivalent (Equivalence) – the practice or measure meets all the performance, longevity, maintenance, and safety objectives of the technical standard and will provide an equal or greater degree of water quality protection.

Final Stabilization – all soil disturbance activities have ceased and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent over the entire pervious surface has been established; or other *equivalent* stabilization measures, such as permanent landscape mulches, rock rip-rap or washed/crushed stone have been applied on all disturbed areas that are not covered by permanent structures, concrete or pavement.

Historic Property – any building, structure, site, object or district that is listed on the State or National Registers of Historic Places or is determined to be eligible for listing on the State or National Registers of Historic Places.

Impervious Area (Cover) – all impermeable surfaces that cannot effectively infiltrate rainfall. This includes paved, concrete and compacted gravel surfaces (i.e. parking lots, driveways, roads, runways and sidewalks); building rooftops and miscellaneous impermeable structures such as patios, pools, and sheds.

Infeasible – not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable considering best industry practices.

Minimize(ing)(ation) – reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using control measures (including best management practices) that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) - a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

1. owned or operated by a State, city, town, village, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, *stormwater*, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA, that *discharges* to *surface waters of the State*; and

2. designed or used for collecting or conveying *stormwater*; and

3. which is not a *combined sewer system*; and

4. which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

Natural Buffer(s) – an undisturbed area with natural cover running along a surface water (e.g. wetland, stream, river, lake, etc.).

New Development – any land disturbance that does not meet the definition of *Redevelopment Activity* included in this appendix.

New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program – a certificate program that establishes and maintains a process to identify and recognize individuals who are capable of developing, designing, inspecting and maintaining erosion and sediment control plans on projects that disturb soils in New York State. The certificate program is administered by the New York State Conservation District Employees Association.

Nonpoint Source(s) – any source of water pollution or *pollutants* which is not a discrete conveyance or *point source* permitted pursuant to Title 7 or 8 of Article 17 of the Environmental Conservation Law (see ECL Section 17-1403).

Overbank – flow events that exceed the capacity of the stream channel and spill out into the adjacent floodplain.

Owner or Operator – the person, persons, or legal entity which owns or leases the property on which the *construction activity* is occurring; an entity that has operational control over the construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to the plans and specifications; and/or an entity that has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with the permit requirements.

Performance Criteria – the six performance criteria for each group of SMPs in Chapters 5 and 6 of the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (DM), dated July 31, 2024. These include feasibility, conveyance, pretreatment, treatment, landscaping, and maintenance. It does not include the *Sizing Criteria* (i.e. WQv, RRv, CPv, Qp and Qf) in Part I.C.2. of the permit.

Phase – a defined area in which *construction activities* are occurring or will occur separate from other defined area(s).

Point Source – any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, vessel or other floating craft, or landfill leachate collection system from which *pollutants* are or may be *discharged*.

Pollutant(s) – dredged spoil, filter backwash, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand and industrial, municipal, agricultural waste and ballast *discharged* into water; which may cause or might reasonably be expected to cause pollution of the waters of the state in contravention of the standards or guidance values adopted as provided in 6 NYCRR Parts 700 et seq.

Qualified Inspector – a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, *New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program* holder or other NYSDEC endorsed individual(s).

It can also mean someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided that person has training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. Training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control means that the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect has received four (4) hours of NYSDEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other NYSDEC endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean a person that meets the *Qualified Professional* qualifications in addition to the *Qualified Inspector* qualifications.

Note: Inspections of any SMPs that include structural components, such as a dam for an impoundment, shall be performed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Qualified Professional – a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of *stormwater* management and treatment, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Registered Landscape Architect or other NYSDEC endorsed individual(s). Individuals preparing *SWPPPs* that require the SMP component must have an understanding of the principles of hydrology, water quality management practice design, water quantity control design, and, in many cases, the principles of hydraulics. All components of the *SWPPP* that involve the practice of engineering, as defined by the NYS Education Law (see Article 145), shall be prepared by, or under the direct supervision of, a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York.

Redevelopment Activity(ies) – the disturbance and reconstruction of existing *impervious area*, including *impervious areas* that were removed from a project site within five (5) years of preliminary project plan submission to the local government (i.e. site plan, subdivision, etc.).

Renewable Energy – electricity or thermal energy generated by renewable energy systems through use of the following technologies: solar thermal, photovoltaics, on land and offshore wind, hydroelectric, geothermal electric, geothermal ground source heat, tidal energy, wave energy, ocean thermal, and fuel cells which do not utilize a fossil fuel resource in the process of generating electricity.

Site Limitations – site conditions that prevent the use of an infiltration technique and or infiltration of the total WQv. Typical *site limitations* include: seasonal high groundwater, shallow depth to bedrock, and soils with an infiltration rate less than 0.5 inches/hour. The existence of *site limitations* shall be confirmed and documented using actual field testing (i.e. test pits, soil borings, and infiltration test) or using information from the most current United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey for the County where the project is located.

Sizing Criteria – the criteria included in Part I.C.2 of the permit that are used to size SMPs. The criteria include; Water Quality Volume (WQv), Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv), Channel Protection Volume (Cpv), *Overbank* Flood (Qp), and Extreme Flood (Qf).

Steep Slope – land area designated on the current United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey as Soil Slope Phase D, (provided the map unit name or description is inclusive of slopes greater than 25%), or Soil Slope Phase E or F, (regardless of the map unit name), or a combination of the three designations.

Stormwater – that portion of precipitation that, once having fallen to the ground, is in excess of the evaporative or infiltrative capacity of soils, or the retentive capacity of surface features, which flows or will flow off the land by surface runoff to waters of the State.

Streambank – the terrain alongside the bed of a creek or stream. The bank consists of the sides of the channel, between which the flow is confined.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) – a project specific report, including construction drawings, that among other things: describes the *construction activity(ies)*, identifies the potential sources of pollution at the *construction site*; describes and shows the *stormwater* controls that will be used to control the *pollutants* (i.e. erosion and sediment controls; for many projects, includes SMPs); and identifies procedures the *owner or operator* will implement to comply with the requirements of the permit. See Part III of the permit for a complete description of the information that must be included in the *SWPPP*.

Surface Waters of the State – shall be construed to include lakes, bays, sounds, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, marshes, inlets, canals, the Atlantic ocean within the territorial seas of the state of New York and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, public or private (except those private waters that do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface waters), which are wholly or partially within or bordering the state or within its jurisdiction. Waters of the state are further defined in 6 NYCRR Parts 800 to 941.

Temporarily Ceased – an existing disturbed area will not be disturbed again within 14 calendar days of the previous soil disturbance.

Temporary Stabilization – exposed soil has been covered with material(s) as set forth in the technical standard, New York Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, to prevent the exposed soil from eroding. The materials can include, but are not limited to, mulch, seed and mulch, and erosion control mats (e.g. jute twisted yarn, excelsior wood fiber mats).

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) – the sum of the allowable loads of a single *pollutant* from all contributing point and *nonpoint source*s. It is a calculation of the maximum amount of a *pollutant* that a waterbody can receive and still meet *water quality standards*, and an allocation of that amount to the *pollutant's* sources. A TMDL stipulates Waste Load Allocations (WLA) for *point source discharges*, Load Allocations (LA) for *nonpoint source*s, and a margin of safety (MOS).

Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator – a city, town, or village with land use control authority that is authorized to *discharge* under New York State DEC's SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer Systems (MS4s) or the City of New York's Individual SPDES Permit for their Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (NY-0287890).

Trained Contractor – an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.7., that has received four (4) hours of NYSDEC endorsed training

in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other NYSDEC endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the *trained contractor* shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.7., that meets the *qualified inspector* qualifications (e.g. licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, *New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program* holder, or someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYSDEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other NYSDEC endorsed entity).

The *trained contractor* is responsible for the day-to-day implementation of the *SWPPP*.

Tree Clearing – *construction activities* limited to felling and removal of trees.

Tree clearing does not include hand felling and leaving the trees in place with no support from mechanized equipment, which is not considered *construction activity* requiring coverage under this permit.

Water Quality Standard – such measures of purity or quality for any waters in relation to their reasonable and necessary use as promulgated in 6 NYCRR Part 700 et seq.

APPENDIX B – Required SWPPP Components by Project Type

Table 1
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT ONLY INCLUDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The following *construction activities* that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land, but less than five (5) acres:

- Single-family home not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Single-family residential subdivisions with 25% or less *impervious cover* at total site build-out and not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Construction of a barn or other *agricultural building*, silo, stock yard or pen.
- Structural agricultural conservation practices as identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue" (dated June 2023) that include construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions.

The following *construction activities* that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land:

- All construction activities located in the New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River, see Appendix C Figure 1, that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.

Within the municipal boundaries of NYC:

- Stand-alone road reconstruction, where the total soil disturbance from only that road construction, is less than one (1) acre of land.

The following *construction activities*:

- Installation of underground linear utilities; such as gas lines, fiber-optic cable, cable TV, electric, telephone, sewer mains, and water mains
- Environmental enhancement projects, such as wetland mitigation, *stormwater* retrofits, stream restoration, and resiliency projects that reconstruct shoreline areas to address sea level rise
- Pond construction
- Linear bike paths running through areas with vegetative cover, including bike paths surfaced with an *impervious cover*
- Cross-country ski trails, walking/hiking trails, and mountain biking trails, including a de minimis parking lot (maximum 10 spaces total, sized for passenger cars) with 35 feet minimum preservation of undisturbed area downgradient from the parking lot
- Dam rehabilitation (the structure of the dam itself)
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that are not part of residential, commercial, or institutional development;
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that include incidental shoulder or curb work along an existing highway to support construction of the sidewalk, bike path, or walking path.

Table 1 (Continued)
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT ONLY INCLUDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The following *construction activities*:

- Slope stabilization
- Slope flattening that changes the grade of the site, but does not significantly change the runoff characteristics
- Spoil areas that will be covered with vegetation
- Vegetated open space (i.e. recreational parks, lawns, meadows, fields, downhill ski trails) that do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that do not include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* and do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Demolition where vegetation will be established, and no *redevelopment activity* is planned[1]
- Installation or replacement of either an overhead electric transmission line or a ski lift tower that does not include the construction of permanent access roads or parking areas surfaced with *impervious cover*.
- Solar array field areas that have tables elevated off the ground, spaced one table width apart, do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development conditions*, and address water quality volume and runoff reduction volume by maintaining sheet flow on slopes less than 8%.
- Structural agricultural conservation practices as identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue" (dated June 2023) that do not include construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* and do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions.
- Temporary access roads, median crossovers, detour roads, lanes, or other temporary *impervious areas* that will be restored to pre-construction conditions once the *construction activity* is complete (in this context, "temporary" means the *impervious area* will be in place for two years or less)
- Other *construction activities* that do not include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area*, and do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions, and are not listed in Table 2.

1. If the site is redeveloped in the future, a new eNOI must be submitted.

Table 2
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT INCLUDES POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (SMPS)

The following *construction activities*:

- Single-family home located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Single-family home that disturbs five (5) or more acres of land
- Single-family residential subdivisions located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of between one (1) and five (5) acres of land with greater than 25% *impervious cover* at total site build-out
- Single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of between 20,000 square feet and one (1) acre of land within the municipal boundaries of NYC with greater than 25% *impervious cover* at total site build-out
- Single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of five (5) or more acres of land, and single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of less than five (5) acres that are part of a *common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb five (5) or more acres of land
- Multi-family residential developments; includes duplexes, townhomes, condominiums, senior housing complexes, apartment complexes, and mobile home parks
- Creation of 5,000 square feet or more of *impervious area* in the municipal boundaries of NYC
- Airports
- Amusement parks
- Breweries, cideries, and wineries, including establishments constructed on agricultural land
- Campgrounds
- Cemeteries that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Commercial developments
- Churches and other places of worship
- Construction of a barn or other *agricultural building* (e.g. silo) that involves soil disturbance greater than five acres.
- Structural agricultural conservation practices as identified in Table II in the “Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue” (dated June 2023) that involves soil disturbance greater than five acres and include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions.
- Facility buildings, including ski lodges, restroom buildings, pumphouses, ski lift terminals, and maintenance and groomer garages
- Institutional development; includes hospitals, prisons, schools and colleges
- Industrial facilities; includes industrial parks
- Landfills; including creation of landfills or capping landfills.
- Municipal facilities; includes highway garages, transfer stations, office buildings, POTWs, water treatment plants, and water storage tanks
- Golf courses
- Office complexes

Table 2 (Continued)

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT INCLUDES POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (SMPS)

The following *construction activities*:

- Permanent laydown yards and equipment storage lots
- Playgrounds that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area*
- Sports complexes
- Racetracks; includes racetracks with earthen (dirt) surfaces
- Road construction or reconstruction, outside the municipal boundaries of NYC
- Road construction within the municipal boundaries of NYC
- Stand-alone road reconstruction, within the municipal boundaries of NYC where the total soil disturbance from that road reconstruction involves soil disturbance of one (1) acre or more of land
- Parking lot construction or reconstruction (as with all Table 2 bullets, this includes parking lots constructed as part of the *construction activities* listed in Table 1, unless a Table 1 bullet specifies otherwise)
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Athletic fields with artificial turf
- Permanent access roads, parking areas, substations, compressor stations, and well drilling pads, surfaced with *impervious cover,* and constructed as part of an overhead electric transmission line, wind-power, cell tower, oil or gas well drilling, sewer or water main, ski lift, or other linear utility project
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that are part of a residential, commercial or institutional development
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that are part of highway construction or reconstruction
- Solar array field areas on slopes greater than 8% that cannot maintain sheet flow using management practices identified in the BB or the DM
- Solar array field areas on slopes less than 8% that will *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Solar array field areas with tables that are not elevated high enough to achieve *final stabilization* beneath the tables
- Traditional *impervious areas* associated with solar development (e.g. roads, buildings, transformers)
- Utility pads surfaced with *impervious cover*, including electric vehicle charging stations
- All other *construction activities* that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions, and are not listed in Table 1

APPENDIX C – Watersheds Requiring Enhanced Phosphorus Removal

Watersheds where *owners or operators* of *construction activities* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes SMPs designed in conformance with the Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the DM technical standard.

- Entire New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River – Figure 1
- Onondaga Lake Watershed – Figure 2
- Greenwood Lake Watershed – Figure 3
- Oscawana Lake Watershed – Figure 4
- Kinderhook Lake Watershed – Figure 5

Figure 1 - New York City Watershed East of the Hudson

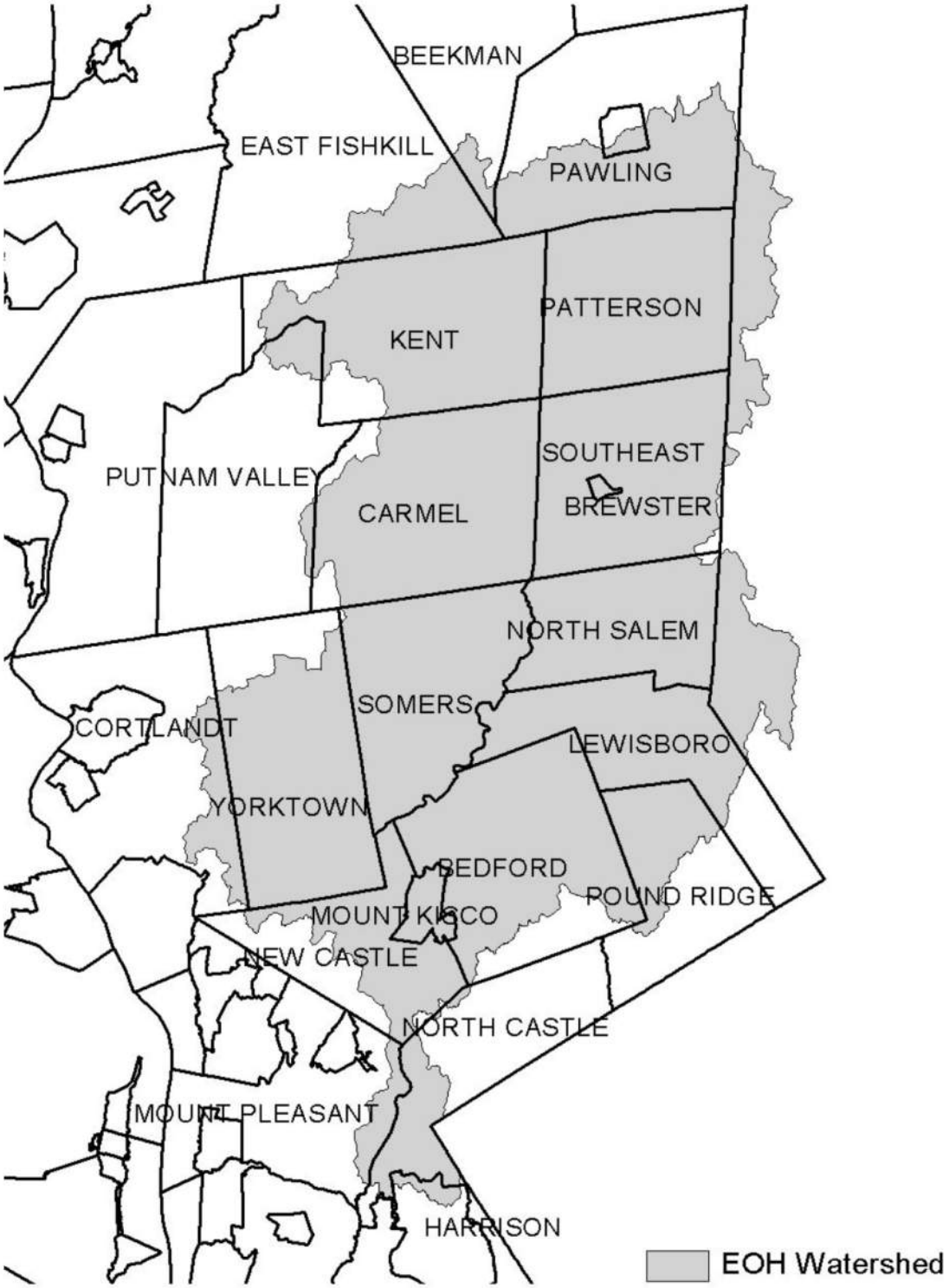


Figure 2 - Onondaga Lake Watershed

Figure 3 - Greenwood Lake Watershed

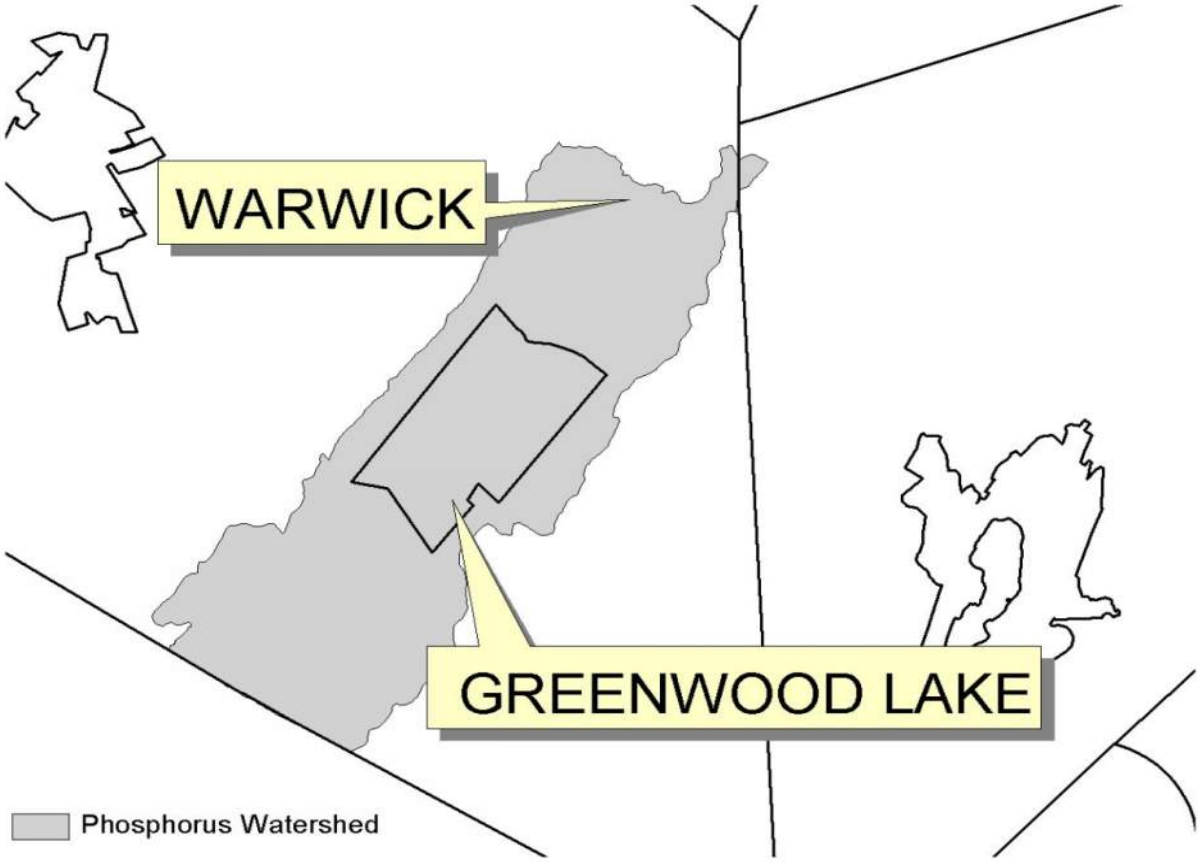


Figure 4 - Oscawana Lake Watershed

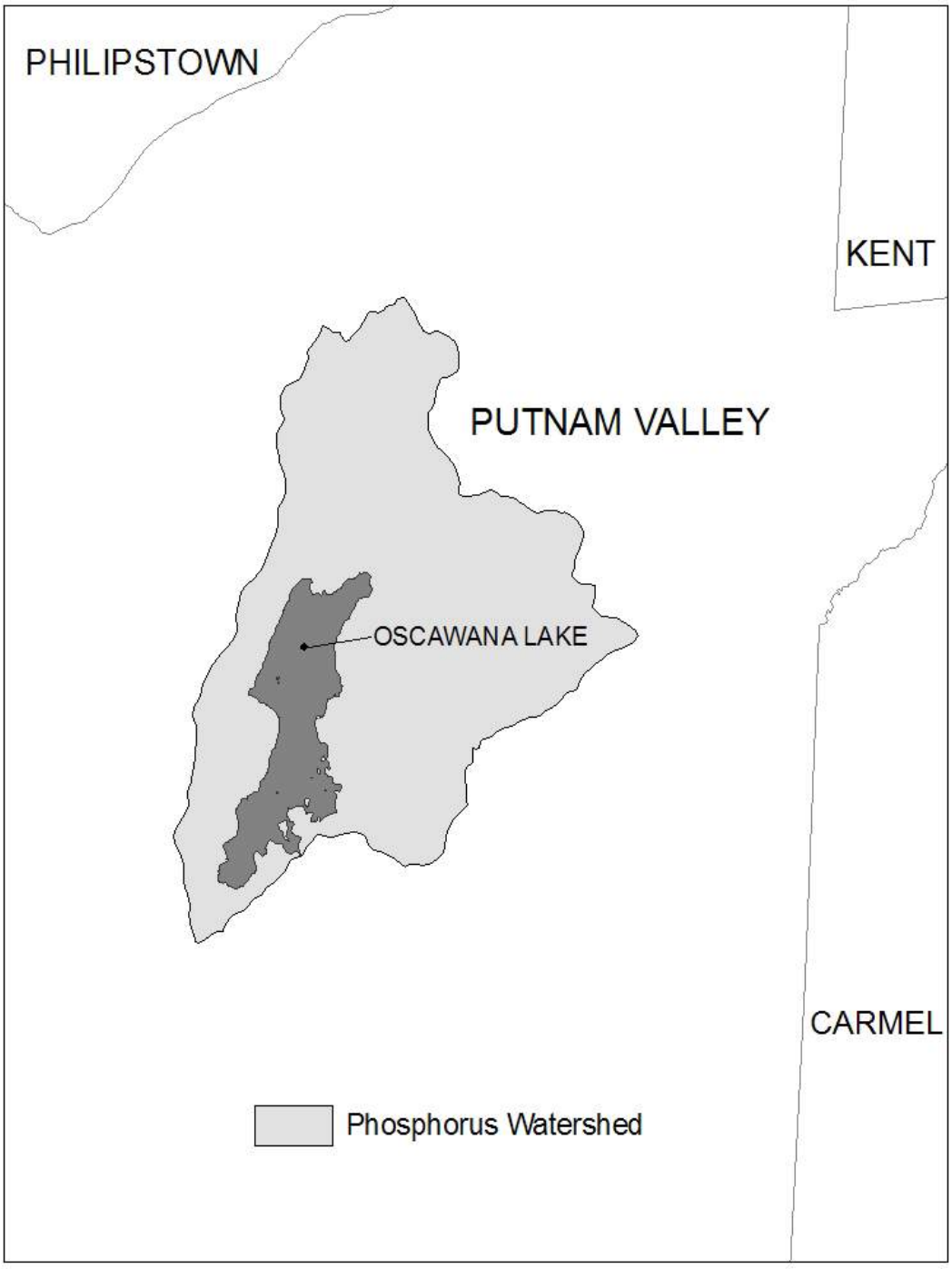
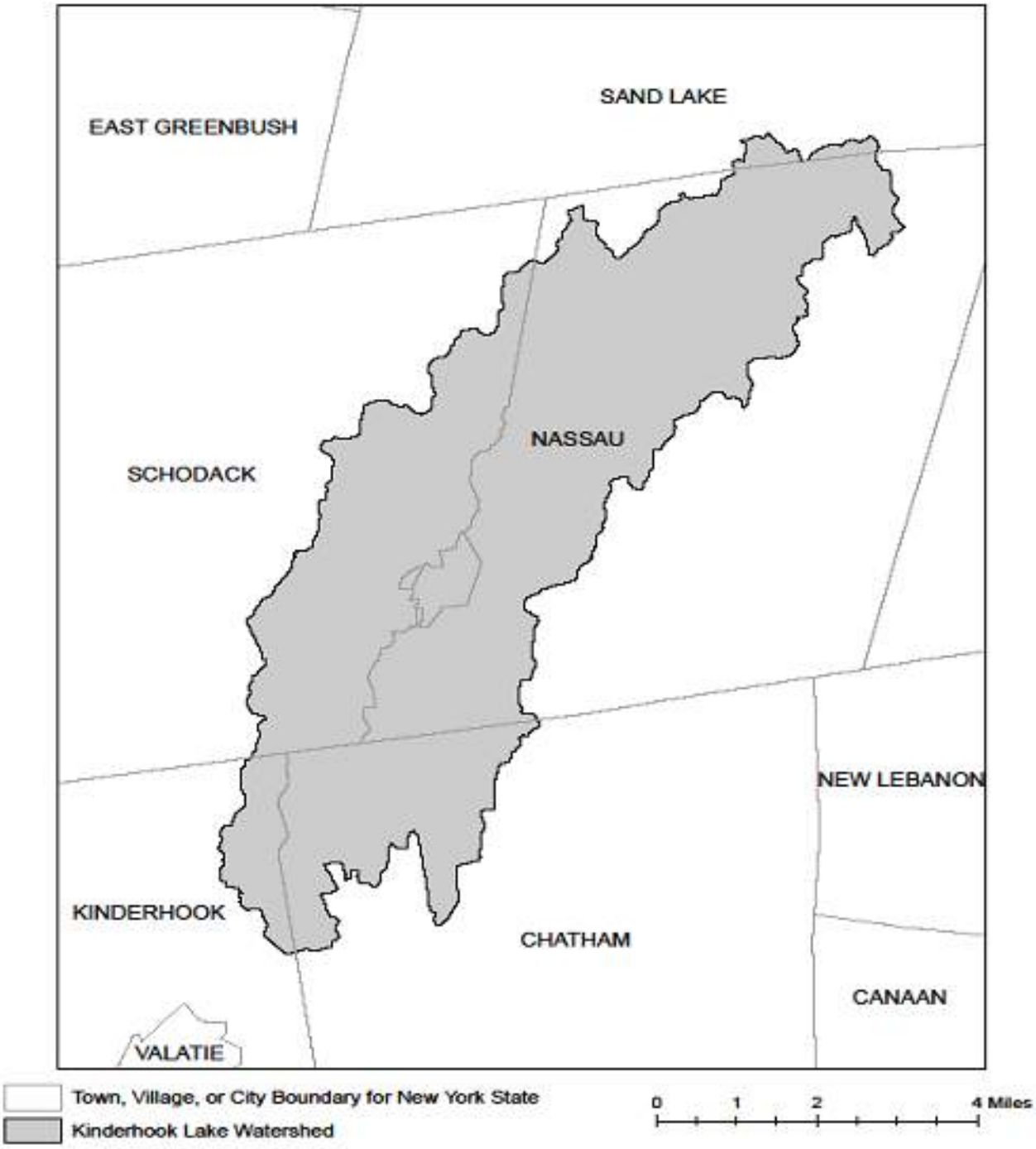


Figure 5 - Kinderhook Lake Watershed



APPENDIX D – Impaired Waterbodies (by Construction Related Pollutants)

List of waterbodies impaired by *pollutants* related to *construction activity*, including turbidity, silt/sediment, and nutrients (e.g. nitrogen, phosphorus). This list is a subset of "The Final New York State 2018 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters Requiring a TMDL" dated June 2020.

County	Waterbody	Pollutant
Albany	Ann Lee (Shakers) Pond, Stump Pond (1201-0096)	Phosphorus
Albany	Lawsons Lake (1301-0235)	Phosphorus
Allegany	Amity Lake, Saunders Pond (0403-0054)	Phosphorus
Allegany	Andover Pond (0403-0056)	Phosphorus
Bronx	Reservoir No.1/Lake Isle (1702-0075)	Phosphorus
Bronx	Van Cortlandt Lake (1702-0008)	Phosphorus
Broome	Blueberry, Laurel Lakes (1404-0033)	Phosphorus
Broome	Fly Pond, Deer Lake (1404-0038)	Phosphorus
Broome	Minor Tribs to Lower Susquehanna (0603-0044)	Phosphorus
Broome	Whitney Point Lake/Reservoir (0602-0004)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Allegheny River/Reservoir (0201-0023)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Beaver Lake/Alma Pond (0201-0073)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Case Lake (0201-0020)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Linlyco/Club Pond (0201-0035)	Phosphorus
Cayuga	Duck Lake (0704-0025)	Phosphorus
Cayuga	Owasco Inlet, Upper, and tribs (0706-0014)	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Chadakoin River and tribs (0202-0018)	Phosphorus
Chautauqua	Hulburt/Clymer Pond (0202-0079)	Phosphorus
Chautauqua	Middle Cassadaga Lake (0202-0002)	Phosphorus
Clinton	Great Chazy River, Lower, Main Stem (1002-0001)	Silt/Sediment
Columbia	Robinson Pond (1308-0003)	Phosphorus
Cortland	Dean Pond (0602-0077)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Fallkill Creek (1301-0087)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Hillside Lake (1304-0001)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Wappingers Lake (1305-0001)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Wappingers Lake (1305-0001)	Silt/Sediment
Erie	Beeman Creek and tribs (0102-0030)	Phosphorus
Erie	Delaware Park Pond (0101-0026)	Phosphorus
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs (0102-0018)	Phosphorus
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs (0102-0018)	Silt/Sediment
Erie	Green Lake (0101-0038)	Phosphorus
Erie	Little Sister Creek, Lower, and tribs (0104-0045)	Phosphorus
Erie	Murder Creek, Lower, and tribs (0102-0031)	Phosphorus

Erie	Rush Creek and tribs (0104-0018)	Phosphorus
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Lower, and tribs (0101-0023)	Phosphorus
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Middle, and tribs (0101-0033)	Phosphorus
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Upper, and tribs (0101-0034)	Phosphorus
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs (0101-0036)	Phosphorus
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs (0101-0036)	Silt/Sediment
Genesee	Bigelow Creek and tribs (0402-0016)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Black Creek, Middle, and minor tribs (0402 0028)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Black Creek, Upper, and minor tribs (0402-0048)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Bowen Brook and tribs (0102-0036)	Phosphorus
Genesee	LeRoy Reservoir (0402-0003)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Mill Pond (0402-0050)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Oak Orchard Cr, Upper, and tribs (0301-0014)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Oatka Creek, Middle, and minor tribs (0402-0031)	Phosphorus
Genessee	Tonawanda Cr, Middle, Main Stem (0102-0002)	Phosphorus
Greene	Schoharie Reservoir (1202-0012)	Silt/Sediment
Greene	Sleepy Hollow Lake (1301-0059)	Silt/Sediment
Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs (1201-0197)	Phosphorus
Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs (1201-0197)	Silt/Sediment
Kings	Hendrix Creek (1701-0006) 18	Nitrogen
Kings	Prospect Park Lake (1701-0196)	Phosphorus
Lewis	Mill Creek/South Branch, and tribs (0801-0200)	Nutrients
Livingston	Christie Creek and tribs (0402-0060)	Phosphorus
Livingston	Conesus Lake (0402-0004)	Phosphorus
Livingston	Mill Creek and minor tribs (0404-0011)	Silt/Sediment
Monroe	Black Creek, Lower, and minor tribs (0402-0033)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Buck Pond (0301-0017)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Cranberry Pond (0301-0016)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Durand, Eastman Lakes (0302-0037)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0069) 9	Phosphorus
Monroe	Long Pond (0301-0015)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Mill Creek and tribs (0302-0025)	Phosphorus 2
Monroe	Mill Creek/Blue Pond Outlet and tribs (0402-0049)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Minor Tribs to Irondequoit Bay (0302-0038)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Rochester Embayment - East (0302-0002) [9]	Phosphorus
Monroe	Rochester Embayment - West (0301-0068) 9	Phosphorus
Monroe	Shipbuilders Creek and tribs (0302-0026)	Phosphorus 2
Monroe	Thomas Creek/White Brook and tribs (0302-0023)	Phosphorus

Nassau	Bannister Creek/Bay (1701-0380)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Beaver Lake (1702-0152)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Browswere Bay (1701-0383)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Camaans Pond (1701-0052)	Phosphorus
Nassau	East Meadow Brook, Upper, and tribs (1701-0211)	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	East Rockaway Channel (1701-0381)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Glen Cove Creek, Lower, and tribs (1702-0146)	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	Grant Park Pond (1701-0054)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Hempstead Bay, Broad Channel (1701-0032)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Hempstead Lake (1701-0015)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Hewlett Bay (1701-0382)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Hog Island Channel (1701-0220)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Massapequa Creek, Upper, and tribs (1701-0174)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Milburn/Parsonage Creeks, Upp, and tribs (1701-0212)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Reynolds Channel, East (1701-0215) [12]	Nitrogen
Nassau	Reynolds Channel, West (1701-0216) 12	Nitrogen
Nassau	Tidal Tribs to Hempstead Bay (1701-0218)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Tribs (fresh) to East Bay (1701-0204)	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	Tribs (fresh) to East Bay (1701-0204)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Tribs to Smith Pond/Halls Pond (1701-0221)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Woodmere Channel (1701-0219)	Nitrogen
New York	Harlem Meer (1702-0103)	Phosphorus
New York	The Lake in Central Park (1702-0105)	Phosphorus
Niagara	Bergholtz Creek and tribs (0101-0004)	Phosphorus
Niagara	Hyde Park Lake (0101-0030)	Phosphorus
Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0053) 9	Phosphorus
Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0072) 9	Phosphorus
Oneida	Ballou, Nail Creeks (1201-0203)	Phosphorus
Onondaga	Ley Creek and tribs (0702-0001) 10	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Onondaga	Minor Tribs to Onondaga Lake (0702-0022) 10	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Onondaga	Minor Tribs to Onondaga Lake (0702-0022) 10	Nitrogen (NH3, NO2)
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower (0702-0023) 10	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower, and tribs (0702-0023)	Turbidity
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Middle, and tribs (0702-0004)	Turbidity
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Upper, and tribs (0702-0024)	Turbidity
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs (0704-0034)	Phosphorus 2
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs (0704-0034)	Silt/Sediment

Ontario	Hemlock Lake Outlet and minor tribs (0402-0013)	Phosphorus
Ontario	Honeoye Lake (0402-0032)	Phosphorus
Orange	Brown Pond Reservoir (1303-0013)	Phosphorus
Orange	Lake Washington (1303-0012)	Phosphorus
Orange	Minor Tribs to Middle Wallkill (1306-0061)	Phosphorus
Orange	Monhagen Brook and tribs (1306-0074)	Phosphorus
Orange	Orange Lake (1301-0008) [16]	Phosphorus
Orange	Quaker Creek and tribs (1306-0025)	Phosphorus
Orange	Wallkill River, Middle, Main Stem (1306-0038)	Phosphorus
Orange	Wallkill River, Upper, and Minor tribs (1306-0017)	Phosphorus
Orleans	Glenvwood Lake (0301-0041)	Phosphorus
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0070) 9	Phosphorus
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0071) 9	Phosphorus
Oswego	Lake Neatahwanta (0701-0018)	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Oswego	Pleasant Lake (0703-0047)	Phosphorus
Putnam	Lost Lake, Putnam Lake (1302-0053)	Phosphorus
Putnam	Minor Tribs to Croton Falls Reservoir (1302-0001)	Phosphorus
Queens	Bergen Basin (1701-0009) 18	Nitrogen
Queens	Jamaica Bay, Eastern, and tribs, Queens (1701-0005) 18	Nitrogen
Queens	Kissena Lake (1702-0258)	Phosphorus
Queens	Meadow Lake (1702-0030)	Phosphorus
Queens	Shellbank Basin (1701-0001) 18	Nitrogen
Queens	Willow Lake (1702-0031)	Phosphorus
Rensselaer	Nassau Lake (1310-0001)	Phosphorus
Rensselaer	Snyders Lake (1301-0043)	Phosphorus
Richmond	Grassmere Lake/Bradys Pond (1701-0357)	Phosphorus
Rockland	Congers Lake, Swartout Lake (1501-0019)	Phosphorus
Rockland	Rockland Lake (1501-0021)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Ballston Lake (1101-0036)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs (1101-0007)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs (1101-0007)	Silt/Sediment
Saratoga	Lake Lonely (1101-0034)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Round Lake (1101-0060)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Tribs to Lake Lonely (1101-0001)	Phosphorus
Schenectady	Collins Lake (1201-0077)	Phosphorus
Schenectady	Duane Lake (1311-0006)	Phosphorus
Schenectady Lake	Mariaville Lake (1201-0113)	Phosphorus
Schuyler	Cayuta Lake (0603-0005)	Phosphorus

Seneca	Reeder Creek and tribs (0705-0074)	Phosphorus
St.Lawrence	Black Lake Outlet, Black Lake (0906-0001)	Phosphorus
St.Lawrence	Fish Creek and minor tribs (0906-0026)	Phosphorus
Steuben	Smith Pond (0502-0012)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Agawam Lake (1701-0117)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Big/Little Fresh Ponds (1701-0125)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Canaan Lake (1701-0018)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Canaan Lake (1701-0018)	Silt/Sediment
Suffolk	Fresh Pond (1701-0241)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Great South Bay, East (1701-0039)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Great South Bay, Middle (1701-0040)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Great South Bay, West (1701-0173)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Lake Ronkonkoma (1701-0020)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Mattituck/Marratooka Pond (1701-0129)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Mill and Seven Ponds (1701-0113)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Millers Pond (1702-0013)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Moriches Bay, East (1701-0305)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Moriches Bay, West (1701-0038)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Quantuck Bay (1701-0042)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Shinnecock Bay and Inlet (1701-0033)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Tidal Tribs to West Moriches Bay (1701-0312)	Nitrogen
Sullivan	Bodine, Mongomery Lakes (1401-0091)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Davies Lake (1402-0047)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Evens Lake (1402-0004)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Pleasure Lake (1402-0055)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Swan Lake (1401-0063)	Phosphorus
Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End (0705-0040)	Phosphorus
Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End (0705-0040)	Silt/Sediment
Ulster	Ashokan Reservoir (1307-0004)	Silt/Sediment
Ulster	Esopus Creek, Lower, Main Stem (1307-0010) [17]	Turbidity
Ulster	Esopus Creek, Middle, Main Stem (1307-0003) 17	Turbidity
Ulster	Esopus Creek, Upper, and minor tribs (1307-0007)[3]	Silt/Sediment
Ulster	Wallkill River, Lower, Main Stem (1306-0027)	Phosphorus
Warren	Hague Brook and tribs (1006-0006)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Huddle/Finkle Brooks and tribs (1006-0003)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Indian Brook and tribs (1006-0002)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Lake George (1006-0016) and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Tribs to Lake George, East Shore (1006-0020)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Tribs to Lake George, Lk.George Village (1006-0008)	Silt/Sediment

Washington	Wood Cr/Champlain Canal and tribs (1005-0036)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Katonah (1302-0136)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Lincolndale (1302-0089)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Meahagh (1301-0053)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Mohegan (1301-0149)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Shenorock (1302-0083)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Lower (1702-0071)	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Upp, & minor tribs (1702-0123)	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Saw Mill River (1301-0007)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Saw Mill River, Middle, and tribs (1301-0100)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Sheldrake River (1702-0069)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Sheldrake River (1702-0069)	Silt/Sedimnt
Westchester	Silver Lake (1702-0040)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Teatown Lake (1302-0150)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Truesdale Lake (1302-0054)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Wallace Pond (1301-0140)	Phosphorus

APPENDIX E – List of NYSDEC Regional Offices

Region	Covering the following counties:	DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (DEP) Permit Administrators	DIVISION OF WATER (DOW) Water (SPDES) Program
1	Nassau and Suffolk	50 Circle Road Stony Brook, NY 11790 Tel. (631) 444-0365	50 Circle Road Stony Brook, NY 11790-3409 Tel. (631) 444-0405
2	Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and Richmond	1 Hunters Point Plaza, 47-40 21st St. Long Island City, NY 11101-5407 Tel. (718) 482-4997	1 Hunters Point Plaza, 47-40 21st St. Long Island City, NY 11101-5407 Tel. (718) 482-4933
3	Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster and Westchester	21 South Putt Corners Road New Paltz, NY 12561-1696 Tel. (845) 256-3059	220 White Plains Road, Suite 110 Tel. (914) 428 - 2505
4	Albany, Columbia, Delaware, Greene, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Schenectady and Schoharie	1130 North Westcott Road Schenectady, NY 12306-2014 Tel. (518) 357-2069	1130 North Westcott Road Schenectady, NY 12306-2014 Tel. (518) 357-2045
5	Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Hamilton, Saratoga, Warren and Washington	1115 State Route 86, Po Box 296 Ray Brook, NY 12977-0296 Tel. (518) 897-1234	232 Golf Course Road Warrensburg, NY 12885-1172 Tel. (518) 623-1200
6	HERKIMER, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, ONEIDA AND ST. LAWRENCE	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 317 WASHINGTON STREET WATERTOWN, NY 13601-3787 TEL. (315) 785-2245	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 207 GENESEE STREET UTICA, NY 13501-2885 TEL. (315) 793-2554
7	BROOME, CAYUGA, CHENANGO, CORTLAND, MADISON, ONONDAGA, OSWEGO, TIOGA AND TOMPKINS	5786 WIDEWATERS PARKWAY SYRACUSE, NY 13214-1867 TEL. (315) 426-7438	5786 WIDEWATERS PARKWAY SYRACUSE, NY 13214-1867 TEL. (315) 426-7500
8	CHEMUNG, GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MONROE, ONTARIO, ORLEANS, SCHUYLER, SENECA, STEUBEN, WAYNE AND YATES	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA ROADAVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA RD. AVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466
9	ALLEGANY, CATTARAUGUS, CHAUTAUQUA, ERIE, NIAGARA AND WYOMING	700 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14209-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7165	700 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14209-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7070

APPENDIX F – SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

The SWPPP Preparer Certification Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

Project/Site Name:

eNOI Submission ID:

Owner/Operator Name:

Certification Statement – SWPPP Preparer

I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of GP-0-25-001. I certify under penalty of law that the SWPPP and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

SWPPP Preparer First Name | MI | SWPPP Preparer Last Name

Signature | Date

Revised: January 2025

APPENDIX G – MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

The MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

for construction activities seeking authorization under the

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

I. Project Owner/Operator Information
1. Owner/Operator Name:
2. Contact Person:
3. Street Address:
4. City/State/Zip:
II. Project Site Information
5. Project/Site Name:
6. Street Address:
7. City/State/Zip:
III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Review and Acceptance Information
8. SWPPP Reviewed by:
9. Title/Position:
10. Date Final SWPPP Reviewed and Accepted:
IV. Regulated MS4 Information
11. Name of MS4 Operator:
12. MS4 SPDES Permit Identification Number: NYR20A
13. Street Address:
14. City/State/Zip:
15. Telephone Number:

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form - continued

V. Certification Statement - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative

I hereby certify that the final Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the construction project identified in section II. of this form has been reviewed and meets the substantive requirements in the SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP). Note: The MS4 Operator, through the acceptance of the SWPPP, assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the design included in the SWPPP. In addition, review and acceptance of the SWPPP by the MS4 Operator does not relieve the owner/operator or their SWPPP preparer of responsibility or liability for errors or omissions in the plan.

Printed Name[1]:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

VI. Additional Information

[1] Printed name of the principal executive officer or ranking elected official for the MS4 Operator or their duly authorized representative in accordance with CGP Part VII.J.2.

APPENDIX H – NYCDEP SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form

The City of New York Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) SWPPP Acceptance/Approval form required by this permit begins on the following page.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Bureau of Environmental Planning and Analysis
59-17 Junction Blvd., 9th Floor; Flushing, NY 11373

SWPPP Acceptance/Approval

Application Number:

I. Project Owner/Operator Information
1. Owner/Operator Name:
2. Contact Person:
3. Street Address:
4. City/State/Zip:
II. Project Site Information
5. Project/Site Name:
6. Street Address:
7. City/State/Zip:
III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Review and Acceptance/Approval
8. SWPPP Reviewed by:
9. Title/Position: /
10. Date Final SWPPP Reviewed and Accepted:
11. Acceptance/Approval Expiration Date:
IV. Regulated MS4 Information for projects that require coverage under the NY State Pollution Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity
12. Name of MS4: *CITY OF NEW YORK*
13. MS4 SPDES Permit Identification Number: *NY-0287890*
14. Contact Person:
15. Street Address: *59-17 Junction Blvd. 9th Floor*
16. City/State/Zip: *Flushing, NY 11373*
17. Telephone Number:

Projects in the MS4 area must submit a copy of this SWPPP Acceptance with a Notice of Intent for coverage under the NY SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity to: NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water; 625 Broadway, 4th Floor; Albany, New York 12233-3505.

V. Certification Statement - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative

I hereby certify that the final Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the construction project identified in question 5 has been reviewed and meets the substantive requirements in the SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s).

Note: The MS4, through the acceptance of the SWPPP, assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the design included in the SWPPP. In addition, review and acceptance of the SWPPP by the MS4 does not relieve the owner/operator or their SWPPP preparer of responsibility or liability for errors or omissions in the plan.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

VI. Conditions of Acceptance/Approval and Additional Information

Projects in the MS4 area must submit a copy of this SWPPP Acceptance with a Notice of Intent for coverage under the NY SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity to: NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water; 625 Broadway, 4th Floor; Albany, New York 12233-3505.

APPENDIX I – MS4 No Jurisdiction Form

The MS4 No Jurisdiction Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

MS4 No Jurisdiction Form

for construction activities seeking authorization under the

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

I. Project Owner/Operator Information

a. Owner/Operator Name:

b. Contact Person:

c. Street Address:

d. City/State/Zip:

II. Project Site Information

a. Project/Site Name:

b. Street Address:

c. City/State/Zip:

d. eNOI Submission ID:

III. Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator Information

a. Name of MS4 Operator:

b. MS4 SPDES Permit ID Number: NYR20A

c. Street Address:

d. City/State/Zip:

e. Telephone Number:

IV. Certification Statement

In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b.ii.3., I hereby certify that the Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator identified in section III. of this form does not have review authority over the construction project identified in section II. of this form, which is owned/operated by the entity identified in section I. of this form. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

a. Printed name of the principal executive officer or ranking elected official for the MS4 Operator or their duly authorized representative in accordance with CGP Part VII.J.2.:

b. Title/Position:

c. Signature:

d. Date:

APPENDIX J – Owner/Operator Certification Form

The Owner/Operator Certification Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

Owner/Operator Certification Form

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b. or Part I.F.2. and 3., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI or the Request to Continue Coverage, and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.

Project/Site Name: _____

eNOI Submission ID: _____

eNOI Submitted by: ☐ **Owner/Operator** ☐ **SWPPP Preparer** ☐ **Other**

Certification Statement - Owner/Operator

I hereby certify that I read, and will comply with, the GP-0-25-001 permit requirements. I understand that authorization to discharge under the permit for the project/site named above is dependent on receipt of a Letter of Authorization (LOA) or a Letter of Continued Coverage (LOCC) from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) in accordance with CGP Part I.D.3.b. or Part I.F.4. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Owner/Operator First Name MI Owner/Operator Last Name

_____

Signature

_____

Date

Revised: January 2025

Appendix K: NYSDEC eNOI

Documents included:

☐ NYSDEC eNOI

If the above document is not included, explain why below:

Site discharges to a CSS

Appendix L: Underground Injection Well Documentation

Documents included:

☐ Copy of EPA 7520-16 Online Form
☐ Relevant communication with EPA Region 2 Office indicating compliance with UIC Rule:
- Insert list of correspondence included in this appendix
- Add rows as needed

☐ Relevant technical documentation demonstrating use of BMPs and compliance with UIC Rule
- Insert list of technical documents included in this appendix
- Add rows as needed

If any of the above documents are not included, explain why below:

Underground injection well documentation is not required for the proposed SMPs.

Appendix Z: Additional Documentation

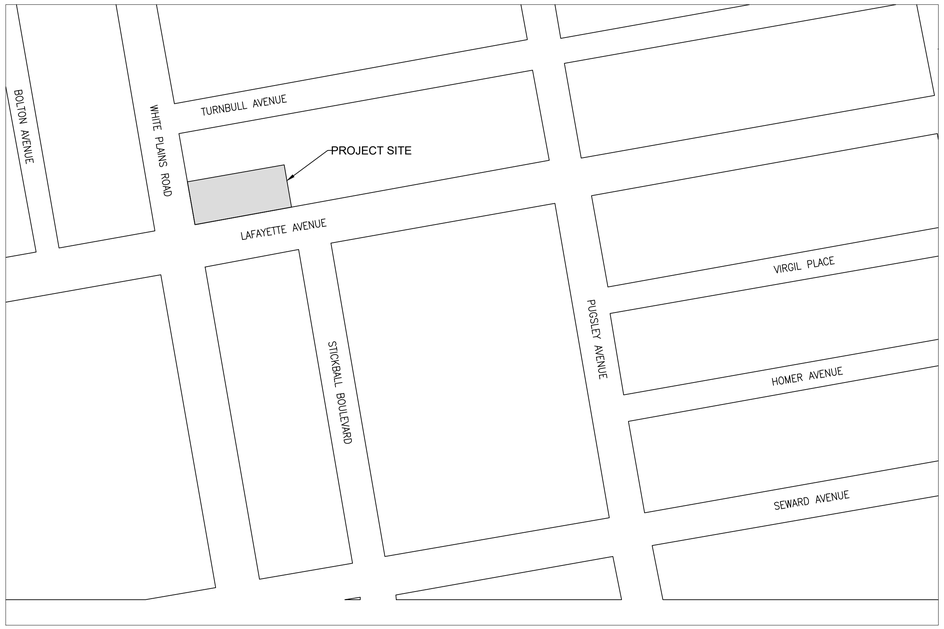
Documents included:

- Document title: **Site Connection Proposal**
  - Relevant section/page numbers (if applicable):
  - Note to BEPA (if applicable):
- Document title: **Builders Pavement Plan**
  - Relevant section/page numbers (if applicable):
  - Note to BEPA (if applicable):

DOT APPROVAL OF DESIGN ELEMENTS

For self-certified projects only

Item requiring DOT approval	Approved by	Date



LOCATION PLAN

SCALE: N.T.S.

NYCDOT REFERENCE DRAWINGS:

CONCRETE SIDEWALK	DWG. H-1045
STEEL FACED CONCRETE CURB	DWG. H-1010
STEEL FACED CURB	DWG. H-1043
STEEL FACED DROP CURB	DWG. H-1015
PEDESTRIAN RAMP	DWG. H-1011

STREET TREE PLANTING CHECKLIST

TOTAL APPLICABLE STREET FRONTAGE =	316 LN. FT
TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUIRED STREET TREES =	13 TREES
NUMBER OF EXISTING TREES TO PROTECT =	3 TREES
NUMBER OF EXISTING TREES TO REMOVE =	1 TREES
NUMBER OF NEW TREES TO PLANT =	3 TREES
NUMBER OF TREES TO PAY TO TREE FUND =	7 TREES

LIST OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

New Curb	316	Lin. ft.
New Sidewalk	4,739	Sq. ft.
New Roadway	1,406	Sq. yds.
New Trees	3	Each
New CBs	0	Each
New DIP	0	Lin. ft.
New Manholes	0	Each

SITE LOCATION

SCALE: N.T.S.

LEGEND :

- EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING STREET LIGHT
- EXISTING HYDRANT
- EXISTING UTILITY POLE
- EXISTING CATCH BASIN OR DRAIN INLET
- EXISTING BUS STOP
- NEW AREA DRAIN INLET OR OVERFLOW DRAIN
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- PEDESTRIAN RAMP
- PROPOSED TREE IN 5'X10' TREE PIT
- EXISTING TREE IN 5'X10' TREE PIT
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- SEWER LINE
- WATER LINE
- GAS LINE

PROFILE LEGEND :

- PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB
- EXISTING TOP OF CURB
- PROPOSED BOTTOM OF CURB
- EXISTING BOTTOM OF CURB
- EXISTING CENTERLINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- BC BOTTOM OF CURB
- PL PROPERTY LINE
- CL CENTER LINE
- BS BACK OF SIDEWALK

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD88) WHICH IS 1.10 FEET ABOVE THE UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY DATUM MEAN SEA LEVEL, SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY.
2. EXISTING SITE INFORMATION IS BASED ON A SURVEY PERFORMED BY NY LAND–TECH LAND SURVEYING, P.C., DATED 12–17–2025.
3. UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE NOT GUARANTEED, NOR IS THERE ANY GUARANTEE THAT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER FUNCTIONAL OR ABANDONED, WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA ARE SHOWN.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF DESIGN ELEMENTS AND LOCATIONS OF EXISTING ELEMENTS. IMMEDIATELY INFORM THE ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER ABOUT ANY DIMENSIONAL DISCREPANCIES OR POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.
5. MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND WORKMANSHIP FOR STANDARD DETAILS SHALL CONFORM WITH STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY OPERATIONS (LATEST EDITION).
6. PROVIDE ONE–QUARTER (1/4) INCH EXPANSION JOINTS WITH PREFORMED FILLER AND SEALANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT LOCATIONS OF EXPANSION JOINTS FOR ARCHITECTS APPROVAL.
7. EXPANSION JOINTS FOR ALL CURBS SHALL BE ONE–HALF (1/2) INCH WIDTH FILLED WITH PREMOLDED JOINT FILLER AND JOINT SEALANT. EXPANSION JOINTS FOR CURBS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE PROPOSED LOCATION OF EXPANSION JOINTS IN NEW ABUTTING CONC. SIDEWALK. FILLERS SHALL COMPLETELY FILL THE JOINT AND SHALL BE CUT FLUSH WITH ALL CURB SURFACES.
8. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE PROPERTY LINE, BUILDING LINE, AND/OR ANY SIDEWALK VAULT STRUCTURES.
9. ALL EXISTING MANHOLES, VALVE BOXES AND OTHER HARDWARE SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISH GRADES AS NECESSARY.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS TO LOCATE DOOR OPENINGS. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT EXACT DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS FOR ARCHITECTS APPROVAL.

DRAINAGE NOTES:

1. ALL CATCH BASINS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL NEW CATCH BASIN CONNECTIONS SHALL CONSIST OF 12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE CLASS 56, "PUSH–ON" JOINTS LAID ON BROKEN STONE.
2. ALL EXISTING NON–STANDARD BASINS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS SHALL BE REPLACED OR MODIFIED TO CONFORM WITH THE LATEST NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.
3. ALL EXISTING BASINS, INLETS, AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE ABANDONED SHALL BE BULKHEADED AND CUT DOWN TO TWO (2) FEET BELOW SUBGRADE, HOLES PUNCHED IN BOTTOM SLAB AND FILLED WITH COMPACTED CLEAN SAND. BASIN CONNECTIONS TO BE ABANDONED SHALL BE PLUGGED AT BOTH ENDS.
4. ALL DAMAGED MANHOLES DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, AT NO COST TO THE CITY.
5. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITIES PROPOSED UNDER THIS PLAN, PERMITS ARE TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE LOCAL SEWER RECORDS OFFICE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (D.E.P.). CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION IS TO BE REQUESTED AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE FROM THE HOUSE CONNECTION INSPECTION UNIT OF THE D.E.P. DIVISION OF SEWER REGULATION AND CONTROL.

Borough: Bronx	Sheet: 1 of 3

NEW YORK CITY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BUILDERS PAVEMENT PLAN

PROJECT DATA

Block: 3672 Lot(s): 20

Zoning: R8, C2-4 Zoning Map No.: 7a

Street Address: 1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE, BRONX, NY 10473

Owners: GILBANE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
88 PINE STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10005

Plan prepared by:

Philip Habib & Associates, an AKRF Division
440 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 929-9219

STATE OF NEW YORK · SUE E. McCOY · No. 064471 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

WAIVERS

DOT requirement waived	As per/Date
1)	
2)	

NOTES

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. ALL DESIGNS, MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING PUBLICATIONS OF THE BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARD DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION; RULES OF THE BUREAU OF HIGHWAY OPERATIONS; GUIDELINES FOR THE DESIGN INFRASTRUCTURE COMPONENTS.
2. ALL NON STANDARD MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES SHALL BE SPECIFICALLY APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE DOT.
3. ANY WORK NOT COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DOT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED.
4. THIS PLAN SHALL BE VALID FOR THE ISSUANCE OF CONSTRUCTION PERMITS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF APPROVAL OR SELF-CERTIFICATION, AS APPLICABLE.
5. ALL SIDEWALK AND STREET AREAS CONSTRUCTED UNDER THIS PLAN SHALL REMAIN OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES.

ISSUANCE OF PERMITS

6. NO SIDEWALK, CURB OR ROADWAY WORK SHALL BE DONE WITHOUT A PERMIT FROM THE BOROUGH HIGHWAY SUPERINTENDENT. APPLICATION SHALL BE MADE THREE DAYS BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL REQUIRED INSURANCE COVERAGE ON FILE.
7. NO WORK ON DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE DONE WITHOUT A PERMIT FROM THE BOROUGH OFFICE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
8. ANY VAULT WORK AT THE SITE SHALL BE DONE AS PER THE APPLICABLE RULES OF THE DOT AND THE DEPT. OF BUILDINGS.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

9. A CONSTRUCTION PLAN SHOWING MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC, INCLUDING PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK BRIDGES, BARRIERS AND SIGNAGE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BOROUGH HIGHWAY OFFICE BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.
10. NO SIDEWALK SHALL BE CLOSED WITHOUT A PERMIT. PEDESTRIAN AND TRAFFIC SAFETY SHALL BE PROTECTED AT ALL TIMES. ROADWAY CLOSINGS SHALL BE AS DIRECTED.
11. THE SITE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CLEAN AND SAFE CONDITION.

FINAL SIGN-OFF

12. PERMITS SHALL BE PRESENTED FROM ALL PUBLIC AGENCIES AND UTILITIES HAVING OWNERSHIP OF STRUCTURES RELOCATED OR REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION
13. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS INCLUDING THERMOPLASTIC LANE DIVIDERS, REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND TO THE BUREAU OF TRAFFIC STDS.
14. ALL EXISTING CATCH BASINS ON SITE SHALL BE CLEANED AND MADE OPERABLE.
15. ALL DAMAGE CAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION ON THIS PROJECT OUTSIDE THE PROJECT LIMITS SHALL BE REPAIRED AS DIRECTED.
16. THE ROADWAY SHALL BE PAVED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DOT AND AS DIRECTED.

DOT REVIEW

Proposed and existing work shown here reviewed for compliance with all applicable rules and requirements by:

Reviewed by _____ ____/____/____
Plan Examiner Date

DOT ACCEPTANCE

Acceptance for issuance of work permits granted by:

_____ ____/____/____
Chief / Builders Pavement Section Date

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
Bronx, NY

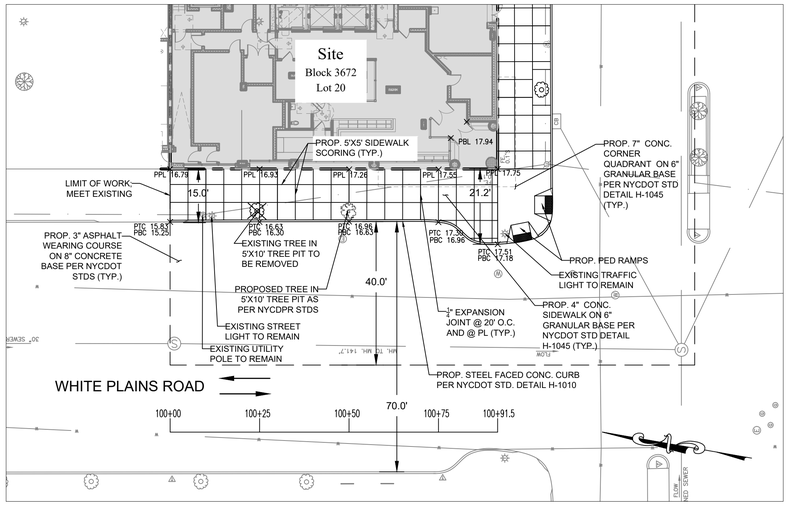
COVER SHEET

PHILIP HABIB & ASSOCIATES, AN AKRF DIVISION
440 PARK AVENUE SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016

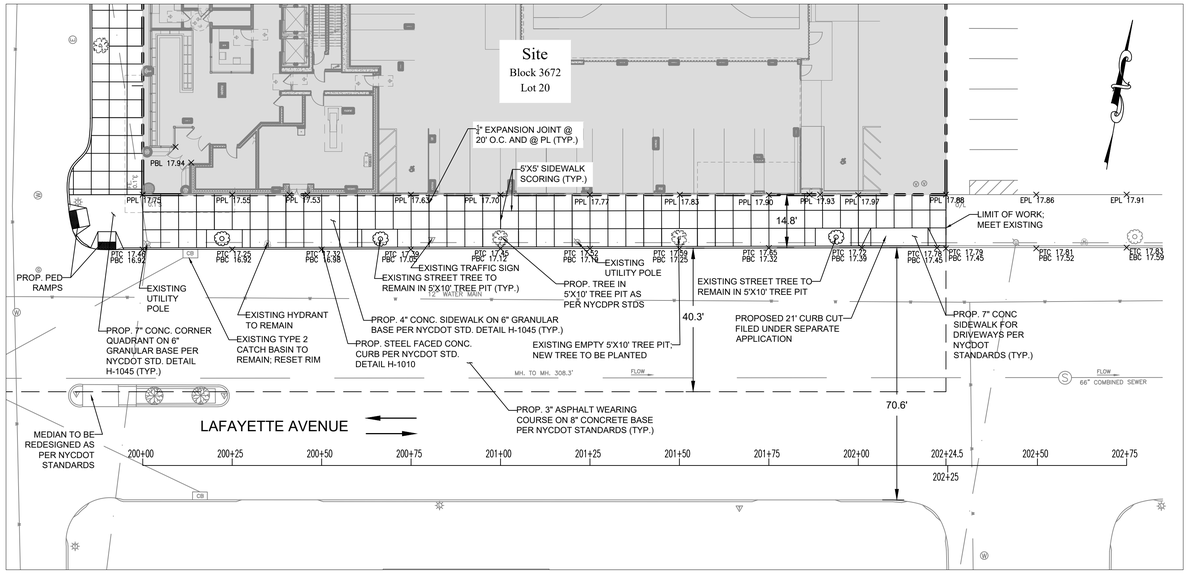
DATE 02/18/2026

REVISION

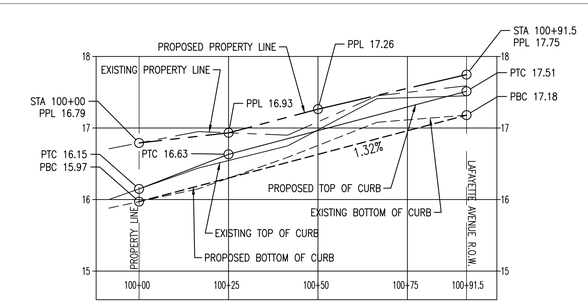
Scale: AS SHOWN	Sheet: BPP-001.00
DOB NB No.:	DOB Ref. No.:



WHITE PLAINS ROAD PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

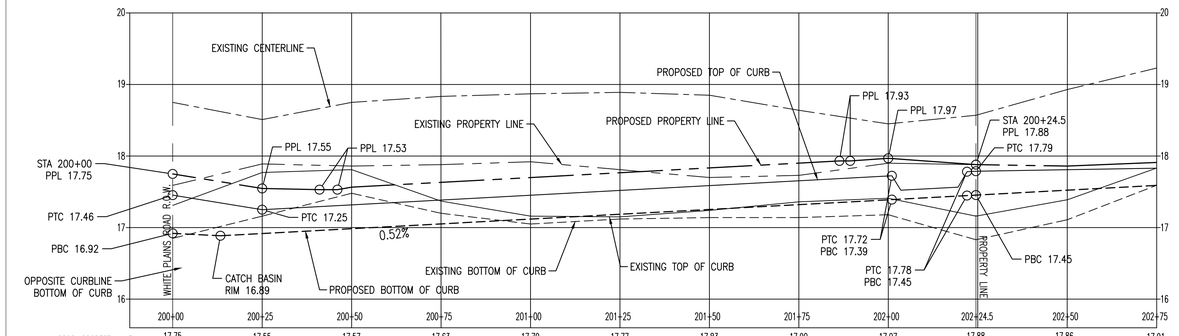


LAFAYETTE AVENUE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'



PROP. PROPERTY LINE	16.79	16.93	17.26	17.55	17.75
EXIST. PROPERTY LINE	16.79	16.93	17.09	17.50	17.59
PROP. TOP OF CURB	16.15	16.63	16.96	17.30	17.51
EXIST. TOP OF CURB	16.15	16.55	16.97	17.42	17.45
PROP. BOTTOM OF CURB	15.97	16.30	16.63	16.96	17.18
EXIST. BOTTOM OF CURB	15.97	16.30	16.76	17.11	17.18
PROP. SIDEWALK X-SLOPE	4.2%	2.0%	2.0%	1.7%	1.2%
PROP. CURB REVEAL	2.2"	4.0"	4.0"	4.1"	4.0"

WHITE PLAINS ROAD PROFILE
H SCALE: 1" = 20"
V SCALE: 1" = 1'



PROP. PROPERTY LINE	17.75	17.55	17.57	17.63	17.70	17.77	17.83	17.90	17.97	17.88	17.86	17.91
EXIST. PROPERTY LINE	17.59	17.89	17.86	17.88	17.92	17.81	17.70	17.73	17.90	17.88	17.86	17.91
PROP. TOP OF CURB	17.46	17.25	17.32	17.39	17.45	17.52	17.59	17.65	17.72	17.79	17.81	17.83
EXIST. TOP OF CURB	17.31	17.77	17.81	17.37	17.16	17.15	17.24	17.36	17.41	17.16	17.39	17.83
PROP. BOTTOM OF CURB	16.92	16.92	16.98	17.05	17.12	17.19	17.25	17.32	17.39	17.45	17.52	17.59
EXIST. BOTTOM OF CURB	16.85	17.16	17.48	17.20	17.05	17.12	17.14	17.14	17.18	16.83	17.11	17.59
PROP. SIDEWALK X-SLOPE	2.0%	2.0%	1.7%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	0.7%	0.4%	0.5%
PROP. CURB REVEAL	6.5"	4.0"	4.1"	4.1"	4.0"	4.0"	4.1"	4.0"	4.0"	4.1"	3.6"	2.9"

LAFAYETTE AVENUE PROFILE
H SCALE: 1" = 20"
V SCALE: 1" = 1'

ELEVATIONS AND ESTABLISHED GRADES SHOWN HEREON REFER TO NAVD 1988 DATUM.

1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE

PLAN & PROFILE

PHILIP HABIB & ASSOCIATES, AN AKRF DIVISION
440 PARK AVENUE SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016

DATE
02/18/2026

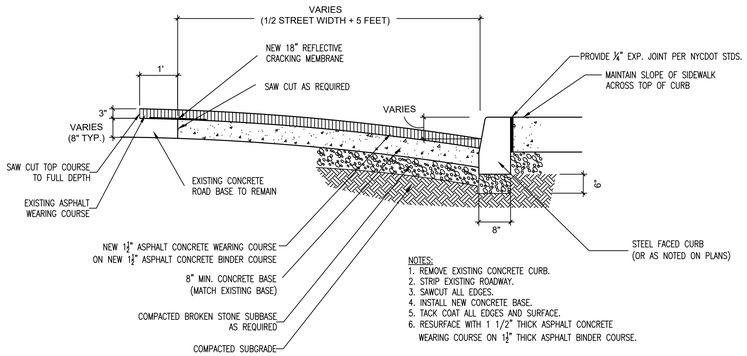
STATE OF NEW YORK
SUE E. McCOY
No. 06447
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Scale: AS SHOWN

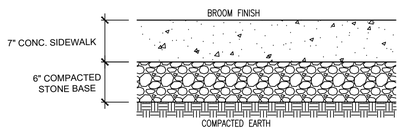
SHEET 2 OF 3

DOB Ref. No.:

BPP - 002.00

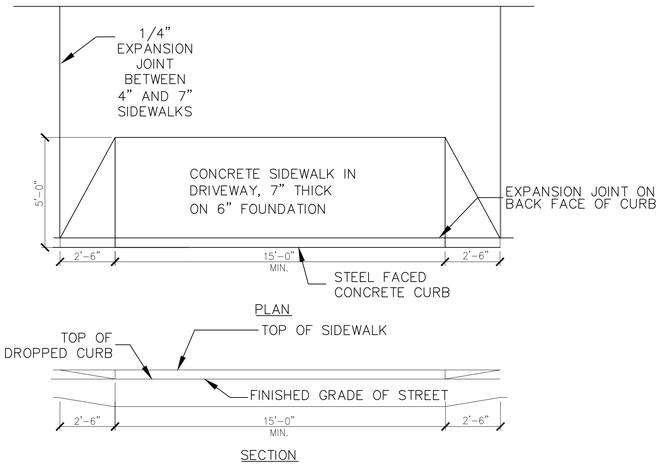


1 CURB AND PAVEMENT DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

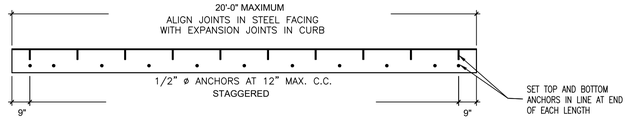


NOTE: PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT 20' O.C.
PROVIDE SCORED JOINTS AT 5' O.C.
7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK TO BE INSTALLED AS PER NYCDOT H-1045

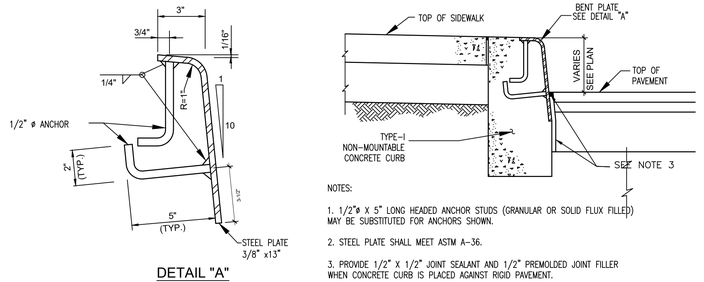
2 CONCRETE SIDEWALK FOR DROP CURBS (NYCDOT H-1045)
SCALE: N.T.S.



7 DROP CURB AT DRIVEWAY
SCALE: N.T.S.



ELEVATION - STEEL FACING



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

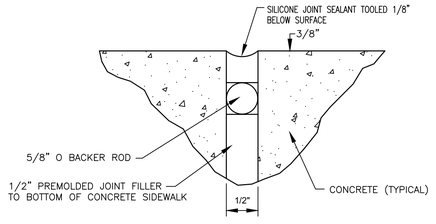
1. 1/2"ø X 5" LONG HEADED ANCHOR STUDS (GRANULAR OR SOLID FLUX FILLED) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ANCHORS SHOWN.

2. STEEL PLATE SHALL MEET ASTM A-36.

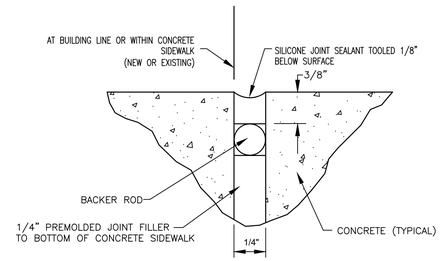
3. PROVIDE 1/2" X 1/2" JOINT SEALANT AND 1/2" PREMOLDED JOINT FILLER WHEN CONCRETE CURB IS PLACED AGAINST RIGID PAVEMENT.

3 TYPICAL STEEL FACED CONCRETE CURB DETAIL (H-1010)
SCALE: N.T.S.

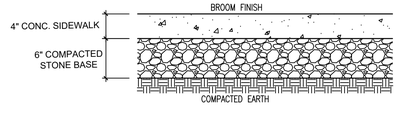
GENERAL EXPANSION NOTE:
PROVIDE 1/4' EXPANSION JOINT FOR ALL HARDWARE OR FIXED OBJECTS IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK AREAS AND 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK AT BUILDING LINE AND CURB.



4 CURB EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



5 EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

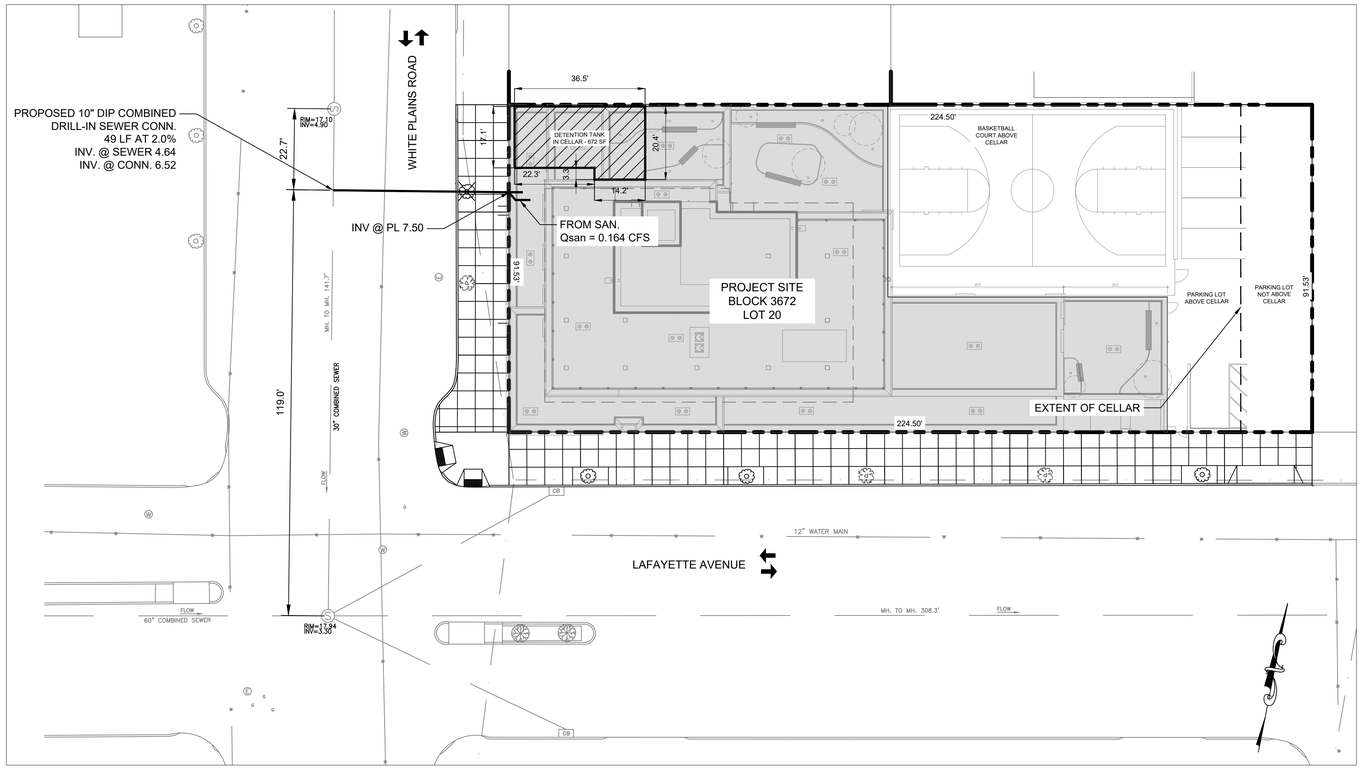


NOTE: PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT 20' O.C.
PROVIDE SCORED JOINTS AT 5' O.C.

6 STANDARD 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (NYCDOT H-1045)
SCALE: N.T.S.

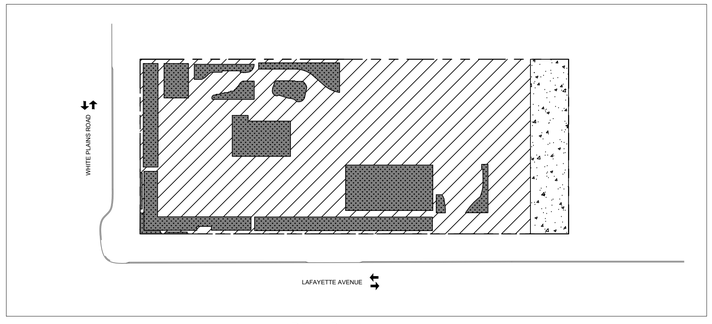
1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE	
DETAILS	
PHILIP HABIB & ASSOCIATES, AN AKRF DIVISION 440 PARK AVENUE SOUTH NEW YORK, NY 10016	DATE 02/18/2026
Scale: AS SHOWN	SHEET 3 OF 3
DOB Ref. No.:	BPP - 003.00

STATE OF NEW YORK
SUE E. McCOY
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 064477



SITE CONNECTION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'



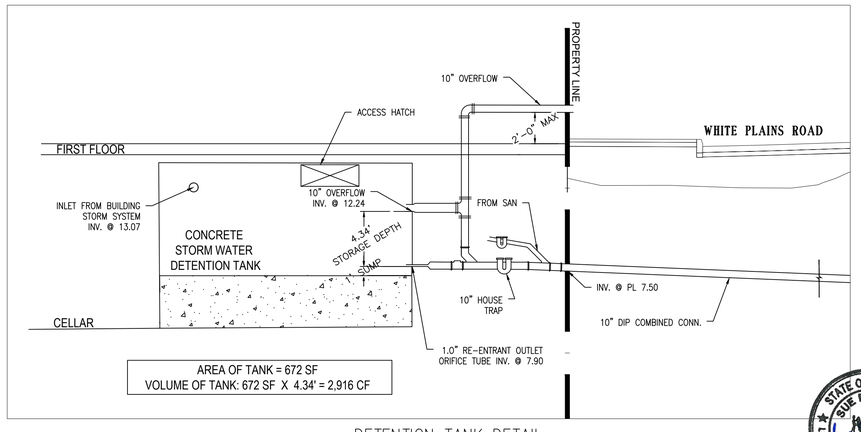
AREA PLAN

SCALE: N.T.S.

GREEN ROOF AREA

ROOF AREA

PAVEMENT AREA



DETENTION TANK DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

HYDRAULIC COMPUTATIONS

LOT	20
BLOCK	3672
ZONING	R8, C2-4

	AREA SQ. FT.	ACRES
TOTAL SITE AREA:	20,548	0.472
ROOF AREA:	14,197	0.326
GREEN ROOF AREA:	4,521	0.104
PAVEMENT AREA:	1,830	0.042

SANITARY DISCHARGE:
QSAN = (4 x 375 x 0.472 x 150)/(7.48 X 86,400) 0.164 CFS

STORM DISCHARGE: Q=CIA
ROOF AREA (0.95): Q1 = 0.95 X 5.95 X 0.326 = 1.84 CFS
GREEN ROOF AREA (0.70): Q2 = 0.70 X 5.95 X 0.104 = 0.43 CFS
PAVEMENT AREA (0.85): Q3 = 0.85 X 5.95 X 0.042 = 0.17 CFS

TOTAL ACTUAL DISCHARGE: Q1 + Q2 + Q3 = 2.45 CFS

MAXIMUM RELEASE RATE = 0.10 CFS/ACRE X AREA = 0.10 X 0.472 ACRES= 0.047 CFS

MAXIMUM RELEASE RATE = 0.047 CFS

DETENTION SIZING

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT, Cw = 0.88

Vv = Rd/12 x A x Cw = 2,788 CU. FT.

A DETENTION TANK WITH A CAPACITY OF
2,916 CU FT IS PROVIDED:

ORIFICE DESIGN
RE-ENTRANT, Cd = 0.52
ORIFICE DIAMETER (do) = 1.0"
Sdr = 1930 ((Qdr^2)/(do^4)) +do/24 4.34 FT

TANK DESIGN

AREA	672 SQ FT
Sdr	4.34 FT
CAPACITY	2,916 CU FT

1. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE NAVD88 DATUM, WHICH IS 1.1 FEET ABOVE THE UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY DATUM MEAN SEA LEVEL, SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY.
2. EXISTING SITE INFORMATION IS BASED ON A SURVEY PERFORMED BY NY LAND-TECH LAND SURVEYING, P.C. DATED 12-17-2025.
3. FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING 30" COMBINED SEWER IN WHITE PLAINS ROAD AND RIM/INVERT ELEVATIONS OF EXISTING MANHOLES. ELEVATIONS OF PROPOSED CONNECTION SHALL MEET DEP REQUIREMENTS.

STORM WATER FLOW WILL BE RESTRICTED TO 0.047 CFS

BY MEANS OF DETENTION FACILITIES AND CONTROLLED FLOW DEVICES.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

OWNER:
GILBANE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
88 PINE STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10005

PROJECT:
1931 LAFAYETTE AVENUE
BRONX, NEW YORK 10473
BOROUGH OF BRONX

TITLE:
SITE CONNECTION PROPOSAL

DOB. NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
	AS SHOWN	02.18.2025	1 OF 1

STATE OF NEW YORK
SUE E. McCOY
No. 064471
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Philip Habib & Associates, · Engineers and Planners
an AKRF Division
440 Park Avenue South · New York, NY · 10016

PREPARED BY	VD		
IN CHARGE	SEM	DRAFTER	CAD
DESIGNER	VD	CHECKER	SEM

10" COMBINED SEWER CONNECTIONS SIZED PER NYC BUILDING CODE, TABLE 1106.3.